

İňlisçe-türkmençe sözlük

SIL International



ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT

This document contains data written in Turkmen[tk-Latn-TM]. For more information about this language, visit <http://www.ethnologue.com/language/tk->.

© 2014 SIL International®.

DRAFT DOCUMENT

Please note that this document is not in its final form. This document was printed during the normal course of a review process by the creator or editor, and will likely be superceded in both content and format by a newer version.

A a

A.D. b.e. (comp. of **eýýam**) A.D. - Anno Domini

Bu wakalar biziň eýýamymyzyň III asyrynda bolup geçdi. These events occurred during the 3rd century AD.

a_bit az-owlak₂ [a:z-owlak] *adj* a little bit, some
Maňa az-owlak pul gerek. I need a little bit of money.

a_bit_earlier öňrāk a bit earlier, as early as possible
öňrāk gelen bolsaň gowy bolardy it would be better if you had come a bit earlier

A_grade başlik 2 *n* an A (grade), a first *bāşlik baha alýarsyňmy?* Are you getting top grades?
Okuwgy taryh sapagyndan başlik aldy. The pupil got an A for history.

a_Kyrgyz gyrgyz 1 *n* a Kyrgyz person

a_little sellem *n* a little *bir sellem* a little, a trifle, just a bit *bir sellem garaşmak* to wait a little *bir sellem garaşmaly* we'll have to wait a little

a_Turkmen türkmen 1 *n* a Turkmen *Men türkmen* I am a Turkmen.

abacus hasap 6 [hasa:p] *n* abacus (counting machine) comp. *hasap-hesip*

Abadan abadan 2 [abada:n] *n* person's name
Abadan gelyärimi? Is Abadan coming?

abandon terk etmek *v* to abandon, leave, desert, forsake

abate ynjalmak 2 [y:njalmak] *cf:* **ynjaltmak.** *v* to drop, abate {wind}

abhorrence ýigrenç *n* abhorrence, dislike, hate, disgust, contempt, disdain, strong aversion; repugnance *ýigrenç duşgusy* feeling of disgust/detestation

ability başarjaňlyk *n* ability, skill, aptitude *Ussa öz eden işini basarjaňlyk bilen ýerine ýetirdi.* The craftsman did his work with skill.; **başarnyk** *n* ability, skill, faculty, knack; gift *Her adamyň öz başarnygy bar.* Each person has his own gifts.;

ezberlik *n* ability, skill, know-how

ABL -dan ABL; **-den** ABL

ablative çykyş 3 *cf:* **konsert.** *n* ablative *çykyş düşüm* ablative case {grammar}

able başarjaň *adj* able, capable, skilful *Başarjaň adamlar işden gorkanok.* Capable people aren't afraid of work.; **ezber** *adj* able, skilful, clever *ezber bolmak* be skilful/able/clever *ezber işçi* able workman *ezber sazanda* skilful musician *ezber eller* skilful hands

ablutions täret 1 *n* ablutions, ritual cleansing (washing before you pray) *täret kylmak* to perform ritual ablutions

abolish ýatyrmaq 6 [ýatyrmaq] *v* to abolish *çykys rugsat wizasy ýatyryldy* exit visas have been abolished comp. *maşyny ýatyrmaq* comp. *ýatyr*

about *üstünde 5 *cf:* **üst, *üstünden.** *post* about, concerning *Biz birinji meseläniň üstünde uzak dawalaşdyk.* *Men täze kitabyň üstündeinde işleýärin.*; **babatda** [ba:batda] *post* about, concerning *Ol pul babatda ejizdir.* Concerning finances, he is weak.; **barada** [ba:rada] *post* about, of; **hakda** *cf:* **hakynda.** *post* about, concerning, regarding; **hakynda** *cf:* **hakda.** *post* about, of, regarding, concerning *ol hakynda* about him *söýgi hakynda* about love

about_to_do taýynlanmak [ta:ýynlanmak] *v* to be about to do something, to be prepared to do something

above ýokar *post* above, up, high *Ol ýokarda otyr.* He's sitting upstairs.; **ýokarky 2** *adj* above *ýokarky agzalanlar* above-mentioned {writing} comp. *ýokarky palata* ; **ýokary 1** *adj* above, up

abridge gysgaltmak 2 [gy:sgaltmak] *v* to abridge (a novel)

abrupt kert *adj* abrupt, precipitous, steep *kert ýer* abrupt turn *kert gaýa* abrupt precipice; **ýalçy 2** *adj* abrupt, steep, precipitous *ýalçy gaýa* a steep cliff, an overhanging rock

absolute gürrüňsiz 1 *adj* absolute, implicit, unquestioning *gürrüňsiz boýun bolmak* implicit obedience

absolutely gürrüňsiz 2 *adv* absolutely, undoubtedly, there is no doubt that..., *Sen , gürrüňsiz, mamla*. You are absolutely right.

absorb siňdirmek *v* to absorb, soak up

abstain saklanmak 4 *v* to abstain (from), refrain (from) *ses bermekden saklanmak* to abstain from voting *íymekden saklanmak* to abstain from food/eating

absurd gelşiksiz 3 *adj* absurd; **manysyz** [ma:ny:syz] *adj* absurd, senseless, meaningless, nonsense *manysyz gürrüň* nonsense, humbug

abundance bolçulyk *n* abundance, plenty, profusion *Süýji kökäň bolçulygyna gözim düşip, näme aljagymy bilmedim*. say. Bir gytçylygyň bir bolçulygy ; **bolluk** *n* abundance

abundant bolamak *v* to become abundant/plentiful *Türkmenistan Garaşsyzlyk alandan soň, öz öndirýän harytlary merkezi bazarlarda we dukanlarda bolady. Tomus gök önümler bolanda, olaryň bahasy arzanlaýar.; **bolelin** [boleli:n] *adj* abundance; abundant *Sanatoriýada dynç alamyzda, bizi bolelin íymitlendirdiler, ugrumyza seretdiler. Bolelinçilikde ýaşamak üçin azap çekip işlemeli.**

academic alymlyk 2 [a:lymlyk] *adj* academic *Ol alymlyk derejesini aldy*. He obtained a post-graduate degree. {inanimate}

academy akademiýa [aka'demiýa] *n* academy *Türkmenistanyň ylmlar akademiýasy* the Turkmen Academy of Sciences

ACC -ni ACC

accelerate çaltlandyrmak *v* to accelerate, quicken, speed up

accent aksent [ak'sent] *n* accent

accept kabul etmek 1 [kabu:l etmek] *v* to accept, admit, welcome *mekdebe kabul etmek* to accept someone for entrance to a school *işe kabul etmek* to employ, to accept for a job *sowgat kabul etmek* to accept a present *Siziň teklibiňizi kabul edýärim*. I accept your offer. comp. *ekzamen kabul etmek*

acceptable makul 1 [ma:ku:l] *adj* acceptable, admissible *makul bilmek* to consider something acceptable

accepted ýerleşmek 4 *v* to be accepted {employment, education}

accidentally bilmezden *adv* by accident, accidentally, inadvertently *Bir zady bilmezden öň aýtmak bolmaz*. It is not possible to predict what will happen beforehand.; **tötänden** *adv* by accident, by chance, accidentally

accommodation ýatakjaý [ýatakja:ý] *n* accommodation *ýatakjaý bermek* to accommodate (someone), put (someone) up

accompany ugratmak 1 *v* to accompany, to send off, to say goodbye *Meniň maşynym bolsa, men sizi aeroportan çenli ugradip bilerdim*. If I had a car I could see you off at the airport. *Men günde irden ýoldaşymy işe öpüp ugratýaryn. Konsertden soň sazandany sahnadan şowhynly el çarpma bilen ugratdylar. Konsertden soň Pälwan Leylini öýüne ugratdy. Çagalarymy günde mekdebe çenli ugratýaryn.* {not musically}

according boýunça 1 *post* according to, in accordance/conformity/compliance *düzgün boýunça hereket etmek kanun boýunça*

account hasabat [hasa:bat] *n* account, report *hasabat bermek* to report, give an account *ýyllyk hasabat* annual report; **hasap 3** [hasa:p] *n* report, account *hasap bermek* give an account (of), report (on) comp. *hasap-hesip*

accountant buhgalter [buh'galter] *cf: hasapçy*. *n* book-keeper, accountant; **hasapçy** [hasa:pçy] *cf: buhgalter*. *n* accountant, accounts clerk, ledger clerk

accountants buhgalteriýa [buhgal'teriýa] *n*
accountants department

accounting hasapçylyk 1 [hasa:pçylyk] *n*
accounting

accuracy dogrulyk 1 *n* accuracy, straightness,
directness *terjimäniň dogrulygy* accuracy of the
translation *Gazetiň redaktory tekstiň dogrulygyny*
barlady. The editor of the newspaper checked
the accuracy of the text. *Garalama ýazylan*
sapagy dogrulygyny barladyp, depdere göçürdim.
The lesson notes were checked for accuracy and
then copied to my notebook.; **takyklyk 1**
[ta:ky:klyk] *n* accuracy, punctuality

accurate anyk *adj* accurate, exact, clear;
accurately; **takyk** [ta:ky:k] *adj* accurate,
punctual

accurately rejeli *adj* accurately, orderly *rejeli*
goýmak to put in order

accusation aýyplama *n* accusation; **garalama₂** *n*
accusation *garalama kagyzlar* drift papers

accusative ýeňiş 2 *n* accusative *ýeňiş düşüm*
accusative case {grammar}

accuse aýyplamak *v* to accuse, blame, set the
blame (on) *Ony para alandygy üçin aýypladylar*.
He is disgraced because he took a bribe.;
garalamak 3 *v* to accuse (someone of), set the
blame (on someone), shame; **günälemek cf:**
günäkärlemek. *v* to accuse, charge, condemn;
ýazgarmak 1 [ýa:zgarmak] *v* to accuse *kimdir*
biriniň etmişini ýazgarmak to accuse somebody
of their wrongdoing; **ýöňkemek** *v* to accuse
comp. *gara ýöňkemek*

accuser aýyplaýjy 1 *n* accuser, prosecutor;
garalawçy *n* accuser, prosecutor *jemgyýetçilik*
garalawçysy public prosecutor

achieve ýetmek 6 *v* to achieve, gain comp. *Ol*
ýetipdir.

acknowledgement hoşallyk 1 [hoşa:llyk] *n*
acknowledgement, thanks, recognition,
gratitude *hoşallyk bildirmek* to express one's
satisfaction/gratitude/thanks (to)

acquaintance tanyşlyk *n* acquaintance,
friendship *onuň özi tanyşlyk berdi* he gave me
[the pleasure of] his acquaintance

acquire dil öwrenmek (comp. of **dil₁**) *v* to
learn/study a language, acquire a language *Dil*
öwrenmek üçin bar ünsiňi bermeli. You should
pay full attention when learning a language.

acquit aklamak 2 [a:klamak] **cf:** **agartmak**. *v* to
acquit, absolve *Suduň esasy wezipesi günäsizi*
aklamak. A judge's most important duty is to
acquit the innocent.

across *üstünden cf: **üst**, ***üstünde**. (comp. of
üst) across, through, via *Toý sewäpkärleriň*
üstünden zer sepildi.

act akt *n* act; **keramat** [kera:mat] *n* (magic) act,
miracle, wonder *Dogabıtdı köriň gözüniň*
açylmagy keramat. It is miracle to open eyes of
birth blind person. {religious}; **oýnamak 4 cf:**
oýnaşmak, **oýnatmak**. *v* to act, play *roluny*
oýnamak to play a part *Gamletiň roluny*
oýnamak to play/act Hamlet; **perde 2** *n* act *üç*
perdeli pýesa play in three acts {theatre}

action hereket 1 *n* action, motion, movement;
effect *herekete getirmek* to set in motion *hereket*
etmek to move, to act, to be an effect (on)

active aktiw [ak'tiw] *adj* active; **işeňňir**
[i:şeňňir] *adj* active, energetic, vigorous *işeňňir*
adam energetic person

activist aktiwist [akti'wist] *n* activist

actor aktýor cf: **oýunçy**, **artist**. *n* (film) actor;
artist [ar'tist] *n* actor, actress; **oýunçy 2** *n*
actor

acute ýiti 9 *adj* acute *ýiti burç* acute angle
{mathematics} comp. *ýiti zehinli* comp. *ýiti-*
ýiti

adapt adaptirlemek [adap'tirlemek] *v* to adapt;
uýgunlaşmak *v* to adapt to, to adjust to, to get
accustomed to *Başka şähere göçseň uýgunlaşmak*
üçin köp wagt gerek. If you move to a different
city it will take a long time to get accustomed
to it. *Ak aýylary yssy kontinentlere geçirseň olar*
uýganlaşmayarlar. *Obada öňüp ösemsoň uly*

şähäre uýganlaşmak kyn boldy.

add gatmak *v* to add, mix, mix up *ýaga toşap gatmak* to mix up butter with treacle *söz gatmak* to address *el gatmak* to disgrace, dishonour;
goşmak **1** *v* to add *Alty goşmak iki daňdir sekiz.* 6 plus 2 equals 8. comp. baş goşmak comp. goşmak alamaty

addition goşant **1** *n* addition, dash *çäge goşady bolmadyk toýun* clay having no addition of sand; **goşma** *n* addition comp. goşma at comp. goşma sözlem

address adres ['adres] *cf:* **salgy.** *n* address *e-hat adresi* e-mail address; **salgy** **2** *cf:* **adres.** *n* address; **ýüzlenmek** **1** *v* to address (oneself to)

adjust sazlamak **3** [sa:zlamak] *v* adjust, put right *işi sazlamak* set things going *arany sazlamak* to adjust relations *keýpi sazlamak* to come to a good mood {fig}

administration administrasiýa [admini'strasiýa] *n* administration; **häkimlik** **2** *n* mayor's office, administration, government

administrative administratiw *adj* administrative

administrator administrator [admini'strator] *cf:* **dolandyryjy.** *n* administrator

admirer hyrydar **1** [hyry:da:r] *n* admirer, lover (of), enthusiast (for), worshipper *Owadan gyzyň hyrydary köp bolar.* A beautiful girl will have many admirers.

adolescent ýetginjek having reached (the age of); adolescent

adopted_child ogullyk *n* adopted child, foster-child *ogullyga almak* to adopt

adultery biwepalyk [bi:wepa:lyk] *n* adultery, infidelity, unfaithfulness *Köp adamlar biwepalygy bagşlamaýarlar. Köp maşgalada biwepalygy geçirimlilik edip çagalary üçin ýaşaýarlar.*

advantageous bähbitli [bähbi:tli] *adj* advantageous, profitable, remunerative, useful *Barymyz üçin bähbitli iş.* An advantageous work for us all.; **haýyrly** **1** *adj* profitable, advantageous *haýyrly ylalaşyk* profitable

deal/bargain comp. Ertiriňiz haýyrly bolsun!

adverb hal, **4** [ha:l] *n* adverb *hal işligi* gerund, adverbial participle {grammar}

adverbial_modifier ahwalat **3** [ahwa:lat] *n* adverbial modifier {grammar}

advertisement bildiriş **2** *n* advertisement;
mahabat [maha:bat] *cf:* **reklama.** *n* announcement *ýalan mahabat* a false advertisement; **reklama** [re'klama] *cf:* **mahabat.** *n* advertisement *reklama etmek* to advertise *reklama bermek* to put in an advertisement

advice maslahat **1** *n* advice, counsel *maslahat bermek* to advise, give advice (to); **nesihat** **1** [nesi:hat] *n* advice; **öwüt-nesihat** [öwüt-nesi:hat] *cf:* **öwütöwüt-nesihat nesihat.** *adv* advice *öwüt-nesihat etmek* to admonish, give advice to, edify, exhort; **pent** *n* advice, admonition, exhortation *pent etmek* to admonish, exhort *pent almak* to follow/take advice; **pähim** *n* advice, wisdom, wise sayings, thoughts; **sala** [sala:] *n* advice *sala salmak* to ask advice, seek advice/counsel (from); **ündew** *cf:* **öwüt-ündew, öwüt.** *n* advice, counsel *ündew etmek* to advise *ündew geçirmek*

advise maslahatlaşmak *v* to advise one another, consult, ask advice (of); to hold a council/meeting, have a discussion

adviser geňeşçi *n* adviser, counsellor *harby geňeşçi* military adviser *ilçihananyň geňeşçisi* counsellor of embassy; **maslahatçy** *n* adviser, counsellor

aerial antenna [an'tenna] *n* aerial, antenna *hemra antennasy* satellite antenna

aeroplane laçyn **2** [la:çyn] *n* aeroplane *polat laçyn* steel aeroplane; **uçar** *n* aeroplane, plane

affair iş **2** *cf:* **alada, ünji; alada.** *n* business, affairs *iş bilen* on business *Bu meniň işim.* That is my business *özgäniň işine goşulma!* Mind your own business! *Iş pyrryk.* The deal fell through. comp. *Bu günki işiňi ertä goýma!* say. *Galan işe gar ýagar* comp. *iş-alada* ; **ýumuş** **2** *n* affair,

work, job, business *yumuş bilen gelmek* to come on business *birine ýumşy düşmek* to have some business with somebody

Afghan obgan 2 [obga:n] *adj* Afghan *Men obgan* I am a Afghan. *obgan dili* Afghan, the Afghan language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.); **owgan 1** [owga:n] *n* an Afghan; **owgan 2** [owga:n] *adj* Afghan *owgan gyzy* Afghan girl *owgan dili* the Afghan language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

Afghanistan Obganystan [Obga:nysta:n] *n* Afghanistan (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.); **Owganystan** [Owga:nystan] *n* Afghanistan (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

aforementioned hálki *adj* that, what has been, aforementioned, that same *Hálki gürrüňň soň nähili boldy?* How did the aforementioned discussion finish?; **ýaňky 1** *adj* that, the aforementioned *Tiweleý turýar we bir salymda ýaňky guýy gömülýar.* A tornado got up and in a moment that sheep was covered (in sand). {singular}; **ýokardaky 2** [ýokarda:ky] *adj* above, above-mentioned

Africa Afrika ['afrika] *n* Africa

African afrikaly *adj* African (person) (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

after soň conjunction after, then *ahyr soňy* the last, final *soňunda* in the end *soňuny saýmazlyk* carelessness; **soňra conjunction** after this *soňra-da* and then, after all that, still *ol soňra-da işleýärdi* he was still working - after all that; **yzysüre** [y:zysüre] *adj* after, behind *yzysüre gitmek* to follow someone closely

after_all ahbetin [ahbeti:n] *particle* after all *at-da adam ahbetin* a horse is also a person, after all

after_this aradan [a:radan] *conjunction* after this

afterlife ahynet [a:hyret] *n* the afterlife

afternoon öýle cf: öýlän. *adv* afternoon *öýlän* in the afternoon *öýle namazy* afternoon prayers; **öýlän cf: öýle.** afternoon

afterwards ondan soň conjunction afterwards, after that

again gaýtadan *adv* again, anew *gaýtadan başlamak* to begin over again *gaýtadan gürrüň bermek* to retell; **täzeden** *adj* again, anew; **ýaňadan** [ýaňada:n] *adj* again, anew *ýaňadan seredip çykmak* to revise, to go over again, to review; **ýene 1** *adj* again, more *Ýene-de bir one more Soň, meni ýene-de keselhana getirdiler...* Later, they brought me to the hospital again...

against garşy 2 post against *Ol biziň garşymyzdan çykdy.* He came out against us. *şemalyň garşysyna gitmek* to go against the wind *Sen şu teklibe garşy?* Are you against this proposal?

against_one's_will ygtyýarsyz 2 [ygtyýa:rsyz] *adj* against one's will *Ol ygtyýarsyz ylalaşmaly boldy.* He was forced to agree.

age garralmak *v* to grow old, age; **garramak** *v* to grow old, age *Ol garrapdyr.* He became old. *Gazygynda garrasyn!* always be beside somebody till old *suwa düşmekden eliň garramak* to wrinkle your hand by having bath; **garraşmak** *v* to gradually grow old, age imperceptibly; **ýaş, 1** [ýa:ş] *n* age *orta ýaşly* middle-aged comp. *ýaş-ýeleň* ; **ýaş, cf: ýaşynda.** age

aged garry 2 cf: köne. *adj* old-aged, aged *garry öý* old house; **ýaşynda cf: ýaş,** aged, at the age of

agency agentlik *n* agency

agent agent [a'gent] *n* agent *üpjünçilik agenti* insurance salesman *harby agent* war agent, spy

aggravation ýitilik 8 *n* aggravation *ýagdaýyň ýitiligi* aggravation of a situation

aggression basybalyjylyk *n* aggression, intention to invade

aggressive basybalyjy *adj* aggressive, intending to invade

ago ozal 1 cf: owal. *post* ago *bäs ýyl ozal* five years ago

agonising ejirli 1 *adj* agonising, tortuous *ejirli günler* agonising days

agonizing jebir-jepa 2 (comp. of **jebir**) *adj*
agonizing, hard

agony janhowul [ja:nhowul] *n* agony, suffering,
death pangs *Ol janhowluna näme edýänini bilenokdy.* In his agony he does not know what is he doing.

agree barlyşmak 2 *v* to agree, get on with (each other) *Iki guda öz aralarynda ylalaşyp, çagalarynyň biri-birine barlyşmagyny islediler.* The two sets of in-laws, agreeing amongst themselves, wanted their respective children to get on with each other. [The two children are married to each other.]; **dil birikdirmek** (comp. of **dil**,) *v* to agree on *Bir işi bitirmek üçin dil birikdirip, maslahatlaşyp etseň işiň biter.* You can complete your work if you discuss it and come to an agreement.; **dilleşmek** *v* to agree, reach an agreement, arrange *Olar duşuşyk wagtyny dilleşdiler.* They agreed the time of the meeting. *Oglanlar dilleşip gyzlaryň baýramçylyklaryny gutlap, sowgat berdiler.* The boys agreed to congratulate the girls about their holiday and gave them a present. *Joram bilen dilleşip bileje teatra sahna görmäge gitdik.* I arranged with my friend and went to the theatre to watch the performance. *Gizlin dilleşip näme iş etjek bolýaňyz?* What are you trying to achieve by making arrangements in secret?; **gepleşmek 2 cf: sözleşmek.** *v* agree (about something) *Gepleşdik onda.* That's agreed then.; **goşulmak 4** *v* to agree *pikere goşulmak* to agree with an idea; **göwnemek** *v* to agree, consent, give one's consent; **oňuşmak cf: oňuşdyrmak.** *v* to get (on), agree (with), be on good terms (with) *olar oňuşmaýarlar* they don't get on, they are at odds; **razy 2** [ra:zy:] *adj* in agreement *Men seniň aýdanyň bilen razy.* I agree with what you have said. *Ol diňe okamaga razy boldy.* He was only content to study. *Ol öýlenmäge razy boldy.* He agreed to get married. comp. *Razy bol!* ; **razylaşmak 2** [ra:zy:laşmak] *v* to agree *Ol meniň bilen razylaşdy.* He agreed with me.; **şertleşmek** to come to an agreement; **ugruna**

1 cf: ugur. *adv* - *ugruna kowmak* to agree comp. *ugruna ýitirmek* comp. *ugry barmak* comp. *ugur tapmak* ; **ylalaşmak 1** [yla:laşmak] *cf:* **ylalaşdyrmak.** *v* to agree, to come to an agreement *Siz meniň bilen ylalaşýarsıňızy?* Do you agree with me?

agreed kaýyl 1 [ka:ýyl] *adj* agreed, in agreement (with), concordant (with) *kaýyl bolmak* to agree (with) *Ejem maňa öz gazanjyňa kaýyl bolmagy ündew edýär.* My mother told me to be satisfied with what I earn.

agreement ähtnama [ähtna:ma] *n* agreement, contract *ähtnama baglaşmak* to conclude an agreement; **razyçylyk** [ra:zy:çylyk] *cf:* **razylyk.** *n* agreement *Biz gyzyň kakasyndan razyçylyk aldyk.* We gained the agreement of the girl's father. [to get married] comp. *nika razyçylygyny almak* ; **şertnama 1** [şertna:ma] *n* agreement, contract; **ylalaşyk 1** [yla:laşyk] *n* agreement, understanding *ylalaşyga gelmek* to agree, to come to an agreement

agriculture ekinçilik 2 *n* agriculture, farming
ekinçilik işleri agriculture works

Ahal ahal *n* Ahal *Ahal welaýaty* The Ahal province (sem. domains: 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions.)
comp. *ahal-teke*

Ahal-Teke ahal-teke (comp. of **ahal**) *adj* the Ahal-Teke tribe *ahal-teke aty* Ahal-Teke horse(s) (sem. domains: 9.7.1.3 - Clan names.)

aid esbap 2 [esba:p] *n* aid *okuw-görkezme esbaplary* additional aids of lesson

AIDS spid AIDS

aim çenemek 1 *v* to aim (at), take aim/sight *tüpeň çenemek* to aim a rifle; **matlap** *n* aim, goal, objective; thought

air howa 1 [howa:] *n* air, atmosphere, sky
Howanyň temperaturasy. The air temperature.
Dowa ýagtylyp başlady. Day is breaking. comp. *howa ýoly*

aircraft howa gämisi (comp. of **gämi**) *n* aircraft
airline howa ýoly (comp. of **howa**, **ýol**) *n* airline
airport aeroport [aero'port] *n* airport

Alans alanlar *n* the Alans [an ancient nomadic tribe]

alarm howsala *n* alarm, worry, anxiety, uneasiness *howsala dişmek* to worry, be anxious/uneasy/worried (about), become anxious (about)

albinism pis 2 [pi:s] *adj* albinism, albino *pis açmak* to suffer from albinism *Biziň goňşymyzyň eline kislota guýulan ýalydy, şoňa eli pisli diýilýardi.* {medical}

album albom [al'bom] *n* album, sketch-book

alcoholic arakhor [arakho:r] *n* alcoholic

alienate daşlaşdyrmak *v* to alienate, drive away

alive diri 1 [di:ri] *adj* alive, living *Terrorçy diri ele düşdi.* The terrorist was captured alive. *diri galmak* to survive *Awto heläkçilikde baş adamdan birisi diri galdy.* In the car accident one of the five survived. *Duşmany diri ele almaly diýilen buýruk geldi.* A command was issued to capture the enemy alive. comp. *diri samsyk*

all bar 4 [ba:r] *adj* all of, the whole *Bar edilen işler biderek boldy.* All the work that had been done was a waste of time. comp. *Arma(ň)! Bar bol(uň)! comp. bar bolmak comp. bary-ýogy ; barça* Pronoun all (of), the entire; **ähli** all *ähli ýerde* everywhere *ähli halk* international; **hemme** *adj* all, every *hemme zat* everything *hemmämiz* all of us *hemmesi* all of them *hemme ýerde* everywhere; **jem 2** *n* all, whole *jemi önüm* gross product *jem bolmak* to gather; **külli** *adj* all, whole *külli jahan* the whole world *Külli türkmen ili Garaşsyzlyk baýramyny belleýär.* The whole turkmen people celebrates Independence holiday. comp. *külli günä ; uzak 3* *adj* all, entire, whole *Men uzak gije kitap okap daňyň atanyny bilmändirn. Gyzlar uzak gün pagta meýdanynda bolyp, agşam ara derýa suwa düşmäge gitdiler. Aşgabatdan Mara golyňaçam uzak ýoly uklap geldim.* {time, distance} comp. *Ömrüň uzak bolsun!*

all_around töwerek daşy *adj* all around *Meret töwerek daşyny çagyryp toý etdi.* Meret gave a

wedding-feast and invited everyone.

all_of_it tutuşlyk *n* all (of it)

all_the_same ikibaşdan *adj* all the same *Ol ikibaşdan geler.* He will come all the same. {colloq}

all_year ýyl boýy (comp. of **boý**) all year *londonda бүтин ýyl boýy ýagyş ýagýar* In London it rains all year

Allah Alla [Alla:] *n* Allah, God

allegedly hamala [hama:la] *adv* supposedly, allegedly *hamala, ol gijä galan ekendä.* Let us suppose he is late.

allergy allergiýa [aller'giýa] *n* allergy

alley alleýa [al'leýa] *n* alley

allotment bag-bakja [ba:g-bakja] *n* garden, allotment, vegetable patch *Bag-bakjada gögerýän gawyn—garpyzlar örän tagamly.* Sweet melons and water-melons grown in a garden are very tasty. *Daýhanlar bag-bakjada zähmet çekip işleýärler.* Peasant farmers toil away in allotments.

allow goýbermek 2 *v* to allow, let, permit

allow_past geçirmek 4 *v* to allow something past, to make something go through *suw geçirmek* to make water flow (past) comp. *başdan geçirmek₂* comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek* comp. *bokurdakdan geçirmek* comp. *durmuşa geçirmek* comp. *geçirýän işlikler* comp. *gözden geçirmek* comp. *itden geçirmek*

allow_through geçirmek 2 *v* let someone go past, allow through, make way (for) *Ony geçiriň!* Let him through! comp. *başdan geçirmek₂* comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek* comp. *bokurdakdan geçirmek* comp. *durmuşa geçirmek* comp. *geçirýän işlikler* comp. *gözden geçirmek* comp. *itden geçirmek*

ally tarapdar 2 [tarapda:r] *n* ally

almond badam [ba:dam] *n* almond

along ugruna 2 cf: ugr. *post* along, beside *Mekdep okuwçylar ýolyň ugruna agaç nahallaryny ekdiler.* The school children planted trees along the road. *Agaçdan gaçan ýapraklar*

şemalyň ugruna uçýardylar. leaves blown 'in the direction of' the wind, or perhaps 'along with' the wind *Biz suwyň ugruna ýüzüp gitdik.* with the current *Çagalar maşynlaryň geçýan ýolynyň ugrunda oýnaýardylar.* on the street *Köýnegimi öz ugruna ütükleşdirdim.* direction (but adv?) *Goşlaryňy diwipsiň ugru niräk?* where, where to *Çagaň ugruny tapyp bilňokmy, aglagyp dursyň?* ? to go towards comp. *ugruna ýitirmek* comp. *ugry barmak* comp. *ugur tapmak*

alphabet elipbiý [eli:pbiý] *n* alphabet *elipbiý boýunça* alphabetically, in alphabetical order comp. *elipbiýden şermende elipden şermende* ; **harplyk** *n* alphabet book, ABC book

already eýýäm *adv* already

also hem 1 *adv* also, too, as well as *Bu gyz hem owadan.* This girl is also beautiful.

although hem 2 *particle* even though, although, even if *Ol ýaş hem bolsa köp zat bilýär.* Although he is young he knows a lot.

always elmydam [elmyda:m] *cf: elmydama. adj* always, for ever *Ol elmydam işli.* He is always busy. *elmydam şeýle* always the same; **elmydama** [elmyda:ma] *cf: elmydam. adv* always *elmydama türgenleşik geçmeli* always must be trained; **hemişe 1** *adv* always, constantly, permanently; **mydam** [myda:m] *adj* always *mydam şeýle* always the same *Ol mydam ýanymda.* He is always with me.; **mydama** [myda:ma:] *adv* always, for ever *Sen mydama zeýrenip ýörsüň.*

ambassador ilçı 1 [i:lçi] *n* ambassador, diplomat *Türkmenistana daşary ýurtly ilçiler geldiler.* The foreign ambassadors came to Turkmenistan

ambling ýorga *adj* ambling *ýorga at* an ambling horse

ambulance tiz kömek maşyny (comp. of **kömek**) ambulance

amen omyn [omy:n] *cf: töwwir galdyrmak. interj* amen *omyn etmek* to say grace

America Amerika [A'merika] *n* America (sem. domains: 4.6.7.1 - Country.)

American amerikaly *n* American; **amerikan** *adj* American

ammunition ok-däri *n* ammunition *ok-däri sklady* ammunition store

amount jemi *adj* in all, a total of, amount of, number of, total number *puluň jemi* amount of money *Biz jemi bäş adamdyk.* There were five of us altogether.; **möçber 2** *n* amount, quantity *puluň möçberi* amount of money

Amu_Derya Amyderýa [a:myderýa:] *cf: Jeýhun. n* Amu Darya (Oxus) [a river running through Central Asia, including Turkmenistan]

amulet doga 1 [doga:] *n* amulet, talisman *doga dakynmak* to wear an amulet *Howpdan gorar ýaly molla maňa dakynmana doga ýazyp berdi.* Molla gave me an amulet to wear in order to protect from the danger.

amused güýmenmek 1 *v* to be amused, be occupied (with), be engaged (in) *iş bilen güýmenmek* to be occupied with work

amusement güýmenje *n* amusement, fun, entertainment *güýmenje iüin* for fun; **tomaşa** *n* amusement, show

anaesthetise doňdurmak 2 *v* anaesthetise, give an anaesthetic *Gaharyma maňlaýyňa doňdurmakam git şu ýerden.* Go away from here before I strike to your forehead.

analysis analiz [an'aliz] *n* analysis

ancestor baba 2 [ba:ba] *n* ancestor *Biziň ata-babalarymyz köp döp-dessurlary galdyrypdyr.* Our ancestors passed on many traditions to us.

ancestors ata 2 *n* ancestors *Atasyz toýda ýetim, enesiz günde ýetim.* One is an orphan at weddings without a father, but one is an orphan every day without a mother. *ata-baba* ancestors, forefathers *ata nesihaty* father's commandments comp. *atalar sözi* comp. *atam döwründen galan* comp. *atam öýi say.* *Atasyz oğlan ýetim, enesiz oğlan ýesir*

anchor labyr *n* anchor *labyr taşlamak* to drop anchor

ancient gadymky [gady:mky] *cf:* **gadymy**. *adv* ancient; **gadymy** [gady:my] *cf:* **gadymky**. *adj* ancient, old, antique, olden (days) *gadymy turkmenler* Turkmen in ancient times *gadym ancient gadym zamanda...* long ago *gadymy dāp* ancient tradition

and -da₂ 1 [-da:] *cf:* **-dä, -de**. *conjunction* and *Aýna-da, Aknur-da iňlis dilini öwrenýärler.* 5 Both Ayna and Aknur learn English.; **-de cf: -dä, -da₂**. *conjunction* and ; though; **bilen 2** *post* and, with, together with *çaý bilen gant* tea with sugar *Oraz, Gözel bilen* Oraz and Gozel; **hem 3** *conjunction* and; **we** *conjunction* and *studentler we mugallymlar gyzlar we oganlar we şoňa meňzeşler* etc., and so on {used mainly as coordinating conjunction}

and_so şeýlelik bilen (comp. of **şeýlelik**) and so
anecdote anekdot [anek'dot] *cf:* **şorta söz**. *n* anecdote, story, joke; **şorta söz cf: anekdot**. (comp. of **söz**) anecdote

angel melek *n* angel {religious} comp. *melek ýaly* owadan ; **perişde** [peri:şde] *n* angel

anger gahar *n* anger *gahar gelmek* to get angry *Meniň gaharym geldi.* I was angry. *gahar etmek* to be angry *gaharyňy ýuwutmak* to calm down; **gyzmak 4** *v* to get angry, get excited, fly into a passion *gany gyzmak* to get angry, fly into a passion

angle gyraň 1 *n* angle

angry agyr ýüzli (comp. of **ýüz₂**) a) angry b) taciturn, uncommunicative; **gaharlanmak** *v* to be angry; **nagara₁** *n* criticism, anger comp. *Sen bize nagaraňy döwme.*

animal haýwan 1 [haýwa:n] *n* animal, beast *öý haýwanlary* domestic animals; **janly 2** [ja:nly] *n* grazing animals, sheep, sheep and goats *janly soýmak* to kill a lamb, a sheep or a goat comp. *janly-jandar* ; **mal 1** [ma:l] *n* domestic animal, livestock *iri şahly mal* cattle *mal-gara* sheep and goats; flocks *mal bakmak* to graze, pasture, to shepherd, tend comp. *çig mal* comp. *mal kesmek*

animals haýwanat [haýwa:na:t] *n* animals, fauna, wildlife *haýwanat bagy* zoo

ankle topuk *n* ankle

anniversary ýubileý 1 [ýubi'leý] *n* anniversary; jubilee; **ýyllyk** *n* anniversary *Garaşsyzlygyň sekiz ýyllygy* the 8th anniversary of Independence

announcement bildiriş 1 *n* announcement, notice *bildiriş tagtasy* notice board

annual birýyllyk *adj* a year's, twelve months, for a year, annual, yearly *birýyllyk ekin*

annually ýylsaýyn [ýylsa:ýyn] *adv* annually, every year, yearly, year by year *ýylsaýyn ösmek* to grow year by year

annul bozmak 4 *v* to annul, cancel, abolish, break *Haýsydyr bir tarap şertnamany bozsa, şertnama baglaşygy bozulýar. Siz bilen şertnama bozmaga islämok.*

another başga 1 *adj* another, other, different *Başga maşyn sürmek üçin, meniň derejäm gabat gelenok.* My driving categories don't allow me to drive a different sort of vehicle. *Garrygyz gawuny bilen waharman gawunynyň tagamy başga.* Old-maid melons and Waharman melons have a different flavour; **kişi** *adj* someone else's, another's, others' *kişiň zady* someone else's belongings; **özge 1** *adj* different, another *özge ýerde* in another place; **ýene 2** *adj* in addition, another *ýene baş müň manatlyk haryt al.* Buy something else for five thousand manat.

answer gaýtargy 1 *n* answer *gaýtargy bermek* to answer back

ant garynja *n* ant *garynja kislotasy* formic acid *sary garynja* yellow ant

antenna murt 3 *n* antenna, feeler {insect} comp. *murt tabamak* comp. *murt uny palta kesmez.* comp. *murtuň towly bolsun, işiň şowly!* comp. *murty syh-syh bolmak*

anthem gimn *n* anthem *döwlet gimni* National Anthem

anthology toplum 2 cf: kompleks. *n* anthology, collection *Magtymgulynyň eserleri toplumu*

Magtymguly's collected works

antique ýadygärlik 3 [ýa:dygärlik] *n* antique, antiquity *arheologik ýadygärlikler* archeological finds

antiquity gadym [gady:m] *n* antiquity, ancient, historic *gadym wagtlarda* in ancient times

anvil sandal, *n* anvil

anxiety birahatlyk [bi:rahatlyk] *n* anxiety, lack of peace; **howatyr** [howa:ty:r] *n* alarm, worry, trouble, anxiety, fear, unease

any islendik *adj* any, at random, any time *Islendik soragyň jogaby bar*. There is answer for any question.

apologise ötünmek *v* to apologise

apostrophe dyrnak 3 *n* apostrophe, quotation mark *goşa dyrnak* quotation marks *Hatyňda dialog görkezeniňde goşa dyrnaga almaly*. You must use quotation marks in your letter to indicate speech.

appeal ýüzlenme *n* appeal, address comp. *ýüzlenme belgisi* comp. *ýüzlenme sözlemi*

appear emele gelmek, *v* to be formed, come into existence, to appear; **garalmak**, *3 v* to appear, be visible *Uzakda bir zat garalýar*. Something dark can be seen in the distance. comp. *garalyp durmak*; **görünmek** *v* to appear, show oneself (to be), look (like), seem, be visible *göze görünmek* to seem *Ol gyz meniň göziime owdan bolup göründi*. That girl seemed so beautiful to me.; **häzir bolmak 3** (comp. of **häzir**) *v* to appear, show up; **peýda bolmak** (comp. of **peýda**) to appear, come out; **ýüz döndermek** (comp. of **ýüz**) to appear, arise

appearance daş, *1 n* appearance, look; **pisint** *n* appearance *daş pisindi* exterior *daş pisindi boýunça kesgitlemek* to judge by appearances *pisint etmezlik* not to pay attention (to), not to care; **supat 1** *n* appearance, look, face; **sypat** *n* outward appearance

appetite işdä *1 n* appetite *ışdäňiz açyk bolsun!* Bon appetit!; **mäde 2** *n* appetite *mädesi açyk* open appetite *mädäňe degmek* to break one's

appetite

apple alma *n* apple comp. *ýer almasy*

applicant arzaçy *n* applicant

apply_mascara kirpiklerini boýa (comp. of **boýamak**) to apply mascara to one's eye-lashes *ol hemişe kirpiklerini boýaýar*. she always wears a mascara on her eye-lashes.

appoint bellemek 1 *v* to appoint, choose *wezipe bellemek* to appoint to a responsible position *Kärhanamyza täze başlyk bellendi*. Our workplace has had a new boss appointed.

apprenticeship okuwçylyk *n* period spent as a pupil/student; apprenticeship

approach çemeleşmek *v* to approach *meselä takyk çemeleşmek*; **ýakynlaşmak 1** [ýaky:nlaşmak] *v* to approach, come up *şähre ýakynlaşmak* to approach the town; **ýetmek 5** *v* to approach, draw near comp. *Ol ýetipdir*.

approached çemleşmek 2 *v* to be approached, dealt with

appropriate degişli 3 *adj* appropriate, proper, fitting *degişli çäreler görmek* to take appropriate measures; **göwnejaý** [göwneja:ý] *adj* suitable, proper, appropriate, good, right *göwnejaý wagt* the right moment, a suitable moment *göwnejaý etmek* to do someone good

appropriately ýerlikli *adv* appropriately, correctly *ýerlikli ulanmak* to use something appropriately

approve makullamak [ma:ku:llamak] *v* to approve (of), confirm, sanction *halk bu karary makullady* the people approved of this decree; **oňlamak** *v* to approve (of), consider something right, accept, agree *men onuň gelen hetijesini oňlaýaryň* I agree with the decision that he came to comp. *il oňlasa atyňy soý*; **unamak** [u:namak] *v* to approve, to agree *Mugallym okuwçyň beren jogabyny unady*. *Seniň mekdepeden jogapsyz gaýdanyňy men unap biljek däl*. *Ýaşulylar maslahatynda goýylan teklipleri bar* *ýaşulylar unadylar*. *Toý maslahatynda kakam biziň etmeli işlerimizi unady*.

approximate barmak₁ 5 *v* to approximate, to have almost done something *gutaryp barmak* to be almost finished *Biziň işimiz ilerläp barýar*. Our work is heading in a good direction. *sowlup barmak* to pop into somewhere else on the way comp. Bar, işiňe git! say. Çagyrylmadyk ýeriňe barma, çagyrlan ýerinden galma

approximate(ly) takmynan [takmy:nan] *adj* approximate(ly), roughly, about

approximately çemeli 1 *post* approximately, about, around *Sagat on çemeleri bolupdy*. It was about ten o'clock.; **çemesinde** *post* approximately, about, around *on adam çemesinde* about ten people; **çen** 2 *n* approximately *çen bilen* approximately, roughly; **takmyn** approximately, roughly, about; **töwerek** *post* approximately, about, around, roughly; **umuman** 4 [umu:man] *conjunction* around, approximately *Men umuman doglan günime ýigrimi baş adama çagyrandyrn*.

apricot erik [er:ik] *n* apricot

apricots_dried kişde *n* dried apricots *kişde sermek* to dry apricots

April aprel [ap'rel] *n* April

apron öňlük *n* apron; pinafore

Arab arap 1 *n* Arab (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

Arabia Arabystan *n* Arabia *Saud Arabystan* Saudi Arabia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Arabic arapça *n* Arabic *arapça geplemek* speak Arabic (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

archer kemaňcy *n* archer *Dawut pygamber ýaş oglan wagty ökde kemaňcy eken*. The prophet Dawut was good archer when he was young boy.

architect arhitektor [arhi'tektor] *n* architect

architecture arhitektura [arhitek'tura] *n* architecture

area watan 2 *n* area *Kaspi deňzi gara işbiliň watanny*. Ýüpegiň watany Hytaý.

arena arena [a'rena] *n* arena

argue çeкеleşmek *v* to argue (with someone about), dispute (with someone over, about) *Bu meselede olar uzak çeкеleşdiler*.; **dilemek** 3 *v* to argue, try to buy for *Bazarda bir toklyny baş ýüz müň manada diledim, ýöne ylalaşmadyk*. In the market I tried to buy a yearling for five thousand Manat, but we could not agree a price. *Sygyry iki milliona diledim, dilän bahamada aldym*. I argued that I should pay two million for a cow, and got it for that price.; **jedelleşmek** 1 *v* to argue, quarrel, dispute *Biz diýň ýygnakda köp jedelleşip oturdyk*. Yesterday at the meeting we sat quarrelling for ages.; **sanaşmak** 2 [sa:naşmak] *v* to argue (with), wrangle (with); **söğüşmek** [sö:güşmek] *v* to argue heatedly, quarrel *Men hiç kim bilen sögüşmeýärim*. I'm not in love with anyone

argument çeкеleşik *n* argument, dispute, discussion *Ol çeкеleşige goşulmady*.; **dawa** [da:wa:] *n* argument, dispute, conflict, row, quarrel *Mejlisde hökümet orunlary üçin dawa başlandy*. There was a dispute over government places in the congress/Parliament. *Men onuň bilen dawaly*. I have quarreled with him. *dawa etmek* to create a disagreement; **jedel** 1 *n* quarrel, dispute, argument *Jedelleşmäň!* Don't quarrel!; **tutalga** 2 *cf*: **ručka**, **syýagalam**, **tutawaç**. *adv* argument, reason; **tutaryk** [tuta:ryk] *n* argument, reason; **urus** 3 *n* argument *Serdar bilen Wepaň arasyndaky uruş ýakymyz sözden başlady*. The fight between Serdar and Wepa began with some unpleasant words.

arise döremek *v* to arise, form, come into being *Biziň gözümüziziň önünde täze şäher döredi*. A new city is being created before our eyes. *Kiçjik odun çöpden uly ýangyn döredi*. From a small stick a big fire is created. *Mende bir pikir döredi*. A new idea came to me.

arithmetic hasap 4 [hasa:p] *n* arithmetic, mathematics comp. hasap-hesip

arm gol₂ 1 *n* arm, hand *goluňy galdyrmak* to raise one's hand comp. gol ýapmak

armchair kürsi *n* armchair *kürside oturmak* to sit on an armchair

armed ýaragly *adj* armed *ýaragly güýçler* armed forces *ýaragly gozgalaň* armed revolt/rising *dişine çenli ýaragly* armed to the teeth

Armenia Ermenistan [Ermenista:n] *n* Armenia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Armenian ermeni 1 *n* Armenian *Men ermeni* I am an Armenian.; **ermeni** 2 *adj* Armenian *ermeni dili* Armenian, the Armenian language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

armistice barlyşyk 1 *n* armistice, truce, cease-fire

armless golak *adj* armless, without arm

armoury gorhana [go:rha:na] *n* armoury, arsenal, ammunition dump

armpit goltuk *n* armpit

arms gujak 2 *n* arms

army goşun *n* army; **ýygyn** 2 *n* army, forces, troops *agyr ýygyn* great army {fig}

aroma hoşboý [hoşbo:ý] *n* aroma, fragrance, pleasant smell *hoşboý ys* fragrant smell

aromatic ysly 1 [y:sly] *adj* aromatic, fragrant, pleasantly smelling *ysly alma* nice-smelling apple *ysly ot* aromatic herb *ysly maddalar* aromatic substances

arrange gurmak 2 *v* to arrange, make, organise, build *täze durmuş gurmak* to build a new life; **wadalaşmak** [wa:dalaşmak] *v* to arrange, to make arrangements, to agree, to settle *Biz duşuşyk ýeri barada wadalaşdyk*. We agreed on a meeting-place. *Biz duşuşmagy wadalaşdyk*.

arrange_tuition okatdyrmak 1 *cf*: **okatmak**, **okamak**. *v* to arrange tuition for, get someone to teach *Men oglumy okatdyrýaryn*. I have got someone to teach my son.

arrive atmak 4 *v* to arrive *Ol ýüki ýere atdy*. He plunked the things onto the ground. {dawn};

barmak, 2 *v* to arrive at, reach, attain, approach *Sapaga giç barmak gowy däl*. It's bad to turn up late for a lesson. comp. Bar, işiňe git! say. Çagyrylmadyk ýeriňe barma, çagyrlan ýeriňden galma ; **düşmek** 10 *cf*: **düşünmek**. *v* to arrive (of seasons) *Gyş düşdi*. Winter arrived. *Tomus düşse çagalara mekdepeden jogap berilýär*. When summer comes, children are allowed to stay at home. *Ýaz düşdi, tebigat oýanyp başlady*. Spring came and nature began to wake up. comp. abraýdan düşmek comp. aşa düşmek comp. aýagy düşmek comp. aýra düşmek comp. başy düşmek comp. çöke düşmek comp. ele düşmek comp. gorka düşmek comp. haldan düşmek comp. howsala düşmek comp. jaýyna düşmek comp. küýüne düşmek comp. ökjesine düşmek comp. ruhdan düşmek comp. salkyn düşmek comp. surata düşmek comp. tapdan düşmek comp. üstünden düşmek comp. yşka düşmek comp. ýada düşmek comp. ýola düşmek comp. ýürege düşmek ; **ýetmek** 3 *v* to arrive *Tomus ýetdi*. Summer has arrived. comp. Ol ýetipdir.

arrogance ulumsylyk *n* arrogance *Kakasynyň pulyna buýsanyp ulumsylyk edip Mekan hiç haçan hakyky dostlygyň nämedigini bilmedi*.

arrogant ulumy *adj* arrogant, conceited, proud *Jeren öz ulymy häsiýeti bilen bar joralaryny ýitirdi*. *Ulymsy adamlar bilen gepleşende öziňi hiç kim ýaly duýarsyň*.

art çeperçilik 1 *n* art *çeperçilik akademiýasy*; **sungat** *n* art

article madda, *n* article, clause, item *konstitusiýanyň birinji maddasy* the first clause of the constitution; **makala** [maka:la] *n* article, entry *gazet makalasy* newspaper article *makala ýazmak* to write an article dictionary entry

articulation bogun agyrysy 1 (comp. of **bogun**) rheumatism *Ors dilinde iki bogunly sözleri öwrenmek aňsat bolmady*. *Şu giňki ene dilinde geçen temamyz ýapyk bogunlary boldy*.

artificial emeli [emeli:] *adj* artificial, man-made *emeli süýüm* artificial silk *ýeriň emeli hemralary*

artificial satellites of the Earth *emeli suwaryş*
artificial irrigation; **ýasama** *adj* artificial,
synthetic, man-made *ýasama bezegler* artificial
decorations

artisan senetçi *n* artisan, craftsman,
handicraftsman

artist hudožnik *cf: suratçy, suratkeş. n* artist,
painter

Aryans arylar *n* Aryans

as hökmünde *post* as (in the capacity of, or
function of) *şayat hökmünde* as a witness
mugallym hökmünde as a teacher; **misli**
conjunction as, as if, as though *misli gül kimin* as
a flower; **ýaly 3** [ýa:ly] *post* (as)...as *goýun ýaly*
ýuwaş quiet/meek as a lamb

as_far_as possible mümkingadar
[mümki:ngadar] *adj* as far as possible *Ýetişen*
hasyly mümkingadar çalt ýygnamak peýdaly. The
faster the crop ripens the better.

as_it_was öňki-öňkülik *adj* as it was previously,
as it used to be *hemme zat öňki-öňkülik*
everything is just as it used to be *zatlary öňki-*
öňküligine goý leave it as it was

as_that_moment şol demde (comp. of **dem**, **şol**)
at that moment

as_valuable_as barabar 2 [bara:bar] *adj* as
valuable as, compares to *Dokan halyň altyna*
barabar. A hand-made carpet is like gold.

ascertain anyklamak *v* to make clear, find out,
elucidate, ascertain

ash kül *n* ash *çilimiň küli* ash of a cigarette comp.
kül etmek

Ashgabat Aşgabat *n* Ashgabat (sem. domains:
9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

ash-pit körük [kö:rük] *n* ash-pit (of stove,
furnace) *tamdyryň körügi* ash-pit of a clay oven
(used for baking bread) *belanyň körügi*

Asia Aziýa ['A:ziýa] *n* Asia (sem. domains: 4.6.7.1
- Country.)

Asian aziýaly [a:ziýaly] *n* an Asian (person)

ask özelenmek *v* to ask; to beg, entreat *özelenip*
soramak to entreat; **soramak** [so:ramak] *v* to
ask

asphalt asfalt [as'falt] *n* tarmac, asphalt *asfalt*
düşmek to tarmac, lay asphalt

ass har₂ *n* ass, donkey

assemblage mähelle *n* assemblage, mob *uly*
mähelle crowd; **märeke** *n* assemblage, mob
agyr märeke assemblage, mob *toý märekesi*

assemble üýşmek₃ *v* to gather, to assemble
daşyna üýşmek to surround, to cluster (round);
ýasamak 1 *v* to put together, assemble *Ol*
maşynyň detallaryny stanokda ýasady. He put
the parts of the car together on the workbench.
comp. *ýelk ýasamak*

assembly ýygyn 1 *n* assembly, mob, crowd

assessment derňew 1 *n* assessment, check,
inspection, examination, check-up, verification

assessor oturdaş *n* assessor *halk oturdaşy* People's
assessor

assimilate özleşdirmek 1 [ö:leşdirmek] *v* to
master, assimilate, learn *ýol hereketiniň*
düzgünlerini özleşdirmek to master the highway
code *geçilen materiallary özleşdirmek* to
assimilate material learned

associate baglanyşdyrmak [ba:glanyşdyrmak] *v*
to associate, connect

astrakhan garaköl [garakö:l] *n* astrakhan fur
garaköl bagana astrakhan skin/fell; **garaköli**
[garakö:li] *adj* astrakhan *garaköli goýun*
astrakhan sheep

Astrakhan bagana *n* Astrakhan, fur *Ýaşuly*
adamlar bagana telpek geýärler. Old men wear
Astrakhan hats. *Gyşda çopanlary bagana possun,*
sowukdan goraýar. During winter Astrakhan
coats save shepherds from the cold. [curly
lamb's fur]

at *üstünde 3 *cf: üst, *üstünden. post* at *iş*
üstünde at work; **daş₂ 3** *post* at, around, near;
üst 3 *cf: *üstünde, *üstünden. at iş üstünde* at
work *Bilbil bilen Selbi iş üstünde dawalaşdylar*.
comp. **üstünden* comp. *ayak üstünde* comp.

aýak üstüne galmak comp. baş üstüne comp.
 üsti açylmak comp. üsti açylmak (Dildüwüşügiň
 üsti açyldy.) comp. üsti bilen comp. üstünden
 arz etmek comp. üstünden düşmek comp.
 üstünden düşmek (tankytlamak) comp.
 üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak comp.
 üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak (aşa
 geň galmak, aljyramak) comp. üstüne comp.
 üstüne almak (Ol ähli jogapkärçiligi öz üstüne
 aldy.) comp. üstüne çişmek (birine gygyrmak)
 comp. üstüni açmak comp. üstüni basyrmak
 (hamyryň üstüni basyrmak) comp. üstüni
 ýapmak comp. üstüni ýapmak (jenaýatyň
 üstüni ýapmak) comp. üstüni ýetirmek

at_all asla [asla:] *adv* at all *Men asla beýle söz
 diýmedim.* I didn't say that word at all.; **teý 2 n**
 at all

at_centre ortasynda (comp. of *orta*) in the
 middle (of), in the centre (of)

at_first owal-başdan *adj* at first, at the beginning

at_full_speed aldygyna *adv* quickly, at full speed
aldygyna gitmek to go at full speed

at_least pesinden *adv* at least *pesinden on adam* at
 least ten people

at_once badyna 1 [ba:dyna] *cf: batmak. prep* at
 once, as soon as *Mamam tansyň badyna oýnap
 aýak agyrsy ýadyna düşmedi.* As soon as she
 started dancing, my maternal grandma forgot
 her leg ache. *Deňiziň gyrasynda uly şemalyň
 badyna durup bolar ýaly däl.* At the sea-shore
 as soon as the strong wind got up it wasn't
 possible to stand.

at_this munda *Pronoun* from fv:bu

atheist dinsiz 1 [di:nsiz] *n* atheist

athlete türgen 2 cf: sportçy. *n* athlete

atmosphere ýagdaý 6 n atmosphere,
 environment *Duşuşyk dostlukly ýagdaýda geçdi.*
 The meeting has passed in a friendly
 atmosphere.

atom atom ['atom] *n* atom *atom agramy* atomic
 weight *atom tok stansiýasy* nuclear power
 station

attack çozmak 1 v to attack, assault, raid *Duşman
 iki tarapdan çozýardy.* The enemy was attacking
 from both sides.; **daramak**₁ [da:ramak] *v* to
 attack, assault *Goýunlara gurt darapdyr. Ol bize
 örän ýozuw darady.* He verbally assaulted us.;

eňmek 3 v to attack *garşydaşlaryň üstüne eňmek*
 to attack your opponents; **hüjüm n** attack,
 offensive, assault, raid *hüjüme geçmek* to go on
 the offensive *hüjüm etmek* to attack, to assault,
 to raid; **topulmak 2 v** to attack someone *Kabyl
 Habylyň üstünde topuldy* Cain attacked Abel;

zabt etmek (comp. of *zabt*) to storm, to
 assault, to attack; **zabt n** attack comp. *zabt
 etmek*

attempt kast 2 n attempt (on someone's life)
biriniň janyňa kast etmek to make an attempt
 upon someone's life; **milt n** attempt, endeavour
milt etmek to attempt, make an attempt, try;

synanmak [sy:nanmak] *v* to try, attempt;
synanyşyk n attempt

attend gatnaşmak 3 v to attend *saýlaw*
gatnaşmak to attend to the election *Yýgnaga
 obanyň ähli ýaşajýlary gatnaşdy.* All
 inhabitants attended to the meeting. *ýaryşa
 gatnaşmak* to take part in a competition.

attendance gelim-gidim n attendance, coming
 and going *gelim-gidimi bolmadyk öý* a house to
 where nobody comes *gelim-gidim etmek* to keep
 with someone

attention pitiwa [pitiwa:] *n* attention *pitiwa
 etmezlik* not to pay attention (to); **üns n**
 attention, care comp. *üns bermek* comp. *üns
 bilen* comp. *üns merkezinde bolmak* comp.
ünsden düşürmek (ýatdan çykarmak) comp.
ünsüni çekmek comp. *ünsüni jemlemek* (bir
 meselä ünsüni jemlemek)

attentive üşük 1 adj attentive

attentively dykgatly *adv* attentively, intently
dykgatly seretmek to watch something closely;

içgin [içgi:n] *adv* attentively, carefully, deeply,
 greatly *içgin gyzyklanmak* to be very much
 interested (in)

attentiveness **üşük 2** *n* attentiveness *Onda hiç üşük ýok. üşügiň bolsa, üme düşün*

attractive **gelşikli 1** *adj* good-looking, attractive; beautiful, pretty, (e.g. woman); handsome (e.g. man) *gelşigine gelmek* to become beautiful *gelşikli geýinmek* to wear attractive

attribute **aýyrgyç** *n* attribute {grammar}

aubergine **badamjan** [ba:damja:n] *n* aubergine, egg-plant

auction **auksion** [auk'sion] *n* auction

audio **audio** *n* audio

August **awgust** ['awgust] *n* August

aunt **daýza** *n* aunt (maternal); **eje 2** *n* aunt (used like a title) *Gözel eje* aunt fv:GÃ¶zel *Bibi eje* Bibi mother *ejem ogly* son of mother

aura **agyl 2** [a:gyl] *n* lunar aura *Men aýyň agyllanyňy gördüm.* I saw the moon's aura.

Australia **Awstraliýa** *n* Australia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Austria **Awstriýa** *n* Austria (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

author **awtor** ['awtor] *cf:* **ýazyjy.** *n* author *Bu romanyň awtory Berdi Kerbabaýew.* The author of this novel is Berdy Kerbabajev.

authorised **ygytyýarly** [ygtyýa:rly] *adj* authorised *doly ygytyýarly wekil* a fully-authorised representative

authoritative **abraýly 2** [a:braýly] *adj* authoritative *Abraýly alymyň sözi ynandyryjy bolýar.* An authoritative scientist's words are trustworthy.; **ýüzli** *adj* authoritative, respected

authority **garamak₁** *n* authority, disposal *garamagynda bolmak* to be at one's disposal, be under the authority (of) *garamagyna bermek* to give someone authority (over) *Tutus maşgala bir onuň garamagynda.* The whole family is only at his disposal *Meniň garamagynda on adam bar.* There are ten people in my authority *hökümetiň garamagyndaky edara* fabric is under the authority of country *garamagyna bermek* to give for smbd's disposal; **häkimiýet** *n* authority, power, rule; **höküm 3** *n* power, authority,

domination, empire, sway, rule, reign *höküim sürmek* to reign, rule; dominate; **ygytyýar 1** [ygtyýa:r] *n* authority {having the right to}; **ygytyýarlylyk 1** [ygtyýa:rlylyk] *n* authority, sovereignty *Ol ruhy älemine ygytyýarlylyk etjek bolup synanyşdy, emma başarmady.* He tried to have authority over the spiritual world, but he couldn't.

automatic **awtomatik** *adj* automatic *awtomatik aragatnaşyk merkezi* automatic communications centre [i.e. you don't have to ask someone to make the call for you and pay up front for it]

automation **awtomaşyn** [awtomaşy:n] *cf:* **awtoulag.** *n* automation, auto-mobile, motor-car

autonomous **awtonom** [awto'nom] *adj* autonomous *awtonom welaýat* autonomous region

autonomy **özygytyýarlylyk** [ö:zygtyýa:rlylyk] *cf:* **özbaşdaklyk.** *n* autonomy

autumn **güýz** *n* autumn

available **nagt 1** *adj* available, on hand *nagt pul*

average **ortaça** *adj* average, on average; roughly *ortaça iş haky* average wage, average earnings; **ýönekeý 2** [ýö:nekeý] *adj* average, ordinary, modest *ýönekeý adam* modest person *ýönekeý bir waka* common tale, everyday occurrence

avoid **dynmak 1** [dy:nmak] *v* to avoid, deliver, save, get rid of, shake off, dispose of, throw away *beladan dynmak* to avoid trouble *keselden dynmak* to shake off an illness *Ýanyp başlan ody wagtynda öçürip beladan dyndyk.* We avoided trouble by extinguishing the fire. *Mamam keselden dyndy indi ýagdaýy gowy.* My grandmother has shaken off her illness and feels better now.; **gaçmak 4** *v* to avoid *ýaramaz gürrüňlerden gaçmak* to avoid gossip comp. *gaharyň gaçmak* comp. *gany gaçmak* comp. *keýpiň gaçmak* comp. *ukyň gaçmak* comp. *ysgyndan gaçmak*

awake **oýa** *adj* awake, not asleep *ol oýa* he is not asleep

award diplom 2 [di'plom] *n* award, certificate
sergide diplom alan harytlar goods which won an award at the exhibition. *Sergide diplom alan suratlar we şekiller görkezildi.* At the exhibition the paintings and shapes were shown which won an award.

Sportsmene dünýä çempiony diplomyny gowşurdylar. The sportsman was given an award as world champion.

awkward bijaý₁ 3 [bi:ja:ý] *adj* awkward, difficult
Maşynymy bijaý ýerde goýdum, beýleki maşynlara geçmäge päsgel berip dur. I parked my car in an awkward place - it's in the way of other cars.
Sen meni bijaý ýagdaýda goýduň, enem-atamyň ýanynda ýalançy etdiň. You've put me in a difficult position by making me look a liar to my parents.

axe palta *n* axe *palta sapý* axe-handle *palta bilen çapmak* to chop with an axe *comp. biriniň aýagyndan palta salmak*

axis ok₁ 1 *n* axis *Ýeriň oky* the equatorial axis; axis of the Equator, terrestrial axis *Ýer öz okunyň daşyndan aýlanýar.* The Earth rotates on its axis.

axle ok₁ 2 *n* axle, spindle *okly haraz bilen bilelikde hem işläp bilýär.* It can work together with an axled mill.

azan azan [aza:n] *n* call to prayer {Islam}

Azerbaijan Azerbaýjan [A:zerbaýja:n] *n*
Azerbaijan Azerbaýjan dili Azerbaijani, Azeri (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Azerbaijani Azerbaýjanly [a:zerbaýja:nly] *n*
Azerbaijani, Azeri (sem. domains: 3.5.3 - Language.)

B b

B.C.E. b.e. öň (eýýam) B.C.E. - Before the common era; B.C. - Before Christ *Bu wakalar biziň eýýamymyzdan öň III asyrda bolup geçdi.* These events occurred in the 3rd century BC.

Baba baba 4 [ba:ba] *n* Baba *Taşkentde Lenin babamyz özbege, Aşgabatda türkmen, Alma-Atada gazaga meňzärdi.* In Tashkent our grandfather Lenin was similar to an Uzbek, in Ashgabat to the Turkmen, in Almaty as a Kazak Lenin. [honorific title, esp. for saints]

baby bäbek *n* baby, small baby *Türkmenlerde bäbek kyrk çileden çykmağa azan okaýarlar.* Before a baby goes out after his forty days they name the baby. [Turkmen don't show the baby to others for forty days. The baby is kept at home. Before the baby goes out someone names the baby by saying 'your name is' 3 times.] say. Akja bäbek bahana

baby_camel ogşuk *n* baby camel, young of a camel

bachelor öýlenmedik cf: durmuş, durmuşa çykan, durmuş gurmak, öýlendirmek, öýlenen, öýlenmek. *adj* bachelor, single man; **sallah** *n* bachelor, unmarried man, single *köne sallah* old bachelor *sallah durmuşy* bachelor life, life as a single

back arka 1 *post* back, behind *arkam agyrýar* back pain *arkaňda götermek* to carry (a child or things) on one's back *comp. arkasyndan gürrüňini etmek ; art* [a:rt] *adj* back, rear *art aýak* hind leg; **bil 2** [bi:l] *n* back *Taýyp ýykylamda bilimi agyrtdym.* When I slipped and fell over I hurt my back. *biliň agyrmak* for one to have (lower) back pain *comp. bil baglamak comp. bil bükmek comp. bil ýazmak comp. bili gelmek/açylmak say. Dil bilen orak orsaň, bil agyrmaz ; egin 2 *n* back *Onuň eginde gyrgyz köýnegi bar.* He wore a scarlet shirt on his back. *comp. bir egne comp. egin bermek comp. egin egne kakmak comp. egin-egne bermek comp. egne atmak comp. egniň bilen çekmek comp.**

egniñden gum sowur comp. egniñi gysmak/
ýygymak ; **gaýtam** [gaýta:m] **cf:** **gaýta.**
conjunction back, away {colloq}; **yzky** [y:zky]
adj back, rear *yzky tigr* rear wheel *yzky aýaklar*
hind legs *yzky tarap* back part/side, rear
part/side *yzky hatar* back row; **ýagyryny** *n* back,
shoulder; **zut** [zu:t] looking back *zut gitmek* to
go without looking back *zut gaçmak* to run
without turning one's head

back(wards) ýeñse 2 *adj* rear; back *ýeñseleýin*
ýöräp walking backwards

background asyl₁ **1** *n* ethnic origin, background
Seniñ aslyň kim? What is your ethnic origin?

backward galak [ga:lak] *adj* backwards,
underdeveloped *galak ýurt* backward country

backwards ters *adv* the wrong way round, upside
down, back-to-front *sen sagady ters dakdyň*
you've set your watch upside down

bad erbet 1 *adj* bad, poorly *erbet yssy howa* bad
hot weather *Ol iñlis dilini erbet bilýär.* He knows
English poorly. *özüñi erbet duýmak* to feel bad;
pis 1 [pi:s] *adj* bad, wicked, nasty, ill-natured,
ill-tempered; base, mean *pis adam* bad/wicked
man *Ýüregi ýaman, päli azan, niýeti erbet, özem*
deýus adama pis adam diýilýar. *Ýaş wagtymyz*
jigim bilen dawalaşsak sen 'ýaman pis' diýip,
menden öýkede bolýardy.; zyýanly 2 [zyýa:nly]
adj bad

bad_language agzy hapa (comp. of **agyz**) uses
bad language

bad_to_worse örc *n* bad_to_worse *örç almak* to
become stronger, intensify, gain strength, grow
louder *ýel barha örc alýardy* the wind was
becoming stronger and stronger *örç bolmak* to
be on bad terms (with), not to get on *olar biri-*
biri bilen örc they don't get on

badly bijaý₁ **6** [bi:ja:ý] *adv* badly poorly,
improperly *Maşyny bijaý süriip, awariýa düşdi.*
He drove badly and had an accident.

badness pislik [pi:slik] *n* badness, wickedness;
baseness, meanness *ondan her hili pislik çykar*
one can expect all kinds of dirty tricks from

him

bag kise 2 [ki:se] *n* bag {colloq}; **paket** [pa'kýt]
n bag {paper or plastic}; **sumka** ['sumka] **cf:**
ýanbukja, torba. *n* bag, carrier bag, plastic
bag; **torba 2** [to:rba] *n* bag, sack [for putting
reins, horse-blanket, etc. into]

Bagtiyar bagtyýar 2 [bagtyýa:r] *adj* Bagtiyar
[boy's name]

Bahar bahar 2 **cf:** **ýazdyrmak₁, ýazmak₃.** *adj*
Bahar *Baharda godylýan gyzlaryň adyna Bahar*
diýip dakylýar. Girls born in the Spring are
often named Bahar. [girl's name]

balance balans [ba'lans] **cf:** **deň agramlylyk.** *n*
balance *Her ýylyň ahyryna balans hasabatyny*
tabşyrmaly. Each year the accounts have to be
reported on. {finances}; **deň agramlylyk** **cf:**
balans. (comp. of **deň**) *n* balance, equilibrium;
terezi *n* balance, weighing scales

bald kel 2 *adj* bald, hairless *kel-kelleli* bald-headed
Daşary ýurtlarda kellige garşy derman
tapypdyrlar. Apparently in foreign countries a
cure for baldness has been discovered.; **takyr 1**
adj bald, hairless

baldness kellik *n* baldness *Kellige garşy derman*
oýlap tapypdyrlar. They invented a medicine to
cure baldness.

ball bal₂ **4** [ba:l] *n* ball (dance) *Täze ýyl baly* New
Year's ball; **gol₁** *n* ball; **pökgi** *n* ball *pökgi*
oýnamak to play a ball *pökgi zynmak* to throw a
ball; **top 1** *n* ball

balloon şar [şa:r] *n* balloon *şar şekilli Ýer şary*
bilýard şary billiard ball

banana banan [ba'nan] *n* banana *Maýmynlaryň*
halaýan zady banan. Monkeys like bananas.

bandage sarag 1 **cf:** **sargy.** *n* bandage, fillet,
band; **saramak 2** *v* to bandage, dress; heal
ýarany saramak to dress the wound

bandit talañçy robber, bandit, raider

bang park₂ *n* bang *park etmek* to bang; **patlatmak**
v to bang, hit, strike, knock, give a knock *stoly*
ýumrugyň bilen patladyp urmak to bang one's fist
on the table, pound the table; **şarkyldatmak** *v*

to bang, slam

bank bank *n* bank *Bankda puly saklamak ynamdar bolýar.* Putting money in the bank is a trustworthy thing to do. {finance}; **boý 2** *n* bank, shore *Ýabyň boýynda tal agaçlar ösýär. Türkmen başy şäherine dynç almaga gidemde derýaniň boýyndaky jaýda ýaşadyk.* comp. ömür boýy comp. ýyl boýy ; **raýyş** [ra:ýyş] *n* bank of an irrigation channel *kanalyň raýyşy* canal bank

barber dellekçi *n* barber, hair-dresser, beautician

barbershop dellekhana [dellekha:na] *n*

barbershop, hair-dressers, beauty salon

bard bagşy *n* folk-singer, bard *Meniň gyzymyň bagşy bolasy gelyär.* My daughter wants to be a folk-singer. *Türkmenistanda zehinli bagşylar bar.* Turkmenistan has talented folk-singers.

bare ýalaňaç 1 *adj* bare, naked, nude, undressed *áyak ýalaňaç* barefoot *ýarym ýalaňaç* half-dressed; **ýalazy** *adj* bare, treeless, barren *ýalazy sähra* naked steppe

barely çala 1 *adv* barely, scarcely *Onuň çala jany bar.* He is barely alive.; **ýaňy 3 cf: ýaňyja.** *adv* barely, hardly, just, only just *Oglum Sergeýiň şol wagt ýaňy 18 ýaşy bardy.* At that time my son Sergei was barely 18 years old.

bark gabyk 2 [ga:byk] *n* bark *agajyň gabygy* bark; **hawlamak** *v* to bark (of dogs); **üýrmek 1** *v* to bark *Itler üýrýär.* Dogs bark. *Üýrýän itler dişlemeýäler.* {dogs} say. It üýrer, kerwen geçer comp. *Üýrýän itler dişlemeýäler.*

barley arpa *n* barley

barn ammar 1 *n* barn *Galla we kartoşka aýry-aýry ammarda saklanýar.* Grain and potatoes are stored in different barns.; **saraý 2** *n* barn; **ýatak₂** *n* barn, shed, stable *mal ýatagy* shed for livestock *sygyr ýatagy* cowshed *at ýatagy* stable *goýun ýatagy* sheepfold, sheep pen *it ýatagy* kennel

barrel barrel ölçegi (comp. of **ölçeg**) barrel (of oil); **çelek** *n* barrel, cask; bucket; **nil** [ni:l] *n* barrel *tüpeňiň nili* barrel of a gun *topuň nili goşa nilli ýeke nil*

barren miwesiz [mi:wesiz] *adj* barren, sterile; infertile *miwesiz agaçlar* barren trees, trees bearing no fruit; **önelgesiz** [ö:nelgesiz] *adj* barren, infertile

bars gözenek *n* bars, grating, lattice *demir gözenek* iron bars comp. *gözenegiň aňyrsyna salmak*

barter alyş-çalyş *n* barter, exchange *alyş-çalyş etmek* exchange; **alyşmak 1** *v* to barter *Biz türkler bilen haryt alyşýarys.* We barter goods with some Turks.

base baza 1 [ba:za] *n* base, area *pagta baza* cotton collection area; **düýp 1 cf: fundament, esas.** *n* base, bottom, deepest part *deňiziň düýbi* the bottom of the sea *Deňiziň düýbi çüň hem ajaýyp.* The bottom of the sea is a long way down and wonderful. *Köne guýynyň düýbi gurapdyr.* The bottom of the old well was dried out. *çelegiň düýbi* the bottom of the bucket *gazanyň düýbi* the bottom of the pot *Serhoş çüýşäň düýbüni görmän turmady.* The drunk did not stop drinking until he finished the bottle. *düýpde oturmak* to sit on the bottom *meseläniň düýbüne ýetmek* get to the bottom of problem *Gadyrly myhmanyň ýeri otagyň düýbünde.* The place for a polite guest is at the back of the room. comp. *düýbüne ýetmek* comp. *düýbüni tutmak* comp. *düýp tutmak* ; **esas 1** [esa:s] **cf: fundament, düýp.** *n* base, frame(work), foundation comp. *esasyny goýmak* ; **esaslanmak** [esa:slanmak] *v* to base one's arguments/theories, take up one's stand

basement podwal cf: ýerzemin. *n* basement, vault, cellar *podwalda saklamak* to store something in the cellar; **ýerzemin cf: podwal.** basement, vault, cellar

baseness peslik 3 *n* baseness, meanness *peslik etmek* to act meanly, act in a mean way {fig}

basil reýhan [reýha:n] *n* basil

basin legen *n* basin, wash-tub *men legene suw guýdum.* I poured water into a basin.

basis esas 2 [esa:s] **cf:** **fundament, düýp.** *n*

basis, reason, grounds *Näme esasda?* On what grounds? *hiç hili esassyz* without any grounds *Saglyk – ýaşaýşyň esasydyr.* Health is the main of life. *Matematika – takyk bilimleriň esasy.* Maths is the basis of concrete knowledge. *Ony tussag etmäge esas bar.* There is reason for to arrest him. comp. *esasyny goýmak*

basket sebet *n* wicker basket

bath wanna 1 ['wanna] *n* bath *eda ýuwunmak gün wannasy*

bathroom hammam [hamma:m] *n* bathroom, baths, public baths

bathroom wanna 2 ['wanna] *n* bathroom *wannada yra anyp dur.*

battery batareýa *n* battery *Sagadyň batareýasy çökenligi sebäpli, işe gijä galdym.* I was late for work because the clock's battery had gone flat. *Babam uruşda artilleriýa batareýasynda söweşdi.* My (maternal) grandfather fought in the artillery battery.

battle jeň *n* battle, fight, war *jeň meýdany* battlefield *Duşmanlar biziň üstimize çozup, uly jeň gurupdyrlar.* The enemy attacked us resulting in a big battle.; **söweş** *n* battle, fight

Batyr batyr 2 [ba:tyr] *adj* Batyr *Türkmenlerde ogyl bolanda, köplenç Batyr diýip at dakýarlar.* When a boy is born Turkmen people often give them the name *fi:Batyr.*

bay aýlag [a:ýlag] *n* bay, cove, creek; gulf

be bolmak 1 *v* to be *bolmazlyk* absence *ýok bolmazlyk iki bolup* together, two-of-us/you/them *Ol Angliýada boldy.* S/he was in England (for a while). comp. *Boldy!* comp. *Boljak!* comp. *bolmajysy bolmak* comp. *Bolýar!* comp. *Indi boldy!*

be_a_copy agyn 2 *adj* to resemble exactly *Oglan agyn atasy bolaýypdyr.* The son is exactly like his father.

be_able başarmak *modal v* to be able, be capable of *Başarmajak işiňe başlama.* Don't try to do what you are not capable of.; **bilmek 5** **cf:**

bilgin. *v* to be able, can *Men özüm edip bilýärim.* I can do that myself. *Dostumyň adresini ahyr tapyp bildim.* In the end I was able to find out my friend's address. *Men türkmen haly dokap bilýärim.* I can weave Turkmen rugs. *Men palawy oňat hem süýji bişirip bilýärim.* I can cook tasty pilau. *ýazyp bilmek* to be able to write, be literate comp. *bilip goýmak*

be_added goşulmak 1 *v* to be added *Süýde suw goşulypdyr.* Water is added to milk. *Sözlüğe näçe söz goşuldy?* How many words are added to the dictionary?

be_amazed diň gökden gelmek (comp. of **diň**) *v* be totally amazed *Sen diň gökden gelenä dälşiň, bu zatlary bilmeýän bolsaň?* Were you not totally surprised if you did not know these things? Or have you come from another planet?

be_angry gany gaçmak 3 (comp. of **gaçmak, gan**) to be angry; **zemzen ýaly çişmek** (comp. of **zemzen**) to be very angry

be_annoyed zehiniňi ýakmak (comp. of **zehin**) to be annoyed (with)

be_arrested aýagyňy sallap gitmek (comp. of **sallamak**) to be taken to prison, be arrested

be_ashamed utanmak 3 *v* to be ashamed *Maral tansda ters eden hereketinden utandy. Biheppäni utandyajak bolyp aýdan sözleniňe, utanjagam bolanok. Batyryň kakasy arakhordygy sebäpli, ol dostlaryndan utanýardy.*

be_at_loss aklyň çaşmak (comp. of **akyl**) to be at a loss about what to do

be_aware bilip goýmak (comp. of **bilmek**) to be aware, keep in mind, to remember, know *Bilip goý şu gün sapagyňy etmeseň, ertir seýil bagyna gideňok.* Know this, if you don't do today's lesson you won't be going to the park.

be_bankrupt tozmak 2 to be bankrupt

be_baptised çokunmak 1 *v* be baptised

be_beaten gamçy iýmek (comp. of **iýmek**) to be beaten with a whip; **ýykylmak 2** *v* to be beaten *göreşde ýykylmak* to be beaten in wrestling comp. *aýagyna ýykylmak* comp. *gölüp, kese*

ýykylmak

be_born bolmak 2 *v* to be born *Oňa ogul boldy.*
He/they had a son. comp. Boldy! comp. Boljak!
comp. bolmajysy bolmak comp. Bolýar! comp.
Indi boldy! ; **önmek 1** [ö:nmek] *v* to be born
özüňden önen çaga one's own child

be_broken bozulmak 1 *v* to be broken *Gidip*
barýan maşynymyzyň nämedir bir zady bozulyp
ýolda döwildi. The car has broken down.
Radionyň antenasy gowy işlemnsoň zol sesler
üzliim-saplym bolyp gelýar.

be_brought_up terbiýelenmek to be brought up

be_burnt ot almak 1 (comp. of *ot₂*, *ot₃*) to be
burnt, destroyed by fire

be_caught tutulmak *v* to be caught

be_checked barlanmak [ba:rlanmak] *v* to be
checked, tested

be_chosen bellenmek [bel:enmek] *v* to be
appointed, chosen *Toý bellenen güni boldy.* The
day appointed as wedding day arrived. *Ol*
wezipe bellenmek bilen öziini tanatdy. After he
had been appointed to a high position he
changed (to a bad person).; **saýlanmak** *v* to be
chosen; **saýlanylmak** *v* be chosen, picked out,
taken *saýlanylan çakyr* selected wine

be_cold doňmak 3 *v* to freeze, feel cold
Sowukdan ýaňa ellerim doňdy. My hands have
frozen from the cold. *Men sowukdan ýaňa*
doňdum. I have frozen from cold. *Maşynyň ýagy*
doňupdyr. The oil of car has frozen. *Gyşa alyp*
goýan ary balymyz doňupdyr. Honey which we
kept for winter has frozen. *Ýag doňmaz ýaly*
ýyly ýerde goýmaly. The oil should be put in
warm place in order not to be frozen. *Ol bizi*
görenen doňup galdy. He froze when he saw us.
Gorkymdan ýaňa doňup galypdyr. I froze
because of frighten.

be_concerned tolgunmak 3 *v* to feel concern for,
be concerned about

be_conditional bitirmek 2 *v* to be conditional
(on)

be_connected badaşmak [ba:daşmak] **confer:**

bagryň badaşmak. *v* to be connected comp.
bagryň badaşmak

be_conquered basylmak *v* to be conquered
Stalingrad söweşinde faşist goşynlary ruslardan
basyldylar. In the battle of Stalingrad the fascist
army was conquered by the Russians.

be_cooked bişmek 1 *v* to be cooked, be prepared
bişen biş boiled egg comp. agzyň bişmek

be_corrupted zaýalanmak 4 [za:ýalanmak] *v* to
be corrupted, get into a bad state

be_defeated ýeňilmek to be defeated

be_defined kesgitlenmek *v* to be defined, be
determined *Lukmanlar bu hassanyň keselini anyk*
kesgitläp bilenoklar. The doctors can not define
diagnose of this sick person concretely.

be_destroyed ýumrulamak *v* to be destroyed, be
demolished, be broken down *ýertitre*
netijesinde bütün jaýlar ýumrudly because of
earthquake all the buildings has been destroyed

be_devastated bozulmak 2 *v* to go to pieces, be
devastated *Joramyň söýän oglany öýlenýndigini*
eşidip, joram erbet bozyldy. Jigimiň
ekzamenlerden ýykylanlygyny eşidip erbet
bozuldym. Mamam garrany bäpi begençli habar
eşitsede bozylyar. Ýollar bozulypdyr. Radio
bozuldy. Göwnüm bozuldy. {emotions}

be_different tapawutlanmak [tapa:wutlanmak]
v to be different from one another *Olar biri -*
birinden gaty tapawutlanýarlar. They are very
different from each other.

be_difficult atalamak *v* to be difficult, behave
obtrusively

be_dislocated çykamak 8 *v* to be dislocated *Onuň*
eli çykdy. His arm was dislocated. *ýatdan*
çykamak to forget *barlap çykamak* to check *garşy*
çykamak to turn against (someone) *ýüze çykamak*
to arise *okap çykamak* to read through *oturyp*
çykamak sandan çykamak ýokarky gata çykamak
suwuň ýüziine çykamak Ol durmuşa çykdy. She got
married *Onuň eli işden çykdy. topardan çykamak*
iistiin çykamak to come out on top comp. aradan

çykan bolup çykamak comp. ýatdan çykamak
be_dismissed çykarylmak 3 cf: çykarmak₂. v to
 be dismissed, be fired
be_done edilmek v to be done, be made
be_driven gabalmak 2 [ga:balmak] v to be
 driven, be rounded up *Sygyrlar agyla gabaldy.*
 The cows were driven into the shed.;
kowulmak 3 v to be driven (through, into)
sygyrlar meýdana kowuldy the cows were driven
 into the field
be_enough ýetmek 1 v to be enough, sufficient
Ýetenokdy. It was insufficient. comp. Ol
 ýetipdir.
be_excited tolgunmak 1 v to be excited, worried
be_extracted çykarylmak 6 cf: çykarmak₂. v to
 be extracted, be mined
be_fed iýmitlenmek v to be fed, to be nourished,
 to be eaten gowy iýmitlenmek to eat well, to be
 well fed güýçli iýmitlenmek to have high-caloric
 diet; **naharlanmak** 1 v to be fed wagtly-
wagtynda naharlanmak to be fed on time
 {animals}
be_filled çişmek 2 [çi:şmek] v to be filled, be
 pumped up, be inflated *Pökgi çişdi.* The ball is
 inflated.
be_fired boşamak 2 v to be dismissed, be let go,
 be fired, be sacked, be moved on *Aýal doganym*
durmuşa çykyp gidende öýiň içi boşap galan ýaly
boldy. Eliň boş bolsa maňa kömek et.; **kowulmak**
 2 v to be fired, to be sacked, to be expelled
be_forgotten unudylmak v to be forgotten *Ikinji*
Jahan uruşy hiç wagt unudylmaz.
be_freed boşamak 1 v to get untied, be freed *Şu*
gün işimiň känligi sebäpli, işdengiç boşadym.
Bedreler boşan bolsa suwdan doldurmaly.
be_friends_with ýanaşmak 2 [ýa:naşmak] v to be
 friends with *Ol ýanaşjak adamsyny bilip ýanaşar.*
 He knows how to make friends with people.
be_fulfilled amala aşmak (comp. of amal) to be
 fulfilled, to be accomplished, to be carried out;
hasyl bolmak (comp. of hasyl) v to be
 fulfilled, to come true, come to fruition, *Onuň*

çagalykdaky arzuwy hasyl boldy. His childhood
 dream has come true.
be_full aňryňa il gonmak (comp. of aňry) to be
 full
be_given berilmek 1 v to be given *Bu jaý*
kitaphana berildi. This building was given to be
 a library. comp. Berildigi bolsun!
be_given_drink içirilmek v to be given smth to
 drink *Oňa suw içirildi.* A drink of water was
 given to him.
be_given_raise ulaltmak 3 v to be given a raise
Işgär öz isini ökde alyp barsa wezipesini
ulaltýarlar. {at work} comp. sözi ulaltmak
be_gloomy garalmak₂ 4 v to be gloomy, be
 overcast *Asman garalýar.* The sky is darkening.
 comp. garalyp durmak
be_gossiped_about agza düşmek (comp. of agyz)
 to be gossiped about *Ol ilin agzyna düşdi.* She
 became the object of gossip.
be_happy baş asmana ýetmek (comp. of baş) to
 be very happy
be_harvested orulmak v to be cut, be mowed, be
 reaped, be harvested *ot oruldy* the grass was
 mowed *bugdaý oruldy* the wheat was harvested
be_horrified otly köýnek geýmek 1 (comp. of
 köýnek, otly₃) to be horrified *Täze terror akty*
adamlara otly köýnek geýdirdi. The recent act of
 terror paralyzed people with fear.
be_ill kesellemek v to be/become ill *Meniň*
dostum agyr kesel ýatyr. My friend is really ill.;
ulaşmak 3 v to be chronically ill, to be
 terminally ill *Mamam siýjülik keseline ulaşyp,*
uzak wagtlap ýaraman ýatdy. Meniň daýym rak
keseline ulaşyp, ýone operasiýa etmeli däl sebäpli
ýogaldy. Men artrit keseline ulaşdym, lukmanam
şol keselden doly gutulma ýok diýdi, ýone
wagtlaryň bejergi. comp. Toýuň toýa ulaşsyn!
 (arzuw, tost)
be_in_chaos agdar-düňder bolmak (comp. of
 agdar-düňder) to be in chaos *Heläkçilikden*
soň, otlynyň içi agdar-düňder boldy. After the
 accident, the inside of the train was in chaos.

be_in_time yetişmek 1 v to be in time to, manage to

be_in_two_minds ikiyeşmek cf:

ikiyeşmek. v to waiver, to be in two minds
ikiyeşmən aytmaq to tell without hesitation

be_infected yoxmak 2 v to be infected (with), get the infection from somebody *grip yoxmak* to catch the influenza/'flu comp. It gargyşy gürda yoxmaz

be_intended niyetlenmek v to be intended, be planned

be_ironed ütüklenmek v to be ironed, to be pressed *ütüklenen köynek ütüklenmedik köynek*

be_issued çykarylmak 7 cf: çykarmak₂. v to be issued, be pronounced

be_justified aklanmak 2 [a:klanmak] v to be justified, vindicated, be put right (with)
Jezasyny çeken adam aklanýar. To vindicate someone who has been in prison.; **ýuwmak** 2 v to be justified

be_kept saklanmak 1 v to be kept *gyşa saklanmak* to be kept for winter *arassa saklanmak* to be kept in order

be_kept_back saklanmak 3 v to be kept back, be hold *saklanan pul* money kept *aragatnaşyk saklanmak* to hold relations/ties

be_known bilinmek v to be known

be_lame agsamak 1 v be_lame *Ol aýagy döwleli bəri agsaýar*. He's had a limp since he became lame. comp. iş agsaýar

be_lucky aýaga düşmek (comp. of *aýak*) to be lucky; **bagty daş ýarmak** (comp. of *ýarmak*) to have luck with, be lucky; **paşmak**₂ v to be lucky *onuňky paşdy* he was lucky *meniňki paşmady* I have no luck

be_married_off çykarylmak 8 cf: çykarmak₂. v to be married off *Nebit guýulardan çykarylýardy. daşara çykarylmadyk çaga önüm çykarylmak*

be_modest utanmak 2 v to be modest *Selbi ýygry bolanlygy sebäpli kelte ýeňsiz köynek geýmäge utanýar*.

be_nationalised millileşmek cf: millileşdirmek.
be_nationalised

be_nervous tolgunmak 2 v to be nervous

be_obvious bildirmek 2 v to be obvious *Onuň tolgunýandygy bildirýärdi*. He was obviously worried. *Meniň işden ýadaw gelenligim ýüzümden bildirdi*. My face showed that I had come home tired from work.

be_offended kemsidilmek v to be offended, be hurt, humiliate *Bu gyzygazyň ejesi yokdugy üçin kemsidilýär*. This little girl is offended because of she does not have a mother.; **öýkelemek** cf: **öýkeleşmek**, **öýkeletmek**. v to take offence (at), to feel hurt (by) *Ol dostundan öýkeledi*. He took offence at his friend.

be_opened açylmak 1 v to be opened *aýna açylypdyr* it seems that the window has been opened

be_ordered tabşyrylmak to be ordered

be_overturned agdarylmak 3 [a:gdarylmak] v to be overturned *Milletçiler häkimiýetden agdaryldy*. The nationalists have been overturned by the government.

be_paid berilmek 2 v to be paid *Aýlyk berildi*. The salary was paid. comp. Berildiği olsun!

be_placed ýerleşdirilmek v to be placed

be_plunged_into batmak 4 cf: *badyna*. v to be plunged into, be absorbed in, be immersed in *Guwanç täze maşyn alyp bergä batdy*. Guwanç bought a new car and was immersed in debt.

be_produced öndürilmek [ö:ndürilmek] v to be produced, be manufactured *Bu ýerde dürli önümler öndürilýär*. Different kinds of products are produced here.

be_provided üpjünlenmek cf: **üpjünlemek**. v to be provided (with), be supplied (with) *gowy üpjünlenmek* to be well provided (with, for)

be_published çykarylmak 5 cf: çykarmak₂. v to be published, be printed

be_purified tämizlenmek v to be cleansed, be purified

be_put_away ýerleşmek 6 v to be put away

Oýunjaklar ýerleşmeli. The toys need to be put away.

be_put_up ýerleşmek 3 v to be put up *Myhmalar bizde ýerleşdi* The guests were put up at our place.

be_read okalmak v to be read *okalan kitabym* a book I've read

be_recognised tanalmak v to be recognised

be_reconciled barlyşmak 1 v to be reconciled *Ol baýy boş aýal bilen barlyşdy.* He was reconciled with his empty-headed wife.

be_said aýdylmak cf: aýtmak. v to be said, be pronounced

be_salianised şorlamak to be salianised

be_saved gutulmak 3 v to be saved, escape *Ol zordan gaçyp gutuldy.* He had a narrow escape.
howpdan gutulmak to be saved from danger

be_scolded sögünmek [sö:günmek] v to be scolded, get told off, be abused (verbally)

be_sealed ýelmeşmek to be stuck down, sealed

be_separated aýra düşmek (comp. of *düşmek*) to be separated, fall away from *Meňli öz ýaryndan aýra düşdi*

be_short eli gysgalyk (comp. of *el*) to be short in financial terms *Daýyň eli şu wagt gysgalyk edýär, ýogsa ýegenine gowy sowgat ederdi.* Your uncle is in low income, otherwise he would give good present to his cousin.

be_shy utanmak 1 v to be shy *Mähri klasdaşlarynyň arasynda pianino çalmaga utansada, olaryň haýyştlaryny ýerine ýetirdi.*

be_silent agzyna suw alan ýaly (comp. of *agyz*) to be silent when one should speak

be_situated ýerleşmek 1 v to be located, be situated *Türkmen döwlet uniwersiteti Aşgabat şäherinde ýerleşýer.* The Turkmen State University is situated in Ashgabat.

be_sold ötmek 6 cf: *ötüşmek.* v to be sold comp. *dünýäden ötmek*

be_solved çözülmek 2 v to be solved, be decided
Mesele ahýry çözüldi. The problem was solved at last.

be_split böleklenmek 1 [bö:leklenmek] v (note) to be split *Bir partiýa böleklendi.* {money}

be_stolen ogurlanmak 1 v to be stolen *Maşyn ogurlanypdyr!* The car has been stolen!

be_strengthened pugtalanmak 1 cf: *pugtalandyrmak.* v to be strengthened, be/become consolidated, gain strength

be_struck Bir okda iki ördek *uruldy.* (comp. of *urulmak*) to be struck *Gije on ikide on iki gezek sagat urulanda Zoluşkaň bar jadysy açylýar. Sen bir okda iki towşany urjak bolma, ilki bir işiňi et, soňra beýlekisini. Merdan ördegi aparyp urup ýere gaçyrdy. Başka şähre göçemizde öý goşlarymyz uly maşyna uruldy.*

be_tainted zaýalanmak 2 [za:ýalanmak] v to be tainted {ritual cleansing}

be_taken_off çykarylmak 2 cf: *çykarmak.* v to be taken off, be put off

be_taken_out çykarylmak 1 cf: *çykarmak.* v to be taken out

be_taught öwredilmek v to be taught, be trained; to be instigated, be incited *oňa bu işi nähili etmelidigi öwredilipdir* he was instigated how to do this work, he was trained how to do this work

be_there bar 2 [ba:r] modal v to be (there) *Şemşat barmy? Ýök, ol dukana gitdi.* Is Shemshad there? No, she went to the shop. *Gözleýän kitabym, kitaphanada bar bolsa gerek.* If the book I'm looking for is there in the book shop, I need it. comp. *Arma(ň)! Bar bol(uň)!* comp. *bar bolmak* comp. *bary-ýogy*

be_thirsty çaýsyramak [ça:ýsyramak] v to want to drink tea

be_thrown zyňylmak 1 v to be thrown, be flinged, be cast *zyňylan daş* cast stone

be_thrown_out zyňylmak 2 v to be thrown out/away, be rejected

be_tied baglanmak [ba:glanmak] v to be tied

be_tired_of irmek 1 [i:rmek] *v* to be tired (of)

garaşyp irmek to be tired of waiting (for)

be_torn_to_pieces parçalanmak *v* to be shredded,
be torn to pieces

be_trusted ynanylmak *v* to be trusted, be
believed

be_turned_off öçürilmek 1 *v* to be turned off,
switched off *Telewizor öçürilen*. The television is
switched off.

be_underlined nygtalmak *v* to be underlined, be
emphasized, be marked, be stressed

be_unite birleşmek *v* to be united, be joined,
come together *Bize birleş gerek. Birleşen Ýurtlar*
the United Nations *Birleşen Patyşalyk* the United
Kingdom *Amerikanyň Birleşen Ştatlary* the
United States of America [England, Scotland,
Wales, and N. Ireland]

be_unlucky pelek urmak (comp. of **pelek**) to be
unlucky; to miscarry, fail, be unsuccessful

be_used ulanylmak 1 *v* to be used *Meniň satyn
alan tikin maşynym ulanylmak üçin aňsat.*
*Ulanylmak üçin mekdep okuwçylaryna täze
kompýüterler getirildi. Mekdebe ulanylmak üçin
täze metodika girizildi. Maýonezden boşan
bankalary soň ulanylmak üçin goýarlar.* {objects,
methods} comp. ulanylmaýan mümkinçilikleri

be_used_up ýerleşmek 5 *v* to be used up, be
spent *Norma boýunça alnan harytlaryň hemmesi
ýerleşdi.* All the goods have been used up at the
expected rate.

be_wanted gözlenmek *v* to be wanted *gözlenilýän
adam* wanted person; **islenmek** *v* to be wanted
islenýän hasyl wanted harvest *islenýän haryt*
wanted goods

be_washed ýuwulmak 1 *v* to wash, to be washed
bu mata oňat ýuwulýar this cloth washes well

be_wasted ýitmek 4 *v* to be wasted *Bütün günümüz
biderek ýitdi.* Our whole day has been wasted.
say. garasy ýitmek comp. gözden ýitmek

be_watered ýakylmak₂ *v* to be watered *Mallar
suwa ýakylady.* The animals were watered.
{animals}

be_whitened aklanmak 1 [a:klanmak] *v* to be

white-washed, dyed white, bleached *Aklanan*

agaja gurçuk düşmeýär. A worm doesn't attack a
white-washed tree.

be_worn_out tozmak 1 to be worn out

be-able -bil (sp. var. -ibil) be-able

beach plýaž cf: deňiziň boýunda. *n* beach *çägeli
plýaž* sandy beach *plýažda bolmak* to be on a
beach

bead hünji *n* bead, pearl; **monjuk** [mo:njuk] *n*
necklace, beads *monjuk dakynmak* to wear
beads

beans noýba [no:ýba] *n* beans (inc. kidney beans)
noýba tohumy bean, bean seed *noýba aşy* bean
curd

bear aýy *n* bear; **çydamak 2** *n* to bear, tolerate,
stand *Men muňa näçe wagt çydamaly? Saňa pul
çydamayar.; dogurmak* *v* to give birth, bear
çaga dogurmak to give birth to a child {arch};
guzlamak 1 *v* to give birth, to kitten, calve,
lamb, bear *Goýun guzlapdyr.* The sheep lambled.
{animals}

beard sakgal *n* beard *sakgal almak* to shave one's
beard *sakgal goýbermek* to grow a beard comp.
ýüň sakgal etmek

beat köteklemek 1 *v* beat, hit, strike *ol eden
ýalňyşy üçin öziini kötekledi.* he stroked himself
for his mistake; **urmak 6** *v* to beat, to flog *Öňki
döwürde gul aýdylan zatlary ters etse gamçy bilen
urýardylar.* comp. agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp.
azm urmak comp. hars urmak comp. Hudaý
ursun! (şert etmek) comp. kök urmak comp.
nyşanadan urdy comp. özüňi oda urmak (özüňi
kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. reňk urmak comp.
sowuk urmak comp. urup açmak comp. urup
aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz
görkezmek) comp. ýama urmak (ýamamak)

beating gürsüldi *n* beating *ýüregiň gürsüldisi*
heartbeat, throbbing

beautiful görkana 1 [görka:na] *adj* beautiful,
pretty, handsome, fine *görkana gyz* beautiful
girl; **gözel** *adj* beautiful, pretty; **nurana**

[nu:ra:na] *adj* beautiful, handsome, good-looking, fine-looking; radiant *nurana gözəl* beautiful woman *nurana yüzli goja* good-looking old man; **owadan 1** *adj* beautiful, pretty *owadan gyz* beautiful girl *owadan yer* a beautiful place; **uz 1** [u:z] *adj* beautiful, ? *Gaýan gaýmaň az bolsyn, ýone uz bolsyn. Dokalan halyň uz hem nepis bolupdyr.*

beauty görk cf: görüm. *n* beauty *görküine görk goşmak* to make more beautiful; **gözellik** *n* beauty, prettiness *tebigatyň gözellikleri* the charms/beauty of nature; **owadanlyk 1** *n* beauty, charm, fascination *nähili owadanlyk!* what a beauty!, how lovely!; **peri** [peri:] *n* beauty, beautiful woman

because *üstünde 4 cf: üst, *üstünden. *post* because of that *Şonuň üstünde maňa käýediler. ýoldaşymyň üstünde* because of (for the sake of?) a friend of mine *Sen şol meseläniň üstünde kötek iýersiň.*; **çünki** *conjunction* because, for *Elbetde beýle däl. Çünki çaga at ýa-da it däl.* Of course it's not like that, because children are not horses or dogs. *Men eglendim, çünki gatnaw ýaramaz.* I hurried off, because I don't like meetings.; **sebäbi cf: sebäp.** *conjunction* because; **zerarly** [zera:rly] *post* because (of), by reason (of) *Sen zerarly gijä galdym.* I was late because of you. as a result of due to

because_of üçin 2 [üçi:n] *post* because of, as a result *şonuň üçin* therefore *Ýagyş ýagany üçin men kino gitmedim.* Because of the rain I didn't go to the cinema.; **üst 4 cf: *üstünde, *üstünden.** because of, due to *ýoldaşymyň üstünde* because of a friend of mine *üstünden* across, through, via comp. **üstünden* comp. *aýak üstünde* comp. *aýak üstüne galmak* comp. *baş üstüne* comp. *üsti açylmak* comp. *üsti açylmak* (Dildüwşügiň üsti açyldy.) comp. *üsti bilen* comp. *üstünden arz etmek* comp. *üstünden düşmek* comp. *üstünden düşmek* (tankytlamak) comp. *üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak* comp. *üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak* (aşa geň galmak,

aljyramak) comp. *üstüne* comp. *üstüne almak* (Ol ähli jogapkärçiligi öz üstüne aldy.) comp. *üstüne çişmek* (birine gygyrmak) comp. *üstüni açmak* comp. *üstüni basyrmak* (hamyryň üstüni basyrmak) comp. *üstüni ýapmak* comp. *üstüni ýapmak* (jenaýatyň üstüni ýapmak) comp. *üstüni ýetirmek*

become bolmak 3 *v* to become, grow, happen, occur, take place *eýe bolmak* to acquire, become the owner of *bolup geçmek* to happen *Şeýle bolup çykdy.* That's how it happened. *kiçi bolmak* to grow small, to reduce in size *Bu uly bir waka bolupdy.* A major event took place. comp. *Boldy!* comp. *Boljak!* comp. *bolmajysy bolmak* comp. *Bolýar!* comp. *Indi boldy!*

become_anaemic gany gaçmak 1 (comp. of **gaçmak, gan**) to become anaemic

become_beautiful owadanlaşmak cf: owadanlamak. *v* to become beautiful

become_blue mawarmak [ma:warmak] *v* to become blue like the sky, turn blue

become_complicated çylşyrymlaşmak *v* to become complicated *Biziň işimiz çylşyrymlaşdy.* Our work has become rather complicated.

become_difficult kynalmak cf: kynlaşmak. *v* To become difficult *Ýaşlara okuwdan soň iş tapmak kynaldy.* It became difficult for young people after school to find a job.

become_empty boşamak 3 *v* to become empty *Itimiz boşap goňşymyzy erbet gorkyzypdyr. Ağşam gölämiz boşap mellekdki gok ekinleri baskylapdyr. Kino gutaran badyna zalyň içi boşady. Ol işden boşady. eliň boşa Öý boşady. It boşapdyr. Maşynyň tigri boşapdyr.*

become_famous atlanmak₁ [a:tlanmak] *v* to become famous

become_Russified ruslaşmak *v* to become russified *ruslaşan millet* a Russified nation *medeniýetiň ruslaşmagy* the Russification of one's culture

become_tearful damagyň dolmak (comp. of **dolmak**) *v* to become tearful *Aýşadyň damagy*

dolup aglady. Ayshad became tearful and cried

become_thin guramak, 3 *v* to become thin {colloquial}

bed atyz *n* bed (for plants) *y eri atyzlara b  lmek* to divide land into beds; **krowat** [kro'wat] *n* bed, bedstead *demir krowat* iron bed *eplen y an krowat* folding bed, divan, put-me-up; **y er 6** *n* bed, sleeping place [usually a mat on the floor] comp. *y er almasy* comp. *y er hoz* comp. *y er tudana* comp. *y erine* comp. *y erine y etirmek* ; **y  k 3** *n* bed, bedding *y  ki y ygnamak* to make the bed

bed_head ba u  [ba u: ] *n* head of the bed *Ene  agasyny  ba ujunda oturdy.* The mother sat at the head of the children's bed.

bedroom y atyl an otag [ atyl a:n otag] *n* bedroom

bee ary 1 *n* bee *bal ary* honey bee

beer piwo ['piwo] *n* beer, lager *piwo i mek* to drink beer *piwo ga nady lan zawod* brewery

beet  ugundyr *n* beet

beetroot  ugundyr *n* beetroot

before huzur [huzu:r] *n* before, in front of, opposite *huzurynda durmak* to stand in front of somebody *huzura barmak* to come up to somebody; **ozal 2 cf: owal.** *adv* before; first, at first, first of all *Rewol usi yadan ozal z ahmet e ler hor y a ayardylar.* Before the revolution the workers lived poor lives. *ozal oka, so  geple!* First read, then speak! *ozaly bilen* first of all, at first; **   syra** before, prior to *gitmezimi     syрасыnda* prior to leaving

befriend dostla mak [do:stla mak] *v* to make friends (with), befriend *D wlet bilen Merdan birinji klasda dostla dylar.* Dowlet and Merdan became friends in the first grade. *Klasymyza t  ze gelen o lan bilen biz tiz dostla dyk.* We made friends quickly with the new boy in our class.

beg a agyna y kylymak 1 (comp. of *y kylymak*) to beg; **dilemek 1** *v* to beg, ask, pray for, request *pul dilemek* to ask for money *Ja  almak i  in karz pul diledim.* I asked for a loan to buy a

house. * etim  agajyk y oldan ge ip bary anlardan pul dil p dur.* An orphan is begging money from passengers. *Kitaby okamak i  in dil p aldym.* I asked for a book to read. *Du mana   lim dil nden,     ne   m r dile. /nakyl/* Beg for your life rather than asking for the death of your enemy. *Huda dan uzak   m r dilemek.* Ask God for a long life. *Baylyk dilemede, saglyk dile.* Don't pray for riches, pray for health. *Her gije Huda dan dilegler dil p,gowy umytlar edip y at aryn.* Every night I pray to God in good faith, then sleep.; **el sermek** (comp. of *el*) to beg, solicit * u y a y da el sermede       i le.* Do not beg at this age, earn your own money.

Begench begen  2 *n* Begench [boy's name]

beggar gapy y *n* beggar {colloq} say. *Gapy yny  garny dok ; geda y* [geda:y] *n* a beggar, a mendicant, a pauper *geda  bolmak* to be a pauper *geda  gezmek* to beg, go begging comp. *bir zady  geda y bolmak*

begin_conversation g  rr   a mak (comp. of **a mak**) to begin a conversation, open a conversation

beginning ba langy  *n* beginning, start, commencement *Hazirlik e t  ze a ylan k rhanany  ba langy y gowy.* The newly opened business has started well.

beginning_to_end ba dan-a ak, 2 (comp. of **ba **) from beginning to end

behave_like_human adam bolmak (comp. of **adam**) to behave like a human

behaviour alyp bary  (bary ) behaviour *Onu  alyp bar y gowy.* His/her behaviour is good.; **bar y 1 cf: bary .** (sp. var. of **bary **) *n* way, manner, behaviour *Asmanda b rg di  u up bar y owadan.* The flight of eagles in the sky is beautiful. {movement}; **bary ** (sp. var. *bar y*) **cf: bar y.** *n* behaviour, manners, comportment *   ini alyp bar y* his behaviour, conduct *Tamada  to y alyp bar y  r  n gyzykly hem  ady an.* The master of ceremonies at the wedding's conduct is very interesting and makes you happy. *Sahnada artistleri     ini alyp*

barşy ýaman ynandyryjy. The actors' acting in the scene is very believable. alyp baryş ; **boluş** *n* behaviour, conduct, habit *Boluşyň dagyn näteňet, utanaňokmy? Şu boluşyň göwnüňe jaýmy?*

behind yzy [yzy] *adj* behind

being_poet şahyrçylyk [şa:hy:rçylyk] *n* the fact of being a poet

believe sygynmak *v* to believe, trust in; worship;

uýmak *v* to believe in *bir dine uýmak*;

ynanmak 1 cf: ynandyrmak. *v* to trust, believe, have faith (in) *Hudaýa ynanmak* to believe in God *Men muňa ynanyýaryn.* I believe him.

belittle kemsitmek *v* to belittle, make someone feel small; insult *Şäherli gyzlar obaly gyzlaryň üstünden güliüp, olary kemsidýärler.* City girls laugh at village girls and make them feel small.

bell düwme 1 *n* bell, cymbal, sleigh bell *düwme dakynmak* to wear bells *Men owlajygyma düwme dakdym.* I hung a small bell on my young goat. ; **jaň 1** *n* bell *gapynyň jaňy* doorbell *jaň kakylady* The bell rang. comp. eňegine jaň kakylan ýaly geplemek

bells boýunlyk *n* bells [hung from a camel]

belongings goş 1 *n* belongings, possessions, things; baggage; **paty-puty** *n* belongings, goods and chattels, (one's) things *paty-putyňy ýygnaşdyrmak* to get one's things together, pack up *ähli paty-putyň bilen* with one's bag and baggage; **zat 3** [za:t] *cf: rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zapas.* *n* belongings {plural} comp. bir zat comp. hiç zat comp. zat bolmak comp. zat diýmek

beloved ýar [ýa:r] *n* dear, beloved *söýgüli ýar* lover, great love *Ýaryndan aýrylan ýedi ýyl aglar, ýurdundan aýrylan ölinçä aglar.* To be separated from a loved one is seven years of tears, but to be separated from your homeland is an eternity of tears.

below aşak 2 [aşa:k] *post* below *Sowuk noldan aşak düşdi.* The cold (temperatures) will fall below zero. *aşak gaçmak* to drop, fall down comp. aşakky (aşakdaky) comp. aýak aşagynda ; **pes 2** *adj* below, downhill comp. pes göwünli comp. pese düşmek comp. ýeriň pesi bilen comp. ýeriň pesi bilen hereket etmek

belt guşak *n* belt, cummerbund, sash [Turkmen belts are made of material or rope. (trad. ones of metal; khan's wore them)]; **kemer 1** *n* belt, seat belt *inli kemer* wide belt *kemerini çekmek* to tighten one's belt up; **zolak 2** [zo:lak] *cf: zolzol*, *n* belt, strip {landscape}

bend бүkmek 1 *v* to bend, curve, fold *Bilimi бүkip ýere gül ekip çykdy.* *Dyzymy бүkip köp otursam aýagym agyrýar.*

bend_down eplenmek 1 *v* to bend (down), bow (down)

bend_over abanmak 1 [a:banmak] *v* to bend over, to lean over *Üstiňe abanyp durma.* Don't lean over my shoulder!

beneficial ýokumly *adj* beneficial, good for you, nutritious *ýokumly ýemişler* nutritious fruits; healthy nutrients {food}

benefit bähbit [bähbi:t] *n* benefit, profit, good, use; interest *umumy bähbit üçin* for the common good *biriniň bähbidi üçin* for somebody's good, in order to do a favour for someone comp. bähbit bola! ; **eşret** *n* benefit, comfort *adamzadyň eşreti üçin* for the benefit of mankind *durmuşyň eşretleri* the good things in life, material benefits, comforts *Gör, bu nähili eşret!* Look, how good this is! *durmuşyň eşretini datmak* to experience the good things in life; **eýgilik** *n* benefit, good *Mundan eýgilik çykamaz.* No good will come of it. *eýgilige garaşmak* to hope for some benefit *Eýgilikmi?* Is everything Ok?; **haýyr 1** *n* benefit, use, advantage, good, profit *Ondan häme haýyr bar?* What good will it do? comp. agzyňy haýyr açmak

beside gaýry 2 *post* besides, except *mundan gaýry* besides that; **ýan 1** [ýa:n] *post* beside, near, next to *ýanynda* next to him/her/it, with

him/her/it *Onyň ýanynda duran kim?* Who is the person standing next to her? {location}
comp. ýan bermek comp. ýan ýoldaş comp.
Ýasy ýanyň ýerde bolsun!

besides **daş₂** 4 *adv* besides, in addition to;
daşyndan *conjunction* besides, apart from, in addition to; **hem** 5 *adv* still more, even more, besides

best **naýbaş** *adj* the best (of something);
imposing, dignified, impressive

bet **jedel** 2 *n* bet *jedel etmek* to bet

better **gowrak** better than, more than; **zyýada** [zyýa:da] *adj* better, best *gözel bardyr gözellerden zyýada* there is a beauty better than all beauties

bewitching **jadygöy** 1 [ja:dygö:y] *adj*
bewitching, spellbinding *jadygöy nazar* a bewitching look *Meniň jigim jadygöýli kinodan gorkýar.* My little brother is frightened of films about witchcraft.

biased **taraplaýyn** *adj* biased, one-sided, on the side of

bicycle **welosiped** [welosi'ped] *n* bicycle, bike

big **iri** [i:ri] *adj* big, large, large-scale *iri şahly mal* (horned) cattle *iri hojalyk* large-scale farm *iri senagat* large-scale industry *iri çapmak* to cut into large pieces

bigger **ulyrak** *adj* bigger, quite large *Şemşadyň boýy meniňkiden ulyrak diýmeseň, ýöne ýaşy kiçi. Ejem boýyň entek ösýar diýip maňa ulyrak bolýan köýnek alypdyr. Şu şem ulanmaga ulyrak diýmeseň, kiçisi welin owadan. Eliňdäki torba ulyrak diýmeseň, ýöne kiçi torbaň berkdir.*

billion **milliard** 2 [milli'ard] *num* billion [US English]

bin **bedre** 2 *n* rubbish bin {Brit}; **zir-zibil** **salynýan ýaşyk** 2 (comp. of **zir-zibil**) rubbish bin {Brit}

bind **bogmak** 1 *v* to bind, tie up, bundle *Bugdayly haltaň agzyny bogyp, araba ýükledik. Bede dessesini bogyp, kümä salyp gyşa taýynlyk görýaris.; daňmak 2 *v* to tie up, bind, tether*

mallary ýatagyna daňmak to tether the animals in a stable *ýarany hasa bilen daňmak* to apply a tourniquet *ayagyny daňmak* to bind someone's legs *ýüpsiüz daňmak* to keep someone waiting *ýaglygy daňmak* to put a headscarf on, to tie a headscarf on; **sahaplamak** [saha:plamak] *v* to bind, cover *kitabý sahaplamak* to bind a book

binding **jilt** *n* binding, cover (of a book) *kitabýň jildi* the book cover *jilt ussahanasy* binders, bookbinder

binoculars **dürbi** *n* binoculars

biography **terjimehal** [terjimeha:l] *n* biography, auto-biography; **ýatlama** 2 [ýa:tlama] *n* biography, (commemorative) booklet

bird **guş** *n* bird

birth **dogluş** *n* birth *Täze bolan jigime dogluş hakynda şahadatnama aldym.* We got a birth certificate for my new born brother. *Çaganyň dogluşy barada biz Adam sapagynda geçdik.* We learned about the birth of a baby in our Human Biology lesson.

birthmark **hal₂** [ha:l] *n* birthmark, mole *Ol gyzyň boýnunda hal bar.* She has a mole on her neck.

birth-mark **meň₁** *n* birth-mark *gyzyň ýüzünde meňi bar* the girl has a birth-mark on her face

birthmarked **hally** [ha:lly] *adj* birthmarked, with a birthmark, with a mole, having a mole *ýañagy hally gyz* a girl with a mole on her cheek

birth-marked **meňli** *adj* birth-marked *ýüzi meňli gyz* the girl with a birth-mark on the face

birthplace **dogduk** *n* birthplace *Towşana dogduk depe./nakyl/* East or West home is best. *Türkmenistan meniň dogduk mekany.* Turkmenistan is my birthplace.

biscuit **köke** [kö:ke] *n* biscuit(s) *meniň ejem süýji köke bişirip bilýär.* my mother can cook sweet biscuit.

bit **agzyzyryk** *n* bit (sem. domains: 6.3.1.7 - Beast of burden.)

bitch **ganjyk** *n* bitch

bite **agyz urmak (dişlemek)** (comp. of **urmak**) to bite *Merdanyň aýagyndan it agyz urup ol*

hassahana düşdi.; **dişlemek** [di:şlemek] *v* to bite *İşlemedik dişlemez./nakyl/* He who does not work will not eat. (Proverb) *Almadan dişlöp aldy.* I bit an apple. *Gaharyň gelse, burnuňy dişle. (nakyl)* Bite your nose if you are angry. (Proverb) ; **ýarmak** 4 [ýa:rmak] *v* to bite *Meni it ýardy.* The dog has bitten me. comp. bagty daş ýarmak comp. dil ýarmak comp. ýüregini ýarmak

biting ýiti 8 *adj* biting, stinging, sharp *ýiti dil* sharp tongue comp. ýiti zehinli comp. ýiti-ýiti

bits_and_bobs **uşak-düşek** (comp. of **uşak**) bits and bobs *Men öý üçin uşak zat satyn almaly, sawyn, şampun, el süpiürlyan solfetka bilen telefona sim.*

bitter **ajy** 1 [a:jy] *adj* bitter, sour *ajy sirke* sour vinegar *ajy gözýas* bitter tears *ajy habar* bitter news comp. *ajy söz*

black **gara** 1 *adj* black *gap-gara* very black *gara çynym* in truth comp. *gara bagt* comp. *gara burç* comp. *gara çaý* comp. *gara gün* comp. *gara hat* comp. *gara iş* comp. *gara möý₂* comp. *gara öý* say. *garasy ýitmek* comp. *nebit₂*

black_heart **garaýürek** *n* black heart

blacken **garalamak** 1 *v* to blacken, make something black *kagyzy garalamak* to colour the paper black *gaşyňy garalamak* to color eyebrow *kirpigiňi garalamak* to color eyelash; **garalmak₂** 1 *v* to blacken, turn black *güne garalmak* to become sunburnt comp. *garalyp durmak*

blackness **garalyk** 1 *n* blackness comp. *bagty garalyk*

blacksmith **demirçi** (comp. of **ussa**) blacksmith *Çarhyň tigişegi döwülende, demirçi ussa eltip bejertdi.* When a mill wheel broke, they brought it to silversmith *fot* to fix. *demirçi ussa* silversmith

blade **peýkam** 2 [peýka:m] *n* blade {dial}; **tyg** [ty:g] *n* blade; **ýüz₂** 2 *n* blade, edge *pyçagyň ýüzi* knife blade *ýüzi gaýdyşmak* to grow (slightly) blunt comp. *açyk (güler) ýüzli* comp. *agyr ýüzli* comp. *çilime ýüz urmak* comp. *ýüz*

bermek comp. *ýüz döndermek* comp. *ýüz saraltmak* comp. *ýüz solgun* comp. *ýüz tutmak* comp. *ýüz urmak* comp. *ýüz-göz* comp. *ýüzbe-ýüz* comp. *ýüze çykmak* comp. *ýüzi tazellemek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne gara sürtmek* comp. *ýüzüni almak* comp. *ýüzüni ýuwmak*

blame **günäkärlemek** *cf:* **günälemek**. *v* to blame (someone for), accuse (someone of), charge (someone with) *ogurlykda günäkärlemek* to accuse someone of theft

blameless **aýyby ýok** (comp. of **aýyp**) It doesn't matter.; blameless; **aýypsyz** 2 *adj* blameless *Hiç aýypsyz adam ýok.* No person is without sin.

blank_verse **ak goşgy** (comp. of **ak**) blank verse

blasphemy **küpür** *n* blasphemy *ol küpürligi üçin günäkärlendi* *we üç ýyl türmä basylmaly edildi.* he was found guilty of blasphemy and sentenced to three years in jail.

blaze **lowlamak** 1 *v* to blaze, be on fire, to catch (fire) *odun lowlap ýanýar* the firewood has really caught

bleed **ganamak** [ga:namak] *v* to bleed; **ganatmak** 1 [ga:natmak] *v* to bleed

bless **ýalkamak** 2 *v* to bless *Ýalkaňaň ýaz, gargasañ gys!* Bless the spring, curse the winter! comp. *Taňry ýalkasyn!*

blessed **eşretli** *adj* blessed, happy, comfortable *eşretli durmuş* happy life *eşretli ülke* land of plenty/abundance *eşretli günler* happy days; **mübärek** 1 *adj* blessed, blest *Baýramyňyz mübärek bolsun!* Season's greetings. *Täze ýylyňyz mübärek bolsun!* A happy New Year! *Doglan günüň mübärek bolsun!* Many happy returns of the day!

blessing **ak pata** (comp. of **ak**) blessing; **bereket** *n* blessing *Harmana bereket!* May your threshing floor be blessed! *Şu ýylky hasyl bereketli boldy.* This year's harvest was blessed. [material blessings: food, money etc.] say. Herekete bereket ; **pata** 1 [pa:ta:] *n* blessing *pata bermek* to bless, give one's blessing (to) *Şondan soň*

Görögly Aşyk Aýdyň pirden pata almaga baryar.
Then Goeroelgi Ashik Aydyn went to receive blessings from the pir. *pata almak* to be blessed by *ak pata* blessing *ak pata bermek* to bless, pronounce a blessing over [usually from a Muslim saint, spiritual craftsman or master craftsman]

blind gözsüz 1 *adj* blind; **kör 1** [kö:r] *adj* blind
kör adam blind man *kör bolmak* to be/become blind *haçanda ol kör bolanda men oňa telekeçiligi ýöretmäge kömek edip başladym* I started helping him run the business when he went blind comp. *kör köpüksiz*

blinded gamaşyk 1 [ga:maşyk] *adj* blinded *Ol gamaşyk gözünü owkalady.* he massaged his blinded eyes

bliss sapa [sapa:] *n* bliss, felicity, happiness

block bent, 2 *n* block *Meniň ýolumy bent etme.*
Don't block my way.

blockhead samsyk *n* blockhead, fool, stupid, clot, idiot (sem. domains: 4.9.4.4 - Curse.) comp. *tapdyň samsygyňy!*

blocks kubik *n* blocks, bricks (as children's toy)
çagalar kubikden şekil gurupdyrlar children had made up a shape from bricks

blond saryýagyz [sa:ryýagyz] *adj* blond
saryýagyz gyz blonde

blood gan [ga:n] *n* blood, gore *gan damarlary* artery, vein *gan döküşikli* bloodthirsty, sanguinary *gan basyşy* blood pressure *gan öýmek* to bruise comp. *gan almak gan dökmek* comp. *gan ýuwutmak* comp. *gany gaçmak* ;
süýtdeş *adj* blood, true, real *süýtdeş doganym* my blood brother/sister (i.e. sibling)

bloody ganly 2 [ga:nly] *adj* bloody, blood-stained
ganly ýüz bloody face *arassa ganly at* a thoroughbred *ganly et* bloody meat *az ganly* few blooded *arassa ganly at* horse with pure blood comp. *gyzgyn ganly* comp. *sowuk ganly*

bloom açylmak 3 *v* to bloom *Güller ýazda açylýarlar.* Flowers bloom in spring.

blow öwürmek 1 *v* to blow *ýel öwürsýär* the wind blows comp. *nireden öwürsýänine düşer ýaly däl.* ; **urgy 1** *n* blow, hit *Bokser bir urgyda garşydaşyny ýatyrdy.* *Maşyn ýoldan çykyp tile baryp degen urgy aýnasyny küň paňş etdi.* *Hokeýist klüşka bilen eden urgysy şaýbany meýdançaň başka tarapyna gidirdi.*; **üflemek** *v* to blow *Gyzgyn palawy üfläp sowatmak.* To blow on the hot pilau and cool it. *çilimiň tüssesini* {person}; **zarba** *n* blow, stroke, strike, attack *bir zarbada* at one stroke *zarba urmak* to strike a blow, to attack; **zarp** *n* blow, stroke, strike *zarp bilen* at one stroke *zarp bilen itmek* to push by force

blue mawy [ma:wy] *adj* blue *mawy asman* blue sky *mawy ekran* big screen

blunder ýalňyşlyk *n* mistakenness, erroneousness; false step, blunder *ýalňyşlyk goýbermek* to make a blunder, make a mistake

blunt kütek 1 *adj* blunt, dull *kütek pyçak* blunt knife comp. *kütek burç*

blush gyzarmak 2 *v* to blush, turn red in the face *utanjyňdan gyzarmak* to blush with shame *ýüziň gyzarmak* to turn red in the face

board tagta 2 *n* board *han tagta* table [only used in the N and NE of the country]

board_up uruşdyrmak 3 *v* to board up *Köne jaýy gulplap daşyndan uruşdyryp eýeleri gitler.* *Penjiräň daşyndan gawsasyny ýapyp uruşdyrdyk.* {house}

boast çişmek 4 [çi:şmek] *v* to boast, brag *Sowukdan elim çişipdir.* *Ýel berlen pökgi çişdi.* *Näme meniň üstüme çişýäň?* *hum ýaly çişmek;*

gabarmak 3 [ga:barmak] *v* to boast *Ol gabarmagy halamaýar.* He doesn't like boasting.;

magtanmak *v* to boast, talk about oneself *ol öziiniň ýeňşi barada magtanyp başlady* he started boasting about his victory; **öwünç 2** *n* boast *onuň öwünjini eşitdiňmi?* boast(ing), bragging; have you heard his boasting?; **öwünmek** *v* to boast (of), brag (of, about) *ol öwünmegi gowy görýär* he is fond of bragging, he likes boasting

boastful öwünjeň *adj* boastful, vainglorious,
braggart *öwünjeň adam* boaster, braggart,
bragger, show-off

boat gaýyk *n* rowing boat, dinghy; kayak; tender
motorly gaýyk motor boat *gaýykly gezelenç
etmek* to go boating comp. *ýelkenli gaýyk* ;
gämi *cf: parohod.* *n* ship, boat, vessel, liner
sowda gämisi merchant ship *gämä münmek* to
board a ship, to get on board *ýelkenli gämi*
sailing ship, yacht comp. *çöl gämisi* comp. *gämi*
duralgasy comp. *howa gämisi*

boatman gaýykçy *n* boatman, ferryman

body beden *cf: organizm.* *n* body *Daglykda
ýaşayan adamlaryň bedeni sag.* Those who live
in the mountains have a healthy body.; **endam**
[enda:m] *n* body *Ol hor endamyny görkezdi.* He
showed his thin body. *endam-jan* body, body
and soul; **göwre 1** *n* body, frame; **jisim 3** *n*
body *Asman jisimleri.* Heavenly bodies. {star,
planet, moon}; **ten** *n* body *onuň teni sowuk* his
body's cold

bodyguard janpena [ja:npena] *n* bodyguard
Onuň kakasy Prezidentň janpenasy bolup işleýär.
Her father works as a bodyguard to the
President.

boerek börek *n* boerek *Kädili börek birinji gezek
iýip göremde beýle süýji bolýandyр öýtmändigim.*
Aslynda börek orslaň milli nahary. [A Turkmen
pasta dish rather like ravioli (Italian) or
pelmini (Russian)]

boil çyban [çy:ban] *n* boil, abscess *çyban çykmak*
to have a boil coming on; **çykuw** *n* boil,
abscess; **gaýnamak** *v* to boil *Suw gaýnady.* The
water is boiled. *Gazan gaýnady.* The pot is
boiled.; **gaýnatmak** *v* to boil something *Sen
suwy gaýnatdyňmy?* Have you boiled the water?
süýdi gaýnatmak to boil a milk

boiled gaýnadylmak *v* to be boiled *gaýnadylan
suw* boiled water *Gaýnadylan suw barmy?* Have
you got any boiled water? *gaýnadylan et* boiled
meat

boiling gaýnag 1 *adj* boiling

bold merdana [merda:na] *cf: mert.* *n* bold

boldness aýgyt *n* boldness, courage, audacity

bolt kilt *n* bolt, catch, fastening *gapynyň kildi bolt
of a door kildi ildirmek* to lock with a bolt

bomb bomba ['bomba] *n* bomb *Ýer ýüzünde hiç
kim, hiç wagt atom bombasyny ulanmasyn.
Obamyzyň çetinde oglanjyklar oýnap ýörkäler
uruşdan galan bombany tapdylar.*

bombard bombalamak *v* to bombard, bomb
*Bombalamak diýen buýruk komandirden geldi.
Uruş döwürinde obamyz bombalanandan soň köp
jaýlar weýran boldy.*

bon_voyage ýoluň(yz) ak bolsun! (comp. of *ýol*)
Have a safe journey! Bon voyage! *ikimiziň
ýolumyz bir* we go the same way, I am going
your way *ikimiziň ýolumyz başga* we go in
different directions; our paths diverge *ýol
açmak* to force one's way through; to make
one's way in life *ýol gözlemek* to look for the
way; to look for the way out *ýol tapmak* to find
the way; to find the way out *ýoldan çykmak* to
lose one's way

bone süňk *n* bone

book kitap [kita:p] *n* book *gyzykly kitap
interesting book kitap dükany* bookshop *kitap
sowdasy* book-trade *kitap okamak* to read a book

bookbinder sahapçy [saha:pçy] *n* bookbinder
sahapçy bolup işlemek to work as a bookbinder

booklet gollanma 2 *n* booklet, brochure; **kitapça**
[kita:pça] *n* booklet, pamphlet, brochure *men
hemişe ýanymda himiýa barada kitapça
göterýärin* i always take a chemistry booklet
with me

boot ädik *n* boot *keçe ädik* felt boots

booty olja *n* booty, loot, plunder *50 sany düýä
olja alypdyr.* He took as plunder 50 camels.
comp. *oljasy oňmak*

border araçäk [a:raçäk] *n* border, frontier; **sepgit**
adv border, frontier; **serhet** *n* border, frontier,
boundary

border_guard araçäkçi [a:raçäkçi] *n* border
guard, frontier guard; **serhetçi** *n* border guard

bored içiň gysmak 1 (comp. of **gysmak**, iç) to be bored *Meniň obada içim gysýar*. I am bored in the village.

boring bizar-peteň [bi:za:r-peteň] *adj* boring ; tiresome comp. **bizar-peteň etmek** ; **gysdyryjy** *adj* boring *ýürek gysdyryjy* boring, tedious, tiresome, irksome *ýürek gysdyryjy gürrüň* boring conversation; **mazasyz** [maza:syz] *adj* boring, uninteresting, tedious, dull

born dogmak 2 *v* to be born *kem dogmak* to be premature *Gelnejem üç oguldan soň gyz dogdy*. My sister-in-law gave birth her daughter after her three sons. *Üçünji otagdaky ene entek doganok*. The mother in the third room have not given birth yet. *Şu on çaga bir eneden dogan çagalar*. These ten children are born from one mother. *kem doglan çaga* premature baby

born_and_raised önüp-ösmek [ö:nüp-ösmek] *v* to be born and raised *Men obada önüp-ösdüm*. I was born and raised in a village.

bother degmek 2 *v* to bother, disturb, be affected by *Maňa degme!* Leave me alone! comp. *namasyna degmek* ; **ynjalygyny gaçyrmak** (comp. of **gaçyrmak**) to bother

bottle çüýşe *n* bottle; **ýatyrnak 4** [ýatyrnak] *v* to bottle *şerebä ýatyrnak* to pickle *pomidory duza ýatyrnak* to bottle tomatoes {food, drink} comp. *maşyny ýatyrnak* comp. *ýatyr*

bottom otur ýeri (comp. of **oturmak**) *v* sit-upon, bottom *Ol otýr*. He's sitting. *Ol gülüp otýr*. He's laughing. *telewizor görüp otýrka . . .* while watching television . . . *Ol maňa nesihat berip otýr*. {(following gerund) marks the continuous mood}; **otýrýer 2** [oty:rýer] *n* sit-upon; **syrt** *n* bottom, rear end, posterior

bottomless düýpsüz *adj* bottomless

boundless ölçegsiz 2 *adj* boundless, unbounded, immense *ölçegsiz giňişlik* immense space

bountiful hasylly [ha:sylly] *adj* bountiful, plentiful, abundant *hasylly ýyl* abundant harvest

bouquet çemen *n* bunch of flowers, posy, bouquet, nosegay

bow baş egmek (comp. of **baş**, **egmek**) to bow down; bow one's head; **egmek** *cf*: **boýun**, **baş**. *v* to bow, bend *çybygy aşak egmek* to bow stick *At boýmuny egýärdi*. A horse bowed neck. *demiri egmek* to bend iron comp. **baş egmek** comp. **boýun egmek** ; **ýaý 1** [ýa:ý] *n* bow *ýaý çekmek* to bend/draw a bow *ýaý atmak* to shoot {weapon}

bow_down boýun egmek 3 (comp. of **boýun**, **egmek**) to bow down *Uruş döwirinde nemyslara ýesir düşen esgerleriň boýyn egmedikleriň baryny öldirýardiler*. During the war the Germans used to kill all those taken as prisoners who refused to bow down.; **tagzym etmek** [tagzy:m etmek] *v* to bow (down), curtsy

bowl çanak [ça:nak] *n* bowl, dish *uly çanak basin kelle çanagy* skull, cranium; **jam** [ja:m] *n* cup, goblet, bowl *bir jam süýt* a bowl of milk; **şakäse** [şa:käse] *n* (soup) bowl

box gapyrjak *cf*: **çeker**, **ýaşık**₁. *n* box *kemputly gapyrjak* box of sweets *çay gapyrjagy* tea-caddie; **guty** *n* box *poçta gutysy* letter box, mailbox; **ýaşık**₁ **1** [ˈjaʃɨk] *cf*: **çeker**, **gapyrjak**. *n* box *poçta ýaşigi* letter-box

boxed gaplanmak 1 [ga:planmak] *v* to be boxed, tinned, be packed up *gaplanan harytlar* packed boxes

boy oğlan 1 *n* boy, youth, young man *on ýaşly oğlan* ten-year-old boy comp. *gyz-oğlan*

brackets ýaý 3 [ýa:ý] *n* brackets, parenthesis {gram}

braid saçbag [saçba:g] *n* braid

brain beýni *n* brain

brain_work akyl zähmeti (comp. of **akyl**) brain work, work that requires hard thinking

brainwork zähmet 3 *n* brainwork *akyl zähmeti* brainwork {mental} comp. *Çekseň zähmet*, *ýagar rähnet*. comp. *zähmet pälwany* comp. *zähmet soňy rähnet*.

brake Aýagyny bas! (comp. of **aýak**) Brake!; **tormoz** [ˈtormoz] *cf*: **aýak**. *n* brake *tormoz bermek* to brake, put on the brake *ruçnoý*

tormozy handbrake

branch filial [fili'al] *n* branch, subsidiary
institutyň filialy branch of an institute; **gol**₂ **3** *n*
branch comp. *gol ýapmak* ; **pudak** **1** [pu:dak]
n branch *agajyň pudaklary* branches of a tree
(sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

branch_out pudaklamak [pu:daklamak] *cf*:
puda. *v* to branch out, ramify *agaç pudaklapdyr*
a tree has formed branches

brand näletlemek **2** *v* to brand, stigmatise;
tagma **1** *n* brand

brave arslan ýürek (comp. of **ýürek**) brave,
courageous; **batyr** **1** [ba:tyr] *adj* brave, bold,
courageous *Sirkde gaplaňlara tälim beriji*
adamlary batyr görmeli. In the circus those who
control the tigers have to show bravery.;
gerçek **2** *adj* brave, strong, bold, daring,
courageous *gerçek ýigit* brave young man;
goçak **3** *adj* brave, courageous, bold, daring
goçak ýigit brave young fellow *goçak garpyz* big
water-melons *goçak daşlar* big stones; **merdan**
adj brave

braveness batyrlık [ba:tyrlyk] *n* braveness,
boldness, courage *Türkmeniň taryhynda*
Gökdepe galasyny goran aýallar öz edermenligini
we batyrlygyny görkezdi. In Turkmen history the
women who defended the fort at Gokdepe
showed great courage and bravery.

bravery edermenlik *n* bravery, courage, valour
edermenlik görkezmek to show one's courage

bread çörek **1** *cf*: **nan**. *n* bread *ak çörek petir*
çörek; **nan** [na:n] *cf*: **çörek**. *n* bread *nan*
bişirmek to bake bread comp. *nan ursun* comp.
nany bitin

break arakesme [a:rakesme] *n* break,
intermission *arakasme etmek* to have a break,
take a break; **böldürmek** [bö:ldürmek] *v* to
split up, break *Pulymy böldürmek üçin banka*
bardym. I went to the bank to split up my note.
Pulymyň ýetmedigi sebäpli dollary manada öwirip
böldürmeli boldym.; **döwmek** **1** *v* to break,
smash *şahany egip döwmek* to break a branch by

bending *çüýşäni döwmek* to break a glass *buzda*
taýyp, eliňi döwmek to break your hand while
skating on the ice. *Ýygnakda ony berk döwdüler*.
At the meeting they broke him completely.;
döwürmek **1** *v* to break, break up, be broken
Käse döwürdi. The cup broke. *Maşynymyz ýolda*
döwürdi. Our car was damaged on the way.
Araba döwürse, ýalta üçin odun. When a cart
breaks it is wood for a lazy person. *Oglumyň*
welosipedi döwürdi, yöne özi bejerd. My son's
bicycle was broken, but he fixed it himself.
comp. *çöp döwlen ýaly* ; **döwürmek** **2** *v* to
break, get fractured, shatter *Sport sapagynda*
tanapdan ýykylamda elim döwürdi. In the PE
lesson I fell from the rope and broke my hand.
Aýna pökgi degip, aýna döwürdi. The ball broke
the window. *Elimden käse gaçyp döwürdi*. I
dropped the cup and it broke. *Stoluň üstünden*
surat portret gaçyp döwürdi. The photo frame fell
and broke. comp. *çöp döwlen ýaly* ; **gätmek** **1**
v to break off *çöregiň gyrasyndan gätmek* to
break off a hunk of bread; **pyramak** **1** *v* to
crumble, break or fall into crumbs or fragments
daş maýda bölekleri pytrady the stone has fallen
into crumbs; **zaýalamak** **3** [za:ýalamak] *v* to
break, damage *Gullar zähmet gurallaryny*
zaýalaýardylar. Slaves used to ruin the tools.
gözüňi zaýalamak to have one's eyesight
damaged (by) comp. *Öz nerwiňi zaýalama!*

break_fast agyz açmak (orazada nahar iýmek)
(comp. of **açmak**) (during fast of Ramadan) to
break one's fast

break_hand eli çykmak (comp. of **el**) to break
one's hand; to forget how to do something
Garýagdy sport türgenleşiginde ýykylyp elini
çykardy. Garyagdy fell down and broke his
hand during sport training. *Bir ýyl bäri*
kompyuterde işlemäsoň elimden çykypdyr.
Because I did not work on the computer for a
year, I forgot how to do it.

break_off uçmak **5** *v* to break off *Çaýnegiň*
jüründegi uçmaz ýaly sapy bilen jüründiginden
berk tutup çäýkamaly. comp. *gözüňden uçmak*

(gözünden ýitirmek) comp. kelläňden uçmak
(ýadyňdan çykarmak)

break_off_relations arany açmak (comp. of ara₂)
to break off relations with

break_up çagşamak 1 [çagşa:mak] *v* break up,
fall apart *Obanyň köne jaýlary çagşap başlady.*
Old houses in the village began to fall apart.

breakfast ertirlik [erti:rlik] *n* breakfast *ertirlik edinmek* to have breakfast

breast emjek *n* breast *emjek uýy* nipple *sygryň emjegi* nipple of cow say. Aglamadyk oglana emjek ýok ; **göwüs** *n* breast, mammary gland;
gursak *n* breast *gursak kletkasy* thorax comp.
dürtme gursak comp. guýma gursak ; **kükrek** *n*
breast *kükregiňi ýere berip ýatmak* to lie face
downwards, to lie one one's breast

breast_feed emdirmek *v* to breast-feed, to suckle

breast-feed ýanamak 2 [ýa:namak] *v* to feed; to
breast-feed a baby (whilst lying on one's side)

breastplate sowut *n* breastplate

breath dem *n* breath *dem almak* to breathe *Ol uludan dem aldy.* He breathed deeply. *demiňi dürslemek* to breath calmly *bir demde* at the moment *demiňi sanap ýatmak* to be very sick *iň soňky demiňe çenli* until the end of your last breath *demiňi almazlyk* to be silent dem alyş comp. şol demde

breather nepes *n* breather *nepesiňi dürslemek* to take a breather; to have a short rest

breathing dem alyş (dem) *n* breathing

breeze şemal [şema:l] *n* breeze, wind

brew demlemek *v* to brew, steep *çay demlemek* to let tea brew

bribe emlemek 2 *v* to grease someone's palm,
bribe *Häkimlige emlemeseň, işiň bitmeýär.* If you don't grease the palm of the mayor, your work won't be successful.; **para**₁ *cf: para-peşgeş.*
bribe; **para**₂ [pa:ra] *n* bribe *para bermek* to give a bribe *para almak* to take a bribe

bribe_taker parahor [pa:raho:r] *n* bribe-taker,
extortioner

bribery parahorlyk [pa:raho:rlyk] *n* bribery,
corruption

bribes para-peşgeş [pa:ra-peşgeş] *cf: para*₁.
bribes

brick hyşt cf: kerpiç. *n* brick; **kerpiç cf: hyşt.** *n*
brick *kerpiç jaý* brick building *bişen kerpiç*
baked brick *çig kerpiç* mud brick; unbaked brick
kerpiç zawody brick works, brick-yard *kerpiç guýmak* to lay bricks *Häzirki wagtda köp adamlar jaýy kerpiçden gurýarlar.* Nowadays many people build houses from bricks.

bride gelin 2 *n* bride comp. *gelin-gyz* comp.
gelneje

bride_price salgyt 2 *n* bride-price *salgyt salmak* to set the bride-price

bridegroom giýew 1 *n* bridegroom

bride-price galyň₂ *n* bride-price, dowry *Ol gyzy iňgin galyň aldy.* He got hold of the bride-price for his fiancée. [money paid to bride's family and to bride in order to marry her]

bridge eşek 2 *n* bridge *erkek eşek* male donkey *art eşege ýük* too heavy {music} say. *Eşek semrese, eýesini deper ; köpri* *n* bridge *Köpri gurany Hudaý ýalkar.* God bless those who build a bridge.

bridle uýan *n* bridle

briefcase portfel *n* briefcase, bag

briefly birsalym *adv* briefly, for a short while

bright düşgür 1 cf: düşbi. *adj* quick-witted,
bright, sharp *At örän düşgür jandar.* The horse is very intelligent. *dile düşgür* bright, sharp;
röwşen 2 *adj* bright, joyful, happy *biziň röwşen geljegimiz* our bright future {fig}; **ýiti 2** *adj*
bright *ýiti reňk* bright colour comp. *ýiti zehinli* comp. *ýiti-ýiti*

brighten ýagtylanmak *v* to brighten, become
brighter, light up *onuň ýüzi ýagtylandy* his face lit up; **ýagtylmak** *v* to brighten, become
brighter, lighten *howa ýagtylyp başlady* the day is breaking

brightness ýitilik 2 *n* brightness *reňkiň ýitiligi*
brightness of a colour; **ýitilik 3** *n* burning state,

brightness *gün söhlesiniň ýitiligi* brightness of the sun rays

bring alyp gelmek₁ (comp. of **gelmek**) to bring;

alyp gelmek₂ *v* to bring, come bringing something; **äkeltmek** *v* to bring, supply *Äkel bäräk!* Bring it to me!; **getirmek** **1** *v* to bring *mysal getirmek* to give an example *peýda getirmek* to make a profit comp. *sary getirmek* comp. *tasa getirmek* comp. *ýola getirmek*

bring_down indermek **1** *v* to bring down *Hudaý näme üçin olaryň başyndan bela-beter inderdikä?* Why God throw down the plague from their head?

bring_to_naught puja çykarmak (comp. of **puç**) to cause sth. to come to nothing

bring_up adam etmek **1** (comp. of **adam**) to bring up (children) *Çagany adam edýänçäň, saçyň agaryp, dişiň dökülýär.* By the time you've brought up your children, your hair is white and your teeth have fallen out.

broadcast efir [efi:r] *n* broadcast, on the web *Häzir hepädňň filmleri efirde.* This week's films are now being broadcast. *Häzir efire gidip dur.* Currently being broadcast. comp. *efire bermek* ; **gepleşik** **2** *n* broadcast, program *çagalar üçin gepleşik* children's program

broken bozak *adj* broken *Bir ertekide bozak aýalyň erbet işleri üçin ary gözinden çokýar. Klasymyzdaky bozak oylan çagalary özara sögişdirip ýör.; döwür **1** *adj* broken, not working *döwür maşyn* broken down car *Ýöräp gitmesem maşynym şu wagtda döwür.* I have to go on foot, because my car has broken down. *Döwür telewizory bejertmäne ussa berdim.* I gave my broken TV to the technician to repair. *Motosikliň tigri döwür ýatyr.* The wheel of the motor is broken. *Tikin maşynyň iňňesi döwür.* The sewing machine needle has broken. ; **üzük** **2** *adv* broken *üzük ýüp* comp. *biziň ondan tamamyz üzükdi**

bronze бүрүнç₂ *n* bronze *Futbol ýaryşynda biziň komandamyz бүрүнч medala eýe boldy. Joramyň toýyna бүрүнчден ýасалан öniimleri sowgat etdim.*

brooch genjik *n* brooch [decorative brooch to hold women's vest (chawut) together]; **gülyaka** (comp. of **ýaka**) *n* large silver brooch

broom sübse *n* broom, brush; **süpürgi** *n* broom, brush

brother dogan **2** *n* brother *Biz baş dogan.* We are five brothers. *Türkler biziň doganymyz.* Turks are our brothers. *Dogan, gel, meniň ýerimde otur!* Brother, come and sit in my place! ; **gardaş** *n* brother *gardaşymyň ogly* brother's son *Ol meniň gardaşym.* He is my brother. *Eý, gardaş, maňa kömek et!* Hey, brother, help me! {colloq}; **ini** **1** [ini:] **cf:** **jigi.** *n* younger brother *Meniň inim mugallym.* My younger brother is a teacher. [used only by males]

brother_in_law baja [ba:ja] *n* brother-in-law, a man's wife's brother *Aýal doganlaryň ýoldaşlary biri-birine baja bolýar.* Sisters' husbands are fv:baja to one another.

brotherhood doganlyk *n* brotherhood

brown garaýagyz *adj* brown, dark, dusky, dark-skinned *garaýagyz ýigit* dark-skinned fellow; **goňur** *adj* brown; **mele** *adj* brown, straw-coloured, pale yellow, beige *açyk mele* light brown *mele at* dun, a dun horse

bruise gök [gök] *n* bruise comp. *gök galdy* comp. *göm-gök*

brutal wagşy **2** *adj* brutal, bestial *wagşy duşman*

bubble düwme **3** *n* bubble, drop *Ýaz ýagyş düwmeleri ýüziime damýardy.* Drops of spring rain dripped onto my face. *Maralyň göziünden düwme-düwme ýaş döküldi.* Many tears have fallen from the eyes of Maral.

bucket bedre **1** *n* bucket *Suwy bedre bilen guýudan daşamaly.* You have to get water out of a well with a bucket

buckwheat greçka *n* buckwheat {colloq}

bud düwünçek **2** *n* bud *mekgejöwen düwünçegi* ear of corn (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.); **gunça** *n* bud of a flower; **pyntyk** *n* bud, leaf-bud (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

budget býujet *n* budget *Döwlet býüjjet kärhanalary aýlygy gowy hem wagtynda berýar, Kommersiýa kärhanasyndan çykyp döwlet býüjjet edarasuna ise girdim.*

build geçirmek 10 *v* to build, extend *demir ýol geçirmek* to build a railway comp. *başdan geçirmek*, comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek* comp. *bokurdakdan geçirmek* comp. *durmuşa geçirmek* comp. *geçirýän işlikler* comp. *gözden geçirmek* comp. *itden geçirmek* ; **guramak**, **1** *v* to build; **gurmak** **1** *v* to build, construct, erect *zawod gurmak* to build a factory; **salmak** **1** *cf: salynmak*, *v* to build, construct *jaý salmak* to build a house *köpri salmak* to build a bridge comp. *abraýdan salmak* comp. *aldawa salmak* comp. *aldym berdime salmak* comp. *bilmezlige salmak* comp. *diň salmak* comp. *duzaga salmak* comp. *sala salmak* comp. *tertibe salmak* comp. *yzyna it salmak* comp. *ýola salmak* ; **salynmak**, *cf: salmak*. *v* to build for oneself *jaý salynmak* to build a house for oneself *diş salynmak* to have one's teeth made *dişek salynmak* to make one's bed; **ýasamak** **2** *v* to build comp. *ýelk ýasamak*

builder gurluşykçy *n* builder; **guruji** *n* builder

building bina **1** [*bina:*] *n* building *belent bina* tall building *Türkmenistan döwletinde häzirki döwürde beýik binalar gurulýar.* In the Turkmen state they build tall buildings these days. *bina etmek* to build; **jaý** **1** [*ja:ý*] *n* building, house, structure, block *jaý gurmak* to build a house *Kakamyň jaýy örän giň.* The father's house is wide. comp. *okuw jaýy* ; **ymarat** [*yma:rat*] *n* building

built gurulmak **1** *v* to be built, be constructed *Täze jaý guruldy.* A new house was built.

bulb düýp **3** *cf: fundament, esas.* *n* bulb (of a plant), head *bir düýp sarymsak* one head of garlic *Bir düýp sarymsakda baş-alty sany däne bolýar.* There are five to six cloves in each bulb of garlic. comp. *düýbüne ýetmek* comp. *düýbüni tutmak* comp. *düýp tutmak*

bulwark daýanç **4** *n* stronghold, bulwark *maşgalanyň daýanjy* the stronghold of the family

bunch desse *n* bouquet, sheaf, posy, bunch *bir desse gül* a bunch of flowers; **salkym** *n* bunch, cluster *bir salkym üzüm* a bunch of grapes

burden ýük **5** *n* burden *ýük bolmak* to be a burden to

burn awamak [*a:wamak*] *v* to burn, hurt, ache *Elim üşäp awaýar.* My hands are stinging from the cold. *Oňa ýüregim awaýar.* I feel sorry for him. (ADS suggests - I hurt for him.) comp. *ýürek awa* ; **köýdürmek** **1** *cf: köýmek.* *v* to burn (up, down) *çöregi köýdürmek* to burn the bread; **ýanmak** **1** *cf: ýanynda.* *v* to burn, be on fire *Öý ýanýar.* The house is on fire. *ýanyp başlamak* to catch fire, to begin to burn comp. *biriniň ýşkyna ýanmak* comp. *ýoguna ýanmak*

burning otly, [*o:tly*] *adv* burning *otly kesindi* burning log *Dawudiň otly demi onuň ýüzüne çabyrady.* Dawut's hot breath burned his face. comp. *otly köýnek geýmek* ; **ýiti** **3** *adj* burning, scorching *günüň ýiti şöhesi* burning rays of the sun comp. *ýiti zehinli* comp. *ýiti-ýiti*

burrow gowak **1** *n* big hole, burrow; **süren** *n* burrow, den, lair *Onýança tazynyň eýesi gelip, sürene tüsse berip, tilkini alýar.* At that moment the dog's owner comes and putting smoke into the burrow, gets the fox.

bury jaýlamak **2** [*ja:ýlamak*] *cf: jaýlaşmak.* *v* to bury, inter *Olaryň adam jaýlamak däbi biziňkiden tapawutlanýar.* Their burial tradition is different from ours.

bus awtobus [*aw'tobus*] *n* bus

business işewür **1** *adj* business *işewür adam* business man *işewür toparlar* business circles

business_trip komandirowka [*komandi'rowka*] *cf: iş sapary.* *n* business trip, mission *komandirowka gitmek* to go on a business trip *ol komandirowkada* he is away on business, he is away on a commission *ylmy komandirowka* scientific mission *döredijilik komandirowkasy*

creative mission *komandirovka üçü beriýän pul*
travelling allowance *komandirovka*
şahadatnamasy warrant, authority (for
travelling on official business) [a trip funded by
the workplace, and having many functions]

bustle hysyrdy *n* bustle, fuss, trouble, bother

busy işli 1 [i:şli] *adj* busy *işli adam* busy person
işli bolmak to be busy (with); **meşgul** [meşgu:l]
adj busy *meşgul etdiler. bolmak* to be busy
(with), be involved (in), be occupied (with) *ol*
öz işi bilen meşgullanmak he is busy with his
work

but emma [emma:] *conjunction* but; **welin 1**
[weli:n] *conjunction* but, however, and yet *Ol*
welin hiç zat diýmedi. He, however, didn't say
anything; **ýöne**₁ [ýö:ne] *conjunction* but,
however *Men garaşdym, ýöne sen gelmediň.* I
waited but you didn't come.

butcher etçi *n* butcher; **gassap** [gassa:p] *n*
butcher

butter mesge *n* butter

butterfly kebelek *n* butterfly, moth *Biz jülgä*
gezelenje gidenimizde, köp kebelek gördük. We
saw many butterflies when we visited the
gorge. comp. *daşynda kebelek bolmak* ;
perwana 1 [perwa:na] *n* butterfly *perwana dek*
pyrlanmak to hover as a butterfly {literary,
daytime} comp. *perwana bolmak*

buttock otyrýer 1 [oty:rýer] *n* buttock

button ilik *n* button; **klawiş** *n* key, button
kompýuteriň klawişleri keyboard *ol ak-gara*
klawişlere basdy he pressed black and white
buttons

buy almak 2 cf: satyn almak₂. *v* to buy *at almak*
to buy a horse comp. *Al gerek bolsa!* comp. *ar*
almak comp. *at almak* comp. *basyp almak*
comp. *dyrnagyňy almak* comp. *eliňe almak*
comp. *garşy almak* comp. *göwnüňe almak*
comp. *talap almak* ; **alynmak 2** *v* to buy for
oneself *Özüme täze palto alynmak isleýärim.* I
would like to buy myself a new coat. *dyngata*
alynmak ; **satyn almak**₁ *v* to buy

buzz güwwüldemek *v* to buzz, roar, murmur,
howl; **wyzzyldamak** *v* to buzz, drone *Arylar*
wyzzyldaýarlar. Bees buzz.; **wyzzyldy** *n* buzz,
drone *arylaryň wyzzyldysy* the buzzing of bees
{insect}

by arkaly 2 *post* by, with the help of *radio arkaly*
by radio *Uzakdaky zady dürbi arkaly görüp*
bolýar. One may see far in the distance with the
help of binoculars. *gazet arkaly* by newspaper
telewideniýe arkaly by television (broadcast)
say. *Arkaly köpek gurt alar* ; **tarapyndan** *post*
by means of, by

by_side ýanynda cf: ýanmak. by the side

C c

cabbage kelem [kelem] *n* cabbage *gülli kelem*
cauliflower *Meniň ejem kelem çorbany örän*
tagamly bişirýär. My mother cooks very tasty
cabbage soup.

cabin külbe *n* cabin, small house *Myrat tokaýyň*
gyrasynda, külbede ýaşaýar. Myrat lives in small
house near the forest

cable kabel *n* cable *Indi biziň antenamyzy aýryp,*
kabel oturtdylar. Now they have removed our
aerial and installed a cable. *Telefon işlänok,*

kabeli üzülipdir. The telephone does not work,
it's cable has been cut.

cafe çaýhana [ça:ýha:na] *n* cafe, tea-room, tea-
shop; **naharhana 1** [naharha:na] *n* cafe, small
restaurant

cake tort *n* cake, gateau

calamity bela [bela:] *n* calamity, misfortune,
disaster *beladan gutulmak* to be saved from
disaster *tebigy bela* natural disaster comp. *bela*
ýaly belanyň körügi

calf göle *n* calf

call diýmek 3 *v* to call, name; **gygyrmak 2** *cf*:

gygyryşmak. *v* to call *Maňa kim gygyrdy?* Who called me?; **jaň 2** *n* call, ring *jaň etmek* to telephone, ring, call *telefonyň jaňy* ringing of a telephone comp. *eňegine jaň kakylan ýaly* geplemek ; **tutmak 2** *v* to call comp. tutmak tutmak

call_round aýlanmak 6 *v* to call round *işsiz aýlanmak* to hang around aimlessly

calm aram 2 [a:ram] *adj* calm, tranquil *aram tapmak* calm down, become tranquil;

arkaýynlaşmak 1 *v* to calm down, relax *Ol öýüne gelip arkaýynlaşdy.* He relaxed when he came home.; **diňmek 1** [di:ňmek] *v* to calm down *Ejesini gören çaga birden diňdi.* The child stopped crying suddenly after he saw his mother.

Ýarawsyz çaga diňmän aglaýardy. Sick baby was crying endlessly.; **parahatlyk 2** [para:hatlyk] *n* calm, peace; **peselmek 3** *cf*: **peseltmek.** *v* to calm down, drop *Şemal peselýär.* The wind is dropping. {wind}; **rahat 1** [ra:hat] *n* calm, quiet *rahat ýer* quiet place *Gijäňiz rahat bolsun!* Good night! comp. *rahat düşek* comp. *rahat oturgyç* ; **ynjalyk** [y:njalyk] *n* calm, peace, tranquillity *Ol maňa köp wagtlap ynjalyk bermedi.* He didn't leave me in peace for a long time. *ynjalykdan gaçmak* to worry (about), to be worried/anxious (about) *ynjalyk dan gaçyrmak* to disturb/worry someone; **ynjalykly 1** [y:njalykly] *adj* calm, quiet, tranquil *ynjalykly adam* calm person *ynjalykly oturmak* to sit tranquilly

calm_down gaharyň gaçmak (comp. of **gaçmak**) to calm down; **köşeşmek 1** *cf*: **köşeşdirmek.** *v* to calm down *Ol suw içenden soň köşeşdi* He calmed down after drinking a water

calmness arkaýynlyk 1 *n* calmness, peacefulness, quietness *Çaýy arkaýynlyk bilen içmeli.* Tea should be drunk calmly. *Işimi tamamlamsoň, maňa arkaýynlyk aralaşdy.* After I finished my work, a calmness came over me.

camcorder wideokamera [wideo'kamera] *n* camcorder, video camera, camcorder

camel iner *n* male camel; **maýa₂** [ma:ýa] *n* camel *ak maýa* a white camel comp. *Ak maýanyň ýoly*

camel_breeder düýedar [düýeda:r] *n* camel-breeder

camel_breeding düýedarçylyk [düýeda:rçylyk] *n* camel-breeding

camera fotoapparat [fotoappa'rat] *cf*: **surat alýan.** *n* camera; **kamera 1** *n* camera (photo, video) *Onuň kameronynda ýüzlerçe surat bar.* There are about a hundred pictures in his camera.

camp düşelge 1 *n* camp, halt, stopping place, stopover *meýdan düşelgesi* field-camp *Meýdan düşelgäimizde bar goşlarymyzy goýup töweregimiz bilen tanyşdyk.* We set up camp and reconnoitred our surroundings. *Brigada düşelgede aşpez bilen kömekçisi nahar bişirmek üçin galdylar.* The cook and his helper stayed in the camp to cook.; **lager 1** ['lager] *n* camp *meýdanda lager gurmak* to camp in a field *lager gurmak* to camp; **lager 2** ['lager] *n* camp *demokratik lager* the pro-democracy camp *diktatorçylyk lageri* those favouring totalitarianism; **lager 3** ['lager] *n* camp *harby lager* army/military camp *ýesirleriň lageri* prison camp; **ýurt 3** [ýu:rt] *n* camp, home, accommodation *Biz dagyň eteginde ýurt tutduk.* We camped by the edge of the mountain. *täze ýurda göçmek* to move to a new house comp. *ýurt sökmek* comp. *ýurt ýykan*

campaign uruş 2 *n* campaign *Talyplar AIDS keseline garşy uruş ygylan etdiler.*; **ýöriş 2** [ýöri:ş] *n* march, campaign *haçly ýöriş* The Crusades

can zir-zibil salynýan ýaşyk 1 (comp. of **zir-zibil**) trash can {Amer}

can_keep_a_secret agzyna berk (comp. of **agyz**) good at keeping secrets; **agzyna pugta** (comp. of **agyz**) good at keeping secrets

cancellation goýbolsun *adv* cancellation comp.
goýbolsun etmek

cancer düwnük *n* cancer of the gullet {medical}

candle şem *n* candle

cane gamyş *n* cane, rush, reed *şeker gamşy* sugar-cane *gamyş jeňňeligi* reeds, reed-bed

cannot say dili barmazlyk (comp. of **dil**₁) *adj*
cannot say, cannot add *Şu meseläni täzedan gozgamaga indi dilimem baranok*. Now I can not say anything new that touches on this problem.; **dilim aýlananok** (comp. of **dil**₁) I cannot say, I am not able to utter *Erbet zatlary aýtmaga meniň dilim aýlananok*. I cannot say bad things.

cap papak *n* cap *papagyň gaşy* cap peak *papak geýmek* to put on a cap *papagyňy çykarmak* to put off a cap *Beýleki çopanlaryň tiken papak, şlýapa, kepka, silindr.....* The great shepherd's thorn cap, sun hat, cap, ? ...

capable zor **4** [zo:r] *n* capable, good *zor adam* capable person *Ol matematikadan zor* He is good at mathematics. *zoruňy görkezmek* to display one's strength comp. *zor etmek*

capacity kuwwat **3** [kuwwa:t] *n* power, capacity, rating, output *kuwwaty ýüz at güýji bolan maşyn* hundred horsepower engine (sem. domains: 6.6.8.1 - Working with electricity.) {physics}

capital kapital **1** [kapitail] *cf*: **maýa goýum, baýlyk**. *n* capital, liquid assets *dolanyşyk kapitaly* circulating capital *üýtgemeyän kapital* constant capital *senagat kapitaly* industrial capital; **paýtagt** [pa:ýtagt] *n* capital *paýtagt şäher* capital city, metropolis *Aşgabat Türkmenistanyň paýtagty*. Ashgabat is the capital of Turkmenistan.

capitalist kapitalistik *adj* capitalist, capitalistic
kapitalistik döwletler capitalist countries
kapitalistik jemgyýet capitalist society

capricious näzli **2** *adj* capricious, wilful *näzli çaga* wilful child

captain serkerde *cf*: **ofiser**. *n* captain, commander, military warlord

captive bendi *n* captive; **ýesir** **1** [ýesi:r] *n* prisoner, captive *Ol hem şäheriň aýallary, ýesirleri bilen bile sürüldi*. He was also driven along with the women and prisoners of the city. *Men siziň şeyda sesiňiziň ýesiri*. I'm a prisoner to your charms.

capture ele düşürmek₂ (comp. of **el**) to capture
Şu köýnek arzan hem elinjek elime düşdi. I got this dress cheap and easily. *Eşger öziñi duşmanyň eline düşürmejek bolup, tankyň aşagyna oklady*. the soldier jumped under the tank in order not to be captured by enemy.; **eýe bolmak** (comp. of **eýe**) to capture, to get
Ol häkimiýete eýe boldy. He captured the government.

captured eýelenmek *v* to be captured, be taken

car awtomobil [awtomo'bil] *n* car, auto-mobile;
maşyn **2** [maşy:n] *n* car, vehicle *ýük ey* lorry, fi:Amer truck *maşyna münmek* to get on/in a lorry; to get in a car *maşyndan d üşmek* to get off the lorry; to get out of the car *maşyn goýulýan ýeri* car park, place for parking one's car

car park park₃ **1** *n* car park *maşyn parky* car park

caravan kerwen *n* caravan (of camels) *Beýik Ýüpek ýolunda her dürli kerwenler gatnapdyr*. There were different kind of caravans in the great Silk Way.

caravanserai kerwensaraý *n* caravanserai
Täjirler uzak ýola çykanlarynda çölde kerwensaraý gurupdyrlar. Merchants built caravanserai in the desert when they set off to long way. [An inn with stables for horses and camels.]

carcass läş **2** *n* carcass *soýlan goýun läşi* carcass of a sheep

card bilet **2** [bi'let] *n* card *agzalyk bileti* membership card; **kart** *n* card, playing card
Meniň dostum köp wagtyny karta oýnap geçirýär. My friend spends a lot of time playing cards.; **kartočka** **1** *n* card *katalog kartočkasy* index card

care alada *cf*: **iş, ünji; alada.** *n* care, worry, anxiety, trouble, problem *comp.* iş-alada *comp.* ünji-alada ; **ätiyaçlyk 2 cf: rezerw, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, ders, şaýlar, zapas, zat.** *n* care; **garaşyk** *n* care, attention *garaşyk etmek* to support, help, take care (of); **perwaý** [perwa:ý] *n* care, trouble, attention *perwaý etmezlik* not to pay attention; **seresap** [seresa:p] *n* care *seresap(ly) bolmak* take care *seresap bol!* take care, look out!; **usullyk 1** care *Aýnaň ýüzüni düwaýmäýin diýip usullyk bilen süpürdüm. Täze köýnegimi ýyrtaýmaýyn diýip usullyk bilen geýdim. Stakanly korobkaň daşynda "usullyk bilen", diýen ýazgy bardy. Gyzym ýatyr diýip gapyny usullyk bilen açdym.*

carefree pikirsiz 1 *adj* light-hearted, carefree, careless *pikirsiz adam* carefree person

careful aladaly 2 *adj* careful, thoughtful; **ägä** *adj* careful, watchful *ägä bol!* Be careful!; **ätiyaçly** [ätiya:çly] *adj* careful *ätiyaçly hereket etmek* to act carefully *ätiyaçly bolmak* to be careful *ätiyaçly adam* careful person; **gamkeş** *adj* careful *gamkeş adam* careful person; **habardar 3** [habarda:r] *adj* careful, cautious *habardar boluň!* take care! be careful!

carefully aýawly *adv* carefully; **ünsli** *adv* carefully, attentively, with concentration *ünsli diňlemek* to listen carefully/attentively *ünsli bolmak* to be considerate

careless başdansowma *adj* careless, negligent *başdansowmalyk* carelessness, negligence *Ýaltanyň özi başdansowma eden işlerine büdreýär.* A lazy person's careless work, makes him stumble.; **dertsiz** *adj* careless, care-free, light-hearted *dertsiz bolmak* to be care-free; **ätiyaçsyz** [ätiya:çsyz] *adj* careless; **ýüzi galyň** (*comp.* of **galyň₁**) careless

carelessly perwaýsyz [perwa:ýsyz] *adv* carelessly; carelessly, light-heartedly; indifferently, with indifference *perwaýsyz garamak* to treat something indifferently/with indifference

carelessness biagyrylyk [bia:gyrylyk] *n* light-heartedness, carelessness, 'no worries'; **perwaýsyzlyk** [perwa:ýsyzlyk] *n* carelessness, light-heartedness; indifference *perwaýsyzlyk bilen garamak* to treat something with indifference *perwaýsyzlyk etmek* to show one's indifference (to)

caress höre-köşe [hö:re-kö:şe] *n* caress, endearment, kindness *höre-köşe etmek* to caress, fondle, pet; calm, quiet, soothe

cargo ýük 1 *n* freight, cargo, load *ýük ýüklemek* to load up *ýüki düşürmek* to unload *ýük gämisi* cargo boat, freighter

caring person aladaçyl *n* a caring person

carpenter agaç ussasy (*comp.* of **ussa**) joiner, carpenter *Aýal doganym durmyşa çykanda agaç ussaň ýanyňa baryp onyň oňaran iň owadan sandygyny aldyk. Mälik Gökje agaç ussasy, onyň oňaran dutarlary Mary iline belli.; neçjar* *n* carpenter

carpet_knife keser *n* knife *keser bilen kesmek* to cut thread [Curved, used in carpet-making for cutting knots.; with a special knife, after tying a knot while weaving a carpet]

carpet_pattern göl [gö:l] *n* carpet design, pattern

carriage wagon [wa'gon] *n* carriage, car *ikinji klasly wagon* second class carriage *ýolagçy wagony ýük wagony asman ýoluň wagony* cable car {train}

carriageway şaýoly [şa:ýo:ly] *n* main road, prospect, avenue, carriageway

carried gümra [gümra:] *adj* carried away (by, with), keen (on) *gümra bolmak* to be carried away, take a great interest (in)

carrot käşir *n* carrot *käşir ekmek* to sow carrot *Palawyň käşiri köp bolsa, süýji bolýar.* Pilau is delicious when it has many carrots.

carry daşamak 1 *v* to pull, drag, transport, carry, bear *suw daşamak* to fetch water *haltalary daşamak* to carry sacks *el bilen daşamak* to hand carry {colloq}

carry_out bitirmek 1 *v* to carry out, fulfil, do (write, etc.) *Yaş oğlanlar gullyk borjyny bitirmek üçin harby bölüme bardylar. Ejemiň sargap giden işlerini bitirenimden soň, deňduşlarym bilen oýnamaga çykdy.*; **geçirmek 11** *v* to carry out, fulfil *durmuşa geçirmek* to carry out, fulfil, bring into life comp. *başdan geçirmek₂* comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek* comp. *bokurdakdan geçirmek* comp. *durmuşa geçirmek* comp. *geçirýän işlikler* comp. *gözden geçirmek* comp. *itden geçirmek*

cart araba cf: furgon. *n* cart, wagon *at araba* horse and cart *söweş araba* chariot comp. *el araba*

cart_driver arabakeş *n* cart driver

carve oýmak₂ [o:ýmak] *v* to carve, hollow out *agajy oýmak* to hollow out a tree comp. *gözlerini oýmak*

case düşüm *n* case *ýeňiş düşüm* accusative case {grammar}; **heýkel₂** *n* leather case for prayer book; **iş 3 cf: alada, ünji; alada.** *n* case, cause *biriniň garşysyna iş gozgamak* to bring an action against somebody, instigate proceedings against somebody {legal} comp. *Bu günki işiňi ertä goýma!* say. *Galan işe gar ýagar* comp. *iş-alada*; **ýanbukja cf: çemodan.** *n* suitcase, case, briefcase

cash nagt pul (nagt) cash *nagt pul bilen tölemek* to pay in cash

cashier kassaçy cf: gaznaçy. *n* cashier *bank kassaçysy* bank teller *Jeren mekdepde kassaçy bolup işleýär.* Jeren works as a cashier at school.

Caspian Hazar *n* Caspian *Hazar deňzi* Caspian Sea (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

cassette kasseta *n* cassette tape, tape-recording, tape *Biz toýumyzyň kassetasyny ýitirdik.* We have lost the tape of our wedding-party.

cast sowurmak 2 *v* to cast

castle saraý 1 *n* castle, palace

castrate biçmek₂ *v* to castrate, geld

cat pişik *n* cat *pişik çagasy* kitten comp. *çaga pişiğiň günü* ýaly ýaşamak comp. *it bilen pişik*

ýaly bolup ýaşamak comp. *pişik basyşyny etmek* comp. *pişik ýuwnuşyny etmek*

catapult ýaý 2 [ýa:ý] *n* catapult, slingshot

catastrophe heläkçilik 1 *n* catastrophe, disaster, accident, emergency *demir ýol heläkçiligi* railway accident *heläkçilik çekmek* to die comp. *ýol heläkçiligi*

catch duzaga salmak (comp. of **salmak**) *v* to catch; **gapmak 1** *v* to catch *topy gapmak* to catch the ball *gapyp almak* to catch say. *Düýe köşegini gowy görse, hem deper, hem gapar say.* *Düýe köşegini gowy görse, hem deper, hem gapar* comp. *gözüňi gapmak* comp. *sesiňi gapmak*; **penjä salmak** (comp. of **penje**) *v* to catch; **tutmak 1** *v* to catch, grab, touch *at tutyp şagyrmak* to call someone's name and invite *göz öňünde tutulmak* be considered comp. *tutmak tutmak*

catch_cold sowuklamak *v* to have a cold, catch a cold

catch_up aýak goşmak (comp. of **aýak**) to march in step; to catch up with someone (learn the ropes) *aýak ýalaňaç* barefoot

catch-up ýetmek 4 *v* to catch up, reach *yzyndan ýetmek* to catch up; overtake comp. *Ol ýetipdir.*

category kategoriýa [kata'goriýa] **cf: dereje.** *n* category *kategoriýasyny bellemek* to define the category of something *at kategoriýasy* noun category {grammar}

Catholic katolik [ka'tolik] *n* (Roman) Catholic *Pasha baýramyny bellemäge katolik ybadathanasyna köp adamlar ýygnydylar.* Many people gathered in the Catholic cathedral to celebrate the Easter holiday.

Caucasian kawkaz *n* Caucasian *Kawkaz halky örän gaharjaň halk.* Caucasian people are very aggressive. (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

cauldron gazan [ga:zan] *n* cauldron *bir gazan palaw* one cauldron plow *gazan atarmak* to strat cooking [large cooking pot (generally used outside)]

cause bahana *n* cause, reason, excuse, pretext, ground *bir bahana bilen* under/on the pretext of *Ýaz aýynda bahana bilen joralarymy alyp gök meýdana çykdyk*. During spring my female friends and I had a good reason to go to a meadow (for a picnic). *Bir iş bilen şähre baranymda, bahana bilen babamlara myhmançylyga bardym*. When I went to town for something, I had a pretext for going to see my grandfather's family. *Nurgeldi ekskursiýa gidende, bahana bilen gämä miniüp gördi*. When Nurgeldi went on an excursion he had an excuse for experiencing a boat trip.; **ýetmek** 8 *v* to cause comp. Ol ýetipdir.

caution ätiýaç [ätiýa:ç] *n* caution, care, carefulness, fear *ätiýaç üçin* to be on the safe side, in case *ätiýaç etmek* to be afraid (of), fear *ätiýajy elden bermezlik* to be careful; **usullyk** 2 caution *Agyr ýüki usullyk bilen düşürdiler*. Saça sepilýan enjamlarynda "usullyk bilen, ýangyna howply" diýilip belgi bar. *Gije ýagyş ýaganda maşyny haýal hem usullyk bilen sürmeli. Tanamaýan adamlaryň bilen usullyk bilen gürlleşmeli*.

cave gowak 2 *n* cave, den

caviar işbil *n* caviar *bekre işbili* sturgeon caviare

cavil yrsaramak [yr̥sa:ramak] *v* to cavil (at), to carp (at), to nag, to find fault (with), to complain persistently *biderek zat üçin yrsaramak* to carp at nothing *ol her bir söze yrsaraýar* he cavils at every word

cease diňmek 2 [di:ňmek] *v* to become silent, stop, cease *Harasat diňdi*. Torrent stopped. *Köçeden gelyan goh-galmagal birden diňdi*. The noise which comes from the street suddenly stopped. *Aýdyp duran magnitofon öz-özinden diňdi*. The tape-recorder stopped itself.

ceiling potolok [pata'lok] *n* ceiling *beýik potolokly* high-ceilinged *pes potolokly* low-ceilinged

celebrate bellemek 2 *v* to celebrate, remember, mark the occasion *Doglan günimi bellemek üçin dogan-garyndaşlary çagyrdym*. I invited my

relatives so as to celebrate my birthday.;

toýlamak *v* to celebrate *Toý toýlasyn!* May the celebrations be wonderful!

celebration dabara 1 *n* celebration, festivity, feast *maşgala dabarasy* family celebration

cell gabawhana 1 [ga:bawha:na] *n* prison cell *Polis ony tutup gabawhana saldy*. The police arrested him and placed him in a cell; **öýjük** 2 *n* cell *beýni öýjüklere* brain cells {biology} comp. *arynyň öýjüginde gorjamak* comp. *belanyň öýjügi* comp. *ol akylyň öýjügi*

cellar ýer zemin *n* cellar

cemetery gabrystan [gabrysta:n] *n* cemetery, graveyard, burial-ground; **gonamçylyk** [go:namçylyk] *n* to cemetery, graveyard, burial ground, mosque-yard; **mazarystan** [maza:rysta:n] *cf*: **mazarlyk**. *n* cemetery; **öwlüýä** 1 *n* cemetery, graveyard

central asyl 1, 2 *adj* original, core, central, main *asyl many* central meaning

Central Asia Orta Aziýa [orta a:zyýa] *n* Central Asia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions.)

centre merkez 1 *n* centre *şäher merkezi* town centre *senagat merkezi* industrial estate, industrial centre *merkezde ýaşamak* to live in the centre {Brit} comp. *töweregiň merkezi* comp. *üns merkezinde bolmak* ; **merkezi** *adj* centre, central, main *şäheriň merkez köçeleri* central/main streets of a city *merkezi ýyladyş sistemasy* central heating system *merkezi nerw sistemasy* central nervous system *Merkezi Komitet* Central Committee; **ýürek** 4 *n* centre, heart comp. *açyk ýürek* comp. *ak ýürek* comp. *arslan ýürek* comp. *düň (daş) ýürek* comp. *ýürege düşmek* comp. *ýürege düwmek* comp. *ýürege jünk bolmak* comp. *ýüregi atyň kellesi ýaly* comp. *ýüregi bire baglamak* comp. *ýüregi ýuka* comp. *ýüregini çişirmek* comp. *ýüregini ýarmak* comp. *ýüregiň agzyňa gelmek* comp. *ýüregiň bulanmak* comp. *ýüregiň gysmak* comp. *ýüregiň münküldemek* comp. *ýüregiň ýerine gelmek* comp. *ýürek awamak* comp.

ýürek bermek comp. ýürek daş baglamak
centre_of ortasyna (comp. of *orta*) to the centre (of)
century asyr *n* century
certain_number_of pylança [pyla:nça] *adj* a certain number of... , several, some *pylança giin* several days *pylança adam gelse* if a certain number of people come...
certainly elbetde *adj* certainly, of course, to be sure *elbetde, ol geler*. Of course he will come. *elbetde, şatlyk geler*. Of course joy will come.
certificate şahadatnama 2 [şaha:datna:ma] *n* certificate, license *sürüjilik şahadatnama* driving license
chaff harpyk *n* chaff, husks *pagta çigidiniň harpygy* husks of cotton seeds; **ýarma** [ýa:rma] *n* chaff *ýarma tiwi* rice chaff
chain zülpe *n* door chain, latch, catch, bolt *gapynyň zuti* door chain, latch of a door *gapynyň zutini ildirmek* to chain the door, to latch the door; **zynjyr** *n* chain *zynjyr bilen daňmak* to chain, to tie with a chain *iti zynjyryndan boşatmak* to unchain a dog
chair oturgyç cf: stul. *n* chair *oturgyçda oturmak* to sit on a chair; **stul cf: oturgyç.** *n* chair
chairman ýolbaşçy 3 [ýo:lbaşçy] **cf: direktor.** *n* chairman
chairmanship başlyklyk *n* chairmanship, presidency (of a council) *Täze goýlan başlyk, başlyklyk wezipesini gowy ýerine ýetirýär*. The newly appointed boss carries out his chairmanship duties well.
chalk hek 1 *n* chalk *hek bilen ýazmak* to write with a piece of chalk
champion esger 2 *n* champion, specialist, someone who struggles on behalf of a cause *edebiýatyn esgeri* a specialist in the field of literature
change böleklemek 1 [bö:leklemek] *v* to change, split *10,000 manat böleklemek* To split a 10,000 manat note.; **çalşyrmak 2** *v* to change *eşik çalşyrmak*; **çalşyrynmak** *v* to change one's

clothes *Ýuwnanyňdan soň çalşyrynmak gerek*.;
çalyşmak 2 *v* to change, buy a new *maşynyňy çalyşmak* to buy a "new" car *Men telefonymy çalyşdym*. I changed my phone.; **çekdirmek 2** *v* to change *jähek çekdirmek* to change someone's perspective; **gaýtargy 3** *n* change *gaýtargy bermek* to give (someone) change *Gaýtargy gerek däl*. Keep the change.; **özgeriş** *n* change *uly özgerişler* great changes *düýpli özgerişler* radical changes; **özgermek cf: özgertmek.** *v* to change *Ýagdaý özgedi*. The situation has changed. *Onuň ýüzi-güzi özgerdi*. His expression changed.; **üýtgemek 1 cf: üýtgetmek.** *v* to change *Durmuşymyz бүтінлөй üýtgedi*. Our life has completely changed.; **üýtgeşiklik 2** *n* change, amendment *üýtgeşiklik girizmek* to make changes; **üýtgeşme** *n* change, addition, supplement *üýtgeşme girizmek* to make changes *önümçilige üýtgeşme girizmek sungata üýtgeşme getirmek Biziň durmuşymyzda üýtgeşme ýok*.;
üýtgetmek cf: üýtgemek. *v* to change *beren wadaňy üýtgetmek pikirini üýtgetmek* to change one's mind
change_into öwrülme 1 *v* to turn, change, turn into *saga öwrülme* to turn right *bärik öwrülme* turn towards *aňryk öwrülme* turn away *Ol yzyna öwrüldi*. He turned back. comp. *diliň öwrülmezlik*
changed üýtgedilmek 1 *v* to be changed, to be reformed *Jaýyň daşky görnüşi üýtgedilipdir*. *Wokzalyň içi üýtgedilipdir*.
channel akdyrmak 1 *v* to let something flow, let something run, channel (a stream) *Dayhan köliň suwuny pese akdyrdy*. The farm worker channelled the pond's water downhill.; **bogaz, 1** *n* channel, gulf *Geografiýa sapagynda Bering bogazyny kartada tapanlygym üçin mugallym meni ögdi*.; **geçelge** *n* channel, crossing, (under)pass *pyýadalar üçin geçelge* pedestrian crossing *demir ýol geçelgesi* railroad crossing *dag geçelgesi* mountain channel *gök geçelge* Green Channel (i.e. at customs); **programma 3 cf: maksatnama, proýekt.** *n* channel *birinji*

programma channel one {TV or radio}

chaotic tertipsiz *adj* chaotic, lacking discipline, lacking order

chapter bap 1 [ba:p] *n* chapter *Kitap gowy bolsa, birinji bapdan gyzykly okalýar.* If a book is good the first chapter reads well.

character gylyk 1 *cf: häsiýet.* *n* character, temper, disposition *comp. gylygy geň däl comp. gylyk-häsiýet comp. Öwrenilen gylyk örklesen hem durmaz. ; häsiýet cf: gylyk.* *n* character, nature, nature, trait, personality *ýaman häsiýet* bad character *comp. gylyk-häsiýet comp. hüý-häsiýet ; hüý-häsiýet (comp. of häsiýet) n* character

characteristic mahsus [mahsu:s] *adj* characteristic (of), inherent (in) *türkmen diline mahsus bolan aýratynlyklar* the peculiarities characteristic of the turkmen language *comp. aýallara mahsus ýagdaýda*

charcoal gor [go:r] *n* charcoal, coals

charge töleg 1 *cf: wznos.* *n* charge, fee, bill; **zarýadlamak** *v* to charge *akkumulýatory zarýadlamak* to charge the battery {physics}

chargeable muzzly *cf: tölegli.* *adj* chargeable, requiring payment

charity hüşür *n* charity, alms *comp. hüşür-zekat ; hüşür-zekat* [hüşür-zeka:t] (*comp. of hüşür*) *n* charitable giving, charity *hüşür bermek* to give alms; **zekat** [zeka:t] *n* charity, alms, dole, handout [1 in 40 of one's income is to be given to the poor] (*sem. domains: 4.9 - Religion.*) {religious}

charm alaja [a:laja] *n* charm

charmed maýyl₁ [ma:ýyl] *adj* charmed, fascinated *maýyl bolmak* to be charmed/fascinated

charpai çarpaýa [ça:rpa:ýa] *n* charpai *çarpaýa galmak* to rear up [A wooden-framed bed popular in Asia.]

chatter lakgyldy *adj* chatter, twaddle *ugursyz lakgyldy* pointless nonsense; **samahyllamak** *v* to chatter, talk nonsense, drivel, talk rubbish

biderek samahyllamak to talk nonsense

chatter-box lakgy *n* babbler, chatter-box, prattler *Onuň ogly gaty lakgy, köp gürläp kellämi agyrtdy.* His son is babbler, he talked much and made me headache.

chauffer şofýor [šo'por, şafýor] **confer: sürüji;** *cf: sürüji.* *n* chauffeur, driver

cheap arzan [arza:n] *adj* cheap, inexpensive *Ysmanak tomusda arzan.* Spinach is cheap in the summer.

cheaper arzanlamak [arza:nlamak] *v* to become cheaper, fall in price, reduce in price

cheapness arzançylyk [arza:nçylyk] *n* cheapness, low price

cheat kezzap [kezza:p] *n* liar, cheat, swindler, rogue, scoundrel *ol ýalançydy hem kezzapdy* he was a liar and a cheat

check alabeder 2 [a:labeleder] *adj* check *alabeder köýnek* check shirt; **barlamak 1** [ba:rlamak] *v* to check, verify, test, examine *Barlap gör!* Check this! *Çopan mallaryň saglygyny barlamak üçin mal doktoryny çagyrdy.* The shepherd called the vet to examine the health of his animals. *Bu soragy seni barlamak üçin berdim.* I gave this question to you to test you.; **elden geçirmek** (*comp. of el*) to check *Okuwçylaryň depderlerindäki öý işlerini elden geçirdim.* I checked the homework in the pupils' notebooks.; **küşt₂** *n* check *küşt bermek* to check to the king *küşt we ýatdyň* checkmate

check_up barlag 1 [ba:rlag] *n* check-up, examination, control(s) *serhetdäki barlag* border controls *Söwdadan soň galan harydy barlag etdik.* After the day's selling was over the remaining goods were checked.

check-in registrasiýa [regi'strasiýa] *cf: hasaba almak.* *n* check-in *registrasiýa etmek* to check-in *registrasiýa geçmek* to get past baggage-check *registrasiýa başlamak* for baggage-check to begin {airport}

cheek çekge *n* cheek *çekge süňki* cheek-bone {anatomy}; **duluk** *n* cheek *dulugyna urmak* to

give someone a slap in the face *Gyzymyň sowuga dulugy gyzarypdyr*. My daughter's cheek has been reddened by the cold. *Kasym gaharyna Kadyryň duluguna urdy*. Kasym was angry and gave Kadyr a slap in the face. *Maral Söhbediň şarpyldadyp, dulugyna urdy*. Maral slapped Sohbet's cheek.; **ýañak** *n* cheek *al ýañaklar* rosy cheeks *al ýañakly gyz* rosy-cheeked girl, , pink-cheeked girl

cheerful kök₁ *adj* cheerful, happy, in a good mood *keýpiň kök bolmak* to be in a good mood; **mes** **1** *adj* merry; cheerful *comp.* *mes bolmak*

chemical himiki *adj* chemical *himiki element* chemical element *himiki birleşme* chemical compound *himiki usulda arassalama* dry-cleaning

chemistry himiýa ['himiýa] *n* chemistry *himiýa kabineti* chemistry laboratory

cheque çek **2** *cf:* **baha**. *n* cheque, check *çek depderçesi* cheque book *töleg çekini almak*

cherish apalamak [a:pa:lamak] *v* to cherish

cherry ülje *n* cherry *ülje mürepbesi* cherry jam {sour}

chess-player küştçi *n* chess-player *Meniň doganym küştçileriň arasynda iň ökdesi*. My brother is the best chess-player.

chest döş [dö:ş] *n* chest, breast *döşiine basmak* to embrace *döş gapyrgalary* ribs *Mal soýulanda birinji bilen bagyr-öýken bilen döş gapyrgalary bişirilýär*. When the herd is slaughtered, the liver, lungs and ribs are cooked first. *Syrkawyň döş-kletkasyny rentgen suratyna düşürdiler*. They carried out a chest X-ray of the patient. *döşiňe orden dakmak* pin a medal on your chest. *döş germek* to puff out the chest *Döş gerip uly geplemekden başga Batyryň işi ýok*. Batyr did nothing but puff out his chest and boast. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.) *comp.* strike the chest by boasting

chest_of_drawers şifonýer [şifa'nýe:r] *n* chest of drawers

chew çeýnemek **1** *v* to chew *sakgyç çeýnemek* to chew chewing-gum

chicken jüýje *n* chick, chicken, young chicken *Biziň her towugymyz 10-12 sany jüýje çykardy*. Each of our hens hatched 10-12 chickens. *jüýje çykarmak* to hatch chickens *jüýjäni giýz sanaşarys* don't count your chickens before they are hatched *Başlyk daýhanlara jüýjäni giýz sanaşkajdygyny aýtdy*. The boss said to the farmers don't count your chickens before they are hatched.; **towuk** *n* chicken, hen *hindi towugi* turkey

child bala [ba:la] *cf:* **çaga**. *n* child, kid *'Meniň eziz balam!' diýip enem söýerdi*. My mother used to show her love for me by saying, 'My dear child'. {slg}; **çaga** [ça:ga] *cf:* **bala**. *n* child (and older baby) *ýaş çaga* young child *çaga dogrulyan öý* maternity home *çaga ýaly* like a child, childish *çagalar bagy* nursery school, kindergarten *çagalar oýnamak üçin edilen ýer* children's playground

childhood çagalyk [ça:galyk] *n* childhood *Bu adamyň çagalygy kynçylykdan doludy*. This man's childhood was full of hardships.; **oglanlyk** *n* childhood *olar oglanlykdan tanyş* they know each other from the childhood

childless zürýatsyz [zürýa:tsyz] *adj* childless

children gyz-oglan **1** [gy:z-oglan] (*comp.* of **gyz**, **oglan**) *n* children, youth, young people; **gyz-oglan** **2** [gy:z-oglan] (*comp.* of **gyz**, **oglan**) *n* children, youth, young people; **ogul-gyz** [ogul-gy:z] *n* children, kids, descendants *Onuň ogul-gyzy ýok*. He has no children. {plural}

chilli ajy burç₁ (*comp.* of **burç**₁) chilli, chilli pepper, cayenne pepper; **ajy burç**₂ [a:jy burç] *n* chilli pepper

chimney turba **2** *n* chimney

chin alkym *n* to pick a quarrel with someone *comp.* *alkymyna süýşmek comp.* *alkymyndan almak* ; **eňek** **1** *n* chin *Ol elini eňegine diredi*. He put his chin in his hands. *eňek süňki* chin bone *Ol duran bir eňek*. He is quite talkative. *öz*

eñegiňe tutmak to do just what you said *eñegine jaň dakylan ýaly* to speak without stopping;
tumşuk *n* chin

China Hytaý *n* China (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Chinaman hytaý 1 *n* Chinese man, Chinaman
hytaý aýaly Chinese, the Chinese woman (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

Chinese çynmaçyn *adj* Chinese (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.); **hytaý 2** *adj* Chinese
hytaý dili Chinese, the Chinese language (sem. domains: 3.5.3 - Language.)

chink yş *n* chink, crack *potolokda yş görüňär* there is a crack on the ceiling

chip uçurmak 5 *v* to chip, to break the handle off something *Gorkyma elimdäki çäýnegi gaçyryp onuň gupuny uçurdym. Çüýşäň aşzyny batly açamda, agzyny uçurdym. Ağaç ussaň oňaryp duran dutaryndan agajyň ownyklary uçurmajak bolup haýaldan edýardi. Syrçaly bediräni gaçyryp, syrçasyny uçurdym. comp. başyňdan huşuny uçurmak comp. neşesini uçurmak comp. söz uçurmak*

chisel oýmak, 2 [o:ýmak] *n* chisel

chocolate şokolad [şoko'lad] *n* chocolate

choice saýlantgy *adj* choice, better, best, special, vintage

choir hor, *n* choir, chorus

choke bogulmak 1 *v* to choke, suffocate, pant, be strangled (by), gasp (for

chronology milady [mila:dy] *n* Christian chronology *milady ýyly* Christian chronology

choose saýlamak *v* to choose, select *özüňe hünär saýlap almak* to choose one's profession;
seçmek 2 *v* to choose

chop çapmak, 1 *v* to chop, cut, split *agaç çapmak* to chop wood comp. *zyýanyňa çapmak* ;
dogramak *v* to slice, chop, cut up *Dograma dogramak üçin barymyz bir saçagyň başyna üýşdik.* We all gathered together around one tablecloth to prepare dograma. *Salada pomidory, hyýary, kelemi, sogany maýda*

dogradym. I chopped tomato, cucumber, cabbage, and onion into small pieces for salad.
; **kerçelemek** *v* to chop, cut into small pieces
Gije möjek goýunlary kerçeläp taşlapdyr. The wolf cut sheep into small pieces at night.

Christian haçparaz *n* Christian; **hristian** *n* Christian; **mesihi** [mesi:hi] *n* Christian

Christianity haçparazlyk *cf:* **hristianlyk.** *n* Christianity; **hristianlyk** *cf:* **haçparazlyk.** *n* Christianity

Christmas_tree täze ýyl arçasy (comp. of **arça**) Christmas tree [If people celebrate with a fir tree, they probably celebrate New Year's Eve, which was a popular festival during Soviet times.]

chronology sene 1 *n* system of chronology, chronology, era

chuck_out zyňmak 2 *v* to throw away, throw out
köne küşülleri zyňmak to throw out old clothes/old things {rubbish} comp. *telpegiňi göge zyňmak*

churn ýaýmak, 2 [ýa:ýmak] *cf:* **ýaýylmak,** **ýaýylmak,** *v* to churn

chuwal çuwal 2 *n* chuwal - a unit for measuring flour, grain, etc.

cigarette çilim *n* cigarette; hookah, hubble-bubble

cilantro kinza 2 [ki:nza] *n* cilantro {col}

cinema kinoteatr (comp. of **kino**) cinema, movie theatre *sesli kino* talking pictures, sound-film
kino görmek to watch a film *kino sungaty* cinematographic art *kino ýyldyzy* film star *kino görüji* film-goer, cinema fan

circle öwrüm 2 *n* circle *öwrüm etmek* to make a circle, move making a circle; **tigirlilik** *n* circle

circuit aýlaw 1 *n* circuit, lap *Okuwçylar stadionda bir aýlaw etdiler.* The students ran one lap around the stadium.

circular tegelek *adj* circular *tegelek stol* circular table

circulation dolanyşyk 1 *n* circulation, movement, traffic *dolanyşyga goýbermek* to put

into circulation/operation *Pul dolanyşygy halkyň üstünden aýlanýar*. Money is circulated as people move around.

circumcise sünnetlemek *v* to circumcise

circumcision sünnet 1 *n* circumcision *sünnet etmek* to circumcise *sünnet toý* celebration after circumcision

circus sirk [sirk] *n* circus

citizen raýat 1 [ra:ýat] **cf:** **graždan.** *n* citizen, subject *Sen haýsy döwletiň raýaty?* *Türkmenistanyň raýaty*; **şäherli** *n* citizen (of a town), city-dweller, someone who lives in city; **watandaş** *n* fellow countryman *Ol meniň watandaşym*. He's from the same country as me.

city şäher 1 *n* city, town *men şähre barjak* I'm going to go into town

civil graždan 2 [graž'dan] **cf:** **raýat.** *adj* civil, civic *graždanlaryň borjy* civil rights *graždan kodeksi* civic code *graždan urşy* civil war; **graždanlyk** **cf:** **raýatlyk.** *adj* civil, civilian, civic *graždanlyk hukuklary* civil rights *graždanlyk hukugy* civil law *graždanlyk urşy* civil war; **raýatlyk 2** [ra:ýatlyk] **cf:** **graždanlyk.** *adj* civil, civilian, civic *raýatlyk hukuklary* civil rights *raýatlyk hukugy* civil law *raýatlyk urşy* civil war

clan kowum 2 *n* clan *türkmenler birnäçe, dürli kowumlara bölünýärler* Turkmen people separated into many different clans. comp. *kowum-garyndaş* ; **urug** [uru:g] *n* clan [everyone in the same fv:urug has one identifiable common ancestor]

clansman kowumdaş *n* fellow-clansman, fellow-tribesman, relative (within an extended family) *Ol meniň kowumdaşym*. She is my fellow-clansman. [Seven generations define one clan]

clap çarpmak *v* to clap

clarify aýdyňlaşdyrmak [a:ýdyňlaşdyrmak] *v* to clarify, specify, define more exactly, clear up

clarity aýanlyk 2 [aýa:nlyk] *n* clarity

clash çakyşmak 2 *v* to clash, have a violent encounter

clasp oneself gysylmak 2 cf: **darykmak.** *v* to clasp oneself, press oneself *diwara gysylmak* to hug oneself to the wall

class klas cf: **synp.** *n* class, form *ikinji klas okuwçysy* pupil of the second class, second-former *klas ýolbaşçysy* form master *klas tagtasy* blackboard *birinji klasly süriji* first-class driver *süýdemdirijiler klasy* mammals' class {biology}; **maşgala 3** *n* class *süýdemdirijiler maşgalasy* mammals {biology}

classic klassyk cf: **nusgawy.** *adj* classic *klassyk ýazyjy* classic writer; **nusgawy** [nusga:wy] **cf:** **klassyk.** *adj* classic

classmate klasdaş *n* classmate, someone in the same class

claw dyrnaçak 1 *n* claw (of an animal), nail; **dyrnak 2** *n* claw, talon *bürgidiň dyrnagy* the talon of an eagle *Pişigim dyrnagy bilen halyň ýüzüni dyrmaýar*. My cat is scratching the carpet with its claws. *Köçedäki it hem ýarypdyr hem dyrnagy bilen dyrnaçaklapdyr*. The street dog bit and scratched.

clay laý₂ 1 [la:ý] *n* clay *kerpiç üçin laý* clay for bricks *laý taýýarlamak* to knead clay; **şykgy** *n* clay; **toýun** *n* clay

clean agartmak 2 [a:gartmak] **cf:** **aklamak.** *v* clean *Sirke gülyaka agardýar*. Vinegar cleans a traditional brooch.; **arassa 1** *adj* clean; good; pure *Içimlik suw arassa bolmaly*. Drinking water must be clean. *arassa ýüňden dokalan* pure wool (knitted) *arassa altyn* pure gold *arassa howa* clean air *arassa asman* clear sky; **arassalamak** *v* to clean, refine, brush; peel, scrape *pile arassalamak* to clean silkworm cocoons (in preparation for making thread); **gül-pürçük** *adj* clean, neat, tidy *Otagyň içi gül-pürçük* The room is clean and tidy.; **kirsiz** *adj* clean *onuň kirsiz ak ýüregi bardy*. he had clean white heart; **päk 1** *adj* clean *päk ýüz* clean face comp. *päk ýürekden* ; **päkize** [päki:ze] *adj* clean, neat, tidy *päkize geýinmek* to dress well; **saplamak₂ 1** [sa:plamak] *v* to clean, sort, cleanse, purify, refine *spirti saplamak* to purify spirit

cleaned arassalanmak *v* to be cleaned, be refined

cleaner arassalaýjy *n* cleaner, refinery *pagta arassalaýjy* *zawod* cotton refining plant;
süpürüji *n* cleaner *tam süpürüji* cleaner

cleanliness arassaçylyk **1** *n* cleanliness, cleanness, neatness *jemgyýetçilik arassaçylygy* public cleanliness

clear açyk **2** *adj* clear *açyk asman* clear sky {sky} comp. açyk ýüzli ; **arçamak** *v* to clear away; **ardynjyramak** *v* to clear one's throat; **aýan** [aýa:n] *adj* clear, understood *aýan bolmak* become clear *Onuň pikiri maňa aýan boldy*. It became clear to me what he was thinking. *aýan etmek* to make clear, reveal; **aýdyň** **2** [a:ýdyň] *adj* clear *Onuň ýalançydygy aýdan sözünden aýdyň görnüp dur*. It is clear through his speech that he is a liar. *aýdyň pikir* clear meaning; **aýyl-saýyl** *adj* clear *aýyl-saýyl bolmak* to be clear, become clear *aýyl-saýyl etmek* to distinguish, differ, make out; **dury** *adj* clear, pure, transparent, limpid, pellucid *aýna ýaly dury* as clear as glass *dury suw* clear water *Baykal kölüniň suwy dury hem süýji*. The water of Baykal lake is clear and sweet. *Şu gün seýil бага gitmek üçin howa dury*. Today the weather is clear to go for a walk. *dury pikir* clear thoughts *Leýliniň ýüziniň reňki dury,ýarawsyzlygynyň alamatlary ýokdy*. The complexion of Leyly's face was clear, she did not have any sign of sickness. *dury gözler* bright eyes *Ýüregi gowy adamyň gözleri dury bolýar*. People with a sincere heart have bright eyes. *Krantdan akýan suw aýna ýaly dury*. The water running from the tap is as clear as a glass. *Asman dury, ýeke bulut hem ýokdy*. The sky is clear and cloudless.; **mese-mälim** *adj* clear, obvious *mese-mälim bolmak* to be clear/obvious *mese-mälim duýulmak* to instinctively feel (that); **mälim** *adj* clear, obvious, known *mäkiýan zat* clear thing *mälim etmek* to inform, let somebody know *size mälimmi?* do you know? *mälim bolşy ýaly* as is well known *maňa mälim*

bolşuna görä as far as I know comp. öz-özünden mälim zat

clever çakgan *adj* clever, crafty; **düşbi cf:**

düşgür. *adj* quick-witted, sharp, bright, shrewd, clever *düşbi çaga* bright child *düşbi bolmak* to be quick-witted; **ýiti** **4** *adj* clever, bright, sharp comp. ýiti zehinli comp. ýiti-ýiti

cleverness ýitilik **4** *n* cleverness, quick-wittedness *akylyň ýitiligi* quick-wittedness

client müşderi *n* client, customer; buyer, purchaser; **sargytçy cf: zakazçy.** *n* client; **zakazçy cf: sargytçy.** *n* client

cliff gaýa *n* precipice, cliff

climb çykamak **2** *v* to climb, go up, ascend *daga çykamak* to climb a mountain comp. aradan çykan bolup çykamak comp. ýatdan çykamak

clinic poliklinika [po'liklinika] *n* clinic, surgery, out-patients' [The system does not correspond exactly to that in the West. All patients register at a clinic, which is responsible for making sure inoculations are carried out etc. There is, however, no such thing as a general practitioner.]

cloak örtünje *n* cloak, cape *örtünje atynmak* to cloak, cover with a cloak, put on a cloak; **ýapynja** **1** *n* cloak, cape, tippet, manlet *egniňe ýapynja almak* to put a cloak on one's shoulder

clock sagat, **1** [sa:gat] *n* clock, watch *goşar sagady* wrist-watch *sagada tow bermek* to wind a watch, a clock *sagat öňde barýar* the watch, the clock is fast

close çekmek, **11** [çekmek] *v* to close, shut, cover *ýorgan çekmek* comp. ah çekmek comp. ahmyr çekmek comp. ayak çekmek comp. ejir çekmek comp. el çekmek comp. gam çekmek comp. hasrat çekmek comp. hor çekmek comp. jeza çekmek comp. keýp çekmek comp. kynçylyk çekmek comp. nala çekmek comp. ýüzüne atanak çekmek comp. zähmet çekmek comp. zyýan çekmek ; **dymyk** **1** *adj* close, stuffy, humid, airless, muggy *Bu ýeri dymyk*. It is stuffy in here. *dymyk howa* humid weather

dymyk otag stuffy room *Tamyň içi dymyk dem alar ýaly däl*. The room is stuffy and airless. *Gün gyzyp başlady howa-da dymyk*. The sun rose and the weather was humid. *Dymyk howada ýarawsyz adamlara dem almama kyn bolýar*. It is difficult for sick people to breathe in humid weather. *dymyk sesler* muffled sound; **gapyk** *adj* close *Garagyň gapykmy?* Are your eyes closed?; **ysnyşykly** *adj* close, intimate *ysnyşykly dostluk* close/intimate friendship *ysnyşykly arabaglanyşyk* close connection; **ýummak** *v* to close, shut *göziňi ýummak* close one's eyes; to die *comp. göz ýummak*

closed ýapyk 1 *adj* closed, shut *ýapyk mejlis* closed meeting *comp. ýapyk bogun*

closely jebis *adv* in earnest, strongly, closely, in close relationships *gapyny jebis ýapmak* to close a door tightly, board up a door *Biziň halkymyz jebis ýaşaýar*. Our people live in close relationships.

cloth mata [mata:] *n* cloth, fabric *ýüpek matalar* silks *nah mata* cotton fabric; **parça**, *n* material, fabric, cloth *ýüpek parça* silk cloth

clothe geýdirmek 1 *v* to put something on someone, dress, clothe someone *çaganyň egin-eşigini geýdirmek* to put on child's clothes {colloq}

clothes egin-eşik *n* clothes *egin-eşiğiňi çykarmak* to undress, take off one's clothes *egin-eşiğiňi arassalamak* to clean clothes; **eginbaş** *n* clothes, garments *eginbaş asylyan jaý* wardrobe (piece of furniture); **esbap 3** [esba:p] *n* clothes, attire, apparel *toý esbaplary* wedding clothes *ok-ýarag esbaplary* attire of weapon; **eşik** *n* clothes, clothing *Eşiğiňi çalşyr!* Change your clothes! *eşiğiňi çykarmak* to undress, take off one's clothes *täze eşik* new clothes *içki eşik* night clothes *daşky eşikler* out clothes *atyň eşiği* the clothes of horse; **geýim** *n* clothes, clothing, dress *içki geýim* underwear, underclothes *harby geýim* uniform *çaga geýimi* children's clothes *erkekleriň geýimi* men's clothes; **üst-baş** *n* clothes *üst-başıňy hapalamak* to soil one's

clothes *Sen üst-başıňa seret*.

clothing jul 2 *n* clothing, dress *juluňy täzelemek* to buy a new dress *comp. juldan çykamak*

cloud bulut *n* cloud *Asmandaky pagta ýaly ak bulutlary synlamany halaýan. Gün buludyň aharsyndan çykanda ýeriň ýüzi ýagtylyp gitdi.*; **gaplamak 2** [ga:plamak] *v* to cloud over *Asmany bulut gaplady*. The sky had clouded over.

cloud_over bürelmek *v* cloud over *Dag buluda bürelipdir*.

clown masgarabaz [masgaraba:z] *n* clown, fool, buffoon, jester, mocker

club klub *n* club *biziň mekdebinizde gyzlar kluby bar* there is girls club in our school

clumsy emelsiz *adj* lacking in skill, clumsy

cluster hoşa, [ho:şa] *n* cluster, bunch (of grapes) *üzüm hoşasy* bunch of grapes

cluster_of_shoots gämik *n* cluster of shoots, new growth

coach repetitor *n* coach *repetitor bolup işlemek*

coast gyra 2 *n* coast, shore, bank *deňiziň gyrasy* seashore

coat don 1 [do:n] *n* long coat, robe (traditionally worn by men in Central Asia) *gyrmyzy don* red robe *Öýlenýän ýigit egnine gyrmyzy don, başyna ak silkme telpek, aýagyna aýnagonç ädik geýdi*. The groom wore a red robe, a big hat, and chosen boots. [dolman - a long robe open in front] *comp. ajal donyny geýmek comp. dony biçilmek comp. gara donly bolmak*; **palto** [pal'to] *n* coat *palto geýmek* to put on a coat (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.) {knee-length winter coat}; **possun** *n* sheepskin coat

cock horaz *n* cock, rooster *horaz jüýje* cockerel, young cock *horaz kekeji* cockscomb *horaz urşy* cock-fighting

cockroach garasaçakçy *n* cockroach, black-beetle; **saçakçy** *n* cockroach, black-beetle

cocoon pile [pi:le] *n* cocoon *pile sotrlamak* to sort cocoon *pile sortlaýjylar* cocoon sorters *pile arassalamak* to clean cocoons (in preparation

for making thread) *pile saramak*

coffee kofe *n* coffee *kofe içmek* to have some coffee *kofe gaýnadylýan gap* coffee percolator

coffin tabyt [ta:byt] *n* coffin, bier *tabydy götermek* to carry a coffin

cognitive aňly 2 *adj* cognitive

co-heir mirasdaş *n* co-heir, joint inheritor

coil külterlemek *v* to coil, wind up *ýüpi külterlemek* to coil a rope

coin şaýy *n* coin; **teňňe₁** *n* (silver) coin

cold çigremek *v* to grow (slightly) cold *Güýziüne howa çigräp başlaýar*. In autumn the weather begins to turn cold.

colic sanjy 1 *n* colic, gripes, pain *sanjy döremek* for a colic to appear

collaboration hyzmatdaşlyk *n* co-operation, collaboration *ýakyn hyzmatdaşlykda* in close collaboration

collapse dagamak 2 *v* to fall down, collapse, fall out, be destroyed *Jaý dagady*. The house fell down. *Seljuk imperiýasy X111 asyrda dagady*. The Seljuk empire collapsed in the 13th century. ; **ýykylmak 1** *v* to collapse, fall down, fall over, become destroyed, be demolished, be wrecked, be ruined *jaý ýykylpdyr* the house has fallen into ruin comp. *aýagyna ýykylmak* comp. *gölüp, kese ýykylmak*

collar ezenek *n* collar *ezeneginden tutmak* to take by the scruff of the neck, to collar; **hamyt** [ha:myt] *n* collar, harness (of a horse); **ýaka** *n* collar, neckband *köýnegiň ýakasy* shirt collar *ýakasyndan tutmak* to seize by the collar comp. *gölýaka* comp. *ýaka tutmak* comp. *ýaka ýyrtmak* comp. *ýaka ýyrtyşmak* comp. *ýakasyny tanadan*

colleague işdeş [i:şdeş] *n* work-mate, colleague; **kärdeş** *n* colleague *Men onuň bilen ençeme ýyl kärdeş bolup işledim*. I worked with him as colleague for many years.

collect çöplemek *v* to collect, pick, gather *odun çöplemek* to collect firewood *suwa gaçan teňňeleri çöplemek kömelek çöplemek*;

ykjamlamak *v* to collect, prepare, make something ready *oglanlar zatlaryny ykjamlap goýdylar* the boys got their things together;

ýygmak 3 *v* to collect *odun ýygmak* to collect firewood comp. *agzyňy ýygmak*

collection ýygym *n* collection, harvest *hasyl ýygymy* harvest's gathering in; harvest time *pagta ýygymy* cotton-picking *ýygym kampaniýasy* harvest campaign

collective kollektiw [kollek'tiw] *adj* collective, joint *kollektiw hojalyk* collective farm *kollektiw eýeçilik* joint ownership

collective_farm daýhan birleşik *n* collective farm

collective_farmer kolhozçy *cf*: **daýhan**. *n* collective farmer, agricultural labourer *kolhozçylar öýüne dolandylar* farmers returned to their homes

collector ýygnaýjy *n* collector *salgyt ýygnaýjy* tax collector

collide çakyşmak 1 *v* to collide, have an accident

colloquial gepleşik 3 *n* colloquial *gepleşik dili* colloquial (language, conversation) *gepleşik stili* colloquial style {grammar}

colonel polkownik [pol'kownik] *n* colonel

color reňk 3 *n* color [US English] comp. *bugdaý reňk adam* comp. *reňki gaçmak* comp. *reňkki agarmak* comp. *reňkki öçmek*

colostrum owuz *n* colostrum; beestings *sygryň owzy* beestings of a cow

colour boýamak *v* to colour, paint, dye, stain, make up *Saçymy hna boýamagy dellek maslahat berdi*. *Kanwa sapaklaryny boýamak üçin bazardan boýag getirdim*. *Goýynyň ýüňini boýap keçe dokaýarlar*. comp. *kirpikleriňi boýa* ; **reňk 2** *n* colour *gyzyl reňk* red colour *Meýdan häzir ýaşyl reňkde*. The fields are green at the moment. comp. *bugdaý reňk adam* comp. *reňki gaçmak* comp. *reňkki agarmak* comp. *reňkki öçmek* ; **reňkli 3** *adj* colour *reňkli film* colour film *reňkli surat* colour photography

coloured reňkli 1 *adj* painted, coloured *reňkli pol* painted floor *reňkli mebel* painted furniture [the traditional colour to paint a floor in Turkmenistan is reddish-brown]

column kolonka 1 [ka'lonka] *cf*: **sütün**. *n* column (of words) *alty kolonkadan ybarat gazet sahypasy* a newspaper page with six columns

comb darak *n* comb *saç daragy* hairbrush *ýüň daragy* wool brush *dokma daragy* weaving brush/comb; **daraklamak** *v* to comb *saçyňy daraklamak* to comb one's hair; **daramak**₂ [daramak] *v* to comb, to card (wool or cotton); **daranmak** *v* to do one's hair, comb one's hair; **ýüňdarak** *n* comb, comb for wool *ýüňdarakda ýüň daralyar* wool is combed on a comb for a wool

combine birikdirmek [bi:rikdirmek] *v* to combine, join, unite, connect, put through *Kärhanalary birikdirmek üçin, birgiden kepillnama we şertnamalary taýynlamaly. Iki tok symy birikdirmek üçin, eliňe ýörite ellik geýmeli. Okuwçylarň sany azlygy sebapli, iki synpy birikdirmeli*; **guramak**₁ *v* to combine, sew some pieces together; **kombaýn** [kom'baýn] *n* combine (harvester), multi-purpose machine *galla kombaýny* combine harvester; **sapmak 3** *v* to combine; to spin *inçe sapagy ýogyn sapaga sapmak* to combine the thin thread with the thick one *comp. iňňä sapaymaly*; **umumylaşdyrmak 2** [umu:mylaşdyrmak] *v* to combine, gather together into one larger group *önümçiligi umumylaşdyrmak hususy eýeçiligi umumylaşdyrmak*; **utgaşdyrmak** *v* to combine *Mekdebiň üç topar birinji synplaryny utgaşdyruyp bir ertekini sahnalaşdyrdylar. Men teoriýa bilen törgenleşigi utgaşdyrmak üçin okadym hem şol urdan işledim. Demlenen çay narpyz bilen utgaşdyrmak üçin on minutlyk basyrmaly.*

combined ýygyndy *adj* combined *ýygyndy komanda* combined team

come gelmek 1 *cf*: **gelişmek**₂. *v* to come, arrive *otly bilen gelmek* to come by train *alyp gelmek* to bring, come carrying something *ylgap gelmek* to

come running *Gyş geldi*. Winter has set in. *comp. aglasyň gelmek comp. alyp gelmek*₁ *comp. duş gelmek comp. emele gelmek*₂ *comp. gaçyp gelmek comp. gaharyň gelmek comp. geljege umyt comp. göwne gelmek comp. göz öňüne gelmek comp. gülesiň gelmek comp. laýyk gelmek comp. özüňe gelmek comp. ylgap gelmek comp. ýatasyň gelmek comp. ýöräp gelmek*

come_across duşmak 3 [du:şmak] *v* to come across *Men örän gowy sözlüğe duşdum*. I have met to good dictionary. *Gowy kitaba duşmak uly baýlyk tapanyň ýalydyr*. To meet to good book as you found big treasure.

come_alive oýanmak 2 *cf*: **oýandyrmak**. *v* to come alive *Tebigat oýanyar*. Nature comes alive.

come_off gopmak *v* to come unstuck, fall off or out, come off

come_out çykmak 3 *v* to come out, be published, be printed, be issued *Sözlügiň birinji tomy öten ýyl çykdy*. The first volume of the dictionary was published last year. *Täze gazet çykdy*. A new newspaper has come out. *comp. aradan çykan bolup çykmak comp. ýatdan çykmak*

come_to_conclusion netije çykarmak (*comp. of çykarmak*₁) *v* to come to a conclusion *Sen meniň aýdan teklibimden nähili netije çykardyň?* What conclusion did you come to about my suggestion?

come_to_end aýaklamak *v* to come to an end

come_to_naught puç bolmak (*comp. of puç*) to come to naught/nothing

come_to_senses aýňalmak 2 *v* to come to one's senses *Huşuny ýitiren zordan aýňaldy*. It is difficult to come to one's senses after losing consciousness.

come_undone çözülmek 1 *v* to come undone, be untied, be unravelled *Düwün çözüldi*. The knot came undone.

come_upon basmarlamak *v* to come upon *Döwleti agyr uky basmarlady*. A deep sleep came upon Dowlet. *Ony garrylyk basmarlaýar*. Old age

has come upon him.

comfort göwünlik *n* comfort *göwünlik bermek* to comfort, console, calm; **köşeşdirmek** *cf*: **köşeşmek**. *v* to comfort, calm (someone) down, quieten, soothe, to set someone's mind at rest *Sara Jennedi köşeşdirdi*. Sarah calmed Jane down.; **teselli** *n* comfort, relief, resolution, satisfaction

comfortable kaşaň *adj* comfortable, beautiful, nice, elegant, attractive, picturesque *kaşaň jaý* beautiful house *Biziň gözel Aşgabadymyzda güngünden kaşaň jaýlaryň sany artýar*. In our beautiful Ashgabat the number of beautiful buildings increases daily.; **oňaly** **1** *adj* comfortable, comfortably *oňaly oturmak* to sit comfortably; **ykjam** **2** *adj* comfortable, convenient *ykjam oturmak* to sit comfortably; **ynjalykly** **2** [y:njalykly] *adj* comfortable *ynjalykly ýer* comfortable place *ynjalykly oturmak* to sit comfortably {physically}

comfortably amatly **2** [a:matly] *adv* comfortably, conveniently *amatly pursat*; **orňaşykly** *adj* comfortably *orňaşykly oturmak* to sit comfortably, to find a comfortable seat/place

coming gelişmek, *cf*: **gelmek**. *v* arriving (together), coming *Myhmanlar gelişýärler*. The guests are coming.

comma otur *n* comma *nokatly otur* semicolon {grammar}

command emr command *emr etmek* ; **emr etmek** (**emr**) *v* to command

commander komandir [koman'dir] *cf*: **serkerde baş**. *n* commander, commanding officer *batalýon komandiri* batalion commander; **serdarlyk** [serda:rlyk] *n* the profession of being a commander or chief; **serkerde baş** *cf*: **komandir**. *n* commander

commerce kommersiýa *cf*: **telekeçilik**. *n* commerce, trade *kommersiýa bilen meşgullanmak* to be involved in commerce; **telekeçilik** *cf*: **kommersiýa**. commerce, trade

commission sargamak *v* to commission, order, charge *ol maňa köýnek saragady* he commissioned me to buy a shirt for him

commitments ýük **4** *n* commitments, obligations *Meniň ýüküm agyr*. I have a lot of commitments.

committee komitet *n* committee *ýerli komitet* local committee *Meniň dostum Howpsuzlyk komitetinde işleýär*. My friend works at the Safety committee.

common bitewi *cf*: **bitin**. *adj* common, indivisible, inseparable *ykdaysadyýetiň bitewi ugry*; **ortalyk** *adj* common, public *ortalyk mal* public property; **umumy** [umu:my] *adj* common, general, whole *Liseýiň umumy tertibini bozandyklary üçin Meredow bilen Batyrowa berk käýenç berdiler*. Ýylyň başynda mekdebiň hemme klaslary ýygnaşyp umumy ýygnaşygy geçirdi. *Mekdep direktory her klasyň umumy okuwçy sanyny barlady*.

commonality umumylyk [umu:mylyk] *n* commonality, (things) in common, (things) held in general *Gürriňdeşiň bilen hiç hili umumylyk ýok bolsa gürrüň alyp barmak kyn*. *Joram Ýaponiýada ýaşasada bizde umumylyk kän, ikimizem sungaty, sazy hem saz gural pianinony söýäris*. *Olimpiada geçirlende hemme ýurtlar birigip umumylygy baýramçylyk edip belleýärler*.

commotion kyýamat **2** [kyýa:mat] *n* commotion, trouble *kyýamat goparmak* to create a commotion *comp. başyňa kyýamat düşmek*

communication aragatnaşyk **2** [a:ragatnaşyk] *n* communication, connection *aragatnaşyk ministrligi* the ministry of communication *transport aragatnaşygy* transport connections; HB, **1** *aragatnaşyk erbet*. The (phone) connection is bad. *elektro-aragatnaşyk bölümi* telegraph office *aragatnaşyk saklamak* to maintain relations *comp. aragatnaşyk bölümi* *comp. aragatnaşyk bölüminiň işgäri* *comp. aragatnaşyk bükjalar*

commute gatnamak **1** *v* to go to and fro, commute, attend *Men mekdebe maşynly*

gatnaýaryn. I go to school by car.

compact_disk kompakt-disk *n* compact disk, CD
kompakt-diskli pleýer compact disk player

companion hemra 2 [hemra:] *n* companion,
fellow-traveller; **şarik** 2 *n* companion

compare deňemek 1 *v* to compare, compare to
Meni onuň bilen deňeme. Don't compare him
with me.; **deňeşdirmek** *v* to compare, collate,
compare to *ykdysady görkezijileri deňeşdirmek* to
compare economical instructions; **deňleşmek** *v*
to compare (with), be equal (with), to be even
Hiç kim onuň bilen deňleşip bilmez. He has no
equals.

comparison görä 1 *post in/by comparison with,*
as compared (with) *Çen maňa görä has*
güýçliüräsiň. In comparison with me, you are
stronger.

compassion rehimdarlyk [rehimda:rlyk] *cf:*
rehimlilik. *n* compassion *rehimdarlyk etmek* to
have compassion, be kind *Ol rehimdarlyk edip,*
ýetim çagany hossarlyga aldy. He had
compassion on the orphan and took him under
his care. *Ondan rehimdarlyga garaşma.* Don't
expect him to be kind.

compassionate rehimli *cf: rehimdar.* *adj*
compassionate, merciful *Ol rehimli adam.* She is
a compassionate person *rehimli bolmak* to be
merciful/compassionate

compatriate ildeş [i:ldeş] *n* someone (a person)
from the same country, compatriate *Ildeşlerimiz*
Nowruz baýramyny döwlet derejesinde bellediler.
Compatriates celebrated Nowruz bayram in the
State degree.; **ymmat** 2 *n* compatriate, fellow-
countryman *comp.* Muhammediň ymmaty

compensate ödemek 1 [ö:demek] *v* to
compensate, pay, cover *çykadjyny ödemek* to
cover the expenses

compensation öwez *n* compensation, indemnity;
damages; replacement; refund, reimbursement
öwezini dolmak (doldurmak) to compensate,
make up (for); to replace; to reimburse *ýiten*
wagtyň öwezini dolmak to make up for lost time

çykadjylaryň öwezini dolmak to refund expenses

compère tamada *n* compère, master of
ceremonies

compete bäsleşmek *v* to compete (with in) rival
(in) *bäsleşip işlemek* to compete at work;
çapyşmak *v* to compete (with in), contend
(with for) *Oglanlar çapyşyp oýnadylar.;*
ýaryşmak [ýa:ryşmak] *v* to compete (with in),
contend (with for) *ýüzmekde ýaryşmak* to take
part in a swimming contest *ylgamakda*
ýaryşmak to take part in a race

competent dile düşgür (comp. of **dil**.) *adj*
competent *Dile düşgür adama bir ümläňde*
düşünýär. A competent man understands from
the first word.; **habardar** 2 [habarda:r] *adj*
competent, knowledgeable (about), versed (in),
conversant (with),

competition dalaşgärlik *cf: konkurensiýa.* *n*
competition; **konkurensiýa** [konkurensiýa]
cf: dalaşgärlik. *n* competition *olaryň arasynda*
telekeçilik konkurensiýa başlandy A business
competition had started between them

competitor dalaşgär *cf: konkurent.* *n*
competitor; **konkurent** [konku'rent] *cf:*
dalaşgär. *n* competitor *konkurentler hemişe bir-*
birinden gowy boljak bolup çalyşýarlar
competitors always try to make better than
each other

compile düzmek 1 *cf: düzlük.* *v* to form, create,
put together, make up, compose, compile *Biz*
sözlük düzýäris. We're compiling a dictionary.
goşgy düzmek to compose a poem *Gelin-dyzlar*
žurnalyna öz düzen goşgularymy iberdim. I sent
the poems I composed to the women's
magazine. *Ejemiň doglan gününe täze aýdym*
düziüp gutladym. I congratulated my mother on
her birthday with a song I composed. *meýletin*
toparlary düzmek to form a group of volunteers
täze komanda düzmek to form a new team *On*
iki işgärden ybarat brigada düzdük. A brigade is
comprised of twelve people. *Türkmenleri*
düziýän gadymy oguzlardyr. Turkmen are
descended from the ancient Oghuzes.

compiler düzüji *n* compiler, writer, author

complain arz etmek *v* to complain (about), make or lodge complaint (about); **käýinmek** *cf*: **käýemek**. *v* to complain, tell someone off *Garrylar öz ýanlaryndan käýinip, çagalaryndan nägile bolýarlar*. Old people tell themselves off and are not satisfied with their children.; **zeýrenmek 1** *v* to complain *kellagyrydan zeýrenmek* to complain of a headache *Siz nämä zeýrenýärsiňiz?* What are you complaining about?

complaint arz *n* complaint; **dat 1** [da:t] *n* complaint *Dat! Damn!* comp. dadyna ýetişmek comp. dat etmek ; **şikayat** [şıka:ýat] *n* complaint *şikayat etmek* to make a complaint; **zeýrenç** *n* complaint

complete dolmak 2 [do:lmak] *v* to complete, fill up *Olar bellenen plany doldular*. They completed the agreed plan. comp. damagyň dolmak comp. sabyr käsän dolmak comp. ýüregiň dolmak ; **doly 2** [do:ly] *adj* complete, full, whole *doly orta bilim diploma On klasy tamamlap doly orta bilim attestatyny aldy*. After I had completed ten grades I received my accreditation. *doly ygtyýarly wekil* fully authorised representative *Täze jaýa göçýänligim sebäpli ýüregim şatlykdan doly*. Because we have moved to the new house I am really happy.

Men Mukaddes Kitaplary doly okap cykdym. I have read the whole of the Sacred Books. *Täze karar bilen biz doly ylalaşýarys*. We completely agree with the latest decision. *Gitmeli bolup filimi doly görüp ýetişmedim*. I did not manage to watch the whole film because I had to go. *Leksiýany doly diňläp, professoryň soraglaryna jogap berdik*. We listened to the whole lecture and answered the professor's questions. *Ejemiň soraglaryna doly jogap berdim*. I answered all my mother's questions.; **tamam** [tama:m] *adj* complete, finished, ended; **tamamlamak** [tama:mlamak] *v* to complete, finish

completed tamamlanmak [tama:mlanmak] *v* to be completed, be finished, be ended

completely agyn 1 *adj* completely *Onuň eşikleri agyn öl bolupdyr*. Her clothes were completely soaked.; **bütünleý** [büti:nleý] *cf*: **büs-bütün**. *adv* completely, utterly, in full, totally, quite, entirely *Durmuş bütünleý özgerdi*.; **halys 1** [ha:ly:s] *adj* totally, completely, very much, entirely, greatly *halys ysgyndan düşmek* to grow completely weak, lose one's strength *Men işläp halys boldym*. I am fed up with working.

complex kompleks *cf*: **toplum**. *n* complex, set *saýlawyň kompleks sistemasy* a complex system of voting

complicated bulaşmak 1 *v* to be complicated, be confusing; **çatak** *adj* complicated, difficult, hard *Biziň işimiz çatak*. Our work is difficult. *çatak mesele* difficult task; **çylşyrymly** *adj* complicated, involved, difficult *çylşyrymly sorag* complicated question *çylşyrymly ýagdaý* complicated situation

compliment öwünç 1 *n* compliment, praise *öwünç sözler* words of praise

comply kanagatlandyrmak 1 [kana:gatlandyrmak] *v* to comply with, satisfy, fulfill *haýyşy kanagatlandyrmak* to comply with a request *Oba medisina gullugynyň işleýşi adamlary kanagatlandyрмаýar*. People are not satisfied with the village medical service.

composition düzme *n* composition *düzme ýazmak* to write a composition; **düzüm** *n* composition, ingredients, list, make-up *dermanyň düzümi* composition of a medicine *söz düzümi* word list *bir düzüim kakadylan kömelek* one measure of dried mushrooms *Bazardan bir düzüim ajy gyzyly burç aldy*. I bought one measure of red chilli from the market. *suwuň düzümi* the composition of water *Bu naharyň düzüminde nämeler bar?* What ingredients are in this meal? {grammar}

comprehend akyl ýetirmek (id. of *akyl*) to comprehend, understand, grasp

comprehensive hemmetaraplaýyn *adj* comprehensive, thorough, multi-faceted

compulsory hökmany [hökma:ny] *adj*
compulsory, obligatory, binding *hökmany bilim*
compulsory education *hökmany karar* binding
decree

computer kompýuter *n* computer *Meniň jigim*
kompýuterde uruşly oýunlary oýnaýar. My
brother is always playing a fighting games on
computer

comrades ulug *n* comrades, good companions
ulug kişi {literary}

comradeship ýoldaşlyk *n* comradeship,
partnership, companionship, friendship
ýoldaşlyk sudy comrades' court *ýoldaşlyk*
duşuşygy friendly/unofficial match {sports}

conceit men-menlik *n* conceit, selfish ambition
men-menlik etmek to give oneself airs, become
conceited

concern tagalla 2 *n* concern; **ünji cf: ünjiünji**
alada, ünjiünji azar. *n* concern, trouble *ünji*
bolmak to be a reason for concern *comp. ünji*
döretmek comp. ünji-alada comp. ünji-azar

concerning degişli 2 *adj* concerning, related to,
affecting *Mediniýete degişli meselelere az üns*
berilýär. tekste degişli soraglar questions related
to the text

concert konsert [kan'sert] **cf: çykyş.** *n* concert,
recital *simfonik konsert* symphony concert
konsertde bolmak to be at a concert *konsert*
bermek to arrange/give a concert

conclude baglaşmak [ba:glaşmak] *v* to make,
conclude *şertnama baglaş* to make a treaty, form
an alliance *Gurluşyk kärhanasy bilen mekdep,*
täze gurluşyk şertnamasyny baglaşdylar. The
construction firm and the school made a new
agreement about the new construction project.;
jemlemek 4 cf: komplekt. *v* to conclude,
finish, wind up *Ol ahyry sözünü jemledi.* At last
he came to the conclusion of his speech.

conclusion netije 2 [neti:je] *n* conclusion,
decision; result, conclusion, decision *netijä*
gelmek to come to a decision, arrive at a
conclusion *netije çykarmak* to draw a

conclusion, conclude *nädogry netije* wrong
conclusion *netijede* as a result, thus *Biziň işimiz*
ahyrynda gowy netije berdi. Our work finally
yeilded a good result. *comp. netije çykamak*
comp. netijä gelmek

concrete beton [be'ton] *n* concrete *Beton jaýlar*
gyşda sowuk, tomusda yssy bolýar. Concrete
buildings are cold in winter and hot in summer.

condemn ýazgarmak 2 [ýa:zgarmak] *v* to
condemn ...*kanun meni ýazgarsyn.* ...let the law
condemn me.

condition ahwal [ahwa:l] *n* a person's condition
Seniň ahwalyň nähili? How are you doing?; **hal-**
ahwal [ha:l-ahwa:l] **cf: hal-ýagdaý.** *n*
condition, situation, life *hal-ahwal soraşmak;*
hal, 1 [ha:l] *n* condition, state, situation; **şert 1**
n condition *meniň bir şertim bar.* I have one
condition.; **tap** [ta:p] *adv* condition, feeling
comp. tapdan düşmek ; ýagdaý 1 *n* condition,
state, situation *Syrkawyň ýagdaýy gün-günden*
oňatlaşýar. The patient is getting better day by
day. *Ýagdaýyň nähili?* How are things? *material*
ýagdaý financial situation *adatdan daşary*
ýagdaý state of emergency *ýagdaýlar gowulaşýar*
Conditions are improving.

conductor dirižýor *n* conductor *horuň dirižýory*
choir-master *orkestriň dirižýory* conductor of
orchestra *dirižýoryň taýajygy* conductor's baton

confectioner konditer [kon'diter] *n* confectioner,
pastry-cook *konditer önümleri* confectionery

confess boýun almak (comp. of **boýun**) *v* to
confess, acknowledge, admit, own up *Gyzym*
kitaby ýyrtyp, gorkyjyna boýnyna almady. My
daughter ripped the book, but because she was
scared she didn't own up to it. *Eden işiňi*
boýnyňa alman, başka biriniň üstüne ýapmak
utanç bilar. Başarmajak işiňi boýyn almalı däl.
Ýalançy kezzap adam hiç wagt ýalan sözlänini
boýnuna almaýar.

confidence arkaýynlyk 2 *n* confidence

confidently pert *adv* confidently *pert jogap*
bermek to answer with confidence; **ynamly 2**

cf: ynamdar, ygtybarly, ynançly. *adj*
confidently *ynamly geplemek* to speak
confidently

confirm tassyklamak [tassy:klamak] *v* to
confirm, acknowledge

conflict agzalalyk **cf: konflikt.** *n* conflict, clash;
konflikt [kon'flikt] **cf: agzalalyk.** *n* conflict,
clash *biziň klasymyzda hiç haçan konflikt*
döremändi. there have never been any conflict
in our group; **tow** conflict

conform to meet 1 (comp. of **dogry**) to conform,
correspond, check out *Köp ýyllap görmedik*
kursdaşyma ýolda dogry geldim. I arrived at the
right place when visiting my old classmate,
who I hadn't seen for ages.

confuse aljyratmak 1 *v* to confuse, to throw into
confusion; **bulaşdyrmak 1** *v* to confuse,
complicate *Ýuwup seren eşiklerimiň barsyny*
şemal bulaşdyrdy. Saçagyň üstüne agdarlan
çorbaly jam bar zady bulaşdyrdy. Jorap örip
oturan ýumagymy kiçijek pişigimiz bulaşdyrypdyr.

confused aljyraňňy 1 *adj* confused,
overwhelmed; **bulaşyk 1** *adj* confused, tangled,
muddled up *Süzek suwa saçymy ýugmasam,*
saçlarym bulaşyk. Bulaşyk meseläni kakam bilen
zordan hasapladyk.

congratulate gutlamak *v* to congratulate *gutly*
bolsun congratulations! *Doglan güniň bilen*
gutlaýaryn! Congratulations on your birthday!;
mübärekleme **1** *v* to congratulate *baýram*
bilen mübärekleme doglan giini bilen
mübärekleme

congratulatory gutlag *adj* congratulatory *gutlag*
sözleri words of congratulation *gutlag*
telegrammasy telegram of congratulation

congress gurultaý *n* congress, conference,
convention *gurultaýyň delegaty* delegate to a
congress/conference *gurultaý geçirmek* to hold a
conference

connected baglanyşykly [ba:glanyşykly] *adj*
connected with, bound up with, relating to
Ylym we tejribe özara baglanyşykly bolmaly.

Research and real-life must be related to each
other.; **çatylgy** *adj* connected *internete çatylgy*
connected to the internet

connected_with degişli 1 *adj* belonging to,
connected with *döwlete degişli baýlyk*

connection arabaglanyşyk [a:raba:glanyşyk] *n*
connection, tie, bond, correlation

connective baglaýjy *adj* connective, conjunction
{grammar}; **baglaýjy kömekçi** (comp. of
kömekçi) *n* connective

connectives kömekçi sözler (comp. of **kömekçi**)
connectives, connective words *kömekçi sözler*
sözlemde sözleri birleşdirýärler. in sentences
connective words connect words.

conquer basmak 3 *v* to conquer *1327-nji ýylda*
Çingiz han Buhara imperiýasyny basyp aldy. In
1327 Ghengis Khan conquered the Bucharan
empire. say. *Ody öziňe bas-ötmese kesekä*
comp. *ýüzüne basmak*

conscience utanç 3 *n* conscience *Şu güne çenli*
Şirinde utanç haýasy barmyka diýdim, ol ejesini
ýuzgara etdi.; **wyždan** [wyžda:n] *n* conscience,
sense of right and wrong *wyždany bar adam*
ogurlyk etmez wyždannyňy satmak; **ynsap**
[ynsa:p] *n* conscience *ynsabyň ezýet bermegi*
pangs of conscience Ony etmäge ynsabym
çatmaz. My conscience won't allow me to do
that.

conscientious aýyply 1 *adj* conscientious *aýyply*
adam conscientious person; **wyždanly**
[wyžda:nly] *adj* conscientious, honest *päk*
wyždanly ynsan; **ynsaply** [ynsa:ply] *adj*
conscientious, fair, diligent, scrupulous, honest
ynsaply bolmak to be honest/scrupulous

consciousness akyl-huş [akyl-hu:ş] *n* state of
mind, sense of reason; consciousness *Bu gyz*
meniň akyl-huşumy aldy. That girl has made me
lose all sense of reason. *Serhoş bolup akyl-*
huşuny ýitirdi. He got drunk and lost
consciousness.; **düşünje 3** *n* consciousness
syýasy düşünje political consciousness *başga*
düşünje different understanding *Durmuş*

düşünjäreni kesgitleyär. Life defines your consciousness.; **düşünjelilik** *n* consciousness; **huş** [hu:ş] *n* memory, consciousness, awareness *huşuñy ýitirmek* a) to lose consciousness, faint b) to lose one's memory *Aýna özüni Artygyñ gujagyna oklanda, bütün huşuny ýitirdi.* When Ayna threw herself into Artyk's arms, he passed out. *huşa gelmek* a) to come to one's senses, to regain/recover consciousness b) to remember; **messep** *n* consciousness *messebiñi ýuwutmak* to lose one's consciousness

consecutive_order **birsydyrgyn** [birsydyrgy:n] *adj* in consecutive order *Ýel birsydyrgyn öwüsýär.*

consent **razylyk 2** [ra:zy:lyk] *cf:* **razyçylyk.** *n* consent, assent *razylyk bermek* to give one's consent *ählumumy razylyk bilen* by common consent comp. *razylyk bildirmek*

consider **ölçemek 2** *v* to consider, to weigh something up *Ölçäp, biçip, belki-de meni syda bererler.* Weigh it up, think about it -- they're probably going to prosecute me. comp. *Ýedi ölçäp bir kes.* ; **saýmak**₂ [sa:ýmak] *v* consider, count *Aýna Artygy özüne has ýakyn saýýardy* Ayna considered Artyk to be her closest friend comp. *soňuny saýmaz* ; **syn** [sy:n] *n* consider comp. *syn etmek*₂ ; **synlamak 1** [sy:nlamak] *v* to consider, examine

consider_strange **geňlemek** *v* to consider something to be strange/surprised

consider_to_be_good **adam hataryna goşmak** (comp. of **hatar**₂) to consider somebody to be a good man

considerable **esli 1** *adj* considerable, some *Biziñ şäherden gaýdanymyza esli wagt geçipdir.* It has been some time since we left the city.

considered **göz önünde tutulmak** (comp. of **göz**) *v* to be considered

consist **ybarat** [yba:rat] *adj* consist of, be made up of *bu kwartira üç otagdan ybarat* this flat consists of three rooms, there are three rooms in this flat

consistent **zygyderli** *adj* consistent; **zygyderli** [y:zygyderli] *adj* consistent, logical *zygyderli bolmak* to be consistent/logical *Allaniñ Biribarlygyny we ýeke-täkligini zygyderli wagyz eden adam* a person who consistently preached the unity and oneness of God

constantly **dynman** [dy:nma:n] *adv* constantly, endlessly, continually, incessantly, without a break *bir zady dynman gaýtalamak* to repeat the same thing over and over again

construction_site **gurluşyk** *n* construction project, building-site

consul **konsul** ['konsul] *n* consul *her döwletiñ diirli ýurtda öz konsuly bolýar.* each country has its consuls in different cities

consulate **konsulhana** [konsulha:na] *n* consulate *meniñ oglan doganym konsulhanada peçat ediji bolup işleýär* my brother works in a consulate as a typist

consultation **konsultasiýa** *n* consultation, advice *konsultasiýa bermek* to consult, to advise, to act as tutor (to) *konsultasiýa almak* to have a consultation, to obtain advice

contact **potratçylyk** *n* contact *ýerleri potratçylyga bermek* to give lands by a contract

container **konteýner** *n* container *plastik konteýnerler* plastic containers

contemporary **döwürdeş** *n* contemporary, generation *Magtymgulynyñ döwürdeşleri* Magtymguli's contemporaries *Nuh öz döwürdeşleriniñ arasynda dogruçyl bir ynsan bolupdyr.* Noah was the only righteous man in his generation.; **sakgaldaş** *n* person of the same age, contemporary {colloq, m}

contempt **äsgermezçilik** *cf:* **äsgermezlik.** *n* contempt, disrespect *äsgermezçilik etmek* to ignore, scorn, look down (on), show contempt/disrespect for; **äsgermezlik** *cf:* **äsgermezçilik.** *n* contempt, neglect

contemptible **näletkerde** *adj* contemptible, despicable *näletkerde ogul* contemptible son??

content göwnühoş *adj* content, satisfied *Ol örän göwnühoş bolupdyr.* He was very content.;

kanagatlanmak [kana:gatlanmak] *v* to be content, to be satisfied, pleased *jogapdan kanagatlanmak* to be satisfied with an answer;
kanagatly 3 [kana:gatly] *adj* unpretentious, content

contest ýaryş 2 [ýa:ryş] *n* competition, contest, match *ýaryşa çagyrmak* to challenge to competition *kubok ugrunda ýaryş* cup competition *basketbol boýünça ýaryş* basketball match *ýaryşyň şertleri* terms of contest

continue dowam etdirmek (dowam) *v* to continue *Başlanan işimizi arakesmeden soň dowam etdirdik.* We continued the work we had started after the break. *Biz ata-babalarymyzdan gelýän döpdessurlarymyzy dowam etdirýäris.* We continue the traditions handed down by our ancestors.; **ýörmek** 1 [ýörmek, ýör:] *aux. v* to continue *okap ýörmek* to continue with one's studies *Ol heniz hem okap ýör.* He is still studying. *işsiz gezip ýörmek* to hang around {(following gerund) marks the continuous mood}

continuous üznüksiz *adj* continuous, continual, incessant, uninterrupted *Ýagyş üznüksiz ýagýar.* *bir zady üznüksiz gaýtalamak* to repeat the same thing over and over again *üznüksiz geplemek* to speak without a break; **zol-zol**₁ [zo:l-zo:l] *cf:* **zol.** *adv* - *zol-zol gaýtalamak* to repeat continuously

continuously birsyhly [birsy:hly] *adv* continuously, continually, uninterruptedly, *Bilimiňi birsyhly artdyrmaly.;* **dyngysyz** [dy:ngysyz] *adv* ceaselessly, endlessly, continuously, uninterruptedly, incessantly *Dyngysyz gar ýagýar.* The snow falls endlessly. *Iki gije-gündizläp dyngysyz ýagyş ýagdy.* It rained continuously for two days. *Çaga ýarawsyzlygyndan ýaña dyngysyz aglaýardy.* Because of the illness the child cried constantly. *Syrkaw uzyn gijäni dyngysyz samrap geçirdi.* The sick man babbled constantly all night long.;

zolzol₂ [zo:l] *adv* continuously, continually, incessantly, all time

contraband gaçgak haryt cf: kontrabanda. (comp. of **gaçgak**) contraband, smuggled goods; **kontrabanda** [knotra'banda] *cf:* **gaçgak haryt.** *n* contraband, smuggled goods *kontrabanda bilen meşgullanmak* to smuggle

contract potrat *n* contract *ýeri potrata almak* to take a piece of land by a contract *potrat ýerde işlemek* to work in the land given/taken by the contract; **ykrar hat cf: wada, äht.** (comp. of **ykrar**) *n* contract {official documents}; **ylalaşyk** 2 [yla:laşyk] *n* agreement, contract {formal document}

contractions burgy *n* contractions, labour *Çaga burgusy tutup başladygy tiz kömege jaň etmeli.* When childbirth contractions begin you have to ring the ambulance. *Burgy tutup başlanda oturmak gadagan.* When labour begins you mustn't sit down.

contractor potratçy *n* contractor

contradict tersleşmek *n* to contradict each other

contradiction gapma-garşylyk *n* contradiction *synpy gapma-garşylyklar* classdistinctions *gapma-garşylyk bolmasa ösüş ýok* no contradiction no increase

contradictory gapma-garşy 2 *adj* contradictory, conflicting *gapma-garşy görkezmeler* conflicting evidence *gapma-garşy maglumatlar* contradictory information

contribution goşant 2 *n* contribution *goşant goşmak* to make a contribution

contrivance emel 1 *n* contrivance, shift, device *emel etmek* to contrive (to), try (to) *Onuň emeli başa barmady.* His trick did not work comp. *öz emeline özi çolaşmak*

controls rul 3 *n* controls, joystick {aeroplane, helicopter}

controversial jedelli *adj* controversial, questionable, debatable, disputed *jedelli mesele* moot point, vexed question

convenient amatly 1 [a:matly] *adj* convenient, comfortable, suitable; **çeme n** convenient/comfortable/cosy position *Meniň çemäm däl*. It is not convenient for me.

conversation gürrüň 1 n conversation, discussion, talk *gürrüň bermek* to tell someone, narrate to someone *Gürrüň bersene*. Please tell me! *gürrüň etmek* to converse, discuss, have a talk *gyzykly gürrüň* an interesting talk *gürrüňi başga ýana sowmak* to change the subject *ile gürrüň bolmak* to be the subject of a talk comp. *gep-gürrüň* ; **söhbet n** conversation, talk, chat

convert öwürmek 2 v to turn (to, into), convert, change (for) *daşa öwürmek* to turn to stone *kömre öwürmek* to carbonize *degişmä öwürmek* to turn into a joke *dollary manada öwürmek* *başga tarapa öwürmek* to change dollars for manats comp. *pikir öwürmek* comp. *ýüzüňi öwürmek*

convey aşyrmak [a:şyrmak] *v* to convey, transport to, take across *dagdan aşyrmak* to take across the mountains

convincing degerli 1 adj convincing *degerli deliller* convincing evidence *degerli jogap bermek* to answer convincingly

cook aşpez n cook, chef; **bişirmek v** to cook, prepare; to bake *nan bişirmek* to bake bread; **taýýarlamak 3** [taýýa:rlamak] *v* to cook, to prepare {food}

cooker plita 1 [pli'ta] *n* stove, cooker *gaz plitasy* gas stove, cooker

cool salkyn adj cool, fresh *salkyn howa* cool weather *gije salkyn boldy* It was cool at night. *salkyn düşmek* to get cooler/fresher. *Agşam salkyn bolýar*. The evening will be cool(er).; **salkynlyk n** cool, coolness *agşamky salkynlyk* the cool of the evening; **sowaşmak v** to cool down

cooperative kooperatiw adj cooperative *kooperatiw söwda* cooperative trade

cope eýgermek v to cope (with), manage *işi eýgermek* to manage/handle one's job well *bir*

işi eýgermek to manage to do one work.

copper mis 1 [mi:s] *n* copper *sary mis* brass *mis gazyp almak mis turba*

copy göçür n copy; **göçürmek 1 v** to copy *täzeden göçürmek* to rewrite, copy something again; **nusga 3 n** copy *nusgasyny almak* to make a copy *nusgasyny köpeltmek*

coquettish nâzli 1 adj coquettish, affected, flirty *nâzli gözel* flirty woman *nâzli garaýyş* flirty look

core özen n core, kernel, pith, heart; root *agajyň özeni* the core/heart of a tree

coriander kinza 1 [ki:nza] *n* fresh coriander *Men kinzadan ýasalan salady gowy görýärin*. I like salad made with fresh coriander.

corn mekge n corn, maize *mekge übtükleri c* orn flakes; **mekgejöwen n** (sweet-)corn, maize *mekgejöwen meýdany* corn field

corner burç 1 n corner *Egilen wagtymanlaýym stolyň burçyna degip gözimden ot çykyp gitdi*. *Köçäniň burçunda täze çagalar üçin dukan açyldy*. comp. *janly burç* ; **çüňk 1 n** corner *bürgüdiň çüňki*; **künjek n** corner *ýurduň ähli künjeklerinde* in all corners of the country *otagyň künjegi* the corner of a room

corpse jeset n corpse, dead body *Düýn gumda näbelli jeset tapyldy*. Yesterday an unidentified body was found in the desert.; **läş 1 n** corpse, dead body *läş bolmak* to die; **maslyk n** corpse, dead body, carcass; **meýit n** corpse, dead body *mumyýalanan meýit* *Meýdiň ýansyn!* May you rot (in hell)!

correct dogry 1 adj correct, right, true, accurate, precise *Çatyryklarda sogulman dogry ýol bilen gidiberseňiz mekdebe bararsyňyz*. If you do not turn and go straight you will come to school. *Onuň aýdýany dogry*. He is right. *dogry düşünje* correct concept *Siziň aýdanlaryňyzy biz dogry hasaplaýarys*. We think it is right what you said. *Dogry gepliň dosty ýok./nakyl/* He who speaks the truth, has no friends. (Proverb) *Hakykady aýtmak-dogry zatlary aýtmakdyr*. To tell the truth is to say what is right. *dogry ýazmak* to

write correctly *meseläni dogry çözmek* to decide problem correctly *Mugallym doskada meseläniň dogry çözülişini görkezdi*. The teacher wrote the correct solution on the blackboard. *Edilen işler hakyky maglumatlara dogry geldi*. Completed tasks rely on correct information. comp. dogryňdan gel comp. to meet ; **dürs 1** *adj* correct, true, exact, accurate *Siz dürs aýdýarsyňyz*. You are right. *dürs ýazuw* correct spelling *Delileriň dürsdigini barlap anyklamaly*. The proofs must be checked for accuracy. *Soragyma dürs jogap ber!* Answer my question correctly.

Ýalan sözleme-de dürs geple. Do not speak lies, but speak the truth. *Birinji klas okuwçylara dürs ýazuw öwredýärler*. They teach the first grade pupils to write correctly. comp. aýagyňy dürs basmak ; **düz 2** *adj* correct, true, accurate, real, reliable, correctly *düz sözlemek* to speak correctly *Onuň özi düz gezsın*. He should correct his own behaviour (first). *Şu düz gidýän köçäň ugry bilen gidiberiň*. Go straight along this street. *Düz gitmän birinji çatyrykdan çepe sowmaly*. Do not go straight, but turn left at the first crossroads. *Onuň özi düz gezsın*. Let him be correct. *Onuň gepi-sözi düzdür*. His words are true. *Ýalan sözleme-de düz geple*. Do not lie, speak the truth. *Bu örän düz maşyn*. This is very reliable car. *Köýnegiňi çöwre geýipsiň, çöwürde düz geý*. You put the shirt on untidily, change it and wear it correctly. *Düşnüksiz ýazuwyňy düzet-de düz ýaz*. Correct your illegible writing and write legibly.; **düzüw 1** *adj* correct, right, true, faithful *düzüw geplemek* to speak properly *Seniň niýetiň düzüw däl*. Your intentions are not honourable. *Sözleriň ýarsyny aýtmada düzüw gürlä*. Don't mumble, speak properly.; **jaý 1** [ja:ý] *adj* correct, right, appropriate, in order *jaý jogap* correct answer *Bu sorag jaýyna düşdi*. This question is appropriate. *jaýly atmak* to shoot accurately *göwnejaý bolmak* to be comfortable, be just right *jaý bolmak* to be comfortable

correction düzediş *n* correction, amendment, improvement *Ol gürläýäniň diline käbir düzediş berdi*. He made some corrections for the speaker. ???? *tekste düzediş girizmek* to amend the text *Kanuna birnäçe düzediş girizdiler*. They made some amendments to the law. *Golýazma düzediş girizip soňra çap edildi*. Some corrections were made to the manuscript which was then published.

correctness dogrulyk 2 *n* in the right, correctness, honesty *öz dogrulygyňy subut etmek* to prove that you are in the right *Gudrat öz dogrulygy bilen klasdaşlarynyň arasynda tapawutlanýar*. Gudrat differs from his classmates in his honesty. *Soraga dogrulyk bilen jogap bermeli*. You must answer the question honestly. *Öz dogrulygyňy subut etmek üçin faktlara esaslanmaly*. You must stick to the facts to prove you are in the right.

correspondent habarçy 1 *n* correspondent, journalist, reporter *ýörite habarçy* special correspondent

corridor koridor [kori'dor] *n* corridor, hall, passage, landing *Jaňda okuwçylar koridora çykdylar*. At the bell the pupils went out into the corridor.

corrode iýmek 2 *v* to eat away, to corrode *giýe paltony iýipdir* A moth has eaten away at the coat comp. gamçy iýmek comp. gamyny iýmek comp. iýip-içmek

corrupt azmak [a:zmak] *v* to corrupt, infect, become putrid *Ol eline pul düşensoň azyp başlady*. He is using his money corruptly (i.e., wasting it on harmful things like cigarettes).; **zaýalamak 4** [za:ýalamak] *v* to corrupt *Arak ony gaty zaýalapdyr*. Drink caused him to go astray. comp. *Öz nerwiňi zaýalama!*

cost bahalamak *v* to cost, price, estimate the worth *Dokalan halynyň hilini bahalamak üçin ýürte adam çagyrdyk*. A specialist was called in order to estimate the carpet's worth. *Atam mal bazara goýun bahalamaga gitdi*. My father went to the livestock market to price the sheep.;

durmak 3 cf: turmak. *v* to cost comp. *dur* ; **nyrh** *n* cost, price, value *arzan nyrhdan nyrh kesmek* to price, to set a price on

costs harajat 1 [haraja:t] **cf: harç.** *n* expenses, costs *harajat etmek* to spend, expend, use

costume bir laý (comp. of **laý**) *adv* a complete costume, a whole set of something; complete *bir laý geým* complete set of clothes *bir laý göz gezdirmek* to look through something from the beginning till the end *bir laý aýlanyp çykmak* to go for a complete walk round; **laý** [la:ý] *n* costume, one pair *Kakam biziň her birimize bir laý köýnek alyp berdi.* My father has bought one pair of dress to each of us. comp. *bir laý*

cottage_cheese süzme *n* cottage cheese

cotton ak altyn (comp. of **ak**) cotton; **gowaça cf: pagta, nah.** *n* cotton *gowaça ekmek* to sow cotton; **goza** [go:za] *n* cotton plant boll; (silkworm) cocoon *açylmadyk goza* unopened cotton plant boll {colloq *Saryk*}; **pagta cf: gowaça, nah.** *n* cotton *inçe süýümlü pagta* fine cotton *pagta arassalaýjy zawod* cotton-cleaning plant *pagta arassalaýjy maşyn* cotton-gin *pagta tohumy* cotton-seed *pagta ekmek* to sow cotton *pagta ýygmak* to pick cotton

cotton_farmer pagtaçy *n* cotton farmer, cotton grower

cotton-farming pagtaçylyk *n* cotton-farming

couch_grass gyýak *n* couch-grass

cough üsgülewük *n* cough comp. *üsgülewügiň tutmak* ; **üsgürmek** *v* to cough *ýuwaşja üsgürmek* to have a slight cough

council geňeş 1 *n* council, congress; advice *geňeş salmak* to ask advice *ýoldaşlaryň bilen geňeşmek* to advice with your friends ; **maslahat 2** *n* council, conference, meeting *ýokary derejedäki maslahat* summit conference *maslahat geçirmek* to hold a meeting; **mejlis 1** [mejli:s] *n* council, conference, meeting, session, sitting *mejlisler zaly* conference hall

counsel akyl bermek (comp. of **akyl**) to give counsel (advice, correction)

count hasaplamak 1 [hasa:plamak] *v* to count, calculate; **sanamak** [sa:namak] *v* to count *ýatdan sanamak* to do mental arithmetic, do sums in one's head *barmak bilen sanamak* to count on one's fingers

countable sanly [sa:nly] *adj* countable

counter sanawaç [sa:nawa:ç] *n* counter

counting hasap 1 [hasa:p] *n* counting, calculation, reckoning, inventory *hasap ýöretmek* to keep count (of) *hasaby ýitirmek* to lose count (of) *hasap etmek* to count, reckon comp. *hasap-hesip* ; **hasap-hesip** (comp. of **hasap**) *n* calculation, counting; **sanaw** [sa:naw] *n* register, head-count, list *Sanawda ol ýok.* He's not in the register.

countless sansyz-sajaksyz [sa:nsyz-sa:jaksyz] **cf: sansyz₂.** *adj* countless *sansyz-sajaksyz baýlyk* countless riches, incalculable/untold wealth; **sansyz₁** [sa:nsyz] *adj* countless, innumerable, numberless *sansyz goşun* innumerable army

country diýar [diýa:r] *n* land, country; **il 2** [i:l] *n* country *ýat illerde* in foreign lands comp. *il-halk* comp. *il-ulus* comp. *ile meňzeş etmek* ; **ülke** *n* land, country *ýat ülkelerde ýaşamak* to live in foreign countries *ülkäni öwreniş muzeyi* museum of local lore, history and economy *sowuk ülkeler Meniň ülkäm!*; **ýer 5** *n* country, state comp. *ýer almasy* comp. *ýer hoz* comp. *ýer tudana* comp. *ýerine* comp. *ýerine ýetirmek* ; **ýurt 1** [ýu:rt] *n* country *daşary ýurt* foreign country, abroad *daşary ýurt dili* foreign language comp. *ýurt sökmek* comp. *ýurt ýykan*

courage mertlik *n* courage, courageousness, braveness, bravery, boldness, audacity, audaciousness *mertlik görkezmek* to display/show one's courage; **ýürek 3** *n* courage, boldness {fig} comp. *açyk ýürek* comp. *ak ýürek* comp. *arslan ýürek* comp. *düň (daş) ýürek* comp. *ýürege düşmek* comp. *ýürege düwmek* comp. *ýürege jüňk bolmak* comp. *ýüregi atyň kellesi ýaly* comp. *ýüregi bire baglamak* comp. *ýüregi ýuka* comp. *ýüregini çişirmek* comp. *ýüregini ýarmak* comp. *ýüregiň*

agzyňa gelmek comp. ýüregiň bulanmak comp. ýüregiň gysmak comp. ýüregiň münküldemek comp. ýüregiň ýerine gelmek comp. ýürek awamak comp. ýürek bermek comp. ýürek daş baglamak

courageous edermen *adj* brave, courageous, valiant, gallant; **mert** *cf*: **merdana**. *n* courageous, brave, bold, audacious, daring *mert adam* brave man *mert bolmak* to act courageously, be bold

course akym 2 *n* course *Suwuň akym ugry mydama pese tarap*. Water always flows downhill.; **kurs** *n* course *birinji ýyllyk talyp* a first-year student *Meniň gyz jigim uniwersitetiň ikinji kursynda okaýar*. My sister studies at the university as a first-year student.

court kazyýet *n* court, courthouse *şäher kazyýeti* city courthouse *Şu gün kazyýetde daşary ýurtly jenaýatkäriň işine seredilýär*. Today the activity of foreign criminals will be examined in court. [during Soviet times referred only to religious judge, but now judicial] {judicial}

courtiers töre *n* courtiers

courtyard howly 1 *n* garden, courtyard, yard *howluda* in the courtyard

cousin doganoglan *n* cousin (father's side) *doganoglan* *gyz* female cousin (father's side) *Kakamyň doganyňyň çagalary meniň doganoglanlam*. The children of my father's brother are my cousins. *Kakamyň ýegenleri maňa doganoglan, ejemiň ýegenleri çykanlarym bolýar*. The nephews of my father are cousins to me, the nephews of my mother are cousins (on the mother's side).; **jigi 2** [jigi:] *cf*: **ini**. *n* younger relative (via brother or father), cousin

covenant äht *cf*: **wada**, **ykrar hat**. *n* covenant, agreement, promise, vow *äht etmek* to make a covenant *ähtiňde durmak* to fulfil one's promise *ähtiňi bozmak* to break/breach one's contract/agreement

cover basyrmak *v* to incubate, sour... *Hamyry ýugrup sowuk ýerde basyrsaň, çörek gillli bolýar*.

If you knead dough and place it in a cold place, the bread will show something like finger marks. *Süýdi basyrmak üçin, ýyly jaý gerek*. To cover (and sour) milk you need a warm room. comp. ýurmurtgany basyrmak ; **bürenjek** *n* cover, veil *Dynçyl musulman ýurtlarda aýal gyzlar bürenjege bürenip gezýarlar*. *Turist bolyp Eýran ýurdyna gidemde bürenjekli gezdim*.; **bürenmek** *v* to cover oneself, wrap oneself *Çybynlardan ýaňa ýorgany kelläm bilen bürenip ýatdym*. *Agşamlaryna howa soganda dona bürenmesem sowuk bolýar*. *Kürtä bürenip oturan geliniň ýüzini açyp gördüm*.; **çaýmak** [ça:ýmak] *v* to cover, paint *gyzyl çaýylan sagat*; **gömmek 1** *v* to cover, bury *hapany gömmek* to bury rubbish comp. sorag bilen gömmek ; **örtgi 1** *n* cover; **örtmek 1** *v* to cover, coat *odeýal bilen örtmek* to cover with a bedspread *reňk bilen örtmek* to coat with paint *Günüň ýüzini bulut örtükdir*. The clouds covered the sun.; **ýaşmak 3 1** *v* to cover, shade *günden ýaşamak* to shade oneself from the sun

covered gaplanmak 2 [ga:planmak] *v* to cloud over, to be covered

cow pil₂ 2 *n* cow *urkaçy pil* cow comp. peşeden pil ýasamak comp. piliň gulagynda uklamak ; **sygyr** *n* cow (f) *sygyr eti* beef

coward gorkak *adj* coward

cowardly act namart iş (comp. of **namart**) *v* a cowardly act

cowshed malhana [ma:lha:na] *n* cowshed; cowshed, cow-house, cattle-shed, byre

crack çat *n* crack, fissure *çat açmak* to crack *Meniň kelläm çat açyp barýar*. I have a splitting headache. *çat maňlaýynda oturmak* to sit opposite; **ýarmak 1** [ýa:rmak] *v* to crack *Täzeçe ýumurtgany ýarmaly*. You have to crack a fresh egg. comp. bagty daş ýarmak comp. dil ýarmak comp. ýüregini ýarmak ; **ýaryk** [ýa:ryk] *n* crack, split, cleft, crevice *ýaryk atmak* to crack, split *ýaryk gawun* cracked melon

crackle şatyrdamak *v* to crackle

cradle sallançak 1 *n* cradle, crib, cot which can be rocked *sallançaky üwremek* to rock the cradle [hung on two large hinges so as to be swung]

craftiness mekirlik *n* craftiness, , craft, cunning, guile, wiles, slyness, wiliness *mekirlik bilen* cunningly, slyly *mekirlik etmek* to use cunning/guile; to dissemble

craftsman ussa *n* repairman, craftsman *Zynjyrym üzilende zergär ussa bejertmäne eltdim.* comp. ağaç ussasy comp. demirçi comp. tikiñçi ussa ; **ussacylyk** *n* the profession of a craftsman *Ussacylyk etmek aňsat iş däl, jogapkärçiligi kän.*

crafty emelli *adj* crafty, cunning; **hilegär** [hi:legär] *adj* cunning, sly, crafty, wily *hilegär adam* cunning person; **mekir** *adj* crafty, cunning, sly, wily *mekgejowen adam* cunning person *mekir tilki* sly fox *mekir bolmak* to be cunning/crafty/sly

crane kran₂ *n* crane *göteriji kran* lifting crane

crash awariýa [a'wariýa] **cf: ýol heläkçiligi.** *n* crash, accident, break-down; **gümmürdemek** *v* to crash, roar, thunder, rumble *gümmürdäp başlamak* to begin to thunder, begin to roar/rumble

crawl emedeklemek *v* to crawl; **süýrenmek** *v* to crawl

crazy däli *adj* mad, crazy, insane *däli ýaly* crazy like *Men seniň yşkyňda däli boldum.* I was madly in love with you.

cream gaýmak₂ *2 n* cream, clotted cream

crease ýygyrt 2 *n* crease, fold, crumple *köýnegiň ýygyrtlaryny ütiüklemek* to iron the creases of a shirt *ýygyrt atmak* to crease *bu mata erbet ýygyrt atýar* this material creases badly

create döretmek 1 *v* to create, make; institute (bring into being), engender *maňa garşy döretdiler* they fomented a rebellion against me *Modelýer täze modelleri döretdi.* Model created a new model. *Bu owadan tebigaty kim döretdikä?* Who created this beautiful creation?; **ýaratmak 1** *v* to create, make

creation döretmetlik *n* creation, establishment; **döreýiş** *n* creation

creator dörediji 1 *n* creator, founder, originator *Ol mukam dörediji kompozitor.* He is a composer. *Baletmeýster tans dörediji.* Balletmeister is the creator of dance. *Kemine satiriki goşgularyň döredijisidi./sözlikden/* Kemine is the creator of humorous poems.

Creator Ýaradan 2 *n* Creator; **ýaradar** [ýarada:r] *n* The Creator, God {religious}

creature jandar [ja:nda:r] *n* living being, creature, animal *janly-jandarlar* living beings *Öýde jandar ýokdy.* There was not a living soul in the house.; **janly-jandar** (comp. of **janly**) living being, creature *Ýaz paslynda janly-jandarlar köpelyärler.* In spring living beings multiply.; **mahluk** [mahlu:k] *n* creature, being

crèche çagalar bakjasy (comp. of **bakja**) nursery school, kindergarten, crèche *Çagalar, çagalar bakjasynda wagtyňy şadyýan hem peýdaly geçirýärler.* Children in a nursery school have an enjoyable and productive time. *Çagalar bakjasynda terbiýeçiler çagalar üçin gyzykly sahnalary goýýarlar.* In a nursery school the carers put on interesting shows for the children.

credit hyzmat 2 *n* merit, desert, credit; **kredit** ['kredit] **cf: karz.** *n* credit; (book-keeping) credit *kredit bermek* to give credit *kredit goýbermek* to supply on credit *uzak möhletli kredit* long-term credit

creditor çykaryjy *n* creditor, someone who extracts funds (from a bank account)

cricket çyrlak *n* cricket {insect}

crime jenaýat 1 [jena:ýat] *n* crime, offence; **jenaýatçylyk 1** [jena:ýatçylyk] *n* crime (in general), felony, attack, criminal act *Daşary ýurtlarda köp jenaýatçylyk edilýär.* Many crimes were done in foreign countries.

criminal jenaýat 2 [jena:ýat] *adj* criminal, felonious *jenaýat iş* criminal case *jenaýat kodeksi* criminal code; **jenaýatçy** [jena:ýatçy] **cf: jenaýatkär.** *n* criminal, offender, felon

döwlet jenaýatçysy someone who has committed a crime against the state; **jenaýatkär** [jena:ýatkär] **cf:** **jenaýatçy**. *n* criminal *Bu adamy jenaýatkär hasaplap, türmä saldylyar.* They decided he was a criminal and jailed him.

criminality jenaýatçylyk 2 [jena:ýatçylyk] *n* criminality

cripple çolak *n* cripple; **maýyp** [ma:ýyp] *n* cripple *maýyp adam* cripple, crippler *maýyp bolmak* to be cripple, become crippled *maýyp etmek* to cripple

crisis krizis ['krizis] *n* crisis *ýkdysady krizis* economic crisis

critic tankytçy [tanky:tçy] *n* critic

critical tankydy *adj* critical, critically

criticise tankytlamak [tanky:tlamak] *v* to criticise

criticism tankyt [tanky:t] *n* criticism *tankyt etmek* to criticize *edebi tankyt* literary criticism

crooked egri 1 **cf:** **el**. *adj* curved, crooked *egri ösen agaç* crooked tree *egri çyzyk (math.)* curved line comp. *aýagyny egri basmak* comp. *egri oturyp, dogry gürlaşmek/sözleşmek* comp. *eli egri* ; **gyşyk** [gy:şyk] *adj* crooked, curved; uneven *gyşyk çyzyk* curved line

crops ekin *n* crops, cultivation *ekin meýdany* cultivated field *ekinler gögerýär* The crops are growing. *däneli ekinler* cereals

cross atanak 1 *n* (diagonal) cross *atanak çekmek* to cross out, negate *Mugallym okuwçynyň öý işine atanak çekdi.* The teacher crossed out the student's homework. *Çaga atanak çyzyklary çekýär.* The child is drawing crossed lines. comp. *atanak çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* ; **haç** *n* cross *gyzyl haç* red cross *Gyzyl Haç we Gyzyl Ýarymaý jemgyýeti* Red Cross and Red Crescent Society; **ötmek 1** **cf:** **ötüşmek**. *v* to cross *derýadan ötmek* to cross a river comp. *dünýäden ötmek*

cross_oneself çokunmak 2 *v* to cross oneself, pray (as Christians do), genuflect *Ol başlygyň önünde çokunýar.* S/he shows deference to the

boss.

cross_out çyzmak 2 *v* cross_out *Şol söz çyzmaly.* That word needs to be crossed out.

crossed haçly *adj* crossed, with a cross *haçly ýöriş* The Crusades

crossing geçme *n* crossing, (under)pass *ýoldan geçme* a (pedestrian) crossing *ýoldan geçme düzgüni* the rule of crossing road

crossroads çatryk *n* crossroads

crow garaguşy *n* crow, vulture, raven, eagle (sem. domains: 1.6 - Animal.); **garga** *n* crow, raven *gara garga* crow, raven *gök garga* the blue crow say. *Garga garganyň gözünü çokmaz*

crowd jygyldyk 1 *n* crowd, throng, crush, squash, scrum *Jygyldyk adamdan dolydy.* The big market was crowded with people.; **köpçülik 1** *adj* crowd, people, throng; **köplük 1** *n* crowd, crush, a large proportion (of), multitude comp. *köplük san* ; **topbak 2** *n* crowd; **üýşmek, 2** *n* crowd *bozgaklaryň üýşmegi üýşmege goşulmak* to mingle in the crowd

crowded köp adamly (comp. of **köp**) populous, crowded *Londonyň köçeleri elmydama köp adamly.* London streets are always crowded.

crown täç *n* crown, birth mark *nartäç* pomegranate(-coloured) crown (i.e. birth mark) [girls are named this if they have a birth mark, to make sure that it disappears when they grow up]

cruel doň ýürek (comp. of **doň**) *adj* merciless, cruel *Doň ýürek adamda rehim, mähir, muhabbet ýok.* The person does not have any mercy, kindness or love. ; **zabun** [zabu:n] *adj* cruel

cruelty zalymlyk 2 [za:lymlyk] *n* severity, cruelty

crumb owuntyk *n* crumb, small pieces; splinter, fragment, sliver *çörek owuntygy* crumb of bread *agaç owuntyklary* splinter of wood *ayna owuntyklary* fragment of broken glass

crush kül etmek (comp. of **kül**) to crush, to smash (to pieces) *çağajyk elindäki oýunjagy küli etdi.* baby crushed his toy into pieces.;

owratmak *v* to crush, crumble, break into pieces *odun owratmak* to chop/split wood comp. otuz ikiñi owradarin

cry aglamak [a:glamak] *v* to cry, weep;
aglaşmak [a:glaşmak] *v* to cry together;
çyrlamak *v* baby to cry lightly; weep bitterly, cry; **gykylyk 1** [gy:kylyk] *n* cry, shout, yell, scream, howl, noise, hubbub *adamlaryň gykylygy* hubbub/noise of people *gykylyk turuzmak* to make a noise

cube kub 1 *n* cube *iki kubda* two cubed {mathematics}

cubic_metre kubometr [kubo'metr] *n*
cubic_metre howa we suw kubometrlerde ölçelýär. gases and water are measured in cubic metres

cucumber hyýar [hyýa:r] *n* cucumber (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

culprit sebäpkär *n* culprit; hero *toýuň sebäpkäri* hero of the wedding-party

cultivated bejerilmek 2 *v* to be worked, cultivated *Bejerilen ekin gowy hasyl getirýär.* Cultivated land produces a good crop.

cultural medeni [medeni:] *adj* cultural *medeni merkez* cultural centre

culturally medeniýetli *adv* culturally, in a civilized manner *medeniýetli dynç almak* to have a good rest

culture medeniýet *n* culture *medeniýet öýi* cultural centre

cummerbund bilguşak [bi:lguşak] *n*
 cummerbund, waistband, (cloth) belt *Ejem kakama keşdeli bilguşak tikip beripdi.* My mother embroidered a cummerbund for my father.

cunning emel 4 *n* cunning comp. *öz emeline özi çolaşmak* ; **hilegärlik** [hi:legärlik] *n* cunning, guile, craftiness, wile *hilegärlik etmek* to use cunning/guile, to dissemble; **pirim 1** *n* cunning, slyness, guile, craft, swindle, tricks *pirim etmek* to use cunning, be cunning/crafty; to swindle comp. *biriniň primine düşmek* ; **ýeser** *adj* cunning

cup käse *n* cup *käsä çay güýmak* to pour tea (into a cup) *şakäse* bowl, large cup [without a handle]

cupbearer saky [sa:ky] *n* cupbearer, wine steward

cupboard şka *n* cupboard, wardrobe

curd gurt *n* curd

curds peýnir [peýni:r] *n* curds, cheese *peýnir etmek* to make cheese *peýnir taýýarlanýan ýer* cheese dairy, creamery {sheep, goats}

curl buýra *adj* curl, curly, frizzy *Bu gyzjagazyň buýra-buýra saçlaryny daramaga kyndyr.* *Duralgada buýra saçly görmegeý ýigit gördim.* *Dellekhanada himiýa kömegi bilen saçymy buýra etdirdim.*

current akym 1 *n* current, flow *Ýurduň ykdysady akymy pese gidýär.* The country's economy is going downhill. *Müdür işi öz akymyna goýberdi.* The manager worked at his own pace.;

gündelik 1 cf: gündekei. *n* current, present-day *gündelik işler* current/routine affairs *gündelik habarlar* current news *gündelik maglumatlar* daily information

curse gargamak *v* to curse, to swear (at), scold, run down, ; **lagnat** *n* curse, damnation *lagnat aýtmak* to curse, damn *lagnat siňen!* Damn it! *Meni kösäniň üçin saňa lagnat bolsun!* I cuss for that you have made me suffer; **nälet 1** *n* curse *nälet bolsun!* Damn it! *nälet etmek* to curse someone; **näletlemek 1** *v* to curse, damn

curtain perde 1 *n* curtain *sahnanyň perdesi* curtain of a stage *perdäni goýbermek* to drop the curtain *perdäni galdyrmak* to raise the curtain *penjirä perde tutmak* to close the curtains *perde açyldy.* The curtain was opened.; **tuty** *n* curtain, dividing curtain [Traditionally hung in a yurt to provide privacy between members of an extended family.]

curtained perdeli 1 *adj* curtained, having a curtain, with a curtain *perdeli penjire* curtained window, a window with curtains

curved egrem-bugram *adj* curved, crooked, twisting, winding *egrem-bugram ýodajyk* twisting path

custom dessur [dessu:r] *n* custom, tradition *dessur bolup galmak* to become a tradition *milli dessur* national tradition; **däp 1** *n* custom, tradition, usage, habit *Ýaşulyňy hormatlamak däp bolupdyr*. It was the custom to respect the elder. *däp etmek* to get accustomed/used (to), get into the habit of *däp bolmak* to become accustomed to, get used to; **kada 2** [ka:da] *cf: normal*. *n* custom, tradition, rules of etiquette, rules of behaviour *özüňi alyp barmaklygyň kadalary* one's own set way of doing things; **ýörelge 1** *n* custom, tradition *köne ýörelgäni tutmak* to keep up old customs *köne ýörelge bilen* in the old fashion, in the old way

customer alyjy *n* customer, buyer, purchaser; shopper

customs gümrük 1 *n* customs *gümrük düzgüni* customs regulations *gümrük deklarasiýasy* customs declarations

customs house gümrükhana [gümrükha:na] *n* customs office, customs house

cut bejermek 4 *v* to cut, style *Öz saçymy bejeryärim* I cut my own hair.; **çäk 1** *n* cut *köýnegiň çägi* the cut of a dress; **gyrkmak** *v* to cut, shave, prune, cut back, shear; **gyýmak** *v* to

cut, cut with scissors *gaýçy bilen kagyz gyý* to cut paper with scissors *comp. gözi gyýmaýar. comp. nika gyýmak comp. ýüregi gyýmaýar*; **kesmek 1** *v* to cut *çörek kesmek* to cut the bread *matany kesmek* cut the cloth *ýedi ölçäp, bir keç* measure seven times, but cut once (Prov) (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.) *comp. ýol kesmek*; **ýatymak 3** [ýatymak] *v* to cut, harvest {grass, hay and grains} *comp. maşyny ýatymak comp. ýatyr*; **ýygmak 4** *v* to scythe, cut *üzümçiler üzümi ýygdylar* farmers cut the grapes {grains, grasses} *comp. agzyňy ýygmak*

cut_into_pieces böleklemek 2 [bö:leklemek] *v* to cut into pieces *Täze eti bölekläp hem duzlap goýsaň et tagamly bolýar*. If you take fresh meat and cut it into pieces then salt it, the meat will be tasty. *Gyşa öňünden taýarlyk görüp odyňy çapyp böleklemeli*.

cut_off_relations aýagyňy kesmek (comp. of **aýak**) to cut off relations

cut_out biçmek₁ *v* to cut, cut out *geýim biç* to cut cloth for a material *etjek işleriň planyny biçmek* to prepare the plan for future work

cutter biçimçi *n* cutter, tailor, seamstress [the person who cuts out the pieces of material in the correct shape for the tailor or seamstress to sow them together]; **çapyjy** *n* cutter *agaç çapyjy* woodcutter

D d

dagger gama *n* dagger, short sword *ýiti gama* sharp dagger *gama dakynmak* to wear a dagger; **hanjar** *n* dagger

daily gündeki cf: gündelik. *adj* daily, everyday *gündeki gazýetler* daily papers, dailies

dairymaid sagymçy *n* dairymaid, milkmaid *belli sagymçy* dairymaid who has been honoured for her work

dam bent₃ 1 *n* dam *suwuň önüne bent gurmak* to build a dam; **böwet 1** *n* dam, weir *Mellegi suwarar ýaly ýapdan gelýan suwy böwetläp, özüme garşy akdyrdym. Böwetlenen suw joşyp üstinden akyp ugrady. böwet basmak comp. böwet bolmak*; **böwet basmak (böwet)** *v* to dam, block up; **dykyn 1** *n* dam, barrier, block, obstruction *dykyn bolmak* to become obstructed, get blocked up *Iýen naharym siňmän dykyn bolup dur*. The meal which I ate does not

digest and gets barrier in the throat. *Turbañ içi çägeden ýaña dykyn bolupdyr*. The lines were blocked by the sand.; **gaçy** *n* dam, dike *gaçy gurmak* to dam, dike, block up

damage paýhynlamak **1** *v* to trample down, to damage *mallar ekinleri paýhynlapdyr* the cattle damaged the crops; **weýrançylyk** [weýra:ñçylyk] *n* damage *Sil köp weýrançylyk getirdi*.

damned zaňnar *adj* damned, cursed {colloq}

damp çygly [çy:gly] *adj* damp, wet, moist, humid; **yzgar** [yzga:r] *n* moisture, damp *yzgar çekmek* to absorb, soak up moisture

dampness zeý *n* dampness, moisture, humidity *zeý ýer* damp/moist/wet place *zeý bolmak* to become damp/moist/humid

damson alça *n* damson [a small kind of plum]

dance oýnamak **3** *cf*: **oýnaşmak**, **oýnatmak**. *v* to dance; **tans** *n* dance *tans etmek* to dance

danger hatar₁ *n* danger, peril, risk; **howp** **1** *n* danger, peril *howp abanmak* to be in danger *öliüm howpy* danger of death *Oña hiç zat howp salanok*. He is in no danger.

dangerous hatarly *adj* dangerous, risky, perilous *hatarly iş* risky business *hatarly ýer* dangerous place *hatarly oýun* risky game, gamble; **howply** *adj* dangerous, perilous *howply ýer* dangerous place

dark garaňky *adj* dark (at night) *garaňky jaý* dark room *Eýýäm garaňky düşdi*. it got dark *garaňky gije* dark evening *göze dürtme garaňky* It is very dark. *Bu teklipe meniň üçin garaňky*. This suggestion is dark for me.; **öçügsi** *cf*: **öçük**. dark, not giving much light

darken garalmak₂ **2** *v* to darken, get dark, grow dark *Iňrik garaldy*. It grew dark. comp. *garalyp durmak*

darkness gara **2** *adj* darkness, shadow comp. *gara bagt* comp. *gara burç* comp. *gara çay* comp. *gara gün* comp. *gara hat* comp. *gara iş* comp. *gara möý*₂ comp. *gara öý* say. *garasy ýitmek* comp. *nebit*₂ ; **garaňkylyk** **1** *n* darkness, the

dark *Bu ýeri nähili garaňkylyk!* How dark it is here! *garaňkylykda hereket etmek* to move in the dark; **tüm** darkness; **tümlük** *n* darkness

dash çyzyk **2** *n* dash, hyphen *kese çyzyk* hyphen *uzyn kese çyzyk* (long) dash {grammar}; **okdurylmak** *v* to dash, dart, rush *okdurylyp barmak* to take to one's heels, rush away

dastan dessan [dessa:n] *n* dastan - an ornate form of oral history from Central Asia. *halk dessany* legend about a national hero [a genre in which an oral epic contains alternate verse and prose] {lit}

DAT -a DAT; -e DAT

date horma *n* date; **hurma** **2** *n* date (fruit) (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.) comp. *hurma agaçy* comp. *hurma palmasy* ; **sene** **2** *n* date, day *şanly sene* glorious date, glorious day

daughter gyz **3** [gy:z] *n* daughter *Bu meniň gyzym*. This is my daughter. *gyz çykarmak* to give one's daughter in marriage to someone comp. *gelin-gyz* comp. *gyz-oglan*

dawn daň *n* daybreak, dawn *Daň atdy*. Morning broke, dawn came. *daň saz bermek* to realise that dawn is breaking *daňyňy atyrmak* the coming of morning /dawn, to wake up in the morning *daň ýyldyzy* morning star *daň şapagy* morning dawn *Daň agardy*. Day/dawn is breaking. ; **daňdan** **1** [daňdan] *n* dawn, first light, daybreak; **säher** *adv* dawn, daybreak

day gün **2** *n* day *bu/şu gün* today *şu günki gazet* today's paper *iş günü* the working day *zähmet gün* shift (i.e. work) *ol gün* that day *bir gün* one day *günde* everyday *uzak(ly) gün* all day long ; **gündiz** *adv* in the daytime, by day *gije-gündiz* day and night comp. *gije-gündiz* ; **günlük** *adj* day, daily, of...days, -day *bir günlük gazanç* day's pay *iki günlük iş* work lasting two days, two-day job

day_after_day günsaýyn [günsa:ýyn] *adv* day by day, day after day, from day to day *Çaga günsaýyn ösýär*. Child grows up day by day.

day_after_tomorrow birigün [bi:rigün] *adv* the day after tomorrow *Men birigün işe çykmary.* *Kärhanamyzyň bildiriş tagtasynda, birigün ýowar bolýar diýip ýazyk. Birigün meniň dogylan günim.*

day_before_yesterday öňňin [öňni:n] *adv* the day before yesterday

dead öli 1 *adj* dead, deceased *ne öli ne diri* more dead than alive *öli ýaly ýatmak* to sleep like the dead *ruhy taýdan öli* spiritually dead *ölini kesmek* to dissect, cut up a corpse *comp. ölin soragyny soramak*

deaf güň *n* deaf-and-dumb; **ker** *n* deaf *ker bolmak* to be/become deaf *ol bütinleýin ker* he is stone-deaf

deal paýlamak 3 [pa:ýlamak] *cf: paýlaşmak.* *v* to deal *Kim paýlamaly? Whose deal is it? {cards}*

dear eziz [ezi:z] *adj* dear, precious *Ezizim! My dear! eziz dost eziz adam* dear person *eziz görmek* to love *eziz tutmak* to keep lovely/precious; **gadyrly** *adj* dear, close, respectable, esteemed *gadyrly myhman* respectable guest *gadyrly görüşmek* to greet someone kindly; **jan 3** [ja:n] *adj* dear, beloved *janyň meniň! My dear! jan dost! Dear friend! {for a cause} comp. jan etmek comp. jana-jan comp. janyňy ýakmak ; mährem* *adj* dear; beloved, loved *mährem garyndaş* close relative; **mähriban** [mähriba:n] *adj* dear; beloved, loved *mähriban ene* beloved mother *meniň mähriban watanyň* my beloved motherland/country *mähriban ene mähriban dogan Sen meniň mähribanym. mähriban Watan mähriban toprak*

death ajal *n* death; **ölüm 1** *n* death, dying *ölüm jezasy* capital punishment, death penalty *ölüm ýassygy* deathbed *ölüm ýassygynda ýatmak* to be on one's deathbed *ölüm adam saýlamaz.* Death is the grand leveller. *Ajal ýetmese, ölüm ýok.* One does not die before death. (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.) *comp. ölümiň oýünde*

debatable dawaly 1 [da:wa:ly] *adj* disputable, debatable, controversial *dawaly mesele*

controversial question

debt algy *n* debt; **bergi bermek** *v* to pay a debt, pay off a loan; be indebted *Meni şu uly derejä ýetiren enem-atama, indi öz gezegimde şolara seredip bergimi berýärim.* I'm indebted to my parents that I was able to reach such a high level.; **bergi** *n* debt *Jaý alanymyzda biraz bergi etdik.* In order to buy a house we borrowed some money.; **borç 1** [bo:rç] *n* debt

deceased merhum 1 [merhu:m] *adj* deceased, those who have died

deceive aldamak [a:ldamak] *v* deceive, swindle, cheat ; lie; **aldawa salmak** (*comp. of salmak*) to deceive

deceived aldanmak [a:ldanmak] *v* to be deceived, be cheated; to be disappointed

December dekabr *cf: Bitaraplyk.* *n* December (sem. domains: 8.4.1.4 - Month.)

deception ikilik 2 *cf: ikiýüzlülük.* *n* deception *ikilik etmek* to deceive, to cheat {fig}; **sap₄** *n* deception, trickery, fraud, cunning, slyness *sap atmak* to deceive, trick, use cunning, be cunning/crafty

decide bellisini etmek (*comp. of belli*) to decide something

decimal onluk 2 [o:nluk] *num* decimal *onluk drob* decimal fraction (sem. domains: 8.1.2.1 - Mathematics.)

decision karar [kara:r] *n* decision, resolution, decree *karar etmek* to decide, resolve, judge; to decree *karara gelmek* to decide, make up one's mind, come to a decision, find resolution; decree, judge *Men onuň bilen ýüzbe-ýüz gepleşmeli diýen karara geldim.* I decided to talk with him face to face.

decisive aýgytly 1 *adj* decisive, courageous, daring, bold *aýgytly ädim* decisive step

decisively aýgytly 2 *adv* decisively; **üzül-kesil** *adv* decisively, absolutely, firmly *üzül-kesil garşy bolmak* to resist firmly, to have a firm objection *meseläni üzül-kesil goýmak*

declare yglan etmek 2 [ygla:n etmek] *v* to declare *uruş yglan etmek* to declare war *Ol patyşa garşysyna uruş yglan etdi*. He declared war against the king.

decline pese düşmek (comp. of **pes**) to collapse, decline; **peslemek 2** *v* to decline

decorate bezemek *v* to decorate, dress up *Durmuşa çykýan gyzy örün owadan bezediler*. They dressed up the girl who was getting married very beautifully. comp. *Adamy zähmet bezeýär.*; **orden** *n* order; decoration *orden bilen sylaglamak* to decorate, award someone a medal/title; **zynatlamak** [zy:natlamak] *v* to decorate *içerini zynatlamak* to decorate a room

decorated haşamly *adj* decorated, ornamented, beautiful

decoration bezeg *n* decoration, adornment, ornament; beauty *gymmar bahaly bezegler* valuable ornaments *Türkmen halysy öýüň bezegi*. Turkmen rugs make one's home beautiful.; **zynat** [zy:nat] *n* decoration *zynat bermek* to decorate

decrease azalmak [a:zalmak] *v* to reduce, lessen, decrease *Otlynyň gelmegine wagt azalýar*. There's not much time until the train comes.; **çekilmek 3** *v* to diminish, decrease, drop (off), fall *Derýanyň suwy çekilipdir*. The river's water level has dropped/fallen. *Dutaryň iki kirşi deň çekilipdir. Köliň suwy çekilipdir. Aşgabat – Daşoguz aralygyna daş ýol çekildi. Maşynyň oturgyçlaryna gön çekilipdir.*; **peslemek 1 cf: peseltmek.** *v* to decrease, fall, be on their way down *Gök ekinleriň bahalary peselýär*. The price of vegetables are decreasing.; **peseltmek 2 cf: peslemek.** *v* to decrease *Toty guş ganatlaryny giň gerip, badyny peseltde-de...* The parrot spread its wings and decreased its speed...

decree perman [perma:n] *n* decree, order, edict *patyşanyň permany bilen* by the king's decree *perman çykarmak* to issue an order/edict/de decree

dedicate bagyş etmek *v* to dedicate, devote; donate *Watanyň üçin mal-mülkümi bagyş etmäge kaýyl*. I was happy to donate my flocks and

possessions to my mother country. *Nahardan soň ölen-ýitenlere bagyş edip, aýat-töwir okalýar*. After eating, those lost and died are dedicated and/as some scripture and a grace is read.

Çagalar öýüne bir-näçe oýnawaç bagyş etdim. I donated several toys to the nursery.;

bagyşlamak 1 *v* to dedicate *Güýç-kuwatyny önümçilige bagyşlady*. He gave his strength and health to (factory) production. *Gahrymanlar janyny ýeňiş üçin bagyşladylar*. The heroes dedicated their lives to gaining victory. *Babadaýhan бүтүн өmrünü eken baglaryna bagyşlady*. The patron saint of farming devoted his whole live to planted gardens. comp. *Bagyşlaň!*

dedicated bagyşlanmak *v* to be dedicated, be devoted *Jenayätçy günäsiniň azda-kände bagyşlanmagy üçin, derňew işine kömek etdi*. Criminals, whether they have few or many sins, are quickly helped into work.

deed dokument 2 [doku'ment] *cf: subutnama, şahsyýetnama.* *n* deed *Şu jaý meniň hususy eýeçiligimde durandygyny sübiüt edýän dokument*. This deed is proof that I own the house.

deep agras 3 *adj* deep *agras ses* deep voice; **aşagy** [aşa:gy] *adj* deep down; **berk 4** *adj* deep *berk uka gitmek* to go into a deep sleep; **çuň** *adj* deep *çuň derýa* *Çuň oýlara batyrýar*. It makes one think deeply. *çuň bilim almak*; **çuňluk** *n* deep (place), depth(s); **çuňlyk** *n* deep (place), depth(s); **ýogyn 3** [ýogy:n] *adj* deep {voice}

deeply zar-zar [za:r-za:r] *adv* deeply comp. *zar-zar aglamak*

deepness ýogynlyk 3 [ýogy:nlyk] *n* deepness {voice}

deer sugun *n* deer

defeat derbi-dagyn [derbi-da:gyn] *adv* defeat *derbi-dagyn etmek* to break something up, rout (an army), defeat someone *Olar duşmany derbi-dagyn etdiler*. They defeated their enemy.; **ýeňmek 2** *v* to defeat, beat

defect şikes *n* defect, deformity *Ýol heläkçiliginde hiç kim şikes almandyr. Seniň ýüregiňde şikes ýok.*

defence adwokat [adwa'kat] *cf: aklawçy. n* defence lawyer, barrister; **aklawçy** [a:klowjy] *cf: adwokat. n* council for the defence, barrister, advocate

defendant günäkär 2 *n* the accused, defendant *günäkärden sorag etmek* to question/interrogate the defendant

deficit kemlik *n* lack (of), deficiency (in), shortage (of), deficit *kemlik etmek* to be missing *saňa näme kemlik edýär? what are you short of?, what are you missing? işçi güýjüniň kemligi* shortage of manpower

define kesgitlemek *v* to define, to determine *bahasyny kesgitlemek* to define the cost

definite belli 2 *adj* definite, certain *Dermany belli wagtda içmeli.* You have to take the medicine at certain times of day. *comp. belli bahasy ýok comp. belli derejede comp. bellisini etmek ; kesgitli adj* definite, concrete, exact, clear *Gyzrazy daldigini aýdyp, oglana kesgitli jogap berdi.* The girl answered to a boy definitely that she does not agree.

definitely asyl₂, *conjunction* definitely *Asyl ol ogry ekeni.* He is definitely the thief.; **hökman** [hökma:n] *adv* definitely, without fail, surely, absolutely, undoubtedly, mandatory, obligatory *Men hökman gelerin.* I shall come without fail. *Ol hökman ol ýerde bolar.* He is sure to be there, he is bound to be there. *hökman gelmeli.* Attendance is obligatory.

degree(s) gradus *n* degree, degrees celcius, Fahrenheit *Howanyň gyzgynlygy bu gün kyrk gradusa ýetdi.* Today's maximum (temperature) is forty degrees (celcius). *Çep burç - 30 gradus.* The angle on the left hand side is 30 degrees.

delay eglemek *v* to delay, detain, keep (off) *Ony eglediler.* He was delayed. *say. Dostuňy egleme, nepden galmasyn, Duşmanyň saklama, syryň bilmesin ; eglenmek* *v* to stay too long, delay one's departure *Ol diükanda eglendi.* He stayed

too long in the shop. *Eglenme-de Aşgabad!* Hurry to Ashgabat! *Eglenme-de, çalt gel!* Do not delayed, come quickly!; **gijikdirmek** *v* to delay

deliberately agras 2 *adj* deliberately *agras hereket etmek* to do something (an action) deliberately; **bilgeşleýin** deliberately

delirium samyrdy 1 *n* delirium, mutter(ing), mumble, mumbling

deliver ýetirmek 1 *v* to deliver, to carry something to someone *Haty eýesine ýetirdim.* I delivered the letter to its owner. *ýetirjek bolmak* to make something last *Ol öz pikirini oňa ýetirdi.* He told her of his idea. *Murad ýeňsesine elini ýetirdi.* Murad touched the back of his head. *comp. dil ýetirmek comp. göz ýetirmek comp. ýerine ýetirmek comp. ýetirjek bolmak*

delivered gowşurylmak *v* to be delivered, be handed over, be given

demand talap etmek *v* to demand, require, claim

democracy demokratiýa *n* democracy

democratic demokratik [demo'kratik] *adj* democratic *demokratik respublika* democratic republic

demolish ýykmaq 1 *v* to demolish, pull down (e.g., building) *comp. göwnüni ýykmaq comp. öýüni ýykmaq comp. ýykan-ýumran*

demonstrate subut etmek [subu:t etmek] *v* to demonstrate, prove

demonstration demonstrasiýa 1 [demon'strasiýa] *n* demonstration *demonstrasiýa etmek* demonstrate *ynsan hukuklary ugrundaky demonstrasiýa* human rights demonstration *urus hereketlerine garşy demonstrasiýa etmek* anti-war demonstration; **görkezme 1** *n* showing, demonstration *comp. görkezme çalyşmasy*

den hin [hi:n] *n* den, lair, hole, form, burrow *garynja hini* ant-hill

denial inkär *n* denial *comp. inkär etmek*

deny inkär etmek (*comp. of inkär*) to deny, to disclaim *agzyny köpürjiklemek* to foam at the

mouth

depart daşlaşmak 1 *v* to depart, move away
(from) *kenar kem-kemden daşlaşýardy* the shore
receded

depend_on garamak₂ **3** *v* to discuss, look at *täze meselelere garamak* look to new problems *adam takdyryna adalatly garamak* to look human life fairly comp. *bir ele garamak*

dependence ýapjalyk *n* dependence *ýapjalyk etmek* to be dependent (on)

dependent bagly [ba:gly] *adj* to be connected with, dependent on *Men kömek edip biljek däl, meniň elim bagly.* to have one's hands tied - can't do anything *Arassa tebigatyň ekologiýasy adamlara bagly.* The ecology of clean nature is connected with people. *Okuwçylaryň gowy bilimi mugallyma bagly.* The students' good learning depends on the teacher. *Aýlyk hakymyz öndürýän önüimize bagly.* Our monthly wage depends on how much we produce. *Obanyň saglyk ojagy sebitiň merkezi keselhanasyna bagly.* Your village clinic is connected with the region's central hospital.; **bakna** *adj* dependent on, subordinate, part of the empire of *18-nji asyrdä Hindistan Beýik Britaniýaň bakna ýurduna degişli.* During the 18th century India was part of the British empire.; **garaşly** *adj* dependent, subject *garaşly ýurtlar* countries/states dependent on another country *garaşly bolmak* to be subject (to) *birine garaşly bolmak* to be dependent on somebody *garaşly ýurtlar* dependent countries ; **golasty** *adj* dependent, colonial, subordinate *golasty ýurtlar* tributary countries *golastynda bolmak* be subordinate (to), be under the command (of); **ýapja** *adj* dependent *ýapja adam* dependent person

deposit girew 1 *n* deposit, [put down on borrowed goods] *Men alan karzyna öz maşynymy girew goýdum.* I put my car as deposit for my borrowed money. [put down on borrowed goods]; **goýmak 4** *v* to deposit comp. at *goýmak* comp. *gadam goýmak ; goýum n*

deposit (in a bank account), investment comp. *maýa goýun ; kän n* deposit *nebit kânleri* oil-fields *köwür kânleri* coal-fields *Ýolötende täze nebit kânleri tapyldy.* A new oil-fields were found in Yoloten.

depositor goýumçy *n* depositor, investor

depot park₂ **2** *n* depot *tramwaý parky* tram depot *aftopark* bus depot {public transport}

depressed keypsiz 1 *adj* depressed, down, low *ol diýn keypsizdi* he was in a bad mood yesterday

depression oý₁ **1** [o:ý] *n* depression, low place *goýunlar oýa indiler* the sheep went down the depression

deprive dyndarmak 2 [dy:ndarmak] *v* to deprive someone of

depths jümmüş 1 *n* heart, depths, bowels, centre *tokaýyň jümmüşi* the depths of the forest *ýeriň jümmüşi* bowels of the earth *halkyň jümmüşinde* in the midst of the people

deputy deputat [depu'tat] *n* deputy; **orunbasar** *n* deputy, assistant *dekanyň orunbasary* assistant dean *direktoryň orunbasary* assistant director *minisriň orunbasary* deputy minister

descend aşaklamak 1 [aşa:klamak] *v* to come down, descend, land *Gün aşaklady.* The sun has sunk below the horizon.; **düşmek 1 cf:**
düşünmek. *v* to come down, to descend, alight, get off, get down from *Ol dagdan aşak düşdi.* She/he came down the mountain. *Awusiýdik çagasy agaçdan aşak düşdi.* The squirrel ran down the tree. *maşyndan düşmek* to get out of the car *atdan düşmek* to dismount, get down from a horse *Atçapar atdan düşdi.* The jockey dismounted. comp. *abraýdan düşmek* comp. *aşa düşmek* comp. *aýagy düşmek* comp. *aýra düşmek* comp. *başy düşmek* comp. *çöke düşmek* comp. *ele düşmek* comp. *gorka düşmek* comp. *haldan düşmek* comp. *howsala düşmek* comp. *jaýyna düşmek* comp. *küýüne düşmek* comp. *ökjesine düşmek* comp. *ruhdan düşmek* comp. *salkyn düşmek* comp. *surata düşmek* comp. *tapdan düşmek* comp. *üstünden düşmek*

comp. ýška düşmek comp. ýada düşmek comp. ýola düşmek comp. ýürege düşmek ; **eňmek 1** *v* to come/go down, descend/to run *başgaňçakdan aşak eňmek* to run to downstairs; **inmek** [i:nmek] *v* to come down, to descend *dagdan aşak inmek* to come down the mountain *Perişdeler asmandan aşak inermiş. Olary Alla iberermiş.* It is said that Allah will send the Angels and they will come down from the heavens. comp. dünýä inmek comp. rehimiň inmek comp. täzeden dünýä inmek ; **peslemek 1** *v* to descend, go/come down, lose height *pesläp uçmak* to fly low

descendants nesil 1 *n* descendants *Onuň nesli köp.* His descendents are many. *Ol özünden nesil galdyrmady.* He left no direct descendents.; **perzentlik** *n* descendants; **zürýat** [zürýa:t] *n* descendant(s), child(ren)

describe suratlandyrmak *v* to describe, to refer to; **teswirlemek** to describe, give an account

description wasp *adj* description *wasp etmek* to depict *Ol söýýän gyzyny wasp edip, goşgy ýazdy.*

desert çöl *n* desert *ýarym çöl* semi-desert; **çöllük** *n* desert, wilderness

deserter gaçgak 2 *n* deserter comp. gaçgak haryt

design proyekt 2 cf: programma, maksatnama. *n* design *jaýyň proyekt* design of a building {drawing}

desire göwün 2 *n* desire *göwiünden turmak* to satisfy one's desires *göwne ýaramak* to like comp. göwne almak comp. göwne gelmek comp. göwne jaý bolmak comp. göwün bitgin comp. göwün hoşlamak comp. göwün-isleg comp. göwün-kine comp. göwününe düwmek ; **hyjuw 2** *n* wish, desire, thirst *ar almak hyjuwy* thirst for revenge; **isleg 1** *n* want, desire, wish, hunger *öz islegi boýunça* of one's own accord *isleg bildirmek* to express one's wish comp. göwün-isleg comp. isleg-arzuw ; **islemek 1** *v* to want, desire, feel a need to do sth. *islän wagtyň* any time, whenever you want *isleseň-islemeseň*

desires isleg-arzuw (comp. of **isleg**) *adv* desires *Goý, seniň isleg-arzuwlaryň amala aşsyn!* Let your desires/dreams become true!

despite garamazdan *conjunction* in spite of, despite *muňa garamazdan* despite the fact that

despot zalym 1 [za:lym] *n* despot, tyrant

destiny nesip 2 [nesi:p] *n* God's blessing; fate, destiny *Men ertir bararyn, nesip bolsa.* I'll go along tomorrow, God willing. *Amerika gitmek maňa nesip etmedi.* It was not my destiny to go to America. comp. Nesip etsenesip nesip bolsa ; **ýazgyt** *n* predetermination, predestination, fate, destiny, fortune

destitute zatsyz [za:tsyz] *adj* destitute [having no possessions, without any belongings]

destroy bozmak 1 *v* to destroy *Köne jaýymyzy bozyp ýerine täze jaý gurmaly. Gadymy bozylan ymaratlary täzedan dikeltmeli. Joram bilen çigit ýaljak zadyň üstünde öýkeleşip aramyz bozyldy.*; **dargatmak** *v* to destroy, wreck; **gyrmak** *v* to destroy, exterminate, kill *möjekler girmek* to kill wolves *duşmany girmek* to annihilate the enemy *Ot ähli zady gyrdy.* The fire has destroyed everything.; **heläklemek 1** *v* destroy, kill, annihilate, ruin; **köýdürmek 3 cf: köýmek.** *v* to destroy, to ruin *ömrüňi köýdürmek* to ruin one's life; **opurmak** *v* to destroy, demolish *Sil köprini opurdy.* The flood destroyed the bridge.; **paýhynlamak 2** *v* to destroy, wipe out, annihilate {fig}; **ýumurmak** *v* to destroy, demolish *jaýy ýumurmak* to demolish a house

destroyed wes-weýran [wes-weýra:n] (comp. of **weýran**) *adv* destroyed *Sil bu obany bitinleý weýran edipdir.*; **weýran** [weýra:n] *adj* destroyed, demolished *weýran etmek* to destroy *Ýer titreme şäheri weýran etdi.* The earthquake destroyed the city. *weýran bolmak* to collapse *Wagt geçmegi bilen jaýlar weýran bolupdyr.* comp. wes-weýran ; **ýykan-ýumran** [ýyka:n-ýumra:n] (comp. of **ýykmak**) *adj* completely destroyed, demolished *ýykmak etmek* to destroy, demolish, ruin, wreck *ýykmak bolmak*

to become destroyed, go to ruin, collapse
destruction ýegsan [ýegsa:n] *n* - comp. ýegsan bolmak
detail detal [de'tal] *n* detail, small part, component *sagadyň detallary* the parts of a clock
detective sülçi *n* detective, investigator
deteriorate peselmek 2 cf: peseltmek. *v* to get worse, worsen, deteriorate, take a turn for a worse *Syrkawyň haly peselýär*. The patient's health is getting worse.; **üýtgemek 2 cf: üýtgetmek.** *v* to become worse, deteriorate *Howa üýtgejek bolýar*. The weather is becoming worse.; **zaýalanmak 3** [za:ýalanmak] *v* to deteriorate, get into a bad state
develop ýaýbaňlandyrmak cf: ýaýbaňlanmak. *v* to develop, expand *söwdany ýaýbaňlandyrmak* to expand trade *işi giňden ýaýbaňlandyrmak* to place the work on a broad footing
develop_roots kök urmak (comp. of **urmak**) to develop roots *Täze ekilen gül kök urupdyr*. A newly planted flower had developed roots
device apparat 1 [appa'rat] **cf: enjam.** *n* appliance, apparatus, device *foto apparat* camera
devil iblis [ibli:s] *n* the devil *Iblisiň aldawyna gitme!* Do not go to devil's lies!; **melgun₂** [melgu:n] *n* devil *ah, sen melgun!* you little devil!
devotion wepa [wepa:] *n* faithfulness, devotion *wadada wepa bolmak*; **ybadat 2** [yba:dat] *n* devotion *Gözelligi ybadat täjini, takwalyk gerdenligini dakynmakdadyr*. Beauty is in the wearing of the crown of devotion and the jewelry of piety.
dialect šiwe [ši:we] *n* dialect
diamond almaz 1 *n* diamond; **göwher** *n* diamond *göwher monjuk* diamond necklace
diarrhoea içgeçme *n* diarrhoea *ganly içgeçme* bloody discharge
diary gündelik 2 cf: gündekei. *n* diary, journal
dictionary sözlük *n* dictionary

die amanadyny tabşyrmak (comp. of **amanat**) to pass away, to die; **baky uka gitmek** (comp. of **uky**) to go to sleep, die; **dünýäden ötmek** (comp. of **ötmek**) *v* to pass away, die;
gutarmak 4 *v* to die, pass away; **müdimi uka gitmek** (comp. of **müdimi**) to go to sleep, take one's last sleep *Şahyr otuz üç ýaşynda müdimi uka gitdi*. Shahyr went to sleep at the age of thirty-three.; **ölmek 1** *v* to die *öliip gitmek* to die *öz ajalyňa ölmek* to die a natural death; **pahyr bolmak** (comp. of **pahyr**) to die; **üýtgemek 3 cf: üýtgetmek.** *v* to die {children}; **ýogalmak 2** [ýo:galmak] *v* to die *ol uruşda ýogaldy* he died in the war *Abu Seýit ýogalandan soň musulman ruhanylary onuň guburynyň töwereginde onuň kultuny döredipdirler*. Mane {fig}
die_down ýatyşmak *v* to die down
diet berhiz [berhi:z] *adj* diet *Berhizde bolmak, adamy sagdyn edýär*. Those who diet will be healthy.
differ tapowtlanmak *v* to differ, be different
difference parh *n* difference *parhy ýok*. It makes no difference. *Maňa parhy ýok*. I don't mind (either way). *Onyň parhyna däl*. It makes no difference to him. *parhy näme?* What is the difference?; **tapawut** [tapa:wut] *n* difference *tapawudy ýok* there's no difference; **üýtgeşiklik 1** *n* difference, distinction *matanyň biri-birinden üýtgeşikligi* the difference in material
different birhili 3 [birhi:li] *adj* different *Her kim birhili oýlanýar.*; **saýyrdyň** *n* different, special, standing out; **tapawutly** [tapa:wutly] different; **üýtgeşik 1** *adj* different, difference *üýtgeşik bolmak* to be different *bu mata ondan üýtgeşik* this cloth is different from that one
differentiate tapawutlandyrmak [tapa:wutlandyrmak] *v* to differentiate;
tapowtlandyrmak *v* to differentiate, distinguish between, compare
differently başgaça *adj* differently *Her tireniň halalarynyň gölleri başgaça dokalýar*. Each tribe weaves their carpet pattern differently.

difficult erbet 3 *adj* difficult *Onuň ýagdaýy erbet.*

He's in a difficult situation.; **inçe 3** [i:nçe] *adj* difficult, hard; intricate, delicate *inçe iş* difficult/intricate work; **kyn** [ky:n] *adj* difficult, complicated, hard *kyn mesele* difficult task *Bu örän kyn mesele.* It is very difficult issue.; **müşgil** [müşgi:l] *adj* difficult, hard, complicated *müşgil iş* hard work *müşgil mesele* difficult task *Onuň ýanynda müşgil iş ýokdy.* He wasn't afraid of difficulties. *Meniň ýanymda müşgil iş bolmaz.*

difficulties şaty *adv* difficulties

difficulty kynçylyk [ky:nçylyk] *cf: problema. n* difficulty, problem *kynçylyklary ýeňip geçmek* to overcome problems *kynçylyk döretmek* to make/cause problems *kynçylyk çekmek* to have problems, to be in difficulty

dig depmek 2 *v* to dig, loosen (earth), tread (grapes) *ýer depmek* to dig say. *Eşek semrese, eýesini deper* ; **gazmak 1** *v* to dig *guýy gazmak* to dig a well *kanal gazmak* to dig a canal; **gazynmak** *v* to dig for oneself *ýerküme gazynmak* to dig an earth-house for oneself *kartoşka gazynmak* to dig in potatoes; **işlemek 2** *cf: işleşmek. v* to dig, turn over *ýer işlemek* to work the land; **köwmek** *v* to dig, make a hole (in), to undermine, to sap *içini köwmek* to make a hole (in) *aşagyny köwmek* to undermine *suw derýanyň kenaryny köwürtdi* the water undermined the bank of the river

dignity mertebe 1 *n* dignity *şahsy mertebäni ýitirmezlik duýgusy* self-respect *adamkärçilik mertebeleri* human dignities *mertebäni ýitirmek* to lose one's dignity *mertebäni saklamak* to stand on one's dignity; **mertebe 2** *n* dignity, rank, position *belent mertebe* high position

diligent mukym [muky:m] *adj* diligent, hard-working *Ol şu toprakda mukym tutan adam. işine berk mukym adam*; **yhlasly 2** [yhla:sly] *adj* diligent, conscientious *yhlasly zähmet çekmek* to work diligently

dill şibit *n* dill

dinosaur dinozawr [dino'zawr] *n* dinosaur

dip basmak 6 *v* to dip *Jenaýatçynyň barmaklaryny syýa basyp, yzyny aldylar.* Criminals fingers were dipped in ink, and their fingerprints were taken. say. *Ody öziňe bas-ötmese kesekä comp. ýüzüne basmak* ; **batyrmak** *v* to dip, dunk *Çöregi gaýmaga batyryp iýseň siýji.* If you dip your bread in cream and eat it, it is sweet.

direct dogry 3 *adj* direct, straight *dogry çybyk* straight rod *dogry çyzyk* straight line comp. *dogryndan gel comp. to meet* ; **gönükdirmek 1** *v* to direct (to, at), turn, show the way (to); **gönükdirmek 2** *v* to direct (to, at), concentrate *ünsi bir zada gönükdirmek* to direct one's attention to something; **syrykdyrmak** *v* to direct; **ündemek 1** *v* to direct, show the way *dogry ýola ündemek* to set on the right path *adalata ündemek* to direct to justice

directed gönükdirilmek 1 *v* to be directed (to), be turned (to/towards) direct (at, to); turn (to); aim (at), level (at) ; point (to, toward) ()

direction salgy 1 *cf: adres. n* direction *salgy almak* to ask the way *salgy bermek* to show the way, lead; **tarap** *n* direction, side *öýe tarap* in the direction of home *ol tarapda* in that direction *çep tarapda* on the left-hand side; **taý 4** [ta:y] *n* direction, area *ruhy taýdan* spiritually, from a spiritual perspective comp. *fiziki taýdan comp. ol taýda* ; **ugruna 3** *cf: ugrun. n* in the direction of *Barýan ugruňy üýtgedip bilmersiňmi?* route?, direction? *Şemal öz ugruny her minutda üýtgetardi.* The wind changed direction every minute. *Biziň ýolumyz ugru, bile gidibereli.* in the same direction *Et dukan haýsy ugrurda ýerleşýar?* in which direction *Sazyň ugruny üýtgedip, başkaça saz düzäýdik.* *Taýynlaýan çykyşmyzyň ugruny üýtgetdik.* way (abstract sense, as in method) *Köp ene-ata çagalaryny dogry terbeýelemän ugruna göýberýarlar.* let kids have their own way / go their own way *Men şu otlardan derman taýynlamaň ugruny owrenýarin.* way, method *Kyn meseläniň çözmeli ugruny tapmak üçin mugallyma ýüz tutdyk.* a way out *Mähri*

tikinçilik ugurdan ökde. field comp. ugruna ýitirmek comp. ugry barmak comp. ugur tapmak ; **ugur 1 cf: ugruna.** post direction, towards, in the direction of, by, at the side (of) *ýolyň ugry* the roadside *ýolyň ugrunda* by the road comp. ugruňy ýitirmek comp. ugry ýok comp. ugur almak comp. ugur çykamak comp. ugur haýyr bola! comp. ugur kowmak comp. ugur tapmak

director direktor [di'rektor] **cf: ýolbaşçy.** *n* director, manager *edaranyň direktory* office manager

dirt çor *n* dirt, filth; **çyrşak** *n* dirt *üst-başy çyrşak çaga*; **kir 1** *n* dirt, filth *kir bolmak* to be/become dirty *kir ýuwulýan jam* washing bowl (sem. domains: 5.6.3 - Wash dishes.)

dirty hapa 1 *adj* dirty, muddy, filthy *hapa iş* dirty work *hapa eller* dirty hands *hapa bolmak* to be dirty *hapa bolmak* to be sad, be in low spirits {fig}; **hapalanmak** *v* to get dirty/soiled; **kirli** *adj* dirty *kirli geým* dirty clothes *ol hemişe kirli geým geýýär.* he always wears dirty clothes.

disagreement närazylyk [nära:zylyk] *n* disagreement, unhappiness *närazylyk bildirmek* to express/show one's unhappiness *Harydyň eýesi närazylyk bilen ýüzüni cytdy.*

disappear ýer ýuwutmak (comp. of **ýuwutmak**) to disappear, vanish, be lost; to die; **ýitmek 1** *v* to disappear off, vanish without trace *dereksiz ýitmek* to disappear without trace say. garasy ýitmek comp. gözden ýitmek ; **ýogalmak 1** [ýo:galmak] *v* to disappear (gradually), vanish, be lost *kem-kemden ýogalmak* to disappear gradually

disappearance gaýyp [ga:ýyp] *n* disappearance *gaýyp bolmak* disappear, vanish *Ýylan birden gözden gaýyp boldy.* All of a sudden the snake vanished from sight. {religious}

disassemble sökmek 1 [sö:kmek] *v* to take apart, disassemble, collapse *sökülýän* collapsible

disaster betbagtçylyk *n* disaster *Allatagalla hiç kime betbagtçylygy görkezmesin.* May God Most

High not show any disasters to anyone.;

muşakgat 1 *n* disaster *tebigy muşakgatlär* natural disaster comp. muşakgat ýagdyrmak

disc disk *n* disk, disc, discuss *zyňlyýan disk* discuss *kompýuter diski* computer disc

discard taşlamak 1 *v* to throw away, leave behind, abandon

disciple şägirt *n* student; disciple; apprentice {in madrasa (mosque), in the workplace}

discipline düzgün-tertip (comp. of **düzgün**) regulations, system, body of rules *Her ýerde,her kim bolsaňam düzgün-tertibini saklamaly.* Everyone whoever they are, wherever they are, should keep the rules. *Düzgün-tertibini bozsaň käýenç eşidersiň.* If you break the rules you will be admonished.; **düzgünlik 1** *n* discipline *Düzgünlik işiň hilini hem ýetişigini ýokarlandyrýar.* Discipline enhances quality and progress.

Düzgünlik gullukçyny bezeýär. Discipline makes a good worker. *Jogapkärçilik adamy düzgünligine salýar.* Responsibility makes a person disciplined.; **tertiibe çagyrmak** [terti:be çagyrmak] (comp. of **tertip**) *v* to discipline; **tertip** [terti:p] *n* discipline, order *tertiibe salmak* tidy up, put in order comp. *tertiibe çagyrmak* comp. *tertip-düzgün* ; **tertip-düzgün** [terti:p-düzgün] (comp. of **tertip**) *n* discipline

disciplined düzgünli 1 *adj* disciplined *düzgünli gullukçy* disciplined worker *Düzgünli okuwçylaryň ýetişiği hem gowy bolýar.* The disciplined pupils' progress is good. *Ýyl kesilen adam düzgünli bolsa wagtyndan öň boşadýärlär. ??? Berdiýew öz düzgünligi bilen öz işdeşleriniň arasynda tapawutlanýar.* Berdiyev is different from his colleagues because he is disciplined.; **tertipli** [terti:pli] *n* disciplined, orderly

discomfort ynjalyksyzlyk 2 [y:njalyksyzlyk] *n* discomfort

discount arzanlatmak [arza:nlatmak] *v* to discount something, reduce the price of something, make something cheaper; **düşmek 6 cf: düşünmek.** *v* to give a discount comp.

abraýdan düşmek comp. aşa düşmek comp.
 aýagy düşmek comp. aýra düşmek comp. başy düşmek comp. çöke düşmek comp. ele düşmek comp. gorka düşmek comp. haldan düşmek comp. howsala düşmek comp. jaýyna düşmek comp. küýüne düşmek comp. ökjesine düşmek comp. ruhdan düşmek comp. salkyn düşmek comp. surata düşmek comp. tapdan düşmek comp. üstünden düşmek comp. yşka düşmek comp. ýada düşmek comp. ýola düşmek comp. ýürege düşmek

discover açyş etmek (comp. of **açyş**) to discover *Çarlz Darwin biologiýa ylmynda iňňän möhüm açyş etdi.* Charles Darwin made momentous discoveries in biology.; **bilmek 4 cf: bilgin.** v to discover *William Gilbert ilkinji bolup, elektrik toguny bilen adam.* William Gilbert was the first to discover electricity. comp. bilip goýmak

discovery açyş n discovery, find comp. açyş etmek ; **tapyndy** n find, discovery

discredit masgaralamak v to discredit, disgrace, defame

discuss aýdyşmak v to discuss; **garamak₂** 2 v to watch, look after *çagalara garamak* look after children *syrkawa garamak* look after ill person comp. bir ele garamak ; **sözleşmek cf: gepleşmek.** v to discuss

discussion çekişme n discussion, debate, argument *çekişme guramak* to organise a discussion

disease dert 1 n disease, pain, illness, ailment *dert ýamany - garrylyk. (Nakyl)* The worst illness is old age. (Proverb)

disgrace abraýdan salmak (comp. of **salmak**) to disgrace; **betnam** [betna:m] *adj* disgrace *betnam bolmak* to disgrace oneself, be disgraced; **uýat 1** n disgrace, dishonour *Mahym uýat iş edipdir öýinden giden bolsa. Uýat bolar esger bolup öz dostlaryňy uris meýdanynda taşlap geçmek. Sportsmene uýat bolar olimpiadada birinji ýeri almak üçin narkotik jisimlerini edip ýer almak.*; **ysnat** [ysna:t] n disgrace, shame, infamy, ignominy, dishonour *ysnat getirmek* to

disgrace, bring shame or discredit on; be a disgrace (to); **ýüzüne gara sürtmek** (comp. of **ýüz₂**) a) to disgrace someone b) to lose all sense of shame

disgraced ryswa [ryswa:] *adj* disgraced, shamed *ryswa bolmak* to disgrace oneself, be disgraced *ryswa etmek* to disgrace, defame

disgraceful biabraý [bia:braý] *adj* disgraceful, shameful *biabraý bolmak* to disgrace oneself, be covered with shame *biabraý etmek* to disgrace, discredit, defame; **namyssyz** [na:myssyz] *adj* disgraceful, shameful

disgusting ýigrenji *adj* disgusting, loathsome, detestable, abominable *ýigrenji görünmek* to look abominable/vile *onuň görnüşi ýigrenjidi* his appearance was disgusting, he had a disagreeable appearance

dish nygmat n food, dish, meal *süýji nygmatlar* sweets {cooked}; **okara** n bowl, large dish *okara doly süýt.* a bowl full of milk {wooden} comp. okaraňy getir süýt bereýin ; **ýalak** n water dish [for animals to drink from]

dishes gap-gaç [ga:p-ga:ç] n dishes, kitchenware; **gap₂ 1** [ga:p] n dishes, plates, crockery *gap-jan* crockery *nahar iýilýän gaby* a dinner service

dishonest haram 2 [hara:m] *cf: halal-haram.* *adj* illicit, dishonest, forbidden *haram pul* ill-gotten gains comp. haram-halal

dishonour namysyna degmek 1 (comp. of **namys**) to dishonour, disgrace, shame

disjointed üzlem-saplam 1 *adv* disjointed, jerky *Soldatlar üzlem-saplam bolup gelyärdiler.* *Studentler üzlem-saplam bolup, klasa girdiler.*

dislike pislemek [pi:slemek] v to dislike, hate, conceive a hatred (for), come to hate *ony hemmeler pisledi* all disliked him

dislocate çykarmak₁ 10 v to dislocate *aýagyňy ýa eliňi çykarmak* *Ol gyzyňy durmuşa çykarmakdy.* comp. baş çykarmak comp. netije çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýüze çykarmak

dismiss çykarmak₁ 3 v to dismiss, make someone redundant, sack; to let someone go, fire

someone *Direktor ony işden çykardy*. He was dismissed by the director. comp. baş çykarmak comp. netije çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýüze çykarmak

disorderly bidüzgün [bi:düzgün] *adj* disorderly, confused, untidy *bidüzgün edara* disorderly office *bidüzgün ekilen baglar* disordered garden

disperse dagamak 1 *v* to disperse, break up, be scattered *deregi dagamak* For news to spread. *Ýel güýçlenende, ümür dagady*. When the wind strengthened the mist dispersed *Toý sowuldy, myhmanlar öýli-öýüne dagady*. The wedding wound up and the guests dispersed to their various homes. *Halta ýarylansoň, tüwi dagap gitdi*. After the saddle-bag got torn, the rice fell out and was lost. ; **pytramak 2** *v* to disperse; to dissipate; to clear away *duman pytrady* the mist/fog has cleared/lifted *märeke pytady* the crowd has dispersed

display görkezmek 4 *v* to display *batyrylyk görkezmek* to display one's courage

displeasure nägilelik 1 [nägi:lelik] *n* displeasure, discontent, dissatisfaction, disapproval; anger *nägilelik bildirmek* to express one's dissatisfaction/displeasure

disputee dawakeş [da:wa:keş] *cf*: **dawaçyl**. *n* the person you are arguing with, disputee

dissatisfied nägile [nägi:le] *adj* dissatisfied, discontented, displeased (with) *nägile bolmak* to be dissatisfied/displeased *ol senden nägile* he is displeased with you

dissolute ýoldan çykan 2 (comp. of **ýol**) spoilt, dissolute, reprobate *ýolunda durmak* to bar smb's road, be in smb's way

dissolve eremek 2 *v* to dissolve *Şeker suwda eredi*. The sugar was dissolved by the water.

distaff çarh 1 *n* spinning-wheel, distaff

distance ara₂ 1 [a:ra] *n* distance, interval, space *ara alyp maslahatlaşmak* to discuss together *arany kesgitlemek* to define the distance *Iki dagyň arasyndan derýa akýar*. In between the two mountains flows a river. *Aşgabat bilen*

Parijiň arasy 4991 km. The distance between Ashgabat and Paris is 4,991 km. *aradan çykmak* to pass on, no longer be with us comp. arany açmak ; **aralyk** [a:ralyk] *n* distance *uzak / ýakyn aralyk* long / short distance *aralyk ýer* in between; **menzil cf: wokzal, stansiýa**. *n* distance *uzak ation*; **umma 2** [umma:] *n* distance *Asman ummasyndan gara bulutlar gelyardi*. *Çöl ummadyndan şagallaryň sesi gelyardi*. *E-hat üsti bilen biz giden ummadaky adamlar bilen habarlaşyp bilýaris.*; **uzaklyk 1** *n* distance *Uzaklykdan kerwen görünsede ýene iki sagatsyz oba gelmezler*. *Balkanabat Aşgabatdan 380 kilometr uzaklykda bolsada biz maşynda gitdik*.

distant daşky 3 *adj* distant *daşky garyndaş* distant relative

distant_relative babadaş [ba:badaş] *n* distant relative *Ejemiň kakasy bilen kakamyň kakasy biri-birine baba tarapdan ýegen eken, ýagny onuň babadaşy*. My mother's father is a nephew to my father's father on my maternal grandfather's side, it turns out, that is his distant relative.

distinguish saýgarmak *v* to distinguish, differentiate, discern; to make out (the difference) *garaňkyda onuň ýüziini saýgarmak kyndy* It was difficult to distinguish her face in the darkness; **seljermek** *v* to distinguish, discern; to make out, tell between *ýagşyny, ýamany seljermek* to make out what is good and what is bad *men onuň kimdigini seljerip bilmedim* I couldn't make out who he was

distort gyşarmak 1 [gy:şarmak] *v* to become crooked, to distort

distress hasrat *n* grief, distress, sorrow, trouble, bitterness *hasrat çekmek* to grieve (for), be sad, sorrow

distribute dargamak 1 *v* to distribute, scatter, spread; **seçmek 1** *v* to give out, distribute, scatter, throw; **ýaýratmak 1 cf: ýaýramak**. *v* to distribute, disseminate *Isa Palestinada dini wagyz-nesihat ýaýrady*. Jesus disseminated his teaching throughout Palestine.; **ýaýratmak 2**

cf: ýaýramak. *v* to spread, scatter *Şygry bagşylar ile ýaýrady.* It was bards who spread poetry among the people. *dersi ýaýratmak* to spread manure *gürriň ýaýratmak* to spread a rumour *giňden ýaýratmak* to spread something far and wide

district etrap [etra:p] *n* district, region, county, area

distrust ymykly, 2 *n* distrust, mistrust *ymykly etmek* to display one's mistrust

disturbing bimaza 2 [bi:maza:] *adj* disturbing, anxious, restless *bimaza etmek* to disturb *bimaza bolmak* to be anxious *Günortan aýdymy gaty diňläp, mamamyň ukusyny bimaza etdim.* I disturbed my grandma's sleep by listening to loud music at midday.

disunited agzala [agza:la] *adj* disunited, in conflict

ditch aryk [a:ryk] *n* drainage ditch; **ýap** [ýa:p] *n* irrigation canal, drainage ditch *suwly ýap a ditch with water ýap gazmak* to dig a ditch

divide bölmek 2 [bö:lmek] *v* to divide, share out *Alma satyp bar bolan söwdany ikä böldik. Hyýary ikä bölip arasyna duz sepip ýan. Sadaka aýdyp beren çöregimi bölip köçedäki çagalara paýladym. Çürän kartoşkany bir gapdala, gowysyny bir gapdala böldik. Ejemiň sözini bölmän diňläp oturdym. Çigit çakyp otyrkaň arasyny bölmek kyn. Işlände zol goh galmagal bolsa pikiriň bölünip, işlemek kyn. Iri pulymy maýda böldirmesem çörek bilen süýt alara pul ýok. Toýda şaýlyk seçer ýaly manadymy böldirdim. Matematika sapagynda bölmek belgisini geçdik. On ikini dörde bolmek deňdir üç.; **bölünmek 1** [bö:lünmek] *v* to break up, get broken, divide, get detached *Agaç ikä bölünip ýere gaçdy.* The wood broke into two and fell to the ground. *Elimden garpyz gaçyp üç dört bölege bölündi.* The water-melon fell out of my hand and broke into four pieces. *Ýapdan geçýan paýaplymyz orta bilinden bölündi.* say. Bölüneni böri iýer ; **bölüşmek** [bö:lüşmek] *v* to divide (into), share *Gyzyma kiçilikden gysganç bolman ýakyndar**

adamlar bilen bölüşmegi öwretýan. Uly itimiz kiçijek güjüjigimiz bilen bölüşip ýmegi halanok.; **paýlamak 2** [pa:ýlamak] **cf: paýlaşmak.** *v* to divide *ýigrimini bāşe paýlamak* to divide twenty by five {mathematics}

divided bölekletmek 2 [bö:lekletmek] *v* to have something divided, cut into smaller pieces *tort bölekletmek* to cut a cake

divine ylahy 2 [yla:hy:] *adj* divine

divorce talak divorce (fr. wife to husband)

divorced aýrylyşmak *v* to get divorced, become separated

do etmek *v* to do, make *arzuw etmek* to dream *arz etmek* to complain *gulluk etmek* to serve *Seniň edeniňi menem ederin.* What you have done I will also do. *Sen şu gün sapaklaryňy etdiňmi?* Have you done your lessons today? *Onuň näme edýänini bilýän adam ýok.* No one knows what is he doing. *Içerde gizlenip näme iş etdiň?* What did you do by hiding inside? *Tikin etmek üçin zehin hem höwes gerek.* For sewing need talent and desire. *Pagtadan ýüplik edýan zawodda köp işgär bar. Sitroýen, bu maşyn edýan zawod. amal etmek* to fulfill *Men öz maksadymy amal etdim.* I fulfilled my goal. *arzuw etmek* to dream/wish *Mugallym uçurumlara täze durmuşda üstünlik arzuw etdi.* A teacher wished success in the new life to the graduating students. *Terbiýeçi Perhadyň ene-atasyna arz etdi.* Trainer complained to parents about Perhat. *azat etmek* to redeem/to make free *Gapana diňsen tilkini biz azat etdik.* We made free a fox from snare. *bes etmek* to stop *Şu bolgusyz gürriňleriňi bes etmeli.* You must stop this meaningless talks. *bizar etmek* to fed up *dowam etmek* to continue *Maslahatdan soň ýene işlerimizi dowam etdik.* After the council we continued our works. *gahar etmek* to be angry *Oglum diýenimi etmänsoň gahar etdim.* I was angry because of my son did not obey me. *Watana gulluk etmek her adamyň borjydyr.* To serve to State is duty of every people. *güman etmek* to guess *Agalarym oba barandyr diýip, men guman edýärin.* I guess

my elder brothers would come to the village. *halas etmek* to save *Halas ediji oglanjygy ýangyndan halas etdi*. Fireman saved a boy from fire. *hereket etmek* to make/do action *hyzmat etmek* to serve *Men gelen myhmanlara hyzmat etdim*. I served to guests who came. *mejbur etmek* to force to do smth *Mejbur etmän öz erkine göýberiş*. Do not force, but let him go free. *neşir etmek* to publish *Ýazyjynyň täze kitaby neşir edildi*. A new book of write was published. *rehim etmek* to mercy *Özüňden ejize rehim etmeli*. to mercy who is weaker than yourself. *syýahat etmek* to trip, to travel *Syýahat etmek üçin biz bar goşlarymyzy taýarladyk*. We prepared all our baggage for to trip. *tans etmek* to dance *Şu gün mekdebiň baýramçylygynda biz tans etduk*. We danced today on behalf of holdiday of school. *tomaşa etmek* *Täze spektakyla höwes bilen tomaşa etdik*. *yhlas etmek* *Yhlas edip işleseň işiň gül bolup güllär*. *ýagşyly/ýamanlyk etmek gark etmek* *Bäşim pişigi gark etdi*. *gurban etmek* *Biziň kärhanamyz ýetimlere televizor we magnitofon gurban etdi*. *gürriň etmek* *Joram bilen telefon arkaly gürriň edip oturdyk*. *Soraglarymyz bilen mugallymymyzy halys etdik*. *harç etmek* *Otagymyza täze öý goş almak üçin köp pullar harç etdik*. *hezil etmek* *Çagalar çägün üstünde oýnap hezil etdiler*. *mälim etmek* *Bize täze düzgiň etdiler*. *masgara etmek* *Sen bizi uly ile masgara etdiň*. *paş etmek* *Jenaýatçy paş edildi*. *puşman etmek* *Indi öňki eden işlerime puşman edýärim*. *äht etmek* *Kyn günümüzde biri birimize kömek etjekdigimize joram bilen äht etdik*. *sübiüt etmek* *Meniň günäsizdigime aklawjy sübiüt etdi*. *täsir etmek* *Gören filimimiz bize uly täsir etdi*. *umyt etmek* *Siz bize kömek edersiňiz diýip umyt edýäris*. *üpjün etmek* *Kärhanany gerek gurallar bilen üpjün etdik*. *Meni soraglaryň bilen bizar etme-de, gidip, sapaklaryňy et*. Do not fed me up with your questions, but go and do your lessons. *Hereket etseň, bereket ýagar*. If you dwill rain.o action, blessing *Ýagşylyga ýagşylyk etmek her kişiniň işidir, ýamanlyga ýagşylyk är kişiniň işidir*.

ýygnamak 6 *v* to do, tidy up, clean up *ýorgan-düşekleri ýygnamak* to make the bed *saçagy ýygnamak* to clear the table *oňat hasyl ýygnamak* to gather in a good harvest *poçta markalary ýygnamak* to collect postage stamps *odunlary bir ýere ýygnamak* to stack firewood *köçeden ýygnamak* to pick up in the street

do_best jan etmek (comp. of **jan**) *v* to do one's best, do one's utmost *Bu gyz bäsleşikde ýeňmek üçin jan edýär*. This girl does her utmost to win the competition.

do_for bermek 3 *v* to do for *Maňa ýazyp beräý*. Please write it down for me.

do_like_that beýtmek *v* to do like that, behave like *Beýtmek saňa utanç dälmi?* Aren't you ashamed to behave like that?

do_like_this şeýtmek *v* to do something like this

do_quickly başdan sowmak (comp. of **baş**) to do something quickly

doctor doktor 1 ['doktor] *n* doctor (academic) *ylymlaryň doktory* PhD, 'Doctor'; **hekim 1** [heki:m] *n* doctor, physician, herbalist; **lukman** [lukma:n] *cf: wraç*. *n* doctor *çaga lukmany* pediatrician *Lukman bolmak üçin himiýa, biologiýa sapaklaryny gowy bilmeli*. To be a doctor you should know chemistry, biology lessons well.; **wraç cf: lukman**. *n* doctor, physician *wraç aýal* woman doctor *harby wraç* medical officer, army surgeon *weterinar wraç* veterinary surgeon *diş wraçy* dentist *wraç çagyrmak* to call a doctor; **wraçlyk cf: lukmançylyk, medisina**. *n* profession or work of a doctor *wraçlyk etmek* to work as a doctor *wraçlyk käri*

document dokument 1 [doku'ment] *cf: subutnama, şahsyýetnama*. *n* document, official paper *dokument etmek* to document *döwlet dokumenti* state document *Ýylyň soňunda hasabat dokumentlerimizi barlap, jemläp baş hasapça tabşyryarys*. At the end of the year we check our report documents and give the total to the head accountant. *Magtymgulynyň döwründen dokument az galypdyr*. Not many

manuscripts remain from the Magtymguly era. *Meniň sürüjilik hukugyma degişli dokument.* My driving license.; **hat 5** *n* official document, certificate, deed *hormat haty* letter of appreciation *talak haty* certificate of divorce {colloq} comp. dil haty comp. hat-pet gatnadýan ; **resminama** *n* official paper(s), document; **subutnama 3** [subu:tna:ma] **cf:** **fakt.** *n* document

dodge sapalak *n* dodge, subterfuge, evasion, wiles *sapalakatmak* to dodge, try to avoid doing something, evade, elude

doesn't matter Zyýany ýok. (comp. of *zyýan*) It doesn't matter, don't worry.

dog it 1 *n* dog *aw iti* hunting dog, hound, gun dog *goýun iti* sheep-dog, hunting dog [a Turkmen breed, "alabay", used as a sheep-dog and for hunting] comp. gününe it aglamak comp. İçimi it ýyrtýar. comp. it alan sanaja döndermek comp. it durmuşy comp. it masgarasy etmek comp. it ýaly ýadamak comp. ite it ölümi comp. ýürek it ýaramaz ; **köpek** *n* (male) dog *Türkmen itleri daýaw we güýçli bolýarlar.* Turkmen dogs are big and strong.; **tazy** [ta:zy] *n* hunting dog

dograma dograma *n* dograma (a thick soup made from Turkmen bread, meat and onions) *Türkmenleriň tagamly naharlarynyň birisi dograma.* One of the most delicious dishes in Turkmenistan is dograma. *Dograma malyň kelle -aýagyndan we petir nany maýda dograp taýarlanylýar.* Dograma is cooked/prepared from the head and legs of animals from the herd, and sliced unleaven bread. [lamb broth with bread croutons mainly eaten at gurban bayram]

doll gurjak *n* doll

dollar dollar ['dollar] *n* dollar

dolma dolama *n* dolma (stuffed cabbage leaf) *Toýa kelemiň içine üwelen et salyp kelem dolamasyny taýarladyk.* We prepared stuffed cabbage for the wedding party. *Dolama bişirmek üçin,hamyry ýuka ýaýyp et salanyňdan*

soň dolap,bişirmeli. To prepare stuffed cabbage you need to unroll a thin leaf and cook after filling with meat. [stuffed vine/cabbage leaves]

dome gümmez 1 *n* dome *metjidiň gümmezi* the dome of a mosque

domed gümmez 2 *n* domed building

domestic içeri 1 *adj* domestic, home, internal; household *İçeri işler ministrliği* Ministry of domestic affairs *çeri syýasat* home policy; **içerki** *adj* domestic, internal, home *çerki syýasat* domestic policy *çerki otag* inside room *çerki suwlar* inside water *döwletiň çerki ýagdaýy* inside situations of the country *ýurduň çerki düzgünleri* inside rules of country

domestic animals mal-gara [ma:l-gara] *n* domestic animals, sheep and goats, flocks *mal-gara seretmek* to tend, look after animals

dominion häkimlik 1 *n* dominion, rule *häkimlik etmek* to dominate, have dominion (over)

donkey eşek 1 *n* donkey, wild ass *Ol tüýs bir eşek adam.* he is as donkey. say. Eşek semrese, eýesini deper

doom kyýamat 1 [kyýa:mat] *n* doomsday, the end of the world *kyýamat günü* doomsday, judgement day {religious} comp. başyňa kyýamat düşmek

door gapy 1 *n* door *gapyny kakmak* to knock on a door *agaç gapy* wooden door comp. gapy-gapy aýlanmak ; **işik** [i:şik] *n* door *işigi açmak* to open the door

dot nokat 4 *n* dot *Alysdan göründi bir gara nokat. Bilmedin men onda niçik hereket.* From far off a black dot appeared. I don't know which way it was moving. comp. nokat göçürmek comp. nokatma-nokat comp. Onuň gahary soňky nokada ýetdi.

double goşalamak *v* to double, make a pair

double-dealing ikiýüzlülük cf: ikilik. *n* double-dealing, hypocrisy, dissimulation *ikiýüzlülük etmek* to play the hypocrite

doubt güman [güma:n] *n* doubt, suspicion *güman etmek* to doubt, suspect *güman edilmek* to be

suspected ; **iňkis** [iňki:s] *n* doubt *iňkise batmak* (*gitmek*) to doubt *iňkise goýmak* to make somebody doubt, to cause doubt; **şek** *cf*: **şübhe**. *n* doubt; **şübhe** *cf*: **şek**. *n* doubt; **şübhelenmek** *v* to doubt, question *Baýram öz ukybyna şübhelenýär*. Bairam questions his own ability.

doubtful gümana [güma:na] *adj* doubtful, questionable, dubious *Onuň geljegi gümana* It is doubtful that he will come.

dough hamyr 1 [hamy:r] *n* dough, batter *hamyr ýugurmak* to knead dough

dove kepderi *n* dove, pigeon *kepderi ketegi* dove-cot(e), pigeon-loft *Soňky jaňda kepderi uçurmak däbe öwrüldi*. It became a tradition to set a dove loose at the last bell.

down aşaklygyna [aşa:klygyna] *adj* down, downwards *depeden aşaklygyna togalanmak* to roll (somersault) down the hill; **ruhsuz** [ru:hsuz] *adj* sad, down, needing encouragement

doze irkilmek *v* to doze, slumber, be half asleep, sleep lightly *oturan ýeriňde irkilmek* to doze while sitting; **ymyzganmak** *v* to doze, to slumber

draft garalama₁ *n* draft, rough copy, rough note-book *kanunyň garalamasy* the draft of the law

drag süýremek *n* to drag, tow *süýräp barmak* to drag something along

dragon aždarda [aždarda:] *n* dragon

dragonfly teneçir dragonfly

drainage zeykeş *n* drainage *zeykeş maşyny* drainage machine

dramatise sahnalaşdyrmak *v* to dramatise, adapt for the stage/cinema, put on the stage/cinema *romany sahnalaşdyrmak* to adapt a novel (for e.g. the cinema)

drastic güýçli 3 *adj* strong, virulent, drastic, violent *güýçli derman* strong medicine

draw çekmek₁ 14 [çekmek] *v* to draw, paint, copy *Ol surat çekdi*. He painted a picture. comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *aýak*

çekmek comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ; **çyzmak 1** *v* to draw, draw a line *plan çyzmak* to draw up a plan *aşagyny çyzmak* to underline *Täze sözleriň aşagyny çyzyň*. Underline the new words. *kagyzyň ýüzüne çyzmak*; **deňme-deň** *n* draw *deňme-deň oýnamak* to play to a draw; **golaýlaşmak** *v* to come nearer (to), draw nearer (to), draw near, approach *Daň golaýlaşýar*. Day is breaking.

draw_out çekdirmek 4 *v* to draw out, extend *iş uzaga çekdirmek* to draw out a job

drawback ýetmezçilik *n* drawback, shortcomings

drawer çeker *cf*: **gapyrjak**, **ýaşık₁**. *n* drawer *Stoluň çekerini aç!* Open the drawer of the table!; **çekme** *n* drawer

drawing çyzgy *n* drawing *çyzgy kagyzy* drawing paper *çyzgy sapagy*

dream düýş *n* dream, sleep *Ol muny düýşiündede görenok*. He had never even dreamt of it. *düýş görmek* to dream, have a dream (while sleeping) *düýşe girmek* to have a dream *düýş ýaly* in a dream, dreamlike *Aç towuk düýşiinde dary görer./nakyl/* A hungry hen will dam of millet. Prov. *Toýum düýşde bolup geçen ýaly*. It seems my wedding was in my dream.; **düýşe girmek** (comp. of **düýş**, **girmek**) *v* to dream, have a dream

dress beslenmek *v* to dress oneself up; **bezenmek** *v* to dress up, smarten (oneself) up *Ol gowy bezendi*. He smartened himself up. *Kiçi jigim bezenmegi gowy gorýär*. My little sister likes doing her make up and dressing herself up.; **köýnek 2** *n* dress *aýal/gyz köýnegi* dress *ıçki köýnek* petticoat, vest comp. *otly köýnek* geýmek comp. *öz köýnegiň öz teniňe ýakyn*

dried guradylan *adj* dried

drink içgi *n* drink, beverage *alkogolly içgi* alcoholic beverage *alkogolsyz içgi* non-alcoholic beverage, soft drink; **içmek 1** *v* to drink comp. ant içmek comp. *hudaýdan ant içmek* ; **ýuwmak 3 cf: ýuwunmak.** *v* to drink (to) *täze köwşi ýuwmak* to drink to a new pair of shoes *maşyny ýuwmak* to drink to a new car {colloq}

drip dammak *v* to drip, fall *Bu ýyl ýagyş dammady.* There hasn't been a drop of rain this year.

drive gabamak 2 *v* to drive, round up, herd *Çagalar ýat myhmanyň daşyny gabadylar.* Children rounded up the unfamiliar guest. *Olar goýunlary agyla gabadylar.* They drove the sheep into the cattle-shed.; **kowmak 3 cf:**

kowalaşmak, kowalamak. *v* to drive (through) *sygyrlary meýdana kowmak* to drive the cows into the field comp. *ugruna kowmak* ; **sürmek 1** *v* to drive *sürilen maşyn* used car; **sürmek 2** *v* drive *ýer sürmek* to plough

drive_away kowmak 1 cf: kowalaşmak, kowalamak. *v* to drive out, drive away, drive someone off, chase someone off *öýden kowmak* to drive out *iti kowmak* to drive a dog away comp. *ugruna kowmak*

driven_out/into kowulmak 1 *v* to be driven out, to be driven away

driver sürüji confer: şofýor; cf: şofýor. *n* driver, chauffeur

dromedary düýe *n* dromedary, one-humped camel *Haýwanat bagynda iki örküçli düýe gördük.* We saw a bactrian camel in the zoo. *Düýe öz boýnunyň egrisini bilmän, ýylana egri diýermiş./nakyl/* You don't notice a log in your own eye, but you notice a speck in someone else's. Proverb *Düýe köşegini gowy görse, hem deper, hem gapar.* If a camel loves its calf, it hits and beats it.; **ner** *n* dromedary, camel

drop atanak çekmek (comp. of **atanak**) to drop, stop seeing *Ol täze dostuna atanak çekdi.* She dropped her new friend.; **damja** *n* drop *Olar iň soňky damja ganlaryna çenli göreşdiler.* They fought to the last drop. *ýagyş damjasy* drop of

rain *ýagyşdan gaçyp, damja uçramak* running from the rain, to encounter a raindrop ; **düşürmek 1** *v* dismount, descend, drop, put down, take down, drop off *Taksi meni öýüň gabadynda düşürdi.* The taxi dropped me off near my house. *gabadynda düşürmek* drop off near/at/opposite *çagany eliňden düşürmek* to put a child down *Enem agtyklaryna elinden düşürmän seredýär.* My grandmother looks after children without putting them down. *Agaja münen oglumy aşak düşürdim.* I took down my son from the tree. *Sürüji düşelgede soňky ýolagçyny düşürdi.* The driver dropped off the last passenger at the camp. *Gyzgynyňy düşürmek üçin parasetamol ýa-da asperin içmeli.* To bring one's temperature down you need to take Paracetamol or Aspirin. comp. *ele düşmek* ; **gaçyrmak 3** *v* to drop, let fall *kitabe gaçyrmak* to drop a book comp. *bir heň gaçyrmak* comp. *boýun gaçyrmak* comp. *ynjalygyny gaçyrmak*

drop_from_tongue diliňden sypdyrmak (comp. of **dil**,) *v* let slip, talk indiscreetly, talk carelessly *Aýdylan syrlary diliňe berk bolup, diliňden sypdyrma.* Don't be indiscreet, but keep secrets to yourself.

drop_off eltmek *v* to take someone somewhere, drop off, send *birini öýüne eltmek* to take someone home *sözliği eýesine eltmek* to take a dictionary to its owner *birini öýüne eltmek* to drop off someone to his home. *Bu seni ýaramazçylygyň üstünden elter.* It will take you the bad.; **taşlamak 2** *v* to drop, drop someone off, throw *Men seni öýde taşlap gaýdaryn.* I'll drop you off at your house then go home.

dross galyndy 3 [ga:lyndy] *n* dross

drown gark 1 *adv* drown *gark bolmak* to drown, sink, go down comp. *pikir derýasyna gark bolmak*

drug neşe 1 cf: narkotiki. *n* narcotic, drug *neşe söwdasy* drug trafficking *neşe çekmek* to smoke dope comp. *neşesi ýetmek* ; **ýapy, 3** *n* drug (put on the wound)

drug_addict neşekeş *n* drug_addict

drug_addiction neşekeşlik *n* drug_addiction

drum dep *n* drum; **deprek** *n* drum *depregiñ sesi* the voice of drum {music}; **nagara₂** *n* large drum *nagara kakmak* to play the fv:nagara {music}

drummer nagaraçy *n* drummer

drunk pýan *cf:* serhoş. *adj* drunk, tipsy *pýan bolmak* to be drunk/tipsy *pýan adam* drunk man; **serhoş** [serho:ş] *cf:* **pýan**. *adj* drunk, inebriated

dry duzlamak 2 [du:zlamak] *v* dry *deri duzlamak* dry leather *bagana duzlamak* dry leather *Mal soýulandan soň derini duzlaýarlar*. The leather is dried after slaughtered the animal.; **gurak** *adj* dry, draughty *gurak klimat* dry climate *gurak meýdan* dry field *gurak howa* dry weather; **guratmak** [gu:ratmak] *v* to dry something comp. *gulak etini guratmak* ; **gury** [gu:ry] *adj* dry *gury ýel* dry wind *gury toprak* dry soil; **yzgarsyz** [yzga:rsyz] *adj* dry

dry_out guramak₂ **2** *v* to dry out, dry up, get drier

duck ördek [ö:rdek] *n* duck *ördek horazy* drake *ördek eti* duck (meat)

dug gazylymak *v* to be dug *Ýap gazylyp gutaryldy*. The irrigation ditch has been dug.

dull körzehin 2 [kö:rzehi:n] *adj* dull, obtuse *körzehin okuwçy* dull pupil; **kütek 2** *adj* dull, slow, obtuse, dim *kütek adam* dull person comp. *kütek burç*

dumbfounded aňk-taňk bolmak (comp. of **aňk-taňk**) to be dumbfounded, surprised, taken aback *Gözel gyzy gören ýigit aňk-taňk bolupdyr*. When the boy saw the beautiful girl, he was star-struck.

dummy emzik 1 *n* dummy *çaga emzik bermek* to give dummy to the baby *boş emzik* empty dummy {Brit}; **emzik 2** *n* pacifier {Amer}

dump zir-zibil taşlanýan ýer (comp. of **zir-zibil**) rubbish dump

dune ulgam *cf:* sistema. *n* dune gum *ulgamlary* sand dunes comp. *ulgam-ulgam*

dung dökün 2 *n* dung, faeces *dökiün bolup ýatyr* dung is lying around *Tomus bazarda gök-önümden dökiün bolýar*. In the summer there is dung on the produce in the market. *Bakjamyz tomus aýlary gawun-garpyzdan dökiün bolup ýatýar*. In summer there is dung on the melons and water melons in our garden.; **paçja** *n* dung, excrement, droppings, manure; **tezek** *n* dung, cow dung, manure

dungeon tussaghana [tussagha:na] *n* dungeon, prison

durability berklik 1 *n* durability, strength *poladyň berkligi* the strength of steel

durable durumly 1 *adj* durable, firm, lasting, strong *durumly mata* durable cloth; **ömürlük 2** *adj* durable, lasting, sturdy *ömürlük edip salmak* to build sturdily comp. *ömürlük uka gitmek* comp. *ömürlük ýoldaş* ; **pugta 1** *adj* durable, hard, solid, firm, strong *pugta mata* hard-wearing fabric *pugta ýüüp* hard rope

duration dowam 1 [dowa:m] *n* duration, continuation, course, process *günüň dowamymda* during the day *Şu ýylyň dowamynda bizde köp özgerişikler bolup geçdi*. During this year we had many changes. *Täze jaýymyzy iki ýylyň dowamynda salyp gutardyk*. We completed the building of our new house over two years. *Ýagyş dowam edýär*. It's still raining. *dowam etdirilmek* *dowam etdirmek* *dowam etmek* ; **dowamlylyk** *n* duration

during period iç 4 *post* during the period of *Gyşyň içinde bazara gitmek kyn*. It is difficult to go to the market during winter. {time} comp. *daşy jäjek içi möjek* comp. *İçimde it uwlaýar*. comp. *içine-daşyna geçmek* comp. *içiň gysmak* comp. *içiňden geplemek* comp. *içiňden okamak* comp. *içiňi tutup galmak*

dust çañ *n* dust *çaňyny kakmak* to beat the dust out of something; **toz** [to:z] *n* dust; **tozan** *n* dust comp. *tot-tozan* ; **zibil 2** *n* sweepings, dust (from the floor)

dutar dutar [du:ta:r] *n* dutar (a stringed instrument) *Toýda bagsyň dutarynyň owazy ýaňlanýardy.* The the dutar was played at the wedding party. *Men näme diýýän, dutarym näme diýär./nakyl/* What I say, what my dutar says. Proverb [like a guitar but with two strings, and the body is small like a gourd.] (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)

dutarist dutarçy [du:ta:rçy] *n* musician who plays the dutar *Dutarçy Mälik aganyň dutarlary Mary welaýatynda tanalýan dutarlaryň birisi.* The dutar musician Malik aga's dutars are one of the best known dutars in Mary welayat.

duties wezipe 2 [wezi:pe] *n* task, duties *kyn wezipe* difficult task *ýokary wezipäni eýelemek kiçi wezipede işlemek müdirlik wezipesi Seniň wezipäň çagalaryň arassaçylygyna seretmek. Seniň wezipäň gelen myhmanlary garşy almak bolar. Biziň öňümüzde jogapkärli wezipe durýar. kyn wezipe nobatdaky wezipeler*

duty borç 2 [bo:rç] *n* duty, responsibility *borjuňy berjaý etmek* to carry out one's duty, do one's duty *Atalyk borjyny ýerine ýetirip çagalarymyň*

baryny bilimli etdim. Şu gidişiňe erbet işleseň, işden boşadarlar diýip öňünden aýtmagy öz borjym diýip hasap edýärim.; nobatçy 2 [no:batçy] *adj* on duty ... *nobatçy şepagat uýasy peýda boldy.* ...the duty nurse appeared.; **paç** [pa:ç] *n* duty, customs; tribute *gümriukhana pajy* customs duty *paç tölemek* to pay duty {fee}; **parz 2** *n* duty, responsibility; farz; duty, responsibility *Bu işi etmek meniň üçin parz* It is my duty to do this work. I am obliged to do this work. ... *íýip-içiň, soňra agyz beklemek parzyňyzy ediň.* ... eat and drink and then fulfill your fasting farz. *Öý eýesiniň berenini íýip-içmek myhmana üçin parzdyr.* It is the responsibility of the owner of the house to provide food and drink for the guest. {fig, religious duty for Muslims}

dye reňk 4 *n* dye *reňk çalmak* to dye {soaking in a liquid} comp. *bugdaý reňk adam* comp. *reňki gaçmak* comp. *reňkki agarmak* comp. *reňkki öçmek*; **reňklemek 2** *v* to dye, colour *saçyňy reňklemek* to dye one's hair {soak in a liquid}

dyed reňkli 2 *adj* dyed, coloured

dynasty nesilşalyk *n* dynasty

E e

each hersi *adj* each, every *heri bir ýerden* from everywhere

eagle bürgüt *n* eagle *Haýwanat bagynda birinji gezek janly bürgüt gördim. Gök asmanda uçyp barýan bürgüdi surata aldym.* I took a picture of an eagle flying high up in the sky.

ear gulak 1 *n* ear *Aýaly onuň gulak etini birsyhly gazap dur.* (der.) His wife nags him all the time. *Tamda gulak bar. Çüiş! Sh!* The walls have ears. comp. *Aýaly onuň gulak etini birsyhly gazap dur.* comp. *Çüiş! Tamda gulak bar.*

early alabahar [a:labahar] *adv* early spring, when spring breaks; **ir** [i:r] *adv* early *Başlamaga entek ir.* It is too early to start. *ertir irden* tomorrow morning *ir bilen* early in the

morning *ir turmak* to get up early *wagtyndan ir* prematurely, before time comp. *iru giç*;

irgözin [i:rgözi:n] *adv* early; a bit earlier; as early as possible *irgözin turmak* to get up early; **irki 2** [i:rki] *adj* early *irki gök ekinler* early vegetables *irki çagalyk* early childhood

earn gazanmak 1 *v* to earn *işläp pul gazanmak* to earn money by working

earnings gazanç *n* earnings, salary, payment

earring gulakhalka *n* earring pair of earrings

ear-ring ysyrga *n* ear-ring *ysyrga dakynmak* to wear ear-ring

earth gum *n* earth, soil, sand *Garagum çöli* the Karakum desert; **zemin** [zemi:n] *n* earth

Earth ýer 3 *n* Earth *Earth* Äŋer (sem. domains:

1.1 - Sky.) comp. ýer almasy comp. ýer hoz comp. ýer tudana comp. ýerine comp. ýerine ýetirmek

earthquake ýer titreme *n* earthquake

ease aňsatlyk [aňsatlyk] *adv* ease

east gündogar *n* east *Uzak Gündogar* The Far East
Ýakyn Gündogar The Near East

Easter pasha 1 ['pasha] *n* Easter *pasha günleri*
days surrounding Easter {religious, Christian}

easy aňsat [aňsa:t] *adj* easy; **ýeňil 2** *adv* easy

eat iýmek 1 *v* to eat *köp iýmek* to eat a lot *Men iýip boldum.* I've finished eating. comp. gamçy iýmek comp. gamyny iýmek comp. iýip-içmek

eaten iýilmek 1 *v* to be eaten

echo ýaň *n* echo

ecology ekologiýa [eko'logiýa] *n* ecology

economic ykdysady [ykdysa:dy:] *adj* economic
ykdysady aragatnaşyklar economic ties *ykdysady syýasat* economic policy

economical tygşytly [tygşy:tly] *adj* economical, careful

economise tygşytlamak [tygşy:tlamak] *v* to economise, save, use sparingly

economist ykdysadiýetçy [ykdysadiýetçy] *n* economist; **ykdysatçy** [ykdysa:tçy] *n* economist

economy hojalyk 1 *n* economy; **ykdysadyýet** [ykdysa:dyýet] *n* economy *syýasy ykdysadyýet* political economy

edge almaz 2 *n* edge, blade *aýna kesýän almaz* glass cutter; **çet₂** *adj* edge *saçagyň çeti*; **etek 2** *n* edge, border *Biziň öýümüz obanyň eteginde erleşýär.* Our house is on the edge of the village. *Biziň öýümüz köliň eteginde ýerleşýär.* Our house is on the edge of the lake. comp. başyňy etegiňe salmak ; **gyra 1** *n* edge, kerb

edit düzetmek 3 *v* to correct, edit *öz ýalňyşyň düzetmek* to correct your mistake *Işde göýberlen ýalňyşlarymyzy düzetdik.* We corrected the errors of omission in our work.

edition neşir 2 *n* edition *kitabýň ilkinji neşiri* the first edition of a book comp. neşir etmek

editor redaktor [re'daktor] *n* editor *baş redaktor* chief editor, editor-in chief (US) *bölüm redactory* sub-editor

editorial_staff redaksiýa 1 [re'daksiýa] *n* editorial staff, editorial office *gazetiň redaksiýasy* newspaper's editorial division *žurnalyň redaksiýasy* magazin's editorial division *redaksiýa bilen aragatnaşyk saklamak* to keep good relations with the editorial staff

educated bilimli *adj* educated, literate *Kärhana gelen täze işgär ökde ýokary bilimli oglan.* The new worker is a skilful highly-educated lad. *Maksadyň alan gelni ýokary bilimli gyz.* Maksat's wife is well-literate.; **okuwly** *adj* educated, literate *okuwly adam* educated person *okuwly bolmak* to be educated; **ylymly** *adj* educated *ylymly bolmak* to be educated *ylymly-bilimli adama hormatlamak* to respect the educated and learned

education aň-bilim (comp. of aň) education, enlightenment, knowledge *Okuwçylaryň aň-bilimlerini uniwersitete girmezden ozal barlaýarlar.* The students are tested on their knowledge before they enter University.; **bilim 2** [bilim] *n* education *başlangyç bilim* primary/elementary education *orta bilim* secondary education *bilim almak* be educated *bilim bermek* educate *Men medesina bilimini almagy höwes edýärdim.* I used to study medicine with enthusiasm. *bilim almak* ; **magaryf** [maga:ryf] *n* education, enlightenment *halk magaryfy* demographic education; **ylm 4** *n* education *ylm bermek* to teach *ylm almak* to study, to get an education; **ylm-bilim 2** *n* education {taught in school, university}

educational_establishment okuw jaýy (comp. of jaý) educational establishment

effect eser 2 *n* effect, feeling *yşk eseri* romantic feelings *Ýa oňa heniz yşk eseri ýetmedimikä?!* Or haven't his romantic feelings got though to

you?!

effective netijeli [neti:jeli] *adj* effective, efficacious, productive *netijeli iş Terbiýäni netijeli alyp barmaly.*; **täsirli** *adj* effective, influential

efficiency işjeňlik [i:şjeňlik] *n* business-like character, efficiency *Ol öz işjeňligi bilen tapawutlanýar.* He is very efficient.; **netijelilik** [neti:jelilik] *n* efficiency, productivity

effort tagalla 1 *n* effort

egg ýumurtga 1 *n* egg *çala bişen ýumurtga* soft-boiled egg; egg (of a hen) *ýumurtganyň sarysy* yolk *ýumurtganyň gabygy* egg-shell *ýumurtga guzlaýan towuklar* good laying hens

Egypt müsür 1 *n* Egypt *Müsür halky* (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

eight sekiz *num* eight *sekiz ýüz* eight hundred *sekiz-sekizden* by eights

eighth sekizinji *adj* eighth *sekizinji klasda okamak* to be in the eighth form

eighty segsen *num* eighty *segsen ýaşynda* at the age of eighty

elbow tirsek *n* elbow

elder aksakgal 2 [a:ksakgal] *n* village elder; **arçyn** *n* village elder; **kethuda** [kethuda:] *n* elder, boss *Toýuň kethudasy kim?* Who is the elder/boss of the wedding party?; **ýaşuly 2** [ýa:şuly] *n* elder *ýaşulylar maslahaty* Council of Elders

election saýlaw *n* election

electric elektrik 1 [elek'trik] *adj* electric *elektrik energiýasy* electric power *elektrik kofe maşyny* electric coffee maker

electrician elektrik 2 [elek'trik] *n* electrician *Çyralary bejermek üçin elektrik geldi.* an electrician came to fix lamps.; **montýor 1** *n* electrician *montýor bolup işlemek* to work as an electrician *elektrik montýory*

electricity tok [to:k] *n* electricity *tok öçdi* the electricity has gone off

electrocute urmak 7 *v* to electrocute *Öl eliň bilen çyraný ýakmaly däl, tok urýar.* comp. agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp. azm urmak comp. hars urmak comp. Hudaý ursun! (şert etmek) comp. kök urmak comp. nyşanadan urdy comp. özüňi oda urmak (özüňi kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. reňk urmak comp. sowuk urmak comp. urup açmak comp. urup aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz görkezmek) comp. ýama urmak (ýamamak)

elegance owadanlyk 2 *n* elegance, smartness *kostýumyň owadanlygy* elegance of a suit

elegant nepis [nepi:s] *adj* beautiful, elegant, fine *nepis haly* beautiful carpet *nepis keşde*

elegantly uz 2 [u:z] *adv* elegantly *Gyzyl körteli gelin uz basyp suwdan ýüzüip gelýan ýaly gelýar.*

elephant pil₂ 1 *n* elephant *pil çagasy* elephant calf *pil siňki* ivory comp. peşeden pil ýasamak comp. piliň gulagynda uklamak

elevate beýgeltmek 2 *v* to elevate, raise up *Onuň wezipesini beýgeldiler.* They raised him up to a high position. *Suwuň joşup geljek ýerine çägeden bent edip beýgeldýärler.* They place sand higher and higher to stop the water overflowing as it rises up. comp. tumşugyňy beýgeltmek

ellipsis köp nokat (comp. of **köp**) ellipsis or suspension points

eloquent dilewar 1 [dilewa:r] *n* eloquent, witty *Orator adamlar dilewar bolýarlar.* Orators tend to be eloquent. *Dilewar bolmak üçin gepe çeper hem ýiti zehinli bolmaly.*; **gepçi 1** *adj* eloquent *gepçi adam* gossiper

e-mail e-hat e-mail, message sent by electronic mail

embargo gabaw 2 [ga:baw] *n* embargo *ykdyşady gabaw* economic embargo

embarrass duzlamak 3 [du:zlamak] *v* to hurt, embarrass *dil bilen duzlamak* to hurt or embarrass someone with your (sharp) tongue *Ýeňňemiň duzlap aýdan sözleri henizem ýüregimde ok bolup dur.* The salty words of my sister-in-law is still needle into my heart. *Sen*

Jepbary baý duzladyň-ow! You hurted Jepbar so much.; **utandyrmak 2** *v* to embarrass *Merdan Maýsaň gözleri owadan diýip utandyrdy.*

embarrassed utanjaň *adj* embarrassed *Leýli pianinoda gowy saz çalyar, ýöne utanjaň bolany üçin öwip bir zat diýseň derrew guzarýar.* "Aşgabat gözeli" bäsleşiginde *Şirin utanjaň bolany sebapli gatnaşyp bilmedi. Gülşat utanjaň bolansoň surata düşürjek bolsalar ýüziüni eli bilen ýapýardy.*

embarrassment utanç 1 *n* embarrassment, shyness

embassy ilçihana [i:lçiha:na] *n* embassy *Biziň ýurdumyzda köp ilçihanalar bar.* There are many embassies in our country.; **wekilhana** [weki:lha:na] *n* embassy *iňlis wekilhanasy*

embers köz [kö:z] *n* embers, charcoal *Magtymguly tur goluňy köze goý, eger dözebilseň kылgyl bu işi.* Magtymguly, go and take an embers on your hand, make it happen, if you are able to do it. comp. köz üstünde oturan ýaly

emblem gerb *n* emblem *döwlet gerbi* State Emblem

embrace gujak 1 *n* embrace, hug; **gujaklaşmak** *v* to embrace, hug one another *duşuşykda gujaklaşmak* to hug one another on meeting

embroider tikmek *v* to embroider, sew

embroidered keşdeli *adj* embroidered *Talyp gyzlar we zenan mugallymlar diňe keşdeli köýnek geýmeli.* Student girls and women teachers must wear only embroidered dresses.; **nagyşly 2** *adj* embroidered *nagyşly köýnek* embroidered dress

embroideress keşdeçi *n* embroideress, embroiderer, someone who embroiders *Keşdeçi gyzlar owadan milli lybaslary tikýärler.* The girls who do embroidering make beautiful national clothes.

emotional joşgunly 2 [jo:şgunly] *adj* animated, agitated, stormy, emotional, enthusiastic, fervent *joşgunly söz* emotional speech

emphasize nygtamak *v* to emphasize, stress, mark *aýratyn nygtamak* to particularly emphasize *nygtap geçmek* to emphasize

empty boş *adj* empty, vacant *Boş aap çanaklary ýuwmak üçin saçagyň üstünden çöpleşdirip aldym.* *Boş duran bedreleri suwdan doldurdym.* comp. agzy boş comp. boş söz comp. eli boş ; **boşatmak 2** *v* to empty *Kwartirant ýaşap oturan jaýymyzyň eýesi otagyny boşatmagymyzy haýyşt etdi.* *Wezipesinden boşatmaklaryny haýyşt etdi.* *Gyzym agşamlaryna bir süýtli çüýşäni boşatman ýatanok.* *içerini boşat wezipeden boşatmak daňylgy mallary boşatmak;* **dökmek 3** *v* to empty, get rid of, dump, strew, scatter *Sülçi içerini dökdü.* The investigator got rid of the house. *Bar içerini dökdüm, ýöne gapjygymy tapmadym.* I emptied out the entire contents but didn't find my purse. *Ogry aýnadan girip, öýi dökiüdir.* The thief entered through the window, and removed the contents of the house. *Galan nahary dökmek, itimize bereris.* Don't throw away the leftovers, we'll give it to our dog. *ýola çäge dökmek* scatter sand on the road *Gyşyna maşynlar taýmaz ýaly ýola buz dökyärler.* They scatter salt on the road in winter to stop the cars skidding. *mallara ot dökmek* to scatter hay for the animals comp. abraýyňy dökmek ; **pöwhe** *adj* empty, hollow, meaningless; **puç** [pu:ç] *adj* empty, wasted, hollow comp. puç bolmak comp. puja çykarmak

empty_words agzy boş 1 (comp. of **agyz**, **boş**) empty words, meaningless prattle *başy boş*

enamel syrça 1 *n* enamel *kitriň syrçasy gopdy* the enamel on the kettle has come off comp. *syrçaň synýarmy näme?*

enclose aýlamak 2 *v* to enclose, fence in *mellegiň daşyna haýat aýlamak* to fence in a plot of land *ýükiň daşyna ýiip* to bind something with string ?

encounter uçramak *v* to get, encounter, suffer, have to put up with *Men bir derde uçradym.* I was made to sweat. I had to suffer. *Sen ýuka geýinseň, öýken keseline uçrarsyň.* If you dress

lightly, you will get pneumonia. *Maşyny süürüp barýarkam, tigiri sypyp men howpa uçradym.* While I was driving the car, the wheel slipped and it got quite dangerous. *Dostlar bolup suwa düsiip durkalar Meylisi ýylan çakyp bir bela uçrady.* While friends were swimming Meylis was unfortunate enough to be bitten by a snake.; **ýolukmak** *v* to encounter, find oneself (in), fetch up *bir bela ýolukmak* to get into trouble, come to grief

end ayak 3 cf: tormoz. *n* end *Gyş aýaklady. fi:lit* Winter is ending. *Derýanyň aýagy deňze direýär.* The river finishes at the sea. *aýaga galmak* to stand on one's own two feet *aýak asty bolmak* bottom of foot, under foot *aýagy ýer tutmak* just starting to walk *aýagyňy diirs basmak* to walk correctly (lit. and fig.) comp. *aýaga düşmek* comp. *Aýagyny bas!* comp. *aýagyňy kesmek* comp. *aýak bagy bolmak* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *aýak diremek* comp. *aýak goşmak* comp. *aýak ýoluna çykmak* ; **uç 1** [u:ç] *n* end of cloth, string *etiň ujundan* from the end of the meat comp. *kelebiň ujuny ýitirmek* (bulaşmak) comp. *ýeriň aňry uýy* (gaty uzak)

end_times ahyrzaman [a:hyrzama:n] *n* the end times, end of the world, last judgement

endeavour eliňde baryny etmek (comp. of *el*) to endeavour, to do everything in one's power *Siziň meseläňizi bitirmek üçin elimde baryny ederin.* I will do everything in my power to solve your problem.; **eliňden gelenini etmek** (comp. of *el*) to endeavour, to do everything in one's power *Ýetimlere eliňden gelenini etmek sogap bolar.* To do everything in your power to orphans is kindness.

endless ummasyz 1 [umma:syz] *adj* endless, limitless *Türkmenistanyň ýerasty baýlyklary ummasyz. Ummasyz ýyldyzlar patrak ýaly peträp durdylar.*

endurance takat [ta:kat] **cf: sabyr-takat, sabyr.** *adj* endurance, tenacity

endure döz gelmek (döz) *v* to endure, bear, stand, withstand, experience *Ol köp*

kynçylyklara döz geldi. He endured many difficulties. *Ýanyňda dost,ýar bolsa kynçylyklara döz gelyäň.* If you have a friend you endure any difficulties. *Uly kynçylyklara döz gelmek üçin öz güýjüňe ynam bolmaly.* To endure major difficulties you must be self-confident. *Syrkaw güýçli agyrylara döz geldi.* The sick man bore intense pain

enemy duşman [duşma:n] *n* enemy *Duşmandan ýagşylyga garaşyp bolmaz.* Do not expect good from your enemy. *Duşmanyň gülenine ynanma./nakyl/* Do not believe your enemy's smile. Proverb *duşman bolmak* to be enemies *Irdenki naharyňy öziňi ý, günortan naharyňy dostuň bilen paýlaş, agşam naharyňy duşmanyňa ber.* Eat your breakfast yourself, share your dinner with your friend and give your supper to your enemy. *Duşmanyň goşuny derbi-dagyn edildi.* The enemy's army has been destroyed. *Kiçijik düşünişmezlik üçin duşman bolduk.* From a small misunderstanding we became enemies. *Duşman gazanmak aňsat, ýöne hakyky dostlugy gazanmak kyn.* It is easy to become an enemy, but it is hard to find a true friend. *Çilim saglygyň duşmanydyr.* Cigarettes are a danger to health. ; **ýagy** *n* enemy, opponent *ýagy çozmak* for an enemy to attack

energy energiýa [e'nergiýa] *n* energy *elektrik energiýasy* electric energy *gün energiýasy* sun energy or energy of light; **gujur** *n* energy, power, strength comp. *gujur görkezmek*

engaged adagly [a:dagly] *adj* engaged

engine motor 1 [mo'tor] *n* engine, motor *awtomobiliň motory* car engine *motory otlamak* to crank the motor

engineer inžener [inže'ner] *n* engineer *baş inžener* chief engineer *inžener-mehanik* mechanical engineers

England Angliýa ['Angliýa] *n* England (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

English iňlis 2 [iňli:s] *adj* English *iňlis dili* English, the English language *Biziň mekdebimizde hepdede üç gezek iňlis dili sapagy*

bar. There is an English lesson in our school for three times a week.

Englishman iňlis 1 [iňli:s] *n* a person from England, English nationality, things *Iňlis aýallary örän akylyly*. English women are very clever. *Dünyäde iňlisleriň puly güýçli*. English money is powerful in the world.

engraft sapmak 2 *v* to engraft (something upon) *almany armyda sapmak* to engraft the apple-tree upon the pear-tree (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) comp. *iňnä sapaýmaly*

enjoyment ýakym *n* enjoyment, pleasure

enmity duşmançylyk [duşma:nçylyk] *n* enmity, hostility, animosity *duşmançylyk etmek* to have a feud (with) *duşmançylykda bolmak* to be on hostile/bad terms with someone *Öňki asyrda köp döwletler biri-birine duşmançylyk edýärdiler*. In the last century many states were enemies with each other. *Duşmançylykda bolmak öz saglygyňa zyýan ýetirmek*. To be an enemy is bad for your health.

enough bes *adj* enough *Öz gazanjym maňa bes!* What I have earned is enough for me! comp. *bes etmek* ; **ýeterlik** *adv* enough, sufficient, adequate *ol ýeterlik ýatmandy* He didn't get enough sleep.

entangle dalaşmak [da:laşmak] *v* to be entangled

entangled bulam-bujar 1 *adj* entangled, obscure, complicated *Ýarym ýyldan bari, bulam-bujar jenaýat işini ahyryn çözüldi*.

enter aralaşmak [a:ralaşmak] *v* to enter, for something or someone to make (it's) way through *Biz şähre aralaşdyk*. We are trickling into the city. *Ümsümlik aralaşdy*. A silence fell. *Ýüregime howsala aralaşdy*. Anxiety has entered my heart.; **girişmek 1** [gi:rişmek] *cf*: **girmek**. *v* enter *Hemmeler içerik girişdiler*. They all entered the room. ; **girmek 1** [gi:rmek] *cf*: **girişmek**. *v* to enter *Uniwersitete giren bolsam, men hem okardym*. If I had got into university I would also have studied. *Men kärhana işe girdim*. I've got an office job *taryha girmek* to go

into history *täze kluba/topara girmek* to join a new club/group *Myhman içeri girdi*. The guest went inside. *Maşyn şähre girdi*. The car entered the city. comp. *düşse girmek* comp. *jan girmek* comp. *sana girmek*

entertainment hödür 1 *n* invitation, feasting, entertainment, diversion, provision of food or drink *hödür etmek* to treat (somebody to), entertain (somebody to), to offer a little diversion, to provide a little something

enthusiasm höwes 1 *n* enthusiasm, interest, pleasure *höwes etmek* to be enthusiastic, to desire

entitled hukukly [huku:kly] *adj* having rights, enjoying rights, entitled *deň hukukly* possessing/enjoying equal rights *doly hukukly* enjoying full rights *hukukly bolmak* to have the right (to), be entitled (to) comp. *hak-hukukly*

entrance girelge [gi:relge] *cf*: **podýezd**. *n* entrance; **girme** [gi:rme] *n* entrance, access

entreat küýsemek 3 *v* to entreat

entrepreneur telekeçi 1 *n* entrepreneur

envelope bukja 2 *cf*: **konwert**. *n* envelope; **konwert** ['kanvert] *cf*: **bukja**. *n* envelope *ol haty konwerte salyp, konwertini agzyny ýelimledi* he put the letter into an envelope and sealed it

envious bahyl [bahy:l] *adj* envious; **görip** [gö:ri:p] *n* envious person *görip bolmak* to be envious; **içigara 1** *n* someone who is envious, or a person with ill-intentions (towards) *içigara adam* an envious person

enviousness görüplik [gö:ri:pplik] *cf*: **göripçilik**. *n* enviousness

environment daşky sreda (comp. of **sreda**) the environment

environs aýlaw 3 *n* environs, surrounding area

envoy ilç 2 [i:lçi] *n* envoy, messenger *her bir türkmen obasynyň öz ilçisi bolupdyr* Every Turkmen village had their own messengers [between two armies]; **wekil 2** [weki:l] *n* envoy *ynanylan wekil* plenipotentiary *wekil ibermek* *Maslahata her welaýatdan üç wekil geldi*.

ynanylan wekil işleri wagtlaýyn ynanylan wekil halk wekilleri Halk Maslahatynyň wekilleri ol uruş nesliniň wekili metbugat serişdeleriniň wekilleri bilim pudagynyň wekilleri Allanyň wekili Pygamberiň wekili

envy bahyllyk [bahy:llyk] *n* envy; **göripçilik** [gö:ri:pçilik] **cf: görüplik.** *n* envy *göripçilik etmek* to envy *göripçilik bilen* with envy, enviously; **görübilmezçilik** *n* envy *görübilmezçilik etmek* to envy; **içigarylyk 1** *n* envy *içigarylyk etmek* to envy

epilepsy garaguş₂ *n* epilepsy *garaguş agyryly epileptic garaguş tutmak* to have epileptic {medical}

epoch zamana [zama:na] *n* time, epoch *biziň zamanamyzda* in our time, nowadays

equal barabar 1 [bara:bar] *adj* approximately, is around *Goýunyň agramy kyrk kilo barabar.* A sheep's weight is around forty kilos.; **deň 1** *adj* equal, the same, even *ikisem deň* they're both the same *Bu gawunlaryň ikisem deň.* Both melons are the same. *deň göz bilen görmek/garamak* to look at equally *deň garamak* to count equally *deň şertde* of the same condition *deň ululyk* equal size *deň bölmek* to divide equally *Oýun deň tamamlandy.* the game finished egually. comp. *deň agramlylyk* ; **taý 2** [ta:ý] *n* equal, peer comp. *fiziki taýdan* comp. *ol taýda*

equalise deňlemek *v* to make equal, equalise, to even

equality deňlik *n* equality *güýçleriň deňligi* equality of forces *deňlik alamyty* sign of equality {mathematics}

equally gyrađeň *adv* equally, smoothly *gyrađeň kesmek* to cut smoothly

equip abzallaşdyrmak *v* to equip, fit out, kit out *edarany täze tehnika bilen abzallaşdyrmak* to equip an office with new technology; **enjamlaşdyrmak** [enja:mlaşdyrmak] *v* to equip, fit out *täze tehnika bilen enjamlaşdyrmak* to supply with modern equipment;

serenjamlamak [serenja:mlamak] *v* to equip, get ready

equipment abzal 2 *n* equipment, outfit, rig *gymnastika abzallary* gymnastics equipment; **enjam 1** [enja:m] **cf: aparat.** *n* equipment, appliance *medisina enjamlary* medical equipment *öý-hojalyk enjamlary* farming equipment; **enjamlaşdyрма** [enja:mlaşdyрма] *n* equipment, equipping; **serenjam** [serenja:m] *n* equipment, outfit *serenjam bermek* to administer, put things in order

era eýýam [eýýa:m] *n* era, time, times *gadym eýýamda* in olden times *bu eýýamda* in these times *Nuh eýýamynda* in Noah's time comp. b.e. b.e. öň

erase bozmak 3 *v* to erase, rub out *Galam bilen ýazsaň, ýalňyşyňy bozmak aňsat.* Ýerde hek bilen çekilen suratlary, ýagyş ýagyp bozdy.; **pozmak** *v* to erase; break, ruin

eraser bozguç *n* eraser, (pencil) rubber *Mekdep esbaplarynyň içinde hökman bozguç bolmaly.* *Ejem birinji gezek bozguçly galam getirende men örän begendim.*

erect dikmek 3 *v* erect (a tent), put up, build, to stand (something) up straight *çadyr dikmek* to erect a tent

errand sargyt cf: zakaz. *n* errand, commission, assignment, order *biriniň sargydyňy bitirmek* to do smb's assignment *sargyt etmek* to assign, order, ask

escape gaçmak 2 *v* to escape comp. *gaharyň gaçmak* comp. *gany gaçmak* comp. *keýpiň gaçmak* comp. *ukyň gaçmak* comp. *ysgyndan gaçmak* ; **gaçyp gelmek** (comp. of **gelmek**) to escape

especially beter 1 *adv* especially, particularly, unusually *Has beter ol agşamlaryna işli.* He is especially busy in the evenings. *Bu gün ol beter şat.* He is unusually happy today.

essential wajyp 2 [wa:jyp] *adj* essential, fundamental *wajyp wezipeler Arassa agyz suwy - wajyp mesele* *Meniň üçin iňlis dilini öwrenmek*

wajyp mesele. wajyp amallar dindäki wajyp
amallary berjaý etmek

establish berkarar etmek [berkara:r etmek]
(comp. of **berkarar**) to establish 1995-nji ýylda
Birleşen Milletler Buramasy garaşsyz
Türkmenistana bitaraplygy berkarar etdi. In 1995
the United Nations established Turkmenistan as a
neutral country. *dölweti berkarar etmek* to
establish the state; **girizmek 4** [gi:rizmek] *v*
establish *kanun girizmek* to establish a law
comp. *teklip girizmek* ; **gurmak 3** *v* to put,
establish, place, install *gapan gurmak* to install a
trap; **jaýlamak 1** [ja:ýlamak] *cf: jaýlaşmak.* *v*
to put in place, establish *Men harytlarymy*
şäherde jaýladym. I deposited my goods in the
city.

established berkarar [berkara:r] *adj* established
comp. *berkarar etmek* ; **ornaşmak 3 cf:**
ornaşdyrmak. *v* to be settled, be established
Şeýle hem olar güinorta Italaýada ornaşýarlar. In
this way they were established in southern
Italy.

esteem abraý [a:braý] *n* esteem, respect, honour,
prestige, (good) reputation *abraýa eýe bolmak*
to be keeper of one's own reputation *Türkmen*
atlarynyň dünýäde uly abraýy bar. Turkmen
horses are esteemed around the world.
abraýyny dökmek to discredit comp. *abraýdan*
düşmek

esteemed hormatly *adj* respected, esteemed,
distinguished, honoured *hormatly myhman*
guest of honour, distinguished guest

estimate çenlemek *v* to estimate, guess *biriniň*
ýaşyny çenlemek to estimate someone's age

eternal baky [ba:ky] *adj* for ever, eternal,
everlasting *Şäher merkezinde baky ot ýanýar.* In
the city centre they have an undying flame. *Şu*
suraty jorama baky ýädygarlik üçin berýärin. I'm
giving this this photo to my friend as a
keepsake (for ever).; **ebedi 1** [ebedi:] *adj*
eternal, for ever, everlasting *ebedi ýaşamak*
(*lit.*) to live for ever *ebedi berkarar bolmak* to
establish forever; **müdimi** [müdi:mi] *adj*

eternal, everlasting *müdimi şöhrat müdimi*
ýaşayş comp. müdimi uka gitmek

eternity ebedilik [ebedi:lik] *n* eternity

Ethiopean hebeşi *adj* Ethiopian, African (sem.
domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

euphonious owazly [owa:zly] *adj* euphonious;
melodious, sweet-sounding, sounding pleasant,
harmonious *owazly ses* melodious voice *owazly*
seslenmek to sound melodiously

Euro Ýewro *n* Euro (monetary unit)

Europe Pereň *n* Europe (sem. domains: 9.7.2.2 -
Names of regions.); **Ýewropa** *n* Europe (sem.
domains: 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions.)

evaporate bugarmak [bu:garmak] *v* to
evaporate, exhale, turn into vapour, vaporise
Fizika sapagynda mugallym bugaryş prosesini
görkezdi. Hammamdan çykaňda endamyň
bugaryp dur.; uçmak 4 *v* to evaporate *Himiýa*
sapagynda mygallym opyt geçirip, reaksiýa
bolanda, elementler uçup gidişini görkezdi. *Ýagyş*
ýagandan soň, gün erbet gyzdyrsa suw bugaryp
uçýar. comp. *gözüňden uçmak* (gözüňden
ýitirmek) comp. *kelläňden uçmak* (ýadyňdan
çykarmak)

even hatda *adv* even, even so, even then,
anyway, although; **jübüt 1 cf: jüp.** *adj* even
jübüt san even number *Birine süýji berseň, jübüt*
bermeli. If you give sweets to someone you
should give an even number. [Turkmen buy an
even no. of sweet things, an odd no. of savoury
- strong or spicy things] {mathematics}

evening agşam *adv* evening, night *şu gün agşam*
tonight, this evening; **ýassy** *adj* evening *ýassy*
namazy evening prayer *ýassy namazyny okamak*
to say an evening prayer {religious}

evenly endigan [endiga:n] *adv* evenly *endigan*
ösmek to develop evenly

event hadysa 1 [ha:dy:sa] *n* event, case, incident,
accident, adventure *geň hadysa* unusual event;
hekaýat 1 [heka:ýat] *n* tale, event, incident,
the story of what happened *Aýdyber, diýn*
nähili hekaýat boldy. Tell me the story of what

happened yesterday.; **waka 1** [wa:ka:] *n* event, incident *syýasy waka taryhy waka* historical event

every her *adj* every, each *her bir* every *her hili* every kind, all sorts, various, different *her kes, her kişi* everyone *her kim* anybody

every_other_day **günaşa** [güna:şa] *adv* every other day, alternate days *Ol günaşa gelyär.* He comes every other day.

everyone **öň ýeten** (comp. of **öň**) everyone, anyone

everything **haram-halal** [hara:m-hala:l] (comp. of **haram**) *n* clean and unclean, forbidden and allowed, everything

everywhere **dumly-duş** [dumly-du:ş] *adj* in all directions, to the four winds, everywhere, all over *dumly-duş gum-guklyk* total silence *dumly-duşdan gutlaglar gelip başlady.* The congratulations started to come from all corners. *Sank-Peterburg şäheriniň 300 ýyllygyna dumly-duşdan myhman geldi.* Guests came from all over for Saint Petersburg's 300th anniversary. *Ýetimler öýüne dumly-duşdan kömek geldi.* The aid came to the orphan's home from all corners. *Şu döwür okamaga-da, işlemäge-de dumly-duşyň açyk.* It is totally open for work and study in this period.

evidence **şahadatnama 1** [şa:ha:datna:ma] *n* evidence, testimony; **şäyatnama** [şa:ýa:tna:ma] *n* testimony, evidence

evil **betgylyk** *n* evil, wickedness *Betgylyk adamdan her zada garaşybermeli.* You have to expect anything from an evil person.; **kast 3** *n* evil, harm; **nejislik 1** [neji:slik] *n* wickedness, evil *Seniň bu eden işiň nejislik.*; **ýamanlyk** *n* harm, evil *birine ýamanlyk etmek* to do somebody harm *Men saňa näme ýamanlyk etdim?* What harm have I done you? *ýagşylyga ýamanlyk bilen jogap bermek* to repay good with evil; **ýowuz 2** *adj* evil, bad *Eý, aldanan, ýowuz güne düşen adamlar!*

evil_eye **göz-dil** *n* the evil eye *göz-dilden saklamak* to protect someone against/from the evil eye

exact **takyklyk 2** [ta:ky:klyk] *n* accurate, exact

exactly **aýny** *adj* exactly, quite; **edil 2** *adv*

exactly, on the dot, sharp *edil sagat onda* at ten o'clock exactly *edil wagtynda* in the sharp time;

hut 1 - namely, exactly, really, just so *Bu hut meniň gözleýän zadym.* That's just what I was looking for.; **nokatma-nokat** (comp. of **nokat**) exactly, word for word

exactness **anyklyk** *n* exactness, precision, accuracy *Kanunda anyklyk gerek.* Laws must be exact.

exaggerate **çişirmek 3** [çi:şirmek] *v* to exaggerate, to overestimate, to overstate *mesaläni çişirmek* to exaggerate a problem comp. *ýüregini çişirmek*

exaggeration **lap** [la:p] *adv* - *Ol lap aýdýar.* He exaggerates comp. *lap etmek*

examine **syn etmek**₁ [sy:n etmek] *v* to examine; observe; consider

example **görelde** *n* example, model; **görüüm 1** *cf:* **görk.** *n* example, model, pattern *başgalar üçin görüüm bolmak* to become a model for others; **meselem** for example *meselem, şeýle sorag...* this question, for example.; **mysal 1** [mysa:l] *n* example, instance *mysal üçin* for example, for instance *mysal getirmek* to give an example, cite an example *Ol gürrüňiniň dowamynda öz durmuşyndan birnäçe mysal getirdi. kimdir birinden mysal almak* to follow smb's example

Excellency **jenap 2** [jena:p] *n* Excellency *siziň aly jenabyňyz!* Your Excellency!

excellent **aňrybaş** *adj* excellent; **üýtgeşik 3** *adj* excellent, superb; different, difference *ol üýtgeşik mugallym* s/he's an excellent teacher

except **başga 2** *adj* except, apart from *Senden başga howandarym ýök meniň.* Apart from you I don't have any close support.; **ötri** *post* except *ondan ötri* except, besides, apart from; except that

excess agdyk [a:gdýk] *adj* an excess, abundance (of something unwanted) *Şu tomus çekirtgeler çakdan agdyk boldy.* This summer the grasshoppers were extremely abundant.; **artyk** 1 *** too much, much more, (in) excess *artyk goş-golam* too many things

exchange alyşmak 2 *v* to exchange *hat alyşmak* to exchange letters *Biz özara maglumat alyşýarys.* We share information amongst ourselves. *sözüň alyşmak* to have a meaningful conversation; **birža** ['birža] *n* exchange - work exchange, stock exchange *Şu wagtky işimi biržaň üsti bilen tapdym. Men biržada hasapda durn.;* **çalşyrmak** 1 *v* to exchange; get mixed up; **çalyşma** 1 *n* exchange, barter, exchanging; **çalyşmak** 1 *v* to exchange *pul çalyşmak* to exchange money

excited göçgünli 1 *adj* excited, worried, agitated
exemplary görelde *adj* exemplary, model *özüňi görelde alyp barmak* to be an example *görelde hojalyk* model farm

exercise gönükme *n* exercise *gönükmäni işlemek* to do an exercise (e.g. from a textbook)

exhausted armak [a:rma] *v* to be exhausted, be tired, be worn out *arman işlemek* to work without tiring *işden armak* to be exhausted from work *Arma(ň)! Bar bol(uň)! Don't get tired!* Thank you; I'm still feeling fine. [Greeting and the reply when entering a workplace]

exhibition sergi exhibition

exhort ündemek 2 *v* to exhort, urge *Kakam meni tehniki ugurdan gitmäge ündedi. Ejem maňa dürli dilleri öwrenmegi ündedi.*

exhortation wagyz 1 *n* exhortation, admonition, sermon *wagyz etmek* to exhort, to admonish, to preach *wagyz etmek Garry öz agtyklaryna edepli bolmagy wagyz edýärdi.* comp. *wagyz-nesihat*; **wagyz-nesihat** (comp. of *wagyz*) exhortatory advice; **wesýet** 2 *n* exhortation *kitabý söýmegi wesýet etmek dini wesýet*

exile sürgün *n* exile, banishment, deportation *sürgün edilen adam* a person who has been

exiled; deportee

exist durmak 4 *cf: turmak.* *v* to be, exist *Öňde duran wezipeler, edilmeli işler ýeňil--ýelpaý däl.* The duties that are before [us] and the jobs that [we] must do are not easy. comp. *dur*

existence barlyk [ba:rlyk] *n* being, existence

exit çykalga 1 *cf: rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zapas, zat.* *n* exit, way out *kömekçi çykalgaçykalga ätiýaç çykalga* emergency exit *teatryň ikinji çykalgasy;* **çykyş** 1 *cf: konsert.* *n* exit, way out; outcome *çykyş wizasy* exit visa; **emel** 2 *n* way out, exit *emel tapmak* to find a way out *Ahyry bu işiň emeli tapyldy.* At the end it was found of this work. comp. *öz emeline özi çolaşmak*

expand giňeltmek 2 [gi:ňeltmek] *v* to expand *düşünjäňi giňeltmek* to expand (one's) understanding *dialogy giňeltmek* to expand (their) dialogue

expect garaşmak 2 *v* to expect

expectation hantama [ha:ntama:] *n* expectation, hope *hantama bolmak* to cherish the hope, have hopes (for), expect *Men senden hiç zat hantama däl.* I want nothing from you.

expected garaşylmak *v* to be expected, be supposed, be anticipated *Onuň gelmegine garaşylýar.* He is expected to come.

expend tükenmek *v* to be expended, consumed, used (up), to run out *Meşkindäki suw tükendi.* The water in the leather bag ran out.

expense çykdaýy *n* expense, expenditure, outlay *çykdaýy etmek* to expend, spend *Önümiň çykdaýjysy*

expenses harç *cf: harajat.* *n* expense, expenditure, expenses *ýol harjy* travelling expenses *harç etmek* to spend, expend

expensive bahaly *adj* expensive, valuable *Daýhan birleşikde agrarçy hüňärment bahaly adam.* In a collective farm an agricultural specialist is a valuable commodity. *Arheologlaryň gazyp tapan gadymy küýzesi örän bahaly.* The ancient jug that the archeologists

dug up is extremely valuable.; **gymmat 1** *adj* expensive, valuable *Bu örən gymmat.* It is very expensive. *gymmatbaha* *zatl* *valuable things*; **gymmatly** *adj* expensive, costly, valuable *Siziñ maslahatyňyz meniñ üçin örən gymmatlydyr.* I value/appreciate your advice.

experience başdan geçirmek₁ *v* to experience *Garry adamlar başdan geçiren günlerini örän gyzykly aýdyp berýärler.* Old people tell their experiences in a really interesting way.; **başdan geçirmek₂** **1** (comp. of **baş**, **geçirmek**) to experience, go through; **çekmek₁** **15** [çekmek] *v* to experience, go through, bear *degirmende un çekmek (kömekçi işlik rolunda)* comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *ayak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ; **duçar bolmak** [du:ça:r] *v* experience, undergo, suffer, encounter *kynçylyklara duçar bolmak* to experience difficulties *Maşgala başlary ýogalanýndan soň kyn ýagdaýa duçar boldular.* They encountered difficulties after the death of the head of family. *Sowet döwleti dagandan soň biz köp özgerişe duçar bolduk.* After seceding from the Soviet Union we underwent many changes. ; **görmek 3** *v* experience, go to see *Sen toý gördüňmi?* Have you been to a wedding? comp. *şoňa görä* ; **hekaýat 2** [heka:ýat] *n* experience, occurrence; **tejrîbe 1** *n* experience; **ýetmek 7** *v* to experience {colloq} comp. *Ol ýetipdir.*

experienced düşünjeli *adj* experienced, learned *giň düşünjeli adam* broad-minded person *dar düşünjeli adam* narrow-minded person; **tejrîbeli 1** *adj* experienced *tejrîbe etmek* conduct an experiment

experiment tejrîbe 2 *n* experiment

experimental tejrîbeli 2 *adj* experimental

expert ekspert [eks'pert] *cf: ussat.* *n* expert

expertise ussatlyk [ussa:tlyk] *n* expertise, skill *Gülşirin Alijanowa öz konsertinde çykyş edip ussatlyk görkezdi.* *Şu 2006-njy ýyldaky olimpiadada Amerikaly figuristkalar öz programmalarynda ussatlyk görkezdiler.* *Kaskaderlar maşynlarynda ýuk maşynyň üstünden süriüp geçýarler, şeýdip olar ussatlyk görkezýarler.*

expire ötüşmek 1 *cf: ötmek.* *v* to expire, elapse *wagt ötüşýär* time is running out

explain düşündirmek *v* to explain, illustrate *okuwçylara sapagy düşündirmek* to explain a lesson to the pupils *Okuwçylar kada-kanuny bozmaz ýaly gowy düşündirmeli.* It must be made clear to the pupils that they should not break the rules. *Men öz ýagdaýymy size düşündiresim gelýär.* I would like to explain my condition to you. *Çagalara oýunyň manysyny düşündirip, oýun oýnamaga başladyk.* Having explained the rules of the game to children we started playing.

explanation düşündiriş 1 *n* explanation, account *düşündiriş bermek* to explain *Düşündiriş hatymda işe näme sebäp bilen gijä galanlygymy ýazdym.* I explained the reason for my tardiness in my explanatory note. *Sözüň düşündirişi sözlükden tapyp bolýar.* The meaning of the word can be found in dictionary.

explanatory düşündiriş 2 *adj* explanatory *düşündiriş haty* explanatory note

explode partlamak *v* to blow up, explode, pop *bomba partlady* the bomb exploded *köpabl partlady* the ship blew up; **ýarylmak 3** [ýa:rylmak] *v* to explode, blow up comp. *ýarylaýjak bolmak* comp. *zähresi ýarylmak*

exponent görkeziji 1 *n* exponent, index *dereje görkeziji* degree index {mathematics}

export eksport ['eksport] *n* export *eksport etmek* to export

exposure paş [pa:ş] *adv* exposure *paş etmek* to expose, disclose, denounce, unmark, reveal, make public *paş bolmak* to be exposed, be

denounced, be revealed, be discovered, be unmarked, come to light *onuň syry paş boldy* his secret was revealed/exposed *dildüwşik paş boldy* a plot was discovered/revealed

express bildirmek 3 *v* to express *minnetdarlyk bildirmek* to express one's thanks *Ol öz razylygyny hat üsti bilen bildirdi.* He showed his agreement via a letter.

expresses regret ah₂ *interj* expresses regret, annoyance etc.

expression aňlatma 1 [a:ňlatma] *n* expression, phrase *lingwistik aňlatmalar* linguistic phrases

extend çekmek₁ 1 [çekmek] *v* to lay (down), extend, stretch *Ol kemerini çekip daňdy.* comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ;

uzalmak 1 *v* to extend, become longer, to be extended *Tomus aýlarynda gündizler uzaýar.* *Ýolymyzy uzaltmajak bolsaň bir waka aýdyp bersene!*; **uzaltmak 2** *v* to extend, to prolong *Men gutaryp barýan wizamy uzaltdym.* *Ýarawsyzlyk kagyzymy, doly gutulmanlygym sebäpli ýene uzaltdym.* *Gök önüm iýmek ömrüňi uzaldýar.* *Alkyş almak we ýüregiňde kine saklamazlyk ömrüňi uzaldýar.* *Ýarawsyz bolan daýyma ömrüni uzaltmak üçin şöhlä tutdylar.* {time, life}; **uzatmak 2** *v* to extend, to stretch *Kellämi penjireden uzadyp oglymy çagyrdym.* *Stolyň ol çetindäki duran kitaby elimi uzadyp zordan aldim.* *Salamlaşmak üçin dostyma elimi uzatdym.* *Aýagymy uzatmasam epläp oturanymdan soň dyzym agyrýar.*

exterior daşy cf: daşmak. *post* exterior, outer layer; (fruit) peel, skin; peelings *daşynda* outside *daşyna çykmak* to go out *daşy jäjek içi möjek* a wolf in sheep's clothing

extinguished öçük 1 cf: öçügsi. *adj* extinguished, switched/turned off, put out *çura öçük eken* the

light was turned off

extort ýonmak 2 [ýo:nmak] *v* to extort, take *men ondan on müň manat ýondum* I rushed him ten thousand manats {fig}

extra üsse *n* on top, extra *üsse almak* to get extra *üsse bermek* to give extra {payment}

extract çekmek₁ 13 [çekmek] *v* to extract (e.g. sperm for artificial insemination) {livestock} comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ; **çekmek₁** 4 [çekmek] *v* to extract (e.g. silk), pull out; draw *guýudan süw çekmek* to draw water from a well comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ; **çykarmak₁** 7 *v* to extract, mine *nebit çykarmak* to extract oil comp. *baş çykarmak* comp. *netije çykarmak* comp. *ýatdan çykarmak* comp. *ýüze çykarmak* ; **parça₂** 2 *n* extract *romandan bir parça* extract from a novel

extraordinary adatdan daşary (comp. of *adat*) extraordinary, extreme *Tomusda gar ýagmagy adatdan daşary ýagdaýdyr.* It would be extraordinary to have snow in the summer. *adatdan daşary ilç* special envoy

eye garak 1 *n* eye *Seniň garagyň gapykmy?* Are you walking around with your eyes shut?; **göz** *n* eye *göz perdesi* cornea *göz hanasy* eye-socket *gözüň agy* white (of the eye) *gözüň garasy* pupil (of the eye) *göz gypmak* to wink (at), give a wink (at) *gözüň awusyny almak* to take a nap *göz ýetirmek* to realise, to find something out; know well, understand *gözden geçirmek* to check

smth *gözden galmak* become poor-sighted comp.
göz oynaklatmak comp. *göz önünde tutulmak*
comp. *gözden salmak* comp. *gözden ýitmek*
comp. *gözüň gitmek*

eyed gözli 1 *adj* eyed, sighted, having... eye(s) *bir gözli* one-eyed *ýiti gözli* sharp-sighted, keen-

eyed

eyelid gabak [ga:bak] *n* eyelid *badam gabak*
almond-shaped eyelid *ýokarky hem aşaky gabak*
upper and lower eyelid *gabak astyndan bakmak*
to stare at an eyelid

F f

face didar 1 [di:da:r] *n* face *Men seniň didaryňy görsem*. I would like to see your face {fig};
duşmak 2 [du:şmak] *v* to face, meet with *Olar heläkçilige duşupdyrlar*. They faced to trouble/had accident. *Ýolda bela-betere duşman geldiňmi?* Haven't you met to any trouble on the way. *Uzak ýola çykannda seresaply bolmasaň heläkçilige duşup bolýar*. If you will not be careful when you will go to a long journey you can get to accident.; **dyýar 2** *n* face; **sust** *n* face; heart, spirit *onuň susty basyldy* his face fell; **tüýs** *n* face; **ýüz, 1** *n* face *Onuň ýüzi aý ýaly*. She is very beautiful. *ýüzbe-ýüz* face to face *ýüz keşbi* appearance, look *ýüzüňi sallamak* to display one's dissatisfaction *ýüzüňi çytmak* to knit one's brows, frown *ýüzüň gyzarmak* to blush comp. *açyk (güler) ýüzli* comp. *agyr ýüzli* comp. *çilime ýüz urmak* comp. *ýüz bermek* comp. *ýüz döndermek* comp. *ýüz saraltmak* comp. *ýüz solgun* comp. *ýüz tutmak* comp. *ýüz urmak* comp. *ýüz-göz* comp. *ýüzbe-ýüz* comp. *ýüze çykmak* comp. *ýüzi täzelenmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne gara sürtmek* comp. *ýüzünü almak* comp. *ýüzünü ýuwmak*

faced_with duçar *adj* faced with a situation
Megerem, bu ýigit bir şowsyzlyga duçar gelipdir.
Maybe something unfortunate happened to that young man.

fact fakt cf: subutnama. *n* fact *gyzykly faktlar*
interesting facts *täsin fakt* unusual fact;
subutnama 2 [subu:tna:ma] **cf: fakt.** *n* fact

factor faktor ['faktor] *n* factor *aýgytlaýjy faktor*
decisive factor

factory zawod [za'wod] *n* factory, plant

fade agarmak 2 [a:garmak] *v* to fade *Köýnek ýuwlup-ýuwlup agarypdyr*. After washing repeatedly, the dress has faded.; **sol** *v* to fade, wither; **solmak** *v* to fade; **süllerme** *v* to fade, wither; droop, flag, lose heart; **ýitmek 3** *v* to fade *...ýazylyan hatlar kagyzyň ýüzünden ýitip gidipdir*. ...the writing on the paper had faded.
say. *garasy ýitmek* comp. *gözden ýitmek*

fading solgun *adj* fading

faeces täret 2 *n* faeces

fail ýykmak 5 *v* to fail *Mugallym talyby ekzamende ýykdy*. The teacher failed the student in an examination. comp. *göwnüni ýykmak* comp. *öýüni ýykmak* comp. *ýykan-ýumran* ;
ýykylmak 4 *v* to fail *ol giriş ekzamenlerde ýyklydy* he failed in the entrance examinations comp. *aýagyna ýykylmak* comp. *gölüp, kese ýykylmak*

faint raý, [ra:ý] *n* faint *raý keseli* fainting sickness

fair adyl *adj* fair, just *adyl sud* court of justice

fairy_tale erteki, *n* (fairy)-tale, folk story *halk ertekileri* folk-stories *arwah-jynly ertekiler* fairy tales about demons comp. *erteki otarmak*

faith iman 1 [i:ma:n] *n* faith, belief *iman etmek* to believe; **ygtykat** faith, belief; **ynam cf: ygtybar, ynanç.** *n* faith, belief, trust, confidence; trust, confidence, faith *biriniň ynamyndan peýdalanmak* to enjoy someone's confidence *ymykly bildirmek* to believe

somebody, trust somebody *ynam bildirmek* to believe somebody, trust somebody

faithful jana-jan 1 [ja:na-ja:n] **cf:** **janköyer.** (comp. of **jan**) *adj* faithful, loyal, reliable, devoted, staunch, trustworthy *jana-jan dost* faithful/loyal friend; **sadyk** [sady:k] *adj* faithful, true; **wepaly** [wepa:ly] **cf:** **wepadar.** *adj* faithful, devoted *wepaly dost* faithful friend

faithful_one wepadar [wepa:da:r] **cf:** **wepaly.** *n* faithful_one *wepadar öz söýgiňe wepadar bolmak wepadar dost*

faithfulness wepalylyk [wepa:lylyk] *n* faithfulness, loyalty, devotion *watana wepalylyk* devotion to a country *Ýbraýym Hudaýa wepalylygyň nusgasyny görkezen adam bolupdyr.* Abraham was a man who displayed an example of faithfulness towards God.; **ygytbarlylyk** faithfulness, reliability

faithless wepasyz [wepa:syz] *adj* faithless, disloyal, unfaithful *wepasyz ýoldaş*

falcon laçyn 1 [la:çyn] *n* falcon *eldeki laçyn* trained falcon

fall agmak 4 [a:gmak] *v* to fall *Ol atdan agdy.* He fell off the horse.; **dökülmek 4** *v* to fall, fall upon *Talaňçylar gala döküldiler.* The raiders fell upon the castle.; **dökülmek 5** *v* to fall, fall out *Jübimdäki ownuk pullar dökülipdir.* The change in my pocket has fallen out. *Ýapraklar dökülýär.* The leaves are falling.; **düşmek 11** **cf:** **düşünmek.** *v* to fall (in love) comp. abraýdan düşmek comp. aşa düşmek comp. aýagy düşmek comp. aýra düşmek comp. başy düşmek comp. çöke düşmek comp. ele düşmek comp. gorka düşmek comp. haldan düşmek comp. howsala düşmek comp. jaýyna düşmek comp. küýüne düşmek comp. ökjesine düşmek comp. ruhdan düşmek comp. salkyn düşmek comp. surata düşmek comp. tapdan düşmek comp. üstünden düşmek comp. yşka düşmek comp. ýada düşmek comp. ýola düşmek comp. ýürege düşmek ; **düşmek 2** **cf:** **düşünmek.** *v* to fall, drop, sink, fall down *Hemme jogapkärçilik biziň üstümize düşdi.* All the responsibilities

have fallen on us. *Klasda hemmeler meniň üstümde düşdi.* All have fallen on me in the class. *Derýanyň suwy düşdi.* The river level fell. *Duşman ýesir düşdi.* The enemy were taken prisoner. comp. abraýdan düşmek comp. aşa düşmek comp. aýagy düşmek comp. aýra düşmek comp. başy düşmek comp. çöke düşmek comp. ele düşmek comp. gorka düşmek comp. haldan düşmek comp. howsala düşmek comp. jaýyna düşmek comp. küýüne düşmek comp. ökjesine düşmek comp. ruhdan düşmek comp. salkyn düşmek comp. surata düşmek comp. tapdan düşmek comp. üstünden düşmek comp. yşka düşmek comp. ýada düşmek comp. ýola düşmek comp. ýürege düşmek ; **gaçmak 3** *v* to fall *Güýzde ýapraklar gaçýarlar.* In autumn leaves fall (from the trees). comp. gaharyň gaçmak comp. gany gaçmak comp. keýpiň gaçmak comp. ukyň gaçmak comp. ysgyndan gaçmak ; **pessaýlamak 1** [pessa:ýlamak] *v* fall, go/come down, descend *uçar barha pessaýlaýar* the plane is descending; **sallanmak 1** **cf:** **sallanjyramak.** *v* to drop, fall *şahalar aşak sallanyndyr* the branches have fallen down; **serpilmek 2** *v* to fall, drop, splash {water}; **ýagmak 1** **cf:** **ýagdyrmak.** *v* to fall *Ýagş ýagýar.* It is raining. *Ýagş güýçli ýagýar.* It is pouring. *Gar ýagýar.* It is snowing. *Ýagş bedreden guýulan ýaly ýagýar.* It is raining cats and dogs. *Doly ýagýar.* It is hailing. {precipitation}

fall_apart dagamak 3 *v* to fall apart, be worn out *Meniň köwşüm dagady.* My shoes fell apart. *Onuň köýnegi dagapdyr.* His shirt is worn out.

fall_down ýykylmak 3 *v* to fall down *gaýadan ýykylmak* to fall down the cliff comp. aýagyna ýykylmak comp. gülüp, kese ýykylmak

fall_from_grace abraýdan düşmek 2 (comp. of **abraý, düşmek**) to fall from grace *Ol ýalan gepläp, abraýdan düşdi.* He lied and has fallen from grace.

fall_ill näsaglamak *v* to be/fall ill *ol näsaglapdyr* he has fallen ill

fall_into_clutches **penjä düşmek** (comp. of **penje**) *v* to fall into somebody's clutches

fall_into_hands **ele düşmek** (comp. of **düşmek**, **düşürmek**, **el**) to fall into the hands of *Kakamyň gazaba münen wagtynda eline düşdim.* I fell into the hands of my father just as he was getting angry. *Urşuň birinji gijesinde Brest şäheri duşmanlaň eline düşdi.* Brest city was fell into enemy's hand on the first night of war. *Ogry aňsatlyk bilen ele düşdi.* The thief was captured easily.

fall_over **agdarylmak 2** [a:gdarylmak] *v* to fall over, capsize *Ýük gyşyk basylsa agdarylýar.* If touched, an unbalanced load falls over.

false galp *adj* false, fake, faked *galp gol* false signature *galp pul* false money, forgery, counterfeit *galp pasport* false passport *galp hereket* false action

fame meşhurlyk [meşhu:rlyk] *n* fame *meşhurlyk gazanmak* to become famous; to have prestige

familiar belet *adj* familiar, acquainted(with) *Bu ýerlere men belet.* I know this area. *Biz oňa belet.* We know him.; *tanyş* *adj* familiar *Men häzirki zaman edebiýaty bilen tanyş däl.* I'm not familiar with current literature.

family adamly 1 [a:damly] *adv* not alone, with people; **gözli-başly** *adj* having a family, family *gözli-başly adam* family man *gözli-başly bolmak* to have a family, to be married *gözli-başly etmek* to marry, get married; **ýer 9** *n* family, descendant *Ol gyz gowy ýeriň maşgalasy ekeni.* That girl comes from a good family. comp. *ýer almasy* comp. *ýer hoz* comp. *ýer tudana* comp. *ýerine* comp. *ýerine ýetirmek*

famine açlyk 2 [a:çlyk] *n* famine *Gurakçylykda açlyk döreýär.* When there is a lack of precipitation, it causes famine.

famous adygan [a:dygan] *adj* famous; **atly₂** [a:tly] *adj* famous, well-known *atly aýdymçy* famous singer; **belli 1** *adj* famous, well-known *belli maglumat* well-known information *belli maglumat artist* well-known actor *Günüň çykjagy*

belli. We know that the sun rises every day. comp. *belli bahasy ýok* comp. *belli derejede* comp. *bellisini etmek* ; **famous** famous, well-known, celebrated *meşgullanmak bolmak* to be famous *meşgullanmak ýazyjy* well-known writer

fan ýelpewaç [ýelpewa:ç] *n* fan

fancy akylyny almak (comp. of **akyl**) to take a liking to something, to fancy something *Täze sport maşyny ýigidiň akylyny aldy.* The young man fancied a new sports car.

far umma 1 [umma:] *adj* far away, distant *Mekanyň menden alan puly ummadan çykdy.* *Döwran mugallymyň okan kitaplary ummadan çykdy.*; **uzak 1** *adj* far, long *Öýmizden Murgap derýasyna çenli ýol uzak, bizem maşynda gidýaris.* a long time *Telefon arkaly biz uzak aralykdaky adamlar bilen habarlaşyp bilýaris.* {distance} comp. *Ömrüň uzak bolsun!*

far_away **bijaý₁** 2 [bi:ja:ý] *adj* a long way away *Biz bijaý ýerde ýaşaýarys, iýmit almaga gitmek üçin 2 km ýoly ýöremeli.* We live a long way away - it's a 2km walk to buy food.

far_awy **allaowarra** *adv* far away

fare kireý *n* fare *ýol kireýi* fare *kireý etmek* to earn money (transporting things) *eine almak* to lease, to take on lease, hire, rent *kireýe bermek* to lease, to let, to hire out *kireý tutmak* to hire *sen maşyna kireý tölemeli* you have to pay fare for taxi comp. *diliňden kireý islemek* ; **muzd 1** *n* payment, fare *muzduny bermek* to pay *muzduny talap etmek* *Ussa, muzduni ber-de gyssa.* Craftsman, hurry up and pay us.

farm ferma ['ferma] *n* farm *siýt fermasy* milk farm; **hojalyk 2** *n* farm, small-holding, economic unit, business organisation *iri hojalyk* large-scale farm *kollektiv hojalyk* collective farm; **sowhoz** *n* state farm {abbr}

farmer daýhan 1 [daýha:n] *cf:* **kolhozçy.** *n* farmer, agricultural labourer, farm-hand, peasant *daýhan birleşigi* farmers' association; collective farm *daýhan birleşik* [used to be called 'collective farm' or 'kolhoz']; **ekerançy**

[ekera:nçy] *n* farmer; **ekinçi** *n* farmer; **fermer** ['fermer] *n* farmer; **sowhozçy** *n* farmer who works on a state farm

farming ekerançylyk [ekera:nçylyk] *n* farming
ekerançylyk bilen meşgullanmak to do farming
ekerançylyk ýerleri farmland *ekerançylyk hojalygy* farm

fashion moda ['moda] *n* fashion, vogue *modada bolmak* to be in fashion *modadan çykmak* to be out of fashion *moda žurnaly*

fashionable modaly *adj* fashionable, stylish
modaly köýnek fashionable shirt/dress

fast agyz bekle (comp. of **beklemek**) to fast, keep the fast *Oraza aýynda agyz bekleme* *uly sogap*. To fast in the month of Ramadan is a very good deed.; **agyz bekleme** (comp. of **agyz**) to fast; **oraza 1** [ora:za] *n* Oraza *oraza tutmak* to fast, keep the fast {Muslim month, religious}; **ýörgür** *adj* fast, quick *ýörgür harytlar* quick-selling goods

fat mes 4 *adj* fat, full, replete *mes mal* fat stock comp. *mes bolmak* ; **semiz** *adj* fat, thick *semiz goýun* fat sheep

fate kysmat *n* fate, destiny, fortune *kysmatdakyny görmek* to see if it's one's fate; **nesip 1** [nesi:p] *n* destiny, fate, providence, lot; destiny, fate deltd lot, (usu negative) providence, (cos means God's protection. if also true, then make into sn2) *Nesibeli gün giderin*. I will when it's my fate. *nesibedäkini görmek* to see if it's one's fate *Men ertir bararyn, nesip bolsa*. I'll go along tomorrow, God willing. *Gardaş, ertir nesip bolsa men Nusaýy görmäge gitjek*. Neighbour! Tomorrow, God willing, I'm going to see [the ancient city] Nisa. comp. *Nesip etsenesip nesip bolsa* ; **pelek 2** *n* fate, destiny {fig} comp. *pelek urmak* ; **rysgal 2** cf: **rysk**. *n* fate *Öýüňize rysgal ýagsyn*. May good fortune rain on his house. *Saçagyňyza rysgal!* Blessings on your tablecloth! [i.e. may it (tablecloth, bread cloth) always be bursting full of food.] say. *Baýguşuň rysgaly agzyna geler* ; **ykbal** [ykba:l] *n* fate, lot; fortune *ykbal meni Türkmenistan eltdi*. Fate sent me to

Turkmenistan. *ykbalyňa minnetdarlyk bildirmek* to thank one's lucky stars

father ata 3 *n* father *ene-ata* parents {literary} comp. *atarlar sözi* comp. *atam döwründen galan* comp. *atam öýi say*. *Atasyz oğlan ýetim, enesiz oğlan ýesir* ; **däde** *n* father, daddy {dial}; **kaka** [ka:ka] *n* father *öweý kaka* stepfather *Ejemiň aýal dogany daýzam bolýar*. The sister of my mother is my aunt. *Käbir welaýatlarda kakasyna däde diýýärler*. In some regions they call/say to father as *dade*.; **peder** *n* father

fatherhood atalyk *n* fatherhood

father-in-law gaýynata *n* father-in-law

fatness meslik 3 *n* fatness, repleteness *mesligi goýun göterer* only sheep can bear the fatness (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.) say. *Mesligi goýun göterer* comp. *mesligi götermek*

fatten semremek cf: **semretmek**. *v* to fatten, become/grow fat/stout, put on weight; **semretmek** cf: **semremek**. *v* to fatten, make fat *öldürmek üçin semretmek* to fatten for slaughter

fatty ýagly [ýa:gly] *adj* fatty, oily, greasy *ýagly palaw* greasy pilau *ýagly saç* greasy hair

faucet kran, 2 *n* faucet {col}

fault etmiş *n* wrongdoing; fault, blame *Meniň näme etmişim bar?* What have I done wrong? *Meniň etmişim näme?* what is my fault?

favour ala tutmak (comp. of **ala**) to favour, show preference for *Başlyk öz işgärlerini ala tutýar*. The boss treats some of his workers preferentially. {relationships}

favourite söýgüli *n* favourite, loved one, girlfriend, boyfriend, lover

fear başyňy etegiňe salmak (comp. of **baş, etek**) to fear; **çekinmek 2** *v* to be afraid of, fear *Ol sowan pulny aýtmaga çekindi*.; **gorkmak** *v* to fear, be afraid of; to worry; **gorky** *n* fear (of), dread (of), terror *Gorkynyň ölüme peýdasy ýok*. Being afraid doesn't stop you dying. *gorka düşmek* to fear, be afraid (of); **heder** *n* fear, terror, fright *heder etmek* to be afraid (of), fear;

wehim *n* fear *Bu ýerde ýylan barlygy bizde wehim dörettdi.* Here the fact that there were snakes created fear in us.

fearful sarç *adj* fearful, easily frightened/scared, shy, timid *sarç goýun* fearful sheep

feather per₁ *n* feather, down *per ýassyk* feather pillow *per dişekçe* feather bed; **ýelek** *n* feather, down

feathers hasa₁ *n* feathers

February fewral [few'ral] *n* February (sem. domains: 8.4.1.4 - Month.)

feed emmek *v* to breast-feed; **iýdirmek** *v* to feed, to give someone something to eat *Olar bize gelende, men olar iýmäge bir zatlar berdim.* I gaýe them something to eat when they came to us. comp. hakyňy iýdirmek ; **iýmitlemek** *v* to feed *Ýaş haýwanlary wagtyly-wagtynda iýmitlendirmeli.* Young animals are feed time by time.; **iýmitlendirmek** *v* to feed, to nourish *günde üç gezek iýmitlendirmek* to feed three times a day; **naharlamak** *v* to feed *syrkawy naharlamak* to feed a disabled person *Bu ýerde oňat naharlaýarlar.* They feed you well here. {humans, pets & carnivores in a zoo}

feel çekinmek 1 *v* to feel/be shy, be ashamed *Çekinmäň!* Don't be shy!; **duýmak 1** *v* to feel, sense *Men agyry duýup başladym.* I started to feel a pain. *özüňi gowy duýmak* to feel better *özüňi erbet duýmak* to feel worse *öňünden duýmak* to know beforehand *Derman içenimden soň agyrlarymy duýamok.* I did not feel any pain after I had medicine. *Hassa bir näçe günden soň özüni gowy duýup başlady.* The patient began to feel better after several days. *Daýzamdan agyr sözleri eşidenimden soň özümi erbet duýdum.* I felt bad when my aunt spoke harshly. ; **syzmak** *v* feel, sense, be aware of *ýadawlygyňi syzmazlyk* lack of awareness of being tired

feeling duýgy *n* feeling, sense, emotion *Duýgularyň ýaramazy görüplikdir.* The worst feeling is envy. *Enelik duýgusy hiç wagt ýalňyşmaýar.* A mother's intuition is never wrong.

feigned jögi 1 [jö:gi] *adj* feigned, hypocritical, shammed *jögi adam* pretender, sham, hypocrite

fell agdarmak 3 [a:garmak] *v* to fell (a tree) *Işçiler samany maşyndan agdardylar.* The laborers threw the bales of straw down from the truck.; **ýykmak 2** *v* to fell, bring down comp. göwnüni ýykmak comp. öýüni ýykmak comp. ýykan-ýumran

fellow-villager obadaş [o:badaş] *n* fellow-villager

felt duýulmak *v* to be felt, be known, be noticed *Onuň keşbi maňa tanyş duýuldy.* I recognised his face was.; **keçe** *n* felt (fabric) *keçe çekmek* to drag a felt along the ground *keçe basmak* to press a felt *keçe ädik* felt boots *Indi obada kän keçe ulanmaýarlar.* Nowadays felt mats are not used much in the villages.

female mäkiýan 2 [mäkiýa:n] *n* female (of birds) *mäkiýan kepderi* female pigeon *mäkiýan towuk;* **urkaçy** *adj* female (animal) *Çopan urkaçy malyny bir gapdala erkek malyny bir gapdala sürdiirdi.* *Akguş urkaçy it bolsada Garagözi eňdi.*

fence aýmança [a:ýmança] *n* fence *aýmança aýlamak* to put up a fence

fermented milk çal₁ [ça:l] *n* fermented milk *diýe çaly* fermented camel's milk [usually made by fermenting milk, but can be a mixture of fv:s $\frac{1}{4}$ zme water and salt]

fertile mes 5 *adj* fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful *mes ýerler* fertile soil/lands comp. mes bolmak

fertiliser dökün 1 *n* fertiliser, manure *mineral dökün* chemical fertiliser *dökün dökmek* to fertilise *ýerli dökün* manure *Ekin ekmezinden öň ýeri agdaryp dökün dökmeli.* Before sowing, the field needs to be ploughed and fertilised. *Meýdana dökün dökmek üçin traktory taýynladyk.* We got the tractor ready to fertilise the field. *Güllerimiz gowy öser ýaly mineral dökün bilen dökünleýäris.* We use chemical fertiliser to make our flowers grow well.

fertility meslik 4 *n* fertility, fecundity, fruitfulness *ýerleriň mesligi* the lands' fertility

Ýaşlar jemlenip meslik etdiler. Siziňkiler meslik etdilermi? meslikde ýaşamak topragyň mesligi say. Mesligi goýun göterer comp. mesligi götermek

festival baýram *n* Bairam; festival, celebration, free day, holiday *Ýeňiş baýramyňyz gutly bolsyn!* Congratulations on victory day! *Nowruz baýramyna gabatlap, öňünden bugdaý ekip goýýarlar.* Before New Year's festival arrives, they sow wheat.; **baýramçylyk** *n* holiday, day off, festival *Baýramçylyklaryň içinde iň gowy hem gyzyklysy Gurban baýramy.* Amongst the festivals Gurban festival is the best and most interesting.

festive dabaraly *1 adj* festive, celebratory *dabaralamak gün* gala day, feast day

fetch alyp gaýtmak *v* to fetch, bring

fever gyzgyn *1 n* fever, temperature *Onuň gyzgyny ýokary.* He has a high temperature.

few az [a:z] *adv* a few, not enough, too little *Ol mydama az iýýär.* He never eats enough. *az mukdarda* small quantity (weight) *az salym* a little while, a short time (as in a few days) *az sanly* small number *az wagtda* in a bit, soon (as in minutes) *az galdy* a little left comp. *az-owlak*; **seýrek** *2 adj* few, not many *ol ýerde adamlar seýrekdi* there were only few people there

fiance gelinlik *n* fiance, girl who is engaged to be married

fiancée gyz *2 [gy:z] n* fiancée, the girl you are going to marry comp. *gelin-gyz* comp. *gyz-oglan*

field basseýn *2 [bas'seýn] n* field *kömiür basseýni* coalfield; **ekinçilik** *1 n* field, large area of sown crops; **karta** *2 ['karta] n* field, tract of (cultivated) land, section (of a field) *gowaça kartalary* cotton fields/lines {agricultural}; **meýdan** *1 [meýda:n] n* field *pagta meýdany* cotton field *meýdanda işlemek* to work in the field comp. *bir meýdan* comp. *bir meýdan* (Bir meýdan dynç alayyn.) comp. *görüş meýdany* comp. *magnit meýdany* comp. *meýdan*

düşelgesi comp. *meýdana gitmek* comp. *söweş meýdany*; **pudak** *2 [pu:dak] n* field, sphere, branch *ylm pudagy* sphere/department/field of knowledge *halk hojalygynyň pudaklary* branches of the national economy; **ugur** *2 cf: ugruna.* *post field ol bu ugurdan uly specialist s/he's a key specialist in this field* *Ugur nirä?* Which way are you going? *bellenen ugur* route comp. *ugruňy* ýitmek comp. *ugry ýok* comp. *ugur almak* comp. *ugur çykmak* comp. *ugur haýyr bola!* comp. *ugur kowmak* comp. *ugur tapmak*

fierce gany [gany:m] *adj* fierce, ferocious, cruel *gany* *duşman* mortal enemy, deadly enemy; **hyrsyz** [hy:rsyz] *adj* fierce, mean, wicked, malicious, malevolent, vicious *hyrsyz adam* wicked person *hyrsyz gülki* malevolent smile

fiercely aldym-berdimli *adv* fiercely, persistently *aldym-berdimli göreş* persistent wrestling

fifth başinji fifth

fiftieth ellinji *num* fiftieth *ellinji nomer* number fifty *ellinji sahypa* page fifty

fifty elli *num* fifty; **ellilik** *n* a fifty *Ellilik maňa ber!* Give me a fifty (manat note)! *ellilik teňňe* fifty coin *ellilik çyra* fifty lamp

fig injir *n* fig *injir agajy* fig-tree

fight göreşmek *1 v* to fight (for, with, against), struggle; **söweşmek** *v* to fight; **uruşdyrmak** *1 v* to fight *Iki dostyň arasyna tähmet atyp uruşdyrdylar.* Poligonda ýaryş geçirlende esgerler ýaragly uruşdylar. *Ýaryşda itleri uruşdyramyzda Akguş birinji ýeri eýeledi.* Horazlary uruşdyrmak üçin biz ýaryş meýdanyňy taýynladyk. {verbal or physical}; **uruşmak** *v* to fight, have a battle, squabble; to fight *Uruşmak ite ýagşy. Men Mähri bilen şu wagt gepleşemok, biz uruşdyk. Türkmeniň däbinde geline baş salynanda gyzlar gelinler bilen geline baş atdyrmajak bolup ýakalaşyp uruşýarlar. Rowaýatlarda şa gyzyna öýlenmek üçin rysarlar ýaragly öz aralarynda uruşýardylar. Berdi bilen döwrän ýumuruklaşyp uruşandyklary üçin mekdebiň direktory öz ýanyna çagyrdy. Alabaý möjek bilen gara gan bolýançalar uruşdylar. Faşistik Germaniýa goňşy döwletler bilen uruşdy.*

{verbal or physical}

fighter göreşiji 1 *n* fighter (for), campaigner, activist *parahatçylyk ugrunda göreşiji* peace campaigner

figurative göçme 3 *adj* figurative, metaphorical *sözüň göçme manysy* figurative meaning of a word

figure mal 3 [ma:l] *n* figure; chess-man *şahmat mallary* chess-men, chess figures comp. *çig mal* comp. *mal kesmek* ; **şekil 2** *n* figure, statue

file ige *n* file (the tool) *Ussanyň ýiti igeşi bar*. The master craftsman has sharp file.; **igelemek 1** [i:gelemek] *v* to file, to sharpen *Aşpez pyçagyny igeledi*. The cook sharpened his knife.

fill doldurmak 1 *v* to fill, fill up *käsäni çaydan doldurmak* pour a cup of tea *Gazany dolduryp nahar bişirdim*. I cooked a full pot of food. *bazary harytdan doldurmak* to fill market with goods *Çagalar otagyňy oýnawaçlardan doldurdylar*. Children filled the room with toys.; **dolmak 1** [do:lmak] *v* to be filled, be filled up *Howuz suwdan doldy*. A pond was filled with water. *Meniň ýazuw depderim doldy*. My notebook was filled. *Stadion adamdan doldy*. The stadium was filled with people. *Içeri tozandan doldy*. The house was filled with dust. *Şiriniň gözler ýaşdan doldy*. The eyes of Shirin were filled with tears. *Asmanyň ýüzi bulutdan doldy*. The sky was filled with cloud. *Dolýança guýsana!* Fill her up! *Bedreleri suwdan dolduryp goýdum*. I filled buckets with water. comp. *damagyň dolmak* comp. *sabyr käsäň dolmak* comp. *ýüregiň dolmak*

fill_up basmak 8 *v* to fill up with *Ýaşalmaýan jaýyň içini derrew çañ basýar*. A house not lived in quickly becomes full of dust say. *Ody öziňe bas-ötmese kesekä* comp. *ýüzüne basmak* ; **gabarmak 1** [ga:barmak] *v* to fill up, to be full *Içine goş-golam dykylan torba gabarypdyr*. The bag filled up with household goods.

filled doly 3 [do:ly] *adj* filled, replete *Ejemiň soraglaryna doly jogap berdim*. I answered all questions of my mother.

film film *n* film, movie, (motion) picture *reňkli film* film in colour *dedektiw film* detective movie comp. *çeper film* ; **kino** [ki'no] **cf: çeper film**. *n* film, movie, pictures *Men agşam gorkunç kino görüp, gije ýatyp bilmedim*. I saw horrible film in the evening and could not sleep at night. {abbr} comp. *kinoteatr* ; **plýonka 1** [pa'lonka] *n* film *plýonka düşürmek* to photograph

filter süzgüç 2 *n* filter; **süzme** *v* to filter, sieve, strain; **syzdyrmak**, *v* to filter, strain

final-draft aklama [a:klama] *n* final-draft, corrected draft

finally ahyrsoňy [a:hyrsoňy] *conjunction* in the end, finally

finance maliýeleşdirmek [ma:liýeleşdirmek] *v* to finance *halk hojalygyny maliýeleşdirmek* to finance the national economy

finance(s) maliýe [ma:liýe] *n* finance(s) *Maliýe ministrliگی* Ministry of Finance

financial maddy 1 **cf: sosial**. *adj* financial, economic, material *halkyň maddy ýagdaýy* the people's economic situation *maddy kynçylyklar* financial difficulties

find tapmak *v* to find

find_job ornaşmak 1 **cf: ornaşdyrmak**. *v* to find a job, gain employment *Ol demir ýolda koçegar bolup işe ornaşdy*. He found a job on the railway as a fireman.

find_strange täsin galmak (comp. of **täsin**) *find_strange*

find_time wagt tapmak (comp. of **wagt**) to find time (*Wagt tapyň, sen şu kitaby oka.*)

fine allanäme *adj* fine, good *Biziň allanäme durmuşymyz bar*. We have a good life.; **hä 1** *interj* fine, yes, true, all right, I see; **hoş 2** *interj* okay, fine; **jerime** [jeri:me] *n* fine, penalty *jerime salmak* to impose a fine (on), to fine someone *jerime tölemek* to pay a fine *Kassa gidip, jerime tölärsiň!* Go to the (State) bank and pay the fine!; **uşak 3** *adj* fine *Dukandan uşak duz tapman iri duz almaly boldum*. comp. *uşak-düşek*

finger barmak₂ 1 *n* finger *başam barmak* thumb, big toe *süýem barmak* index finger *orta barmak* middle finger *ogulhajat* ring finger *külem barmak* pinky, little toe *Barmagym çykyp tebibini ýanyňa bardym*. My finger was dislocated so I went to see the folk healer. {anatomy} comp. On barmagy hünärli.

finish bolmak 4 *v* to finish *Boldy! That's all! Indi boldy!* Now (at last) it's finished! *Men iýip içip boldum*. I've had enough to eat and drink. comp. *Boldy!* comp. *Boljak!* comp. *bolmajysy bolmak* comp. *Bolýar!* comp. *Indi boldy!* ; **gutarmak 1** *v* to finish, end, complete; **pellehana** [pelleha:na] *n* finish, finish line *pellehana birinji bolup gelmek* to finish first {sports}; **saplamak₂ 2** [sa:plamak] *v* to finish *gök ekinleri saplamak* to finish (picking) vegetables; **sarp bolmak** (comp. of **sarp**) to finish, come to an end; to run low/short, be spent

finished gutarylmak 1 *v* to be finished, be completed, be ended

fire ot₂ 1 [o:t] *n* fire *ot ýakmak* to light the fire *otsyz tüsse bolmaz* There's no smoke without a fire. (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.) {fig} comp. *ot almak* comp. *ot gorsamak* comp. *ot ýakdyrmazlyk* ; **ot₃ 1** [o:t] *n* fire *ot ýakmak* to light the fire *otsyz tüsse bolmaz* There's no smoke without a fire. (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.) {fig} comp. *ot almak* comp. *ot gorsamak* comp. *ot ýakdyrmazlyk* ; **ýangyn** *n* fire, conflagration *ýangyny söndürmek* to put out a fire, extinguish a fire

fire_worshipper otparaz fire-worshipper; Zoroastrian

fireman požarnik cf: ýangyna garşy göreşýan işgär. *n* fireman *požarnik bolup işlemek* to work as a fireman

fireplace ojak 1 [o:jak] *n* fireplace, hearth *ojakda ot ýakmak* to light a fire in the fireplace [a dug out fireplace inside a Yurt, or a circular clay construction outside to put the fv:gazan on to keep it above the fire]

firewood odun [o:dun] *n* wood, firewood *odun skladynda* in the woodshed *öl odun* damp wood *odun aýyrmak* to chop/split wood

firm durgunly cf: durnukly. *adj* firm, stable; **durnukly 1 cf: durgunly.** *adj* firm, stable, steady, hard *durnukly walýuta* hard/stable currency *durnukly söz düzümleri* fixed expressions *durnukly adam* a stable person *durnukly pikire gelmek* to come to a firm conclusion; **firma** ['firma] *n* firm *daşary ýurt firmalary* foreign firms; **gaýym** [ga:ým] *adj* firm, durable, steadfast, staunch, stable *gaýym mata* durable stuff, hard-wearing fabric *gaýym fundament* stable foundation *öz pikirinde gaýym durmak* to stay firm in your thoughts; **mäkäm 1** *adj* firm, strong *mäkäm dostluk* firm friendship *elini mäkäm gysmak* to shake somebody by the hand firmly *mäkäm saklamak ýüpi mäkäm daňmak*; **ykjam 1** *adj* firm *ykjam saklamak* to hold firmly

first başda conjunction first, at first, in the beginning, at the outset *Başda iş agyr bolýar.* At first work is hard. *başda durmak* to be in charge; **birbada** [birba:da] *adj* first, at first *Birbada gorkdum.* *Birbada gapçygym ýitdimikä diýdim.* *Maşyn birbada ot almady.* *Birbada daýymy tanamadym.*; **birinji** first *Birinji alan maşynymyzyň reňki akdy.* *Men nahary birinji iýip boldym.* *Siz daşary ýurtda birinji gezekmi?*; **birinjilik** *n* first place, championship *birinjilik üçin* *Ylgamak ýaryşynda men birinjilik gelip baýraga mynasyp boldym.*; **ilki** *adv* first *ilki bilen* at first, firstly; **ilkinji 1** *adj* first, at first *Ilkinji nobatda sogany gowurýarys, soňra käşir salýarys.* First of all we fry an onion, then add carrots.; **owal cf: ozal.** first, start; **öňinçä** [öňi:nçä] *adj* first; before *öňinçä pikir etmeli ekeniň* you ought to have thought about it before *gitmezimden öňinçä men onuň bilen gürleşmeli* I must speak to her before going

firstly birinjiden *adv* firstly, first of all, in the first place *Birinjiden sapaklary etmeli, soňra oýnamaly.* *Birinjiden analiziňi görmeli, ikinjiden*

bolsa gerekli dermanlary ýazmaly. Birinjidenä saňa ynanamok.

fish balyk [ba:lyk] *n* fish *Balyk çorbasy iň süýji naharlaryň birisi.* Fish soup is one of the tastiest foods.

fisherman balykçy [ba:lykçy] *n* fisherman *Dynç alyş güni balykçylar çeňňegi bilen derýa balyk tutmaga baryrlar.* At the weekend fishermen go to the river with nets to catch fish.

fist ýumruk *n* fist *ýumruk aýlamak* to fist, raise one's hand against somebody *gyzyl ýumruğa girişmek* to get into a fist fight *ýumrugyňy düwmek* to clench one's fist *ýumrugyňy görkezmek* to threaten somebody with the fist comp. *taýak gelyänçä ýumruk comp. ýumruk ýaly*

fit gabat gelmek (comp. of **gabat**) to fit, coincide, mirror one another; **ornaşmak 2 cf: ornaşdyrmak.** *v* to fit, to go in *Meniň kitaplarym bu şkafa ornaşmaz.* My books will not fit into this bookcase.; **sygyrmak cf: sygyrmak.** *v* to make something fit, force something in; **sygmak** *v* to fit; **sygyrmak cf: sygyrmak.** *v* to fit; **taýýar 2** [taýýa:r] *adj* fit; **ýerleşmek 2** *v* to fit *Ýygna garpyzlaryň hemmesi araba ýerleşer.* All the picked water-melons will fit into the cart.

fitness taýýarlyk 2 [taýýa:rlyk] *n* fitness {sports}

fitter montýor 2 *n* fitter *montýor bolup işlemek* to work as a fitter

fitting laýyk 1 [la:ýyk] *adj* fitting, appropriate, a good fit *laýyk gelmek* to fit *maňa laýyk tikilen penjek* an embroidered jacket that fits me

five baş num five *Musa pygamber baş kitap ýazdy.* The prophet Moses wrote five books. [Called the Tāwrat (Torah).] comp. *baş barmagy ýaly belet* ; **bäşlik 1** *n* five, number five (bus, etc.)

fiver başlik 3 *n* five (pound/manat, etc.) note, a fiver *Başlik alýarsyňmy?* Will you take a fiver?

fix bejermek 1 *v* to repair, fix *Men radiony bejerdim.* I fixed the radio.; **berkitmek 2** *v* to fix, attach, fasten *Şekli diwara berkitmek için,*

oňa çiiý urdum. To fix the portrait to the wall, I banged in a nail.; **düzetmek 2** *v* to correct, remedy, rectify, set right, fix *Bozuk duran radiony düzetdim.* I fixed the broken radio. *Elektro gurallary düzetmek için ussa berdim.* I gave the electronic instruments to the technician to repair. *Olar suw üpjünçiligini düzetdiler.* They fixed up the water supply. ; **kesmek 6** *v* to fix, establish *baha kesmek* to fix the price comp. *ýol kesmek*

fix_up girizmek 3 [gi:rizmek] *v* to fix someone up *işe girizmek* to get someone a job comp. *teklip girizmek* ; **ornaşdyrmak 1 cf: ornaşmak.** *v* to fix up, find *işe ornaşdyrmak* to fix someone up with work, find someone a job {for someone else}

fixed durnukly 2 cf: durgunly. *adj* fixed, established *durnukly söz düzümleri* a fixed phrase {grammar}; **ölçegli 2 cf: belgi, nomer, san, sany.** *adj* fixed *ölçegli norma* fixed norm *ölçegli iş haky* fixed wage

fixedly ýiti-ýiti (comp. of **ýiti**) *adv* fixedly *ýiti seretmek* to stare at, gaze at, look fixedly/intently (at)

flag baýdak *n* flag, banner *Her ýurduň baýdaklary özüçe owadan.* Each country's flag is beautiful to them.; **tug** [tu:g] *n* flag, banner

flame ataş *n* flame; **nar₂** [na:r] *n* flame *ýanyp duran nar* fire, flame; **ýalyn** *n* flame comp. *iki ýalynyň arasynda galmak*

flame_up köremek [kö:remek] *v* to flame up, to flare up *kömiür köräp başlady* the coals flamed up

flap pasyrdamak 1 *v* to flap, flap wings *guş pasyrdap uçdy* the bird has flown flapping its wings

flare raketa 2 [ra'keta] *n* flare *ýagtylyk raketasy sesli raketa* {distress signal}

flash ýalp *n* flash *ýalp etmek* to flash *ýyldyrym ýalp etdi* the lightning flashed

flat kwartira *n* flat, lodging, apartment(s) *iki otagly kwartira* two-room flat; **takyр 2** *adj*

(desert) flat; **ýasy** *adj* falt, plane *ýasy daban* flat foot; **ýüzin** [ýüzi:n] *adj* flat, flatways, prone, face downwards *ýüzin ýükülmek* to fall flat *ýüzin ýatmak* to lie face downwards/prone

flatly çürt-kesik *adv* flatly, categorically *çürt-kesik boýun towlamak* to refuse point-blank, flatly refuse *çürt-kesik garşy bolmak* to be utterly opposed to something

flatter ýalynmak *v* to flatter

flatterer ýaranjaň *n* flatterer, sycophant

flee_as_refugee bosmak *v* to flee as a refugee, to leave en mass

fleet flot *n* fleet *harby-deňiz floty* the Navy *flotda gulluk etmek* to serve in the Navy *howa floty* air fleet

flesh et 2 *n* flesh, muscle, fat comp. *Biziň etimiz ýok.*

flexible çeýe 1 *adj* flexible, lithe, supple, pliable, pliant *çeýe şahalar* supple branches *çeýe çybyk*

flight gaçyş *n* flight, escape; **reýs** *cf:* **uçuş.** *n* flight {airplane}; **uçuş** *cf:* **reýs.** *n* the flight *Aşgabat säherinden Londona çenli bizin uçuş wagtymyz alty sagat otuz minut dowam etdi. Uçar uçuş meýdançasyna tarap süriip ugrady. Sankt-Peterburg şäherine guş uçuş ýokarlykdan seretseň örän owadan. Bürgüdiň uçuşy çalt we owadan.*

flint çakmak₂ *n* a flint [for making fire]

flip agdarmak 4 [a:gdarmak] *v* to flip through *kitap sahypalaryny agdarmak (gözden geçirmek)* to flip through the pages of a book

flirt oýnaşmak *cf:* **oýnamak, oýnatmak.** *v* to play around (with), flirt (with)

float akdyrmak 2 *v* to float *Adamlar agaçlary suwda akdyrýarlar.* The men floated the logs downstream.; **ýüzmek₁** *1 v* to float

flock süri 1 *n* flock, herd {birds, animals}

flood gark 2 *adv* to flood, drown, overflow *gark etmek* to flood *Sil ekini gark etdi.* The flood drowned the crops. *Derýa öz kenaryny gark etdi.* The river flooded it's banks. comp. *pikir derýasyna gark bolmak* ; **joşgun 1** [jo:şgun] *n* flood, overflow; **sil** [si:l] *n* flood, current

floor pol *n* floor *tagta pol* wooden floor *pol düşemek* to lay a floor

flour un [u:n] *n* flour *Bugdaý undan bişirlen köke-çörekler tagamly bolýar.*

flow akmak₁ *v* to flow, run; **guýmak 2** *v* to flow (into), fall (into) *Amyderýa Aral deňzine guýýar.* The Amu Daria river flows into the Aral sea.

flower gül 1 *n* flower *gyzyl gül* red flower *gül sapagy* peduncle *gül ýatagy* receptacle comp. *gül ýüzli* ; **güllemek 1** *v* to flower, bloom, blossom

flowing akaba 1 [aka:ba] *cf:* **kanalizasiýa.** *adj* flowing, running *akaba ýap* fast flowing stream

fluently erkin 3 *adj* fluently, freely *Ol iňlis dilinde erkin gürläýär.* S/he knows English fluently.

fluff übtük *n* bit of fluff *pagtanyň übtügi* bit of cotton fluff *ýüň übtügi*

flush gyrat [gyra:t] *adj* on a level (with), level (with), flush (with) *gyrat goýmak* to put something on a level with (something else) *Ol oty ýer bilen gyrat edip orýar.* He is good at mowing grass on a level with the ground.

flustered aljyramak 1 *v* to be flustered, to be at a loss, to be thrown into confusion *Köp myhman gelende, ol aljyrady.* When many guests were coming he became very flustered.

flutter galgatmak 1 [ga:lgatmak] *v* to blow, to flutter *Ýel baýdaklary galgatýardy.* The banners were fluttering in the wind. *Ýel çadyry galgadýar.* The tent is being blown by the wind.

fly siňek *n* fly *Tomusda siňek köp bolýar.* There'll be a lot of flies in the summer.; **uçarmak** *cf:* **samolýot.** *v* to fly; **uçmak 1** *v* to fly *Arylar bir ýerlerden wazlaşyp uçyp geldiler. Guşjagaz uçmak isleýan ýaly ganatjyklaryny kakýardy. Ilkinji gozek maňa uçarda uçmak gorkyly boldy. Halyda uçmak ýa-da ädik geýip uçmak diňe ertekilerde bolýar. Oguz han oz ak atyny çaptyryp uçyp gitdi.* comp. *gözünden uçmak (gözünden ýitirmek)* comp. *kelläňden uçmak (ýadyňdan çykarmak)* ; **uçyrmak** *v* to fly (a plane), to release a bird to fly

foam köpük *n* foam, lather, froth *sabyn köpürjekledi we köpükler emele geldi* soap foamed and bubbled

fodder iým *n* fodder, forage *iým bermek* to feed, to give fodder to *mallar üçin iým* fodder for animals; **iýmlik** *adj* fodder, forage *iýmlik arpa* barley for fodder; **ot**, **3** *n* fodder, feed *mallara ot bermek* to give fodder to cattle, feed cattle comp. *ot-elek bolmak*

fold agyl 1 [a:gyl] *n* sheepfold, animal pen; **epin** *n* fold, plait, crease, pleat, tuck *köýnegiñ epini gazetini epini epin tutmak* to form a pleat; **eplemek** *v* to fold (single)

folded eplenmek 2 *v* to be folded *eplenip ýatmak* to twiddle one's thumbs (idiom) *dört eplen*en *elýaglyk* a handkerchief folded into four *eplen*en *kitap* a folded book

folk halk 3 *n* folk *halk döredijiligi* folklore *halk aýdymlary* folk songs

follow eýermek *v* to follow, go after *biriniñ yzyna eýermek* to follow someone *görelä eýermek* to follow one's example *diüzgine eýermek* to follow the rules *Seniñ yzyňa eýermek kyn*. it is difficult to follow you. *Gowy ýetişýän okuwçylara eýermek gerek*. It needs to follow to good students. *kanuna eýermek* to follow a law *görelä eýermek* to get example ; **gollanmak** *v* to follow, be guided (by); **yzarlamak 3** [y:zarlamak] *v* to follow *gürriñi yzarlamak* to follow a conversation {event, tradition}

follower eýeriji *n* follower

font şrift 1 cf: ýazuw. *n* font, type-face, type

food aş 1 *n* food *Aşy ýok oraza tutar*. One who has no food will keep the fast. comp. *aş saýlamak* comp. *aşa düşmek* ; **azyk** [a:zyk] *n* food, provisions *azyk önümleri* processed food *bir aýlyk azyk* a month's worth of provisions; **azyk-owkat** [a:zyk-owkat] *n* food; **çörek 2 cf: nan.** *n* food *öz çöregiñi gazanmak çöregi bitin eken*; **iýerlik** *adj* food *ýol üçin iýerlik zat almak* to take food for a journey; **iýmit** *n* food, meal, fodder *iýmit bilen üpjün etmek* to supply food;

nahar *n* cooked food; meal; dish; **noş 1** [no:ş] *n* food *noş bolsun!* Bon appetit!, Enjoy your meal!; **noş 2** [no:ş] *v* food *noş etmek* to eat; **tagam 2** *n* food *kakam italiýan tagamlaryny gowy görýär* my father likes Italian food

foolish akylsyz *adj* foolish, stupid, irrational, unreasonable, irresponsible

foolishness akylsyzlyk *n* foolishness; **samsyklyk** *n* foolishness, folly, stupidity *siz uly samsyklyk etdiñiz* you have done a very foolish thing

foot aýak 2 cf: tormoz. *n* foot {from your ankles to your toes} comp. *aýaga düşmek* comp. *Aýagyny bas!* comp. *aýagyňy kesmek* comp. *aýak bagy bolmak* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *aýak diremek* comp. *aýak goşmak* comp. *aýak ýoluna çykmak* ; **daban 2** [da:ban] *n* foot, inch *Watanyň her daban ýeri mukaddesdir*. Every foot/inch of the country is holy. (sem. domains: 8.2.8 - Measure.); **etek 3** *n* foot *dagyň eteginde* at the foot of a mountain *dagyň etegi* at the foot of a mountain comp. *başyňy etegiñe salmak*

football futbol [fut'bol] *n* football, soccer *futbol oýnamak* to play football *amerikan futbolý* American football, (US) football

footballer futbolçy *n* footballer, football player

foothills baýyr *n* foothills, hill(s), knoll, hillock *Bahar paslynda, baýyrlaryň ýüzi her dürli güllerden dolýar*. In Springtime the face of the foothills is covered with all kinds of flowers.

footwear aýakgap [aýakga:p] *n* footwear, shoes

for üçin 1 [üçi:n] *post* for *seň üçin* for you *Habarlaşmak üçin Aşgabatdaky telefonymyz:* Our phone number for Ashgabat for information is:

for_a_month aýlyk 2 [a:ýlyk] *n* for a month, a month's *Ol alty aýlyk göwreli*. She has been pregnant six months.

for_the_sake *üstünde 2 cf: üst, *üstünden. *post* for the sake of *ýoldaşymyň üstünde*

for_yourself bir özüñe (comp. of **bir**) for yourself *Men berhizliligim sebäpli nahary bir özüme üçin bişirdim*. Because I was on a diet I cooked food for just me.

forage ot-iým₂ cf: ot-iým₁. *n* forage *ot-iým bazasy*
forage reserve *gyşa ot-iým taýýarlamak* to lay in
a supply of fodder for the winter

forbidden haram 1 [hara:m] **cf: halal-haram.**
adj unlawful, forbidden, unclean (by Islamic
Law) *haram haywan* unclean animals =
animals not allowed to be eaten e.g. because
they were not killed in the way specified by
Islamic law comp. *haram-halal*

force bal₂ 1 [ba:l] *n* force (of the wind, of an
earthquake etc.) *1948-nji ýylda Aşgabatda 9 bal*
ýer titredi. In 1948 a force 9 earthquake shook
Ashgabat.; **bat 2** [ba:t] *n* force, power *Ylgap*
barýarkam, öňümden ýarak it çykyp, bar badymy
aldy. While I was running a howling dog ran
out and took away all my power. *bat bilen*
urmak to hit hard *Buzuň üstünde taýyp bar bady*
bilen ýykyldy. On the ice s/he slipped with full
force.; **gurbat** *n* force, strength, power *Bu işi*
etmäge onuň gurbaty çatmaz. He won't have the
strength to do this work.; **güýç 2** *n* force, effect
Täze kanun güýjüne girdi. A new law came into
force. (sem. domains: 4.7 - Law.); **güýç 5** *n*
force, power *agyrylyk güýji* gravity, the force
provided by gravity (sem. domains: 7.2.2.5.1 -
Fall.) {physics}; **hal₁ 3** [ha:l] *n* force, strength
haldan düşmek to grow weak, lose one's
strength; **zor 1** [zo:r] *n* force comp. *zor etmek* ;
zorlamak 1 [zo:rlamak] *v* to force, compel,
make *zorlap almak* to take something by force
zorlap işletmek to make somebody work;
zorlatmak 1 cf: zörletmek. *v* to force someone
to use force {colloq}

forced alaçsyz 1 [ala:çsyz] *adj* forced *alaçsyz*
ýagdaý forced situation; no choice in the
matter; between a rock and a hard spot;
çäresiz *adv* forced, willy-nilly, against one's
will *çäresiz ýagdaý çäresizrazy bolmak* to agree
willy-nilly; **mejbur** [mejbu:r] *adj* forced,
compulsory *mejbur bolmak* to be forced to do
something, be compelled to do something
mejbur etmek to force, compel; **nalaç** [na:la:ç]
adj forced; reluctant, unwilling, disinclined;

involuntary *nalaç ýagdaý* the fact of being
compelled *Ol eden günäsini nalaç boýun aldy.* He
was forced to admit his guilt.

forceful zor 3 [zo:r] *n* forceful comp. *zor etmek*

forces güýç 4 *n* force(s) *harby-howa güýçleri* the
air force *ýaragly güýçler* the armed forces (sem.
domains: 4.8.3.6.1 - Army.) {military}

ford güzer *n* ford

forehead alyn [a:lyn] *n* forehead *Seniň edeniň öz*
alnyňa geler. What you do will come back to
you. *Alnyň açyk bolsun!* Blessings be upon you!
comp. *alnyndan diremek* ; **maňlaý 1** *n*
forehead *maňlaýyndan ogşamak* to kiss one's
forehead comp. *maňlaý deriňi saçmak* comp.
maňlaýyň açylmak comp. *maňlaýyňdan*
diremek

foreign çet₂ 1 *adj* foreign *şäheriň çeti*; **çet₂ 3** *adj*
foreign *çet ýurt* foreign country *çet diller* foreign
languages *çetine degmek* to cut someone to the
quick; **daşky 2** *adj* foreign, external

forest jeňňellik *n* thicket, forest *Jeňňelikde köp*
yabany haywanlar ýaşaýar. Many wild animals
live in the forest.

forget galdyrmak₂ 2 [ga:ldyrmak] *v* to forget,
leave by mistake *Men sagadymy galdyrdym.* I've
forgotten my watch. comp. *haýran galdyrmak*
comp. *täsir galdyrmak* ; **unutmak** *v* to forget
Dukandan almaly zatlaryňy unutmaz ýaly kagyza
belläý.; **ýatdan çykarmak 2** (comp. of
çykarmak₁, ýat₂) to forget *göziňi çykarmak*;
ýatdan çykmak (comp. of **çykmak, ýat₂**) to
forget

forgive bagyşlamak 2 *interj* to forgive *Gadyr*
gijesinde adamlar biri-birini bagyşlaýarlar. On
fi:Gadyr night people forgive each other.
[Gadyr night is a feast at the end of fi:ramadan
(fv:oraza).] comp. *Bagyşlaň!* ; **ötmek 5 cf:**
ötüşmek. *v* to forgive, pardon *Günämi öt!* I'm
sorry! comp. *dünýäden ötmek*

forgive_me Bagyşlaň! 1 (comp. of **bagyşlamak**)
Forgive me! Sorry. *Bagyşlaň! Kitaphana haýsy*
köçede ýerleşýärkä? Excuse me, I wonder on

which street the library is located?

forgiveness ötüñç *n* forgiveness *ötiñç soramak* to ask forgiveness *Men sizden ötiñç sorayaryn.*
Please forgive me.

forgiving rehimdar [rehimda:r] **cf:** **rehimli.** *n* soft-hearted, forgiving; the merciful

fork çarşak cf: wilka. *n* fork, hay fork; **dürtgüç** *n* fork *Nahary dürtgüç bilen iymeli.* The meal must be eaten with a fork. *bişiriljek çöregiñ ýüziine dürtgüç urmak* to prick bread before baking;
wilka 1 ['wilka] **cf:** **çarşak.** *n* fork *wilka bilen iymek* to eat with a fork; **wilka 2** ['wilka] **cf:** **çarşak.** *n* plug *ştepsel wilkasy* two-pin plug

form anketa [an'keta] *n* form, questionnaire, application *anketa doldurmak* to fill in a form;
blank *n* (blank) form *Gaz we elektrik çyrasynyñ blankasyny doldyryp banka tölemäge bardym.* *Kepilnama blankasyny kserokopiýadan köpeldim.*;
emele getirmek *v* to form, make; **galyp 1** [ga:ly:p] **cf:** **görnüş, forma, standart, ülni.** *n* form, pattern, mould *kerpiç guýulýan galyp* brick-mould comp. *bir galypdan çykan ýaly* ;
şekil 1 *n* form, shape; **ýasamak 3** *v* to form *işlikden at ýasamak* to form a noun from a verb {grammar} comp. *ýelk ýasamak*

former düýnki *adj* yesterday's, former; **hemişe 2** *adv* before, formerly, former *Sen hemişe bu ýere gelýärdiñ.* You used to come here formerly.;
köne 2 [kö:ne] **cf:** **garry.** *adj* former *köne başlyk* former chairman comp. *köne zaman* agtarmak comp. *köne-küşül* ; **öňki 1** *adj* former *öňki wagtlarda* in the old days, in former times *biziñ öňki mugallymymyz* our former teacher

fort gala [gala:] *n* fort, castle, (walled) city, (walled) town *Gök-depe galasy* the town of Gok Tepe *galada ýaşamak* to live in a town (walled city)

fortieth kyrkynjy fortieth *kyrkynjy sahypa* page forty *kyrkynjy san* number forty

fortunate rysgally *adj* fortunate; lucky; happy; successful *rysally adam* lucky person

fortune gurra *n* fortune-telling, sorcery, card-reading *gurra taşlamak* to tell fortunes, tell someone's fortunes; **pal₂** [pa:l] *n* divination, fortune-telling *pal atmak* to tell someone's fortune *kart bilen pal atma* card reading *el boýunça pal atma* palmistry

forty kyrk num forty *kyrk ýaşly adam* a forty-year-old person

found tapyllmak *v* to be found *bol(lukda)* *tapyllmak* abound

foundation binýat [binýa:t] *n* foundation *binýat etmek* to build; **fundament** [fun'dament] **cf:** **düýp, esas.** *n* foundation; **teý 1** *n* foundation

fountain fontan [fon'tan] **cf:** **suw çüwdürümy.** *n* fountain *nebit fondy* gusher

four çar num four *çar tarap* [used in many Proverbs and sayings]; **dört** [dö:rt] *num* four *iki göziñ dört bolmak* oh marry (for boys) (lit. two eyes become four) *Durmuş toýuñ bilen gutlaýarys, iki göziñ dört bolupdyr.* We congratulate you on your wedding party, your two eyes became four. *Dört ayakly haýwanlar* *biziñ ýakyn dostlarymyzdyr.* Four legged animals are our friends.

fourth dördünji fourth *dördünji gün* Thursday, the fourth day

fox tilki *n* fox

fracture döwük 2 *n* fracture *eliñ döwiği* fractured hand *Eliñ ýa-da aýagyñ döwiğini ýerine salyp gips goýýarlar.* They fix broken hand or leg and put gypsum. *Döwiik-enjigi tebipler ýerine salýarlar.* The healers treat a fracture. {medical}

fragile port₂ *adj* fragile, frail *port agaç* frail tree

France Fransiýa *n* France (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

frank aç-açan 1 [aç-aça:n] *adj* frank, candid; **açyk ýürek** (comp. of **ýürek**) frank, sincere, candid; **gönümel** *adj* frank, honest, open, upright *gönümel adam* truthful/upright person *gönümel jogap* honest answer *gönümel bolmak* to be frank/honest/upright

frankly aç-açan 2 [aç-aça:n] *adv* frankly,

candidly, openly *aç-açan iş* to do something

openly *aç-açan aýtmak* to speak frankly

free azat [aza:t] *adj* free *azat ýurt* free country

azat etmek to free, set free, release, emancipate

azat ediji rescuer, deliverer, emancipator *azat*

edijilikli hereket liberation movement; **boş söz**

(comp. of **boş**) *adj* talking rubbish, empty

words, nonsense *Seniň beren wadalaryňa men*

indi ynanamok, olaryň hemmesi boş söz. Şu gün

boş wagtyň kän, bir ýerik aýlanmaga gitsemem

bolýar. Maşynyňyzda boş ýer bar bolsa menem siz

bilen bile gezelenje gitsemem bolýar. Fermaň

golaýyndan geçip baryarkaň köplenç boş aýlanyp

ýören mallara gabat gelýar. boş gap Seniň hemme

aýdanlaryň boş söz. boş ýer barmy? boş wagt boş

orun/ wezipe boş kiürsi boş adam boş ulag, maşyn

boş gezip ýören mallar boş gep-gürriüler;

boşatmak 1 *v* to free, set free; **eli boş** (comp.

of **boş**) free; **erkin 1** *adj* free, independent,

without ties *erkin adam* independent person

erkin bolmak to be free/independent *erkin adam*

free person *erkin bolmak* to be free *erkin terjime*

a free translation; **erkli** *adj* free, independant

erkli adam independant person; **mugt** *adj* free,

gratis; free of charge *mugt bermek* to give

something free of charge *mugt almak*; **muzdsyz**

cf: tölegsiz. *adj* free of charge, without charge;

pulsuz 1 *adj* free (of charge), gratuitous *pulsuz*

okuw free education; **tölegsiz cf: muzdsyz.**

free, without having to pay; **ýöne, 1** [ýö:ne]

adj free, for nothing *Ol muny saňa ýöne*

berdimi? Did he give it to you for nothing?

freedom azatlyk [aza:tlyk] *n* freedom; **erkinlik** *n*

freedom

freely erkin 2 *adj* freely *özüňi erkin alyp barmak*

to live freely

freeze doňdurmak 1 *v* to freeze *suwy doňdurmak*

make ice *Süýt-den resept boýunça doňdurma*

ýasap doňdurujy salyp doňdurdyk. We made ice-

cream from milk and put it in the freezer. *Et*

zaýalanmazlyk üçin doňdurujy salyp doňdurdyk.

We stored the meat in the freezer so it would

not spoil. *áýagyňy sowuga doňdurmak* to get

frozen feet *Gapyny ýap, doňdurdyň!* Close the

door, it's freezing! *Daşarda garaşdyryp*

doňdurdyň. We are frozen because you made us

wait outside. *bank hasaplaryny doňdurmak* to

freeze a bank account ; **doňmak 1** *v* to freeze,

be frozen *Derya doňupdyr.* The river is/has

frozen (up).

fresh gök galdy 3 (comp. of **gök**) fresh, unripe;

körpe 2 *adj* fresh, young *körpe ot* fresh grass

körpe sogan green onion; **ter** *adj* fresh; **ýumşak**

3 *adj* fresh *ýumşak çörek* fresh bread {bread}

fret perde 3 *n* fret *dutaryň perdesi* fret of a dutar

başga perdeden gopmak to sing another tune

{stringed instrument}; **urunmak 3** *v* to fret, to

be unsettled (inwardly) *Gyzym agşam*

gyzdyranda tiz kömek gelyança bir howsala düşüp

urunandyrn.

Friday anna [a:nna] *n* Friday {literary}; **bäşinji**

gün *n* Friday; **juma 1** [juma:] *n* Friday *juma*

güni, anna Friday, on Friday *Soňky döwür juma*

namazyna köp adam gatnaşýar. Lately many

people go to Friday prayers.

fridge sowadyjy cf: holodilnik. *n* refrigerator

{abbr}

fried gowrulmak *v* to be fried, be roasted, be

grilled

fried_meat gowurma *n* fried meat {often done to

preserve it if you don't have a refridgerator}

friend boýdaş 1 *n* (female) friend *Şu gün boýdaş*

joralarym bilen aýdym-saz konserine gitjek.

Boýdaş gyzlar bilen pagta ýygмага gidýarin.; dost

1 [do:st] *n* friend, pal, mate *Biz üç dost bolup,*

kino gitdik. We three friends went to the

cinema. *dost bolmak* to be/become friends

Gowy dost bolmak üçin diňe begenjini paylaşman,

kyn gününde birinji bilen kömege gelmeli. To be a

good friend you have to help each other out in

times of trouble, not just share in the good

times. *Biz öz dost ýurtlarymyza kömek etmeli.* We

need to help the nations who are our friends.

Türkmenistanyň dost hem goňşy ýurtlary Eýran,

Türkiýa, Gazahstan, Özbekistan. Iran, Turkey,

Afghanistan, Uzbekistan are friends and neighbouring countries of Turkmenistan. *Dost, maňa kömek etsene!* Friend, please help me! *dost ýurtlar* friendly countries *Dost – dostuň aýnasy.* (*nakyl*) A friend is indeed. (Proverb) [used by a boy or man of his male friend]; **halypa 2** [haly:pa] *n* friend (address); **ýoldaş 1** *n* friend, companion *ýoldaş bolmak* to be friends (with) *ýan ýoldaş* marriage partner

friendly agzybir [agzybi:r] *adj* friendly; united, harmonious; **dostlukly** [do:stlukly] *adj* friendly, amicable *dostlukly gatnaşyklar* friendly relations *Mekdebiň elli ýyllygyna bagyşlanyp geçirilen duşuşyşyk dostlukly ýagdaýda geçdi.* The meeting to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the school was amicable. *Turkmenistan ähli ýurtlar bilen dostlukly hyzmatdaşlyk saklaýar.* Turkmenistan enjoys friendly cooperation with all countries.; **dostparaz** [do:stparaz] *adj* friendly, amicable

friendship agzybirlik 1 [agzybi:rlik] *n* friendship, harmony; **dostluk** [do:stluk] *n* friendship, friendly terms, friendly relations *dostluk açmak* make friends (with) *Daşary ýurt bilen dostluk açmak üçin doly ygtyýarly wekil ugratdylar.* They gave full council authority to initiate friendship with a foreign country. *halklaryň dostlugy* friendship of nations *dostluk salamy* greetings of friendship *dostluk sapary* friendship visit *Prezident dostluk sapary bilen Gazagistana gitdi.* The President made a friendship visit to Kazakhstan.; **howandarlyk 2** [howanda:rlyk] *n* kinship, family relations

frighten hopukmak *v* to frighten, scare, startle; **ürküzmek** *cf:* **ürkmek.** *v* to frighten, to scare *It goýunlary ürküzdü.*

fringe seçek *n* fringe (on material, carpets)

frog gurbaga [gurba:ga] *n* frog

from bäri 1 *post* from, since *Ol ýedi aý bäri Türkmenistanda ýaşaýar eken.* He has been living in Turkmenistan for 7 months. *comp.* *bäri bakmak*

from_beginning turuwbaşdan from the beginning

from_behind *yzýanyndan from behind

from_head_to_foot başdan-aýak₁ *adj* from head to foot, from (the) beginning to (the) end, top to bottom *öýi başdan-aýak arassalamak* to tidy the house from top to bottom *Çeper filmi köp bölüm bolsa-da, başdan-aýaga çenli seretdim.* I watched the film from beginning to end despite it's many parts.

from_the_beginning başdan *adj* from the very beginning, from the very outset *say. Aýaly başdan, çagany ýaşdan*

from_then şondan *cf:* **şonda, şol.** from then

from_this mundan *Pronoun* from *fv:bu mundan* *beýlek* from now on, from this point forward

front ön 1 *front* *jaýyň öňi* the front of a house *ön tarapy* front *comp.* *ön ýeten comp.* *önüni almak comp.* *önüni soňuny pikir edip geplemek ; ýüz₂* *4 post* front, right side *matanyň ýüzi* the right side of the material *comp.* *açyk (güler) yüzli comp.* *agyr yüzli comp.* *çilime yüz urmak comp.* *yüz bermek comp.* *yüz döndermek comp.* *yüz saraltmak comp.* *yüz solgun comp.* *yüz tutmak comp.* *yüz urmak comp.* *yüz-göz comp.* *yüzbe-yüz comp.* *yüze çykmak comp.* *yüzi täzelenmek comp.* *yüzüne atanak çekmek comp.* *yüzüne gara sürtmek comp.* *yüzünü almak comp.* *yüzünü ýuwmak*

frost aýaz *n* frost

frosty aňzak *adj* frosty *aňzak howa* frosty weather *aňzakly ýel* biting wind

frozen doň *adj* frozen *doň suw* ice *doň et* frozen meat *doňuny çözmek* to thaw the frozen *Doňduryjydan eti çykaryp doňundan çözmek üçin daşynda goýduk.* We took the meat from the freezer and put it outside to thaw. *Ýeriň doňy çözülmese ekişe başlap bolmaz.* It is not possible to start sowing until the ground thaws. *comp.* *doň ýürek comp.* *doňuny çözmek*

fruit ir-iýmiş [i:r-iýmiş] *n* fruit *ir-iýmiş mürepbesi* fruit jam; **iýmiş** *n* fruit *gök iýmişler* green fruit

ýmiş getirmek to yield/bear fruit; **miwe**₁ [mi:we] *n* fruit *miwe bermek (getirmek)* to bear fruit *miwe getirýän agaçlar miwe suwy Bu agaç şu ýyl miwe getirip başlady Bu armyt garrapdyr, indi miwe getirmeýär.*; **miwe**₂ *n* fruit *miwe getirmek* to bear fruit *Bu armyt garrapdyr, indi miwe getirmeýär.* This pear tree has got old, it doesn't bear fruit any more. *Köp ýyllyk zähmetiň miwesi.* The fruit of much labour.

fruitful bereketli bolmak *v* to be fruitful, be abundant *Ýerden aljak hasylyň bereketli bolar ýaly, bilriň berk guşap işlemeli.* In order to gain a blessed harvest, you need to gird up your loins and work hard. *Hasyly toýda saçaklaryň üsti bereketli boldy.* At the harvest festival the tablecloths were blessed. [i.e. it was full of produce]; **miweli** [mi:weli] *adj* fruit-bearing, fruitful *miweli agaç* fruit-bearing tree *miweli bag* fruit orchard

fry gowurmak *v* to fry

frying_pan saç₂ [sa:ç] *n* frying pan

fuel ýangyç cf: benzin. *n* fuel {oil, petrol}

fugitive gaçak *n* runaway, fugitive; **gaçgak** **1** *n* fugitive, runaway *gaçgak adam* a fugitive *gaçgak mal* runaway animal comp. *gaçgak haryt*

fulfil amal etmek (comp. of **amal**) to fulfil, to complete, to accomplish; **amala aşyrmak** (comp. of **amal**) to fulfil, to complete, to accomplish; **berjaý etmek** [berja:ý etmek] *v* fulfil, obey, observe, carry out *kanuny berjaý etmek* to observe the law *düzgüni berjaý etmek* to keep to the regulations *Buýrulan işi berjaý edip ýerine ýetirmek.* To fulfil and carry out the work that has been ordered. *Gullukdan gelen ýigitler watan öňündäki borjuny berjaý etdiler.* The young men coming back from army service carried out their duty to their country.; **doldurmak** **2** *v* to carry out, fulfil, achieve, attain *plany doldurmak* to carry out the plan *Gazany dolduryp nahar bişirdim.* I cooked a full pot of food. *bazary harytdan doldurmak* to fill market with goods. *Çagalar otagyň*

oýnawaçlardan doldurdylar. Children filled the room with toys. *deklarasiýa doldurmak* to fill declaration *Maglumaty grafik boýunça doldurdyk.* We filled information according to the graphic. *Çaga üç ýaşyny doldurdy.* The child was three years old. *Atam altmyş üç ýaşyny dolduryp ak goýun toýyny etdi.* My grandfather became sixty-three and made ak goyun (white sheep) wedding. *Okan hatym meniň ýüregimi şatlykdan doldurdy.* The letter which I read filled my heart with joy. *anketa doldurmak* to fill questionnaire ; **haklamak** **2** *v* fulfil, carry out, undertake

fulfilled bitmek **1** *v* be fulfilled, be carried out *Meniň haýyşym bitdi.* comp. *aýak bit* comp. *dil bitmek* comp. *diýeniň bitmek*

full dok *adj* full, satisfied, sated (of food) *Men dok.* I've had enough. *dok däne* full wheat *Hasyly gowy almak üçin dok bugdaý ekmeli.* In order to get a good harvest one needs to sow enough wheat. *Mallara ýimini, suwuny berdim, olar dok.* I gave forage and water to the herds, they are full. *Gundagdaky çaga dok bolsa, hiç ýeri agyrmasa ýatýar.* A newborn baby sleeps if it is full and free from pain. *Men nahar iýjek däl, men dok.* I am not going to have a meal, I am full.; **doly** **1** [do:ly] *adj* full, filled, stuffed *Awtobus adamdan doly.* The bus is full of people. *doly bolmak* to be full *bedre suwdan doly* *Saçagyň üsti ýmitden doly.* *Çäýnek çaýdan doly.* The teapot is full of tea. *Şu gün öýimiz myhmandan doly.* Our home is full of guests today. {inanimate}; **kämil** **2** [kämi:l] *adj* full; finished; strong

full_stop nokat **1** *n* full stop *oturly nokat* semicolon *goşa nokat* colon *nokat goýmak* to put a full stop; to finish, come to an end {grammar} comp. *nokat göçürmek* comp. *nokatma-nokat* comp. *Onuň gahary soňky nokada ýetdi.*

fullness kämillik [kämi:llik] *n* fullness, completion, maturity *kämillik ýaşy* maturity, full age *kämillik ýaşyna ýetmek* to come of age,

to attain one's maturity *Biziň ýurdumyzda kämillik ýaşyna ýetmedik çagalara işlemek gadagan*. In our country it is forbidden to work for unmaternity children.

fund fond cf: maýa₁, *n* fund *walýuta fondy* currency reserve/fund *döwlet fondy* state fund *muzeý fondy* fund of museum *söz fond* corpus {linguistics}; **maýa₃** [ma:ýa] *n* fund, supply, stock, reserve *maýa goýmak* to put by; to invest capital *maýa goýma* capital investment comp. *maýa goýum*

fundamental düýpli 1 *adj* fundamental, profound, root *meselä düýpli çemeleşmek* to tackle the root problem *Dogry jogap almak üçin meseläni düýpli öwrenmeli*. To get the correct answer requires an understanding of the fundamentals.

düýpli remont edilmeli traktor the tractor needs basic repairs *Türkmenistanda düýpli özgerişikler geçirilçär*. There are fundamental changes going on in Turkmenistan. *Otagymyzda düýpli abatlaýyş işleri geçirildi*. The main repair works were done in our room. *Otagdaky öý goşlaryň ýeri düýpli üýtgedilipdir*. All the furniture in the room has been changed.

fundamentally düýpgöter *adv* fundamentally, quite

funnel guýguç *n* funnel *guýguç bilen guýmak* to pour through a funnel; **turba 3** *n* funnel

funny gülküli *adj* funny, ridiculous, laughable *gülküli hekaýa* funny story; **gülkünç** *adj* funny

furious gazaply 1 *adj* furious, fierce, viscious *gazaply hüjüm* fierce attack *gazaply bolmak* to be furious *gazaply ýel* viscious wind

furniture mebel ['mebel] *n* furniture *mebel diikany* furniture shop *mebelli* furnished, with furniture *mebelsiz* unfurnished, without furniture

furrow joýa [jo:ýa] *n* bed, row, furrow, groove (of a crop) *joýa çekmek* to furrow *hyýary joýalap ekmek* to plant cucumbers in furrows

further ilerlemek *v* to further, advance

fury gazap *n* fury, rage, anger *gazap bilen* with rage, in a rage *gazaba münmek* to become furious, to fly into a rage comp. *gazaba münmek*

fuss jenjel 2 *n* fuss, a lot of noise, scandal *jenjel turuzmak* to make a fuss

FUT -ar FUT

future geljek 1 cf: perspektiwa. *adj* future *geljek wagtda* in the future

future_tense geljek 3 cf: perspektiwa. *adj* future_tense *geljek zaman* future tense {grammar}

G g

gaiety horramlyk *n* gaiety, cheerfulness, joviality, liveliness, merriment; **meslik 1** *n* gaiety, merriment say. *Mesligi goýun göterer* comp. *mesligi götermek*

gain gazanmak 4 *v* to gain/get *tejribe gazanmak* to gain experience

gait ýöriş 1 [ýöri:ş] *n* gait, step *çalt ýöriş* quick gait

gallop çapmak₂ 1 *v* to gallop, set off at a gallop *at çapmak*

gallows dar 2 [da:r] *n* gallows *dardan asmak* to hang someone from the gallows

galoshes galoş [ga'loş] *n* galoshes, overshoes, rubbers

game aw [a:w] *n* game, prey *aw awlamak* to hunt, go hunting *aw bolmak* to get hurt *Aw ganly bolmak* To be successful (in the hunt) *Aw ganly bol-a?* Did you kill any game? [for the hunter to become the hunted!]; **döw** *n* game, match, set *bir döw küşt oýnamak* to play one set *Birinji döw deňme-deň tamamlandy*. The first game finished

all square. comp. döwüň sürmek ; **oýun 1 n** (sports) game *gyzykly oýun* good game *oýunyň ikinji ýarymynda Aşgabat has gowy oýnady*. In the second half of the game Ashgabat played extremely well. *howply oýun* dangerous game comp. başyna oýun getirmek

gape agza aňkarmak (comp. of **agyz**) to gape; **aňkarmak v** to gape (at)

Gara gara 3 adj "Gara" - a male person's name comp. gara bagt comp. gara burç comp. gara çay comp. gara gün comp. gara hat comp. gara iş comp. gara möý₂ comp. gara öý say. garasy ýitmek comp. nebit₂

garage garaž [ga'raž] *n* garage; **ussahana 2** [ussaha:na] *n* garage, mechanic's yard, auto repair shop *Maşynyň tigriniň ýeli çykyp maşyn ussahanasyna zordan aşdym*.

garbage hapa 2 n dross, garbage, refuse

garden bag 1 [ba:g] *n* garden comp. çagalar bagy ; **bakja n** melon garden, plantation *Bakjadaky ekinleri wagtly-wagtynda suwarmaly*. Things planted in a melon garden need watering regularly. *Bakjada her-hili gök önümler öşýär*. In a plantation all kinds of plants grow. [especially for (water)-melon and gourds] comp. çagalar bakjasy

gardened howly 2 n house with a garden, courtyard or yard {colloq}

gardener bagban [ba:gba:n] *n* gardener *Bagbanyň işi, baglara seretmek, suwarmak, aklamak we diýp ýerini ýumşatmak*. A gardner's work is to watch the garden, water it, tidy it, and soften hard ground. *Baglary bagbandan gowy tanaýan ýok*. No one knows gardens like a gardner.

garlic sarymsak n garlic

gas benzin 2 [ben'zi:n] *cf: ýangyç. n* gas, fuel {Amer}; **gaz₂ 1 n** gas *tebigy gazy* natural gas *awuly gaz* poison gas *magdan gazy* ore gas

gate derweze 1 n gate *howlynyň derwezesi* the courtyard gate, garden gate

gather jemlemek 1 cf: komplekt. v to gather; concentrate, focus *ünsi bir zada jemlemek* to focus one's attention (on, upon); **toplamak v** to gather (things) together; **toplanmak v** to gather, assemble; **üýşmek₂ cf: üýşürmek.** to be gathered?; **üýşürmek 1 cf: üýşmek₂.** *v* to gather, collect, assemble *adamlary üýşürmek* to gather the people; **ýygmak 1 v** to gather, harvest *ýygymçylar pagtany ýygdylar* the gatherers gathered cotton comp. agzyňý *ýygmak ; ýygnamak 1 v* to gather, collect, pick *oňat hasyl ýygnamak* to gather in a good harvest *goşun ýygnamak* to assemble/muster troops *maglumat ýygnamak* to collect information *poçta markalary ýygnamak* to collect postage stamps; **ýygnanmak v** to gather, assemble *Biz ertir ýygnanarys*. We shall meet tomorrow.; **ýygnanyşmak v** to gather, meet *Biz pikir alyşmaga ýygnanyşdyk*. We gathered to exchange ideas. *Barsa, ýolbaşlary ýygnanyşyp başlapdyrlar*. All the leaders began meeting together.

gathering üýşmeleş 1 n gathering, a small group; **ýygnanyşyk** [ýygnanyşyk] *n* gathering, collection, crowd, meeting *men okuwa girendigim sebäpli öýde ýygnanyşyk gurnadym* i called a meeting in my house in reason of entering to university

gauze hasa₃ n gauze

gazelle jeren n gazelle, small antelope *Biziň Bathyz zapowednigimizde owadan jerenleri görmek bolýar*. Many beautiful gazelles can be seen in our Bathyz reserve.; **keýik 1 n** gazelle, antelope *keýikler iň çalt ylgaýan ot iýijiler*. antelopes are the fastest grass-eaters; **maral n** gazelle, mountain gazelle

gecko as [a:s] *n* gecko

GEN -yň 1 suffix GEN

gender jyns 1 n gender, sex

genealogy şejere n genealogy

general esasy 2 [esa:sy] *adj* general *esasy baza* general base *esasy goş* the main baggage;

general [gene'ral] *n* general *goşun generally*
General of the Army

generally aslynda *adj* in general, generally, on the whole *Ol aslynda gowy adam*. He is a good guy/good person.; **esasan** [esa:sa:n] *conjunction* generally, usually *Aýdýanyňyz, esasan dogry*. generally it is right what you say.; **esasy** 3 [esa:sy] *adj* generally, on the whole; **garaz** *conjunction* on the whole, generally, in general; **umuman** 1 [umu:man] *conjunction* in general, generally speaking *Umuman men pişiklerden itleri has halaýan. Umuman men tikiňlik işi edesim gelenok, meniň kärim başka urdan. Umuman men özümi ýaramaz duýaryn*.

generation arka 5 *n* generation *ýedi arkaňy tanamak* to know seven generations [of ancestors] *comp. arkasyndan gürrüňini etmek*; **döwür** 2 *n* generation *Häzirki döwürde aragatnaşyk örän giňedi*. In our time the communication gets wide. *Biz täze döwürde gadam basdyk*. We stepped to new era. *Şu döwür kompýuterleşdirilen döwür*. This generation is computerlised generation. *comp. atam döwüri*; **pyşt** *n* generation *ýedi pyşdyna çenli bilmek* to know one's ancestors up to the seventh generation {colloq}

generosity jomartlyk [jo:ma:rtlyk] *n* generosity, lavishness *jomartlyk etmek* to display generosity; **sahawat** [saha:wat] *n* generosity, liberality, lavishness

generous eli açyk (*comp. of el*) generous *Atamyň eli açyk, kim näme sorasa berýär*. My grandfather is generous, he gives everything.; **jomart** [jo:ma:rt] *adj* generous, liberal *jomart adam* generous person *Biziň ýegenimiz jomart adam, her gezek gezmäge gelende, bize köp sowgat getirýär*. Our nephew is a generous person, every time he visits us he brings many gifts.; **sahawatly** [saha:watly] *adj* generous, liberal, lavish, extravagant *sahawatly adam* lavish/extravagant person; **sahy** [sahy:] *adj* generous, lavish, extravagant, liberal *sahy adam* extravagant person

genie jyn *n* genie, devil [an intelligent being lower than the angels, able to appear in human and animal forms, and having power over people] *comp. jynyň atlanmak comp. Ony meniň jynym alanok. comp. Saňa näme jyn urdy?*

gentle ýumşak 4 *adj* gentle, kind *ýumşak ýürekli* soft-heartedness

geographical geografik *adj* geographical
geografik karta geographical map

geography geografiýa *cf: zugrafiýa. n*
geography *fiziki geografiýa* physical geography
ykdsady geografiýa economical geography

Georgia Gürjistan [Gü:rjista:n] *n* Georgia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Georgian gruzin 1 *n* a Georgian; **gruzin** 2 *adj* Georgian *gruzin aýaly* Georgian *gruzin dili* Georgian, the Georgian language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.); **gürji** 1 *n* a Georgian (person); **gürji** 2 *adj* Georgian *Ýokarda Gruzin diýip bar. Do we need both? men gürji* I am a Georgian *gürji dili* the Georgian language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.) {colloq}

GER -ip GER; -yp GER

German nemes ['nemes] *n* German *nemes aýaly* German woman *nemes dili* the German language *nemesçe geplemek* to speak German (sem. domains: 3.5.3 - Language.)

Germany Germaniýa *n* Germany (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

get edinmek 1 *v* to acquire, obtain, buy, get *Men özüme täze kompýuter edindim*. I got a new computer for myself. *gelin edinmek* to get a bride *maşgala bolup nahar edinmek* to have a meal with family *comp. maksat edinmek comp. niýet edinmek*

get angry gaharyň gelmek (*comp. of gelmek*) *v* to get angry *Men syýahatdan gaýdyp geldim. i came back from trip Otly geldi. train arrived Kelläme täze pikir geldi. i got new idea into my head Şäherden täze habar geldi. there's news*

from city *Maňa çakylyk geldi*. i got invitation
Ýel geldi. wind came *Güýçli sil geldi*. heavy flood
 came *Bahar pasly geldi*. spring has come *Şu*
gawun ýedi kilo geldi. this melon was 7 kilos *Bu*
meniň çakymdan ýeňil geldi. it was easy than i
 supposed *Bu köýnek maňa giň geldi*. this dress
 was wide for me *Bu laýyk geldi*. it fits me;
gyzarmak 4 *v* to be/get angry *erliksiz gyzarmak*
 to be/get angry for nothing

get_better *bäri bakmak* (comp. of *bäri*) to get
 better [after an illness]

get_confused *garjaşmak 2* [ga:rjaşmak] *v* to get
 confused, get muddled *Meniň pikirlerim*
garjaşdy. I lost my train of thought.

get_depressed *keýpiň gaçmak* (comp. of
gaçmak) to be in low spirits, get depressed
Söýgülimiň duşuşyga gelmändigini üçin keýpim
gaçdy. I was in low spirits, because of my girl-
 friend did not come to my meeting.

get_frightened *gany gaçmak 2* (comp. of
gaçmak, *gan*) to be white with fear, get
 frightened

get_into_fuss *başagaý* *adj* to get into a fuss *Öýde*
başagaý bolup, açary alman gaýdypdyryn. I got in
 such a fuss I left home without my keys.

get_into_habit *endik etmek* (comp. of *endik*) to
 get into the habit

get_jaundiced *sary getirmek* (comp. of
getirmek) to get jaundiced *Men suw getirdim*.
Bu ýyl almalar gowy getirdi. *Kärhana peýda*
getirdi. *zyýan getirmek mysal getirmek namys*
getirmek

get_lit *ýakdyrmak₂* *cf: ýakmak₁*. *v* to get
 someone to light

get_lost *Bar, işiňe git!* (comp. of *barmak₁*) Mind
 your own business! Get lost!

get_married *ýerleşmek 8* *v* to get married {f}

get_mixed_up *çalşyrmak 3* *v* to get mixed up *Sen*
meni doganym bilen çalşyрма.

get_prepared *hazirlenmek 1* *v* to get prepared,
 get ready

get_splinter *batmak 3 cf: badyna*. *v* to get a
 splinter *Elime tiken batdy*. I got a splinter in my
 hand.

get_thirsty *suwsamak* *v* to get thirsty

get_tired *ýadamak cf: ýadatmak*. *v* to be tired,
 get tired *Men köp işläp ýadadym*. I've worked
 hard and got tired. *ýöräp ýadamak* to get tired
 of walking *garaşyp ýadamak* to get tired of
 waiting

get_up *örmek₁* 4 [ö:rmek] *v* to get up (after sleep,
 more than one person) *Sag-aman ördüňizmi?*
 Good morning! comp. *bir öýden örmek* ;
örmek₂ cf: örüşmek. *v* to get up; *örüşmek*
 [ö:rüşmek] *cf: örmek₂*. *v* to get up (as a
 family); *turmak 2 cf: durmak*. *v* get up; wake
 up *Turuň!* It's time to get up! comp. *göwünden*
turmak

get_up_and_leave *örmek₁* 3 [ö:rmek] *v* to get up
 to go (after meeting, more than one person)
Adamlar örüp başladylar. People began to go
 home. comp. *bir öýden örmek*

get_used_to *öwrenişmek 1 cf: öwrenişdirmek*. *v*
 to get used to, get accustomed to *işe*
öwrenişmek to get used to the work *adamlara*
öwrenişmek to get accustomed to the people *Sen*
yssa öwrenişdiňmi? Have you got used to the
 heat?

get_working *işletmek 1* [i:şletmek] *v* to get sth.
 working, get sth. done, have sth. worked out, to
 make someone work *gije-gündiz işletmek* to
 make someone/sth. work day and night

get_worse *ayra üzülmek 1* (comp. of *gaýra*,
üzülmek) to get worse (about a patient)

ghost *arwah* *n* ghost, dead spirit; *arwah-jyn* *n*
 ghost; *ruh₁* 2 [ru:h] *n* ghost, spirit *ölen adamyň*
ruhy a dead person's spirit *Meniň gözüme bir ruh*
göründi. A ghost appeared before my eyes.
 comp. *ruhdan düşmek*

giant *döw 1* *n* giant, ogre, demon, monster, titan
Gadym zaman bir döw bar ekeni. Once upon a
 time there was a giant. *Oýunda men döwiň*
rolyny oýnadym. I played the role of a giant on

the stage. *döw ýaly* huge, enormous *Döw ýaly äpet adamy gördüm*. I saw a huge giant of a man. *Meniň doganym işlände döw ýaly işleýär, ýadanyňam bilenok*. My brother works like a titan but he is not tired. comp. *döw çalmak* ; **pilmahmyt** *n* giant

gift serpaý [serpa:ý] *n* gift, present; **ukyp** [uky:p] *n* gift, talent, aptitude *Sende ukyp bar*. {finances} comp. *ilatyň satyn alyjylyk ukyby* ; **zehin** [zehi:n] *n* gift, talent comp. *zehiniňi ýakmak*

gifted ukyply [uky:ply] *adj* gifted, talented *Bilbil aýdym-saza ukyply bolup, medeniýet institutyna okuwa girdi. Döwlet kiçilikden köp kitap okap ukyply bolup etişdi. Döwran Hudaý tarapdan ukyply oglan. Gurt Çary öz ukyplylygy bilen hemde köp sazlaň üstünde işläp aýdym aýdyp at gazanan bagsysy boldy*. {inherent, acquired}; **zehinli** [zehi:nli] *adj* gifted, talented *zehinli ýazyjy* gifted writer

giggle hikirdemek *v* to giggle, to titter, to snigger

gimlet buraw *n* gimlet, auger, drill, perforator *Ejem nebit gaz buraw ekspedisiýasynda aşpez bolup işledi. Beýik depä münseň çöldäki buraw wyşkasy görünýar*.

gingach gyňaç [gy:ňaç] *n* gingach, big headscarf [headscarf worn by married Turkmen women]

gird guşamak *v* to gird *gowşak guşamak* to girdle weak, bind the belt weak *biliňi guşamak* to girdle, put a belt on one's waist

girl gyz 1 [gy:z] *n* girl *gyz gözelligi* girl's beauty comp. *gelin-gyz* comp. *gyz-oglan* ; **maşgala 2** *n* girl *oňat maşgala* good girl

girlfriend jora [jo:ra] *n* girlfriend *Onuň jorasy meşhur aýdymçy*. Her girlfriend is a well-known singer. [used by a girl or woman of a female friend]

give atarmak *v* to give, do *nahar atarmak* to put the food on to heat up; **bermek 1** *v* to give *Jigime alma berdim*. I gave an apple to my younger sibling. *Ukuda ýatan adama azar bermek* gowy *däl*. You shouldn't give problems

to (i.e. disturb) a sleeping person. *kömek ber* to help *salam bermek* to greet; **emlemek 1** *v* to give *sygra ot emlemek* to give a cow grass; **gomparmak** *v* to give oneself airs, get a swollen head; **gowşurmak** *v* to give, hand over, deliver, present *sylagy gowşurmak* to hand over a present *salam gowşurmak* to send one's regards *haty gowşurmak* to deliver a letter comp. *gol gowşurmak* ; **kesmek 5** *v* to give *ona baş ýyl kesdiler* he was given five years to be in prison comp. *ýol kesmek* ; **ýüklemek 2** *v* to give, make shoulder, burden *Ähli işi täze mugallyma ýüklediler*. They made the new teacher carry the whole work comp. *günä ýüklemek* comp. *üstüne ýüklemek*₂

give_advice öwretmek 2 [ö:wretmek] *v* to instigate, incite *Kim saňa gep öwredýär?* Who taught you to speak like that?; changed from Who incites you to speak so? comp. *Bu günki serçe düýnki serçe «jik-jik» öwreder*.

give_consent razylyk bildirmek (comp. of **razylyk**) to give one's consent, show satisfaction, agree *nä razylyk bidirmek* to disagree, show dissatisfaction *Ol bu teklibe öziňiň razylygyny bildirdi*. He made known that he agreed with this suggestion. *Ol bu işe öziňiň razylygyny bildirdi*. He made known that he was happy with this job.

give_drink içirmek *v* to give someone a drink *suw içirmek* to give somebody a drink of water

give_out saçmak *v* to give out, spread *saçyp durmak* shine *ýagty saçmak* to shine *gün nuruny saçyp dur* the sun is shining brightly comp. *der saçmak* comp. *dür saçmak*

give_ride uçurmak 4 *v* to give someone a ride *Çagalary seýil bagyň atraksionynda uçurmak üçin pul toledim*. {carousel, roller coaster, etc.} comp. *başyňdan huşuny uçurmak* comp. *neşesini uçurmak* comp. *söz uçurmak*

give_time wagt bermek (comp. of **wagt**) to give time (*Sen maňa naharlanmaga wagt ber*.)

give_up goýmak 3 *v* to give up, stop *Gürriňiňizi goýuň!* Stop talking! *çilim çekmegi goýmak* to

give up smoking comp. at goýmak comp.
 gadam goýmak ; **zyňmak** 3 v to give up comp.
 telpegiňi göge zyňmak

giver beriji *n* giver, the one giving, donor *Gan beriji adamlar, syrkaawa kömek edýärler.* Blood donors help the sick.

glad şat [ʃa:t] *adj* glad; **şatlanmak** [ʃa:tlanmak] v to be glad, be happy, joyful

glance garamak₂ 1 v to look, glance; watch *Ol gyz maňa gülüp garady.* she looked at me smiling *daş-töweregiňe garamak* look sides comp. bir ele garamak

gland mäs *n* gland *garyn asty mäsler* pancreas *tiýkülik mäsleri* salivary gland *galkan şekilli mäsler* thyroid gland {anatomy}

glass aýna [a:ýna] *n* glass *döwürmeýän aýna* unbreakable glass *jaýyň aýnasy* the windows of a house {colloq} comp. yüz görmek üçin aýna ; **stakan** [sta'kan] *n* glass

glasses äýnek *n* glasses, pair of spectacles *äýnek dakynmak* to wear glasses

glaze aýnalamak [a:ýnalamak] v to glaze *äpişgeleri aýnalamak* to glaze the window-panes

gleam öwürmek 2 v to be iridescent, gleam with varying colours *ýaşyl-gyzyl öwürmek* to gleam green, then red *gök öwürmek* to turn green comp. nireden öwürýänine düşer ýaly däl.

gloomy salyk *adv* gloomy comp. ýüzi salyk

glorified şöhratlanmak [şöhra:tlanmak] v to become famous, be renowned, be glorified

glorify dabaralamak 1 v to glorify, crown with glory, win fame (for); **şöhratlandyrmak** [şöhra:tlandyrmak] v to glorify, bring glory to, bring fame to, make famous

glorious şanly [ʃa:nly] *adj* glorious

glory şan-şöhrat *n* glory; **şöhrat** 1 [şöhra:t] *adj* glory, fame, renown

glove ellik *n* glove

glue kleý *cf:* ýelim. *n* glue *kleýi agaçdan alýarlar* glue is taken from tree; **ýelim** *cf:* kleý. glue, paste

glutton ýalmawuz *n* glutton

gluttonous iýermen *adj* gluttonous, voracious *iýermen ökiiz* gluttonous bull

go barmak₁ 1 v to go, to head in the direction (of) *Nirä barýarsyň?* Where are you heading? *Dukana baryp gaýtmak üçin biraz wagt gerek.* You need a bit of time to go to the shop and back. *Geçen hepde men diş lukmanyň ýanyna bardym.* Last week I went to the dentist's. comp. Bar, işiňe git! say. Çagyrylmadyk ýeriňe barma, çagyrlan ýerinden galma ; **gitmek** v to go, leave *Men gideýinmi?* Can I go? *gidip gelmek* to pop in (on someone), visit *Men Aşgabada gidip gelerin.* I'm going to visit Ashgabat. *ýany bilen gitmek* to accompany someone *alyp gitmek* to take, take something with one *öňden gitmek* to lead, to go in front comp. gaty gitmek comp. özünden gitmek

go_away ýit *interj* go away, disappear, get lost *Ýit, owarra bol!* Get lost!

go_hard berkemek *cf:* bekemek. v to go hard *Topraga wagtly-wagtynda dökün dökiüp suwarmasaň ýer berkeýär.* If you don't add manure to and water the land every now and then it goes hard.

go_off zaýalanmak 1 [za:ýalanmak] v to go bad, go off, spoil {food}

go_out öçmek 1 *cf:* öçürmek. v to go out, go off

go_over aşmak [a:şmak] v to go over

go_sideways gapdallamak 1 v to go sideways *gapdallap geçmek* to pass sideways

go_up_in_the_world baýamak [ba:ýamak] v to become rich, get rich, come into some money, go up in the world *Söwdegär bir şapbatda, çopan bir ýylda, daýhan on ýylda baýaýar.* A businessman gets rich in one moment, a shepherd in one year, and a peasant in ten years.

goal derweze 2 *n* goal (in sport) *Top derwezeden geçdi.* The ball passed the goal. {sports (e.g. football, hockey)}

goalkeeper derwezeçi *n* goalkeeper

goat çebiş *n* young goat; **geçi** *n* nanny-goat, goat
owlakly geçi the goat with kids

gochak goçak 1 *n* gochak, [name of an ornament
in the form of horn] [name of an ornament in
the form of horn]

gochbuyunuz goçbuýnuz *n* gochbuyunuz, [name
of an ornament in the form of sheep horn]
[name of an ornament in the form of sheep
horn]

God Biribar [bi:riba:r] *n* God; the One who is;
Oneness; **Hudaý** [huda:ý] *n* God *Hudaý* God
hudaýlar gods *Eý hudaý!* Good God! My God!
Hudaý bilsin! God knows! *Hudaýa şükür.* Thank
God! *Hudaýyň haky üçin!* For God's sake! *Hudaý*
saklasyn! God forbid!; **Taňry** *n* Tanry, God
Asman Taňrynyň mekany The sky is God's
dwelling place [God of all the sky and earth (a
name used by the early Altaic tribes)] comp.
Bile ýalkasyn! comp. *Taňry ýalkasyň!* ; **ylahy 1**
[yla:hy:] *n* God; **Ýaradan 1** *n* God

goggle mölermek [mö:lermek] *v* to goggle, (of
the eyes) be rolled about; protrude

going gidiş 1 *v* going *gidiş ugruma dermanhana*
barjak. I'll drop to chemistry by going.

going_on_for baryp *adj* going on for, as long ago
as, as far back as *Baý-bow, ol baryp haçanky*
bolan wakalar. My goodness, that happened a
long time ago.

gold altyn 1 *n* gold comp. *altyn ortalyk* ; **gyzyl** *n*
gold *gyzyl kânleri* gold-fields, gold-mines *gyzyl*
sagat gold watch *gyzyl çayylan* gilded, gilt *gyzyl*
ýaly as good as gold *Bu gyzyl ýaly ýigitdir.* The
lad is as good as gold. comp. *gyzyl ýumruğa*
girmek ; **tylla** [tylla:] *n* gold {literary}; **zer** *n*
gold {arch} comp. *onyň elinden zer dökülýär*

golden altyn 2 *adj* golden comp. *altyn ortalyk*

golden_oriole sykylyk 2 [sy:kylyk] *n* golden
oriole

good gowy *adj* good, well, fine *Gowymy?* Are you
well? *gowrak* better *gowy okamak* to study hard
comp. *gowy görmek* ; **hoş 1** *adj* good, pleasant,
nice *hoş günler* happy days *wagtyňy hoş geçirmek*

to have a really enjoyable time; **mazaly 3**
[maza:ly] *adv* good, satisfactorily, satisfiable
mazaly dynç almak to have a good rest; **oňat**
adj good, well, fine *oňat howa* fine weather *Bu*
oňat iş. That's a good thing. *oňat işlemek* to
work well *oňat bol!* Behave yourself!; **oňly 1**
adj good, honest, kind, decent *oňly adam beýle*
iş etmez good man wil not do such kind of
thing; **oňly 2** *adj* good, appropriate, worth-
while *ol oňly zat getirmändir* he didn't bring
anything worth-while; **saz, 2** [sa:z] *adv* good,
normal *olaryň arasy saz* they are in good terms
onuň keýpi saz he has good spirits, he is in high
spirits, he is in a good mood; **ýagşy** *adj* good,
well *Giç ýagşy!* Good evening! *Gelen ýagşy!*
Good evening! *Ýolagçy ýolda ýagşy* The traveller
has to be on his way. [Reply to the above
greeting.] comp. *bir-biriňi ýagşy görmek* comp.
ýagşy görmek ; **ýagşylyk** *n* good, goodness,
good deed *ýagşylyk etmek* to be good to
somebody *ol oňa köp ýagşylyk etdi* he was very
good to her *mundan ýagşylyk çykmaz* no good
will come of it *men saňa ýagşylyk isleýşrin* I wish
you well

good_condition gülala-güllük [güla:la-güllük]
adj in good order, in good condition *Jaýyň içi*
gülala-güllük The house is in good order.

good_cook eli süýjülik (comp. of **el**) a good cook
Biziň mekdep aşpezimiziň eli süýji tagamly
naharlary bişirýär. Our school cook prepares
delicious meals.

good_deed sogap [soga:p] *n* good deed

good_for_nothing biderek 2 [bi:derek] *adj* good-
for-nothing, useless *biderek adam* useless person

good_natured açyk ýüzli (comp. of **açyk**) good-
natured

good_news buşluk 1 [bu:şluk] *n* message
containing good news *Buşlyk!* *Dursun ejäň ogly*
gullukdan gelipdir. *Myrat aganyň ogul agtygy*
bolupdyr, buşlyk!

goodbye sag bol(yň)! 2 (comp. of **sag,**)
Goodbye!

goodness **gowulyk 2** *n* goodness, kindness *bu gowlugyň üstünden* on account of this kindness *gowulyk etmek* to do good *gowulyk arzuw etmek* to wish someone well

goods **haryt** [hary:t] *cf:* **rezerw**, **ätiýaçlyk**, **çykalga**, **predmet**, **sapak**, **dersi**, **şaýlar**, **zapas**, **zat**. *n* merchandise, goods, commodity *kömekçi harytharyt ätiýaç haryt* stock *haryt çalygy* barter *azyk harytlary* food products *Magazine harytuçin gidýäler*. They obtain their goods from the shop.

goose **gaz₁** [ga:z] *n* goose

gosh **-le** *suffix* *gosh Bu it-le*. It's a dog, isn't it!; **wäh** *interj* *gosh*, I wonder! (expr. surprise) *wäh, bu senmi?*

gospel **Injil** *n* the gospel, the good news about Jesus (Isa pygamber); the New Testament {religious}

gossip **aragezer** [a:ragezer] *n* gossip; **artykmaç gürrüň** (comp. of **artykmaç**) gossip, unfounded talk; **gybat etmek** [gy:bat etmek] *v* gossip; **gybatkeş** [gy:batkeş] *n* a gossip, somebody who gossips

govern **dolandyrmak 2** *v* to regulate, rule, reign, govern, administer, manage *Ol uly edarany dolandyryar*. He manages a big office. *Prezident uly döwleti dolandyryar*. The president rules a large state. *öz hojalygyňy dolandyrmak* to take care of your family *Maşgala guraňsoň öz hojalygyňy özüň dolandyrmaly*. After you are married you should take care of your family yourself. *Hojalygam kiçijik döwlet, dogry dolandyrmasaň hojalyk dargaýar*. Our family is like a small state, if you do not rule it correctly, it is destroyed.

government **hökümet** *n* government, administration

grace **töwir** *grace* [prayer said at end of meal]; **töwwir** [töwwi:r] *n* grace, thanks *Olar töwwirden soň tutup gitdiler*. After giving thanks [for the food] they got up and left. comp. *töwwir galdyrmak*

gracious **merhemetli** *adj* gracious, kind, merciful, charitable *ol gaty merhemetli adam* he is a very gracious man

gradually **dura-bara** *adv* gradually, little by little, slowly, in time, in due course *Howa dura-bara açylyşýar*. The weather is gradually clearing.; **gitdigiçe** *adv* gradually, more and more *Ýel gitdigiçe güýjeýär*. The wind is growing stronger and stronger.; **kem-kem** (comp. of **kem**) *adv* gradually *Obanyň görki kem-kem gözelleşýär*. The image of village becomes gradually beautiful.; **kem-kemden** *cf:* **kem**. *adv* gradually, step by step, little by little *Her gün ylgamagyň wagtyny kem-kemden artdyrmaly*. Every day it needs to increase the time/duration of running little by little.

graduate **gutarmak 2** *v* to graduate (from) *yokary okuw jaýyny gutarmak* to graduate from a higher educational establishment

grain **däne 1** *n* ear (of e.g. wheat), grain, cereals *bugdaý / arpa dänesi* wheat; **galla** *n* grain *galla önümleri* grain products, cereal products *galla tohumy* seed *galla hasyly* grain harvest

gram **gram** *n* gram

grandchild **agtyk** *n* grandchild i.e. a granddaughter or grandson

grandfather **ata 1** *n* grandfather (paternal); forefather comp. *atarlar sözi* comp. *atam döwründen galan* comp. *atam öýi say*. *Atasyz oglan ýetim*, *enesiz oglan ýesir*; **baba 1** [ba:ba] *n* grandfather *Ejemiň kakasy meniň babam*. My mother's father is my maternal grandfather. {maternal}

grandmother **ene 1** *n* grandmother (paternal) *garry ene* great grandmother *ene baýtal* mother/female *nier* comp. *ene dili* comp. *ene süýdi* comp. *ene toprak* comp. *eneden bolmak* comp. *eneden dogma*; **mama₂** [ma:ma] *n* (maternal) grandmother

grant **stipendiýa** *cf:* **talyp haky**. *n* grant, scholarship; **talyp haky** *cf:* **stipendiýa**. (comp. of **talyp**) grant, scholarship; stipend

grape üzüm *n* grape *gara üziim* black grapes *üziim hoşasy* a bunch of grapes *üziim ýygmak* to pick grapes *üzümiň suwy* grape juice *üzüm agaç* vine comp. *üzümň suwy ýaly*

grapple garpyşmak *v* to grapple (with), come to blows (with), skirmish *Itler garpyşdylar*. The dogs tussled with each other.

grasp ýapyşmak 1 cf: ýapmak. *v* to grasp, hold on (to), grip, catch hold (of) *ýüpe ýapyşmak* to hold on the rope, hold the rope

grass ot₁ *n* grass, greenery *haşal ot* weed *ot basmak* to be overgrown with grass *ot ýygmak* to mow, cut the grass comp. *ot-elek bolmak*

grassy otly₁ *adj* grassy *otly ýer* pasture, grassy land *otly halta* sack full of grass

grate gyrmak₁ *v* to grate *gyrğyç bilen gyrmak* to grate

gratitude minnetdarlyk [minnetda:rlyk] *n* gratitude, thankfulness, gratefulness, satisfaction *minnetdarlyk bildirmek* to express one's gratitude; to thank with all one's heart

grave gabyr *n* grave *Eý, Rebbim, gabyr azabyndan halas etmegiň üçin Saňa sygynýaryn*. Oh Lord, I trust you to save me from the grave's torment.; **gör** [gö:r] *n* grave, tomb *görüňe alyp gitmek* to take someone to the grave with o.s. comp. *görden çykan ýaly* ; **gubur** [gubu:r] *n* grave *Bu gubur uly adamyňky bolmaly*. This grave should be big man's.

gravel çagyl *n* gravel *Öýüň eýesi howlusynda çagyl dan inçejik ýoda ýasapdyr*. The house owner made a narrow path from gravel in the backyard. *Bize zerur bolan gurluşyk materiallardan diňe çagyl ýetmeýärdi*. Of all the building materials we required we only lacked gravel.

graveyard mazarlyk [maza:rlyk] *cf: mazarystan.* *n* graveyard, cemetery; mosque-yard

graze otlamak₂ *v* to graze, pasture *Goyunlar otlap ýörler*. The sheep are grazing.

great beýik 2 *adj* great *Magtymguly beýik türkmen şahyrydyr*. Magtymguly is a great Turkmen poet. *Köpetdagyň beýik gerşinde, tomus aýlarynda hem gar ýatýar*. Kopet dag's highest peak has snow on it throughout the summer months. *Beýik ynam adamyň ruhuny galdyrýar*. A person's great faith raises his spirits.; **garry 3 cf: köne.** *adj* great *garry ata* great grandfather *garry ene* great grandmother

Great Britain Beýik Britaniýa *n* Great Britain (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

great grandchild çowluk *n* great grandchild

great great grandchild gowlyk *n* great great grandchild

great light şamçyrag [şa:mçyra:g] *n* great light, heavenly light

greed nebis *n* greediness, self-interest *nebs* *çapmak* to be greedy comp. *nebsimiz agyrsa-da* comp. *nebsimiz agyrsada* comp. *nebsiň agyrmak* ; **nebisjeňlik cf: nebsewürlik.** *n* greed; **nebsewürlik cf: nebisjeňlik.** *n* greed *nebsewürlik ýaramaz gylyk*

greediness açgözlük [a:çgözlük] *n* greediness *açgözlük gowy gylyk däl* greediness is not good character *açgözlük bilen seretmek* hungry eyes

greedy açgöz [a:çgöz] *adj* greedy; **gysganç** *adj* miserly, greedy

Greek grek 2 *adj* Greek *grek aýaly* Greek woman *grek dili* Greek, the Greek language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

green ýaşyl [ýa:şyl] *adj* green *ýaşyl reňk* green colour

greet görüşmek 2 *v* to shake hands, greet; **salamalaşmak** [sala:malaşmak] *v* to say how do you do (to), greet, hail *el bilen salamalaşmak* to shake hands (with)

greeting salamlama [sala:mlama] *n* greeting

grey çal₂ 1 [ça:l] *adj* grey {Brit}

grief gaýgy 1 cf: gaýgy; alada. *n* grief, woe, sorrow *gaýgydan ýaňa* of grief, with grief *çuňňur gaýgy* deep sorrow comp. *gaýga batmak* comp. *özüňi gaýga basdyrmak* ; **ýük 6** *n* grief,

sorrow, suffering

grieve gynanmak 1 *v* to be sorry, grieve
gynansam-da unfortunately; **otly köýnek geýmek 2** (comp. of **köýnek**, **otly**,₃) to be sad, to grieve

grind üwemek *v* to grind *bugdaý üwemek* to mill wheat *et üwemek* to grind meat comp. *üwelen et*

groan nala çekmek (comp. of **çekmek**,₁) to groan; **zarlamak** [za:rlamak] *v* to groan, moan, to sob, cry, weep

groaning ahy-zar [a:hy-za:r] *n* groaning, mourning, cry, lament

ground ýer 1 *n* ground, earth *ýerde* on the ground/floor comp. *ýer almasy* comp. *ýer hoz* comp. *ýer tudana* comp. *ýerine* comp. *ýerine ýetirmek*

groundless esassyz [esa:ssyz] *adj* groundless, baseless, unfounded *esassyz maglumat* baseless information *esassyz pikir ýöretme* mainless thinking

group topar 1 cf: komanda. *n* team, group;
toplum 1 cf: kompleks. *n* group

grovel ýaranmak 2 *v* to grovel, behave servilely to; flatter

grovelling ýaranjaňlyk *n* bootlicking, grovelling, flattery *ýaranjaňlyk etmek* to behave servilely towards; lick someone's boots, grovel

grow gögermek 1 *v* to grow *Otlar gögerip başlady.* Grass(es) began to grow. comp. *ekilmedik ýerde gögermek* ; **örmek**,₁ [ö:rme] *v* to grow, appear (vegetation, hair, fur) *Meydana ot örip ugrapdyr.* Grasses begin to grow in the field. comp. *bir öýden örmek* ; **ösdürmek 1 cf: ösmek.** *v* to grow, cultivate *gül ösdürmek* to grow flowers {agriculture}; **ösmek 1 cf: ösdürmek.** *v* to grow, grow up *bile ösmek* to grow up together {agriculture}; **ulaltmak 2** *v* to grow, to raise *Güllerimi ulaltmak üçin men mineral dökünlerini ýerine goşýan. Kiçi guzulary tiz we sagdyn ulaltmak üçin ene süýdinden doýyrmaly. Ýalňyz enä iki çagany ulaltmak kyn.*

comp. *sözi ulaltmak* ; **uzalmak 2** *v* to grow, become taller *Begenç basketbola gatnap başlany bári boýy uzalypdyr.*; **uzamak 2** *v* to grow *Agaçlaryň depesi asmana uzapdyr. Berdiň gullykda bolan wagty boýy uzapdyr. Pagta ekeniňden soň pagta meýdany agarsa uzan ýaly bolýar.* comp. high income

grow prettier gözelleşmek *v* to become more beautiful, grow prettier *Biziň şäherimiz giňgünden gözelleşýär.* Our town becomes more beautiful day by day.

grow turbid bulanmak 1 *v* to become/grow turbid, dim *Suwa margansowka damdyrsaň, ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan suwyň reňki bulanyp ugraýar.* comp. *Ol eline pul düşenden bulanyp başlady.*

grow up ösmek 2 cf: ösdürmek. *v* to grow up {children}; **ulalmak 1** *v* to grow, grow up *Gullugymy dynyp gelyançam oýmizde bar zat iýýdkäpdir hatda meniň edip giden tut nahallanym ulalypdyr. Oglum bolanda eken güliim, indi ulalyp bag ýaly boldy.*

growth ösüş *n* growth, improvement *Türkmen diliniň ösüşine näme böwet bolýar?* What's preventing the Turkmen language from growing?

grudge kine [ki:ne] *n* grudge, spite, rancour, unforgiveness, anger *kine saklamak* to bear a grudge against somebody comp. *göwün-kine*

gruel semeni *n* gruel *semeni bişirmek* to cook gruel

guarantee garantirlemek cf: kepillendirmek. *v* to guarantee, warrant *önümiň hilini garantirlemek* to guarantee the quality of product; **kepil** [kepi:l] *n* guarantee, warrant *kepil geçmek* to warrant something, guarantee; **kepillendirmek** [kepi:llendirmek] *cf: garantirlemek.* *v* to guarantee, warrant, certify; insure *Gurluşyk guramalarynda işçileriň janyňy/saglygyny kepillendirmeyärler.* The soul/helath of workers is not insured at the construction organisation.; **zamun 1** [za:mu:n] *n* guarantee, bond [guarantee, bond, the person granting bail by offering their life in exchange

for the guilty person's life]

guaranteed kepillik *n* the fact of having a guarantee; guaranteed *Toyota maşynlary üç ýyllyk kepillik bilen satylýar*. Toyota cars are sold with a three year guarantee.

guard aýamak 3 *v* to guard *Esgerler watanyňy aýap saklaýarlar*. The soldiers keep guard over our country. *Ene çagasyny aýap saklaýar*. A mother protects her own children. say. Nanyny aýan aşa ýeter, donuny aýan ; **başpena** [başpena:] *n* guard; **derwezeban** [derwezeba:n] *n* gate-keeper, guard {arch}; **garawullamak 1** *v* to guard, be on the watch *sklady garawullamak* to guard the warehouse *ýaraglary garawullamak* to guard the snaryades; **gorag 1** [go:rag] *n* guard, watch *gorag astynda* under arrest, in custody *goragda durmak* to guard *gorag astyna almak* to take into custody; **goragçy** [go:ragçy] *n* guard; defender, protector; **goramak** [go:ramak] *v* to guard, protect, defend; **nurbat₂** *n* guard, watch *nurbat! nurbat ber!*; **sakçy 1** *n* guard *sakçy bolup işlemek* to work as a guard *türme sakçysy* warder; **saklamak 3** *v* to guard *öý saklamak* to guard the house

guardroom garawulhana [garawulha:na] *n* guardroom, look-out post, tower, lodge

guest myhman [my:hma:n] *n* guest, visitor *hormatly myhman* guest of honour *Biziň öýüimize myhman geldi*. Guests came to our house. comp. myhman almak comp. myhman bolmak ; **toýçy** guest [at a fi: to^h½]

guest_room myhman otagy [my:hma:n otagy] *n* guest room, spare room, living room, sitting room, lounge [a guest room and a sitting room are much the same thing in Turkmen culture]

guide ugurtapyjy *adj* guide, route-finder *Serdar öz dostlarynyň arasynda ugurtapyjylygy bilen tanalýardy*. *Ugurtapyjy belgi goýyşdyryp oganlar tokaýda öz oýunlaryna başladylar*. *Ýol gurlyşygy başlanandan soň sürüjilere ugurtapyjy belgiler goýdylar*.

guilt günä 3 *n* guilt comp. günä ýüklemek

guiltless günäsiz *adj* guiltless, blameless, not guilty, sinless, innocent

guilty ýazykly [ýa:zykly] *adj* guilty *ýazykly bolmak* to be guilty *kimdir biriniň öňünde ýazykly bolmak* to be guilty in the sight of somebody

guilty_one günäkär 1 *n* the guilty one, the one at fault *Sen günäkär* It's your fault. *günäkär bolmak* to be guilty

guitar gitara [gi'tara] *n* guitar *gitara çalmak* to play the guitar

gulaby gülaby [güla:by] *n* gulaby (sort of melon)

gullible ynanjaň *adj* gullible, credulous

gum sakgýç *n* chewing gum, bubble gum *sakgýç çeynemek* to chew gum

gun top 3 *n* gun, artillery

gutap gutap [guta:p] *cf: somsa*. *n* gutap [flat, semi-circular pasty made of dough then filled and either fried or cooked in the oven]

H h

habit adat 2 [a:dat] *n* habit *Ol ir turmagy adat edinipdir*. He has a habit of getting up early. comp. adatdan daşary ; **endik** *v* habit gowly *endik* good habit *ýaramaz endik* bad habit comp. endik etmek

haft saplamak₁ *v* to haft *pili saplamak* to haft a spade, make a handle for a spade

haggle bahalaşmak *v* to haggle, to barter, to negotiate a price *Bazarda bahalaşyp keçe aldym*. At the market I haggled and bought a felt mat. *Goňşyma ylalaşykly bahalaşyp sygyrymy satdym*. I sold my cow to my neighbour at the agreed and haggled price. *Firmanyň üsti bilen bahalaşyp jaý satyn aldyk*. We haggled with the firm's help

and bought a house.

hail doly₂ *n* hail, sleet; **jöwenek** *n* hail *jöwenek ýagýar*. It is hailing.

hair gyl *n* hair *inçe gyl* thin hair comp. *gylyň üstünde durmak* ; **saç₁** [saç] *n* hair *saç almak* cut hair *sen meniň saçymy alyp biljekmi?* are you able to cut my hair?; **tüý** *n* hair, fur

hairpin şpilka *n* hairpin, bobby pin

hairy tüýlek *adj* hairy, mossy

Haj haj *n* Haj (Muslim pilgrimage to Mecca) {religious}

hajji hajy *n* hajji (also hadji, Hadji) - Muslim male who has completed the pilgrimage to Mecca. The title of same. {religious}

half ýarpy [ýa:ɾpy] *n* half *ýarpy bahasy* half price *ýarpy bahasyňa almak* to buy at half price; **ýarty** [ýa:ɾty] *n* half *ýarty çörek* half of the bread; **ýary** [ýa:ɾy] *n* half *ýary gije* midnight *sagat onuň ýary* It is half past nine *ýarysyny bermek* to give somebody half of something; **ýarym** [ýa:ɾym] *n* half *Maňa ýarym kilo bersene*. Please give me half a kilo. *bir ýarym kilo* one and a half kilos *Men saňa bir ýarym sagat garaşdym*. I waited for you for one and a half hours. {indeclinable} comp. *ýarym ada* comp. *ýarym ýalaňaç* comp. *ýarym ýaş bolmak*

hall zal 1 *n* hall, assembly hall *okalga zaly* reading-room *mejlisler zaly* conference hall

haloxylon sazак [sa:zak] *n* haloxylon, saxaul (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

halt duralga *n* halt, stop (e.g. for buses), landing *Onuň belli duralgasy ýok*. There is no designated stop. comp. *belli duralgasy ýok*

hammer çekiç *n* hammer; **uruşdyrmak 4 v** to hammer in *Tamda surat asmak üçin çüý urdym*.

hand el cf: egri. *n* hand *el goşlary* hand luggage *Uçara el goşlarymy ýanyma alyp mündiüm*. I take on the plane with my hand luggage. *el çarpmak* to applaud, clap *Ýeňijini el çarpyp goldadyk*. We supported winner by applauding. *el çekmek* to back away, withdraw *Gyzym kagyzyň ýüzüne elini goýup el çekdi*. My daughter withdrew on

the paper. *Eliňi çek!* Hands off! *Erbet niýetiňden sen el çek*. Hands off from your bad intention. comp. *ajala el bulamak* comp. *bir el oýnamak* comp. *bir elde bolmak* comp. *el barmak* comp. *el barmazlyk* id. *el bermezlik* comp. *el boşlugy* comp. *el bulamak* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *el degirmek* comp. *el degmek* comp. *el galdyrmak* comp. *el gatmak* comp. *el gaýtarmak* comp. *el gelmek* comp. *el götermek* comp. *el işleri* comp. *el sermek* comp. *el urmak* comp. *el uzatmak* comp. *el üzmek* comp. *el ýaly* comp. *el ýuwmak* comp. *el ýüzünde goýmak* comp. *el-ele bermek* comp. *elde jan bermek* comp. *elden bermek* comp. *elden geçirmek* comp. *elden gidirmek* comp. *elden sypdyrmak* comp. *elden-ele* comp. *elden-ele geçmek* comp. *ele almak₁* comp. *ele almak₂* comp. *ele bakmak* comp. *ele düşmek* comp. *ele düşürmek₂* comp. *ele ilmek* comp. *eli açyk* comp. *eli agyr* comp. *eli agzyna ýetmek* comp. *eli arassa* comp. *eli boş gelmek* comp. *eli çykamak* comp. *eli galam tutmak* comp. *eli galmazlyk* comp. *eli gana bulamak* comp. *eli gysgalyk* comp. *eli sowamak* comp. *eli süýjülik* comp. *eli ýarag tutmak* comp. *eli ýukalyk* comp. *eline kakmak* comp. *eliň aýasy* comp. *eliňde baryny etmek* comp. *eliňden dur dökülme* comp. *eliňden gelenini etmek* comp. *eliňden gelmek* comp. *eliňi burnuňa sokmak* comp. *eliňi salgamak* comp. *eliňi sowuk suwa urmazlyk* comp. *iki elläp ýapyşmak* comp. *kişi el bilen ot gorsamak* comp. *öziňi ele almak* comp. *sag/çep el* comp. *ýeňsäni el ýaly etmek* ; **penje 1** *n* hand comp. *penjä düşmek* comp. *penjä salmak*

hand_in tabşyrmak 3 v to hand over, hand in (a paper), return something, give something back, check in *goşy tabşyrmak* to check in baggage

hand_span garyş *n* hand span, span

hand_to_hand elden-ele (comp. of *el*) hand-to-hand *Elden-ele ber diýen hatyňy elin gowsurdym*. I gave your letter which you asked me to give hand in hand.

handful goşawuç *n* handful *goşawuç bilen suw içmek* to drink water from cupped hands
goşawuç bilen ölçemek to measure with cupped hands

handicapped paýsyk *n* physically handicapped

handkerchief desmal *cf: polotense.* *n* towel, handkerchief; **elýaglyk** [elýa:glyk] *n* handkerchief

handle gulp 1 *n* handle *çäýnegiň gulpy* the handle of a teapot; **sap₁** *n* handle, haft *pil sapy* the handle of a spade *palta sapy* the handle of an axe, axe-handle, axe helve *comp. susagyň sapyny ele almak* ; **tutalga 1** *cf: ruçka, syýagalam, tutawaç.* *adv* handle; **tutawaç** [tutawa:ç] *cf: tutalga, ruçka, syýagalam.* *n* handle

handlebars rul 2 *n* handlebars *welosipediň ruly* bicycle handlebars

hand-made el işleri (*comp. of el*) hand-made work *El işini men ejemden öwrendim.* I learnt how to do hand-made work from my mother.

handrail ýapyşalga *n* handrail, bannister

handset trubka handset *comp. telefon trubkasy*

handwriting hat 2 *n* handwriting *haty tanamak* to recognize someones handwriting *comp. dil haty comp. hat-pet gatnadýan*

hand-written ýazmaça *adj* hand-written *ýazmaça harplar* hand-written letters

hang asmak *v* to hang up *boýnuňdan monjuk asmak* to adorn one's neck with beads *comp. dardan asmak comp. gulak as* ; **sallamak** *v* to hang, drop *kelläni salla* to hang one's head *agaçdan salla* to hang on the tree *ýüz sallamak* to drop one's face, to look dissatisfied *sallap öldürmek* hang oneself *comp. aýagyňy sallap gitmek* ; **sallanmak 2** *cf: sallanjyramak.* *v* to hang *agaçdan sallanmak* to hang on the tree

hang_around daşynda kebelek bolmak (*comp. of kebelek*) to hang round, to try to get round

hang_out sermek *v* to hang out (clothes), put out, lay out, spread out

hanger asgyç 1 *n* coat-hanger, coat-hook, coat-rack *geýim asgyç* clothes hanger

hangman jellat 1 [jella:t] *n* hangman, executioner

happen ulaşmak 1 *v* to happen, provide with, busy with; to become, to turn into *Dagyň başy asmana ulaşýar. Biziň obamyz on ýyl myndan ozal şahere ulaşdy, on müň adam sanymyz ýigrimi bäş müň boldy. Kiçiräk niýetlän doglan günüm uly toýa ulaşdy.* *comp. Toýuň toýa ulaşsyn! (arzuw, tost) ; zat bolmak (comp. of zat) to happen*

happiness bagt *n* happiness, good fortune *bagtly bolmak* to be lucky *Uzak hem bagtly durmuşda ýaşap geçmek uly bagt.* It is great fortune to live a long and happy life. *Ekzameni ýokary bahalara tabşyrmak uly bagt.* It is pure joy if you get a high grade in an exam.; **guwanç 2** *n* happiness, joy *guwanç bilen* with joy

happy bagtly *adj* happy, fortunate, blessed *'Ýaşy uzyn, bagtly gyz bolsyn!' diýip, myhmanlar arzuw etdiler.* 'May you have a long-living, happy daughter!' the guests wished. *Myrat we Leyli durmuşyňyz bagtly bolsyn!* May you, Murad and Leyli, live a happy life! *Çagasy bolan ene-atalar örän bagtly adamlar.* Parents who have children are very blessed.; **bagtyýar 1** [bagtyýa:r] *adj* happy, fortunate *Türkmenistan döwletimiziň adamlary bagtyýar.* The people of the state of Turkmenistan are fortunate. *Ýurt parahatçylygy adamlary bagtyýar edýär.* The nation's peace makes people happy.; **razy 1** [ra:zy:] *adj* satisfied (with), pleased (with), happy (with) *razy bolmak* to be satisfied (with) *Men senden razy I am satisfied with you. Men muňa razy däl.* I'm not happy with that. *comp. Razy bol! ; şadyýan* [şa:dyýan] *adj* happy, merry

happy_medium altyn ortalık (*comp. of altyn*) happy medium, golden mean

hard agyr 3 *adj* hard *Dost agyr günde tanalýar.* A friend is for hard times. *Urşuň agyr howpy abanýar.* Hard times of war threaten us.; **pajygaly** [pa:jygaly] *adj* hard, difficult; sad,

painful, tragic *pajygaly ýagdaý* difficult situation
pajygaly günler hard days; **ýowuz 3** *adj* hard, harsh, difficult *urşuň ýowuz ýyllary* difficult years of war *ýowuz günler* hard days {time}

hard_currency walýuta [wal'ýuta] *n* hard currency *altyn walýuta* gold currency

harden bekemek 1 *cf: berkemek.* *v* to harden, become hard, get firmly established *zähmete bekän adam* a man used to hard work; **doňmak 2** *v* to harden, set *Ýag doňupdyr.* The oil has set.; **gatamak** *v* to harden, solidify, get stale *gatap galmak* to harden, get stale *Çörek gatady.* The loaf of bread became stale. comp. sowuga *gatamak* comp. suwsuz *gatamak*

hardness ýowuzlyk *n* hardness, severity, sternness

hard-working zähmetkeş 2 *adj* hard-working

hardy dözümlü 1 *adj* staunch, hardy, steadfast *Mert bolup kynçylyklara dözümlü bolmaly.* You must be steadfast and firm in the face of difficulties.

harem haremhana [haremha:na] *n* harem

harm hyýanat [hyýa:nat] *n* harm, malice, injury, evil *hyýanat etmek* to do harm; **zelel** *cf: zyýan, zeper.* *n* harm *zeleli ýok* It doesn't matter!, Never mind!, Don't worry!; **zeper** *cf: zyýan, zelel.* harm; **zyýan 1** [zyýa:n] *cf: zelel, zeper.* *n* harm, damage, injury *Bu derman size zyýan etmez.* This medicine will not damage your health. *zyýan bolmak* to be harmful/injurious {health} comp. *zyýan çekmek* comp. *Zyýany ýok.* ; **zyýan ýetirmek** *v* to harm *Näme üçin patyşa zyýan ýetirjek beýrançylyk köpelsin?* Why should the king be further harmed?

harmful zyýanly 1 [zyýa:nly] *adj* harmful, damaging *Çilim çekmek zyýanlydyr.* Smoking is harmful.

harmless zyýansyz 1 [zyýa:nsyz] *adj* harmless *zyýansyz serişde* harmless substance

harmonious sazlaşykly [sa:zlaşykly] *adj* harmonious, (well) co-ordinated, (well) organized, rhythmic(al) *sazlaşykly iş* well co-

ordinated work, rhythmical work

harmoniously agzybirlikli *adv* harmoniously

harp arfa ['arfa] *n* harp (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)

harrow mala [ma:la] *n* harrow *mala basmak* to harrow

harvest getirmek 2 *v* to harvest, bring in a harvest, yield *Bu ýyl üzümimiz ýagşy getirdi.* This year yielded a good crop of grapes. comp. *sary getirmek* comp. *tasa getirmek* comp. *ýola getirmek* ; **hasyl** [ha:syl] *n* harvest, yield, crop *oňat hasyl ýygnamak* to gather in a good harvest *hasyl bermek* to bear fruit comp. *hasyl bolmak* ; **orum** *n* mowing, harvest

harvester ýygymçy 1 *n* harvester

hashish meň, *n* hashish *meň 08*

hat silkmetelpek *n* shaggy wool hat for men; **telpek** *n* (Turkmen) sheepskin hat

hate ýigrenmek *v* to hate, be disgusted by, loathe *gorkaklygy üçin ýigrenmek* to be disgusted by someone's cowardice *ýaranjaňlygy ýigrenmek* to loathe grovelling

haughtily tekepbi 2 [tekepbi:r] *adv* haughty, haughtily, proud, proudly, arrogant, arrogantly

have bar 1 [ba:r] *modal v* to have *Dukanda diýen harydyň bar.* The shop has anything you could possibly want. comp. *Arma(ň)! Bar bol(uň)!* comp. *bar bolmak* comp. *bary-ýogy*

have_brought aldyrmak 1 *v* to have something bought *Kakama kitap aldyrdym.* I got them to buy a book for my father. comp. *aldyrany bar ýaly*

have_craving aş saýlamak (comp. of *aş*) to have a craving [during the first trimester of pregnancy]

have_met garşylatmak *v* to have someone met, to organise for someone to be met

have_period aýallara mahsus ýagdaýda (comp. of *mahsus*) having her period

have_removed aýyrtmak *v* to have something removed *çagany aýyrtmak* to have an abortion

have_sex ýanaşmak 3 [ýa:naşmak] *v* to have sex
*Agyz beklenýän gijeler size aýallaryňyza
yanaşmak ygtyýar edilýär.* During the nights of
fasting it is permitted for you to have sex with
your wife.

have_someone_invited çagyrtmak [ça:gyrtmak]
v to get someone to invite somebody *Myrady
çagyrttdym.* I got someone to invite Murad.
myhman çagyrtmak gurultaý, mejlis çagyrtmak

have_something_fixed bejertmek 1 *v* to have
something fixed, to have something repaired
Men diýn maşynymy bejertdim. I got my car
fixed yesterday.

have_tea_with çaýlaşmak [ça:ýlaşmak] *v* to have
tea with someone, indulge in tea-drinking

have_temperature gyzdyrmak 3 *v* to have a
temperature *Ol gyzdyrýar.* S/he has a
temperature.

having_a_subject eýeli 2 *adj* having a subject
eýeli sözlem sentence with a subject {grammar}

having_blood ganly 1 [ga:nly] *adj* having_blood
az ganly anaemic comp. *gyzgyn ganly* comp.
sowuk ganly

having_care idegli 1 [i:degli] *adj* having
care/supervision *idegli bolmak* to be under
smb's care/supervision

having_child çagaly [ça:galy] *adj* having a child,
having children *Adatça obada köp çagaly
maşgala şäherdäkiden köpräk bolýar.* There are
usually larger families in villages than in urban
areas.

having_weight agramly *adj* with a weight (of)

head kelle 1 *n* head *meniň kelläm agyrýar* I have a
headache; **müdür** [müdi:r] *n* head, manager,
director *kafedra müdiri* head of department
okuw müdiri director of studies; **ser** *n* head
comp. *kalbyňa ser salmak*; **sümmül** *n* head (of
e.g. wheat) {agricultural}

head_for ýüzlenmek 3 *v* to head for, head off in
the direction of *oba tarap ýüzlenmek* to head off
in the direction of the village

head_of_Turkmen Türkmenbaşy cf: ýanwar. *n*
head of the Turkmen *halk, watan, Türkmenbaşy!*
people, home country, head of the the
Turkmen!

head_piece gupba *n* silver head-piece [dome-like
silver ornament sewed to the girl's skull cap]

headache kellagyry [kella:gyry] *n* headache
kellagyry dermany medicine used for the
treatment of headache *Men her gün wagtynda
gök çaý içmesem, kelle agyrym tutýar.* If I do not
have green tea in time every day, I have
headache.

headscarf pereji *n* type of women's headscarf
{dial Teke Ahal}; **ýaşmak**, *n* headscarf [either
describes the whole headscarf (which is large),
or the piece held in the corner of a married
woman's mouth]

heal bejermek 3 *v* to treat someone, to heal *Ol
meniň oglumy keselden bejeryär.* He is treating
my son's illness.; **gutulmak 2** *v* to heal, close
up, skin over *Ýara gutuldy.* The wound healed
up.; **sagaltmak cf: sagalmak.** *v* to heal, make
someone healthy, bring someone into a healthy
state

health hal-ýagdaý 1 [ha:l-ýagdaý] **cf: hal-**
ahwal. *n* health *hal-ýagdaýyňyz nähili?* How are
you?; **hal**, **2** [ha:l] *n* health, condition *halyny
soramak* to ask about someone's health *halyny
bilmek* to know the condition *bäbegi oňat halda
saklamak* to keep a baby in good condition;
sagatlyk, **3** *n* health; **sagdynlyk cf: sagatlyk**,
2. *adj* health; **saglyk 2** *n* health comp. *saglyk
sygyr*; **saglyk-amanlyk** [saglyk-ama:nlyk] **cf:**
saglyk; amanlyk. *adv* health *sag-amanlyk
soramak* to ask about health

healthy etli-ganly [edli-ga:nly] (comp. of **etli**)
adj healthy, strong, full-blooded *etli bolmak* to
be healthy; **gurgun** *adj* healthy, well
Gurgunmy? Are you healthy?; **sag**, *adj* healthy
janyňyz sagmy? how are you?, how is your
health? *Sag-aman geldiňmi?* Is everything
alright? *siziň janyňyzyň sag bolmagyny* your
whole being becoming strong comp. *sag bol*

áýtmak comp. sag bol(yň)! ; **sagat**₃ *adj* healthy, strong, robust, sound *sagat beden* strong body *sagat bolmak* to be healthy; **sagdyn** *cf*: **sagat**₂, *n* healthy; sensible *sagdyn pikir* common sense; **salamat** [sala:mat] *adv* healthy, whole *salamat boluň!* be healthy!; **şypaly** *adv* healthy, beneficial

hear eşitmek 1 *v* to hear *Ol meniň sesimi eşitdi*. He heard my voice. *Biz şeýle boljagyny eşitdik*. we heard it will be like thi *Men başga bir zat eşitdim*. I heard another thing.

heart dil₂ *n* heart, soul; **kalp** *n* heart, soul, inner being, spirit *kalby pāk* frank, candid, sincere *kalby pāklik* frankness, candour, sincerity *Biziň Prezidentimiz "Ynsan kalbynyň öçmejek nury" atly täze kitap ýazdy*. Our President wrote a new book called, "The unquenchable light in the human heart"; **köňül** *n* heart, soul *köňül bermek* to give one's heart (to); **ýürek 1** *n* heart *ýürek keseli* heart disease *ýürek agyry* chest pains *Meniň ýüregim agyrýar*. I have a bad heart. *ýürek urmasy* palpitations; (med) tachycardia {anatomy} comp. *açyk ýürek* comp. *ak ýürek* comp. *arslan ýürek* comp. *düň* (daş) *ýürek* comp. *ýürege düşmek* comp. *ýürege düwmek* comp. *ýürege jüňk bolmak* comp. *ýüregi atyň kellesi ýaly* comp. *ýüregi bire baglamak* comp. *ýüregi ýuka* comp. *ýüregini çişirmek* comp. *ýüregini ýarmak* comp. *ýüregiň agzyňa gelmek* comp. *ýüregiň bulanmak* comp. *ýüregiň gysmak* comp. *ýüregiň müňküldemek* comp. *ýüregiň ýerine gelmek* comp. *ýürek awamak* comp. *ýürek bermek* comp. *ýürek daş baglamak*

heartbeat urgy 2 *n* heartbeat *Hassaň ýanynda duran apparatyň manitorynda ýüregiň urgysy görkezýardi*. Koordilog hassaň puls urgusyny oli bilen diňledi. *duşmanyň urgusyna döz gelmek*

hearted ýürekli 2 *adv* hearted *gara ýürekli* evil-hearted

heat gyzdyrmak 2 *v* to heat *otagy gyzdyrmak* to heat the room; **howur** *n* heat; **jöwza** [jöwza:] *n* sultriness, heat *Olar jöwzaly yssyda pagta*

ýygýarlar. They pick cotton in the burning heat.; **ýylylyk 3** *n* heat *ýylylyk birligi* calorie, thermal unit {physics}

heat_up gyzdyrmak 1 *v* to heat up, warm up *suw gyzdyrmak* to warm up water *çym-gyzyl bolýança gyzdyrmak* to make red-hot *çym-ak bolýança gyzdyrmak* to make white-hot; **gyzmak 3** *v* to be in full swing, to hot up *Iş gyzdy*. Things at work are hotting up.

heating ýyladyş *n* heating *jaýyň ýyladyşyny öçürin* turn off the heating of house

heaven behişt [behi:şt] *n* heaven, paradise *Ýatan ýeri ýagty bolsun, jaýy behiştin törinden bolsun*. May your resting place be light, may you be in heaven's most honoured place.

heavenly asmany *adj* heavenly

heavy agyr 1 *adj* heavy *agyr ýük* a heavy load *agyr jerime* heavy fine (monetary); **saldamly 1** *adj* heavy, weighty *saldamly halta* heavy bag *saldamly ýük* heavy load

Hebrew ýewreý 3 *adj* Hebrew *ýewreýçe* in Hebrew (sem. domains: 3.5.3 - Language.) {language}

heel ökje *n* heel *köwşüň ökjesi* shoe heel *jorabyň ökjesi* heel of a sock comp. *ökje götermek* comp. *ökjesine düşmek* comp. *ökjäň ýeňlemek*

heigh heý₂ *interj* hey; oh

height belentlik *n* height, altitude *dag belentlikleri* mountain heights *Şäher belentlikde ýerleşýär*. The city is situated high in the mountains.; **beýiklik** *n* height, altitude *deňiz derejesinden beýiklik* the altitude, the height above sea-level; **boý 1** *n* height *Gyzymyň boýy gysgalygy üçin atletika berdim*. Kласдаşymyň boýy çaksyz uzyn bolanlygy sebäpli ýaman utanýardy. *Täze salyp başlan jaýymyzyň boýy eýäm bir ýarym metre barypdyr*. Inli matanyň boýy iki metr bolsa bir köýnek çykýar. comp. *ömür boýy* comp. *ýyl boýy*

heinous_sin külli günä (comp. of külli) heinous *sin Türkmen halkynda watana dönüklük etmek külli günä hasaplanýar*. Amongst the Turkmen

betraying your country is considered to be a heinous sin.

heir mirasdar [mi:ra:sda:r] *cf*: **mirasdüşer**. *n* heir; legatee; successor *mirasdar şazada*; **mirasdüşer** [mi:ra:sdüşer] *cf*: **mirasdar**. *n* heir, one who inherits *mirasdüşer çagalar* children who will inherit

Hell dowzah *n* Hell *O diünyäde günäsizler jennete, günä edenler dowzaha bararmyş*. Righteous people go to Paradise, those who sin go to Hell in the other world. *dowzah ody* fire of Hell *Dowzah odynda ýanmajak bolsaň şeýtanyň ýoly bilen ýöreme*. If you do not want to burn in the fires of Hell, do not walk in the ways of Satan. *dowzah azaby* suffering of Hell *Ýaman adam dowzah odynda ýanarmyş*. It is said that a bad person burns in the fires of Hell. *Meni bu dowzahdan gutar!* Please God, save me from Hell! *Meniň çekip ýören jebirlerim duran bir dowzahdyr*. The sufferings I go through are hell. *Ýerdäki dowzah-türmedir*. Prison is a hell on earth.; **jähennem 1** *n* Hell *jähenneme git!* Go to Hell! {religious} comp. *janyny jähenneme ibermek*

hello aleýkimessalam [a:leýkimessa:lam] *interj* How do you do? Hello. [reply to *essalawmale½kim*]; **allo** *interj* hello {telephone}; **essalawmaleýkim** [essalawma:leýkim] *cf*: **waleýkimessalam**. *n* How do you do? Hello. [The younger man initiates the greeting by saying this. The reply is *ale½kimessalam*.]; **salam** [sala:m] *interj* hello *salam diýmek* to greet someone; **salawmaleýkim** [salawma:leýkim] *interj* How do you do? Hello.; **waleýkimessalam** [wa:leýkimessala:m] *cf*: **essalawmaleýkim**. *n* How do you do? [The older man replies saying this.]

helm rul 4 *n* helm, tiller *gäminiň ruly* ship's helm

helmet kaska *n* helmet *Meniň kakam motory kaska geýmän süürýär*. My father rides a motorbike without a helmet.; **şlýom** *n* helmet

help arkalaşmak *v* to help each other, support each other, assist, render; **el uzatmak** (comp. of **el**) to help, support *Meniň kyn günümde meniň dostum el uzatdy*. My friend helped me on my day of need.; **gazyşmak** *v* to (help someone) dig *joýa gazyşmak* to help someone dig a vegetable patch; **gollanma 1** *n* aid, text book, "help", handbook; **goltgy** *n* help, support *goltgy tapmak* to find support (from); **haýyr 2** *n* help, support, aid *haýyr tapmak* to be helpful, be profitable comp. *agzyňny haýyr açmak*; **kömek** *n* help, assistance, aid *kömegi bilen* with the help of *kömek bermek* (etmek) to help, to assist, to render aid/assistance *kömege gelmek* to come to the aid *kömege çagyrmak* to call for help *kömek ediň!* help! *ilkinji kömek* first aid comp. *tiz kömek maşyny*; **kömekleşmek** *v* to help, to render aid/assistance *ol köp pul gazanmaga kömek edipdi*. he has helped to raise a lot of money.; **medet** *adj* help, assistance, aid, support *medet bermek* to help, render assistance *alla medet bersin!* may God help you!; **ýardam** [ýa:rdam] *n* help, support, assistance *ýardam etmek* to help, support *ýardam bermek* to give help, provide support

help_distribute paýlaşmak 2 [pa:ýlaşmak] *cf*: **paýlamak**. *v* to help somebody to distribute, help somebody to dispense; help somebody to divide *gazýetleri paýlaşmak* to help somebody to distribute the newspapers

helper hemaýatçy [hema:ýatçy] *n* assistant, supporter, helper, protector, patron; **kömekçi 1** *n* helper, assistant *direktoryň kömekçisi* assistant director *direktoryň kömekçisi dokumentleri jemledi* assistant director collected the documents comp. *baglaýjy kömekçi* comp. kömekçi sözler

helpful bap 2 [ba:p] *n* helpful *Seniň özüňi alyp barşyň meniň göwnüme bap däl*. Your behaviour is not helpful for my heart.

hem çet, 2 *n* edge, hem *ýaglygyň çeti* the hem of a headscarf

hemp kendir *n* hemp, flax *kendir ýüp* a rope made of hemp *Öňki döwürde kendirden dokalan mata gymmat hasaplanydyr*. In ancient time flax material was considered expensive. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

hen_house ketek **1** *n* hen-house, hen-coop

henceforth indi **2** *adj* in the future, from this time onwards, henceforth *indi beýle etme!* Don't act like this in future!

henna hyna [hy:na] *n* henna

herald jarçy *n* messenger, town crier, herald *Jarçy Atabaýyň toýuny dumly-duşa jar etdi*. The herald announced Atabay's wedding everywhere.

herb ot, **2** *n* herb *nahara ot atmak* to garnish with herbs comp. *ot-elek bolmak*

herbalist tebig [tebi:p] *n* herbalist, traditional (folk) doctor

herdsmen maldar [ma:lda:r] *n* cattle-breeder, herdsman

here bärde *post* here; **bäri** **2** *post* here *bäri gel* come here please comp. *bäri bakmak* ; **bärik** [bäri:k] *adv* here *Bärik gel!* Come here! *Bärik girmek üçin ýörite rugsat gerek*. In order to come in here you need special permission. [motion towards]; **bu taýda** [bu ta:ýda] *adv* here, in this area *Bu taýda gyzgyn çäýnegi goýsaň stolyň üsti ýanar*. *Ýolyň bu taýsynda durmak gadagan*. *Bu taýda ösüp oturan agajy bir gör nähili owadan.*; **bu ýerde** *adv* here *Bu ýerde ekilen kelem gowy hasyl bermeyär*. *Öň bu ýerde dermanhana ýerleşýärdi*. *Bu ýerde nämäň gurluşygy gidýär?*; **butaýda** *adv* here (showing location) *Butaýda duran güli başga ýere göçmeli*. *Butaýda çep tarapa öwürmeli diýen bellik bar.*; **hanha** - here it is, here *hanha ol gelyär*. Here he is.; **me** *interj* here; here you are; here, take it *me, saňa kitap* here, a book for you comp. *me saňa, gerek bolsa!* ; **ynha** [ynha:] *interj* here! this! *ynha meniň ýaşaýan ýerim*. This is the place where I live.

here_you_are ine **1** *interj* here you are

hero gahryman [gahryma:n] *n* hero *Watanyň gahrymany*. A national hero. *Gökdepe gahryman gala*. Gökdepe is a hero town. *çeper eseriň gahrymany* fictional hero

heroism gahrymançylyk [gahryma:ñçylyk] *n* heroism *gahrymançylyk görkezmek* to show/display heroism

hesitate ýaýdanmak *v* to hesitate, be undecided, be indecisive *jogap bermän ýaýdanyp durmak* to be slow in answering *ýaýdanman aýtmak* to tell something without losing a moment, tell something at once

hidden gürüm-jürüm *adv* hidden *gürüm-jürüm bolmak* to vanish, disappear, be missing, be lost *Nirä gürüm-jürüm bolduň?* Where have you disappeared/vanished to? *gürüm-jürüm etmek* to hide, put, do (with)

hide bukmak *v* to hide, conceal *Çagalaň howpsyzlygy üçin derman däreleri hökman el ýetmez ýerde bukup goýmaly*. *Gyzymyň dogulan gününe öňinden alyp goýan sowgadyňy bukup goýdym*. *Bukup goýlan süýjini tapdym.*; **bukulmak** *v* to hide, conceal oneself *birinden bukul*; **burmak** **3** *v* to hide behind your back *Jenaýatçyny tussag edenlerinden soň elini arkasyna burdular*. *Mugallym sapak geçende iki elini arkasyna burup aňaryk bäräk ýöreyär.*; **gizlemek** **1** *v* to hide, conceal (something) *kitabý gizlemek* to hide a book; **gizlenmek** *v* to cover oneself, hide; **ýaşynmak** **2** *v* to hide, conceal *Ol şakfda ýaşyndy*. He hid in the cupboard. *derruw ýaşynmak* to conceal one's mouth with one's scarf (women); **ýaşyrmak** *v* to hide, conceal *aybyňy ýaşyrmak* to conceal one's shortcomings; **ýygnamak** **3** *v* hide; to hide, conceal, put away

hide_shame aýybyňy ýaşyrmak (comp. of *aýyp*) to hide one's shame to cover up one's mistakes ; to pretend it's not your fault

hidjra hijri *n* hidjra (Muslim lunar calendar) *hijri ýyl* *hasaby muslim* chronology [the beginning of muslim chronology]

high beýik 1 *adj* high, tall *dagyň beýik gerşi* a mountains highest peak; **dar 3** [da:r] *adj* high *dar ses* a high pitched voice; **ýokary 2** *adj* high *ýokary hili* high quality

highest al₁ [a:l] highest, very high, the height *Giin al-asmana çykdy.* The sun rose to its highest point.

highlands daglyk 1 [da:glyk] *n* highlands *Nepal giden daglyk.* The highlands approaching Nepal.

highly iňňän *adv* very, highly, extremely, greatly *iňňän gyzykly kitap* very interesting book *iňňän ähmiýetli* extremely important

high-ranking wezipeli [wezi:peli] *adj* having a job/post *ýokary wezipeli* high-ranking, holding a high post

hill depe 1 *n* hill, knoll, rise, hillock, peak, mound *beýik depe* high hill *Biz dagyň depesine çykdyk.* We went up to the top of the mountain. *Biziň depäimizde guşlar gaýmalaşýar.* The birds are flying over our heads. *depesi göge ýetmek* the head reaches the sky. Lit. to be very happy *depesinden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak* to hear unexpected bad news *depäňden gum sowurmak* to work hard; **tümmek** hill, mound; **ýapy₁** *n* hill *ýapa çykmak* to go up the hill, ascend the hill

hill_country baýyrlyk *n* hills, hilly area, hill country *Her ýyl etrabyň çetindäki baýyrlykda hasyl toý edilýär.* Each year a harvest festival is celebrated on the edge of the region in the hill country. *Ýagyşdan soň baýyrlyk tarapdan älemgoşar görindi.* After rain in the hill country you could see lots of poppies.

hills ulgam-ulgam (comp. of **ulgam**) hilly *ulgam baýyrlar* hills

himself öz-özi himself, herself, itself

hindrance päsgel 1 *n* hindrance, obstacle *päsgel bermek* to hinder (from), prevent (from) *söwdada päsgel bermek* to hamper trade

hinge petle *n* hinge

hint dil tutulmak (comp. of **dil₁**) *v* to keep silent, to hint *Gorkudan ýaña dili tutulup, esli wagtlap*

gürläp bilmedi. Because of fear he could not speak for a long time.; **syzdymak₁** *v* to hint *ýürekden syzdymak* to say something with all one's heart; **tymсал 1** [tymса:l] *n* hint; **ýañzytmak** *v* to hint (at), allude (to), let (someone) know

hip uýluk *n* hip {anatomy} comp. *uýluk süňki*

hire hakyna tutmak *v* to hire, to rent *hakyna tutma iş* hired labour *hakyna tutma işçi* hired worker, wage earner *hakyna tutma ganhor* hired assassin *maşyny hakyna tutmak* to rent the car

hired_hand günlükçi *n* hired hand, day-labourer *günlükçi bolup işlemek* to work as day-labourer *günlükçi aýal* charwoman, woman hired by the day [workman hired by the day]

historian taryhçy *n* historian

historical taryhy [ta:ry:y] *adj* historical

history taryh [ta:ry:h] *n* history

hit çalynmak *v* to hit, knock; **el galdyrmak** (comp. of **el**) to raise one's hand, to hit/strike *Saýlaw geçirmek üçin el galdyralaň.* For to conduct elections let's raise our hands. *Tertipli bol, kişä el galdyrmak utanç bolar.* Be disciplined! It is shame to raise one's hand against someone. ; **urmak 1** *v* to hit, beat, flog, thump *Çemen Kuwwaty urardy, ol aglar oturardy.* When Shemen hit Kuwat, he used to cry. *ýumruk bilen urmak* to thump (something or someone) *Goňşymyň bet iti üçtiime topylanson taýak bilen urdum.* *Ýumruklap urmajak bolup, dulugna bir şarpyk çaldy.* comp. agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp. azm urmak comp. hars urmak comp. Hudaý ursun! (şert etmek) comp. kök urmak comp. nyşanadan urdy comp. özüňi oda urmak (özüňi kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. reňk urmak comp. sowuk urmak comp. urup açmak comp. urup aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz görkezmek) comp. ýama urmak (ýamamak)

hoarse garyşyk 2 [ga:ryşyk] *adj* hoarse, husky *Onuň sesi garyşyk çykýar.* He speaks hoarsely. (i.e from a sore throat)

hold saklamak 1 *v* to hold, keep *eliñde saklamak* to hold in the hand; **saklamak 5** *v* to hold, keep *birinjiligi saklamak* to hold the first place *tertibi saklamak* to keep to the order *berhiz saklamak* to keep to a diet *goşun saklamak* to maintain an army

hold_council geňeşmek 1 *v* to hold council
Özara şertleri biz öň geňeşdik. We hold council the conditions between us beforehand.

hole deşik 1 *n* hole, opening, slit, pore, puncture comp. ýeke deşik ; **köwek** hole *Meniň dişimde köwek bar.* There is a hole in my tooth. *olar dagy gazyp, özlerine köwek edindiler.* they made themselves a hole in mountain after digging it.

holiness mukaddeslik *n* holiness, sacredness; sanctity *Watanyň garaşsyzlygyny goramak mukaddeslik hasaplanýar.*

hollow oýuk [o:ýuk] *adj* hollow, cut, dug out
oýuk agaç hollow tree

holy mukaddes 1 *adj* holy, sacred *mukaddes borç* sacred duty *Mukaddes Kitap* Holy Bible *Mukaddes Kitap* Mukaddes ýer

home ketek 2 *n* home *ketekli-ketegiňe dargamak* to go home {colloq}; **mekan 2** [meka:n] *cf:* **mesgen.** *n* place of residence, home, abode *mekan tutmak* to settle down comp. belli bir mekany ýok ; **mesgen cf: mekan.** *n* habitation, home *mesgen tutmak* to settle down, begin to live (in some place)

home_lover öýdeçi *n* a home lover, someone who likes to be at home *Ýakup yuwaş hem öýdeçi adam bolup ýetişdi.* Jacob grew up as a quiet man who liked to be at home.

homeland dyýar 1 *n* fatherland, motherland, homeland; **watan 1** *n* home country, fatherland, motherland *meniň watanyň watana bolan söýgi*

homeless biwatan [bi:watan] *n* homeless, without a country; **ýurtsyz** [ýu:rtsyz] *adj* homeless

honest ak göwünli 2 (comp. of **ak, göwünli**) honest; **ak ýürek** (comp. of **ýürek**) honest;

dogruçyl 1 *adj* honest, straightforward
dogruçyl adam an honest person *Dogruçyl adam diňe hakykaty aýdar.* An honest person only speaks the truth. *Dogruçyl garaýyş garany, agy, ýagşyny, ýamany saýgarar.* An honest opinion discriminates between white and black, between good and bad.; **dogry 2** *adj* truthful, honest, righteous, upright *dogry adam* upright man *dogry iş* honest toil *dogry tapmak* to find righteous *Dogry adamyň iň halamaýan gylyklaryň birisi ýalan sözdir.* One of the things most disliked by an honest person is a lie. *Kasym ogurlykda görünmez, eli dogry hem akyly oylan.* Kasym would never steal, he is an honest and clever boy. comp. dogryňdan gel comp. to meet ; **eli arassa** (comp. of **el**) honest *Nurmyrat ogurlyk edendir öýdämok, onuň eli arassa.* I do not think Nurmyrat robbed anyone, he is an honest man.; **halal 2** [hala:l] *adj* honest, conscientious, honourable *halal adam* honest person *halal gazanç* honest earnings *Halalyň bolsun!* Well done!; **imanly** [i:ma:nly] *adj* honest *imanly adam* honest person; **jür** *adj* neat, accurate, conscientious, honest, responsible *Meniň daýym işine jür adam.* My uncle is a conscientious worker.

honestness päklik [päklik] *n* honesty, truthfulness

honesty düzlük, *n* honesty, moral purity

honey bal, *1* [bal] *n* honey comp. *bal ýaly*

honour ar-namys [a:r-na:mys] *n* honour, dignity, conscience; **hezzetlemek** *v* to do honour (to), offer hospitality, to show respect, to make a feast *myhmany hezzetlemek* to show hospitality to a guest; **namys 1** [na:mys] *n* honour, integrity *Namys ynsanyň bezegidir.* Honour is humankind's decoration. *namysyň ýaşlykdan goramaly* Your honour should be built up from your youth. *watanyň namysyny goramak* to protect the honour of your country comp. *namysyna degmek* comp. *namysyny depgilemek* ; **sylag 1** [sy:lag] *n* honour, respect, esteem *sylag almak* to be awarded, to gain an

award; **sylag-hormat** *n* honour and respect

honourable namysjaň [na:mysjaň] *adj*
honourable; **namysly** [na:mysly] *adj*
honourable *namysly adam* a man of honour

hoof toýnak *n* hoof

hook çeňňek 1 *n* fishing-hook, hook *çeňňek bilen balyk tutmak çeňňek taşlamak* cast the line, put the line out; **gaňrak** *n* hook *gaňrakdan asmak* to hang something up on a hook *gaňraga dönmek* to get thin; **tirkemek** *v* to hook on, couple, hitch

hook_eye ildirgiç hook and eye

hope tama [tama:] *adv* hope, desire; **umyt** [umy:t] *n* hope comp. *umydyňy üzmek* comp. *umyt baglamak* comp. *umyt baglamak* (bir zada *ynam bilen garaşmak*) comp. *umyt etmek* comp. *umytdan gaçmak* ; **ynanmak 3 cf: ynandyrmak.** *v* to hope (for), rely (on) *Men sen gellersiň diýip ynandym.* I hoped for your coming.

hopeless alaçsyz 2 [ala:çsyz] *adj* hopeless, desperate *Men berhizi alaçsyz tutýaryn.* I have to keep to my diet.; **çykgynsyz** *adj* hopeless, desperate *Ol çykgynsyz ýagdaýa düşdi.* He could see no way out.

hopelessness alaçsyzlyk [ala:çsyzlyk] *n* hopelessness, desperation; **umytsyzlyk** [umy:tsyzlyk] *n* hopelessness *Gozel durmuşda kelebiň ujyny ýitirip umytsyzlyk bilen ýaşaýardy.*

horizon gözýetim 1 *n* horizon *görüňýän gözýetim* visible horizon

horizontal kese 1 *adj* horizontal *kese çzyk* a horizontal line *kese çzyk dash {grammar}* comp. *ýüzüňi kese sowmak*

horn şah *n* horn

horse at₂ [at] *n* horse *at çapmak* to race a horse (fig. and lit.) *at ýatak* horse stable, stall *at göçümi* a turn (in chess) *at güýji* horse power *at ýüzli* horse-shaped face (oval, long face) comp. *atyň gulagy ýaly* ; **bedew 1** *n* steed, horse *Ahalteke bedewleri saýyrdyň bolýar.* Ahalteke horses stand out as something special.;

gylýalçy [gylýa:lçy] *n* horse-breeder; **ýaby** *n* horse; **ýylky** *n* horse *ýylky sürtüsi* herd of horses

horse_breeding atçylyk *n* horse-breeding *atçylyk ferma* stud farm

horse-cloth jul 1 *n* horse-cloth comp. *juldan çykmak*

horseman atly₁ 1 [atly] *n* horseman *atly adam* horse rider; **atşynas** [atşyna:s] *n* horseman, jockey

hospitable myhmansöýer [my:hma:nsöýer] *adj* hospitable, welcoming *myhmansöýer adam* hospitable person *myhmansöýer maşgala*

hospital keselhana [keselha:na] *n* hospital *keselhana gitmek* to go to hospital *keselhanada ýatmak* to be in hospital *keselhanadan çykmak* to be discharged from hospital; **syrkawhana** [syrkawha:na] hospital

hospitality myhmansöýerlik [my:hma:nsöýerlik] *n* hospitality

host eýe 2 *n* host (of a party) *öý eýesi* host(ess) *ýurduň eýesi* the host of the country. comp. *eýe bolmak* ; **öý eýesi 1** *n* host, the person inviting {guests}

hostage ýesir 2 [ýesi:r] *n* hostage

hostel ýatakhana 1 [ýatakha:na] *n* hostel, dormitory *ýatakhana* *ýaşamak* to live in a hostel

hot gyzgyn 2 *adj* hot; **yssy** *adj* hot *yssy howa* hot weather *yssy tomus* hot summer *Bu gün gaty yssy* It is very hot today. comp. *göze yssy görünmek*

hotel myhmanhana 1 [my:hma:nha:na] *cf: ot-çöp.* *n* hotel, inn *myhmanhanada ýerleşmek* to obtain a room in a hotel; **otel** hotel

hot-tempered gaharjaň *adj* hot-tempered, angry

hour's sagatlyk₁ [sa:gatlyk] *adv* an hour's worth *ýedi sagatlyk* seven hours *sekiz sagatlykiş gün* eight hours working day

house öý 1 *n* house; dwelling *öýde* at home *öý işi* homework, housework *öý eýesi* host(ess) *gara öý yurt meniň öýüm* home, my house *arynyň öýi* beehive *öý haýwanlary* domestic animals *öň*

guşlary poultry [bamboo-framed and felt-covered Turkmen dome-shaped collapsible dwelling] comp. ölümiň öýünde comp. öý tutmak comp. öýüni ýýkmak ; **palata 3 n** House, Chamber *Söwda palatasy* Chamber of Commerce *Obşınalar palatasy* House of Commons *Lordlar palatasy* House of Lords {political}; **tam** [ta:m] *n* house *pagsa tam* mud-brick house comp. Çüş! Tamda gulak bar.

how neneň *Pronoun* how *Onuň naly neneň?* How is she? *neneňsi ýagdaý;* **nädip 2 adv** how; **nähili 1 Pronoun** how? *Nähili-ow?* How are you doing? *Ýagdaýlaryň nähili?* How are things?; **niçik** how, in this way *her niçik* nonetheless, in any case *Ýagdaýyň niçik?*

how many näçe *Pronoun* how much, how many *Ýygnaga näçe adam geldi?* How many people came to the meeting? *Wagt näçe?* What's the time? *Gaýun bahasy näçe?* How much do the melons cost? {dial. Ashgabat}

however weli, 1 conjunction however, but *Ol geldi weli, sen ýokduň.* He came but you were not here.

howl uwlamak 1 v to howl *Gije çölde möjekler uwlýarlar.* *Gije ýel uwlap soňam erbet ýagyş başlandy.* {animals, wind}

hubbub şowhun n shouts of celebration, hubbub

hug basmak 2 v to hug *Ene uzak wagt görmedik balasyny bagryna basdy.* The mother hugged the child she hadn't seen for ages. say. *Ody öziňe bas-ötmeşe kesekä comp. ýüzüne basmak ; gujaklamak v* to hug, embrace

huge ägirt adj huge, enormous, vast, tremendous *ägirt uly* very big; **äpet adj** huge, enormous; **mähnet adj** huge, vast, enormous, colossal *mähnet haýwan* enormous animal *mähnet göwre;* **ullakan** [ullaka:n] *adj* huge, massive, king-sized *Täze aý doganda kiçijek, ýone 3 hepdeden soň ullakan aý bolýar.* *Merdan bilen Aýgüliň toýlarynda klasdaşlary ullakan tort sowgat etdiler.* *Nökeriň gozleri ullakan hem owadan.* *Professional basketbolistleriň boýy ullak, ýone gimnastikalaryň boýy bolsa kiçijek.* *Türkmenistan Bitaraplygyny*

alanyndan soň Türkmenistan Kanunlaryna ullakan üýtgeşmeler girizildi. *Türkmenistan Bitaraplygyny alany bäri ullakan özgerişlikleri geçirdi.* *Nartäç daýzaň ogly Mekanam ullakan oglan bolypdyr.* *Sirinem okuwa ukyply bolup indi ullakan alym boldy.* *ullakan özgerişlik ullakan tapawut ullakan alym Biziň öňümüzde ullakan sorag keserip durýar.; ummasyz 2* [umma:syz] *adj* huge *Karl Marks adyndaky kitaphanada ummasyz kitaplar ýerleşýar.* *Bal arylaryň bir maşgalasynda ummasyz arylar bar.* *Şäheri özgerdip beýik binalar galdyrmak üçin ummasyz pul harçlanýar.*

humane ynsanlyk 2 [ynsa:nlyk] *cf:*

ynsanperwerlik. *n* humane; **ynsanperwer** [ynsa:nperwer] *adj* humane, benevolent, compassionate

humaneness adamçylyk [a:damçylyk] *adj* humaneness

humanity ynsanlyk 1 [ynsa:nlyk] *cf:*

ynsanperwerlik. *n* humanity

humankind adamzat [a:damza:t] *n* humanity, humankind, people

humble kaýyl 3 [ka:ýyl] *adj* humble; **pes göwünli 1** (comp. of **göwünli**, **pes**) humble, modest; **pespäl adj** humble

humour ýumor [ýumor] *cf:* **wäşilik.** *n* humour *onuň gowy ýumorçylyk duýgusy bar* he has good humour sense

hundred ýüz, num one hundred, hundred *ýüz manat* one hundred manat *alty ýüz ýüz manat* six hundred and fifty thousand manat

hung asylmak 1 v to be hung, be on *asylygy duran egin-eşik* clothes that have been hung

hunger açlyk 1 [a:çlyk] *n* hunger *Açlygyndan öliip barýaryn!* I'm dying of hunger! *açlyk ygılan etmek* to go on a hunger strike

hungry aç [a:ç] *adj* hungry; **ajykamak** [a:jykamak] *v* to be hungry

hunt awlamak [a:wlamak] *v* to hunt *aw awla* to hunt game

hunter awçy [a:wçy] *n* hunter

hurdle päsgeľ 2 *n* obstacle, hurdle {sports}
hurl_down indermek 2 *v* to hurl down Ähli
áýyplamalary onuň üstiünden inderdiler. They
 hurled down all blames on him.
hurrah! ura [ura:] *interj* hurrah! *ura diýip*
gygyrmak
hurricane tupan 1 [tupa:n] *n* hurricane, tornado;
 flood
hurriedly howlukmaç *adj* hurriedly, hastily,
 hastily, quickly, rushed
hurry gyssamak 1 *v* to hurry someone, hasten,
 make someone hurry; **haýdamak** *v* rush, race,
 hurry *haýdap işlemek* to work quickly and
 vigourously; **howlukmak** *v* to hurry, to be in a
 hurry, to hasten, to rush *Howlukma*. Don't

hurry! *Ol howlukma:n gepleýär.* He doesn't speak
 quickly.

hurt agyrmak [a:gyrmak] *v* to hurt, ache;

agyrtmak [a:gyrtmak] *v* to hurt, cause pain;

awundyrmak [a:wundyrmak] *v* to hurt;

ynjatmak cf: ynjamak₂ *v* to insult, offend
 comp. ol siňegi hem ynjatmaz

hurtful_words ajy söz (comp. of *ajy*) hurtful
 thing(s), hateful word(s), insult(s)

husband adam 2 [a:dam] *n* husband *onuň*
adamsy her husband {colloq} comp. *adam*
bolmak comp. *adam etmek* ; **är 1** *n* husband
onuň äri her husband *är-aýal* husband and wife
är-heleý husband and wife comp. *ärli* comp.
ärsiz

I i

I men *Pronoun* *I meniňki* mine *maňa* to/for me
mende kitap bar I have a book *ol menden pul*
aldy he got money from me comp. *men diýen*
wagtynda
ice buz [bu:z] *n* ice *Buzyň üstiünde taýmak şeýle bir*
hezil. *Gyşda jaýyň depesindäki sallanyň duran*
buzlar örän howply.
ice_cream doňdurma *n* ice-cream; **morožny**
 [ma'rožny] *n* ice-cream
ice-cream buzgaýmak *n* ice-cream
idea düşünje 1 *n* idea, notion, concept, opinion,
 thought (intellectual) *tebigat bilimi barada*
düşünje almak To gain understanding of nature.
Edýän işiň hakda düşünjäň bolmasa işiň harap
bolar. If you don't have a notion of what you
 are doing, all your efforts will be in vain.
Çylşyrymly düşünjeden bir many alyp bolmaýar. It
 is difficult to make sense of a complex concept.
Her çagaň öz düşünjesi bar. Each child has its
 own ideas. *Ol uniwersitetde okanynda giň*
düşünje toplapdyr. He learnt a lot during his
 studies at the University. *Giň düşünjeli adamdan*
beren soragyňa jogap alyp bolýar. One can get an

answer to any question from a person with a
 broad outlook. ; **ideýa cf: zamanyň**

mazmuny, pikir. *n* idea, notion, concept,
 theme *romanyň ideýasy* main theme of a novel;

oý₂ [o:ý] *n* idea, thought *meniň kelläme bir oý*
geldi It occurred to me *oýa batmak* to be deep in
 thought, be absorbed in thought

identity şahs *n* identity, personality; individual

idle bikär [bi:kär] *adj* idle *Maksat bikär durmuşda*
ýaşamagy isleýär. Maksat wants an idle life. say.
Bikärden taňry bizar ; **ýaltanmak** *v* to be lazy,
 idle *bir ýere gitmäge ýaltanmak* to be lazy to go
 somewhere

idolater butparaz idolater

idolatry şirk *n* idolatry, worship of idols

if bardy-geldi *conjunction* if it so happens that, if
 (by chance) *Bardy-geldi işim ugruksa, men baý*
bolaryn. If it so happens that my business takes
 off, I will be rich.; **eger** *conjunction* if *eger...*
bolsa, diýmek... if... then... *eger-de* if (for
 example)... *eger isleseň, çay içeli.* if you want,
 let's drink a tea. *Eger-de bu şeýle bolsa, biziň*
gatnaşygymyz kesiler. If it is like this, then our

relations will cut off.; **həli 3** - if

ignorance bilmezlik *n* ignorance, lack of knowledge *rus dilini bilmezlik* lack of knowledge of Russian *bilmezlige salmak* to pretend as if one knows nothing *Meniñ kiçijik jigim mekir, bilmezlige salyp edesi gelen zadyny edýär.* My younger sibling is cunning, he pretends he is innocent but does what he wants.; **gapyllyk 1** [ga:pyllyk] *n* ignorance, lack of information *gapyllykda goýmak* to leave someone uninformed *gapyllykda galmak* lost in ignorance; **nadanlyk 1** [na:da:nlyk] *n* ignorance *Nadanlyk bize täze ylmy açyşlary özleşdirmäge päsgel berýär.* Ignorance gets in the way of us making new scientific discoveries.

ignorant nadan 1 [na:da:n] *adj* uneducated, ignorant *nadan millet* uneducated nation *hat-sowatsyz nadan galmak* to remain illiterate and uneducated

ignore harlamak 1 *v* to disregard, ignore, neglect *Bu ýigit atasynyň beren öwüdini harlady.* This boy disregarded his father's advice.

ill betniýet *adj* ill-intentioned, villainous, with criminal intent *Betniýet adamyň soňy jenaýatçylykly iş we zyndan bolýar.* The end of a villain will be criminal acts and prison.; **dertli** *adj* ill, sick, delicate, sickly *dertli halda* in a delicate state *dertli adam* sick person; **görümsiz** *adj* ill-bred, badly brought up *görümsiz adam* ill-bred person

ill_bred edepsiz *adj* ill-bred, lacking manners

illegal bikanun [bi:ka:nu:n] *cf: kanunsyz.* *adj* illegal, illicit *Goňşymyz jemgyýeltçilik tertip-düzgini bozup, bikanun hereket edýär.* Our neighbour broke society's rules and acted illegally. *Teroristler uçary basyp alyp, bikanun talaplary etdiler.* Terrorists hijacked a plane and made illegal demands.; **kanunsyz** [ka:nu:nsyz] *cf: bikanun.* *adj* illegal, unlawful *Daşary ýurtlardan kanunsyz kitaplary getirmek gadagan.* It is forbidden to bring books from foreign countries illegally.

ill-intentioned päliýaman *adj* ill-intentioned *päliýaman adam* ill-intentioned person *Päliýaman adamdan gowy zada garaşma.* Don't expect anything from an ill-intentioned person.; **zandyýaman** *adj* ill-intentioned, ill-mannered *zandyýaman adam* a person with bad intentions

illiterate elipbiýden şermende (comp. of **elipbiý**) completely illiterate/ignorant; **elipden şermende (elipbiý)** to be completely illiterate; **kör 2** [kö:r] *adj* illiterate, uneducated *Ilatyň köp bölegi okap-ýazyp bilenok.* A large percentage of the population is illiterate. comp. *kör köpüksiz* ; **okuwsyz** *adj* uneducated, illiterate; **sowatsyz** *adj* illiterate

illness keselçilik *n* illness, disease *Gyş düşse, çagalarda keselçilik başlanýar.* When winter comes, illness starts in children.; **näsaglyk 1** *n* illness; disease; sickness

image didar 2 [di:da:r] *n* image, aspect, look; **keşp** *n* image, appearance, likeness *onuň ýüz keşbi owadan* his facial appearance is attractive *keşbiňi üýtgetmek* to change one's appearance *keşbinde* in someone's likeness

imagination hyýal 2 [hyýa:l] *n* fantasy, imagination

imitate öýkünmek *v* to imitate *aýdymça öýkünmek* to imitate a singer

immediate nagt 2 *adj* immediate *nagt jogap* an immediate answer *nagt pul*

immediately bada [ba:da] *adj* at once, at one stroke, as soon as, immediately *Buz çat açanda, şol bada adamlar üstüne bardy.* As soon as the ice started cracking, people walked on it. *Haýwanat bagynda maýmynlara alma uzadaňda, şol bada alýarlar.* In a zoo, as soon as the apples are handed out, the monkeys take them. *Polaroid fotoapparaty suraty şol bada çykarýar.* A polaroid camera outputs photos immediately. comp. *bada-bat* ; **bada-bat** [ba:da-ba:t] (comp. of **bada**) *adv* immediately, at once *Mugallymyň beren soragyna okuwçylar bada-bat jogap berýärdiler.* The students immediately answered the teacher's questions.; **dessine** *adj*

immediately, as soon as, at once *Ol gelen dessine men aýdaryn*. I will tell you as soon as he comes.

immoral ahlaksyz [ahla:ksyz] *adj* immoral;
azgyn₁ [a:zgyn] *adj* immoral, corrupt *azgyn adam* person easily swayed to do wrong *azgyn ýara* very "aggressive" wound that keeps spreading; **bozuk** *adj* messed-up, immoral *Bozuk ýatan arabany ussa oňartdyk*. *Telewizorymyz bozulany bäri, men täzeliklerden bihabar*. *Tikin maşynda galyň mata tikip, gaýmasy bozyldy*. comp. ahlak taýdan bozuk aýal

impatience sabysyzlyk *n* *impatience sabysyzlyk etmek* to show *impatience sabysyzlyk bilen garaşmak* to wait without patience

impatient çydamsyz 1 *adj* impatient *çydamsyz adam* impatient person; **sabyrsyz** *adj* impatient *sabyrsyz çaga* impatient child

impeccable kemsiz *adj* impeccable, faultless *ol iňlis dilini kemsiz gepleýär* his English is impeccable *bir kemsiz gözel bolmaz* there is no beauty without defect (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.)

impermissible_action bidin 1 [bi:di:n] *adj* without permission, without consent *menden bidin* without my knowledge, without my consent

impersonate agza öýkünmek (comp. of *agyz*) to impersonate, imitate

implement durmuşa geçirmek (comp. of *geçirmek*) *v* to put into effect, implement, bring about, fulfil, carry out *Maksatlarymyzy durmuşa geçirmek üçin biz köp yhlas etmeli*. We must do our best to bring it about in our time.

import import ['import] *n* import *import etmek* to import

importance wajyplyk [wa:jyplyk] *n* importance, vitality, necessity, actuality *meseläniň wajyplygy* importance of the topic *Terbiýäniň wajyplygy* öz-özünden düşnüklilik; **zerurlyk** [zeru:rlyk] *n* importance, necessity *zerurlygy ýok* It is not

necessary

important ähmiýetli *adj* important, significant *ähmiýetli iş* important task; **jogapkärli** [joga:pkärli] *adj* important, serious, crucial *jogapkärli wagt* the crucial moment; **möhüm 1** *adj* important, crucial, weighty; significant, noteworthy; consequential; necessary *möhüm mesele* important issue *iň möhüm zat olaryň nireden gelendiklerini bilmekdir* the important thing is to discover where they have come from *möhüm mesele iň möhüm zat olaryň nireden gelendiklerini bilmekdir*; **uly 3** *adj* important say. Myhman ataňdan uly say. Myhman ataňdan uly comp. ula gitmek (ýaryşda iň uly baýraga gatnaşmak) comp. ula tutmak (göreşde atly pälwan bilen çykmak) comp. uly geplemek (öwünmek) comp. uly gepli (öwünjeň) comp. uly-kiçi comp. uly-kiçiräk (dürli göwürümlilik) comp. ulydan dem almak comp. ulydan-kiçi ; **wajyp 1** [wa:jyp] *adj* important *Agyz suwy - wajyp mesele* Drinking water is an important issue. *wajyp meseleler* hot issues; **zerur 1** [zeru:r] *adj* important *zerur hasaplamak* to consider something important

impoverished hor-zar [ho:r-za:r] (comp. of *hor*₂) *adj* impoverished, needy *hor bolmak* to be in need of something, be hard-up

ImpPlur -yň 2 ImpPlur

impress täsir galdyrmak (comp. of *galdyrmak*₂) to impress

improper gabahat *adj* improper, indecent, outrageous *gabahat iş etmek* to do something indecent *özüni gabahat alyp barmak* to behave improperly, to do something shocking

improve düzetmek 1 *v* to improve, ameliorate *Ýaramaz ýagdaýda duran zaly düzedip, ulanmaga berildi*. The hall was opened for use after improvements were made to its dilapidated state. *Ýetişişi pes okuwçylar bilen goşmaça taýýarlanylýan ýetişişi düzetdiler*. They significantly improved the performance of low achieving pupils. ; **gowulandyrmak** *v* to improve, make/do something better; **gowulanmak 1** *v*

to improve *Önümiň hili gowulandy*. The product has improved in quality.; **gowulaşdyrmak** *v* to improve; **gowulaşmak** **1** *v* to improve (gradually), become better *Işler gowulaşýar*. Things are looking up.; **oňalmak** *v* to improve, become better, take a turn for the better *onuň durmuşy oňalyp başlady* his life has begun to improve; **ugrukamak** **2** *v* to improve *Indi elim tikine ugrugansoň başka gyz gelinleriň köýmeklerinem tikýarin. Birinji synpda okaýan Mekanyň hatlary entegem ugruganok. Söwdam ugrukmansoň, indi başka işe başlaýmasam.*; **ýagşylaşmak** *v* to improve, to become better (gradually), to take a turn for the better *onuň ýagdaýy ýagşylaşdy* his health has improved; **ýokarlanmak** **2** *v* to improve, take a turn for the better *halkyň ýagdaýy ýokarlanýar* life of the people is improving

improved abadanlaşmak [abada:nlaşmak] *v* to be improved

improvements abadançylyk **2** [abada:nçylyk] *n* improvements, modern amenities

impudent bihaýar *adj* insolent, impudent

in

in_all umuman **2** [umu:man] *conjunction* on the whole, in all *Sen umuman sol kärhanada näçe sagt işlediň? Umuman aýdamda men şu gün esli iş edipdirn.*

in_debt bergidar [bergida:r] *adj* in debt, debtor *Birine bergidar bolmak gowy däl*. It's not good to be in debt to someone.; **bergili bolmak** *v* to be in debt, owe money *Başarsaň adama bergili bolmaly däl*. If you are able it's better not to get into debt. *Hudaýyň öňünde bergili bolmak günä*. To be in debt is a sin against God. [especially when you die - all debts have to be paid off]

in_front gabat **2** *adj* in front of *Ol jaýyň gabadynda agaç ekdi*. He planted a tree in front of the house. comp. *gabat gelmek*

in_future ikilenç **2** *adj* in the future, for the future, henceforth *ikilenç beýle etme!* Don't behave like this in the future!

in_good_mood keýpli **1** *adj* in good mood *keýpli bolmak* being in a good mood, being in high spirits

in_honour_of mynasybetli [myna:sy:betli] *adj* on the occasion (of), in honour (of), in connection (with) *patyşa öz doglan güni mynasybetli...* the king, on the occasion of his birthday... *näme mynasybetli?* in what connection?

in_hurry gyssanmak *v* to be in a hurry, hurry, hasten *işe gyssanmak* to hurry to the work *Ol örän gyssanyar* He is in a great hurry *Gyssanyň!* Hurry up!

in_law gaýyn [ga:ýyn] *adj* in-law *Olar meniň gaýynlarym*. They are my in-laws

in_order_to üçin **3** [üçi:n] *post* in order to *Gijä galmazlyk üçin biz irräk ugradyk*. We started early in order not to be late. *Garaňky bolany üçin çyra ýakdym*. *Gar ýagany üçin men pyýada gezelenç etdim*. *Watan üçin göreşmek Garaşsyzlyk üçin jan çekmek seniň üçin Gijä galmazlyk üçin biz irräk ugradyk*.

in_pieces bölek-bölek (comp. of **bölek**) in(to) pieces, in parts *Kiçijek pişigimiz gazedi bölek-bölek edip ýyrtyp oýnaýar*. Our kitten tears the newspaper into pieces and plays with them.

in_Russian orsça cf: rusça. *adv* in Russian; **rusça cf: orsça**. *adv* in Russian *rusça geplemek*

in_the_end ahry (dial. var. of **ahryryn**) in the end; **ahryryn** [a:hyry:n] (dial. var. **ahry**) (comp. of **ahry**) *adv* in the end *Men awtobus üçin köp garaşdym*. *Ahyry pyýada gitdim*. I waited a long time for the bus. In the end I went by foot.

in_the_evening giçlik [gi:çlik] *adj* in the evening *giçlik klubda ýygnak boljak*. In the evening a meeting will be held in the club. *Men giçlik size bararyn*. I will come to you in the evening.

in_tune sazlaşmak **2** [sa:zlaşmak] *v* to be in tune

inaccurate harsal [ha:rsal] *adj* rough, coarse, inaccurate, crude, dirty *harsal ýazmak* to write inaccurately

inappropriate bijaý, **4** [bi:ja:ý] *adv* inappropriate *Çeper filmde bijaý ýer düşenligi sebäpli, filmiň*

soňuny çagalara görkezmedim. I didn't show the end of the film to the kids as it seemed to me it had some inappropriate moments.; **bimahal** [bi:mahal] **cf: biwagt.** *adj* inappropriate, unexpected *Barlagçylar bimahal wagtda geldiler.* The inspectors came when you least expected them. *Gündiz bimahal ýatyp, gije wagty bilen uklap bilmedim.* I slept when I shouldn't have during the daytime, then couldn't sleep at night. *Myhmançylyga bimahal barmak gelşiksiz.* It's not appropriate to go visiting unexpectedly.

incident waka 2 [wa:ka:] *n* anecdote, incident *gyzykly waka* amusing incident *garaşylmadyk waka*

inclination ýykgyň 2 - inclination *ýykgyň etmek* to be inclined towards

inclined meýilli *adj* inclined (to), disposed (to), having intention (to)

include girizmek 2 [gi:rizmek] *v* to include, join, put into *programma girizmek* to put/include someone in the programme *comp. teklipl girizmek*

incomparable deňsiz-taýsyz *adj* incomparable, matchless

inconvenient amatsyz 1 [a:matsyz] *adj* inconvenient, unsuitable, uncomfortable;

oňaýsyz 2 *adj* inconvenient, unsuitable, wrong; unfavourable *oňaýsyz pursat* wrong moment

incorrect nädogry 1 *adj* incorrect, wrong, false *nädogry sözlem* ungrammatical sentence *Ol görkezme berende, nädogry zatlary aýdýardy.* As he was giving the instructions, what he was saying was wrong. *comp. nädogry hereket etmek ; nädürs* *adj* incorrect

increase artdyrmak *v* to increase, enlarge; **artmak 1** *v* to increase, grow up; to produce and excess *Girdeji çykdajydan artdy.* The income is larger than the expenses.; **köpelmek** **cf: köpeltmek.** *v* to increase, to multiply *ilatyň sany barha köpeliýär* the number of the population increases gradually; **köpeltmek 1** **cf: köpelmek.** *v* to increase, to extend, to

augment *comp. gepiňi köpeltmek ; ulalmak 2* *v* to increase; to grow; to grow up; to increase; to become proud *Ilki baslan günüm bilen deňşdirende söwdam ulaldy.* Näzik iş wezipesinde baş hasapçy bolup ulalypdyr. Ol wezepe alyp ulalypdyr. *Belgi täze maşyn alany bari ulalypdyr.* Men öziüm ulalsamam, ýüregim entegem çagaňky. *Çagalar ulalçada ene-atasyna iňin olar entegem kiçijik çaga ýaly.* Men mamam bilen babamyň elinde ulaldym. {negative}; **ulaltmak 1** *v* to increase; to enlarge, to expand, to add on to *Çary aga ekin meýdanyny ulaltmak iňin dayhan birleşiginden goşmaça ýer aldy.* Bize myhman gelse biz stolymyzy ulaldýarys. *Jaýymyzy ulaldyp gurmak iňin kän pul gerek.* Söwda dukanymy ulaltmak iňin bankdan karz pul aldym. *comp. sözi ulaltmak*

increased galdyrylmak 2 *v* to be increased *Çöregiň bahasy galdyryldy.* The cost of bread was increased.

indebted borçly [bo:rçly] *adj* indebted *Enem-atam ýogalandan soň kiçi jiglerime seretmegi öziimi borçly hasaplaýardym.* Biriniň önünde borçly bolmagy halamak.

indecenty uýat 2 *n* indecenty *Uýat bolar ýakaňdan göwsini çykaryp köçede çaga emdirip otursaň. Türkmen halyňa uýat bolar arkany açyk köýnek geýmek. Şolar ýaly köýnek geýmek hökmanmy, ýapyşdyr uýat ýerlerini.*

indefinite gümürtik *adj* indefinite, vague, unclear *gümürtik jogap bermek* to give an evasive answer

indent ak setir (*comp. of setir*) indent

independant özygtyýarly [ö:zygtyýa:rly] **cf: özbaşdak.** *adj* independant

independence garaşsyzlyk *n* independence *syýasy we ykdysady garaşsyzlyk* political and economical independence; **özbaşdaklyk** [ö:zbaşdaklyk] **cf: özygtyýarlylyk.** *n* independence, self-dependence, self-dependency *özbaşdaklygy almak* to get independence

independent garaşsyz *adj* independent, sovereign *garaşsyz guramalar* independent organisations *Garaşsyz bitarap Türkmenistan* Independent neutral Turkmenistan; **özbaşdak 1** [ö:zbaşdak] *cf: özygtyýarly. adj* sovereign, independent *özbaşdak döwlet* independent state; independent state {political}

indescribable dil öwrülmezlik (comp. of *dil*₁) *n* indescribable, inexpressible, words cannot express *Bu zatlary saňa aýtmak, meniň dilim öwrülmez*. Words cannot describe these things to you.

index indeks *n* index *bahalaryň indeksi* price index

India Hindistan *n* India (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Indian Hindi *n* Indian *Hindi aýaly* Indian woman (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

indicator görkeziji 2 *n* indicator, marker *ýol görkeziji* road sign *ýol görkeziji* guide, directory

indifference biperhlyk [bi:parhlyk] *n* indifference, apathy; lack of difference; **biperwaýlyk** [bi:perwa:ýlyk] *n* indifference, lack of sensitivity *biperwaý etmek* to treat with indifference *Biperwaýlyk edip adamyň gownine degmek gowy däl*. To be insensitive and so upset people is not good. *Adam biperwaýlyk düşünjesi bilen, ters zadyň üstüne baryp bilýär*. If a person views things indifferently, he can end up going in the wrong direction.

indifferent biperwaý [bi:perwa:ý] *adj* indifferent; lacking difference *biperwaý garamak* to treat with indifference *biperwaý bolmak* to be indifferent (to) *Oňa aýdanyň-aýtmanyň biperwaý*. What you say or don't say to him makes no difference. *Sükür Selbiniň özüni gowy görýänligini bilsede oňa biperwaý garaýardy*. If Shukur had known that Selbi liked him it wouldn't have made any difference.; **hanabizar** [ha:nabi:za:r] *adj* indifferent, apathetic

indisputable jedelsiz *adj* indisputable, unquestionable, incontrovertible, without question *Biziň toparymyz olary jedelsiz utýar*. Our group beat them indisputably.

industrious işjanly [i:şja:nly] *adj* industrious, hard-working *Jemalyň adamsy işjanly ýigit*. Jemal's husband is hard-working boy.; **zähmetsöýer** *adj* industrious, hard-working *zähmetsöýer halk* industrious people

industry senagat [sena:gat] *n* industry *ýeňil senagat* light industry *agyr senagat* heavy industry *senagat harytlary* industrial goods?? *senagaty ösdürmek* to develop industry *senagatyň esasy pudaklary* main branches of industry

inequality deňsizlik *n* inequality, disparity

inexhaustible mizemez 2 [mi:zemez] *adj* inexhaustible *mizemez baýlyk* inexhaustible wealth *Bu bent her niçik sil geläýende-de mizemez*. *Müsür piramidalry nähili mizemez gurlupdyr*. *mizemez dostluk mizemez baýlyk*

INF -mak INF

infectious ýokanç *adj* infectious, contagious *ýokanç keseller* infectious diseases

infidel kapyr [ka:pyr] *n* infidel, adherent of a different faith/creed, unbeliever, non-Muslim *Musulmanlar orslary kapyr hasaplaýarlar*. Muslims consider Russians to be infidels. [i.e. other than Islam] {religious}

infinite aňyrsy-bärsi ýok (comp. of *aňyr*) infinite, boundless; **ymgyr 1** *adj* infinite, limitless, boundless *çöl* boundless desert

infinitive nämälim *adj* infinitive *işligiň nämälim formasy* infinitive verb

inflate çişirmek 2 [çi:şirmek] *v* to inflate, pump up, blow up *şary çişirmek* to blow up a balloon comp. *ýüregini çişirmek*

influence täsir etmek [täsi:r etmek] *v* to affect, influence, to have influence over *täsirli* effective; **täsir** [täsi:r] *n* influence, affect *täsir galdyrmak* to have an effect on; **ýokmak 3** *v* to influence, effect, have an influence (on) *oňa bu*

sözler ýokmaz these words have no influence on him {fig} comp. It gargyşy gurda ýokmaz

influential tanyml [tany:mal] *adj* influential, well-respected

influenza dümew cf: grip. *n* influenza, flu, cold
Dümew keseli ýokuşagan bolýar. The flu is infectious. *Dümewe garşy dermanlar epidemiýa wagty tiz satylyp gutarylýar.* Medicines for flu sell quickly during an epidemic.; **grip cf: dümew**. *n* influenza, grippe, flu *grip zerarly öýken çişmesi* influenzal pneumonia *grip bilen kesellemek* to have influenza {medical}

inform bildirmek 1 *v* to let someone know, inform *Men işde eglenjekdigimi öýe bildirdim.* I let my family know that I was going to stay late at work.; **ýetirmek 2** *v* to inform, tell comp. *dil ýetirmek* comp. *göz ýetirmek* comp. *ýerine ýetirmek* comp. *ýetirjek bolmak*

informant habarçy 3 *n* informant, informer

information informasiýa [infor'masiýa] **cf:** **habar**. *n* information *informasiýa bermek* to inform, to give information *informasiýa almak* to be informed, to get information; **maglumat** [maglu:mat] *n* information, message *gerekli maglumatlar* necessary information

inhabitants il-ulus (comp. of **il**) people, inhabitants *Onuň toýuna ähli il-ulus bolup kömek etdik.* We helped him with all people together.

inheritance miras 1 [mi:ra:s] *n* heritage; inheritance *miras hukugy* inheritance rights *miras galan baýlyk kakaňdan miras almak*

inhumane adamkärçiliksiz [a:damkärçiliksiz] *adj* inhumane, not humane

initially ilkişada [ilkiba:da] *adv* initially

injection sanjym cf: ukol. *adv* injection comp. *sanjym-sanjym* ; **ukol cf: sanjym**. *n* injection, inoculation

injustice adalatsyzlyk [ada:latsyzlyk] *n* injustice

ink syýa [syýa:] *n* ink

inn saraý 3 *n* inn, hotel

innocent ak 2 [a:k] *adj* innocent *Kazy, "Şu adam ak" didi.* The judge said, "This man is innocent."

Derňew onuň akdygyny subut etdi. The inquiry proved him to be innocent. comp. *ak altyn* comp. *ak demir* comp. *ak goşgy* comp. *ak göwünli* comp. *ak pata* comp. *ap-ak* ; **arassa 2** *adj* innocent *çaga ýaly arassa* innocent as a child; **bigünä** [bi:günä] *adj* innocent, not guilty *Çagalar öýündäki bigünä çagalara nebsim agyrýar.* It upsets me when I see innocent children in an orphanage.; **müýnsüz** *adj* innocent, without guilt; **ýazyksyz** [ýa:zyksyz] *adj* innocent, guiltless

innumerable möçbersiz *adj* innumerable, too many to be counted *möçbersiz giň möçbersiz köp*

inoculation sançma *n* inoculation, vaccination; injection *mama garşy sançma* inoculation against smallpox, vaccination against smallpox {medical}

inscription ýazgy 1 *n* inscription, mark *kitabynyň ýüzündäki ýazgy* inscription on a book

insect mör-möjek [mö:r-mö:jek] *n* insect *zyýanly mör-möjeklere garşy göreş* fight with harmful insects

inshallah inşalla [i:şalla] inshallah, God willing *inşalla bararyn.* God willing, I'll go.

inside iç 3 *post* inside, into etc. (see below)
için(de) inside (it), in (it) *içine* into, inside *içine girmek* to go/come into *Içine gir!* Go inside!
içine salmak to put in/into *içinden* out of, from *içinden çykmak* to come out of *içine almak* to include (in) {location} comp. *daşy jäjek içi möjek* comp. *Içimde it uwlaýar.* comp. *içine-daşyna geçmek* comp. *içiň gysmak* comp. *içiňden geplemek* comp. *içiňden okamak* comp. *içiňi tutup galmak*

insides içeri 2 *n* insides, contents *içeri dürli goş-golamdan doly* inside was full of different things *Içeri tämizdi hem ýagtydy.* inside was clean and bright

insignificant çala 3 *adv* insignificant *çala sesi çykýar*; **ownukly-irili 2** [ownukly-i:rili] *adj* insignificant, unimportant *ownukly-irili kemçilikler* insignificant shortcomings; **sähelçe**

adj insignificant, unimportant, negligible
sähelçe wagt a short while, just a moment

inspector barlagçy 1 [ba:rlagçy] *n* inspector, auditor *Barlagçy öz işini kanuna görä ýerine ýetirýär.* An inspector does his work according to the rules. *Ýol hereketiniň barlagçysy, ýol bozujyny tussag etdi.*; **derňewçi** *n* inspector, investigator *Ol maliýe meselesinden derňewçi bolup işleýär.* He works as a financial investigator. *prokuroryň derňewçisi* prosecution counsel; **inspektor** [in'spektor] *n* inspector

inspiration galkynyş *n* inspiration, encouragement, renewal, revival *ruhy galkynyş* spiritual revival *galkynyş hereketi* inspired action; **joşgun 2** [jo:şgun] *n* enthusiasm, fervour, animation *uly joşgun bilen geplemek* to speak with great fervour; **ruhobelentlik** [ru:hubelentlik] *n* inspiration, enthusiasm *ruhobelentlik bilen* inspiredly, with enthusiasm, enthusiastically; **ylham** *n* inspiration *ylham beriji* inspirer *ylham bermek* to inspire *Onuň sözleri maňa ylham berdi.* His words inspired me.

inspire ganatlandyrmak [ga:natlandyrmak] *v* to inspire *Üstünlik ony ganatlandyrdy.* Success inspired him.; **joşdurmak 2** *v* to inspire, stimulate, to arouse, to stir up *Onuň mylaýym sözleri meni täze üstünlikere joşdurýar.* Her kind words inspired me to new successes.; **joşmak 3** [jo:şmak] *v* to inspire *joşup zähmet çekmek* to work with inspiration; **ruhlandyrmak** [ru:hlandyrmak] *v* to inspire, encourage *Halypa şägirdini ruhlandyrdy.* The guru encouraged his disciples. The tutor encouraged his students.

inspired ganatlanmak 1 [ga:natlanmak] *v* to be/become inspired *umyt bilen ganatlanmak* to become inspired with hope *söýgi bilen ganatlanmak* to become inspired with love; **ruhobelent 1** [ru:hubelent] *adj* inspired *ruhobelent ýazyjy* inspired writer; **ylhamly** *adj* inspired

install çekdirmek 1 *v* to have installed *telefon çekdirmek* to have a telephone (line) installed;

oturtmak 3 *v* to install, set up ...*görnükli ýerde ýadygärligini oturtmaly.* ...the monument should be set up in a visible place. *jaýda kamera oturtmak* to install a surveillance camera in a house *kompýutere DVD oturtmak* to install a DVD drive on a computer

instantly şobada *adv* instantly

instead deregine *post* instead of, in exchange for, in order to *başganyň deregine işlemek* to work instead of another person *Ýiten kitabyň deregine iki kitap bermeli.* two books should be given in exchange for the one that was lost.

instead_of derek 1 *post* instead of, in place of *Oňa derek muny alay.* Take that one instead (of this one).

institute institut [insti'tut] *n* institute *ylmy-barlag instituty* scientific-research institute *instituta okuwa girmek* to go to institute

institution jaý 3 [ja:ý] *n* place, facility, institution, establishment *comp. okuw jaýy*

instrument abzal 1 *n* instrument, tool, kit *Ussahanada köp abzal bolýar.* In the repair shop are many tools.; **esbap 1** [esba:p] *n* instrument *ussanyň esbaplary* repairman's tools *ölçeg esbaplary* instruments of measurement

insubordinate bitabyn *adj* rebellious, insubordinate

insubordination bitabynlyk *n* rebelliousness, insubordination

insufficient kem 1 cf: kem-kemden. *adj* insufficient, not enough *kem bermek* to give short, deliver short *bäş manady kem bermek* to give five manats short *kem gelmek* to be missing, be lacking *Pulum kem kelyär.* I haven't got enough money. *kem çekmek* to give short weight *comp. kem-kem*

insult dil ýetirmek (*comp. of dil₁, ýetirmek*) to insult, hurt, wound, offend *Resul öz klasdaşyna göwnine degip dil ýetirdi.* Resul offended and insulted his classmate. [Mainly used when God is insulted, or blasphemed.]; **ynjamak₂ cf: ynjatmak.** *v* to insult

INT -dä cf: -da₂, -de. suffix too, also

intellectual aňly 1 n intellectual

intelligence kelle 2 n head, brain, wits, mind *ol kelleli oglan* he is a bright lad *onuň kellesi ýok* he is unintelligent

intend hyýala münmek (comp. of **münmek**) *v* to intend to do something, aim *Ol baýamak hyýalyňa müňdi.* he aimed to get richer *Siz näme hyýala müňdürňiz?* What do you intend to do?; **niýetlemek** *v* to intend for *Bu balygy ýoldaşyma niýetläp aldym.* I bought these fish for my relative.

intensify batlanmak [ba:tlanmak] *v* to strengthen, become/get stronger, intensify, gain strength *Çölde tozanly tüweleý agşamara batlandy.* In the desert the dust storm gained strength during early evening.; **güýçlendirmek 1 v** to intensify, increase, heighten, aggravate, amplify *sesini güýçlendirmek* to amplify the sound

intention niýet 1 n intention, plan; **päl n** intention, plan, scheme *pälinde tapdy* it serves him right *päli bozuk adam* ill-intentioned person, a man with bad intentions *uly pälli* haughty, arrogant, overweening *päline görä* according to smb's deserts *pälinde gaýtmak* to change one's intention; to turn over a new leaf {fig}; **pygyl n** intention, purpose, plan; **zant** intention, in clear

intercity şäherara [şähera:ra] *adv* intercity

interest göterim 2 n interest *çylşyrymly göterim* compound interest *ýönekeý göterim* simple interest; **gyzyk cf: gyzykly.** *adv* interest; pleasure *Gyzygy ýok.* It is not interesting. *gyzyk adam* an interesting person; **gyzyklandyrmak** *v* to interest someone in something

interested gyzyklanmak *v* to be interested (in), be carried away (about something) *Şu meselä seniň garaşyň meni gyzyklandyrýar.* Your opinion on this issue interests me. *Men Magtymgulyň döredijiligi bilen gyzyklanýaryn.* I'm interested in Magtymguly's works.

interesting gyzykly cf: gyzyk. *adj* interesting, fascinating, enjoyable *gyzykly gürrüň* an interesting conversation *gyzykly syýahat* a fascinating journey *gyzykly toý* an enjoyable wedding; **keýpli 3 adj** interesting *keýpli oýun* an interesting game

interethnic milletara [milleta:ra] *adj* interethnic *milletara gatnaşyklar* interethnic relations/bonds

interfere gatyşmak 1 v to interfere (in), intervene (in) *Siz meniň işime gatyşmaň!* Mind your own business! *to gürrüňe gatyşmak* to break into a conversation *başganyň işine gatyşmak* to interfere to other's job; **goşulmak 2 v** to interfere (in), intervene (in), meddle (with) *Ol urşa goşuldy.* He intervened in the fight. *başganyň durmuşyna goşulmak* to meddle with other people's lives

inter-governmental döwletara [döwleta:ra] *adj* inter-governmental *Ýylyň başynda uly döwletara gepleşikleri geçdi.* At the beginning of the year there were inter-governmental negotiations. *Döwletara gatnaşyklarymyzy berkitmeli we ýokary derejede saklamaly.* We must develop inter-governmental relations and make it a high priority.

interior iç 2 post inside, interior {house} comp. *daşy jäjek içi möjek* comp. *Içimde it uwlaýar.* comp. *ičine-daşyna geçmek* comp. *ičiň gysmak* comp. *ičiňden geplemek* comp. *ičiňden okamak* comp. *ičiňi tutup galmak*

interjection ümlük n interjection

interlocuter gürründeş n interlocuter, a person somebody is talking to *Ol oňat gürründeş* He is good company. *gürründeş bolmak* to have a talk

intermediary töwella 1 n intermediary, go-between; intercessor

intermix garyşmak 1 [ga:ryşmak] *v* to intermix *Bal hem ýag garyşdy.* Honey and oil mixed. *Reňkler garyşdy.* The colours are mixed.

internal içeri 3 adj internal *Her içeriniň öz dert-aladasy bar.* every home has own problems *Biziň içerimizde it ýok.* We don't have a dog in

our yard

international halkara [halka:ra] *adj*
 international *halkara gatnaşyklar bölümi*
 international relations/affairs department
Halkara aýallar güni International women's day

internet internet [inter'net] *n* internet

interpret ýormak 2 *v* to interpret *diýşi gowulyga ýormak* to interpret one's dream with a pleasant meaning {dreams}

interpretation ýorgut *n* interpretation {dreams}

interpreter dilmaç [dilma:ç] *n* interpreter, translator

interrupt kesmek 3 *v* to interrupt, stop *sözüni kesmek* to interrupt one's speech comp. *ýol kesmek* ; **päsgel bermek** *v* to interrupt, disturb someone, prevent someone doing something
Süriji maşyn sürtüp barýarka päsgel bermek bolanok. Aşpezhanada nahar bişirip durkam päsgel bermeseler gowy bolýar. Ýol düzgün görkezýan ýol polisiýasyna päsgel bermek gadagan.

interview gürründeşlik *n* interview

intestines içege *n* intestines, guts, bowels *kör içege* blind gut; caecum *inçe içegeler* small intestines *ýogyn içege* large intestine {anatomy} comp. *gülüp-gülüp içegän* gyrylmak

intricate uşak 2 *adj* intricate *Dograma tagamly bolar ýaly çöregi ýagly bişirip uşak dogramaly. Gaýmany uşak gaýanyndan soň gözlerim ýadady. Meniň gaýan ýakamyň nagşy örän uşak.* comp. *uşak-düşek*

intrigues pirim 2 *n* intrigues, machinations, crafty designs *biriniň garşysyna pirim gurmak* to scheme/plot against somebody *duşmanyň pirimleri* the crafty designs of the enemy comp. *biriniň pirimine düşmek*

intrinsic häsiýetli 1 *adj* having a certain character/nature, intrinsic *mylaýym häsiýetli adam* warm-hearted person

introduce tanatmak *v* to introduce;
tanyşdyrmak cf: tanamak, tanyşmak. *v* to introduce someone (to someone else) *özüň bilen*

tanyşdyrmak to introduce oneself

introduced tanyşmak cf: tanamak, tanyşdyrmak. *v* to be introduced, get to know (each another), become acquainted (with each other)

introduction giriş 1 [gi:riş] *n* introduction *dil bilimine giriş* introduction to linguistics comp. *giriş sözi*

invade basyp almak (comp. of **almak**) to invade, to take over

invent oýlap tapmak (comp. of **oýlamak**) to invent

invert öwürmek 3 *v* to turn over; to invert
daşyna öwürmek to turn inside out *sahypany öwürmek* to turn over a page; to turn one's face away; to change direction; to turn into a joke; to change dollars for manats; to turn over a page comp. *pikir öwürmek* comp. *ýüzüni öwürmek*

investigate derňemek 1 *v* to inspect, check, examine, investigate *bölümiň işini derňemek* to investigate the work of department *işi derňemek* to investigate the case

investigation barlag 3 [ba:rlag] *n* investigation, research, survey *Ymambaba daýhan birleşiginde ylmy barlaglar geçirilip gaz we nebit tapyldy.* In Ymambab collective farm gas and oil were found after carrying out a survey.; **derňew 2** *n* inquiry, investigation *Onuň işi derňewde.* His work is under assessment. *derňew geçirmek* to conduct an investigation *Bu edarada derňew geçirildi.* An investigation was conducted in this office.

investigator barlagçy 3 [ba:rlagçy] *n* investigator; **şüljy** *n* investigator

investment inwestisiýa [inwes'tisiýa] investment

invitation çagyrys 1 [ça:gyrys] *n* invitation
çagyrys haty call-up paper; **çakylyk** [ça:kalyk] *n* invitation, invitation card *biriniň çakylygy boýunça* on somebody's invitation *çakylyk ýollamak* to send an invitation *çakylyk etmek* to invite

invite çağyrmak 1 [ça:gyrmak] *v* to invite, to take (someone somewhere) *myhman çağyrmak* to invite guests

involuntarily biygytyýar 2 [bi:ygytyýar] *adv* involuntarily *Gaharym gelip dursada, kiçi çaga görsem biygytyýar ýylgyrýan. Şähtim açylan wagtlary biygytyýar gygyryp aýdym aýtýaryn.*

involuntary biygytyýar 1 [bi:ygytyýar] *adj* involuntary, unintentional *Berhizde bolsamam biygytyýar süýjini agzyna salanymy bilmän galýaryn. Adamlar biygytyýar gaharyna erbet zadyn üstüne baryp bilýar.*

involve çekmek₁ 6 [çekmek] *v* to involve (someone), draw in, get someone to participate (in) *Biziň obamyza ýol çekdiler.* comp. ah çekmek comp. ahmyr çekmek comp. aýak çekmek comp. ejir çekmek comp. el çekmek comp. gam çekmek comp. hasrat çekmek comp. hor çekmek comp. jeza çekmek comp. keyp çekmek comp. kynçylyk çekmek comp. nala çekmek comp. ýüzüne atanak çekmek comp. zähmet çekmek comp. zyýan çekmek

iodine ýod *n* iodine (sem. domains: 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas.)

Iran Eýran 1 *n* Iran; Persia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.) {arch}

Iranian eýranly *n* an Iranian (person) (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

iron demir cf: polot. *n* iron, steel *demir ýol* railway, railroad *Köýtendagda demir magdany bar.* There is an abundance of iron ore in Koytendag. *demir ýol duralgasy* railway stop *demir ýol stansiýasy* railway station comp. demir-beton ; **ütük₂** *n* iron *ütük etmek* to iron *ütük basmak*; **ütüklemek** *v* to iron *geým ütüklemek* to iron one's clothes

ironed ütükli *adj* ironed, pressed *ütükli jalbar*

irony kinaýa [kina:ýa] *n* irony, mockery, sneer, gibe, derision *kinaýa bilen aýtmak* say sneeringly/ironically *onuň gözlerinde kinaýanyň şöhesi barmydy?* Was there a glint of mockery in his eyes?; **ýaňsy** *n* irony, mockery, ridicule

ýaňsa almak to mock, speak ironically (about)

irreligious bidin 2 [bi:di:n] *adj* irreligious, without any religious beliefs; **imansyz 1** [i:ma:nsyz] *adj* irreligious; anti-religious *imansyz adam* atheist

irreproachable birkemsiz *adj* irreproachable, blameless, faultless, perfect *birkemsiz iş* faultless work *Buýrylan işi birkemsiz ýerine ýetirdim.* I finished the work so it was without fault. *Muzeýda birkemsiz, ajaýyp şekil gördim.* In the museum I saw a perfect, wonderful statue. say. *Birkemňiz gözle bolmaz*

irrigate ýagdyrmak 1 cf: ýagmak. *v* to irrigate, use the sprinkler *emeli ýagş ýagdyrmak* to artificially irrigate

is_it_not eýse is it not?

Islam musulmançylyk [musulma:nçylyk] *cf: musulmanlyk.* *n* Islam *musulmançylyk dözgiňleri*; **musulmanlyk** [musulma:nlyk] *cf: musulmançylyk.* *n* Islam *musulmanlyk adaty* Muslim custom *Kommunistler döwründe biziň ilimizde musulmanlyk galmady.*; **yslam** [ysla:m] *n* Islam {religious}

island ada [a:da] *n* small island comp. *ýarym ada*

isn't_necessary gerekmejek cf: gereksiz. *adj* isn't necessary *gerekmejek zatlary zyň.* Throw away what isn't necessary. {colloge}

isolated aýratyn 2 [aýraty:n] *adj* isolated, separate *aýratyn otag* separate room, single room

issue çykarmak₁ 8 *v* to issue, announce, pronounce *hökiim çykarmak* to give/pronounce judgement comp. baş çykarmak comp. netije çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýüze çykarmak ; **mesele 1** *n* issue, question *meseläni çürt-kesik goýmak* to put a question point-blank; **nomer 2** ['nomer] *cf: belgi, ölçeqli, san, sany.* *n* issue *žurnalyň täze nomerli*; **san 3** [sa:n] *cf: belgi, nomer, ölçeqli, sany.* *n* issue, number, release *gazýetiň şu günki sany* today's issue of a newspaper comp. *sana salmak* comp.

sandan çykmak

it ol₂ 3 *Pronoun it Men zemzem gördym. Ol gaty uly boldy.* I saw a lizard. It was huge.

Italian italiýaly 2 *adj* Italian, italian (person)

italiýaly, italýan aýal italian woman

italiýaly, italýan dili Italian, the Italian language
(sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

itch gijemek 1 *v* to itch, scratch

J j

jacket kurtka *n* jacket *onuň kellesinde gara şapka we egninde ýaşyl kurtka bardy* he was wearing a black hat and green jacket ; **penjek** *n* jacket, coat *penjek geýmek* to put on a jacket

jam bal₁ 2 [bal] *n* jam comp. *bal ýaly ; mürepbe* *n* jam, conserve *üzüm mürepbesi* grape jam *alma mürepbesi*

January ýanwar *cf: Türkmenbaşy. n* January

Japanese ýapon 2 *adj* Japanese *ýapon gyzy* Japanese girl *ýaponça* in Japanese *ýapon dili* Japanese, the Japanese language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

jar banka ['banka] *n* jar, tin, can *Tomusda uly il gök-önüm bilen banka ýapýar.* In the summer everyone cans fruit and vegetables. [especially tomatoes, cucumbers, and fruit]

jaundice sary getirme (comp. of **sary₁**) jaundice, icterus (sem. domains: Med - Medical.)

jaw äň *n* jaw

jealous gabanjaň [ga:banjaň] *adj* jealous *gabanjaň bolmak* to be jealous *gabanjaň aýal* jealous woman; **gabanmak** [ga:banmak] *v* to be jealous

jealousy gabanjaňlyk [ga:banjaňlyk] *n* jealousy *gabanjaňlyk duýgusy* feeling of jealousy *gabanjaňlyk bilen* with jealousy *gabanjaňlyk etmek* to be jealous

Jennet jennet 2 *n* Jennet - a girl's name *Jennet Uniwersitetde okaýar.* Jennet studies at the University.

Jew ýehudy Jew; **ýewreý 1** *n* Jew {person}

jewel jöwher 1 *n* precious stone, jewel *Meniň enemniň jöwher ýüzügi bardy.* My grandmother

had a ring with a precious stone in it. *Bu kitap akyldaryň jöwher paýhasyndan dörän kitap.* This book contains the pearls of wisdom of the author.; **şay-sep** *n* jewel

jeweller zergär *n* jeweller, silversmith

jewellery bukow *n* metal jewellery hung across a woman's neck (right under collar bone); **şayly tahýa** *n* jewellery hung from hat, worn by girls

Jewish jöhit 1 [jö:hit] *n* Jewish *Biz ähli pygamberliň jöhitlerden gelip çykandygyny eşitdik.* We heard that all prophets were of Jewish origin.; **musayý** [mu:sa:ýý] *adj* Jewish *musayý milleti musayý medeniýeti; ýewreý 2 *adj* Jewish *ýewreý aýaly* Jewish woman*

Jew's harp gopuz *n* Jew's harp *gopuz çalmak* to play a jew's harp (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)

Jeyhun Jeýhun *cf: Amyderýa.* Jeyhun (river) *Jeýhun derýasy baharda joşup akýar.* The River Jeyhun flows strongly in Spring.

jockey çapyksuwar [çapyksuwa:r] *n* jockey, rider

join gapyşmak *v* to join, link up, contact *Meniň ýadawlykdan gözlerim gapyşýar.* I can hardly keep my eyes open.; **gatlyşmak 1** *v* to join *topara gatlyşmak* to join the group *kerwene gatlyşmak* to join the caravan; **girmek 2** [gi:rme] *cf: girişmek. v* to join *partiýa giňişlik* to join a party *partiýa girmek* to join the (political) party *işe girmek* to take a job, go to work comp. *düýşe girmek* comp. *jan girmek* comp. *sana girmek ; goşulmak 3* *v* to join *Ol gürriňe goşuldy.* He joined the conversation.; **sepleşdirmek** *v* to join together; **ýazylmak₂ 3** *v* to join *okalga ýazylmak* to join a library

kružoga ýazylmak to join a club

joined birikdirilmek *v* to be joined, be united, be combined

joiner ussahana 3 [ussaha:na] *n* joiner, carpenter, timber yard *Agaç ussahanasynda baramda ussaň agaçdan ýasan zatlaryny görüp aňk bolypdyr.*

joining birikme 1 *n* joining, junction, combination, compound *harby birikme*

joint bogun *n* joint *Aýal doganymyň bogunlary agyransoň, her ýyl özini bejertmeli bolýar. Häzirki döwürde bogun agyrsyny bejeryň ýaglar we dermanlaryň her dürlisi bar. Mollagara sanatoriýasynda bogun agyrlý adamlary gyzgyn palçyk bilen bejeryňler. comp. bogny ysmazlyk comp. bogun agyrysý*

jointly arkaşykly *adv* jointly

joke degişme *n* joke; **degişmek** *v* to joke, tease, crack a joke, wind someone up {colloq}; **oýun 3** *n* play, show, performance comp. başyna oýun getirmek

joker oýunçy 3 *n* joker, comedian *Ol bir oýunçy oglan eken. He seems to be a bit of a joker.*

jokiness wäşilik cf: ýumor. *n* jokiness wäşilik etmek *Ol wäşilige salyp, garşydaşynyň gaharyna üns bermedi.*

journalist gazetçi 1 *n* journalist, newsman, pressman *çapnada gazetçi bolup işlemek* to work in press as a newsman; **žurnalist** [žurna'list] *n* journalist *Geçen hepde Aşgabatda daşary ýurt žurnalistleri bilen duşuşyk boldy. Last week there was a meeting with foreign journalists in Ashgabat.*

journey syýahat [syýa:hat] *n* journey, trip, excursion, expedition; voyage, cruise {by sea}

joy begenç 1 *n* joy, gladness *Joram Angliýa gidende gyanjagymy ýa-da begenjegimi bilmedim. When my friend went to England I didn't know whether to be sad or to rejoice.; şatlyk* [şa:tlyk] *n* joy, happiness, gladness

joyful hoşnut *adj* merry, joyful, happy

joyfully şatlykly [şa:tlykly] *adv* joyfully, gladly

Judaism mysapyrlyk [mysa:pyrlyk] *adv* Judaism

judge kazy [ka:zy] *cf: sudýa.* *n* Muslim judge *baş kazy* chief judge *kazyň kömekçileri* (two-member) jury, the helpers; **sudýa** [sud'ýa] *cf: kazy.* *n* judge

judgement magşar *n* Day of Judgement *magşar gini* Day of Judgement {religious}

jug golça *n* jug, pitcher; **kündük** *n* jug *öňki döwürlerde el ýuwmak üçin kündük ulanylypdyr* in ancient times people used a jug to wash their hands; **küýze 1** *n* jug *gor küýze* a large jug *bir küýze süýt* a jug of milk {Brit}

juice suw 2 *n* juice, soft drink *alma suwy* apply juice comp. suw çüwdürümy comp. suw ýaly (geplemek) ; **şire** [şi:re] *n* juice, (poppy) sap

July iýul [i'ýul] *n* July *Iýul aýy örän yssy aý. July is ýery hot month.*

jump bökmek *v* to jump up and down, to buck *Ýüp bokmegi birinji klasda öwrenipdim. Ýabyň gyrasynda gurbagalar bökişip ýörler. Bökmesem agaçdaky alma elim ýetenok.; zyňmak 4* *v* to jump *Ol ikinji gatdan özüni zyňdy. He jumped from the second floor. comp. telpegiňi göge zyňmak*

jump_into topulmak 1 *v* to jump into, to throw oneself into

June iýun cf: Oguz. *n* June *Iýun aýynda mekdepde ekzamenler başlanýar. The examinations start in June at school.; Oguz cf: iýun.* *n* June

jungle jeňňel *n* jungle, shrubbery, forest, woods, wilderness *Türkmenistanda jeňňel az. There isn't much jungle in Turkmenistan.*

junior kiçi 3 *adj* junior *kiçi leýtenant* second lieutenant {anatomy}

juniper arça *n* juniper (bush, tree) comp. täze ýyl arçasy

juridical ýuridik *adj* juridical, legal; juristical *ýuridik fakultet* faculty/department of law *ýuridik ylym* science of law, jurisprudence

just adalatly [ada:latly] *adj* just, fair; **ýaňyja cf: ýaňy.** *adv* just *ol ýaňyja jaň etdi* he has just

rung

just_for_the_sake_of_it *yöne*, 2 [ýö:ne] *adj*
without reason, just for the sake (of), for
nothing *Ol yöne gitdi*. He went there just for the
sake of it.

just_one *ýekeje* *adj* just one, alone

just_then *onýança* [onýa:nça] *adj* at that
moment, just then *Jaň kakyldy, onýança*
mugallym klasa girdi. The teacher entered the
class at the (precise) moment when the bell
rang.

justice *adalat* [ada:lat] *n* justice, fairness;
adalatlylyk [ada:latlylyk] *n* justice, fairness;

adyllyk *adv* justice

justify *ödemek* 2 [ö:demek] *v* to justify *tamany*
ödemek to justify hopes *ynamy ödemek* to
deserve smb's confidence/trust; **ýuwmak** 2 *cf*:
ýuwunmak. *v* to justify "*Yalňyşlyk*" *diýen bolup*
sen ony ýuwjak bolma! Don't say "It was just a
mistake" and try to justify him! *Ol öz günäsini*
gany bilen ýuwdy. To earn one's freedom by
one's blood being shed. [in order to gain
freedom from prison, must fight in a war and
either win or have a bullet wound right to the
bone]

K k

Karakalpak garagalpak *adj* Karakalpak
garagalpak aýaly Karakalpak woman *garagalpak*
halky the karakalpak people *garagalpak dili* the
Karakalpak language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 -
Types of people.)

Kazakh gazak 2 *adj* Kazakh *Men gazak* I am a
Kazakh. *gazak aýal* a Kazakh woman (sem.
domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

Kazakhstan Gazagystan [Gazagysta:n] *n*
Kazakhstan (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of
countries.)

kebab kebab [keba:p] *n* kebab *Türkmenler goýnuň*
etinden kebab bişirýärler. Turkmen cook lamb
kebabs.; **lüle kebab** [lülekeba:p] *n* kebab made
from minced lamb or beef *Kakam meniň doglan*
günümde lüle kebab bişirdi. My father cooked
kebab in my birthday.

keen *gyzmak* 2 *v* to be carried away, be keen
(on) *oýna gyzmak* to be carried away the play

keep *goýmak* 2 *v* to keep, retain, reserve, leave
gyşa goýmak to keep/reserve for the winter
comp. at *goýmak* comp. *gadam goýmak* ;
saklamak 2 *v* to take care of, keep *saglygy*
saklamak to take care of one's health *gizlin*
saklamak to keep in secret *ýatda saklamak* to

remember *maşgalany saklamak* to keep a family;
ýöretmek 2 *cf*: **ýöremek**. *v* to keep *gündelik*
ýöretmek to keep a diary comp. *pikir ýöretmek*

keep_doing *dur* 3 [du:r] [du:r] (comp. of
durmak) *aux. v* keep_doing *Ol garaşyp dur*. He
is waiting. *Gelip dur!* Come again! *Suw akyp*
dur. water is flowing/running. *Öňde möhüm*
wezirler dur. There are important jobs before
us. *Daşarda ýagşy ýagyp dur*. It rains outside.
Kir ýuwyjy maşyn işläp dur. Washing machine is
working. *Maşyn swetoforyň ýaşyl çyrasyna*
garaşyp dur. The car is waiting for green light
on the traffic light. *Yşygyň önünde dur*. He is
standing under light. *Ol aýak üstünde dur*. He is
standing on foot. *Men dura-dura ýadadym!* I am
very tired by standing for a long time.. *arka*
durmak to be on smb's side or to protect smb

keep_going *gidibermek* *v* to go ahead, keep
going

keepsake *ýadygär* 1 [ýa:dygär] *n* keepsake,
remembrance *ýadygär bermek* to give as a
keepsake; **ýadygärlik** 1 [ýa:dygärlik] *n* as a
keepsake, in order to remember *ýadygärlik*
kitap bermek to give somebody a book as a
keepsake

Kemal kemal 2 [kema:l] *n* Kemal - a boy's name
Kemal mekdebi gutaryp öýlendi. Kemal got married after he finished school. comp. kemala gelmek comp. kemala getirmek

kernel maňyz 1 *n* kernel; core *hozuň maňzy*
kernel of a nut comp. maňza batmak

kerosene kerosin cf: nebit ýagy, nepýag. *n*
kerosene, kerosine *Biziň ýurdumyzda kerosin mugt.* Kerosine is free of charge in our country.;
nebit ýagy (comp. of **nebit**,) kerosene

key açar 1 *n* key *guluň açary* padlock key *dil ýüregiň açary* the tongue is the key to the heart/soul

keyboard klawiatura 1 *n* keyboard *biz klawiaturada tekst ýazdyk* we wrote a text on a keyboard

Keyik keýik 2 *n* Keyik - a girl's name *Keyik joralary bilen toýa gitdi* Keyik went to the wedding with her friends.

Khan han 2 [ha:n] *n* Khan - the supreme ruler of the Turkish, Tartar, and Mongol tribes, the emperor of China in the Middle Ages {hist}

khanate hanlyk 2 [ha:nlyk] *n* khanate (historical)

Khorezm Horezm *n* Khorezm People's Soviet Republic

kick depgi *n* kick *güýçli depgi* hard kick; **depmek**
1 *v* to kick *Garawul tussagy depdi.* The guard kicked the prisoner. say. Eşek semrese, eýesini deper

kid owlak *n* kid *owlak mäleyär.* A kid bleats. {young goat}

kidneys böwrek *n* kidneys *Böwregim agyryp başlany bari, men düýe ýüňinden guşak guşanyryn.* *Gyşga böwregimi sowukladyp keselhana düşdim.* (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

kill eli gana bulamak (comp. of **el**) to kill somebody *Adam öldürüp elini gana bulady.* He killed someone.; **gan almak 2** (comp. of **gan**) to shed blood, kill; **gan dökmek (gan)** *v* to shed blood, kill; **janyny jähenneme ibermek** (comp. of **jähennem**) *v* to kill, murder *Han*

adamlaryna: "Ýesir edilip getirilenleriň janyny jähenneme iberiň" diýip buýruk berdi. Khan commanded his people: "Kill the prisoners."; **kesmek 2** *v* to kill *goýun kesmek* to slaughter a sheep comp. ýol kesmek ; **öldürmek 1** *v* to kill, murder *Çopan möjegi öldürmändi, möjek her gün bir guzyny alar gider oturardy.* The shepherd didn't kill the wolf, so the wolf used to kill a lamb each day.; **ömrüni üzmek** (comp. of **üzmek**) to kill *Kakamy tok urup,baş ýyl mundan ozal ömrüni üzdi.*; **ýoklamak 2** [ýo:klamak] *v* to wipe out, kill, annihilate; to get rid of

kill_unjustly nāhak gan dökmek (comp. of **nāhak**) to kill someone unjustly *Siz nāhak gan dökdüňiz.* You have shed blood without having the right to do so.

kilogram kilogram *n* kilogram *bäs kilogram şeker* five kilogram of sugar *Bir kilosy näçeden?* How much is one kilogram?

kilometre kilometr [kilo'metr] *n* kilometre *alty kilometr* six kilometres *Ýangyn tokaýyň 40000 kwadrat kilometrden gowragyny ýandyrypdyr.* The fire destroyed some 40000 square kilometres of forest.

kin howandar 1 [howanda:r] *n* kin, close relative

kind açyk (güler) ýüzli (comp. of **ýüz**,) kind, good-natured, genial; **hoşniýetli** *adj* kind, kind hearted, showing willing, well-intentioned, benevolent; **māhirli** *adj* kind, loving *māhirli bolmak* be kind, be loving; **mylakatly** [myla:katly] *adj* kind, affectionate, tender, sweet *mylakatly ene mylakatly çaga* affectionate child *mylakatly sözler* endearing words *mylakatly garaýyş* tender look *mylakatly bolmak* to be polite/friendly *mylakatly gürleşmek* to speak to somebody friendly/politely; **ýyly 2** *adj* kind, warm *ýyly sözler* kind words {person}

kind_of birhili 1 [birhi:li] *adj* a kind of, something like; strange kind of, unusual sort of

kindergarten çagalar bagy (comp. of **bag**) kindergarten, nursery school; **ýasli** ['ýasli] *n* nursery school, kindergarten

kindle tutaşdyrmak *v* to kindle

kindness adamkärçilik [a:damkärçilik] *n*

kindness, humane treatment [the way someone treats someone else, the way human beings treat one another]; **merhemet** *n* kindness, graciousness *merhemet ediň!* be so kind!, be so good! *merhemet etmek* to be kind to; **mähir** *n* kindness, love *mähir bilen seretmek* to look at someone with love *mähir bilen garamak* to look at somebody with love comp. *mähir mährinden gandy*; **oňatlyk 2** *n* kindness, goodness, good *ondan oňatlyk tama etme* no good wil come of him *oňatlyk bilen* peacefully, in an amicable/friendly way

king patyşa [pa:tyşa:] *cf: şa. n* king, shah *patyşa aýal* queen; king's wife *patyşa gyz* princess; king's daughter; **şa** [şa:] *cf: patyşa. n* king, shah {abbr}

kingdom patyşalyk [pa:tyşa:lyk] *n* kingdom, reign, realm *patyşalyk etmek* to reign; to rule; **şalyk** [şa:lyk] *n* kingdom

kinship garyndaşlyk *n* relationship, kindred, kinship *garyndaşlyk aragatnaşygy* ties of relationship/blood *garyndaşlykda bolmak* to be related (to) *gandüşer garyndaşlyk* blood relationship *garyndaşlyk gatnaşygy* the relationship of relatives; **hossarlyk 1** [ho:ssa:rlyk] *n* kinship, relationship

kiosk kiosk [ki'osk] *n* kiosk, booth *gazet satylýan kiosk* newspaper booth, news-stall, news-stand *kitap kiosky* bookstall

kiss ogşamak, cf: ogşaşmak. kiss; **ogşamak₃** *v* to kiss *çagany ogşamak* to kiss a baby *dodagyndan ogşamak* to kiss on the lips *ýañagyndan ogşamak* to kiss on the cheek; **ogşaşmak cf: ogşamak₁.** *v* to kiss (one another); **öpmek** [ö:pmek] *v* to kiss, give a kiss *dodagyndan öpmek* to kiss on the lips, kiss on the mouth *ýañagyndan öpmek* to kiss on the cheek

kit enjam 2 [enja:m] *cf: apparat. n* kit, gear *syýahat gitmegiň enjamny etmek* to get together what you need for a trip; **komplekt cf: jemlemek.** *n* complete set, kit, outfit *ol öňňün*

satyn alan komplekt eşiklerini geýipdir. she was wearing an outfit she had bought the previous day.

kite batbörek *n* kite

kitten pişijek *n* kitten

knead ýugurmak *v* to knead *hamyr ýugurmak* to knead dough

knee dyz [dy:z] *n* knee *dyzyňy owkalamak*

massage your knee. *dyza çökmek* to bow down *dyz epmek* to kneel *Şu gün dyzymy epmän uzak gün işledim.* Today I worked very hard without sitting for quite a while. *dyz ýazmak* to have a rest *Işden ýadansyňyz biraz dyzyňyzy ýazaýyň.* You must be tired from working, take a rest. *Maňa durmuşa çykmagyňy haýyş edip,men dyzyna çökýäriň.* I kneel before you to ask your hand in marriage. *Şepagat uýasy hassaň dyz daňysyny täzeledi.* The nurse changed the knee bandage of the patient. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

kneecap dyzçanak [dy:zça:nak] *n* kneecap, patella {anatomy}

knife pyçak *n* knife *kütek pyçak* blunt knife *ýiti pyçak* sharp knife *Kim çöregi pyçak bilen kesse, Allatagala onuň rysgyny kesermiş.* Whoever cuts his bread with a knife, God will cut off his fate.

knit örmek₃ 1 [ö:rmek] *v* to knit *ellik örmek* to knit gloves

knock şakyrdatmak *v* to knock

knot çigin₁ *n* knot *çigin düşmek* to be tied, to be knotted *çigni çözmek* to undo a knot *çigin etmek* to knot; **çigmek 1** *v* to knot, tie/make a knot *ýüpi çigmek* to knot the rope; **düwmek 1** *v* to knot, tie up (the ends of), pack up, bind up *ýüpiň ujuny düwmek* to knot the end of rope *Monjuk düzmek üçin ilki ýüplügiň ujyny düwmeli.* To sew on a button you must first make a knot in the end of the thread. *Toý däbinde gelin oglanyň guşagynda düwülen düwiňleri çöşlemeli.* According to wedding tradition the bride must untie the knot of the groom's belt. comp. *Men ýüregime düwdüm.*; **düwülmek** *v* be knotted,

be tied in a knot *Sapagyň uýy berk düwülenden soň monjuklar dökişmeýär*. When knots are tied well beads do not fall off. *Düwülen düwüni çözmek kyn*. It is difficult to untie the knot. *Gitjek myhmanlaryň düňçekleri düwüldi*. Things of the leaving guests are prepared. ??? *Gezelenje gitmek üçin goşlar düwüldi*. Things are knotted to go for a walk.????; **düwün 1** *n* knot *düwün düwmek* to knot *düwni çözmek* to undo a knot *ýüpdäki düwün* knot in the rope *agajyň düwni* knot of the tree *Agajyň sütiňinde düwün bar*. There is knot on the trunk of tree. *ýüregiňde düwün galmak* to be offended *Agyr söz bilen adamyň göwnine degseň ýüreginde düwün galýar*. If you say heavy word, it makes person be offended.

know bilmek 1 cf: bilgin. *v* to know (be aware); to know by heart *Men Mary şäherini gowy bilýärin, sebäbi köp wagtdan bäri ýaşap ýörün*. I know Mary city very well, because I have lived there for a long time. *Men kasam bilen gimni ýatdan bilýärin*. I know the national oath and national anthem by heart. comp. bilip goýmak
know_this bilgin cf: bilmek. *v* know this *şuny bilgin* know this

knowledge bilim 1 [bilim] *n* knowledge *bilim almak* to learn *bilim bermek* to teach *Çagalaryň bilimini barlamak üçin mugallym şu gün klasda barlag işini geçirdi*. The teacher set a test today to test the children's knowledge. *bilim almak* ; **habar 2 cf: informasiýa.** *n* inside/intimate knowledge, inside information *Onuň habary bar* He is in touch (with the situation).; He has his

finger on the pulse. *Habarym ýok*. I don't know anything about it. comp. habar gatmak ; **ylým 3** *n* knowledge; **ylým-bilim 1** *n* knowledge

knowledgeable ökde 1 *adj* knowledgeable *ökde mugallym* knowledgeable teacher comp. ökde çykmak (gelmek)

known bileni-biteni *adv* all that he has ever known, all that he knows *Seniň bileniň-biteniň aýdym*. The only song you know. *Goňşymyzyň bileni-biteni melleginde gül ekmek*. To plant flowers in the only land our neighbour has ever owned.

kopeck köpük *n* kopeck, penny, farthing *köpükmeköpük* exactly *iň soňky köpügiňe çenli* to the last farthing *Ol iň soňky köpügiňe çenli harç etdi*. She spent her last farthing.

Kopetdag Köpetdag Kopetdag mountains *Köpetdag dagy Aşgabadyň günortasynda ýerleşýär*. The Kopetdag mountains are located to the South of Ashgabat. (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Kurd kürd 1 *n* Kurd

Kurdish kürd 2 *adj* Kurdish *kürt dili* the Kurdish language

Kusht küşt *n* Kusht *küşt akylyň we paýhasyň oýnudur*. kusht is the game of wisdom and mind comp. küşt depdi

Kyrgystan Gyrgyzystan [Gyrgyzysta:n] *n* Kyrgystan (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Kyrgyz gyrgyz 2 *adj* Kyrgyz *men gyrgyz* I am a Kyrgyz *gyrgyz dili* Kyrgyz, the Kyrgyz language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

L 1

label ýarlyk [ýar'lyk] *n* label, tag

laborious agyr 2 *adj* laborious *Kömiür gazmak örän agyr iş*. Digging coal is very laborious work.

labour zähmet 2 *n* work, labour; labour *fiziki zähmet* manual labour *zähmet kodeksi* Labour Code *zähmet kollektiwi* team {physical} comp. Çekseň zähmet, ýagar rähnet. comp. zähmet pälwany comp. zähmet soňy rähnet.

labourer zähmetkeş 1 *n* worker, labourer *oba hojalygynyň zähmetkeşleri* agricultural labourers

lace bag 4 [ba:g] *n* lace, string *bag çykmak Ýaz paslynda miweli baglar, ak güllere batyp otyrlar.* In the Spring fruit trees produce white flowers. *Mekdepde ýowar bolanda okywçylar bag hem ekdiler.* In schools, when it was time for voluntary labour the school children planted an orchard. *botanika bagy* botanical garden *Joralarym bilen seýil бага çykdy.* I went to the park with my friends. *Şäheriň merkezi bagynda, dynç alyş güni halk üçin aýdym-saz berilýär.* On Sunday music is provided for the people at the central park. *bagа çykmak* to climb a tree *Şu ýyl biziň bagymyz, köp hasyl berdi.* This year our orchard provided much fruit.; tree *Ýaz pasylynyň başynda, baglara dökiün berilýär.* At the start of the Spring season, the trees are manured. *Ýöleten şäherinde baş sany çagalar bagy bar. Çagalar üçin, çagalar bagy gerekli, ol ýerde tertip düzgüni öwrenýärlär.* For children, nursery schools are necessary. There they teach them order and discipline. comp. *çagalar bagy*

Lachyn laçyn 3 [la:çyn] *n* Lachyn (girls name) *Laçyn meşhur aýdymçy gyz.* Lachyn is well-known singer.

lack ýokluk 1 [ýo:kluk] *n* absence, lack *wagtyň ýoklugy* lack of time *puluň ýoklugy* lack of money *meniň ýoklugymda* in my absence comp. *ýokluk forma*

lack_of_learning garaňkylyk 2 *n* spiritual darkness, lack of learning *döwriň garaňkylygy hem nadanlygy* this age's darkness and stupidity

lacking mahrum [mahru:m] *adj* lacking (in), devoid (of), deprived (of) *mahrum etmek* to deprive (of) *mahrum bolmak* to lose, be deprived (of) *gözden mahrum bolmak* to lose one's sight

lad jigit 1 *n* lad, young man [in the sense of 'the lads']

ladle kepgir *n* ladle, flat scraper for pilaff, perforated spoon *Biz bazardan täze kepgir satyn aldyk.* We bought a new ladle at the market.;

susak *n* ladle, large spoon

lady hanym 1 [ha:nym] *n* lady (polite form of address)

ladybird okaraňy getir süýt bereýin (comp. of **okara**) ladybird (sem. domains: 1.6 - Animal.)

lady-in-waiting keniz *n* lady-in-waiting, servants of the queen and princesses *Saranyň kenizi Hajardan Ysmaýyl doglupdyr.* Sarah's servant Hagar gave birth to Ishmael.

lake köl [kö:l] *n* lake, reservoir *sarygamyş köli Daşoguzda ýerleşýär sarygamysh lake is located in Dashoguz velayat*

lale läle *n* lale *läle aýtmak* to sing the lale [a Turkmen folk song]

lamb guzy *n* lamb

lame agsak *n* lame say. Süri agsaksyz bolmaz ; **keýtik** *adj* lame, limping *keýtik adam* lame man *Jennet daýza keýtikläp öýüne gitdi.* Aunt Jane went home limping

lament agy 3 [a:gy] *n* lament, song sung when sad or in mourning comp. *ýürek agysy* ; **nalyş 1** [na:lyş] *n* wail, lament comp. *nalyş çekmek* comp. *nalyş etmek* ; **nalyş etmek** (comp. of **nalyş**) to lament

lamp çyra cf: lampa. *n* lamp, light, torch *asma çyra el çyrasy*; **lampa** ['lampa] **cf: çyra.** *n* lamp, bulb *elektrik lampasy* electric bulb

land gonmak *v* to land; **mekan 1** [meka:n] **cf: mesgen.** *n* land, (home) country; area, territory comp. *belli bir mekany ýok* ; **toprak 2** *n* land, country, earth *ene toprak* mother earth; **ýer 4** *n* land, territory, region *tutýan ýeri* territory comp. *ýer almasy* comp. *ýer hoz* comp. *ýer tudana* comp. *ýerine* comp. *ýerine ýetirmek*

landlady bike [bi:ke] *n* landlady, mistress (of the house) *bikesine äsgermezlik etmek* to show contempt for one's landlady, to disrespect the mistress

landless ýersiz *adj* landless, migrant workers, refugees *ýersiz, öýsüz, işsiz* without land, home, or work

language dil₁ 2 *n* language, tongue *türkmen dili* the Turkmen language *Terjimeçi bolup işlemek üçin dil bilmeli*. To work as interpreter you must know a language. *Joram ene dilinden başka baş sany daşary ýurt dillerini bilýär*. My friend knows five languages beside her mother tongue. *ene dili* mother tongue *dil möhüm aragatnaşyk serişdesi* language is a vital medium for communication *Türkmen dili* Turkmen language *çet ýurt dilleri* foreign languages *dil bilimi* language education *edebi dil* literary language *ylmy dil* scientific language *gazet dili* newspaper language *Jurnalistikada okaýan talyplara metbugat dilini öwredýärler*. Students of journalism are taught newspaper language/style. comp. begin to speak, learn to speak comp. dil aýratynlyklary comp. dil birikdirmek comp. dil bitmek comp. dil çolaşmak comp. dil haty comp. dil öwrenmek comp. dil öwürülmezlik comp. dil tutulmak comp. dil ujundan comp. dil ýarmak comp. dil ýetirmek comp. dil ýygnamak comp. dilden-agyzdan gal comp. dilden-dile comp. dile baý comp. dile düşgür comp. dile garyp comp. dile-agza düşmek comp. dili agyr comp. dili barmazlyk comp. dili gysgalyk comp. dili süýji comp. dili ýuwutmak comp. dilim aýlananok comp. diliňden sypdyrmak

lantern panus [pa:nus] *n* lantern, lamp

lapse_into_silence dilden-agyzdan gal (comp. of **dil₁**) *v* lapse into silence before death *Syrkawyň ýagdaýy peselip dilden-agyzdan galdy*. The condition of the sick person deteriorated and he lapsed into silence.

large goçak 2 *adj* large, huge *goçak garpyz* huge water-melon ; **uly 1** *adj* large, big, considerable say. Myhman ataňdan uly say. Myhman ataňdan uly comp. ula gitmek (ýaryşda iň uly baýraga gatnaşmak) comp. ula tutmak (göreşde atly pälwan bilen çykmak) comp. uly geplemek (öwünmek) comp. uly gepli (öwünjeň) comp. uly-kiçi comp. uly-kiçiräk (dürli göwürimli) comp. ulydan dem almak comp. ulydan-kiçä ;

ýogyn 2 [ýogy:n] *adj* large, stout *ýogyn içege* large intestine {person}

lash sapak₁ 2 *n* lash (of a plant) *garpyz sapagy* lash of a water-melon; **saýgylamak** [sa:ýgylamak] *v* to lash, switch, whip *aty saýgylamak* to whip a horse *çeýwuk bilen ýüň saýgylamak* [whipping wool when preparing it to be made into thread]

last çekmek₁ 5 [çekmek] *v* to last, to continue for a certain time *Nahar taýarlamak uzaga çekdi*. comp. ah çekmek comp. ahmyr çekmek comp. aýak çekmek comp. ejir çekmek comp. el çekmek comp. gam çekmek comp. hasrat çekmek comp. hor çekmek comp. jeza çekmek comp. keýp çekmek comp. kynçylyk çekmek comp. nala çekmek comp. ýüzüne atanak çekmek comp. zähmet çekmek comp. zyýan çekmek ; **çetki** *adj* last *Iň çetki jaýa baryň*. Go to the last house.; **dowam etmek (dowam)** *v* to last *Konferensiýa iki sagatlap dowam etdi*. The conference lasted two hours *Gürriňimizi çay başynda dowam ederis*. We'll continue our speech on tea time. *Tolkun heniz hem dowam edýär*. The wave is still going. *Iş saparymyz baş günläp dowam etdi*. Our business trip lasted five days. *Toý uzak gije dowam etdi*. The wedding party lasted the whole night.; **geçen** *adj* last, past *geçen hepde* last week *geçen ýyl* last year *geçen zaman* past tense {grammar}; **öten 1** *adj* last *öten ýyl* last year *öten agşam* last night {time}

last/final ahyrky [a:hyrky] *adv* last/final

last_rites iman 2 [i:ma:n] *n* last rites *iman bermek* to give absolution; **keleme** *n* last rites *kelemäni çöwürmek* to read one's last rites *Musulmanlar ölmezinden öň kelemesini çöwürmeli diýýärler*. They say Muslims should read the last rites before they die.

lasting möhletli *adj* lasting for a limited time, in certain period *üç aýlyk möhletli okuw* studies lasting for three months

late giç [gi:ç] *adj* late *giç agşam* late at night *gijä galmak* to be late *Biz otlynyň ugraýan watyndan*

giç geldik. we came late from them time of train
go. *giç turmak* to get up late comp. *giç ýagşy*
say. Hiçden *giç ýagşy* ; **giçki** [gi:çki] *adj* late
giçki güller late flowers *giçki hasyl* late harvest;
merhum 2 [merhu:m] *adj* the late *merhum*
şahyr the late poet

lately soňky düwürde (comp. of **soňky**) lately

later soňrak later, afterwards, a little late

latest soňky *adj* latest, last, most recent comp.
soňky düwürde

Latin latyn ['latyn] *adj* Latin *latyn elipbiýi* Latin
alphabet

Latinise latynlaşdyrmak *v* to Latinise
latynlaşdyrylan iñlis elipbiýi Latinised English
alphabet

laugh gülmek *v* to laugh, mock, laugh at *Meret*
onuň üstünden güldi. Meret laughed at him.;
gülüşmek *v* to laugh (with someone), laugh
together

laughter gülki 1 *n* laughter, laugh *Meniň gülki*
ýadyma düşenok. I am in no mood for laughter.

launch uçurmak 1 *v* to launch *Raketany uçurmak*
üçin starta goýup, ondan sanap başladylar. comp.
başyňdan huşuny uçurmak comp. *neşesini*
uçurmak comp. *söz uçurmak*

laundry kir 2 *n* laundry, dirty clothes *kir*
ýuwmak to wash the clothes *kir ýuwyýan maşyn*
washing machine (sem. domains: 5.6.4 - Wash
clothes.)

law hukuk 1 [huku:k] *n* law *raýat hukugy* civil
law *hukuk öwrenmek* to study law comp. *hak-*
hukuk ; **kanun** [ka:nu:n] *n* law, statute
kanunlar ýygynyndysy code, statute book *kanuna*
laýyk legal *kanundan daşary* outside the law
kanun çykaryjy legislator, lawgiver *bütindünýä*
dartyлма kanuny law of gravity (sem. domains:
1 - Universe, creation, 1.2 - World.)

lawful halal 1 [hala:l] *adj* according to Islamic
law *halal et* meat which can be lawfully eaten
(according to Islamic law); **kanunçy** 2
[ka:nu:nçy] *adj* lawful *Nemesler örän kanunçy*
halk. Germans are very law-abiding people.

lawyer kanunçy 1 [ka:nu:nçy] *n* lawyer, jurist
Meniň kakam kanunçy bolup işleýär. My father
works as lawyer.

lay düşmek 2 *v* to lay *parket düşmek* to lay
parquet flooring *Ussalar otaga parket düşediler.*
The craftsmen laid parquet flooring in the
room. ; **guzlamak** 2 *v* to lay *Towuk ýumurtga*
guzlady. The hen has laid an egg. *Bu towuk*
gowy guzlaýar. This hen is a good layer. {hen};
örüm 2 [ö:rüm] *n* lay, laying *kerpijiň örümi* lay
of a brick; bricklaying

layer gat 2 *n* layer, stratum *on gat belent jaý* ten
floor high house; **gatlak** 1 *n* layer *kömür*
gatlagy layer of coal *hek gatlagy*; **perwaz**
[perwa:z] *n* layer between logs in a house
comp. *perwaz urmak*

laziness ýaltalyk *n* laziness, idleness, indolence
ýaltalyk duïmak to feel lazy (to do. something)

lazy bigäne [bi:gäne] *n* lazy, without work; **ýalta**
n lazy person, lazy-bones *ýalta bolmak* to be
lazy

lead girizmek 1 [gi:rizmek] *v* to lead someone
(in, into) *jaýa girizmek* to lead someone into a
room *Üşän çagalary jaýa girizmeli.* to lead
children into a room who were cold. comp.
teklip girizmek ; **gurşun** *n* lead comp. *gulagyňa*
gurşun guýlan ýaly bolmak

leader baştutan *n* leader *Maşgalamyzda kakam*
baştutan bolup, hemmämize gowy maslahatlary
berýär. In our family my father gives good
advice to us all as a leader.; **serdar** [serda:r] *n*
leader, (tribal) chief, commander; **ýolbaşçy** 1
[ýo:lbaşçy] *cf:* **direktor.** *n* leader

leadership baştutanlyk *n* leadership *Prezidentiň*
baştutanlygy bilen, Türkmenistan uly ösüslere
ýetýär. Under the president's leadership,
Turkmenistan is really moving forward.;
öňbaşçylyk *n* leadership, guidance;
ýolbaşçylyk [ýo:lbaşçylyk] *n* leadership,
guidance *ýolbaşçylygynda* under the
leadership/guidance (of) *ýolbaşçylyk etmek* to
lead, be in charge (of), be at the head (of)

leaf ýaprak 1 *n* leaf

lean çepiksi *adj* lean, meagre *çepiksi gyz* slim girl;

daýanmak 1 *v* to lean (on/against), rest

(against) *hasa daýanmak* to lean on the staff;

söýenmek *v* to lean on, lean against; **ýagsyz**

[ýa:gsyz] *adj* lean *ýagsyz et* lean meat;

ýaplanmak *v* to lean, rest (against) *gapa*

ýaplanyp dyrmak to lean against a door

learn bilmek 2 cf: bilgin. *v* to learn *Sapagy oňat*

bilmek üçin agşam öwrenip geldim. I learnt the

lesson last night then came to school. *comp.*

bilip goýmak ; **öwrenmek 1** *v* to learn *okamagy*

öwrenmek to learn to read *Men Türkmen dilini*

öwrenýarin. I'm learning Turkmen. *comp.*

ýaman öwrenmek

learned alym 4 [a:lym] *adj* learned *alym adam*

learned person say. *Alym bolmak aňsat, adam*

bolmak kyn

lease kärende *n* lease *kärendesine almak* to lease,

to take on lease, to rent *kärendesine bermek* to

lease, to grant on lease, to rent *kärende tölegi*

rent, rental

leather gaýys *n* leather *gaýys palto* leather coat

gaýys penjek leather suit *gaýys harytlar* leather

goods *gaýys eýleýän zawod* tannery *gaýys kemer*

leather belt *gaýys kemer bilen daňma* Do not tie

with a leather belt {colloq}; **gön** [gö:n] *n*

leather *gön zawody* leather factory *ýumşak gön*

soft leather; **ham₁** 2 [ha:m] *n* leather *hamdan*

edilen made of leather

leave çykmak 1 *v* to leave, go out, pop out *Ol*

jaýdan çykdy. He left his house. *öýden çykmak*

to go out of the house *gezelenje çykmak* to go

out for a walk *comp. aradan çykan bolup*

çykmak comp. ýatdan çykmak ; **depmek 4** *v* to

race off, leave suddenly say. *Eşek semrese,*

eýesini deper ; **galdyrmak₂** 1 [ga:ldyrmak] *v* to

leave *çagalary öýde galdyrmak* to leave the

children at home *Men kitaby öýde galdyrdym.* I

left the book at home. *açary öýde galdyrmak* to

leave the key at home *comp. haýran galdyrmak*

comp. täsir galdyrmak ; **turmak 3 cf: durmak.**

v to leave, get up to go *Turduňmy? Are you*

leaving? *comp. göwünden turmak* ; **ugramak** *v*

to leave on a journey, to go; to go; to leave

Myhmanlar ugramakçy bolsalar toý serpaýyny

beriş. Men çörek almak üçin çörek dukana

ugraýynmy? Oglanlar balyk tutmak üçin köle

tarap ugradylar. Mary - Aşgabat aralykdaky

gatnaýan awtobus on minutdan ugraýar.

Günörtanky yssa galmaňkak oýe ugramaly. Guşga

tarap ugraýan otila zordan ýetişdim. Biz deňize iki

hepdelik dynç almak üçin ýene iki günden ugrarys.

Men ugraýyn, sagat ikide ýygnagym bar.; zähmet

rugsady *n* leave, holiday

leaven hamyrmaýa [hamy:rma:ýa] *n* fermented

dough, sour dough, leaven

lecture leksiýa ['leksiýa] *n* lecture *leksiýa*

gatnaşmak to attend lectures *leksiýa okamak* to

give a lecture

ledge kemer 2 *n* ledge *dagyn kemeri* ledge of a

mountain

lee yk [y:k] *adv* lee

left çep *adj* left *çepe* left, to the left *çepe öwrül*

turn left *çep el* left hand *comp. çepde* ; **sol₂**

[so:l] *n* left

leftovers sarkyndy *n* leftovers

leg aýak 1 cf: tormoz. *n* leg *Haywanlar dört*

aýakda gezyärler. Animals walk on four legs.

otugryjyn aýagy örän berk the stool legs are very

sturdy {from the bottom of your torso to your

toes} *comp. aýaga düşmek comp. Aýagyny bas!*

comp. aýagyňy kesmek comp. aýak bagy

bolmak comp. aýak çekmek comp. aýak

diremek comp. aýak goşmak comp. aýak

ýoluna çykmak

legacy miras 2 [mi:ra:s] *n* legacy; *Magtymgulyň*

edebi mirasy Magtymguly's literary heritage *ata-*

babalaryň miras

legal halal-haram 1 [hala:l-hara:m] *cf: haram.* *n*

legal and illegal, allowed and forbidden *halal-*

haramy saýgaryp bilenok. He is not able to

differentiate between what is allowed and what

is forbidden.; **kanuny 1** [ka:nu:ny] *adj* legal,

lawful *kanuny güýji bar bolan* valid *kanuny*

esasda on legal grounds *kanuny nika* lawful matrimony

legality halallyk 1 [hala:llyk] *n* permission, sanction, legality, lawfulness (religion) {fig}

legend hadys [hady:s] *n* a legend about The Prophet Mohammed {religious}; **rowaýat 1** [rowa:ýat] *n* legend *rowaýata görä* according to the legend

leggings balak *n* pants, underwear, leggings
Mähri seýilgäh bagyna gitmek üçin täze tikdiren balagyny geydi. Mahri put some newly-sewn leggings on to go to the park. [long underwear worn by Turkmen ladies]

legs satan *n* legs

lemon limon [li'mon] *n* lemon *Häzirki wagtda biziň ýurdumyzda limon baglary köpeldi.* At present lemon trees are increased in our country.

lending karz-kowal (comp. of **karz**) *n* lending
karz almak to lend, borrow *Daýym hemme garyndaşlaryna karz-kowal edip, ogluny öýlendirdi.* My uncle organised the marriage of his son by borrowing from all his relatives.

length uzaklyk 2 *n* length *Sapaklarymyzyň uzaklygy 45 minut bolsada birinji sapagymyz derrew gutardy. Çeper filmiň uzaklygy üç sagada çekdi.; uzynlyk 1* [uzy:nlyk] *n* length *Uzynlyga bökmekden men birinji ýeri eýeledim. Bitaraplyk aýynyň 21-niň gijesinden başlap gijäň uzynlygy kem-kem azalýar. Güniň uzynlygy ýazyň gelmegi bilen uzaýar. Inli matany uzynlygyna gyrkjak bolyp barmagymy kesdim. Täze elli metr uzynlygy bolan gämini men öz nusgamda görkezdim.*

lengthen uzalmak 4 *v* to lengthen, be prolonged
Kazyýetiň işleri anyk bilinmedigi sebäpli gaty uzaldy. The work of the judge was extended very much as he didn't know what he was doing.; **uzamak 1** *v* to lengthen, to grow longer, stretch *Gyşyň gelmegi bilen gijelerem uzaýar. Öňki joralam bilen ýörän ýollarym ýeke barýalygyndanmy göwnime bolmasa uzaýar.* comp. high income

less azrak [a:zra:k] *less Myhmanlar azrak oturyp gitdiler.* The few guests [who remained] got up and left.

lesson sapak₂ 1 *n* lesson, class *iňlis dili sapagy* English class/lesson *sapak almak* to be taught *sapak bermek* to teach, give a lesson *sapaklaryňy ýerine ýetirmek* to do one's lessons *goý bu saňa sapak bolsun!* let that be a lesson to you!

let goýberilmek 1 *v* to be let in *içerik goýberilmek* to be let in

let_down ýaýmak₂ 3 *v* let out, relax *saçyny ýaýmak* to let one's hair down

let_out çykarmak₁ 4 *v* to let (an animal) out *Ol myhmany ýyla çykardy.* comp. baş çykarmak comp. netije çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýüze çykarmak

lethargically jansyz 2 [ja:nsyz] *adj* lethargically, slowly, limply, inertly *jansyz işlemek* to work lethargically

letter harp *n* letter (of the alphabet), script *baş harp* first/initial letter *setir harpy* lower case letter *uly harp* capital letter *harp tanamak* to be able to read, be literate; **hat 1** *n* letter *zakazly haty* registered letter *hat ýazmak* to write a letter comp. dil haty comp. hat-pet gatnadýan ; **nama** [na:ma] *n* letter; written agreement, contract *nama ýollamak* to send a letter

level dereje 1 cf: kategoriýa. *n* level, degree, standard *Onuň aýdýan sözleri bilim derejesini görkezýär.* His vocabulary indicates his level of education. *Meniň gyzgynym 39 derejä ýetdi.* My temperature has risen to 39 degrees. *sypatlaryň deňeşdirme derejesi* the degrees of adjectives *işlik derejeleri* tense of a verb; **düzlemek 1** *v* to flatten, make even, level, smooth out *ýoly düzlemek* to level a road *ädimiňi düzlemek* to set an even pace *Jaý galdyrmak üçin ilki meýdanyny düzlemeli.* In order to build the house the field must first be levelled..

liar jögi 2 [jö:gi] *n* liar, fake; **ýalançy₁** *n* liar, deceiver *baryp ýatan ýalançy* compulsive liar

librarian kitaphanaçy [kita:pha:naçy] *n* librarian
kitaphanaçy bolup işlemek to work as a librarian

library kitaphana [kita:pha:na] *n* library *ylmy*
kitaphana scientific library *hususy kitaphana*
 personal library *kitaphanada işlemek* to work at
 the library

lick_lips tamşanmak 1 *v* to lick one's chops

licorice buýan *n* licorice

lid gapak 1 *n* lid, cover, cap; top, roof *çäýnegiň*
gapagy lid of pottle; **ýapy₂** *n* lid, cover

lie aldatmak [a:ldatmak] *v* to lie ; deceive,
 swindle; **áýagyňy ýerden üzmek** (comp. of
üzmek) to lie *Sen ýalan gepleseňem, áýagyňy*
ýerden üzme; **ýalan 1 cf: ýalan-ýaşryk.** *n* lie
 comp. ýalana çykarmak ; **ýatyr** [ýaty:r] (comp.
 of **ýatyrmak**) *aux.* *v* lying *Sen näme üçin aglap*
ýatyrýň? Why are you crying? {(following
 gerund) marks the continuous mood};
ýatyrmak 2 [ýatyrmak] *v* to lie, recline *It*
howluda ýatyr. The dog is lying in the
 courtyard. comp. maşyny ýatyrmak comp.
 ýatyr

lie_down gyşarmak 2 [gy:şarmak] *v* to lie down
Ol ýarym sagatlyk gyşardy. He lay down for half
 an hour.; **ýatmak 1** *v* to lie down, rest *diwanda*
ýatmak to lie on a sofa *gapdalyňa gyşaryp*
ýatmak to lie down on one's side *Kitap stolun*
üstünde ýatyr. The book is resting on the table.
 comp. Onun bagty ýatdy. comp. ýatan çöpi
 galdyrmazlyk comp. Ýatan öküze iým ýok.

lie_in_wait peýlemek *v* to lie in wait

life dirilik [di:rilik] *n* life *dirilik suwy* water of life
Gyzgyn sährada dirilik alamaty ýokdy. There is
 no sign of life in the hot desert. *Tokaý*
ýangyndan soň gum-gukluk,,janly-jandar ,dirilik
alamatlary ýok ýalydy. After the forest fire it
 was silent as there were no creatures, no signs
 of life. *Selbiniň zähresi ýarylyp ýüzünde dirilik*
alamatlary ýokdy. Selbi was very frightened and
 her face was lifeless.; **dolanyşyk 3** *n* life, way
 of life, existence *Işsiz galanymdan soň*
dolanyşygym ýaramaz. After I became

unemployed my life went downhill.
Dolanyşygyňyz, ýagdaýlaryňyz nähili? How are
 things?; **durmuş 1 cf: öýlenmedik, durmuşa**
çykan, durmuş gurmak, öýlendirmek,
öýlenen, öýlenmek. *n* life (time of existence),
 lifetime *bagtly durmuş* happy life *agyr durmuş*
 hard life *durmuş akymy* the flow/river of life
Durmuşyň ajysyny gören süýjüsiniň gadyr-
gymmatyny biler. The one who experiences
 distress in life will know it's value. *Çagalyk*
döwriň bagtly we şatlykly durmuşyň birisi.
 Childhood is a time of happiness and joy.
 comp. durmuş gurmak comp. it durmuş ;
güzeran [güzera:n] *n* life, existence *güzeran*
görmek to live, earn one's living, exist; **mydar 2**
 [myda:r] *n* life, existence, life conditions comp.
 bar mydarym comp. mydar etmek ; **owkat 2**
 [owka:t] *n* life *owkadyň nähili?* how is your
 life? {fig}; **ömür 1** *adj* life *Ýöne ömrüm şäherde*
geçdi. But I spent my life in the city. comp.
 ömür boýy ; **ýaşayyş** [ýa:şayyş] *n* life, way of
 life *ýaşayyş şertleri* living conditions *ýaşayyş jaý*
 accommodation, house, dwelling

life_span sal [sa:l] life span

lifeless jansyz 1 [ja:nsyz] *adj* dead, lifeless,
 inanimate, inorganic *jansyz tebigat* inanimate
jansyz göwre dead body, corpse; **öli 2** *adj*
 lifeless *Şol gözəl görnüşi öli ruhlary-da jana*
getirdi. This image of beauty brought lifeless
 spirits back to life. comp. öliň soragyny
 soramak

lifelong ömür boýy 1 (comp. of **boý, ömür**)
 throughout one's life, eternally; **ömür boýy 2**
 (comp. of **boý, ömür**) your entire life *Adamzat*
durmuşyny gowylandyrmak üçin ömür boýy
zähmet çekýar. Şitilhanada ekilen limonlar ýyl
boýy hasyl berýar.; **ömürlük 1** *adj* eternal,
 everlasting, forever, lifelong ...*tilkiň ysy ömürlük*
burnunda galar. ...the fox's scent will stay in the
 [dog's] nose forever. *Ýigidem bolup geçen*
wakalardan özüne ömürlük sapak alyp... My boy
 also learned lifelong lessons from past
 experiences ... comp. ömürlük uka gitmek

comp. ömürlük ýoldaş

lift götermek 1 *v* to lift (sth. off the ground), pick up comp. baş göter

lifted galdyrylmak 1 *v* to be lifted, be taken up

light açyk 3 *adj* light *açyk mele* light brown *açyk gyzył* pink {colour} comp. açyk ýüzli ; **çakmak₁** **2** *v* to light *şanık çakmak* to light a candle *kükiirt çakmak* to light a match; **yşyk 1** *n* light *Yşyksyz, telefonsyz öý ýolmasyn.* May there be no house without light or a telephone.; **ýagty 1** *n* light, radiance *ýagty saçmak* to shine *günüň ýagtysy* sunlight *çyranyň ýagtysy* electric light *aýyň ýagtysyna* by moonlight *Gün ýagty saçýar.* The sun is shining. *Onu ýüzi şatlykdan ýaa ýagty saçýar.* His face is radiant with joy. comp. ýagty dünýä comp. Ýatan ýeri ýagty bolsun! ; **ýagty 2** *adj* light, bright *ýagty otag* light room *Daşary ýagty* It is light outside. comp. ýagty dünýä comp. Ýatan ýeri ýagty bolsun! ; **ýagtylyk 1** *n* light *günüň ýagtylygy* sunlight, sunshine; **ýeňil 1** *adv* light; **ýuka 2** [ýu:ka] *adj* light, thin *ýuka geýinmek* to dress lightly {clothing} comp. ýuka ýürek

light_a_fire ot açmak (comp. of **açmak**) to light a fire

lighten ýeňletmek *v* to lighten (e.g.. lighten load)

lightened ýeňlemek *v* to be lightened

lightning ýyldyrym *n* lightning *ýyldyrym çakýar* it is lightning

like dek₂ *post* as if, like, similar to *bal dek süýji* sweet as honey *ýyldyrym dek çalt* fast as lightning; **deý** *post* as, like {colloq}; **gowy görmek 2** (comp. of **gowy**) *v* to like, love, enjoy; **halamak** [ha:lamak] *v* to like, love, find agreeable; **halaşmak** [ha:laşmak] *v* to love each other, be attracted to, like; **taý 1** [ta:ý] *n* like, similar, equal *şuňa taý* similar to this, like this comp. fiziki taýdan comp. ol taýda ; **ýakmak₅** *v* to like *göwnüňe ýakmak* to like; **ýaly 1** [ýa:ly] *post* like, similar (to) *seniň ýaly* like you; **ýaramak 1** *v* to like, be fond of *Bu kitap maňa ýaraýar.* I like this book. *Ol meniň*

göwnüme ýaraýar. I'm very fond of it.

like_minded pikirdeş *n* like-minded person, person of like mind, person holding the same views

like_that beýle 1 *adj* that, like that, in that way *Beýle çap edilenok...* You don't type like that... *Beýle gadymy türkmen halysyny entek göremok.* I haven't yet seen a Turkmen rug as old as that. comp. bir eýlesine, bir beýlesine geçmek ; **şeýlelikde** *conjunction* in this way

liken meňzetmek *v* to liken, consider smth/somebody like, compare *men ony saňa meňzetdim* I compared him with you

likeness meňzeşlik *n* likeness, similarity, resemblance *ikimiziň aramyzda käbir meňzeşler bar* there are some points of similarity between you and me

lime hek 2 *n* lime *hek ergini* whitewash *hek daşy* limestone *söndürilen hek* slaked lime

limit çen 4 *n* measure, limit *Çeniňi bil!* You need to know your own limits! *çenden artyk* too much *çenden aşmak*; **çäklendirmek** *v* to limit, restrict, set limit *kabul edişligi çäklendirmek* to restrict the enrolment; **het 1** *n* limit, border, boundary, end *hetden aşmak* to overstep the limits (of), exceed the bounds (of) *hetdiňi bilmek* to know when to stop, to know the limit (of); **oňmak 2** *v* to limit (to), restrict (to) *ol "hawa" diýdi-de oňady* he limited his answer to "yes"

limited çäkli *adj* limited, scanty *çäkli mümkinçilikler* limited possibilities; **ölçeqli 3** **cf: belgi, nomer, san, sany.** *adj* limited *biziň wagtymyz ölçeqli* our time is limited

line çyzyk 1 *n* line *çyzyk geçirmek* to cross the line *çyzyk näme (üçin) geçdiň?* Why did you cross the line?; **setir** *n* line comp. ak setir

linguist dilçi *n* linguist, philologist *Filologiya fakultetini gutarýanlar soň dilçi bolup işleýärler.* After graduating from the faculty of linguistics he worked as a linguist. *Dilçi bolup işleýänler her diliň usulyny, grammatik düzginlerini*

öwrenýärler. Linguists learn methods and grammatic rules of every language.

link baglamak 4 [ba:glamak] *v* to link

Goşulmalar sözleri biri-birine baglaýarlar. Affixes link words to each other. {grammar} comp. bil bagla comp. ýüregiňi baglamak ; **salgy 3 cf: adres**. *n* link *Beýleki saýtlara salgylar*. Links to other web sites.

lion arslan *n* lion; **şir** [ši:r] *n* lion; **ýolbars** *n* lion
ýolbars çagasy lion cub *urkaçy ýolbars* lioness
comp. *ýolbars ýürekli*

lip(s) dodak [do:dak] *n* lip(s) *Operasiýada syrkawyň ýirik dodagyny plastik hirurg bejerd*. The plastic surgeon treated the lips of the patient in the operation. *Türkmen dili sapagynda dodak çekimlileri sanap geçgik*. In the Turkmen lesson we counted lip vowels. *Şeraby dodagyma degrip goýdum*. I touched the wine to my lips and sipped it.

liquid suw çüwdürümy cf: fontan. (comp. of **suw**) fountain; liquid, sauce; **suwuk** *adj* liquid *suwuk zat* a liquid; **suwuklyk** *n* liquid

liquidate üzmek 2 *v* to liquidate, pay off *bergiňi üzmek* to pay off one's debts *Maşyn alamda, eden bergimi üzdüm*. *Bergilerimi aýlygyndan üzdüm*. *Men bergime derek uly türkmen halymy berip üzdüm*. comp. *aýagyňy ýerden üzmek* comp. *el üzmek* comp. *el üzmek* (bir işden daşlaşmak) comp. *ömrüni üzmek* comp. *ömrüni üzmek* (ölmek) comp. *tamaňy üzmek* comp. *tamaňy üzmek* (umydyňy üzmek) comp. *yzyny üst* comp. *ýerden örküni üzmek* (ýalan geplemek)

liquor arak 1 *n* vodka, liquor; **çakyr** *n* liquor; cognac, brandy, sherry, Madeira, wine *üzüm çakyr* [Most Turkmen wine is sweet and fortified like Madeira.]

list spisok *n* list; **topar 2 cf: komanda**. *n* list at *toparlary* list of names

listen diňlemek 1 *v* to listen (to), hear *Ýygnakda edilen işler barada maglumat diňledik*. In the meeting we listened to a company report. *Leksiýany üns bilen diňläp, professoryň*

soraglaryna jogap berdik. We listened to a lecture attentively and answered the professor's questions correctly. *áýdym-saz diňlemek* listen to the music and song *Lukman ýarawsyz çagany diňläp, derman ýazyp berdi*. The doctor examined the sick child and wrote a prescription. comp. *böwriňi diňlemek* ; **eşitmek 2** *v* to listen *saz eşitmek* to listen to music *Eşidýäňmi!* Are you listening!; **gulak as** (comp. of **asmak**) to listen to listen, obey

listen_up Pikir beriň! (comp. of **pikir**) Attention, please! Listen up!

listener diňleýji *n* listener, hearer, student *Zaldaky diňleýjiler sahna gutarandan soň ýerlerinden turup el çarpdylar*. After the performance finished the audience at the hall stood up and applauded. *harby akademiýäniň diňleýjisi* student at a military academy *Medisina institutynyň üçünji kurs diňleýjileri deri kesel hasahanasynda tejribe geçýärler*. The third year students of the medical institute do work experience in the skin disease hospital.

listing programma 5 cf: maksatnama, proyekt. *n* listing *tetatlaryň maý aýy üçin programmalary* theatre listing for May {theatre, concert}

literacy hat-sowatlylyk (comp. of **sowatlylyk**) *n* literacy *ilatyň hat-sowatlylygy* literacy of population; **okuw-ýazuw** *n* reading and writing, literacy *okuw-ýazuw öwrenmek* to learn to read and write *okuw-ýazuw bilmezlik* to be unable to read and write; **sowat** *n* reading, literacy, ability to read; **sowatlylyk** *n* literacy comp. *hat-sowatlylyk*

literary edebi [edebi:] *adj* literary *edebi dil* literary language *edebi miras* literary heritage *edebi eser* work of art, fiction *edebi ýadygärlik* literary monument

literate sowatly *n* literate, learned, well-schooled

literature edebiýat [edebiýa:t] *n* literature *edebiýat kitaplary* literature *ylmy derňewler üçin edebiýat toplamak* to gather books for research *çeper edebiýat* art? fiction book(s)

literature_specialist edebiyatçı [edebiyatçı] *n* specialist in study of literature, literary critic

litre litr *n* litre *bäs litr süýt* five litres of milk

little az-azdan [a:z-a:zdan] *adv* little by little, gradually, a bit at a time *suwy az-azdan içmek* to drink water a bit at a time; **az-owlak**₁ [a:z-owlak] (comp. of **az**) *adj* little, some, few *Maňa az-owlak pul gerek*. I need a little money.; **azajyk** [a:zajyk] *adv* a little; **biraz** [bira:z] *adj* a little *Ýene biraz garaşsak, dukan açylar. Biraz dynç alanyndan soň nahar bişirjek. Biraz kelläm agyrýar.*; **kemter 1** *adj* little, few, not enough *duzy kemter* not enough salt

little_bit birazajyk [bira:zajyk] *n* a little bit *Birazajyk çay guý. Birazajyk oýnap öýe bar. Birazajyk garaşyp otyrsaň somsa bişer.*

little_girl gyzjagaz *n* little girl

live ýaşamak [ýa:şamak] *v* to live *Sen haýsy şäherde ýaşaýarsyň?* Which town do you live in? *ýaşap ýörmek* to go on living *uzak ýaşamak* to live long *şadyýan ýaşamak* to have a good time, live well *agyr durmuşda ýaşamak* to live a hand to mouth existence comp. *Ýaşa!*

live_within_means bary bilen bazar eýlemek (comp. of **bary**) to live within one's means

livelihood eklenç *n* livelihood *eklenç etmek* to earn one's living

lively janly 1 [ja:nly] *adj* active, alive, living, animate *janly ýörmek* to walk quickly comp. *janly-jandar*

liver bagyr 1 *n* liver *Bagry agyrýan adamlara alkagol içgilerini içmek gadagan*. For people with liver problems it is forbidden to have alcoholic beverages. *Hassanyň bagryny rentgene düşirdiler*. They put the sick person's liver through the X-ray.

living gün 3 *n* living, life; peace *Ol maňa gün berenok*. He gives me no peace. *gün görmek* to earn one's living

lizard hažžyk *n* lizard, gecko; **kelpenze, suwulgan** *n* lizard *Men oba gidenimde köp kelpenze tutdym*. I caught many lizard when I

went to the village.; **zemzen** *n* lizard, gecko (sem. domains: 1.6 - Animal.) comp. *zemzen ýaly çişmek*

load oklamak₁ *v* to load, charge *tüpeňi oklamak* to load a rifle/gun {weapon}; **taý 5** [ta:ý] *n* load *bir taý çuwal bugdaý* one sack of wheat comp. *fiziki taýdan* comp. *ol taýda* ; **urmak 9** *v* to load *Düýelere ýük urup kerwen öz ýolyna düşdi. Wagona ýük urmak üçin ilki maňa rugsat hatyňy görkez.* comp. *agyz urmak* (dişlemek) comp. *azm urmak* comp. *hars urmak* comp. *Hudaý ursun!* (şert etmek) comp. *kök urmak* comp. *nyşanadan urdy* comp. *özüňi oda urmak* (özüňi kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. *reňk urmak* comp. *sowuk urmak* comp. *urup açmak* comp. *urup aglamak* (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz görkezmek) comp. *ýama urmak* (ýamamak)

loads birgiden *Pronoun* loads of *Birgiden ýere bugdaý ekdik. Aýdym sapagynda birgiden aýdymlyary öwretdiler. Çagalar birgiden alma ýygdylar.*

loan karz cf: kredit. *n* loan, debt, grant, credit *karz almak* to borrow, to lend *karz bermek* to lend *Häzir toý edýänlere hökümet alty mln manat karz berýär*. Now the government gives a six million manat grant to people holding a wedding celebration. comp. *karz-kowal*

LOC -da₁ *suffix* LOC

local ýerli *adj* local, indigenous; landed, having land comp. *ýerli-ýerden* ; **ýerli-ýerden** (comp. of **ýerli**) local

lock baglamak 2 [ba:glamak] *v* to lock *Sürüjiler maşynyň howpsuzlygy üçin ony baglap goýýarlar*. Drivers park and lock the car for safety. *Ýygylan bugdaýy ammara bagladylar*. They locked the gathered wheat in a barn. *Kärhananyň işgärleriniň iş wagty gutarandan soň, garawul gapyny baglaýar*. After the workers at the workshop have finished work the night-watchman locks the door. comp. *bil bagla* comp. *ýüregiňi baglamak* ; **gulp 2** *n* lock; **gulplamak** *v* to lock *gapyny gulplamak* to lock the door; **zülp** *n* lock, curl, ringlet

locked ýapyk 2 *adj* locked *ýapyk gapy* locked door comp. *ýapyk bogun*

locust çekirtge *n* grass-hopper, locust

loftiness alyjenaplyk 1 *n* loftiness, elevation

log pürs *n* log, beam, timber

long arly [a:rly] *adj* long *arly gyş* a long winter;

birçak *adj* long ago *Uçar birçak gondy. Oyun birçak başlady. Men işe birçak geldim. Bu ojak birçakdan bəri şu ýerde dur.;* **dowamly**

[dowa:mly] *adj* long, prolonged, protracted, continuous *dowamly el çarpyşmalar* prolonged applause *dowamly häzirki zaman işligi* present continuous tense *Ol dowamly üsgürýär.* He coughs continuously. *dowamly öten zaman işligi*

past continuous tense.; **uzak 2** *adj* long *uzak wagt Maňa Beýik Britaniýa gitmek üçin wiza uzak wagtlyk berdiler. Men göçýanligim sebäpli indi siziň kärhanaňyzda uzak islöp biljek däl. Çagalar kän uzak wagt suwa düşmeselerem suwdan çykanlarynda tenleri güne ýanypdyr. {time}*

comp. *Ömrüň uzak bolsun!* ; **uzyn 1** [uzy:n]

adj long *Uzyn ýol diýman joramyňka ulaga münmän ýoräp gitdim. Gyş günlerinden tomus günleri uzyn bolýar. Ot bilen ot (ýangyn) sözleriniň ýazylşy bir ýone ot (ýangyn) sözi uzyn çekimli aýdylýar. {distance, time} say. Boýy uzynyň akly kelte comp. eli uzyn comp. uzyn-uzyn comp. Ýaşı uzyn bolsun!* ; **uzynlyk 2** [uzy:nlyk] *adj* long

long_for ymtylmak *v* to long for; aspire (to), try (to); strive (for)

longitude uzaklyk 3 *n* longitude *Geografik uzaklygy iki meridianyň arasynda bir sagat hem 15 gradus tapawut berýar. {geogr}*

look_after idetmek [i:detmek] *v* to raise smb/something, to bring up smb/something, to look (after), care for *gülleri idetmek* to look after flowers

look_around garanmak *v* to look around, compare

look_for idemek [i:demek] *v* to look (for), to search, to seek, to make inquiries *idäp tapmak*

to find *Men köne dostumy idäp tapdym.* I looked for my old friend and found him.

look_round garanjaklamak *v* to look round, have a look around *töweregiňe garanjaklamak* to have a look around

looked alarylmak [a:larylmak] *v* to be looked at with evil intent *Näme maňa alarylýaň?* Why are you staring at me?

looking şekilli 2 *adv* looking *owadan şekilli gyz adam şekilli ýaşamak düýş şekilli duýgy*

looking_forward intizar *n* looking forward *intizar bolmak* to look forward (to something)

loom dokma 1 *n* loom (weaving) *dokma dokamak* to weave a carpet

loop halka 1 *n* loop (on clothing), noose, ring

loose salpy *adj* flabby, saggy, loose

loose_desire eli sowamak (comp. of *el*) to loose the desire to do smth *Merdanyň işi ugrukmansoň eli sowady.* because of Merdan's work not going properly, he lost desire to do it.

loosen salpamak *v* to become looser, loosen

lord sultan *n* lord, king, master

lose azaşmak 2 [a:zaşmak] *v* to lose comp.

akyldan azaşmak comp. azaşan comp. Azaşan ýoluny tapar. comp. sözi azaşmak ; elden

bermek (comp. of *el*) to lose, fail to win *Ýaryşda utulyp baýragy elden berdik.* We failed in the competition and lost the prize.;

geçirmek 7 *v* to lose, waste *wagtyňy biderek geçirmek* to waste time comp. *başdan geçirmek₂* comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek comp.*

bokurdakdan geçirmek comp. durmuşa geçirmek comp. geçirýän işlikler comp. gözden geçirmek comp. itden geçirmek ; köýmek 3 cf:

köýdürmek. *v* to lose, to be deprived (of) *arym köýenden imanyň köýsün* It is better to be deprived of one's faith than to lose one's honour (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.);

synmak [sy:nmak] *v* to be won over, be destroyed, lose; **utulmak** *v* to lose (at) *Ýaryşda utulmak meniň üçin utanç bolar diýip gije-gündiz taýarlandym.* say. *Oýynçy utulanyny bilse*

ýagşy ; **ýitirmek 1** *v* to lose, be deprived of *çakgyňy ýitirmek* to lose one's penknife *Siziň ýitirýän zadyňyz ýok*. You've got nothing to lose. *ýoluňy ýitirmek* to lose one's way comp. *abraýyňy ýitirmek* comp. *gözüňden ýitirmek* comp. *güýjüni ýitirmek* comp. *huşuňy ýitirmek* comp. *özüni ýitirmek* comp. *Ýitir, ýok et!* comp. *ýitirip tapan ýaly*

lose_consciousness akyldan azaşmak 1 (comp. of **akyl**, **azaşmak**) to lose consciousness; to lose one's mind

lose_heart ruhdan düşmek (comp. of **düşmek**, **ruh**,) to lose heart, become despondent *Ruhdan düşmän elmydama ruhymyz belentde bolmaly*.

lose_mind akylyňy ýitirmek (comp. of **akyl**) to lose one's mind

lose_one's_way ýitmek 2 *v* to lose one's way, go missing say. *garasy ýitmek* comp. *gözden ýitmek*

lose_prestige abraýyňy dökmek (comp. of **dökmek**) to lose prestige *Abraýyňy dökmek aňsat, ýöne dikeltmek kyn*. To lose prestige is easy, to build it up is difficult.; **abraýyňy ýitirmek** (comp. of **ýitirmek**) to lose prestige

lose_respect abraýdan düşmek 1 (comp. of **abraý**, **düşmek**) to lose respect *Aýagyny gyýşyk basyp, ters iş edip abraýdan düşdi*.

lose_touch ýitirmek 3 *v* to lose touch, not to see *Biz seni ýitirdik!* We haven't seen you for ages! comp. *abraýyňy ýitirmek* comp. *gözüňden ýitirmek* comp. *güýjüni ýitirmek* comp. *huşuňy ýitirmek* comp. *özüni ýitirmek* comp. *Ýitir, ýok et!* comp. *ýitirip tapan ýaly*

lose_way azaşmak 1 [a:zaşmak] *v* to lose one's way, get lost *Biz gijelikde azaşdyk*. We got lost at night. comp. *akyldan azaşmak* comp. *azaşan* comp. *Azaşan ýoluny tapar*. comp. *sözi azaşmak* ; **ýoluňy urdurmak** (comp. of **ýol**) to lose one's way; to go astray; journey *uzak ýol* long journey, long way *ýola düşmek* to set off, set out on a journey *ýola çykmazdan öň* before setting out

lose_weight arrayklamak *v* to lose weight, get thin; **iglemek** [i:glemek] *v* to grow thin, to lose weight *Operasiýadan soň Gözel igledi*. Gozel lost weight after the operation.

loss ýitgi 1 *n* loss, waste *hasyl ýygymyndaky ýitgi* harvesting losses, harvesting waste *ýitginiň öňüni almak* to eliminate/cut out waste {agriculture, industry}; **zyýan 2** [zyýa:n] **cf: zelel, zeper**. *n* loss *zyýan çekmek* to incur losses {finances} comp. *zyýan çekmek* comp. *Zyýany ýok*.

losses ýitgi 2 *n* losses *adam ýitgisi* losses in men *uly ýitgi* serious losses {humans}

lost azaşan (comp. of **azaşmak**) *adj* stray, lost *azaş goýun* the lost sheep *bozgaklaryň yzyna düşüp azaşan adam* he joined the rioters and became bad too

lot bije [bi:je] *n* lot *bije atmak* to cast lots *bije çekmek* to draw lots (e.g. straws) *Oýun başlamazdan öň, bije atmaly*. Before starting the game you need to cast lots. *Bijeli oğlan aglamaz* ; **nesibe 2** [nesi:be] *n* lot, luck, destiny, fortune *nesibäňe düşmek* to fall to one's lot *nesibedäkini görmek* to try one's destiny *bu meniň nesibäm* this is my share; **rysgal 1** **cf: rysk**. *n* lot, portion; provision *Ol öz rysgalyny gara hyzmaty bilen gazanýar*. He earns what is due to him by the sweat of his brow. say. *Baýguşuň rysgaly agzyna geler*

loud ýiti 6 *adj* loud *ýiti ses* loud voice comp. *ýiti zehinli* comp. *ýiti-ýiti* ; **zorruk** *adj* loud, shrill *zorruk ses* shrill voice

loudly batly 3 [ba:tly] *adv* loudly *Aman batly sesi bilen aýdym aýdýar*. Aman sings with a loud voice.

loudness ýitilik 6 *n* loudness *sesiň ýitiligi* loudness of a voice

love bent, *n* love *Ol gyzyň aý ýaly keşbi meni özüne bent etdi*. That girl's appearance, like the moon, made me fall in love with her.;

muhabbet 1 *n* love; **söýgi** *n* love; **söýmek** *v* to love *söýýän gyzy* his girlfriend; **yşk** *n* love,

passion *yşk ody* love affair *yşka düşmek* to fall in love (with), to be fond (of); **yşky** [yšky:] *adj* love *yşky hat* love-letter

lover aşyk [a:şyk] *n* lover *aşyk bolmak* to fall in love; **magşuk** [magşu:k] *n* lover, girlfriend *leyli mejnunyň magşugy* Leyli is Mejnun's lover/girlfriend; **oýnaş** *n* lover, boy-friend, girl-friend; mistress

lovers aşyk-magşuk [a:şyk-magşu:k] *n* lovers

low gaharly *adj* low in spirits, feeling bad; **pes 1** *adj* low *pes ýatagy* low shed comp. *pes göwünli* comp. *pese düşmek* comp. *ýeriň pesi bilen* comp. *ýeriň pesi bilen hereket etmek*

lower aşak 4 [aşa:k] *post* below *eýwanyň aşagynda* the entrance is below comp. *aşakky* (aşakdaky) comp. *ayak aşagynda*; **aşakky** (aşakdaky) (comp. of **aşak**) *post* lower, down *aşakky kitaby almak* to pick up the book which is lower down; **aşaklamak 2** [aşa:klamak] *v* to lower *Lomaý söwdada harydyň bahasý aşaklaýar*. The prices of goods have lowered wholesale.; **aşaklatmak** [aşa:klatmak] *v* to lower, let down; cut *bahalary aşaklatmak* to cut prices; **peseltmek 1 cf: peselmek**. *v* to lower, reduce, bring down *bahalary peseltmek* to reduce the prices *sesiňi peseltmek* to lower one's voice *gulluk derejesini peseltmek* to demote

lowland peslik 2 *n* lowland, depression

loyal berk 3 *adj* loyal *berk bedenli ýigit* A loyal young man.; **janköýer 1** [ja:nköýer] *cf: jana-*

jan. *adj* faithful, devoted, loyal, trustworthy

luck rowaçlyk [rowa:çlyk] *n* luck, success, progress *Ol söwda işlerine geçip, rowaçlyk tapdy*. He changed to a job in business, and found success there.; **sähet** *n* luck, appropriate *sähetli lucky säheti bellenmek* to appoint as the lucky day [One of the days when it is possible to work, or have a wedding, or whatever. Some days are considered unlucky for certain tasks such as sewing or moving house/yurt.]; **şow** *n* luck

lucky çüwmek *v* to be lucky, be in luck *Meňki çüwdi*. I am lucky.; **gutly** *n* lucky *Gutly bolsun!* Congratulations!; **maňlaýly** *adj* lucky *maňlaýly adam* lucky person; **sähetli** lucky, inauspicious *sähetli gün* inauspicious day [One of the days when it is possible to work, or have a wedding, or whatever. Some days are considered unlucky for certain tasks such as sewing or moving house/yurt.]; **şowly** *adj* lucky, successful, fortunate

luggage ýük 2 *n* luggage, baggage *ýük goýulýan ýer* luggage compartment *ýük we el goşlary kamerasy* left luggage office

lullaby hüwdi *n* lullaby

lunch günortanlyk *n* lunch

lung öýken *n* lung *öýken perdesi* pleura *öýken çişmesi* pneumonia {anatomy}

M m

machine maşyn 1 [maşy:n] *n* machine, mechanism *geýim ýuýýan maşyn* washing machine *kagyz kesýän maşyn* paper guillotine

machine-tool stanok [sta'nok] *n* machine tool, machine; bench

mad guduz 1 *adj* mad, rabid *guduz it* mad dog, rabid dog *guduz açmak* to go mad, become rabid

magazine žurnal 1 *n* magazine, (academic) journal *Biziň ýurdumyzda iňlis dilinde hem žurnal çykyp başlady*. The magazine is started to publish in English too in our country.

magic keramatly 1 [kera:matly] *adj* magic *Taryhda köp keramatly adamlar ýaşapdyr*. Many magic people lived in the history.

maid çory [ço:ry] *n* servant-girl, (house)maid {colloq}; **öýdeniçer** *n* maid, servant *öýdeniçer aýal* maid, domestic (servant)

main esasy 1 [esa:sy] *adj* main, principal, primary, most important, basic *esasy maksat* primary purpose *esasy mesele* main issue *esasy ugurlar boýunça ekzamen tabşyrmak*. to have exams on the main directions

maize jöwen *n* maize, corn, Central Asian sorghum *Biz towuklarymyz üçin jöwen satyn aldyk*. We bought maize for our hens.

majesty alyhezret *adj* (your) majesty

major kapital 2 [kapitail] *cf*: **maýa goýum**, **baýlyk**. *adj* major, thorough

majority aglaba [agla:ba] *n* majority; **galapyn** [galapy:n] *adj* majority, most of *talyplaryň galapyny* most of the students

make begendirmek *v* to make glad/happy, cause joy *Bu habar ony örän begendirdi*. He was very glad to hear this news.; **edinmek 2** *v* to make (for oneself) *ertirlik nahary edinmek* to get breakfast *maşgala bolup nahar edinmek* to have a meal with family *comp. maksat edinmek comp. niýet edinmek* ; **goýdurmak** *v* to make someone stop doing something *çaganyň aglamasyny goýdurmak* to quieten/soothe a child *çilim çekmegi goýdurmak* to make someone give up smoking; **guwandymak** *v* to make glad/happy, cause joy, gladden *çagany guwandymak* to make a child glad/happy; **ýazynmak** *v* to make, spread, lay (for oneself) *düşek ýazynmak* to make the bed

make_a_move göçmek 2 *v* to make a move *ýalňyş göçmek* to make the wrong move

make_angry gaharlandyrmak *v* to make angry, anger, vex, tease, irritate

make_bitter ajatmak [a:jatmak] *v* to make something bitter, make something strong

make_cry aglatmak [a:glatmak] *v* to make someone cry

make_fall_into_hands ele düşürmek₁ to make someone fall into the hands of *Jenaýat edenleri*

ele düşürmek üçin polisiýaň işgärleri jan edip işleýärler. Policemen work hard to make criminals fall into hands. *Şu ýüpekleri arzan bahadan ele düşürdim*. this silk was fall cheap by me.

make_for gönükmek 1 *v* to make one's way (to), make (for), direct one's steps *şähre tarap gönükmek* to make one's way to the town

make_happy beýgeltmek 3 *v* to make happy *Seniň şatlygyň meni beýgeldýär*. Your happiness makes me happy. *comp. tumşugyňy beýgeltmek*

make_head_spin üýtgemek 4 cf: üýtgetmek. *v* to make one's head spin *Sen öňkiňden bütinleý üýtgäpsiň. Ol birneme ösüpdür hem üýtgäpdir. Ol takyr meýdanlar üýtgedi. Howa üýtgejek bolýar. Meniň garaşym üýtgedi. Biziň durmuşymyz bütinleý üýtgedi. Et üýtgäp başlapdyr. Bu suw ütgäpdir. Ol näsag üýtgedi. Maşyn heläkçiliginde bir adam üýtgäpdir. Seniň kelläň üýtgäpdir. Ol üýtgän ýaly-la?* {colloq}

make_kneel çökmek 2 *v* to make someone or something kneel *Men diýäni zordan çökerdim*. It was difficult for me to make the camel kneel.

make_laugh güldürmek *v* to make someone laugh *Ol aglap oturan çagany güldürdi*. He made the crying baby laugh.

make_mistake ýalňyşmak 1 *v* to make a mistake

make_ones_name at almak (comp. of **almak**) to make one's name, make a name for one's self

make_peace ýaraşmak₁ *v* to make peace (with), come to an understanding, be reconciled (with)

make_plan dony biçilmek (comp. of **don**) *v* to make a plan *Seniň gelejegiň barada biz eýýam dony biçindik*. We have already made plans for your future.

make_play oýnatmak cf: oýnaşmak, oýnamak. *v* to make someone play

make_shine aklamak 3 [a:klamak] *cf*: **agartmak.** *v* to make something shine *Aýal kümiş çemçeleri sirke bilen aklady*. The woman shined the spoons with vinegar.

make_someone_return dolandyrmak 1 *v* to get someone to come back, go back, turn back, return *Bu gykylyk ony yza dolandyrdy.* This noise made her turn back. *Çykyp giden doganymy yzyna dolandyrmak üçin yzyndan gygyrdym.* As he left I cried out for my brother to come back. *Ýatdan çykan zatlarymy almak üçin taksini yzyna dolandyrdym.* I made the taxi go back in order to collect my forgotten things. *Süriini oba tarap dolandyrdyk.* We turned the flock back towards the village.

make_sound seslenmek *v* to make a sound

make_stop eline kakmak (comp. of *el*) to make someone stop *Şatlyk hapa oýnajak bolanda eline kakdym.* When Shatlyk wanted to play dirty I stopped him. *Kemal jenaýata ýaňy baş goşanda agalary eline kakdylar.* When Kemal started to get involved in criminal activities, his brothers stopped him.

make_swell çişirmek 1 [çi:şirmek] *v* to make something swell up comp. ýüregini çişirmek

make_trouble ulaşmak 2 *v* to make trouble for oneself, to be asking for trouble *Nütanyş adamlar bilen iş salyşyp bir bela ulaşayma.* *Bepa tiz baýajak bolup jenaýat işine ulaşdy.* comp. Toýuň toýa ulaşsyn! (arzuw, tost)

make_walk ýöretmek 1 *cf: ýöremek.* *v* to make somebody walk comp. pikir ýöretmek

make_way_to eňmek 2 *v* to make one's way (to), direct one's steps (to), go down (to), go up (to) *Olar bazara tarap eňdiler.* They made their way to the market.

make_worse peseltmek 3 *cf: peselmek.* *v* to make worse *hilini peseltmek* to make the quality worse

male erkek *n* male *erkek adam* man *Erkek!* What a man! *erkek mal* male animal *Ol erkek adamdyr.* He's a man, after all. *bäşýaşar erkek* A five-year-old male *erkek göbekli* male person

male_goat teke *n* male goat; billy goat comp. Teke

malice gaharjaňlyk *n* malice, spite, ill-naturedness, fury

man adam 1 [a:dam] *n* man *Adam - tebigatyň iň beýik ýaradan jandary.* Human beings - the greatest of God's creatures on earth. *onuň adamy* his man, he belongs to him comp. *adam bolmak* comp. *adam etmek*

manage_without oňmak 1 *v* to do (without), manage (without), make (without) *kömeksiz oňmak* to do without any help

management direksiýa [di'reksiýa] *n* management, managers, board of directors *Mekdep direksiýasynyň ýygnaýynda täze mekdep meýilnamasy kabul edildi.* The new school programme was accepted at the management meeting of the school. *Kärhananyň direksiýasy sagat bäşde ýygnaý geçirjek.* The management of the business will hold a meeting at five o'clock.

manager başlyk *n* manager, director, speaker, chairman, chief, head; boss *Kazyýetiň baş kazysy adalatly adam.* The court's chief judge is a just man. {colloq}; **hojalykçy** *n* manager (of an enterprise), owner, housewife *öý hojalykçy* house keeper, house wife, house husband; **ýolbaşçy 2** [ýo:lbaşçy] *cf: direktor.* *n* manager

manat manat *n* manat, local currency [used in Turkmenistan, Azerbaijan]

manger ahyr₂ [a:hyr] *n* food trough, manger

mangy kel 1 *adj* mangy, scabby *kel oglan* mangy boy *kel bolmak* to be covered with scabs

mankind ynsan 2 [ynsa:n] *n* mankind *Seniň şu naýynsaplygyň ynsan gylgy däl!* You don't have the typical unscrupulousness of human nature! {species, plural}

manners barşy 2 *cf: baryş.* (sp. var. of *baryş*) *n* manners *Merdanyň toýda özüni alyp barşy erbetdi, ol alkohol içip oglanlar bilen gohlaşdy.* Merdan's behaviour at the wedding was poor, he drank and ended up fighting with other lads. {etiquette}

manty manty *n* manty [Turkmen dish made of pasta stuffed with meat or vegetables, and then

steamed in a steamer]

manufacturer senagatçy [sena:gatçy] *n*
manufacturer, industrialist

manure ders₃ *n* manure, dung *eknlere ders bermek* to fertilise

manuscript golýazma *n* manuscript, handwritten document

many kân₁ *adj* a lot, much, too much, many *kân gezek* many times, several times *kân okamak* to read a lot; **köp 1** *adv* a lot, many, much *örän köp* very much, a lot of *köp okamak* to read much *köpüsi* most (of them) *comp.* *köp adamly comp.* *köp nokat* ; **onça** *adj* many, much, lots of *onça puly nähili tapjak?* how can you find so much money?; **uly 4** *adj* many *Serdar öz jigsi watandan dört ýaş uly. Kaspiý deňizi 371000 kw. km. bolup Aral deňizinden uly, Aral deňizi 31000 kw. km. London şäheri Oksford şäherinden uly. Gang derýasy Hindistanyn uly hem keramatly derýasy hasaplanýar. Biz obadan şähre gitmek üçin uly ýola çykmaly bolýarys. Futbol meýdançasý tennisi meýdançadan uly. Kitaplar polkaň üstünde uludan kiça boýly boýyna tertipde dur. Şaheriň uly baýramçylygyna başga ýurtlardan uly myhmanlar geldi. Türkmenistan Garaşsyzlyk aýynyň 27-ne uly toý tutýar. Mugallym uly çaregi tamamlandyklaryny okuwçylara aýtdy. Uly ýel gara bulutlary getirip erbet ýagyş ýagdy. Boksör Muhammet Ali öz käredeşleriniň arasynda uly abraýda. Şelim öz klasdaşlarynyň arasynda okuwyna ukyply we tertipli bolany üçin uly abraýda. Meniň bar eden uly arzuwlarym puç boldy. say. Myhman ataňdan uly say. Myhman ataňdan uly comp. ula gitmek (ýaryşda iň uly baýraga gatnaşmak) comp. ula tutmak (göreşde atly pälwan bilen çykmak) comp. uly geplemek (öwünmek) comp. uly gepli (öwünjeň) comp. uly-kiçi comp. uly-kiçiräk (dürli göwrümlü) comp. ulydan dem almak comp. ulydan-kiçi*

map karta 1 ['karta] *n* map, chart *geografik karta* geographic map

marble mermer marble *ak mermer* white marble

March mart *n* March *sekizinji mart* the 8-th of March

mark bal₂ [ba:l] *n* mark, grade (at school)

Matematika olimpiýadasynda iň köp bal alan, ikinji orta mekdep boldy. The school that got the highest marks in the Mathematics competition was the '2nd Middle School'; **barlamak 2** [ba:rlamak] *v* to check, mark *Mugallym okuwçylaryň depderlerini barlaýar.* The teacher marks the pupils' exercise books.; **belgi 1 cf: nomer, ölçegli, san, sany.** *n* mark, sign *Toýa berilýän gap - çanaklaryň düýbine belgi goýulýar.* The dishes leant for a wedding are marked under their base. *ýol belgileri* road signs [(so they can be returned)] *comp.* *dyngy belgileri* ; **bilet 3** [bi'let] *n* mark *Ekzamende gowy bilet çekdim.* I got a good mark in the exam.; **tikeç** *n* circular marks in bread

market bazar [ba:zar] *n* market, bazaar, marketplace *Mal bazarda saýlama mallar bar.* In the animal market there are good quality animals. *Tomus, bazarda göwniň islän zadyny alyp bolýar.* In the summer you can buy lots of good stuff in the market.

marketable ýörgünli 2 *adj* marketable, in great demand, easy to sell *ýörgünli harytlar* saleable merchandise

marriage nika [nika:] *n* marriage *raýat nikasy* civic marriage *nika şahadatnamasy* marriage certificate *nikada durmak* to be married *nikany bozmak* to get a divorce *nika gyýmak (Olara nika gyýyldy.)* to go through a wedding ceremony, say one's marriage vows

married durmuşa çykan cf: öýlenmedik, durmuş, durmuş gurmak, öýlendirmek, öýlenen, öýlenmek. *adj* married (said about a woman) *durmuşa çykmadyk* gyz unmarried woman, spinster, unmarried girl *Öz çagalaryny durmuşa çykarmak, öýlendirmek, öýli-işikli etmek hemme ene-ataň maksady.* To see their children married and to have a home is purpose of all parents. ; **ärli** (comp. of *är*) *adj* married *ärli aýal* married woman; **maşgalaly** *adj* married,

having a family *maşgalaly adam* family man
maşgalaly bolmak to have a family, be married;
öýlenen *cf: öýlenmedik, durmuş, durmuşa*
çykan, durmuş gurmak, öýlendirmek,
öýlenmek. *adj* married [re. man only]; **öýli-**
işikli 1 [öýli-i:şikli] *adj* married *öýli-işikli adam*
married person *öýli-işikli etmek* to marry off
öýli-işikli bolmak to marry, get married {m}

marrow ýilik *n* marrow

marry öýlenmek *cf: öýlenmedik, durmuş,*
durmuşa çykan, durmuş gurmak,
öýlendirmek, öýlenen. *v* to marry *öýlenen*
married (man) *öýlenmedik* bachelor, single man,
unmarried man {m}

marry_off öýlendirmek *cf: öýlenmedik,*
durmuş, durmuşa çykan, durmuş gurmak,
öýlenen, öýlenmek. *v* to marry off

martyr görgüli 1 *n* martyr, sufferer

martyr's ejirli 2 *adj* martyr's *ejirli öliim* martyr's
death

mask perde 5 *n* mask *Ýöne ahyrsoňy ýaňkynyň*
ýüzündäki perdesi sypyrylýar. But in the end the
mask on his face slid off.

mason ýonuýy *n* mason

mass köpçülikleýin *adj* mass, popular
köpçülikleýin hereket mass movement

mass_death gyrgyn *n* mass death, total
destruction *gyrgyn degmek* to die (in large
numbers), be wiped out *gyrgyna salmak* to kill,
destroy, annihilate, wipe out

massage owkalama massage

master hökmürowan [hökmürowa:n] *n* master,
owner, one who dominates, ruler, lord; **ussat 1**
[ussa:t] *cf: ekspert.* *n* master, expert *Men*
tikenlik işinde ussat bolsamam entek edilmeli we
öwrenmeli zatlar juda köp.

master's_degree magistr [ma'gistr] *n* master's
degree, MA, MSc, magistrate *ol ýere magistr*
hem geldi the magistrate has arrived there too

match duşuşyk 3 [du:şuşyk] *n* match, meeting
Bazar giini ýaş futbolçylar duşuşdylar. On Sunday
the young footballers had a match. *Ýagyp duran*

gar bilen ýagyş sportsmenleriň duşuşyklaryna
päsgel bermedi. Rain and snow did not prevent
the sport meeting. {sports}; **kükürt 2** *n* match,
light *kükürt çakmak* to light a match; **otluçöp**
[o:tluçöp] *n* match, light *bir gap otluçöp* box of
matches *otluçöp gaby* match-box *otluçöp ýakmak*
to light/strike a match; **utgaşmak 2** *v* to match
Täze tikinen köýnegimde sary reňk bilen ýaşyl
reňk utgaşdy. *Jaş tarelkany döwenimden soň jup*
bolar ýaly hem utgaşar ýaly tarelka gözleýan.
Domino oýynda haýsam bolsa bir tarapa sanyň
utgaşmaly.

matchmaker sawçy [sa:wçy] *n* marriage
arranger, matchmaker *sawçy ibermek* to send
marriage arrangers *sawçy bolmak* to become a
marriage arranger *Dayzam sawçy bolmagy gowy*
görensoň mydama ilň öňünde. My aunt wants to
become an arranger of marriages so she's
always amongst the people. *Öňki döwürde*
sawçy bolyp ýaşuly adamlar bilen mollany
ugratýardylar. Previously those elders who
wanted to become matchmakers were shown
the ropes by Mullahs. [Usually the parents of
the hopeful groom go to the parents of the girl
he wants to marry, and they try and arrange a
marriage. Sometimes the boy and girl have
already become friends, but often they only
meet for the first time after the arrangement
has been made.]

matchmaking sawçylyk [sa:wçylyk] *n* marriage-
arranging, matchmaking *sawçylyga gitmek* to go
and arrange a marriage [Usually the parents of
the hopeful groom go to the parents of the girl
he wants to marry, and they try and arrange a
marriage. Sometimes the boy and girl have
already become friends, but often they only
meet for the first time after the arrangement
has been made.]

material material [materi'al] *n* material; stuff
gurluşyk materialy building/construction
materials *material toplamak* to collect material;
real [re'al] *cf: belli, anyk.* *adj* real, material

maternal enelik *adj* maternal, motherly or stepmother *enelik borjy* motherly debt *enelik alada* maternal care *Ol meniň eneligim.* she is my stepmother.

mattress düşek 1 *n* mattress, bedding, bed *diwanyň üstüne ýazylan düşek* a mattress spread out on a sofa bed *düşek salmak* to make a bed *düşek ýygnamak* to take up a mattress *Irden turup ýatan düşekleriňi ýygnamaly.* When you get up in the morning you have to gather up the mattresses. *Düşek üstüne geçiň!* Come and sit on the bed. *Durmuşa çykýan gyza ejesi ýorgan, düşek we ýassyk berýär.* The mother gives mattresses and pillows to her married daughter. *Täze otaga düşek düşäp, täze tuty asdym.* I put new beds and curtains in the new room.; **düşekçe** *n* small mattress *ýüpek düşekçe* silk mattress

mature kemala gelmek 2 (comp. of **kemal**) *grow* up, reach maturity, attain one's majority, be ready *kemala gelen gyz* a girl of the full legal age, an adult girl *Üzüm agaçlary üç ýylyň dowamynda kemala gelýär.* Vines are ready (to produce fruit) after three years.; **Ol ýetipdir.** (comp. of **ýetmek**) *adj* He's drunk.; ripe, mature *ýeten ýetmek gawun* mature melon

matyr şehit, 2 *n* matyr

May Magtymguly *cf: maý₂.* *n* May *öňki kalendar boýunça maý aýy - Magtymguly aýy bolmaly.* according to old calendar the month Magtymguly must be the month May. [Magtymguly is a famous ancient Turkmen poet after whom the month is named]; **maý₂** *cf: Magtymguly.* *n* May

may_God ylahym [yla:hy:m] *interj* may God... *ylahym, şeýle bolsunylahym ylahym, ýaşyň uzak bolsun!*

maybe meger *adj* maybe, perhaps, possibly *meger ol syrkawdyr* probably he is ill *meger ol eýýäm gelendir* perhaps he has already come

mayor häkim *n* mayor, governor, ruler (of specific town or area)

meadow çemenlik *n* flowering/blossoming meadow; **lälezar** [läleza:r] *n* flower-filled meadow *garagum çöli lälezarlyga öwrüldi* The Garagum desert has returned into meadow; **öri** [ö:ri] *n* meadow, pasture *mallary örä kowmak* to take a flock out to pasture; **ýaýla** [ýa:ýla] *n* meadow, pasture *gök ýaýla* green meadow *ýaýlada goýun bakmak* to tend sheep at pasture

meal aş 2 *n* meal *Men aş içdim.* I have eaten noodles. comp. *aş saýlamak* comp. *aşa düşmek*; **duz-tagam** [du:z-tagam] (comp. of **duz**) *n* meal, food *Myhmançylykda duz-tagam iýip, soňra dutar diňläp oturdyk.* Being guests we ate a meal and then listened to the dutar.; **oturyş** meal; get-together; **owkat 1** [owka:t] *n* meal; food *tagamly owkat* delicious food *owkat edinmek* to eat; to dine

mean alamatlandyrmak [ala:matlandyrmak] *v* to mean, signify *Ol görkeziji ýoluň howpludygyny alamatlandyrýar.* That road sign indicates danger.; **aňlatmak 1** [a:ňlatmak] *v* to mean, express, convey meaning *Näme etmeli dälidigini çaga aňlatmak gerek.* It is necessary to explain to a child what not to do.; **diýmek 4** *v* to mean, signify *Näme diýmek isleýäň?* What do you want/mean to say? *Men saňa diýjegimi diýdim.* I told you what I meant. *Men bu işi taşlasam diýýärim.* I mean I want to give up this job. *Diýmek, biz gij galarys.* This means we are going to be late.

meaning many 1 [ma:ny:] *n* meaning, sense *sözüň manysy* meaning of the word *sözüň doly manysynda* in the true sense of the word *sözüň göni manysy* literal sense of a word *sözüň göçme manysy* metaphorical sense of a word *many aňlatmak* to mean *many bermek* to make sense *manysy bolmak* to make sense *manysy ýok* there is no sense (in), there is no point (in) comp. *many çykarmak*

meaningful manyly [ma:ny:ly] *adj* meaningful, full of meaning; significant *manyly sözler* words full of meaning

meaningless howaýy [howa:ýy] *adj* meaningless, groundless, baseless, unfounded, vain, ungrounded *howaýy haýbat* empty/idle threat *howaýy sözler* empty/meaningless words *howaýy arzuwlar* castles in the air, pipe-dreams

means serişde [seri:şde] *n* means, facilities, resources; **ugur 3 cf: ugruna.** *post* way, means, method; field, area, realm; health, physical condition; trend, tendency; public, society; by, at, at the side of *Ol bu ugurdan uly specialist.* She's a key specialist in this field. {e.g. intellectual} *comp. ugruňy ýitirmek comp. ugry ýok comp. ugur almak comp. ugur çykmak comp. ugur haýyr bola! comp. ugur kowmak comp. ugur tapmak ; ýagdaý 5 n* means, resources *ýagdaýym ýok.* I haven't got the means. {finances}

measure çäre 1 n measure, step *ätiýaçlyk çäreleri* precautions, precautionary measures *áýgtyly çäreler görmek* to take drastic measures; **gez n** measure, length *bäş gez ýüip* five length rope *comp. bir gez beýgelmek comp. bir gez ýokary galmak ; ölçeg n measure *agram ölçegi* weight measures *uzynlyk ölçegi* measurements of length *birlik ölçegi* one measure of unit *áýakgabyň ölçegi* shoe size *ölçegini saklamak* to keep within limits *ölçegini bilmezlik* carrying things too far, not knowing when to stop *ölçegini bilmek* to know when to stop *comp. barrel ölçegi ; ölçemek 1 v* to measure *çen bilen ölçemek* to measure by eye *çuňluga ölçemek* to sound, fathom *kimdir biriniň temperaturasyny ölçemek* to take somebody's temperature *Kostýumy ölçäp gör.* Try on the suit. *comp. Ýedi ölçäp bir kes. ; ölçermek 2 v* to weigh; to consider, think over, turn over in one's mind *men ony köp ölçerip gördüm* I thought over it too much*

measured ölçegli 1 cf: belgi, nomer, san, sany. *adj* measured *ölçegli mata* measured cloth

measurements ululyk 2 n measurements *Matematika sapagynda mygallym "hemişelik ululyk" temasyny geçdi. Eýfelew binasynyň ululgyndan paraşutistler bökdiler.* {mathematics}

meat et 1 n meat *etli nahary* ýmeýän adam vegetarian *et üweýän mincer sygyr eti* mutton or beef *et satýan dükan* meat selling shop *comp. Biziň etimiz ýok. ; etli adj* meat *etli ýmit* meaty food *etli nahar* the meal with meat *comp. etli-ganly*

medicinal dermanlyk 1 [derma:nlyk] *adj* medicinal *dermanlyk otlar* medicinal herbs

medicine derman 1 [derma:n] *n* medicine, drug, tonic *derman içmek* to take one's medicine *derman bermek* to give/administer medicine *dag howasy jana derman* mountain weather is tonic for the soul *Seniň her sözüň maňa derman.* Your every word is a tonic to me.; **däri 2 n** medicine *Men däri içdim.* I had medicine. {dial}; **em n** medicine *keseliň emi* remedy for a disease *em etmek* to cure *bir işiň emini tapmak* to find solution of work; **medisina** [medi'sina] *cf: lukmançylyk, wraçlyk.* *n* medicine

Mediterranean Ýerorta Deňzi (*comp. of orta*) the Mediterranean Sea

medium palman [pa:lma:n] *cf: palçy.* *n* medium

medrassa medrese n medrassa (muslim college for religious instruction) {religious}

meek kiçigöwünli adj meek, a soft touch *Kiçigöwünli adam, näme diýseň ol eder.* A meek person will do whatever you want.

meet çykmak 6 v meet *öňünde çykmak* to meet (someone) *comp. aradan çykan bolup çykmak comp. ýatdan çykmak ; duşmak 1 [du:şmak] *v* to meet, come across, encounter *Men köne mugallymyma duşdum.* I met my old teacher. *Ençeme ýyllap gözläp ýören söýgime duşdum.* I searched for a long time before I encountered love. *Sirkiň ýanynda men jorama duşdum.* I met my friend near the circus. ; **duşuşmak** [du:şuşmak] *v* to meet, encounter *Men seniň bilen duşuşmak isleýärim.* I want to meet with you. *Teatrda öz kursdaşym bilen tötänden duşuşdum.* Suddenly I met my course mate in the theatre. *Ertir duşuşmak üçin wagt belleşeli.* Let's arrange a time to meet tomorrow. *Pälwanlar duşuşýarlar.* The wrestlers are*

meeting. *Ýolbaşçylyr maslahat geçirmek üçin duşuşýarlar.* The leaders meet for discussions. *Medisinaň işgärleri konferensiýa geçirmek üçin duşuşdular.* The medical workers met for a conference. *Agşam duşuşup, restorana gideli.* Let's meet and go to the restaurant.; **garşy 3** post to meet *gelyänleri garşy almak* To meet the visitors. *myhmanlary garşy almak* to meet the guests; **garşylamak 1** v to welcome someone *myhmanlary hormat bilen garşylamak* respectfully welcome guests; **görüsmek 1** v to see each other, meet *Ýene-de görüşýänçäk, sag bol.* Until we meet again, goodbye! *her gün görüşmek* to meet each other every day; **sataşmak** v to meet, collide, bump into *men oňa köçede sataşdym* I met him in the street

meeting duş [du:ş] *n* meeting, encounter, occurrence *duş gelmek* a) to meet someone b) to be faced with (a situation) c) to occur *ýolda duş gelmek* to meet someone on the way *duş etmek / bolmak* to meet *Deň etmän, duş etmez. nakyl* To meet someone the same as him. *Biz tokaýda tilkä duş geldik.* We encountered a fox in the forest. *Hudaý bela-betere duş etmesin-dä!* Let God does not meet to trouble.????; **duşuşyk 1** [du:şuşyk] *n* meeting, get-together, encounter, rendezvous *duşuşyk ýeri* a meeting place *Aerportlar duşuşyk we aýrylyşyk ýerdir.* Airports are the places for meeting and departing. *Duşuşyk süýjüdir, aýralyk aýy (aýdym).* Meeting is sweet, departing is bitter. (a song) ; **ýygnak** *n* meeting *ýygnak geçirmek* to hold a meeting

melancholic göwnüçökgün *n* melancholic person, pessimist *göwnüçökgün adam* pessimist

melody äheň 1 *n* melody, tune; **heň₂** *n* melody, tune *bir heň gaçyrmak* to play a melody; **labyz 2** *n* melody *mylaýym labyz* pleasant melody; **owaz 2** [owa:z] *n* melody, tune

melon azgyn₂ [a:zgyn] *n* a type of melon *azgyn gawun* melon that spoils quickly [quick ripening or early melon]; **garrygyz** [garrygy:z] *n* a large, green, melon with a wrinkled skin; **gawun** [ga:wun] *n* sweet melon "*Garrygyz*" old

maid; one type of melon *fi:gawun* [e.g. honeydew, gala, waharman]; **zamça** *n* melon [a small sweet melon]

melon_grower bakjaçy *n* melon grower *Häzirki döwürde bakjaça terbiýeçi diýýärler.* Currently melon-growers are classed as instructors.

melt doňuny çözmek (comp. of **doň**) *v* to melt *Aglap oturan gyzy my köşeşdirip ,öýkesini ýazyp, doňyny çözdüm.* I comforted my weeping daughter and melted away her anger. ; **eremek 1** *v* to melt *Yssyda duran ýag eräpdir.* The butter melted in the heat. *Bizde gar çalt ereýär.* Snow quickly melts round here.; **eretmek 1** *v* to melt *suwda duzy eretmek* to melt salt in the water comp. söz bilen eretmek

melt_heart eremek 3 *v* to melt the heart (of) *Owadan gyzy gören ýigit derrew eredi.* The beautiful girl quickly melted the heart of the lad who had seen her.

member agza 1 [agza:] *n* member of an organization *Men tebigaty goraýjylaryň guramasyna agza boldum.* I was a member of an environmental protection organization.

membership agzalyk [agza:lyk] *adj* membership

memo ýatlama 3 [ýa:tlama] *n* note, memo {written}

memories ýatlama 1 [ýa:tlama] *n* recollection, memories

memorise ýat tutmak (comp. of **ýat₂**) to memorise *Men turkmençe goşgynyň ýat tutdym.* I've memorised some Turkmen poems.

memory hakyda [haky:da] *n* memory, recollection, remembrance *hakyda gelmek* to remember *hakyda salmak* to remember *Eger hakydamdan çykadyk bolsa.* If my memory doesn't fail me. *Ony haçan görenim hakydama gelmeýär.* I do not remember when I saw him; **ýat₂** [ýa:t] *n* memory, mind *ýatdan aýtmak* to recite *ýatdan çykajak* unforgettable comp. ýada düşmek comp. ýat tutmak comp. ýatda saklamak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykmak

menacing haýbatly 1 *adj* menacing, threatening
haýbatly garaýyş menacing/threatening look

merchant täjir merchant

merciful geçirimli *adj* merciful *geçirimli bolmak*
to be merciful *geçirimli ynsan* merciful man

merciless jellat 2 [jella:t] *adj* ruthless, pitiless,
relentless *jellatdyr gara gözleriň*. There is no
mercy in your black eyes.

mercy geçirim *n* mercy *geçirim soramak* to
cry/beg for mercy; **geçirimlilik** *n* mercy;
rehim cf: rehim-şepagat. *n* mercy, pity *rehim*
etmek to have mercy, have compassion *rehim*
etmezlik to not spare comp. *rehimi inmek* comp.
rehimiň gelmek ; **rehim-şepagat** [rehim-
şepa:gat] **cf: rehim.** *n* mercy *Ol adamda rehim-*
şepagat ýok. That person doesn't have any
compassion. *öýsüzlere rehim-şepagat etmek* to
have compassion on the homeless *rehim-şepagat*
soramak to ask for mercy

merriment döwran [döwra:n] *n* merriment,
mirth, gaiety *döwran sürmek* to have a fun time,
enjoy ourselves

merry mes 2 *adj* intoxicated, merry comp. *mes*
bolmak

mess_up bozmak 2 *v* to mess up *Elimden sagady*
gaçyryp bozdym. *Top oýnap ýorkäk dostym*
bilmezlikde goňşymyzyň aýnasyny döwip, bar
oýny bozdy. *Toýda köýnegime tort gaçyryp bar*
keýpimi bozdy.

messenger çapar *n* messenger, herald *çapar*
ibermek to send a messenger; **habarçy 2** *n*
messenger, courier *habarçy ibermek* to send a
messenger; **ýasawul** *n* messenger

met garşylanmak *v* to be met, be greeted

metal metal [me'tal] *n* metal *reňkli metal*
coloured metal *gara metallar metaldan ýasalan*
metal, made of metal *gymmatbaha metallar ýeňil*
metallar

method amal *n* method, way comp. *amal etmek*
comp. *amala aşmak* comp. *amala aşyrmak* ;
emel 3 *n* method, way *emele gelmek* to be
formed, be generated *emele getirmek* to form

arifmetikanyň dört emeli the four ways of
manipulating numbers (addition, subtraction,
multiplication, division) comp. *öz emeline özi*
çolaşmak ; **tär** [tär] *n* method, means; **usul 2**
[usu:l] *n* method, way *Kompýuterde işlemäň täze*
usul tapdym *we öz toplumymysyz işgärlerine*
hödürledim. *Çagalar bagynyň terbiýeçilerine çaga*
okatmaň täze usul görkezdiler *we işe girizdiler*.
Pagtaçylyk institutyna başka ýurtlardan ylmy
işgärleri geldi, olar ylmy barlagyň usulyňy
geçirdiler.

metre metr *n* metre *on metr* ten metres *on metr*
kub metr kwadrat metr eplenýän metr

mew mawlamak [ma:wlamak] *v* to mew, meow,
miaow *pişik ýaly mawlamak* to mew like a cat,
mewl

middle orta *n* middle, centre *obanyň ortasy* centre
of the village *orta boýly adam* a man of medium
height *orta mekdep* secondary school *orta ýaşly*
middle-aged *orta hasap bilen* on average comp.
orta asyr comp. *ortasyňa* comp. *ortasynda*
comp. *Ýerorta Deňzi* ; **ortaky** *adj* middle *ortaky*
gat middle storey *ortaky barmak* middle finger,
third finger; **ortara** [orta:ra] *adj* middle, centre
ortarasy middle/centre of something *jaýyň*
ortarasy middle of the room *şäheriň ortarasy*
centre of the city

midwife göbek ene (comp. of **göbek**) midwife

mighty edenli *adj* mighty, strong, capable, able,
skilful *edenli işçi* skilful workman *edenli eller*
strong hands *edenli ýigit* capable man

militant göreşjeň *adj* warlike, militant,
nationalist *göreşjeň halk* a warlike people
duşmanlary bilen göreşjeň halk a people who
always defend themselves against their enemies

military harby [harby:] *adj* military, martial
harby uçilişe military college *harby borçly* liable
for call-up *harby borçlulyk* liability for military
service *harby ýesir* prisoner of war *harby*
gullukçy serviceman *harby komissariýat* military
registration and enlistment office *harby geým*
uniform *harby däl geým* civilian clothes
{military, police}

military_service *goşunçylyk* *n* military service
goşunçylyga çagyrmak to call up for military service, call to the colours

milk sagdyrmak 1 *cf: sagmak, sag-salamat.* *v* to milk; **sagmak** *cf: sagdyrmak, sag-salamat.* *v* to milk *sygyr sagmak* to milk a cow; **süýt** *n* milk

milking sagym *n* milking; yield of milk *ertirki sagym* morning milk

Milky_Way Ak maýanyň ýoly (comp. of **maýa**₂) the Milky Way, the Galaxy

mill degirmen *n* mill *suw degirmeni* water mill
biriniň degirmenine suw guýmak to bring grist to someone's mill *degirmen daş* stone mill; **fabrik** *n* (textile) mill, plant, factory *fabrikde işlemek* to work at a textile mill *ýüpek fabrigi* textile *fabrik işçisi* worker of factory; **haraz** *n* mill *süw harazy* water mill

million million [milli'on] *num* million *bir million* million; one million

minaret diň *n* minaret, turret, tower *Osman imperiýasynda uly diňler salynypdyr.* Those big minarets were built during the Osman empire. *Şu wagt öňki asyrlardan galan diňleri we binalary restawrasiýa edilýär.* Nowadays, historic minarets and buildings are being restored. *gözegçilik diňi* watchtower *Gözegçilik diňiň üstünde serhetçi gözegçilik edýär.* The frontier guard keeps watch on the watchtower . comp. diň gökden gelmek ; **minara** [mina:ra] *n* minaret *minara salmak* to build a minaret *metjidiň minarasy*

mince farş *cf: üwelen et.* *n* mince, ground meat, diced meat; **üwelen et** *cf: farş.* (comp. of **üwemek**) mince, minced meat, ground meat

mind aň [a:ň] *n* mind, brain comp. aň-bilim comp. aň-düşünje

miner magdançy [magda:nçy] *n* miner *meniň dogany* *magdançy* my brother is miner

minister ministr [mi'nistr] *n* minister *daşary işler ministri* minister of foreign affairs *kürsüsiz (portfelsiz) ministr*

ministry ministrlik *n* ministry *maliýe ministrlygi* ministry of finance *ministrlik wezipesi* post of a minister

mint narpyz 1 *n* mint (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

minus sowuk 2 *adj* minus *bäş gradus sowuk* minus five degrees

minute minut [mi'nut] *n* minute *bir minutda* in a minute *sagat üçden bäş minut işleýär* It is five minutes past two *sagadyň minut strelkasy* the minute hand of a clock/watch *Sagat üçden on minut işleýär. Çaga bir minut hem dek oturmaýar. Men ol ýere bir minutda bararyn. Bir minut maňa üns beriň! Ol şol minutda gapydan girdi. sagadyň minut strelkasy/peýkamy*

mirab mirap [mi:ra:p] *n* local water board representative

miracle gudrat 2 *n* miracle, wonder, marvel
gudrat görkezmek to show/do a miracle/wonder
gudrat bilen by miracle, miraculously

miraculous gudratly 1 *adj* wonder-making, miraculous *gudratly bolmak* to be miraculous;
keramatly 2 [kera:matly] *adj* miraculous (sem. domains: 4.9 - Religion.)

mirage salgym [sa:lgym] *n* mirage, optical illusion *salgym şekilli görünmek* to seem *salgym atmak* to appear indistinctly, loom comp. *şalgyma çapmak*

mischievous bimaza 1 [bi:maza:] *adj* mischievous, restless *bimaza çaga* restless child *Tomus penjirämiziň önünde oýnap ýören bimaza çagalaryň sesi eşdilyär.* During summer you can hear the sound of restless children in front of the window.; **garagol** [garago:l] *n* mischievous child *garagol oğlan* mischievous boy

misdirect azaşdyrmak [a:zaşdyrmak] *v* to misdirect, make someone lose their way, throw off

miser husyt [husy:t] *n* miser, skinflint *husyt adam* miserly person, miser; **jöhüt** 2 [jö:hit] *n* miser, skinflint {vulgar}

miserable gözgyny [gözgy:ny] *adj* miserable, pitiful, pitiable *gözgyny ýagdaýda bolmak* to be

a sorry sight, cut a poor figure

misfortune **apat** [a:pat] *adv* misfortune, mishap;

betbagtlyk *n* misfortune, bad fortune *Adamyň başyna betbagtlyk inende güýçli bolup geçirmeli.*

When misfortune comes on someone they need to be strong to get through it.; **külpet** *n* misfortune, sorrow, grief, suffering *külpet çekmek* to suffer, to grieve; **towky** misfortune

misfortune happen başa bela gelmek (comp. of **baş**) to have misfortune come your way

miss küýsemek **2** *v* to miss, to yearn (for) *zyzyň küýsemek* to yearn for home, to miss home;

sowa *n* miss *sowa geçmek* to miss

missile raketa **3** [ra'keta] *n* missile *ballistik raketa* ballistic missile *kosmosa goýberilýän raketa* space rocket *ortaça agalyga hereket edýänraketa* medium-range missiles *"Ýer-howa" kysymly raketa* 'Earth-Space' branded rocket. (sem. domains: 4.8.3 - War.)

mist duman [duma:n] *n* mist, fog *Ir ertir duman boldy.* It was foggy this morning. *Duman tutup ýol gowy görünmedi.* The road was not visible because of fog. *Gözlerimi duman tutup,başym aýlandy.* My eyes blurred and I had headache.; **ümür** *n* mist, haze *ümür basmak* to mist over *Töweregi ümür örttdi.*; **ümürlik** *n* fog, mist *Bu gün howa ümürlik* It is foggy today.

mistake hata [hata:] *n* mistake, error, blunder; transgression *hat iş* sinful act; **nähak** **1** *adj* mistake; wrong, mistaken *Siz nähak pulsuz gelipsiňiz.* It was a mistake for you to come without money. comp. *nähak gan dökmek* comp. *nähak gürrüň* ; **ýalňyş** *n* mistake, error *ýalňyş karar* wrong decision *ýalňyş hereket etmek* to make a mistake

mister jenap **1** [jena:p] *n* mister (respectful title for a man)

mistrustful münküür *adj* mistrustful, distrustful *münküür adam* sceptic, cynic *münküür bolmak* to doubt *Ol kime münküür boljagyny bilmedi.* He didn't know how to be sceptical about somebody.

misty dumanly [duma:nly] *adj* misty, foggy, hazy *dumanly gün* foggy day; **ümürli** *adj* foggy, misty *ümürli gün* foggy day *ümürli daglar* foggy mountains

mix garjaşmak **1** [ga:rjaşmak] *v* to mix, blend *spirt suw bilen garjaşdy* alcohol mixed with water *reňkler garjaşdy* the colors are mixed; **garmak** **1** [ga:rmak] *cf:* **garjamak.** *v* to mix, stir *garym gatym* mixed things *garyşmak* to be mixed together *garyşdyrmak* to mix together *hamyr garmak* mix flour with water *hyýary, pomidory, sogany dograp garmak* cut tomato, onion, then mix them together comp. *tozana garmak*

mixed garylmalak [ga:rylmak] *v* to be mixed, be stirred; be confused, become confused *Meniň pikirlerim garyldy.* I am/was confused. *Şeker bilen kofe garyldy.* sugar and coffee have been mixed *köpçüligi garylyp gitmek* to be mixed to the majority; **garym-gatym** [ga:rym-gatym] *adj* mixed, confused *Öýüň içi garym-gatymdy.* The room was in a mess. *jaýyň içi garym-gatym* the house is got mixed up *garym-gatym etmek* to mix *garym-gatym naharlanmak* mixing eating; **garyşdyrylmak** [ga:ryşdyrylmak] *v* to be mixed, be stirred; **garyşyk** **1** [ga:ryşyk] *adj* mixed *garyşyk topar* mixed group *Ýagyn garyşykly gar ýagýar.* Snow mixed with rain falls from sky *harytlar dükany* the shop of goods

moan ah çekmek (comp. of **çekmek**,₁) to moan, to groan; **ah**,₁ [a:h] *n* moan, groan *ah çekmek* to moan, to groan; **iňňildi** *n* moan, groan *zaryn iňňildi* sorrowful moan; **nala** **2** [na:la] *n* groan, moan *zaryn nala* moan *nala çekmek* to moan, groan; complain; **nalamak** **1** [na:lamak] *v* to moan or groan from pain or grief *Ol durmuşyndan ah çekip, nalamaga başlady.* Moaning about his life, he started to groan.; **uwlamak** **2** *v* to moan *Meniň dişim agyranda gijesi bilen uwlap çykdy.* Ağşam düşümde erbet diş görüp uwlap çykypdyr. {humans}

model nusga **1** *n* example, model *Ybraýym Hudaýa ynanmaklygyň, oňa wepalylygyň*

nusgasyny görkezen ynsan bolupdyr. Abraham was a person who showed an example of belief in God and trust in Him. Sen özüňden kiçilere nusga bol.

moderate aram 1 [a:ram] *adj* moderate *aram klimat* temperate climate *aram ýel öwürýär* moderate breeze

modern döwrebap [döwreba:p] *adj* modern *döwrebap bina* modern building *döwrebap ýaşamak* to have a modern lifestyle *Ýaşlar garry adamlara görä döwrebap ýaşaýarlar.* Young people have a more modern lifestyle than older people. *Döwrebap döredilen eserleri okaňda şol döwürde bolan kynçylyklara düşüňärsiň.* When you read modern books, you understand the difficulties of earlier times. *Arhitekturanyň nusgasyny öňki döwürden alyp döwrebap nyşanlary bilen bina dikeltdiler.* They copied the architecture of an ancient building, decorated it with modern symbols and built a building.

modernise abadanlaşdyrmak 2

[abada:nlaşdyrmak] *v* to modernise

moisture çyg 1 [çy:g] *n* moisture *çig çekmek* to absorb, soak up moisture; **nem 1** *n* moisture, dampness *ýerde nem ýok* the soil is dry

moment halat, 1 [ha:lat] *n* time, moment *şol halatda* at that moment; **möwrit** [möwrit:t] *n* moment, time, period *onyň möwriti gytardy* his time has expired *Bu modanyň möwriti geçdi.*; **pursat 1** *n* moment, time, season, period *tiz pursatda* immediately *pursat tapmak* to find time *pursatdan peýdalanmak* to seize the moment *amatly pursat* the right time; **salym** *n* moment *bir salym dur!* hang on!, wait a moment! *bir salymda gutarmak* to finish quickly

Monday birinji gün *n* Monday, first day *Hepdäniň birinji günü men işe çykmaly. Meniň birinji iş günim örän gowy geçdi.*; **duşenbe** [du:şenbe] *n* Monday {literary}

money pul 1 *n* money

money-lender süýthor [süýth:or] *n* money-lender comp. *süýthoryň göri otda.*

monkey maýmyn *n* ape, monkey

month aý 1 [a:ý] *n* month *Bir ýylda on iki aý bar.* A year has twelve months. comp. *Aý gören ýaly*

monthly aýba-aý [a:ýba-a:ý] *adv* monthly, every month

monthly_period görüm 2 cf: görk. *n* monthly period *görüň görmek* to have one's monthly period

monument ýadygärlik 2 [ýa:dygärlik] *n* monument, memorial *gadymy ýadygärlikler* ancient monuments *kimdir birine ýadygärlik dikmek* to erect a monument to somebody

moo molamak [mo:lamak] *v* to moo, low (the sound that cows make) *sygyrlar molaýar* cows low

mood galyp 2 [ga:ly:p] *cf: görnüş, forma, standart, ülni.* *n* mood *galyba geýdirmek* to put on a mood {grammar, emotions} comp. *bir galypdan çykan ýaly*; **keýp 1** *n* mood, spirit, temper, humour *meniň keýpim ýok* I am in a bad mood comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *keýpiň kelläňde*; **maza 2** [maza:] *n* mood, spirit *mazaň gaçmak* to be in low spirits; **terz** mood

moon aý 2 [a:ý] *n* moon *ýaz aýlary* spring months/season; moon *täze Aý* new moon *Ol Aý ýaly gyz.* She is a beautiful girl. comp. *Aý gören ýaly*

moonstruck Aý gören ýaly (comp. of *aý*) moonstruck, dumb with amazement *Ýigit gyza Aý gören ýaly, agzyny açyp seretdi.* The young man stared at the girl with his mouth open, as though moonstruck. *Aý tutulmagy* lunar eclipse

moral ahlak [ahla:k] *n* moral *ahlak taýdan* morally speaking *Ynsan ahlagy arassa bolmaly.* A person should be morally pure.; **ahlakly** [ahla:ky] *adj* moral

morals moral [mo'ral] *n* (code of) morals, ethics *moral goldaw* moral support *moral goldaw adamyň moral keşbi moral okamak*

more barha [barha:] *adj* ever more, increasingly *Kerwen barha ýakynlaşyp barýardy.* The camel

train came ever closer.; **köpräk** more *Men birden ýetmese diýip, ähli zatdan köpräk satyn aldy*. I bought more of everything, in case if it will not be enough.

moreover üstesine *post* in addition (to), moreover *üstesine ol meni aldady* In addition to it he deceived me

morgue meýithana [meýitha:na] *n* morgue, mortuary

morning ertir 2 [erti:r] *cf: erte. adv* morning, the next morning *ir ertir howa salkyn boldy. early the next morning the weather was cool; irden adj* in the morning, morning(s) *irden gelmek* to come in the morning; **irki 1** [i:rki] *adj* morning *irki otly* morning train

morning's ertirine [erti:rine] *adj* morning's, in the morning, morning *Ol her gün ertirine türgeleşik geçýär. he has training every morning. ertirine guşlar saýraşýar. The birds are singing in mornings.*

mortal pany [pa:ny] *adj* mortal *pany dünýä* mortal world

mosque metjit [metji:t] *n* mosque *metjide gatnamak* to attend mosque; **ybadathana 2** [yba:datha:na] *n* mosque {Muslim}

mosquito_net peşehana 1 [peşeha:na] *n* mosquito net *peşehanada ýatmak* to sleep under a mosquito net

most iň *adv* the most *iň gowy* the best *iň soňky* the last *iň owadan gyz* the most beautiful girl *iň ýokary dereje* the climax, culmination, acme

moth güýe *n* (clothes-)moth *güýe iýen* moth-eaten; **perwana 2** [perwa:na] *n* moth {literary, nocturnal} comp. *perwana bolmak*

mother eje 1 *n* mother *Ejem!* fv:Brit Mummy! fv:US Mommy! *Ol meniň ejem. She is my mother.;* **ene 2** *n* mother *eneden bolmak* to be born *Men garry enemy gowy görýärin. I like my gransmother çaganyň enesi* the mother of child *Guzular enesini tapýarlar. The lambs find their mother. ene goýyn* mother sheep {lit} comp. *ene dili* comp. *ene süýdi* comp. *ene toprak* comp.

eneden bolmak comp. *eneden dogma*

mother-in-law gaýynene *n* mother-in-law

motherland ene toprak (comp. of **ene**) motherland

mother-of-pearl sadap 1 *n* mother-of-pearl, nacre *sadap ýaly ak dişler* white teeth as mother-of-pearl

mother-tongue ene dili (comp. of **ene**) mother tongue

motionless hereketsiz *adj* motionless, immobile, immovable, inactive, rigid

motivate höweslendirmek *v* to interest, encourage, give an incentive (to), stimulate, motivate

motor dwigatel ['dwigatel] *cf: hereketlendiriji. n* motor, engine *ýangyç dwigateli* petrol engine

motorcycle motor 2 [mo'tor] *n* motorcycle, motorbike; **motosikl** *n* motorcycle, motorbike *Ýawa motosikli* A 'Yava' motorcycle

mould heň₁ *n* mould, mildew

mount atlanmak₂ [atlanmak] *v* to mount (e.g., a horse); **münmek 3** *cf: mündürmek. v* to mount, get on, ride *ata münmek* to mount a horse *Sen pile münüp görduňmi?* Have you ever tried riding an elephant? {animals} comp. *gahar-gazaba münmek* comp. *hyýala münmek* comp. *ökjesine münmek*

mountain dag₁ [da:g] *n* mountain *dagyň etegi* the foot of the mountain *Dagdan belent näme bar?* What is higher than a mountain? *dag howasy* mountain weather *dag jynsy* rock strata

mourn hasratlanmak *v* to grieve, sorrow, be sad, mourn

mourner gölegçi [gö:legçi] *n* mourner, one of funeral procession

mournful zaryn [za:ry:n] *adj* mournful, sorrowful, pitiful, pitiable *zaryn sözler* pathetic/heart-rending works *zaryn görmüş* sorry/pitiful sight *zaryn iňňildi* moan *zaryn aýdym aýtmak* to sing a sad song *zaryn ses* sad/plaintive voice

mourning agy 2 [a:gy] *n* mourning *agy etmek* to mourn (crying out loud) comp. ýürek agysy ; **matam** [ma:tam] *n* mourning *matam tutmak* to go into mourning; to be in mourning *matam giini* mourning day; **ýas** [ýa:s] *n* mourning, funeral *ýas tutmak* to grieve, mourn

mouse syçan *n* mouse

moustache murt 1 *n* moustache, mustache *giir murt* thick moustache *murtjagaz* small moustache *gara murt jaty murt* {person} comp. murt tabamak comp. murt uny palta kesmez. comp. murtuň towly bolsun, işiň şowly! comp. murty syh-syh bolmak

moustached murtly 1 *adj* moustached, with a moustache *murtly adam* a moustached man, a man with a moustache {person}

mouth agyz *n* mouth *ýolbarsyň agzy* lion's mouth *köşgiň agzy* palace driveway *Maýanyň maňa sögüşini agza alar ýaly däl*. When Maya offended me, [what she said] was unrepeatable. comp. agyz beklemek comp. agyz birikdirmek comp. agyzdan agza geçmek comp. agza aňkarmak comp. agza düşmek comp. agza garamak comp. agza öýkünmek comp. agzy aşa ýetmek comp. agzy bimaza comp. agzy boş comp. agzy hapa comp. agzy ýelli adam comp. agzyňa berk comp. agzyňa pugta comp. agzyňa suw alan ýaly comp. agzyndan gaçyrmak comp. agzyndan süýt ysy gitmedik comp. agzyny ysgamak comp. agzynyň diýenini gulagy eşitmezlik comp. agzynyň eýesi däl comp. agzyň tagam tapmak comp. agzyňy açayma comp. agzyňy deňemek

move butnamak *v* to move *Meniň ýanymdan bir ädimem butnama*. I'm not moving one step from here. *Mina basan adam hiç ýerik butnaman durmaly, halas edýänçäler.*; **emel 5** *n* move *göreşde emel ulanmak* to use wrestling moves comp. öz emeline özi çolaşmak ; **geçirmek 5** *v* to move, transfer *başga işe geçirmek* to transfer to another post *klasdam klasa geçirmek* to move up into the next form comp. başdan geçirmek₂ comp. biri-birinden geçirmek comp.

bokurdakdan geçirmek comp. durmuşa geçirmek comp. geçirýän işlikler comp. gözden geçirmek comp. itden geçirmek ; **gozgamak 1** [go:zgamak] *v* to move *Ol stoly ýerinden gozgap bilmedi*. He couldn't move the table. comp. *Derdini gozgama.* ; **göç 1** *n* move (to new place of residence) *Iki göç - bir talaň*. If you move several times you 'll get ruined.; **göçmek 1** *v* to move (house or flat) *Ol başga öýe göçdi*. He moved (to another) house.; **göçüm** *n* move *garalaryň göçümi* blacks' move (e.g.in a board game); **gymyldamak** *v* to move, stir *gymyldaman oturmak* to sit without stirring; **hereketlendirmek** *v* to move, to set in motion, to put into operation *eliňi hereketlendirmek* to move one's hands; **perwaz urmak** (comp. of **perwaz**) *v* to rush about; to move to and fro; buzz around *guşlar asmanda perwaz urýarlar* birds travel in the sky; **süýşmek** *v* to move, move up, move along; budge up {colloq}; **süýşürmek 1** *v* to move something

move forward omzamak *v* to move/push forward/on/further

movement raý₂ 1 [ra:ý] *n* movement, pace

moving hereketlendiriji 1 cf: dwigatel. *adj* moving, acting *hereketlendiriji güýçler* driving force

much esse 2 *adv* much, amount *girdejiniň ýarym esselerini işgärlere paylamak* to pay half the profit to the workers

much_worse beter 2 *adv* much worse *Men diýnkiüden beter üsgürýärim, lukmana ýüz tutmaly bolaýmasam*. I'm coughing much worse than yesterday, maybe I'll soon have to call the doctor. *Mundan beter janyňy ýakma*. Don't be sadder than you were before.

mud palçyk 1 *n* mud *palçyk bolmak* to be/become muddy *Daşary palçyk* It is muddy outside. *Meniň balagym palçyk bolupdyr*. My trousers are muddy.

mufti müfti *n* mufti [Muslim legal expert authorized to issue fatwas] {religious}

mug kürüşge *n* mug, tankard *maña bir küriüşge suw beriň!* give me one mug of water! {colloq}

Muhabbet muhabbet 2 *n* Muhabbet {female name}

mukam mukam 2 [muka:m] *n* mukam music *Gökdepe galasy bilen baglanyşykly iki mukam döredilipdir. Ol dutarda mukamlary hem çalyb bilýär.* [a type of music common in Central Asia including Azerbaijan]

Mullah molla [mo:lla] *n* Mullah {religious} comp. *işan-molla*

multi_storey gat-gat *adj* multi-storeyed, multi-storey *gat-gat jaýlar* multi-storeyed buildings, sky-scrapers, tower blocks *gat-gat daşlar* multi-storeyed stones

multi-ethnic köpmilletli *adj* multi-ethnic *Amerikanlar juda köpmilletli halk.* Americans are very multi-ethnic people.

multiple esli 2 *adj* multiple, several *Güller esli ulalypdyr.* She used several flowers

multiply köpeltmek 3 *cf: köpeltmek.* *v* to multiply *ikini üçe köpeltmek* to multiply two to three {mathematics} comp. *gepiňi köpeltmek ; örnelemek* [ö:rñemek] *v* to multiply, produce

mummy mumiýa mummy {Egyptian}; **mumyýa** [mu:myýa] *n* mummy (brown pigment) *Aýagy döwlen adama mumyýa içirýärler.*

murderer gandar [ga:nda:r] *n* murderer, murderess *hakyna tutma gandar* hired assassin *gandar bolan adam* murder ; **ganhor 1** [ga:nho:r] *n* murderer *ganhor häkim* murder sheriff

museum muzeý [mu'zeý] *n* museum *ülkäni öwreniş muzeýi* museum of local lore, history and economy

mushroom kömelek *n* mushroom *kömelek çöplemek* to gather mushrooms

music mukam 1 [muka:m] *n* music, melody *mukam çalmak* to play music *halk mukamy şadyýan mukam*; **saz₂** [sa:z] *n* music *saz bilen meşgullanmak* to be involved in music, practise music *saza salmak* to set to music *halk sazy* folk

music

musical sazçylyk [sa:zçylyk] *adj* musical *sazçylyk mekdebi* music-school; **sazly** [sa:zly] *adj* musical *sazly komediýa* musical comedy

musician sazanda [sa:zanda] *cf: sazçy.* *n* musician; **sazçy** [sa:zçy] *cf: sazanda.* *n* musician

Muslim musulman 1 [musulma:n] *n* Muslim, Moslem

mustard gorçisa *n* mustard

mutter sarnamak *v* to mutter, mumble

mutual arkalaşyk *n* mutual assistance *arkalaşyk etmek* help each other; **özara** [ö:zara] *adv* mutually, jointly, between each other *Olar özara äht edişdiler.* The two of them made a joint agreement. *özara baglanyşyk* interdependence *özara gatnaşyk* mutual relations, relations *özara kömek kassasy* mutual benefit fund *özara gürleşmek* to talk to each other

mutual_help ýowar *n* mutual_help *ýowar etmek* to help each other

my_goodness baý-bow [baý-bo:w] *interj* My goodness! *Baý-bow, bu garynjalara seret!* My goodness, look at these ants!

my_goodness! bäh *interj* my goodness!

my_hope bar mydarym (comp. of **mydar**) *my* hope, my life *Biziň ýekeje çagamyz - ol bar mydarymyz.*

my_pleasure baş üstüne 1 (comp. of **baş, üst**) *post* My pleasure! *Mamama erteki aýdyp bermegini soramyzda:"baş üstüne",diýip aýdyp berdi. Şol wagt dagyň üsti gar eken.* Apparently there was snow on the top of the mountain at that time. *Kitap tekjesiniň üstünde kitaplar hem depderler dur. Tekjäh üstünden kitap gaçdy. Roýalyň üstünde notalar dur. Diýäň üstünde kejebe bezelgi dur. Şa gyzy piliň üstünde otyrды. Oraz alty ýaşynda birinji gezek atyň üstüne çykypdy. Men diişimde ganat gerip jaýlaryň üstünden uçupdyrn. Uçar halyň üstüne münip Alladin dagyň üstünden uçýardy. Uçar ak*

*bulutlaryň üstünden uçup barýar. Samolýot
üstümizden uçup geçdi. The plane flew past us in*

the sky. ??!

N n

nag *Aýaly onuň gulak etini birsyhly gazap dur.*
(comp. of **gulak**) His wife nags him all the
time.; **igelemek** **2** [i:gelemek] *v* to nag *Ertirden
agşama çenli aýaly ony igeläp dur.* His wife nags
him from dawn until dusk.

nail **çüý** *n* nail *hyrly çüý* screw; **çüýlemek** *v* to
nail *tagtany çüýlemek*; **dyrnak** **1** *n* nail,
fingernail, toenail *dyrnagyňy almak* to cut
fingernails, cut toenails *Onuň eliniň dyrnaklary
ak hem arassa.* Her fingernails are clean and
white. *Dyrnagyňy alaňsoň eliňi sabyn bilen
ýüwmaly.* After cutting your fingernails you
must wash your hands with soap. *Gyzym
dyrnaklaryna lak çalyp gül çekipdir.* My daughter
painted her nails and drew a flower on them.
Joramyň dyrnak süňki ters ösüp operasiýa etdiler.
My friend had an ingrowing nail which was
removed surgically.

naked **ýalçy** **1** *adj* naked, bare {landscape, trees}

namaz **namaz** [nama:z] *n* namaz [set Muslim
prayers, recited five times a day, as the Quran
commands]

name at goýmak (comp. of **goýmak**) to name;
at-abraý [a:t-a:braý] *n* name, reputation *at-
abraý gazanmak* to improve one's reputation;
at, **1** [a:t] *n* to name, call *at dakmak* to name
Çaga mynasyp at dakmaly. A child should be
named something fitting to them. *Bu edaranyň
ady "Nur".* This organization is called "Light."
Oňa Ýalta diýen at dakdylar. They gave him the
nickname "Lazy One." *at toparlary* list of names;
atlandyrmak [a:tlandyrmak] *v* to name, give a
name to someone, call

name_of_Allah Bismilla [bismilla:] *interj* in the
name of Allah [said at the beginning of many
prayers e.g. grace said after a meal]

named atly, **1** [a:tly] *adj* named, known as

namesake atdaş [a:tdaş] *n* namesake

narcotic narkotiki *cf: neşe.* *adj* narcotic, drug
narkotiki jisimleri ulanmak to use drugs, dope; to
be a drug addict {medical}

narrate beýan etmek (comp. of **beýan**) to
narrate, tell *Ol wakany şeýle beýan etdi...* This is
how she told what happened...

narrative beýan [beýa:n] *n* narrative, telling;
explanation comp. **beýan etmek**

narrator hekaýaçy [heka:ýaçy] *n* story-teller,
narrator; **kyssaçy** **2** *n* narrator, story-teller,
novelist

narrow dar **1** [da:r] *adj* narrow, close *dar otag* a
narrow room *dar köçe* narrow street *dar
düşünjeli adam* a narrow-minded person; **inçe** **4**
[i:nçe] *adj* narrow *inçe çekimliler* glides (in
contrast to pure vowels) {grammar}

narrowness darlyk **1** [da:rlyk] *n* narrowness,
lack of space, smallness, inadequacy, tightness,
constriction, limitation, restriction *Bu penjek
maňa darlyk edýär.* This jacket is too tight for
me.

nasty murdar [murda:r] *n* nasty, disgusting;
defiled *murdar etmek* to defile *murdar bolmak* to
be defiled *murdar zat* something nasty; **nejis** **1**
[neji:s] *adj* nasty, unpleasant *nejis howa* foul
weather *nejis iş* unpleasant work

nation halk **2** *n* people, nationality, nation;
millet *n* nation, nationality *milletiň näme?* what
is your nationality? comp. *Birleşen Milletler
Guramasy*

national ähliahalk *adj* national, nation-wide
ähliahalk baýramy national holiday; **milli** [milli:]
adj national *milletparaz girdeji* national income
milli mesele national issue *milli saz gurallary*

national musical instruments *milli girdeji milli mesele millisýýasat milli göreş milli saz gurallary*

nationalise millileşdirmek [milli:leşdirmek] **cf:** **millileşmek.** *v* to nationalise *senagaty millileşdirmek*

nationalism milletçilik *n* nationalism *milletçilige garşy göreş* fight against nationalism

nationalist milletçi **cf:** **milletparaz.** *n* nationalist; **milletparaz** **cf:** **milletçi.** *adj* nationalist *milletparaz topar*

nationality milleti *n* nationality

natural tebigi [tebi:gi] *adj* natural *Terjime tebigi bolsa, okatdyrýar.* If the translation is natural, it makes you want to read it. *tebigi gaz natural gas*

naturally_determined kanuny 2 [ka:nu:ny] *adj* conforming to the laws of nature, appropriate, naturally determined *kanuny hadysa* natural phenomenon *kanuny ösüş* natural development

nature tebigat [tebi:gat] *n* nature, the natural world; the environment *Biz tebigaty goramalydyrys.* We've got to protect the environment.

naughty bet *adj* naughty, mischievous *Süýt diükanyň satyjysy bet häsiýetli aýal.* The woman who runs the milk shop has a mischievous character.; **ýakymyz 2** *adj* naughty, mischievous

naval harby-deňiz [harby:-deňiz] *adj* naval *harby-deňiz floty* Navy

navel göbek 1 [gö:bek] *n* navel comp. göbek ene comp. öz göbeğini özüň kesmek

near duş [du:ş] *adj* near, next to, about, around *duşunda durmak* to stop near *Maşyn öýüň duşunda durdy.* The car stopped near the house. *Öýüň duşuna ýetberemde ejem meni garşylamaga çykdy.* My mother came out to meet me when I was nearly home. *Diükanyň duşundan geçip barýarkam işdeşime gabat geldim.* When I was going near the shop I met my colleagues. *Gyzymyň mugallymy meniň duşum.* My daughter's teacher is about my age.; **gapdalynda** *post* near, next to *çep gapdalynda*

on the left hand side of; **golaý 1** *adj* close, near, not far from *onuň golaýynda* near him/her/it; **ýakyn 1** [ýaky:n] *adj* near, not far, close *Teatr bizden yakyn aralykda ýerleşýär.* The theatre is not far away from us. *ýakyn wagtda* in the near future {location, time}

nearby ýanaşyk [ýa:naşyk] *adj* next (to), nearby, close by *ýanaşyk öý* house next door *ýanaşyk otag* next room *ýanaşyk oturmak* to sit next to

nearly golaý 2 *adj* nearly, about, around, almost, approximately *Biz iki sagada golaý ýöredik.* We walked for nearly two hours.; **tas** *adv* just about, nearly *Emma 125-nji bökiş Binn üçin tasiň soňkusy bolupdy.* But for Binn, the 125th [parachute] jump was almost his very last.

nearness ýakynlyk 1 [ýaky:nlyk] *n* nearness, closeness

Nebitdag Nebitdag [nebitda:g] *n* Nebitdag (sem. domains: 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities.)

necessary gerek 2 **cf:** **gerekli.** *adj* necessary, important; essential *geregiňi artdyrmak* to get more essentials *Ol entek ýaş bolsa gerek.* He still needs to grow up. *Olar häzir Angliýada ýaşýan bolsalar gerek.* They might live in England now.; **zerur 2** [zeru:r] *adj* necessary, essential, vital *zerur kitaplar* the necessary books *zerur kömek* first aid

neck boýun 1 **cf:** **baş, egmek.** *n* neck comp. boýnuna atmak comp. boýnuna goýmak comp. boýnuna münmek comp. boýnuny sogurmak comp. boýnuny towlamak comp. boýun almak comp. boýun bolmak comp. boýun egmek comp. boýun gaçyrmak

need gerek 1 **cf:** **gerekli.** *adj* need *Maňa surat çekmek üçin galam gerek.* I need a pencil to draw a picture with. *owaly bilen saglyk gerek* first of all health needs. *bize naharlanmak gerek* we need to have a meal; **hajat** [ha:jat] *n* need, necessity, requirement *Hajaty ýok!* There's no need! *durmuş hajaty* the necessities of life {colloq}; **horlanmak 3** [ho:rlanmak] *v* need, want, be in need (of), be in want *pulsuz horlanmak* to be in need of money; **kyýamat 3**

[kyýa:mat] *n* need *Kyýamat giini goňşudan*. In your day of need help will come from your neighbour. comp. başyňa kyýamat düşmek ; **mätäçlik** *n* want; need, necessity *mätäçlik çekmek* to be needy; to be in need (of) *mätäçlik ähli zady öwredýär*. Necessity is the mother of invention.; **zar** [za:r] *n* need, want *zar bolmak* to need, want, to be in need (of)

needed gerekli cf: gerek. *adj* needed, important, necessary *gerekli kitaplar* necessary books *gerekli ýerinde* when needed

needle çiş 3 [çi:ş] *n* knitting needle *zorap örülýän çiş* needle for knitting socks; **iňňe 1** *n* needle, pin *iňňe gaby* needle case *iňňä sapak ötürmek* to thread a needle comp. iňňe bilen guýy gazan ýaly comp. iňňeden çykma comp. iňňäň üstünde oturan ýaly bolmak

needs isleg 2 *n* needs, requirements, demand, claim *ruhy isleg* spiritual needs/requirements *islegini kanagatlandyrmak* to fulfil requirements, satisfy smb's demands comp. göwün-isleg comp. isleg-arzuw

needy mätäç *adj* needy, poor *mätäç adamlar* the poor and needy *mätäç bolmak* to be needy, be in want; to be in need (of) *mätäç adamlar mätäç bolmak* *Ol medisina barlagyna mätäç. remonta mätäç*

NEG -ma *NEG hiç zat alma, gerek däl* do not buy anything, there is no need.

negative ýokluk forma (comp. of **ýokluk**) the negative {grammar}

NegFut -maz *NegFut*

neglected eýesiz *adj* neglected, derelict, deserted *eýerlemek öý* deserted house *eýesiz çaga* neglected child *eýesiz bag* neglected garden or the garden without owner *eýesiz sözlem* impersonal sentence {gram}; **har**₁ [ha:r] *adj* neglected, disregarded, ignored, scorned *har saklamak* to neglect, allow to fall into neglect *bagy har saklamak* to neglect a garden *har etmek* to neglect, disregard, not to pay attention to; **hossarsyz 2** [ho:ssa:rsyz] *adj* neglected,

uncared for, unsupervised; **idegsiz 1** [i:degisiz] *adj* neglected, deserted, uncared-for *idegsiz çaga* neglected child *idegsiz öý* deserted house

neighbour goňşy *adj* neighbour; neighbouring, adjacent, next *goňşy öý* the house next door *goňşy otag* the next room *goňşy ýurtlar* neighbouring countries comp. älem-jahan₁

neighbours älem-jahan₁ (comp. of **goňşy**) *n* neighbours

neither ne 1 *adj* neither...nor *Ertiden bäri men ne naharlanyp bildim, ne dynç aldym*. Since yesterday I have been able to neither eat nor rest. *Sen ne geldiň, ne telefon etdiň*. You neither came nor phoned.

nephew ýegen 1 *n* nephew {sister's son}

nerve nerw *n* nerve *nerw keselleri* nervous diseases *nerw merkezi* nerve centre *nerw öýjükleri* {anatomy} comp. nerwine degmek

nest höwürte *n* bird's nest; **öýjük 1** *n* nest; eyrie; den *arynyň öýjügi* hornets' nest *ogrularyň öýjügi* den of thieves comp. arynyň öýjüginä gorjamak comp. belanyň öýjügi comp. ol akylyň öýjügi

net tor *n* net

neutral bitarap [bi:tarap] *adj* neutral *Türkmenistan bitarap döwletdir*. Turkmenistan is a neutral country.

neutrality bitaraplyk 1 [bi:taraplyk] *n* neutrality *1995-nji ýylyň 12-nji dekabrynda Türkmenistan hemişelik bitaraplyk statusyny aldy*. In December 12, 1995 Turkmenistan obtained the status of permanent neutrality.

never hergiz [hergi:z] *adj* never, in no way; **hiç haçan** (comp. of **hiç**) *adv* never; **hiç wagt 1** (comp. of **hiç**, **wagt**) *adv* never *Ol hiç wagt ýalan geplemändir*. He never told lies.; **ömrýlla** [ömrýlla:] *adj* never, for nothing, not for anything *men ony ömrýlla etmerin* I will never do it

nevertheless barybir [ba:rybir] *conjunction* nevertheless, anyway, even so, in spite of, in any case *Barybir gitmeli bolar*. Nevertheless it's

necessary to go.

new täze *adj* new

newcomer keseki *n* newcomer, foreigner *ody özüñe bas, ötmese kesekä* try it yourself before you experiment on others *keseki el ýylan tutmaga ýagşy* make a cat's-paw out of somebody (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.) comp. *Kesekä girmek gadagan!*

newly täzelikde 1 *adv* newly

news derek₃ *n* news *Geçen uruşda ýiten agamdan hiç derek ýok.* There is no any news who lost in last war. *derek tapmak* to search out *deregi dargamak* to be destroyed of the foundation/root; **gördüm-bildim** *n* news, tidings *Ondan gördüm-bildim ýok.* There is no news of him. *gördüm-bildim ýitmek* to be missing; **habar 1 cf: informasiýa.** *n* news, information, intelligence, message, report *soňky habarlar* the latest news *hoş habar* good news *habar bermek* to inform, notify, send a message comp. *habar gatmak* ; **jar₂** *n* news, report, message, announcement *jar çekmek/etmek* to announce, cry out; **täzelik** *n* news; **üýtgeşik 4** *adj* news *üýtgeşik näme habar bar?* What is the news? *bu giül üýtgeşik bu mata ondan üýtgeşik üýtgeşik adam üýtgeşik tagam üýtgeşik bir hadysa üýtgeşik näme habar bar? ol üýtgeşik owadan üýtgeşik gowy adam;* **üýtgeşiklik 3** *n* news *Näme üýtgeşiklik bar?* What's new?

newsboy gazetçi 2 *n* newspaper seller, newsboy, newspaper boy

newspaper gazet [ga'zet] *n* newspaper

next indiki *adj* next *indiki hepde* next week *indiki ýyl* next year; **nobatdaky** [no:batdaky] *adj* next; next in turn *nobatdaky meseleler* immediate tasks *nobatdaky goýberiliş* latest issue (of a journal, etc.) *nobatdaky edilmeli işler*

nice enaýy [ena:ýy] *adj* nice, good, pretty, pleasant *enaýy zat* nice thing *enaýy oýunjak* nice toy *enaýy gyz* pretty girl

nickname lakam 2 *n* nickname *onuñ il*

arasyndaky lakamy His nickname among the general populace

niece ýegençi *n* niece {sister's daughter (dialect)}

night gije [gi:je] *adv* night, at night *uzyn gije* all night long *garaňky gije* dark night *Gijäñiz rahat bolsun!* Good night! comp. *gije-gündiz* ; **gijeki** [gi:jeki] *adv* night, nightly *gijeki smena* night shift *gijeki myhman* guest who stays the night; guest who arrives late at night

night_and_day gije-gündiz 1 [gije-gündi:z] (comp. of **gije**, **gündiz**) *n* day and night, twenty-four hours *Iş gündiz dowam etdi.* Work went on round the clock. *gündiziň dowamynda* over/during twenty-four hours *gündiz işlemek* to work day and night; **gije-gündiz 2** [gije-gündi:z] (comp. of **gije**, **gündiz**) *n* day and night, twenty-four hours *Iş gije dowam etdi.* Work went on round the clock. *gijeň dowamynda* over/during twenty-four hours *gije işlemek* to work day and night

nightingale bilbil *n* nightingale *Haýwanlar bagynda bilbil guşuny gördük.* In the animal park we saw a nightingale. *Bilbil guşlar owazly aýdym aýdýar.* Nightingales sing beautifully.

nightmare garabasma *n* nightmare

nine dokuz *num* nine; **dokuzlyk** *n* the nine of ... *kerpiç dokuzlyk* the nine of diamonds

ninety togsan *num* ninety

ninth dokuzynjy *adj* ninth

Nisa Nusaý *Nisa* (sem. domains: 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities.)

no ýok 3 [ýo:k] *modal v* no *Sen iñlis dilini bilýäñmi? Ýok.* Do you speak English? No. comp. *Aý ýoga!* comp. *bary-ýogy* comp. *Söz ýok* comp. *ýoguna ýanmak* comp. *Ýoguňy tap!* comp. *ýok bolmak* comp. *ýok bolmazlyk* comp. *ýok etmek* comp. *ýok zatlary aýtmak*

no_difference biparh [bi:parh] *adv* makes no difference; being indifferent *Meniň üçin gysy-ýazy biparh.* It makes no difference to me whether it's Winter or Spring. *Okasaň özüň üçin*

okaýaň, meniň üçin biparh. If you want to read it, then read it - it makes no difference to me.

nobility asyllylyk *n* nobility; good upbringing

noble asylly *adj* noble, well-bred, well brought-up *asylyly maşgala* a well-bred family *asylyly metallar* precious metals

nobleman asylzada [asylza:da] *n* noble, nobleman

nobody hiç kim (comp. of **hiç**) *Pronoun* nobody, no one

nod ümlemek *v* to nod, give a sign *göz ümlemek* to wink (at) *el bilen ümlemek*

noise galmagal 1 *n* noise, sound (of) *Olaryň galmagaly eşidilýärdi.* They were heard making a noise. *galmagal turuzmak* to make a noise;

lagyrdy *n* noise, loud talk *Bir lagyrdy eşidildi.* A noise has been heard. (sem. domains: Liter - Literary.); **wadyrdy** *n* noise, din, uproar *Ol jaydan bir wadyrdy eşidildi.*

noisy şermende *adj* noisy, troublemaker

nomad çarwa *n* nomad

nominate görkezmek 5 *v* to nominate *kandidaturasyny görkezmek* to nominate someone for election

nominative baş 3 cf: boýun, egmek. *n* nominative *baş düsiim* nominative case {grammar} comp. *baş asmana ýetmek* comp. *baş bermezlik* comp. *baş çykarmak* comp. *baş egmek* comp. *baş galdyrmak* comp. *baş götermek* comp. *baş öwretmek* comp. *baş üstüne* comp. *baş-başdaklyk* id. *Başa barmaz!* comp. *başa bela gelmek* comp. *başdan geçirmek*₂ comp. *başdan sowmak* comp. *başdan-aýak*₂ comp. *başy çaşmak* comp. *başy çatylmak* comp. *başyna düşmek* comp. *başyna goýbermek* comp. *başyna ýetmek* comp. *Başyňa döneýin!* comp. *başyňdan gum sowurmak* comp. *başyňy etegiňe salmak* comp. *başyňy ýassyga ýetirmek*

non_existence ýokluk 2 [ýo:kluk] *n* non-existence comp. *ýokluk forma*

none hiç hili (comp. of **hiç**) *Pronoun* not any, none, no kind of *hiç hili täzelik ýok.* There isn't any news. *Hiç hili rol oýnanok.* It is of no importance. It doesn't matter at all.; **hiç unknown** none, not, no, nothing, not at all comp. *hiç haçan* comp. *hiç haýsy* comp. *hiç hili* comp. *hiç kim* comp. *hiç wagt* comp. *hiç ýerde* comp. *hiç zat* comp. *hiçden giç ýagşy.*

nonsense samyrdy 2 *n* idle talk, nonsense

noon günortan [günorta:n] *adv* noon, midday *günortan nahary* lunch, dinner *günortandan soň* afternoon

normal kadaly 1 [ka:daly] *adj* normal, normative *kadaly iş günü* normal working day; **normal** [nor'mal] *cf: kada.* *adj* normal, usual, average *normal agram* usual weight *normal ýagdaý*

north demirgazyk *n* north *demirgazyk öwüşgini* northern lights

north-east gaýra *n* north-east *gaýrak* to the north-east *gaýrak gitmek* go to the north-east comp. *aýra üzülme*

northwards ýokaryk 2 [ýokary:k] *adv* northwards, northbound *Maryda oturan saryklar ýokaryk üýşip başlaýalar.* The Saryks who lived in Mary started to move toward the east - UP THE MOUNTAIN, HB.

nose burun 1 *n* nose *Çybyn ýolbarsyň burnundan dişläp başlaýar.* A mosquito starts by biting a lion's nose. *Dümeğlänim bäre burnym dyklyýar.* *Konditer önümleri öndürýan sehiň töwereginden geçseň burnuňa süýji isler gelýar.* comp. *burnundan aňryny görmezlik* comp. *burnundan gelmek* comp. *burnuňy uzatmak* comp. *burny deşilen ýaly bolmak* comp. *burun deşigi say.* *Gaharyň gelse, burnuňy dişle* comp. *iki eliňi burnuňa sokup gelmek* ; **burun 2** *n* nose, interest *Burnyňy sokmasyz ýere sokma.* Don't put your nose into other people's business. (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.) comp. *burnundan aňryny görmezlik* comp. *burnundan gelmek* comp. *burnuňy uzatmak* comp. *burny deşilen ýaly bolmak* comp. *burun deşigi say.* *Gaharyň gelse, burnuňy dişle* comp. *iki eliňi*

burnuňa sokup gelmek

nosebag torba 3 [to:rba] *n* nosebag

not däl *particle* not, is not; **ýok 1** [ýo:k] *modal v* not to have *Sende howly ýokmy?* Haven't you got a back yard? *Meniň başga aýtjak zadym ýok* There is nothing more I want to say to you. *Geregi ýok* (There is) no need. *comp.* *Aý ýoga!* *comp.* *bary-ýogy comp.* *Söz ýok comp.* *ýoguna ýanmak comp.* *Ýoguňy tap! comp.* *ýok bolmak comp.* *ýok bolmazlyk comp.* *ýok etmek comp.* *ýok zatlary aýtmak ; ýok 2* [ýo:k] *modal v* not to be there *Ol öýde ýok* He is not at home. *comp.* *Aý ýoga!* *comp.* *bary-ýogy comp.* *Söz ýok comp.* *ýoguna ýanmak comp.* *Ýoguňy tap! comp.* *ýok bolmak comp.* *ýok bolmazlyk comp.* *ýok etmek comp.* *ýok zatlary aýtmak*

not_bad ganymat [gany:mat] *adj* not bad, quite good *Biz ganymat hasyl ýygnadyk.* We gathered in a good harvest. *Nähili ýagdaýlaryň?* -*Ganymat, sag bol.* How are you? Not bad, thank you. *Hudaýa şükür, ýagdaýym ganymat.* thank to God, i am better *Biz ganymat iş edipdiris.* we did good job

not_head atmak 5 v *not_head baş atmak* to nod one's head *haýbat atmak* to speak sternly *gözüne çöp atmak* to only show/tell partially so faults not noticable {non-verbal greeting}

note bellik *n* note, point *Mugallym ýygnakda okuwçylaryň tankydy belliklerini aýdyp geçdi.* When they met the teacher made some critical points about the students.; **hat 4** *n* note, letter, memo, slip *d üşündiriş haty* explanatory note *comp.* *dil haty comp.* *hat-pet gatnadýan ; ýazgy 2* *n* note *ýol ýazgylary* travel notes/sketches *ýazgy etmek* to take/make notes

notebook depder *n* exercise book, notebook, ledger; **depderçe** *n* small notebook, booklet *ýazuw depderçesi* notebook *zähmet depderçesi* work record-card

nothing hiç zat (*comp.* of **hiç, zat**) *Pronoun* nothing, nothing at all *hiç zatsyz galdyrmak* to be left with nothing

notice dykgat *n* attention, notice *dykgat bilen* attentively

notified habardar 1 [habarda:r] *adj* notified (about), informed (about), advised *habardar etmek* to notify, inform, advise, send a message, let somebody know

notify duýdurmak 1 v to let someone know, inform, report, tell, notify *Geljek wagtyňy maňa durdur.* Let me know when you will come. *Maslahat geçiriljekdigi bir aý öňünden duýduruldy.* They announced the meeting one month in advance.

nourishing güýçli 4 *adj* nourishing, nutritious *güýçli nahar* nutritious meal

novel roman₂ [ro'man] *n* novel {literature}

November noýabr [no'ýabr] *cf:* **Sanjar.** *n* November; **Sanjar cf: noýabr.** *n* November [Soltan Sanjar was a famous Turkmen warrior]

Novruz nowruz *n* Novruz *nowruz baýramy* [Muslim new year, according to the Persian Calendar]

now bakaly [baka:ly] *interj* now, now then *Dur bakaly!* Now wait!; **indi 1** *adj* now, no longer *Ol indeks çaga däl.* He is no longer a child. *Ol indi uly adam.* He is grown-up now.; **şindi** *adv* now, shortly

nowhere hiç ýerde (*comp.* of **hiç**) *adv* nowhere

number nomer 1 ['nomer] *cf:* **belgi, ölçegli, san, sany.** *n* number

number_of sany *cf:* **belgi, nomer, ölçegli, san.** number of

numeral san 2 [sa:n] *cf:* **belgi, nomer, ölçegli, sany.** *n* numeral *birlik san* singular (number) *köplük san* plural (number) *mukdar sanlar* cardinal numerals *tertip san* ordinal numerals {grammar} *comp.* *sana salmak comp.* *sandan cykmak*

nurse eneke *n* nurse, nanny, child-minder; **medsestra** *cf:* **uýa.** *n* (medical) nurse

nursemaid idegçi 1 *n* nursemaid *Idegçi onuň ýarasyna derman çaldy.* Nursemaid anointed a medisine to his injured place.

nursing gözeg *n* nursing, looking (after), care, tending; **ideg 1** [i:deg] *n* nursing, care (of), looking (after) *ideg etmek* to take care (of), look

(after) *Bu keselhanada syrkawlara oňat ideg edilýär.* The patients are taken good care of in this hospital.

O o

oak dub *n* oak *dub jeňňeli* oak-grove *Güýz aýlary dub jeňňeli ertekilerdäki ýaly owadan reňklere bürenýär.* In the autumn months an oak-grove becomes as beautiful as the stories about it. *Iň uly dub agajy biziň köçämizde ösýär.* The biggest oak tree grows in our street.

oar kürek 1 *n* oar, scull, paddle *gaýygyň küregi* boat's oar

oath ant *n* oath *ant içmek* to swear comp. *Ant içip, awy ýalady.* ; **lebiz** *n* oath, promise *lebiz etmek* to promise *lebziňde durmak* to keep one's words *lebziňden dönmek* to betray, break one's promise comp. *lebzini ýuwutmak*

oats ýaldyrbaş *n* oats (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

obey boýun bolmak (comp. of **boýun**) *v* to obey, submit to, keep *Täze işe giremde kärhanaň şertlerine boýyn boldym.* When I started the new job I had to keep the workplace conditions. *Tomus jogabynda klasymyzyň güllerini öýe getirip seretmegi boýun boldym.* *Boýyn bolan işiňi hökman etmeli.*; **boýun egmek 2** (comp. of **boýun, egmek**) to obey *Buýruga boýun egmedik esgerleriň etmişine görä temmisini alýardylar.* *Beýik Watançylyk urşunda sowetler nemyslaryň önünde boýyn egmediler.* *Boýnymyň damarlaryny sowukladyp, kellämi egip bilämok.* *Meniň boýnymda meň bar.* (şu sözlem dogry däl hasaplaýaryn) *Derýaň boýnyna dynç almaga gitdik.*

object jisim 2 *n* object; **predmet 1** *cf:* **rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, sapak, ders, saýlar, zapas, zat.** *n* object, article *uly bolmadyk predmetler* small articles; **zat 2** [za:t] *cf:* **rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, ders, saýlar, zapas.** *n* object, item comp. *bir zat comp. hiç zat comp.*

zat bolmak comp. zat diýmek

OBL -maly OBL; -meli OBL

obligation borçnama [bo:rçna:ma] *n* obligation, engagement, commitment *Ýolbaşçymyz bir hepdelik dynç alşda bolanda, hemme borçnama orunbasara tabşyryldy. Maňa iş hödüränlerinde maňa degişli borçnama kaýyl bolup şertnama gol çekdim.*

obscure alasarmyk [a:lasarmyk] *adj* obscure, vague; **düşnüksiz** *adj* obscure, unfathomable, not understandable, not understood, incomprehensible *Düşnüksiz haty okaňda, niredede haýsy harp durandygy belli däl.* When you read an incomprehensible letter, you don't know where to start. *Seniň edýän gürrüňleriň düşnüksiz, many ýok.* You are talking gobbledygook.

observation gözegçilik *n* look-out, observation *gözegçilik punkty* look-out post *Çaga gözegçilik gerek.* A child needs to be cared for.

obstacle böwet 2 *n* obstacle, impediment *Meniň önümde böwet bolma, men barybir giderin.* *Oglym bilen gelinimiň aralarynda böwet bolmaýyn diýip göçürdim.* *böwet basmak comp. böwet bolmak ; päsgelçilik* *n* obstacle, hindrance *her hili päsgelçilikleri ýeňip geçmek* to overcome all obstacles and move forward

obstinate höcjet *adj* obstinate, stubborn, refractory, opinionated, pig-headed *höcjet oglan* stubborn/obstinate boy; **keçjal** *adj* obstinate, stubborn, naughty *keç adam* obstinate person *Mugallymlar onuň oglunyň örän keçjal oglandygyny aýdýarlar.* Teachers say that his son is a very naughty boy. comp. *biriniň kejjine gaýtmak*

obstinately özbaşyna 1 [ö:zbaşyna] *adv*
obstinately; of one's own accord *özbaşyna bir iş etmek* to do something of one's own accord

obtuse_angle kütek burç (comp. of **kütek**)
obtuse angle *Biz geometriyada kütek burçy öwrendik.* We studied an obtuse angle at geometry lesson.

obvious düşnükli *adj* obvious, evident, intelligible, comprehensible, understandable, clear *düşnükli zat* naturally *düşnükli geplemek* to speak clearly *Depderiňdäki hatyňy düşnükli hem arassa ýaz,* Write your letter clearly and accurately in your notebook. *Tema düşnükli bolar ýaly mugallym köp mysal getirdi.* The teacher used many examples so that the theme would be clear.; **äşgär** *adj* obvious, patent, known *äşgär ýalan* obvious lie *äşgär bolmak* to be/become obvious *äşgär etmek* to admit, declare; **görnetin 1** [görneti:n] *adj* obvious, evident, manifest, overt *görnetin zorluk* overt violence

occasion ýagdaý 3 *n* occasion, moment *amatly ýagdaý* right moment

occasionally käwagt cf: kähalat, kämahal. *adv*
occasionally, time by time, sometimes *Käwagt meniň gygyryp, aýdym aýdasym gelýär.* Sometimes I want to shout songs out loud.

occupied eýeli 1 *adj* occupied, taken *Bu ýer eýeli.* This place is occupied.; **meşgullanmak** [meşgu:llanmak] *v* to do, be occupied (with), be busy(with), be involved (in), to take part (in) *sport bilen meşgullanmak* to take part in sports (sporting activities)

occupy eýelemek 1 *v* to occupy, take one's place *öz ýeriýi eýelemek* to occupy a seat, take one's place

ocean umman [umma:n] *n* ocean *düýpsüz umman* *Umman derya* (Hindi okeany)

October oktýabr *n* October *oktýabr aýy* October *oktýabr aýynda* in October

odd bitaý [bi:ta:ý] *adj* odd, unpaired *bitaý köwiş* odd shoes; **täk** *n* odd (number), not a pair

offence gaty görmek₂ *v* to take offence, be offended; **göwün-kine 1** (comp. of **göwün, kine**) *n* offence, injury, wrong, resentment, dissatisfaction, *kine etmän!* don't be offended! *kine etmek* take offence, be dissatisfied; **göwün-kine 2** (comp. of **göwün, kine**) *n* offence, injury, wrong, resentment, dissatisfaction, *göwün etmän!* don't be offended! *göwün etmek* take offence, be dissatisfied; **öýke** *n* offence, insult *öýke etmek* to take offence, to feel hurt; **söğünç** [sö:günç] *n* offence; **ynjy** *n* offence, injury, insult; **ýazyk 1** [ýa:zyk] *n* wrongdoing, offence comp. *Bir ýazykdan är ölmez, hiç ýazyksyz är bolmaz.*

offend öýkeletmek cf: öýkelemek, öýkeleşmek.
v to offend, hurt (the feelings of) *Ol meni gaty öýkeletdi.* He really offended me.

offended öýkeli *adj* offended, hurt, aggrieved *öýkeli bolmak* to have a grudge (against), be offended

offended_by nadyl [na:dyl] *adj* to be offended by or dissatisfied with something

offer_tea çaylamak [ça:ýlamak] *v* to give (someone) some tea, offer tea (to someone)

offered hödürülenmek *v* be offered, be suggested, be proposed *Oňa oňat iş hödürlendi.* He was offered a good job.

offering sadaka (dial. var. *sadaga*) *n* offering, gift, sacrifice *sadaka etmek* to have a religious meal *sadaka bermek* to give a gift, to offer a sacrifice

office býuro [býu'ro] *n* office, bureau *Sorag-jogap býurosyna jaň edip, otlyň ugraýan wagtyny bildik.* *Duralgada tapan pasportymy, ýitirlen zatlar býurosyna tabşyrdym.*; **edara** [eda:ra] *cf: kontora.* *n* office *döwlet edarasy* state office *ylmy edara* research laboratory *edarada işlemek* to work in an office *edara etmek* to set up an office; **kontora** [kan'tora] *cf: edara.* *n* office, bureau *kontora gullukçysy* clerk; **otag₁** *cf: kabinet.* office

officer ofiser [ofi'ser] **cf: serkerde.** *n* officer
ofiserler ýygnagy officer's mess

official emeldar [emelda:r] *n* official, noble;
resmi [resmi:] *adj* official *resmi habar* official
information *resmi çagyryş* formal invitation
resmi däl unofficial *resmi wekil* an official

offspring döl 2 *n* seed, offspring, descendant
Dowarlar ýylda bir gezek döl berse, döli iri bolýar.;
perzent *n* offspring(s), child(ren) *ýalňyz perzent*
an only child

often köp 2 *adv* often *ol bize köp gelýär* he comes
to us very often *comp. köp adamly comp. köp*
nokat ; **ýygy-ýygydan** *adv* often, frequently

Oguz oguz *n* Oguz [ancestors of Turkmén,
Seljuks, etc.]

oh bä *interj* oh *Bä, munuň gowudygyny!* Oh, how
good that is!; **eý 2** *interj* oh *Eý-waý!* Oh no! *Eý,*
oglanlar! Hey, boys! *Eý, akmak!* Hey, stupid!
Eý, jemagat! Hey, people!; **o 2** [o:] *interj* oh
{surprise, happiness, etc.}; **waý** [wa:ý] *interj*
oh, ah, ow, ouch!; oops! *waý, agyrya-la!* Ouch,
it hurts! *waý, bu ýylany halyna waý!* woe!; **weý**
interj (expr. surprise) oh!, oh, really! *weý, sen*
onyň syrkawdygyny bileňokmy? oh!, don't you
know that he is ill?

oh! wäk *interj* oh! (expr. pain) *wäk, elimi döwdüň!*;
wiý *interj* oh! (expr. surprise) *wiý, görmändirin!*
oh, I haven't seen you; **ýa 2** *interj* oh!

Oh_no! wah *interj* Oh no!; Alas! (archaic) *wah,*
saňa näme boldy? wah, meniň ýadymdan
çykypdyr.

oh_well bäbit bola! (comp. of **bähbit**) Oh well, it
doesn't matter! *Her iş bolsun, bähbit bolsun.* May
each work be for the common good. [After e.g.
losing a lot of money.]

oil nebit 1 *n* oil, petroleum *comp. nebit ýagy* ; **ýag**
1 [ýa:g] *n* oil *zeýtun ýagy* olive oil *maşyn ýagy*
machine oil *pagta ýagy* cotton-seed oil *ýag*
zawody creamery *comp. ýag ýaly comp. ýagdan*
gyl sogrulan ýaly etmek *comp. ýagy bilen* ;
ýaglamak [ýa:glamak] *v* to oil, grease,
lubricate *tikin maşynyny ýaglamak* to lubricate a

sewing-machine

oil_worker nebitçi *n* oil worker

old garry 1 **cf: köne.** *adj* old *garry aýal* old lady;
köne 1 [kö:ne] **cf: garry.** *adj* old *köne jaý* old
house *köne köwiş* old shoes *köne wagtlarda* in
olden times, in days of old *comp. köne zaman*
agtarmak comp. köne-küşül

old_lady kempir *n* old lady, old woman *Kempiriň*
bilen çay içeniňde, hezil bolýar. It is pleasure to
have a tea with your (old) wife. {arch}

old_man goja *n* old man; **ýaşuly 1** [ýa:şuly] *n* old
man

Old_Testament Töwrat *n* the Pentateuch (book of
Moses) and historical books of the Old
Testament; the Torah and the Prophets in the
Hebrew Bible {religious}

older uly 2 *adj* older say. *Myhman ataňdan uly*
say. *Myhman ataňdan uly comp. ula gitmek*
(ýaryşda iň uly baýraga gatnaşmak) *comp. ula*
tutmak (göreşde atly pälwan bilen çykmak)
comp. uly geplemek (öwünmek) *comp. uly*
gepli (öwünjeň) *comp. uly-kiçi comp. uly-*
kiçiräk (dürli göwrümlü) *comp. ulydan dem*
almak comp. ulydan-kiçi

older_brother aga 1 [a:ga] *n* brother (older)

older_sister bajy 2 *n* older sister (some dialects)
Gyz maşgala doganlaryna we jigilerine bajy
bolýar. Women in the family are fv:bajy to their
brothers and sisters.

olive zeýtun [zeýtu:n] *n* olive *zeýtun agajy* olive-
tree *zeýtun ýagy* olive oil

omen alamat 3 [ala:mat] *n* omen; **yrym** *n* omen,
sign, superstition *yrym etmek* to bode, foretell

on gaýdyşyn 2 [gaýdyşy:n] *adj* on the way back,
while returning *gaýdyşyn bize gel.* On the way
back call in on us.; **üst 1** **cf: *üstünde,**
***üstünden.** on *Käse stoluň üstünde.* The cup is
on the table. *comp. *üstünden comp. aýak*
üstünde comp. aýak üstüne galmak comp. baş
üstüne comp. üsti açylmak comp. üsti açylmak
(Dildüwşügiň üsti açyldy.) *comp. üsti bilen*
comp. üstünden arz etmek comp. üstünden

düşmek comp. üstünden düşmek (tankytlamak)
 comp. üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak
 comp. üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak
 (aşa geň galmak, aljyramak) comp. üstüne
 comp. üstüne almak (Ol ähli jogapkärçiligi öz
 üstüne aldy.) comp. üstüne çişmek (birine
 gygyrmak) comp. üstüni açmak comp. üstüni
 basyrmak (hamyryň üstüni basyrmak) comp.
 üstüni ýapmak comp. üstüni ýapmak
 (jenaýatyň üstüni ýapmak) comp. üstüni
 ýetirmek ; **ýüz**, 3 post on *diwaryň ýüzünde* on
 the wall *suwuň ýüzünde* on the water *ýer
 ýüzünde* all over the world comp. açyk (güler)
 ýüzli comp. agyr ýüzli comp. çilime ýüz urmak
 comp. ýüz bermek comp. ýüz döndermek comp.
 ýüz saraltmak comp. ýüz solgun comp. ýüz
 tutmak comp. ýüz urmak comp. ýüz-göz comp.
 ýüzbe-ýüz comp. ýüze çykmak comp. ýüzi
 täzelenmek comp. ýüzüne atanak çekmek
 comp. ýüzüne gara sürtmek comp. ýüzüni
 almak comp. ýüzüni ýuwmak

on_empty_stomach **ajöze** [a:jö:ze] *adv* on an
 empty stomach

on_foot **aýak aşagynda** (comp. of **aşak**) on foot

on_point_of_tears **aglasyň gelmek** (comp. of
gelmek) to be on the point of tears

on_top ***üstünde** 1 **cf:** **üst**, ***üstünden**. *post* on
 top (of) *Ol jaý dagyň üstünde gurlupdyr. baýryň
 üstünde gurlan restoran Käse stoluň üstünde*. The
 cup is on the table.

once **bireýýäm** **cf:** **birmahal**, **birwagt**. *adj* once
 long ago *Bu bireýýäm edilmelidi. Köýnek
 bireýýäm tikilip taýyn boldy. Sen maňa haýyşt
 edeniňden, bireýýäm dukana öziň gidip gelerdiň.
 Otly bireýýäm ugrady. Türkmenistanda
 häkimiýetleriň täze ýol hereketi düzgünlerini
 girizmek isleýän wagty, ýerli ilat ýollarda giinde
 bolýan köpsanly hadysalar zerarly ýol hereketi
 howpsyzlygy çäreleriniň wagtyň bireýýäm
 ýetendigini aýdýarlar.*; **birmahal** **cf:** **bireýýäm**,
birwagt. *adj* once, at one time; **birmahallar**
adv once, at one time; **birwagt** **cf:** **birmahal**,
bireýýäm. *adj* long ago, a long time ago, once

(upon a time) *Men ony birwagt görüpdim*. I saw
 him a very long time ago.; **birwagtlaýyn** *adv*
 once, one time

one bir 1 *num* one, a *Sygyrymyz bir göle dogdy*.

Our cow gave birth to a calf. *Ogly atasyna
 meňzeş, bir almany iki böleniň ýaly*. The son
 resembles his father so much it's like two
 halves of an apple. comp. bir agza bakmak
 comp. bir almany iki bölen ýaly comp. bir
 çukura tüýkürmek comp. bir demde comp. bir
 derejede comp. bir gezek comp. bir gözde
 görmek/garamak comp. bir gysym bolmak
 comp. bir hasapdan comp. bir özi comp. bir
 özüňe comp. bir wagtda comp. bir zat comp.
 bir-biri(ni) comp. bir-birine comp. biri comp.
 bizim comp. kimdir biri comp. şeýle bir ;
birtaraplaýyn *adj* one way, one sided,
 unilateral *birtaraplaýyn hereket* one way traffic
meselä birtaraplaýyn garamak; **döwtalap** *adj*
 desirous, inclined, willing *döwtalap bolmak* to
 be eager, be inclined *Döwtalap bolmak üçin
 edýän işiňi ýürekden söýmeli*. To be willing you
 should love your work with all your heart. *Iki
 agamyň birisi ylmy işlerine döwtalap, beýlekisi
 medisina işlerine*. One of my brothers is inclined
 to scientific works, the other to medicine. ;
öwreniji *n* one who learns, student

one_demanding **talapkär** **cf:** **talap**.
 one_demanding

one_of_number **taý 3** [ta:ý] *n* one of an equal
 number, one of a pair, couple comp. fiziki
 taýdan comp. ol taýda

onion **sogan** *n* onion

only **bary-ýogy 2** (comp. of **bar**, **ýok**) *adv* in all,
 only, just *Gar bary-ýogy bir gün ýagdy*. Snow
 fell, just for one day.; **dek**, *adv* only, just; **diňe**
adv only, merely, just *Çagalary mamalaryna
 goýup toýa diňe özüň gitdim*. I went to a party
 just by myself after I left the children at their
 grandmother's. *Ýaltanyp, şu gün diňe bir köýnek
 tikdim*. I was lazy today and made only one
 dress. ; **ýalňyz 1** [ýalňy:z] *adj* only *Diňe ýalňyz
 ýol galýar*. There is only one way. *ýalňyz ogluň*

your only son; **ýaňy 2 cf: ýaňyja.** *adv* only, in all; up to now *Biziň Aşgabatdan ugralymyz ýaňy iki ýarym sagat bolupdyr.* It must only be two and a half hours since we left Ashgabat.; **ýeketäk** (comp. of **ýeke**) only

opaque galyň₁ 2 *adj* opaque comp. ýüzi galyň

open açmak 1 *v* to open, inaugurate, turn on *gapyny aç* to open a door *Sport diirli ýurtlara gapy açýar.* Sports open the door to different countries. comp. agyz açmak (orazada nahar iýmek) comp. ara açmak comp. göwün açmak comp. gürrüň açmak comp. ot açmak ; **açmak 3** *v* to open, begin *ýygnagy açmak* to open a meeting comp. agyz açmak (orazada nahar iýmek) comp. ara açmak comp. göwün açmak comp. gürrüň açmak comp. ot açmak ; **açyk 1** *adj* open *açyk göwünli* open-hearted *açyk gapy, dükan* an open door, shop comp. açyk ýüzli ; **açyk-saçyk** *adj* open, uncovered; **açylmak 2** *v* to open *sergi açylypdyr* the exhibition opened

open_hearted ak göwünli 1 (comp. of **ak, göwünli**) open-hearted

open_relations ara açmak (comp. of **açmak**) to begin a relationship, make an acquaintance, open relations

opener açar 2 *n* tin-opener, can-opener; bottle-opener, corkscrew *saz açary* clef (eg, treble, bass) [anything used to open something else with] {music}

opening açylyş *adv* opening

operation operasiýa 1 *n* surgery, operation *operasiýa etmek* to operate, perform an operation *operasiýa bolmak* to have/undergo an operation, to be operated (on) {medical}

opinion baha 2 [baha:] **cf: çek.** *n* opinion, popularity *Teatrda goýlan sahna gowy baha berildi.* The stage that was put in the theatre was well-liked. *Doganyň dogana bahasy ýökdyr.* A brother's brother has no price. *Mugallym okuwça başlik baha goýdy.* The teacher gave 5/5 to the pupil.; **çak 1** *n* opinion, viewpoint *Her zadyň çaky bar.* Everything has its point of

view. *çak bilen Çakym çykmaýy* My view point didn't win out. comp. çakdan çykamak ; **garaýyş** *n* opinion, point of view, standpoint, outlook, view *Şu mesele seniň garaýyşyň meni gyzyklandyrýar.* Your opinion on this issue interests me. *Şu meselä seniň garaýyşyň nähili?* what is your opinion on this issue *ylmy garaýyş* scientific opinion; **nukdaýnazar cf: nazar.** *n* opinion, point of view *meselä diirli nukdaýnazardan seritmek* to look at a problem from various points of view

opium tirýek *n* opium

opponent eňek 2 *n* opponent *Duran bir eňekdir, bakmaz söziňe.* If any opponent is present don't hold back in what you say.; **garşydaş** *n* opponent, adversary, rival; opposite number *garşydaşyňy ýeňmek* to beat one's rival *garşydaş ýel* head wind

opportunity ýagdaý 4 *n* opportunity, possibility *Kynçylygy basyp, ýagdaý döredýär...* When difficulties arise, possibilities are created...

oppose baş göter (comp. of **götermek**) to oppose

opposite gabat 1 *adj* opposite, facing *gabatmagabat oturmak* to sit facing one another comp. gabat gelmek ; **gapma-garşy 1** *adj* opposite; **garşy 1** *post* opposite *Ol meniň garşymda durdy.* He stood opposite me. *myhmanhananyň garşynda* Opposite the hotel.

oppress ezmek 2 *v* to oppress someone *halky ezmek* to oppress people; **sykmak 2** *v* oppress

oppression eziş *n* oppression; **jebir 1** *n* oppression, persecution, yoke (of slavery or oppression) *jebir çekmek* to be oppressed *jebir bermek* to oppress *jebir etmek* to oppress, to torture, make somebody suffer comp. jebir-jepa comp. jebir-sütem ; **sütem** *n* oppression, abuse *sütem etmek* harm, wrong, oppress, abuse; **zalymlyk 1** [za:lymlyk] *n* oppression, despotism, tyranny; **zulum 1** *n* oppression *kolonial zulum* yoke of colonialism *zulum astymda bolmak* to be under the yoke (of) *zulum etmek* to oppress *zulum ediji* oppressor comp. öz janyňa zulum etmek

oppressive zulumly *adj* oppressive, tyrannical, aggressive

oppressor eziji *n* oppressor; **zulumkeş** *n* oppressor, user of force; aggressor

OPT -syn OPT

or ýa-da [ýa:-da] *conjunction* or, or else *azatlyk ýa-da öliim* freedom or death *ýa... ýa-da* either... or *Dynç alyş günü ýa kino giderin, ýa-da teatra!* On Sunday I'm either going to the cinema or to the theatre.; **ýa**, *conjunction* or *Bu çaymy ýa kofe?* Is it tea or coffee? *ýa... ýa* either...or *ýa... ýa-da* either... or

oral dilden *adj* oral, verbal, by word of mouth *dilden aýtmak* to tell, say, speak *Hat ýazman habarymy dilden aýtdym.* I delivered my message orally without writing. *Toý çakylygyny dilden aýtdyk.* We issued a verbal wedding party invitation. *Bu habar çap edilmän dilden dile geçdi.* This message spread by word of mouth without publication.

orange apelsin [apel'sin] *cf:* **pyrtykal.** *n* orange {fruit}; **mämişi** *adj* orange *mämişi reňk* orange colour; **pyrtykal** *cf:* **apelsin.** *n* orange {fruit}

orbit aýlanmak 2 *v* orbit *Ýer Güniň daşyndan ýylda bir gezek aýlanýar.* The Earth orbits the sun once a year. *baş aýlanmak* to be dizzy

orchard bag 3 [ba:g] *n* orchard, grove *miweli bag* (fruit) orchard *comp.* *çagalar bagy*

orchestra orkestr 1 *n* orchestra

order buýruk 1 *n* order, command *Aýal gyzlaryň baýramçylygyna baş lukmanyň buýrygy bilen zenan işgürlere sowgat berdiler.* carry out an order; the form of a command *Komandiriň buýrygy boýunça işi ýerine ýetirmek.* *ýazmaça buýruk bermek buýrulan iş;* **buýurmak** *v* to order, command, book; **düzgün 1** *cf:* **düzgün-nyzam.** *n* order, sequence *işleri düzgüne getirmek* to bring order to the work *Iş tertibimizi düzgüne saldyk.* We order our work schedule. *Öňkiden şu günki düzgünimiz has gowulandy.* Today's rule is better than before. *comp.* *düzgün-tertup* ; **düzgün 2** *cf:* **düzgün-nyzam.** *n*

order, conduct *özüňe düzgün etmek* to control oneself *Özüňe düzgün edinen zatlaryň soňra endik bolýar.* If you order things in your life they will become a habit. *comp.* *düzgün-tertup* ; **emir** *n* order, command *emir etmek* to order, command; **höküm 1** *n* order, command *höküm etmek* to order (by a judge); **parz 1** *n* obligatory religious order for Muslims; **reje 3** *cf:* **raspisaníye.** *n* order *rejä salmak* to put in order; **tabşyrmak 1** *v* to order, instruct *Doktor öziňiň komekçisine nämendir bir zatlar getirmegi tabşyrdy.* The doctor instructed his assistant to go and get some specific items.; **tabşyryk** *n* order; **zakaz** [za'kaz] *cf:* **sargyt.** *n* order *zakaz etmek* to order *zakaz almak* to take an order *zakaz boýunça* by order *öňünden zakaz etmek* to reserve

ordinary_people garamaýak 1 *n* the ordinary people, common people

ore magdan [magda:n] *n* ore *demir magdany* iron-ore, iron-stone *magdan çykyan ýer* ore deposit *magdan gazyp almak* to mine (sem. domains: 1.2.2.2 - Rock, Geol - Geological.)

organ agza 2 [agza:] *n* organ, member *Adamyň eli onuň bedeniniň bir agzasydyr.* A person's arm is a member of their body.; **organ₁** [o:rgan] *n* organ *gep organlary* speech organs *döwlet organlary* organs of government *jyns organlary* genitals; **organ₂** [orga:n] *n* organ {music}

organisation gurama₂ *n* organisation; **guramaçylyk** *adj* organisation *guramaçylyk ukýby* talent for organisation

organise etdirmek *v* to organise, get someone to do something; **geçirmek 8** *v* to organise, hold, take *ýygnak geçirmek* to hold a meeting *sapak geçirmek* to take a lesson *comp.* *başdan geçirmek₂* *comp.* *biri-birinden geçirmek* *comp.* *bokurdakdan geçirmek* *comp.* *durmuşa geçirmek* *comp.* *geçirýän işlikler* *comp.* *gözden geçirmek* *comp.* *itden geçirmek*

organised guralmak *v* to be organised

organiser guramaçy *n* organiser

organism organizm cf: beden. *n* organism *adam organizmi* human organism

originality özboluşlylyk [ö:zboluşlylyk] *n*
originality, peculiarity *milli medeniýetiň özboluşlylygy* peculiarity of national culture
özboluşlylygy bilen tapawutlanmak to have peculiarities

origin aslyýet 1 *n* origin, beginnings

original özboluşly [ö:zboluşly] *adj* original, distinctive; peculiar, special *özboluşly eser* distinctive work *obrazyň özboluşly aýratynlygy* peculiarity of the image

originate çykmak 7 *v* to come (from), originate (with, from) comp. *aradan çykan bolup çykmak* comp. *ýatdan çykmak*

orphan atsyz [a:tsyz] *n* orphan; **ýetim** [ýeti:m] *n* orphan comp. *ýetim-ýesir*

orphanage bäbekhana [bäbekha:na] *n* orphanage for babies, foundling home

orphaned hossarsyz 1 [ho:ssa:rsyz] *adj* without relatives, alone in the world; orphaned *hossarsyz çaga* orphan, homeless child

other aňry *adj* other side, opposite side, over (there) *derýanyň aňry ýüzi* other side of the river *aňyrda otur* to sit over there comp. *aňryňa il gonmak* ; **aňyr** *adj* other side, opposite side, over (there) *derýanyň aňry ýüzi* other side of the river *aňyrda otur* to sit over there *aňyrdan* from over there comp. *aňyrsy-bärsi ýok* ; **beýleki** *adj* other, another, next *derýanyň beýleki tarapy* the other side of the river *Kenaryň beýleki tarapynda owadan park bar.* On the other side of the bank there is a beautiful park.; **eýleki** *Pronoun* other, another *eýlemek tarapdan* on the other hand; **gaýry 1** *adj* other, another *gaýry şäherli adam* a man from another city *gaýry ýurtly adam* a foreigner; **ýüz₂ 5** *post* other *köçäniň ol ýüzünde durmak* to stand on the other side of a street comp. *açyk (güler) ýüzli* comp. *agyr ýüzli* comp. *çilime ýüz urmak* comp. *ýüz bermek* comp. *ýüz döndermek* comp. *ýüz saraltmak* comp. *ýüz solgun* comp. *ýüz tutmak*

comp. *ýüz urmak* comp. *ýüz-göz* comp. *ýüzbe-ýüz* comp. *ýüze çykmak* comp. *ýüzi täzelenmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne gara sürtmek* comp. *ýüzüni almak* comp. *ýüzüni ýuwmak*

otherwise bolmasa conjunction otherwise, or (else) *Howluk, bolmasa ýetişmersiň!*; **ýogsa cf: ýogsam.** *conjunction* otherwise, or else *Meniň diýenimi et, ýogsa hor bolarsyň.* Do what I told you or else you will be poor. *ýogsa-da* ; **ýogsam cf: ýogsa.** *conjunction* otherwise

outer daşky 1 *adj* outer, outside, outward, external *daşky täsir* external effect *Adamyň daşky görnüşi içki dünýäsine laýyk gelip duranok.* A person's outward appearance conflicts with their character. *daşky derweze* outer gate *daşky geýim* clothes for going out in, outside clothes

outlook aň-düşünje (comp. of **aň**) outlook, horizon; **düşünje 2** *n* idea, belief (related to faith) *başga düşünje* different outlook *Durmuş düşünjäňi kesgitleýär.* Life shapes your outlook.

outrun ozmak 1 *v* to outrun, outstrip, outdistance, leave behind; overtake *gaty ozmak* to have a long start (over)

outside daş₂ 2 *n* the outside, the outer part, exterior, external *daşky gapy* external door *daş gulakdan eşitmek* To hear from outside; **daşary 1** *adj* external, outside *daşary çykmak* to go outside; **daşaryk** [daşary:k] *adv* outside, out *Ýör daşaryk!* Let's go outside!

outstrip öňürtmek *v* to pass ahead, outstrip, take the lead (over), leave behind *ol menden öňürtdi* he outstripped me; he took the lead over me

oven duhowka [du'howka] **cf: tamdyr.** *n* oven *Biskwit elektro duhowkada gowy bişýär.* Biscuits bake well in an electric oven. *Towugyň içine sogan, kartoşka, bolgar burçy we alma salyp duhowkada bişirdim.* In the oven I cooked chicken stuffed with onion, potato and pepper. [gas or electric oven inside a house]; **tamdyr cf: duhowka.** *n* oven *tamdyr çörek* tandoori bread [clay oven used for baking, especially fv:cÄ¶rek or fv:nan]

overcome **bäs** *v* overcome *gazabyňa bäs gelmek*
not be able to control one's anger

overflow **agmak 1** [a:gmak] *v* to overflow *Suw bentden agýar*. Water is overflowing the dam.;
daşmak [da:şmak] *cf: daşy*. *v* overflow, flood
Sil suwundan derýalar daşýarlar. The rivers flood from rainfall.; **joşmak 1** [jo:şmak] *v* to overflow

overflowing **pürepür** *adj* overflowing, full *käsäni pürepür doldurmak* to fill a cup until overflowing

overhang **abanmak 2** [a:banmak] *v* to over-hang
Ýokarda gaýa bize abanyp dur. There is a cliff overhanging us.

overtake **ötmek 3** *cf: ötüşmek*. *v* to overtake, to pass comp. *dünyäden ötmek*

overturn **agdarmak 5** [a:gdarmak] *v* to overturn, overthrow *häkimiýeti agdarmak* to overthrow the government; **yňdarylmak** *v* to turn around, overturn

ovum **ýumurtga 2** *n* egg, ovum *ýumurtga öýjügi* ovule {biology}

owl **baýguş** [ba:ýguş] *n* owl *Meniň, baýguş ýaly, gijelerine gözüme uky gelenok*. I'm like an owl - I

can't sleep at night. *Baýguş guşuny birinji gezek zoologiýa muzeýinde gördüm*. I first saw an owl in a zoological museum.

own **jana-jan 2** [ja:na-ja:n] *cf: janköýer*. (comp. of **jan**) own *Ol meniň jan ýaly doganym*. He is my own brother.; **öz 2** [ö:z] *Pronoun* own *öz hudaýy* own god *özüňi oňarmak* to live by one's own labour *öz eli bilen* by one's own hands *häziriň özünde* right now *şu güniň özünde* et do it right today comp. *öz ajalyňa ölmek* comp. *öz aýagyňa palta urmak* comp. *öz göbegiňi özüň kesmek* comp. *özüni tutmak* comp. *özüňi ele almak* comp. *özüňi oňarmak* comp. *özüňi tutmak*

owner **eýe 1** *n* owner, master; addressee *eýe bolmak* to take possession (of) *Hat eýesine gowuşdy*. the letter was delivered to its addressee. comp. *eýe bolmak* ; **hususyýetçi** [husu:sýýetçi] *n* owner, proprietor; **öý eýesi 2** *n* owner, landlord {house}

ownership **ygtyýarlylyk 2** [ygtyýa:rlylyk] *n* ownership

ox **öküz** *n* bull, ox comp. *Ýatan öküze iým ýok*.

oxygen **kislorod** *n* oxygen *kislorod bermek* to give oxygen *kislorod ýassygy* oxygen bag

P p

pace **gerim 1** *n* pace (i.e. length of one's steps)
giň gerim bilen ýöremek to walk with long strides, stride along

pack **gaplamak 1** [ga:plamak] *v* to pack, pack something up, box, tin *öniimi gutulara gaplamak* pack up things into boxes *kitaplary gaplamak* to pack books up

package **posylka** [pa:sylka] *n* package, parcel
posylka ibermek to send/post a parcel

pack-animal **ýükçi 2** *n* pack-animal *ýükçi eşek* pack-donkey {anml}

page **gat 3** *n* page *Men haty kitabym gatynda goýdum*. I slipped the letter between the pages

of the book.; **sahypa** [sahy:pa] *cf: warak₁*. *n* page *kitabýň sahypasy* page of a book
sahypalary nomerleme pagination; **warak₁** *cf: sahypa*. *n* page, leaf *Bu kitap ýüz warak eken*.

paid **tölegli** *cf: muzdly*. paid, something you pay for

pain **agyry** [a:gyry] *n* pain, ache; **hupbat** *n* torture, torment, suffering, pain, agony *hupbat görkezmek* to make somebody suffer *hupbat görmek* to suffer, torment oneself (about, over);
yza 1 [yza:] *n* pain, ache

painful **azaly** [aza:ly] *adj* painful *azaly ýara* painful wound; **yzaly** [yza:ly] *adj* painful,

hurtful

paint boýag *n* paint, dye *Ak boýag alyp gapy we dereçeleri reňkledik. Saçyma haýsy reňk boýagy goýsam gelişçegini aýal dellegi bilen maslahatlaşdym.*; **reňk 1** *n* paint, colour in *reňk çalmak* to paint *pola reňk çalmak* to paint the floor *Size haýsy reňk gerek?* Which colour do you want? comp. *bugdaý reňk adam* comp. *reňki gaçmak* comp. *reňkki agarmak* comp. *reňkki öçmek*; **reňklemek 1** *v* to paint, colour (in)

pair goşa *n* pair, couple; **jübüt 2 cf: jüp.** *n* pair, couple *Bu jübütler goşa gumry ýaly.* These two are like two doves.

palace köşk *n* palace *patyşa köşgi* king's palace *Aşgabatda Bagt köşgi açyldy.* In Ashgabat a Palace of Happiness opened.; **palata 1** *n* palace {arch}

Palestine palestin [pales'tin] Palestine (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

palm aýa [a:ýa] *n* palm (of hand) {anatomy}; **eliň aýasy** (comp. of **el**) palm (of hand) *Meni ýoldaşym eliniň aýasynda saklaýar.* My husband holds me in the palm of his hand. *Joram öz el sagadyny ýitirdi.* My friend lost her watch. *Doganym öýde el degirmeni oňardy.* My brother fixed miller at home. *Meniň çep elim agyrýar.* I have ache on my left arm. *Onuň elinde kitap bar.* He has a book in his hand. *Oglumyň elinden tutup seýil бага gitdik.* I took my son's hand went to the park. *Eliň aýasy gijese, rysgalyň göteriljekdir./yrym/* If your palm itches you will get money. *Magtymguly Pyragynyň el ýazmalary Saparmyrat Türkmenbaşy ad.kitaphanada bar.* The manuscripts of Saint Magtymguly are kept in the library named after Saparmyrat Turkmenbashi. *Gyzym sag elinde däl-de çep elinde hat ýazýar.* My daughter writes left-handed, not right.; **gysym 1** *n* palm, cupped hand comp. *bir gysym bolmak* comp. *gysymynda saklamak*; **penje 3** *n* palm, hollow of a hand, cupped hand *penjeläp almak* to take a fistful (of), to take a handful (of) comp. *penjä*

düşmek comp. *penjä salmak*; **şapbat 1**

[şapba:t] *n* palm (of hand); **şarpyk** *n* palm (of hand)

palm_reader palçy cf: palman. *n* palm-reader

panic aljyramak 2 *v* to panic *Men gapjygymy ogurladyp aljyradym.* My wallet was stolen and I panicked.; **dowla düşmek (dowul)** *v* to fall into a panic; **dowul** *n* panic, scare, fear *dowul döretmek* to create a scare, cause a panic *dowla düşmek*; **howsala düşmek** (comp. of **düşmek**) to panic, fret, worry, be anxious/uneasy/worried (about) *Öýüň açaryny tapman howsala düşdüm.* I was in panic because I couldn't find the house keys.

pants jalbar 2 *n* pants, slacks {Amer}

paper kagyz 1 [ka:gyz] *n* paper, sheet of paper *el süpürilýän kagyz* napkin, serviette *Bu kitabyň kagyzynyň hili pes. Biziň dükanymyzda iki dürli hajathana kagzy bar.* There are two different toilet papers in our shop.

parable tymsal 2 [tymsa:l] *n* parable

parabolic parabolik *adj* parabolic *parabolik antena* satellite dish {mathematics}

parade ýöriş 4 [ýöri:ş] *n* procession, parade

paradise erem *n* paradise; Eden *erem bagy* Garden of Eden

Paradise jennet 1 *n* Paradise, Heaven *Jennet eneleriň aýagynyň aşagynda.* Paradise is under the feet of mothers.

paragraph abzas [ab'zas] *n* paragraph

paralytic otura *n* paralytic *otura bolmak* to be paralysed

parasite mugthor [mugtho:r] *n* parasite, sponger, scrounger

parcel düwünçek 1 *n* package, parcel, bundle *bir düwünçek ýüň* a bundle of wool *Täze jaýa göçenimizde ejem goşlarymyzy düwünçek-düwünçek edip düwiipdir.* When we moved to the new house my mother tied up things in different bundles. *Çaga düwünçegi kadaly ösýär.* The foetus is developing normally.; **ýaşık₂** *n* parcel; carton

pardon ýalkamak 1 *v* to pardon, spare comp.

Taňry ýalkasyn!

parent guda *n* parents-in-law

parents ene-ata *n* parents

park meýdança [meýda:nça] *n* park, playground

gülli meýdança a park laid out with flower beds;

park₁ *cf*: **seýil bag**, **seýilgäh**. *n* park *şäher*

parky city park *parkda gezmek* to walk in the

park; **seýilgäh** *n* park; park, place for walking

parliament mejlis 2 [mejli:s] *n* parliament

parrot toty [to:ty] *n* parrot

parsley petruška *n* parsley (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

part bölek [bö:lek] *n* part, partly *Torty alty bölege*

böldik. comp. bölek-bölek ; **bölüm 2** [bö:lüm] *n*

part, section, slice, piece, chapter, school, act

Batyr institutyň gündizki bölümünde okaýar. Batyr

studies in the institute's day school. *Operaň*

birinji bölümünde ýanymdaky oturan adam

uklady. During the first act of the opera my

neighbour fell asleep.

participate gatnaşmak 1 *v* to participate in, take part in *ýaryşa gatnaşmak* to take part in a competition

particularly hususan [husus:a:n] *adv* especially, particularly, strictly *hususan aýdanda* strictly speaking; **ylaýta** [yla:ýta] *adv* particularly, especially, unusually *ylaýta hem* in particular, especially

partner höwür₂ *n* partner, companion, mate;

şärik 3 *n* partner; **ýoldaş 2** *n* (travelling)

companion, fellow-traveller

party keýp çekmek 2 (comp. of **çekmek₁**, **keýp**)

to party, have fun, drink *Olar iýip-içip, keýp*

çekdiler. They ate and drank, and had fun.;

meýlis *n* party, banquet, celebration, a 'do'

meýlis guramak to organise a party; **üýşmeleş 2**

n party *üýşmeleş guramak* to arrange a party *Biz*

üýşmeleş edýäris. We'll have a party. *şowhunly*

üýşmeleş

pass agmak 3 [a:gmak] *v* to pass, go over *Onuň ýaşı elliden agdy*. He is over fifty years old.;

ejaza [eja:za] *cf*: **wiza**. *n* visa, pass, permit;

geçirmek 3 *v* to pass *eti geçirmek* to mince meat

sapagy iňňäniň gözüinden geçirmek to thread a

needle *Maňa geçir!* Pass it to me! comp. *başdan*

geçirmek₂ comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek* comp.

bokurdakdan geçirmek comp. *durmuşa*

geçirmek comp. *geçirýän işlikler* comp. *gözden*

geçirmek comp. *itden geçirmek* ; **geçit** *n* pass

dag geçidi mountain pass; **geçmek 1** *v* to pass,

go past; to overtake *geçip barmak* to overtake

comp. *içine-daşyna geçmek* comp. *içiňden*

geçmek comp. *onuň edeni geçýär* ; **ötmek 2** *cf*:

ötüşmek. *v* to pass, go by *Ondan soň bir iki aý*

ötdi. After that two months passed. {time}

comp. *dünýäden ötmek* ; **ötürmek** *v* to pass

(through) *iňňäniň göziünden sapak ötürmek* to

thread a needle *maşynlary köpriden ötürmek* to

take cars across the bridge *hiç kimi bu ýerden*

ötürme don't let anyone pass here {colloq};

uzatmak 1 *v* to pass something to someone; to

pass to, to hand to *Mergen elindäki kitaby*

Sülgüne uzatdy. *Toý tamadasy myhmana*

mikrofony uzatdy. *Stolyň üçtündäki çaynegi*

uzadaýda meniň elim ýetenok.

pass_on ýollamak 2 [ýo:llamak] *v* to pass on

pass_on_from_mouth_to_mouth agyzdan agza

geçmek (comp. of **agyz**) to pass from mouth to

mouth *Bu habar agyzdan agza geçdi*. This news

arrived by word of mouth.

pass_stool syçmak *v* to pass a stool *Ol syçypdyr!*

She's filled her nappy!

passage oňa hemme ýol açyk 1 (comp. of **ýol**)

all roads are open to him; passage, duct *dem*

alyş ýollary respiratory tract {anatomy}

passed geçilmek 1 *v* to be passed, be covered

Ýoluň uly bölegi geçildi. The main part of the

way was passed. *Aşgabat bilen Moskwa aralygy*

samolýot bilen dört sagatda geçilýär. The distance

between Ashgabat and Moscow is four hours by

plane.

passenger ýolagçy 1 [ýo:lagçy] *n* passenger

ýolagçy otly passenger train *ýolagçy uçar* air-

liner

passion howes 2 *n* passion, interest *howes bildirmek* to show one's interest (in); **hyjuw 1** *n* passion, heat, ardour, zest *hyjuw bilen* with a passion *ýaşlyk hyjuwy* youthful ardour/enthusiasm

passionate hyjuwly *adj* passionate, impassioned, ardent, fervent *hyjuwly söýgi* fervent/burning love

passionately ýürekli 1 *adv* passionately, with passion, with zeal, zealously *işe ýürekli ýapyşmak* to set up to work with zeal

passport pasport 1 ['pasport] *n* passport *pasport stoly* passport office *awtomobiliň pasporty* vehicle license *pasport almak* to get a passport *pasportlary barlamak* to check passports {person}

past_and_present öňki-soňky *adj* past and present *öňki-soňkyny ýatlamak* to remember the past and present *ynha, onuň öňki-soňky edeni* this is everything he has done; this is the sum total of what he has done

pasta makaron [maka'ron] *n* pasta, macaroni, spaghetti

paste hamyrlamak [hamy:rlamak] *v* to paste; **pasta** ['pasta] *n* paste *diş arassalanýan pasta* tooth paste

patch uruşdyrmak 5 *v* to patch, to sew together *Ýyrtylan jalwaryma ýama uruşdyrdym. Galan gykyndyk matalary uruşdyryp bir körpeçe tikdim. Şitilhanaň daşyna aýna ýetmedin ýerine paket uruşdyrdyk. Sowgadymy korobka salyp daşyna owadan paket uruşdyryp oňardym.; ýama n* patch *ýama salmak* to patch {clothing}

patchwork gurama₁ *adj* patchwork *gurama köýnek* a patchwork shirt [made out of several pieces of material]

path pel 1 *n* path around field (often raised above irrigated land), boundary path *pel çekmek* to set/fix boundaries; **ýoda** [ýo:da] *n* path *dag ýodasy* mountain path

patience cydam *n* patience, endurance *cydam etmek* to suffer, endure, bear; **döz** *n* patience,

endurance *döz gelmek* ; **dözüm 1** *n* patience, restraint, firmness, stability *Çaga terbiýelemek üçin dözümlilik etmeli*. To bring up a child you must be patient.; **kanagat 1** [kana:gat] *n* patience, endurance *kanagat etmek* to have patience *Onuň haýal ýöreyşine biziň kanagatymyz ýetenok.* ; **karar₁** [kara:r] *n* patience, perseverance, self-control *karar etmek* to have patience *mende karar galmady* I'm not going to put up with this any more!; **sabyr cf: sabyr-takat, takat.** *n* patience, endurance *sabryň gaçmak* to lose patience *sabyr etmek* to have patience, show patience *sabyr käsän dolmak* to lose patience comp. *Sabyr et!* ; **sabyr-takat** [sabyr-ta:kat] *cf: sabyr, takat.* *adv* patient endurance; **sabyrlylyk** *n* patience, endurance *sabyrlylyk bilen* patiently, with patience

patient cydamly 1 *adj* patient, be able to bear something *cydamly adam sowuga cydamly ösümlik*; **dözümli 2** *adj* patient, forbearing *Özüňden ejize dözümlilik bolmaly*. You must be patient with a person weaker than yourself. *meselä dözümlilik darasamak* to patiently solve the problem; **kanagatly 1** [kana:gatly] *adj* patient, having patience, self-possessed, satisfied *kanagatly bolmak* to have patience; **sabyrly** *adj* patient *sabyrly bolmak* to be patient, have patience; **syrkaw 2** *n* patient

patriotism watançylyk patriotism *watançylyk borjy watançylyk duýgusy*; **watanperwerlik** *n* patriotism *Şahyryň watanperwerlik joşguny bar*.

patron penakär [pena:kär] *n* patron, protector, sponsor *penakär bolmak* to be a patron/protector

patronage pena 2 [pena:] *n* patronage, protection *kimdir biriniň penasynda* under smb's patronage/protection *pena bermek* to patronize, protect

pattern gül 2 *n* pattern, ornament, design *gül salmak* to decorate with a pattern comp. *gül ýüzli* ; **nagyş** *n* pattern, design *owadan nagyş* beautiful pattern *milli nagyş* national design; **nusga 2** *n* pattern *dokumentiň asyl nusgasy*; **ülňi**

1 cf: görnüş, forma, galyp, standart. *n*
pattern *telpäk tikmek üçin ülni tikiljek geýimiň*
ülňüsini almak [or \cn (for) sewing]

patterned nagyşly 1 *adj* patterned, figured,
decorated, ornamented *nagyşly çäýnek*
decorated cup

pause dyngata alynmak (alynmak) *v* pause

paving ýanyoda *n* paving, paved road, road
surface *Türkmenabatda ýanyoda çekilýär.*

paw penje 2 *n* paw, pad *awy penjesi* bear's paw
comp. *penjä düşmek* comp. *penjä salmak*

pawn pil₂ 3 *n* pawn *pili göçmek* to move a pawn
{chess} comp. *peşeden pil ýasamak* comp. *piliň*
gulagynda uklamak

pay hak 5 *n* pay, salary, wage *gulluk haky*
payment for services rendered *iş haky* earnings,
wages, pay, salary *hak talap etmek* to demand
wage *bir günlük iş haky* daily pay, daily wage
Gowy işleseň, gowy hak alarsyň. If you work
hard, you will be payed well. *Meniň hakymy*
ber. Give me my pay. comp. *hak-hesip* comp.
hak-hukuk comp. *hak-hukukly* comp. *hakyny*
alyp bermek comp. *hakyňy gidermek ; tölemek*
v to pay

payment hasaplaşyk [hasa:plaşyk] *n* payment,
settling (with); **wznos cf: töleg.** *n* payment,
fee, due *agzalyk wznosy*

pea nohut *n* pea

peace asudalyk [a:su:dalyk] *n* peace, calm,
tranquillity *asudalygy bozmak* breach of the
peace; **dynçlyk** [dy:nçlyk] *n* peace, calm, rest
Oňa dynçlyk ýok. He has no peace. *Adam*
dynçlyk ýagdaýynda uka gidip bilýär. A man can
sleep when he is at peace. *Bar etmeli işlerimi*
edip dyndym indi işden dynçlyk. I finished all my
work, now I can rest. *Halk dynçlygy söýýär.*
People like peace *dynçlykda ýaşamak* to live in
peace *Hassa dynçlykda bolsa ol basym gutulýar.*
If a sick person is at peace, he will get better
quicker.; **oňşuk 1** *n* peace, concord, harmony;
parahatçylyk 1 [para:hatçylyk] *n* peace
(absence of war) *parahatçylygyň tarapdarlary*

campaigner for peace; **parahatlyk 1**
[para:hatlyk] *n* peace (absence of war);
rahatlyk [ra:hatlyk] *n* peace, calmness *Oňa*
rahatlyk gerek. He needs some peace (and
quiet). *rahatlygy bozmak* to shatter someone's
peace and quiet, disturb somebody *Gijäniň*
rahatlygy başlandy. The night's peace began.;
ýaraşyk 1 *n* peace

peaceable parahatçylyk 2 [para:hatçylyk] *n*
calm, peace *parahatçylyk söýüjilik* peaceable
disposition

peaceful arkaýyn *adj* peaceful, calm, tranquil,
quiet, serene *arkaýyn bolmak* to not be worried
arkaýyn dynç almak to have peaceful rest;
asuda [a:su:da] *adj* peaceful, peaceable, quiet,
calm *asuda durmuş* quiet life *asuda uklamak*
peaceful sleep, uninterrupted sleep; **parahat 1**
[para:hat] *adj* peaceful (absence of war)
parahat söýüji ýurtlar peaceful countries *parahat*
ýaşamak to live in peace

peanut arahis [a'rahis] *n* peanut; **ýer hoz** (comp.
of *ýer*) peanut

pear armyt *n* pear

pearl dür *n* pearl; **merwerit** [merweri:t] *n* pearl

peculiarity aýratynlyk [aýraty:nlyk] *n*
peculiarity, feature *türkmen medeniýetiniň*
aýratynlyklary Turkmen culture has its own
special features. *Ol aýratynlykda çykyş eder.* He
is doing it alone.; **üýtgeşiklik 4** *n* uniqueness,
peculiarity *matalaryň biri-birinden üýtgeşikligi*
tagamyň üýtgeşikligi belli sesleriň üýtgeşikligi
önümçilige üýtgeşiklik girizmek sungata üýtgeşiklik
getirmek Näme üýtgeşiklik bar? Siziň
durmuşyňyzda üýtgeşiklik barmy?

pedestrian pyýada 1 [pyýa:da] *n* pedestrian
pyýada ýoly footpath *pyýada ýöremek* to walk

pee aýak ýoluna çykmak (comp. of *aýak*) to
spend a penny (go to the toilet) *aýak bitmek* to
begin to learn to walk

peel artmak 2 *v* to peel, take off excess *Gyşda*
ýoluň garyny artmaly. In winter, snow must be
cleared off the streets.; **gabyk 3** [ga:byk] *n*

peel, rind *apelsin gabygy* orange peel

peg gaňyrçak *n* peg *gaňyrçakdan asmak* hang up on a peg

pen gabawhana 2 [ga:bawha:na] *n* pen *Gačan mallary getirip, gabawhana saldylar.* The animals that had run away were brought back and put into the pen.; **ruçka 1** ['ruçka] *cf: tatalga, syýagalam, tutawaç.* *n* pen *peroly ruçka şarikili ruçka* {writing}; **syýagalam cf: tatalga, ruçka, tutawaç.** *n* pen, ink pen

pencil galam, *n* pencil *galam bilen surat çekmek* to draw a picture with a pencil

penknife çakgy *n* penknife, pocket knife

penniless kör köpüksiz (comp. of **kör**) penniless, without a penny *Ol restoranda köp pul sowup, kör köpüksiz galdy.* He spent all his money at the restaurant and left without a penny.

penny teňne, 2 *n* one hundredth of a fv:manat; penny, cent

pension napaga *n* pension; **pensiýa** *n* pension

pensioner napagaçy *n* pensioner

people halaýyk [hala:ýyk] *n* people, the public, crowds; **halk 1** *n* people, citizens, populace, inhabitants *zähmetkeş halk* working-class people *köp halk* many people *Köçe halkdan doludy.* The street was full of people. *parahat halk* a peaceful nation *şäher halky* city people, townspeople *oba halky* country people; **il-halk** (comp. of **il**) people *Biziň Prezidentimiz il-halk bähbitli işleri edýär.* Our President does beneficial works for the people.; **jemagat** [jema:gat] *n* the people, the public; community *jemagatyň önünde* in public *jemagat ony sylaýar.* The public respects him.; **ulus** *n* the people, nation *Şöhrat olimpiadada birinji ýeri eýeländigine begenip ulus ili bilen gygyrdy.* *Mähri ejesi ýogalandy ulus ili bilen aglady.*

pepper burç, *n* pepper comp. *ajy burç,* comp. *bolgar burç* comp. *gara burç* ; **gara burç** (comp. of **burç,** **gara**) black pepper

percent göterim 1 *n* percent, rate *göterim gatnaşygy* percentage increase *plany ýüz prosent*

ýerine ýetirmek to fulfil the plan one hundred percent

perceptive duýgur *adj* perceptive, sensitive *duýgur bolmak* to be perceptive *duýgur it* keen-nosed dog

perennial köpýyllyk *adj* perennial, long-living *dub köpýyllyk açaşdyr* An oak is a perennial tree (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) comp. *köpýyllyk ösümlük* ; **köpýyllyk ösümlük** (comp. of **köpýyllyk**) perennial *köpýyllyk ysly ýaşyl-sary gülli ot nahar bişirmekde ulanylýar* A perennial herb with greenish-yellow flowers is used in cookery

perfect kämilleşdirmek [kämi:lleşdirmek] *v* to perfect, make perfect; to improve *Biziň Prezidentimiz bilim ulgamyny kämilleşdirmek üçin alada edýär.* Our President takes care of the education system for to make it perfect.

perfect_oneself kämilleşmek *adj* to perfect oneself (in), perfect one's... *ýüzmekde kämilleşmek* to perfect one's swimming

perfume atyr *n* perfume

period döwür 1 *n* time, period, age, era *gadym dowiürlerde* in ancient times *Uruş döwri açlyk bolupdyr.* During the war there was hunger. *kommunizm döwri* the period of communism *Daş döwri adamlar iki daşy biri-birine süýkäp ot çykarýardylar.* In the stone age people got fire to hitting flint rocks together. *Öňki döwürde maşynlar bolman adamlar diňe atlar ulanýardylar.* On ancient times there was not any car and people used only horses. comp. *atam döwüri* ; **mahal 1** *n* period, time *gijäniň bir mahaly* late at night *hiç mahal* never *kä mahal* sometimes *suwsan mahalyň* when you feel thirsty; **möhlet** *n* period, time, term *bir aýlyk möhlet* period of one month *gysga möhlet içinde* in the shortest possible time *möhlet doldy* time's up *harby gulluk möhleti* call-up period *onuň möhleti gutardy* his time is up, his time has expired *wizanyň möhletini uzaltmak* to extend a visa *möhlet geçmek* to expire, pass it's sell-by date *möhlet beriň!* give us time!

perish heläk bolmak (comp. of **heläk**) *v* to perish, die

permanent ymykly₂ *adj* permanent *onuň ymykly ýaşayan ýeri barmyka?* has he a permanent residence?

permanent ebedi 2 [ebedi:] permanent *ebedi ýadygärlik* eternal monument, permanent memorial

permanently hemişelik [hemi:şelik] *adv* for good, permanently *hemişelik ýaşayan ýeri* permanent place of residence

permission jogap 2 [joga:p] *n* permission, consent *jogap bermek* to give one's consent/permission, permit, be responsible (for) *jogap soramak* to ask for a permission; **rugsat** *n* permission comp. *rugsat almak* comp. *rugsat bermek* comp. *rugsat etmek* ; **ygtyýar 2** [ygtyýa:r] *n* permission *ygtyýar bermek* to give permission, authorize *ygtyýar almak* to get permission *Onuň ygtyýary ýok.* She isn't authorized. *şiziň ygtyýaryňyz bilen* with your permission, by your leave {giving the right to}

permission_slip kepillnama *n* permission slip, certificate, permit *Işe girjek bolsaň, ýaşayan ýeriňden kepillnama almaly.* If you want to have a job you need to get a residence permit for the place where you live. [This is the old Soviet 'propiska' system - if you want to move to a prestigious place such as Ashgabat you need a residence permit (propiska in Russian) to do so. These used to be obtained by buying a flat in the city but that loophole has since been closed, so it is now very hard to move around.]

permit ýol bermek (comp. of **ýol**) to permit, allow, give opportunity

persecute yzarlamak 2 [y:zarlamak] *v* to pursue, persecute, be after *Ildeşleri Musany we Hudaýa uýýanlary gazaplylyk bilen yzarlap başlanmyşlar.* The countrymen reportedly began furiously persecuting Moses and those who believed in God.

persecution azar 1 [aza:r] *n* persecution *azar bermek* to bother, persecute comp. *Onuň azaryna-da däl.*

perseverance tutanýerlilik perseverance

Persian pars 1 *n* an Iranian; **pars 2** *n* Persian, Farsi *pars dili* Farsi; a Persian language

persimmon hurma 1 *n* persimmon (sem. domains: 1.5.5 - Parts of a plant.) comp. *hurma agaçy* comp. *hurma palmasy*

persistence erjellik *n* persistence, insistence, persistently *erjellik bilen* persistently *erjellik etmek* to persist

persistent erjel *adj* persistent, insistent *erjel adam* persistent person *erjel gyz* persistent girl *işe erjel ýapyşmak* to do work persistently; **tutanýerli** *adj* persistent

person jan 2 [ja:n] *n* person, soul, human being, head *jan başyna* per head, per capita comp. *jan etmek* comp. *jana-jan* comp. *janyň ýakmak* ; **kes** *n* person *her kes* everyone *hiç kes* nobody *hiç kes bu barada bilmez* nobody will know about it; **ynsan 1** [ynsa:n] *n* person, human {species, singular}

person_on_duty nobatçy 1 [no:batçy] *n* person on duty *Kim nobatçy?* Who is on duty?

personal hususy 1 [husu:sy] *adj* personal, own, individual *hususy eýeçilik* private property *hususy öý* private house *hususy maşyn* own car; **şahsy** [şahsy:] *adj* personal, individual; private *şahsy sorag* personal question

personally hut 2 *adv* personally, in person *hut özi* himself/herself *hut özüim eşitdim.* I heard it personally. *Bu hut meniň gözleýän kitabym.* *hut özi hut özüim gördüm.* *Men hut, ýagny balyk aýynda doglupdyryn.*

perspective jähet (fr. var. *jäht*) *n* point of view, perspective, position, aspect *Bu jähetden biziň Prezidentimiz öwürlmäge mynasyypdyr.* From this perspective, our President deserves praise.; **jäht** (fr. var. of *jähet*) *n* point of view, perspective, position

persuade göwnetmek *v* to persuade, induce, make someone agree, take one's consent *Maňa ony göwnetmek kyn boldy.* It was difficult for me to persuade her.; **ynandyrmak** *cf:* **ynanmak.** *v* to persuade, convince, make someone believe *Men ony ynandyryp bilmedim.* I couldn't persuade him.; **ymak** *v* to persuade, to incline, to win over, convince

pervert ýoýmak *v* to pervert

petrify saňalmak *v* to petrify, become like stone *saňalyp durmak* to stand stock-still

petrol benzin 1 [ben'zi:n] *cf:* **ýangyç.** *n* petrol *Maşynyň bakyny benzinden dolduryp, ýene ýola düşdük.* We filled up the petrol tank, and carried on with our journey. {Brit}

petty uşak 4 *adj* petty, insignificant *Hajalygyň uşak işi içerleri, çagalaň oýnjaklaryny ýygna ýançam, ütiik edýançam bir salkynymy aldy.* comp. uşak-düşek

phaeton paýtun [paýtu:n] *n* phaeton

pharmacy dermanhana [derma:nha:na] *n* chemist (shop), pharmacy, drugstore

pheasant sülgün *n* pheasant

phenomenon ahwalat 1 [ahwa:lat] *n* phenomenon *Uçýan tarekalar düşündirip bolmajak ahwalat.* Flying saucers are an inexplicable phenomenon.; **hadysa 2** [ha:dy:sa] *n* phenomenon, occurrence *tebigy hadysalar* natural phenomenon

photographic plate plastinka 3 *n* photographic plate {photography}

phrase agza 3 [agza:] *n* phrase, clause *Sözlemiň esasy agzasy näme?* What are the main clauses of this sentence? {grammar}; **jümle** *n* phrase, sentence, expression *Ata Watanyň diýen jümle hemmeler üçin mähirli.* The phrase of My Motherland is kind to everybody. comp. jümle-jahan

physical fiziki *adj* physical *fiziki zähmet* physical work *fiziki güýç* physical strength *fiziki gowşaklyk* physical weakness comp. fiziki taýdan

physically fiziki taýdan 1 [fiziki 'taýdan] (comp. of **fiziki, taý**) *adj* physically; **fiziki taýdan 2** [fiziki 'taýdan] (comp. of **fiziki, taý**) *adj* physically speaking

physically handicapped çaýsyk *n* physically handicapped

piano pianino *n* piano *pianino çalmak* to play the piano

pick ýolmak 2 *v* to pick, pluck *gül ýolmak* to pick flowers *ýolup aýyrmak* to pull out, pluck comp. saç ýolmak ; **ýygmak 2** *v* to pick {fruit, cotton} comp. agzyňy ýygmak ; **ýygnamak 5** *v* to pick up *köçeden ýygnamak* to pick up in the street

picker ýygymçy 2 *n* picker *pagta ýygymçylary* cotton-pickers {fruit, cotton}

picture surat [sura:t] *n* picture, photo, image *surata düşmek* to have one's photo taken *surat almak* to take a photo *surat alýan* camera

picturesqueness owadanlyk 3 *n* picturesqueness *tebigatyň owadanlygy* picturesqueness of a nature

pie pirog *n* pie, tart *almaly pirog* apple pie/turnover

piebald alabeder 1 [a:labeder] *adj* piebald, patchy, spotted *alabeder güjük* spotted dog

piece dişlem [di:şlem] *n* piece, bite *bir dişlem çörek* a piece of bread *Bir dişlem çörek ýere gaçypdyr.* One piece of bread fell to the ground.; **döwüm** *n* hunk, piece *bir döwüm nan* piece of bread. *Kim gyzgyn çörekden bir döwüm iýip gören bolsa hiç wagt şol tagam ýadyndan çykmaýar.* If you eat a piece of hot bread, you will never forget its taste. *Düýşürgemez ýaly yrym edip, başuja bir döwüm çörek goýýarlar.* One superstition was in order to prevent nightmares they put a piece of bread under the head. ; **nomer 5** ['nomer] *cf:* **belgi, ölçegli, san, sany.** *n* piece, number *Konsertiň başky nomerinde N. Halmämmedowyň 1-nji simfoniýasy çalyndy.* {music}; **para**₃ [pa:ra] *n* piece, part (of) comp. aýyň parasy ýaly gyz ; **parça**₂ *1* *n* piece *kagyz parçasý* piece of paper

pier daýanç 2 *n* pier

pierce çümmek 1 *v* to go into, pierce, be stuck into, be driven into *Barmagyma tiken çümdi*. I got a splinter in my finger. *Maşynyň tigrine çüý çümdi*; **geçirmek 13** *v* to prick, run through, pierce *naýza geçirmek* to run someone through with a spear comp. *başdan geçirmek*, comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek* comp. *bokurdakdan geçirmek* comp. *durmuşa geçirmek* comp. *geçirýän işlikler* comp. *gözden geçirmek* comp. *itden geçirmek* ; **sokmak 1** *v* to pierce, insert, thrust in

pig doňuz *n* pig, swine, hog *doňuz eti* pork, bacon, ham *doňuz ýaly* like a pig *Kasym doňuz ýaly semiräpdir*. Kasym was as fat as a pig. *Häý, sen, doňuz!* You, pig! *Jigim doňuz ýylynda dogulan*. My little brother was born in the year of the pig. *Doňuz etini musulmanlar iýmeýärler*. Muslims do not eat pork. *Köprüden geçýänçäň doňza daýy diý. (nakyl)* Until you cross the bridge call the pig 'uncle'. (Proverb)

pigeon gögerçin [gö:gerçin] *n* wild pigeon, wild dove

Pilaf palaw *n* Pilaf

pilau palow *n* pilau, pilaff, pilaw *palow bişirmek* to cook pilau; **tüwi 2** *n* pilau, pilaff, pilaw {dial}

pile topbak 1 *n* pile, heap, mass *ajy burçuň bir topbagysy näçeden?* how much does one pile of chillies cost?; **üýsmek₁** *n* pile, heap *daş üýsmegi* pile of stones *üýsmek bedi*; **üýşürmek 2** *cf: üýsmek₂*. *v* to pile, to heap up *Ol tarelkalary stoluň üstüne üýşürdi*. She piled the plates on the table. *odun üýşürmek*; **ýygnamak 4** *v* to pile, heap, stack *odunlary bir ýere ýygnamak* to pile up the firewoods

pile_up münderlemek *v* to pile up, heap up *öňüň bar goşune bir ýere münderlemek*

pilgrim zyýaratçy *n* pilgrim

pilgrimage zyýarat [zyýa:rat] *n* pilgrimage *zyýarat etmek* to be on a pilgrimage *zyýarata barmak* to go on a pilgrimage {religious}

pill derman tabletkasy *cf: tabletka*. *n* pills, tablets (medicine); **tabletkä** [tab'letka] *cf: derman tabletkasy*. *n* pill

pillar sütün *cf: kolonka*. *n* pillar, column

pillow ýassyk 1 *n* pillow *ýelek ýassyk* downy pillow *ýassyk daşy* pillow case {sleeping} comp. *ölüm ýassygymda ýatmak*

pilot uçarman *n* pilot

pin temençe *n* pin

pinch atym *n* pinch *bir atym duz* a spoon of salt *ok atym aralyk* a very close place; **çümmük** *n* pinch, nip *bir çümmük duz*; **gysmak 3** *v* to pinch, hurt, be too tight *Köwüş aýagymy gysýar*. (My) shoes are too tight. comp. *içiň gysmak* comp. *ýürek gysmak*

pineapple ananas [ana'nas] *n* pineapple

pioneer öňbaşçy *n* pioneer, entrepreneur

pipe torba 1 [to:rba] *n* pipe; **turba 1** *n* pipe

pir pir 1 [pi:r] *n* pir *Aman noşy oňa musulmanlaryň pire, işana ynanyşy ýaly ynanyşdy*. The ishan trusted the Muslim pirs' healthy appetites as much as his own faith. [high ranking muslim teacher]

pishme pişme *n* pishme *pişme bişirmek* to cook pishme [deep-fried dough, rather like a doughnut, eaten on special occasions]

pistachio pisse *n* pistachio nut *pisse agajy* pistachio tree comp. *pisse dahan*

pistol sapaňça *n* pistol, revolver

pit çukur *n* pit, hole, hollow, pot-hole *çukur ýer çuň çukur* comp. *bir çukura türkürmek* ; **oý₁** **2** [o:ý] *n* pit, hole, hollow *oý gazmak* to dig a hole

pitcher küýze 2 *n* pitcher {Amer}

pitchfork ýabak [ýa:bak] *n* pitchfork

pitiful naýynjar 1 [na:ýynja:r] *adj* pitiful; pitiable, poor, wretched *naýynjar görnüş* pitiful/sorry sight *naýynjar sözler*

pitilessness rehimsizlik *n* pitilessness, mercilessness, ruthlessness *rehimsizlik bilen* with mercy, mercifully *rehimsizlik etmek* to express one's cruelty comp. *rehimsizlik etmek*,

daraşmak

pity haýp *interj* pity, shame, unfortunate *Haýp, sen diýn gelmediň*. It is a pity you didn't come yesterday. *comp.* haýpyň gelmek

place basmak **7** *v* to place, put *Polis ony tutup, gabawhana basdy*. The police caught him, and placed him in a cell. *say.* Ody öziňe bas-ötmese kesekä *comp.* ýüzüne basmak ; **jaý** **2** [ja:ý] *n* place, location {colloq} *comp.* okuw jaýy ; **jelegäý** *n* land, area, place, locality *Sen bu jelegäýda näme işleýärsiň?* What are you doing here?; **nokat** **3** *n* place, destination, point *soňky nokat* last place *comp.* nokat göçürmek *comp.* nokatma-nokat *comp.* Onuň gahary soňky nokada ýetdi. ; **orun** **1** *n* place *boş orun* vacant place *birinji orny almak* to take/win first place *ýatylyan orun* bunk *Maldarçylyk oba hojalygynda görnükli orun tutýar*. Cattle-breeding is of great importance in agriculture. {train} *comp.* ornuna *comp.* orun doldurgyjy ; **salmak** **2** *cf:* **salynmak**₂. *v* to put (in, into), place *halta salmak* to put into a bag *comp.* abraýdan salmak *comp.* aldawa salmak *comp.* aldym berdime salmak *comp.* bilmezlige salmak *comp.* diň salmak *comp.* duzaga salmak *comp.* sala salmak *comp.* tertibe salmak *comp.* yzyna it salmak *comp.* ýola salmak ; **sary**₂ [sa:ry] *post* place *ýör biziň sary* come to our place; **ýer** **2** *n* place *bu ýerde* here *ol ýerde* there *boş ýer* free place/seat *comp.* ýer almasy *comp.* ýer hoz *comp.* ýer tudana *comp.* ýerine *comp.* ýerine ýetirmek ; **ýerleşdirmek** **2** *v* to place, put away, to put something in its place *sandyga ýerleşdirmek* to put away in a chest

place_of_honour tör [tö:r] *n* place of honour *Töre geçiň!* Please move to the place of honour! [usually the furthest corner of the room, away from the door.; the most important guests sit in the fv:tÄ[r]

place_of_worship ybadathana **1** [yba:datha:na] *n* place of worship

placenta ýoldaş **4** *n* placenta (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.)

plague garahassa *n* plague, black death

plaintiff dawagär **1** [da:wa:gär] *n* plaintiff, petitioner *dawagär bolmak* to be a plaintiff *dawagär tarap* plaintiff's side/position

plait gupak *n* plait, tress, braid *gupak goýmak* to plait, to put plaits in; **örüm** **1** [ö:rüm] *n* plait, braid *saçyň örümi* plait of hair *dört örüm saç* four plait hair

plan meýilnama *cf:* **plan.** *n* plan;

meýilnamalaşdyrmak *cf:* **planlaşdyrmak.** *v* to plan; **plan** *cf:* **meýilnama.** *n* plan, scheme *bäs ýyllyk plan* five-year plan *sapagyň plany* lesson plan *okuw plany* curriculum *plan bölümi* planning department *plan düziiji* planner *köp ýyllyk plan* a long-term plan *plan boýunça* according to plan *planly dolmak* to fulfil the plan *planly wagtyndan öň dolmak* to complete the plan ahead of time/schedule *planly artygy bilen dolmak* to overfulfil the plan *plan düzmek* to plan, make plans, draw up a plan; **planlaşdyrmak** *cf:* **meýilnamalaşdyrmak.** *v* to plan, make plans, draw up a plan *işi planlaşdyrmak* to plan the work *senagaty planlaşdyrmak* to plan industrial development; **programma** **4** *cf:* **maksatnama, proýekt.** *n* plan, agenda, policy *reformalar programmasyny goldamak* to support plans for reform

plane samolýot *cf:* **uçarmak.** *n* plane *samolýot sürmek* to pilot *reaktiw samolýot* jet-propelled aircraft; **törpi** *n* plane; **ýonmak** **1** [ýo:nmak] *v* to plane, smooth something with a plane; cut out, hew *agaçy ýonmak* to plane wood

planet planeta [pla'neta] *cf:* **yklym.** *n* planet *planeta sistemasy* solar system *uly planetalar* major planets *kiçi planetalar* minor planets (sem. domains: 1.1 - Sky.); **yklym** *cf:* **planeta.** planet (sem. domains: 1.1 - Sky.)

planned planly *cf:* **meýilnamaly.** *adj* planned, systematic *planly okulwlar* planned lessons *planly iş* planned work *planly ösüş* development on planned lines *planly işlemek* to work according to plan

plant dikmek 2 *v* to plant (a tree) *göz dikmek* to fix/plant eyes on someone, or to envy;
oturtmak 2 *v* to plant; **ösümlik** *n* plant, vegetation *bir ýyllyk ösümlik* an annual *köp ýyllyk* a perennial *iki ýyllyk ösümlik* a biennial *däneli ösümlikler* cereal crops, grains *ot-ým ösümlikleri* forage crops *ösümlik dünýäsi* flora and fauna *Türkmenistanyň ösümlik dünýäsi* the flora and fauna of Turkmenistan

plant-grower ösümlikçi *n* plant-grower

plaster gips *n* plaster *gips daňysy* plaster cast

plastic plastik *adj* plastic *plastik sumka* plastic bag *plastik jisimler* plastics comp. *plastik operasiýa*

plastic_surgery plastik operasiýa (comp. of **plastik**) plastic surgery

plate plastinka 1 *n* plate *plastinka görnüşi* laminate; **tabak 1** [ta:bak] *n* plate; **tarelka** [ta'relka] *n* plate

platform platforma [plat'forma] *n* platform; **sypa** *n* platform [a baked mud platform used for sitting on while drinking tea, especially in Sarakhs]; **tapçan** [tapça:n] *n* platform [for tea drinking and sleeping when the weather is hot]

play çalmak 4 *v* to play (an instrument) *dutar çalmak* to play the *dutar* comp. *arkasyny çalmak*; **oýnamak 1** *cf*: **oýnaşmak, oýnatmak.** *v* to play *Çagalar bagda oýnaýarlar.* The children are playing in the garden. *küşt oýnamak* to play chess *kart oýnamak* to play cards *futbol oýnamak* to play football *roluny oýnamak* to play a part *Ol Magtymgulynyň syýasy we ruhy durmuşynda möhüm rol oýnapdyr.* It played an important role in Magtymguly's political and spiritual life.; **oýun 2** *n* joke, trick *Ol oýun edip aýtdy.* He told it for fun. *oýun etmek* to joke, tease *oýunlyga salmak* to joke, make fun (of) *oýun götermek* to take a joke comp. *başyna oýun getirmek*

play_trick oýnamak 2 *cf*: **oýnaşmak, oýnatmak.** *v* to play a trick (on), play a practical joke (on)

play_tune bir heň gaçyrmak (comp. of **gaçyrmak**) to play a tune

player oýunçy 1 *n* player *Ol gowy oýunçy* He is a good player.

plead dat; perýat *cf*: **dady-perýat.** to plead;
ýalbarmak *cf*: **ýalbartmak.** *v* to beg, plead *ýalbaryp soramak* to entreat; **ýalbartmak** *cf*: **ýalbarmak.** *v* plead

pleasant mazaly 4 [maza:ly] *adv* It is good; It is nice; It is pleasant *mazaly siz gelip ýetişäýdiňiz* It is good that you managed to come.; **mylaýym 1** [myla:ým] *adj* warm, pleasant *mylaýym howa* warm weather *mylaýym ses* pleasant voice *mylaýym owaz*; **ýakymly 1** *adj* pleasant, nice *ýakymly owaz* pleasant voice *Ertiriň ýakymly öwürsän şemalyňa bütin jandar şatlanyp seslenýärdi.* The whole of creation made a joyful noise at the pleasant breeze of the approaching day. *ahem Ejemiň ýakymly hüwdi owazy integem ýadymda.* *Tokaýda ýakymly guşlaryň sesi eşdilýärdi.* *Tamdyr nanyň ýakymly isini alyp, agzym tükülikden doldy.* *Keteniň hemme reňkleri owadan, ýöne gülgiňe reňk has göziňe ýakymly.*; **ýaramly 3** *adj* pleasant *ýaramly howa* pleasant weather

pleasantly aýşy-eşret *n* pleasant, pleasantly; happily; **ýakymly 2** *adv* pleasantly *Dutaryň owazy örän ýakymly ýaňlanýar - näçe diňleşemem doýamok.*

please ýaranmak 1 *v* to please *oňa ýaranmak kyn* It is difficult to please him

pleasurable lezzetli 2 *adj* pleasurable *lezzetli gürrüň* pleasant conversation

pleasure hezil 1 *n* pleasure, enjoyment, delight *hezil etmek* to take pleasure (in), enjoy, delight (in); **hezillik** *n* gaiety; cheerfulness, pleasure, enjoyment, fun; **hözir** [hözi:r] *n* pleasure, delight, enjoyment *durmuşyň hözirini görmek* to enjoy life; **keýp 2** *n* delight, pleasure, enjoyment *keýp bermek* to give pleasure *keýp etmek* to take pleasure, to enjoy *keýpden çykmak* to enjoy comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *keýpiň kellände*; **lezzet** *n* pleasure; enjoyment,

delight *lezzet almak* to take pleasure; to enjoy *lezzet bermek* to give pleasure; **maza 1** [maza:] *n* pleasure, enjoyment *maza almak* to take pleasure, enjoy *maza bermek* to give pleasure; **rähnet** *n* pleasure, enjoyment *rähnet görmek* to enjoy, take pleasure *Çekseñ zähmet - ýagar rähnet*. If you work hard, you will reap the rewards of your labour.

pledge borçlanmak [bo:rçlanmak] *v* to pledge oneself, be under an obligation (to), commit

Pleiades Ülker *n* Pleiades *Ülker ýıldyzlar toplumy* (sem. domains: 1.1 - Sky.)

pliers atagzy *n* pliers

plot dildüwüşük *n* plot, conspiracy *dildüwüşük guramak* to hatch a plot, plot, conspire *Wezirler patyşany öldürmek barada dildüwüşük guradylar*. The vizirs hatched a plot to assassinate the king. *Organ işgärleri prezidente garşy taýarlanylýan dildüwüşigiň üstini açdy*. The police uncovered a conspiracy against the president. *Dildüwüşük geçirmek üçin meýilnama düzdüler*. They have hatched a plan for the conspiracy.; **mazmun 1** [mazmu:n] *n* plot, subject matter, theme *romanyň mazmuny* plot of a novel *zamanyň mazmuny*; **mellek** *n* plot, plot of land *mellek ýeri* plot of land *mellek edinmek* to get a plot of land *mellek eýesi* owner of a plot of land; **pel 2** *n* plot of arable land

plough agdarmak 2 [a:gdarmak] *v* to plough, turn *ýer agdarmak* to plough the ground; **azal** *n* plough; **künde** *n* plough *agaç künde* wooden plough

pluck ütmek 1 *v* to pluck *towuk ütmek* to pluck a hen *goýnuň kellesini we aýaklaryny ütmek* comp. tutan guşuny ütmek (garşydaşyň aldawyna düşmezlik)

plucked ütük, *adj* plucked *ütiük towuk (perleri gaçan)*

plug in sokmak 2 *v* (re. appliance) plug in

plum garaly [gara:ly] *n* plum *garaly gülläpdir*.

plum blossoms *garaly mürepbesi* the gem of plum

plumb boýlamak *v* to plumb the depth of some water and find it deeper

plump çişik [çi:şik] *adj* plump, fat, chubby, stout ; pot-bellied

plunge çümmek 2 *v* to sink, plunge, be immersed, dip *suwa çümmek* to sink in the water

PLUR -lar PLUR/ -s(plural form) *kitaplar* books *güller* flowers

plural köplük san (comp. of **köplük**) *n* plural *sanlar iki topara bölünýär: birlik we köplük* numerals are divided into two parts: singular and plural

plus maýyl₂, **2** *adj* plus on *gradus maýyl* plus ten degrees

pock mama₁, **2** [ma:ma] *n* pock, pock-marks *ýüzi mamaly* pock-marked face

pocket çuwal 1 *n* bag, pocket [hangs in a Yurt]; **jübi** *n* pocket *jübä salmak* to put something in one's pocket *Jübimde it uwlaýar*. I'm broke. comp. *Jübimde it uwlaýar*. ; **kise 1** [ki:se] *n* pocket *gapdal kisesi* side-pocket *yzky kise* hip-pocket *kise sözlügi* pocket dictionary *kise sagady* pocket watch

pocket-money harjylyk *n* pocket-money

poem goşgy *n* poem *goşgy goşmak* to write a poem; **şygyr** *n* poem {lit}

poet şahyr [şa:hy:r] *n* poet

poetic şahyrana [şa:hy:ra:na] *adv* poetic

point bal₂, **3** [ba:l] *n* point (in some scores)

Şahmat ýaryşynda Lebap welaýaty Mary welaýatyndan 3-2 bal bilen utuldy. In the chess competition the Lebap region lost to the Mary region 3-2.; **görkezmek 2** *v* to point (at, to);

many 2 [ma:ny:] *n* purport, point, use, sense *biderek gitmegiň manysy ýok* there is no point in going there comp. *many çykarmak* ; **nokat 2** *n* point *gaýnama nokady* boiling point *ereme nokady* melting point *doňma nokady* freezing point {physics} comp. *nokat göçürmek* comp. *nokatma-nokat* comp. *Onuň gahary soňky nokada ýetdi*. ; **punkt** *n* point, station, post

ahyrky punkt terminal, terminus *ilatly punkt* settlement, populated area *daýanç punkty* strong point *gözegçilik punkty* observation post *gepleşik punkty* public (telephone) call-boxes, trunk-call office *punktlar boýunça okamak* to read paragraph by paragraph; **syh 1** *n* point; **uç 2** [u:ç] *n* point, edge; point; tip; top of one's head; bottom of one's feet *Daýanç bilen Guwanç hersi ýüpiň ujyny agaja daňyp hiňňildik etdiler. Ýumagy pişik oýnap çöşelänsoň ujyny ýitirdim. Atam ýetmişin ujyndan gädip ugrady, ýöne şondada sport bilen türgenleşýardi. Nobata durmak üçin nobatyň ujyny soradym. Meniň saçymyň ujy gyrylansoň gyrkdym. Saçymyň örümi çöşülenmez ýaly ujyna lenta goşyp ördüm. Skotçyň ujyny aňsat tapar ýaly epläp goýaryn. Köýnegimi gasamda iňňäň ujy barmagyma çümdü. Serdar galama uç çykarmak üçin artyp başlady. Gyzym burny uçlyja, oglymyňky bolsa jaýty burun. Balerinalar barmaklarynyň ujynda tans edýarlar. Çagan baş ujyna ýoldaşlyk çörek goýdym. Aýak ujyňa ýorgany goýdym, ýapynsaň.* comp. kelebiň ujuny ýitirmek (bulaşmak) comp. ýeriň aňry ujy (gaty uzak)

pointed çiş 1 [çi:ş] *n* pointed (instrument), tool with a sharp point *çiş taýak* pointed stick; **ýiti 1** *adj* sharp, pointed *ýiti pyçak* sharp knife comp. ýiti zehinli comp. ýiti-ýiti

pointer dil 3 *n* hand (of a clock), pointer, needle *sagadyň dili* the hand of a clock *Sagadyň kiçi dili sagady,uly dili hem munudy görkezýär.* The little hand of the clock points to the hour, the big hand points to the minute. *sagadyň dili* the hands of a clock *ölçeýji gurallaryň dili* the needle of measuring instruments *Kremiliň uly jaňlaryň dillerine ýüp daňyp, jaň kakýarlar.* The huge Kremlin clock hands and chimes are driven by ropes. comp. begin to speak, learn to speak comp. dil aýratynlyklary comp. dil birikdirmek comp. dil bitmek comp. dil çolaşmak comp. dil haty comp. dil öwrenmek comp. dil öwrülmezlik comp. dil tutulmak comp. dil ujundan comp. dil ýarmak comp. dil ýetirmek

comp. dil ýygnamak comp. dilden-agyzdan gal comp. dilden-dile comp. dile baý comp. dile düşgür comp. dile garyp comp. dile-agza düşmek comp. dili agyr comp. dili barmazlyk comp. dili gysgalyk comp. dili süýji comp. dili ýuwutmak comp. dilim aýlananok comp. diliňden sypdymak

pointless ugursyz 1 *adj* directionless, pointless *Çaryň doganlary onuň ugursyz oglandygy, köp arak içýändigine namys ederdiler. Gyz çaga kiçiliginden ogurlyk etse soňynda ugursyz aýal bolup ýetişýar. Biziň öňki alan sygyrymyz ugursyzdy, süsýardi. Ugursyz otlary köki bilen goparmasaň olar mellegi tutýarlar. Şiriniň täze alan matasy ugursyzken şondan tikinen köýnegi tikininden süzüldi. Aklowjy ugursyz delil geçenligi üçin kazy şol meseleden täze soraglar berdi. Maralda ugursyz gylyk häsýet kändi şolaň birisem gabanjaňlykdy.*

pointlessly ugursyz 2 *adv* pointlessly *Kärhanaň ýolbaşçysy öz işgärlerine gaharlanyp ugursyz gepleşdi. Batyr ugursyz görýanligi sebpli doskadaky ýozylan zatlary okap bilenokdy. Leyli ýarawsyzlygy sebäpli ugursyz okaýardy, ikilik bahany alýardy. Awçylar şu gün ugursyz awladylar, sebäbi erbet şemal päsgel berdi.*

poison awulamak [a:wulamak] *v* to poison *mör-möjegi awulamak* to poison insects; **awy 1** [a:wy] *n* poison, toxin, toxic substance *Alakany awy bilen öldürmeli.* The rats must be killed with poison.; **zäher 1** *n* poison *zäher bermek* to poison comp. *zäher ýaly* ; **zäherlemek** *v* to poison *guýulary zäherlemek* to poison the wells *aňyny zäherlemek* to poison one's mind

poisonous awuly [a:wuly] *adj* poisonous, toxic, venomous *awuly madda* poisonous substance *awuly dil* venomous/biting tongue *awuly sowuk* biting cold; **zäherli 1** *adj* poisonous *zäherli dil* insolence

POL -äý POL

pole haçja *n* pole, cane

police DAI *n* police {abbr}; **milisiýa** [mi'lisiýa] *cf: polisiýa, polis.* *n* police, militia *milisiýa*

böliimi police department; police station; **polis** [ˈpolis] *cf*: **polisiýa**, **milisiýa**. *n* police;
polisiýa *cf*: **milisiýa**, **polis**. *n* police

policy syýasat 1 [syýa:sat] *n* policy

polite hoşamaý [hoşama:ý] *adj* affable, polite, kind, courteous, civil *hoşamaý adam* kind man
hoşamaý geplemek to speak politely/kindly;
salykatly [saly:katly] *adj* polite, courteous, civil *salykatly adam* polite man *salykatly geplemek* to speak politely; **sypaýy** [sypa:ýy] *adj* polite, civil, tactful

political syýasy [syýa:sy] *adj* political

politician syýasatçy [syýa:satçy] *n* politician
çepçi syýasatçy a left-wing politician

pollute hapalamak *v* to dirty, dirty something, soil, pollute

pollution hapaçylyk 1 *n* pollution, destruction, dirt, rubbish

Polot polot 2 *cf*: **demir**. *n* Polot [a boy's name]

polytechnic(al) politehniki *adj* polytechnic(al)
politehniki institut polytechnical institute
politehniki okuw polytechnical training
politehniki bilim polytechnical education

pomegranate nar₁ [na:r] *n* pomegranate

pool basseýn 1 [bas'seýn] *n* pool, swimming baths *Derýanyň basseýni*. A place to swim in the river.; **howdan** 2 [howda:n] *n* swimming pool
ýüzüýän howdan swimming-pool, swimming-baths *Köp adam saglygy üçin howdan gatnaýarlar*. many people go for swimming pool for their health *Lukman näsaga howdana gatnamaly diýip kepillnama berdi*. the doctor told him on his prescription to go to swimming pool ; **howuz** 1 *n* pond, pool

poor eli gysga (comp. of **gysga**) poor;
garamaýak 2 *n* the poor *garamaýak adam* a poor man; **garyp** [gary:p] *adj* poor *garyp adam* a poor man *garyp hojalyk* poor household *garyp düşmek* to become poor comp. *garyp dil* ; **hor**₂ 2 [ho:r] *adj* poor *hor ýaşamak* to live in poverty, be in need of something *hor düşmek* become poverty comp. *hor-zar* ; **ikilik** 1 *cf*:

ikiýüzlülük. *n* "poor", two, unsatisfactory (i.e. mark) *Ol taryhdan ikilik aldy*. He got a two for history.; **naýynjar** 2 [na:ýynja:r] *adj* poor, sad pathetic/heart-rending words; **pes** 3 *adj* little, low, poor *edilen işe pes hak tölemek* to pay a low salary for the work done comp. *pes göwünli* comp. *pese düşmek* comp. *ýeriň pesi bilen* comp. *ýeriň pesi bilen hereket etmek* ; **pukara** [pukara:] *adj* poor, needy *pukara adam* poor man; **pulsuz** 2 *adj* having no money, without money, impecunious *pulsuz adam* poor man

poor_boy pahyr [pahy:r] *n* poor fellow/boy/thing, poor man comp. *pahyr bolmak*

poor_person bende 2 *n* poor person

poor_thing görgüli 2 *n* poor fellow/boy/thing;
neresse 1 *n* poor chap/boy/girl/thing; youngster, child

poplar derek₂ *n* poplar tree *dik boýly derek* straight poplar *ak derek* white poplar (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

poppy göknar [gö:kna:r] *n* poppy; **gülälek** *n* poppy (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.); **haşhaş** *n* poppy (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

populace il 1 [i:l] *n* general populace, inhabitants comp. *il-halk* comp. *il-ulus* comp. *ile meňzeş etmek*

popular ýörgünli 1 *adj* popular, widespread
ýörgünli at popular name

populated adamly 2 [a:damly] *adv* populated;
ilatly [i:la:tly] *adj* populated *ilatly ýer* populated area

population ilat₁ [i:la:t] *n* population *şäher ilaty* townspeople, urban population *oba ilaty* rural population *ilat ýazuwy* census of the population *Ýaňy-ýakynda biziň ýurdumyzda ilat ýazuwy geçirildi*. It held census recently in our country.; **ilat**₂ *n* population, people *Türkmenistanyň ilaty gün-günden artýar*. The population of Turkmenistan is increasing day by day.

porch podýezd [pod'ýezd] *cf*: **girelge**. *n* porch, entrance, doorway *ikinji podýezd* the second

entrance

port port₁ *cf: gämi duralgasy. n* port, harbour
comp. derýa porty

porter hammal [hamma:l] *n* porter; **ýükçi 1** *n*
porter {person}

portrait suratçy [sura:tçy] *cf: hudožnik,*
suratkeş. n artist, portrait artist, portraitist,
photographer

portrait_artist suratkeş *cf: suratçy, hudožnik. n*
portrait artist

position wezipe 1 [wezi:pe] *n* position, post
ýokary wezipäni eýelemek to hold a high post
{job}; **ýer 7** *n* position, post {work} comp. ýer
almasy comp. ýer hoz comp. ýer tudana comp.
ýerine comp. ýerine ýetirmek

position_of_consul konsullyk *n* the position of a
consul *eger siziň konsullyk işiňiz bar bolsa öz*
konsulhanaňyza ýüz tutup bilersiňiz. if you have
a work in the position of counsel you can go to
your country's consulate.

POSS -y POSS

possibilities mümkinçilikler (comp. of
mümkinçilik) possibilities, capabilities,
features; resources, means, potential *eler halal*
gazanç üçin öwürlmek to increase the potential
for honest earnings

possibility mümkinçilik [mümki:nçilik] *n*
opportunity, possibility, chance comp.
mümkinçilik bermek comp. mümkinçilikler
comp. ulanylmaýan mümkinçilikleri ;
mümkinlik [mümki:nlik] *n* possibility,
probability; **wariant** [wari'ant] *n* possibility,
alternative, variant

possible ähtimal [ähtima:l] *adj* possible,
probable; **mümkin** [mümki:n] [mümki:n] *v*
modal possible, probable *Mümkinmi? May I?*
Girmek mümkinmi? May I come in? mümkin däl
impossible eger mümkin bolsa if possible
mümkin olar ýatlaryndan çykarandyrlar. It is
probable that they forgot. *Şu gün howanyň aça*
gyzaýmagy mümkin. Onuň geläýmegi mümkin.

post aragatnaşyk бүкжalar *cf: aragatnaşyk*

bölümi, poçta. (comp. of **aragatnaşyk**) letters,
post, mail; **post** *n* post *garawullyk posty* sentry
post *postda durmak* to be at one's post *posty*
taşlap gitmek to desert one's post

post_graduate aspirant [aspi'rant] *n* post-
graduate student

post_office aragatnaşyk bölümü *cf: aragatnaşyk*
bүкжalar, poçta. (comp. of **aragatnaşyk**) post
office

postal poçta 1 ['poçta] *cf: aragatnaşyk bölümü,*
aragatnaşyk бүкжalar. *adj* post office

postcard otkrytka [at'krytka] *n* postcard, card

postman aragatnaşyk bölümüniň işgäri (comp.
of **aragatnaşyk**) postman; **poçtalýon**
[poçtal'ýon] *cf: aragatnaşyk işgäri, hat-pet*
gatnadýan. *n* postman, letter-carrier

potato ýer almasy (comp. of **alma, ýer**) potato

potter küýzegär *n* potter *Meniň daýym meşhur*
küýzegär. My uncle is well-known potter.

potty gorşok *n* potty

pound ýençmek to pound (eg, grain), hammer,
beat

pour dökmek 1 *v* to pour, pour away, pour out
üstiňe çay dökmek to pour tea over someone
comp. abraýyňy dökmek ; **eňtermek 1** *v* to
pour out, throw *üstiňe suw eňtermek* to throw
water on someone; **guýmak 1** *v* to pour (into)
gazana suw guýmak to pour water into a pot
Ýagyş dyngysyz guýýar. It is raining incessantly.;
urmak 2 *v* to pound *Gaharyna stoly urup,*
üstündäki suwly grafini dügdi. Kakmaç bişirmek
üçin ilki eti pyçak bilen urmaly. Ýagyp başlan
ýagyş aýna urýardy. Oglym pianinianyň
klawişalarynda çalman barmaklaty bilen urýardy.
comp. agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp. azm
urmak comp. hars urmak comp. Hudaý ursun!
(şert etmek) comp. kök urmak comp.
nyşanadan urdy comp. özüňi oda urmak (özüňi
kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. reňk urmak comp.
sowuk urmak comp. urup açmak comp. urup
aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip,ýene özüňi ejiz

görkezmek) comp. ýama urmak (ýamamak)

powder dâri 1 *n* powder, gunpowder *tiisseli dâri* smoking gunpowder *dâri ammary* gunpowder store; **poroşok** [para:şok] *n* powder *diş poroşogy* tooth-powder

power gudrat 1 *n* special power; **gurp 1** *n* power, strength *gurpdan gaçmak* to lose one's strength; **halat₂ 3** *n* miraculous power (religious); **kuwwat 2** [kuwwa:t] *n* power *döwletiň kuwwaty* power of the state (sem. domains: 4.6.4 - Rule.)

powerful güýçli 2 *adj* powerful, strong *güýçli döwlet* powerful state *Gudratygüýçli* Almighty; **kuwwatly 3** [kuwwa:tly] *adj* powerful *kuwwatly motor* powerful engine

powerless kuwwatsyz 2 [kuwwa:tsyz] *adj* powerless *kuwwatsyz döwlet* powerless state

praise arşa cykarmak (comp. of **aryş**) to praise; **magtamak** *v* to praise *söwdagär harydyny magtap başlady* a salesman started praising his goods; **öwgi** *n* praise *öwgüsini ýetirmek* to praise (highly); **öwmek** *v* to praise, extol comp. *öwüp arşa cykarmak* comp. *Özüni öweniň tanapy çüýrük.* ; **taryp** [ta:ry:p] *n* praise, thanks, compliment, boast; **taryplamak** [ta:ry:plamak] *v* to praise, complement

pram el araba cf: kolýaska. (comp. of **araba**) *pram*, pushchair, stroller; **kolýaska** [kol'ýaska] **cf: el araba.** *n* *pram*, pushchair, stroller *çaga kolýaskasy* *pram inwalid kolýaskasy* wheelchair *motosikliň kolýaskasy* side-car

prattler agzyboş 1 *n* prattler

pray aýat okamak [a:ýat okamak] *v* to pray [prayer at a Hudaý ýoly (wake)]

prayer doga 2 [doga:] *n* prayer *doga okamak* to pray *Mamam irden turanda hem aňsam ýatjak wagty doga okap ýatýar.* My grandmother prays in the early morning and before going to bed in the evening. *Gije diýşürgäp turamda bilýän dogalarymy okap,ýene-de ýatdym.* When I had nightmare and woke up at night I prayed what I know and went to sleep again. ; **ybadat 3**

[yba:dat] *n* prayer *ybadat etmek* to pray, say prayers

prayer_beads tesbi *n* prayer beads

prayer_mat namazlyk [nama:zlyk] *n* prayer mat

preaching wagyz 2 *n* preaching *dini wagyz etmek* to preach a sermon *bir teklibi wagyz etmek* comp. *wagyz-nesihat*

precious gaş [ga:ş] *n* precious stone *göwher gaş* brilliant stone ; **gymmatbaha** *adj* precious *gymmatbaha daş* precious stone

precipice uçut 2 *n* precipice

precipitation ygal *n* precipitation, rain; **ýagyn** *n* precipitation; rain, hail, snow etc.

predatory wagşy 1 *adj* predatory, wild *wagşy haýwanlar* beasts; **ýyrtyjy** *adj* predatory *ýyrtyjy haýwanlar* predatory animals *ýyrtyjy guşlar* birds of prey

predestined takdyr [takdy:r] *n* divinely predestined (fate)

predicament girdap 2 [girda:p] *n* predicament, difficulty *girdaba düşmek* to find o.s. (to be) in a predicament

predicate habar 3 cf: informasiýa. *n* predicate {grammar} comp. *habar gatmak*

preface sözbaşy preface

pregnant agzy bimaza (comp. of **agyz**) to be pregnant; **bogaz₂** *adj* pregnant *Sygyrmyz bogaz bolanlygy üçin, sagamzok.* *Goýyn soýylmazdan öň bogazmy dälmi barlanylyar, sebäbi bogaz mal soýmak günä.* {animals}; **göwreli** *adj* pregnant {hum}; **hamyla** [ha:my:la] *adj* pregnant, expecting

premature kemis *adj* premature, prematurely born *kemis çaga* prematurely born child {colloq}

prematurely biwagt 1 [bi:wagt] **cf: bimahal.** *adv* prematurely, untimely, suddenly *Işden biwagt çykanyma öküňarin, ýenede alty aý işlýmelikenim.* *Garaşylmadyk myhman biwagt geldi, gije sagat onbirde.* *Biwagt, sagat öýlän altydan sekize çenli ýatsaň halananok.*

preparation taýýarlyk 1 [taýýa:rlyk] *n*

preparation, readiness

preparations tutum *n* preparations

prepare çemelenmek *v* to prepare oneself, be/get

ready *topy gapmaga çemelenmek*; **hâzirlmek** *v*

to prepare, make ready; **özleşdirmek 2**

[ö:leşdirmek] *v* to prepare *tarp ýerleri*

özleşdirmek to prepare virgin land for sowing;

pişgelemek *v* to prepare wool for spinning

egirmek için ýüň pişgelemek to prepare wool for

spinning; **taýýarlamak 1** [taýýa:rlamak] *v* to

prepare, get (something) ready, make

(something) ready; **taýýarlanmak**

[taýýa:rlanmak] *v* to prepare oneself, get

oneself ready *G. ýola taýýarlanýar* *G.* is getting

ready to go; **ykjamlanmak** *v* to prepare

oneself, collect oneself, get ready *ykjamlanyp*

durmak to be/get ready

prepayment awans [a'wans] *n* prepayment

awans almak to get a salary advance

present häzirki *adj* present, modern-day, current

{grammar}; **saçak 2** *n* present *saçakly*

gatnaşmak to exchange presents {fig}; **sowgat**

n present, gift

presenter dokladçy *cf*: **nutukçy.** *n* presenter,

speaker *Dokladçy ýygnaga geçirilen işler barada*

doklad taýarlady. The presenter prepared a

report about the work done in the meeting.

presently häzir 1 *adv* now, presently, at the

moment, currently, at once *Häzir!* Just a

minute! *comp.* *häzir bolmak*

president prezident [prezi'dent] *n* president

presidenthood prezidentlik *n* position of a

president

press çap *cf*: **peçat.** *n* press *çap etmek* to print, to

publish, to type *çapdan çykmak* to be published,

to be printed; **gysmak 2** *v* to press, clasp

çagany gujagyňa gysmak to clasp/press the child

to one's breast/bosom *comp.* *için gysmak* *comp.*

ýürek gysmak ; **gysmyljyramak** *v* to press

oneself (to), snuggle up (to), cuddle up (to),

nestle up (to); **metbugat** [metbu:gat] *n* press

metbugat işgärleri the press *metbugat azatlygy*

freedom of the press *Metbugat günü* the Press

Day *Metbugat öýi*; **sançmak 2** *cf*: **sanjmak.** *v*

to press marks in (e.g.. bread); **sykmak 1** *v* to

press, squeeze

pressure basyş *n* pressure *gan basyşy* blood

pressure *ýokary/aşak basyş* high/low pressure

Garry adamlaryň gan basyşy ýokaryk galsa, olar

heläk bolýarlar. If an old man's blood pressure

rises, it is dangerous.

prevent böwet bolmak (*comp.* of **böwet**) to

prevent (from) *Türkmen diliniň ösüşine näme*

böwet bolýar? What's preventing Turkmen from

growing?

previous ozalky *cf*: **owalky.** the previous; **öňüni**

soňuny pikir edip geplemek 2 (*comp.* of **öň**)

before, previous(ly) *wagtyndan öň* before one's

time *Ol öň beýle däl.* He was not like this

previously. *Biz öň şäherde ýaşaýardik.* We used

to live in the city.

price baha 1 [baha:] *cf*: **çek.** *n* price, cost *Çöregiň*

bahasy näçe? How much is the bread? *Satylýan*

erbet hilli aýak gaplar bahasyna görä däl. The

poor-quality footwear is not worth their cost.

Muzeýdäki eksponatlaryň bahasy çäksiz. The

exhibits in the museum were priceless. *belli*

bahasy ýok no fixed cost

priceless belli bahasy ýok (*comp.* of **belli**)

priceless

pride buýsanç *n* pride *Ýurdymyň parahat hem*

asudalygyna buýsanç bilen garaýaryn. Öz

ýakynlaň barada buýsanç bilen geplemek örän

ýakymly.; **guwanç 1** *n* pride *halkyň guwanjy*

people's pride; **tekepbirlik** [tekepbi:rlık] *n*

pride, arrogance

priest ahun [a:hu:n] *n* senior priest, Islamic

scholar; **ruhany** [ru:ha:ny:] *n* priest; **ymam**

[yma:m] *n* priest {Muslim}

prince(ss) şazada [şa:za:da] *n* prince, princess

principle prinsip ['prinsip] *n* principle *bir*

prinsipe eýermek to follow the principle (of)

comp. *prinsipe gitmek*

printers basmahana [basmaha:na] *n* printing house, printers

printing çaphana [çapha:na] *n* print house, printing *çaphana işi* the work of a print house; **peçat**₁ [pe'çat] **cf: çap.** *n* publishing, printing *peçat etmek* to print (out) *peçatdan çıkmak* to be published, come out

prison türme cf: tussaghana; zyndan. *n* prison, jail, gaol; **zyndan** [zynda:n] *n* prison, jail *zyndana salmak* to put into prison, imprison *zyndanda oturmak* to be in prison

prisoner tussag *n* prisoner *tussag etmek* to put in prison

prize bayrak *n* prize, reward, award *Himiya olimpiadasında birinji yere eýe bolup, iň uly baýragy aldim.* In the chemistry competition I got first place and won the largest prize.

probably ahmal [ahma:l] *adv* probably; **belki** *adj* maybe, perhaps; probably *Belki, myhmanlary agşama çagyrarys?* Perhaps we should invite the guests this evening?; **çak** **2** *n* probably *Çaky, olar naharlanan bolmaly.* They've probably eaten. comp. *çakdan çıkmak*

problem mesele 2 *n* problem *mesele çözmek* to solve a problem *meseleler ýygındysy* book of (mathematical) problems {mathematics};

problema [pro'blema] **cf: kynçylyk.** *n* problem *problemany çözmek* to solve a problem

proclamation jarnama [jarna:ma] *n* address, appeal, call *mülk barada jarnama* an appeal concerning inheritance

produce çykarmak₁ **6** *v* to produce, make *Bu zawod maşyn çykarýar.* This factory produces cars comp. *baş çykarmak* comp. *netije çykarmak* comp. *ýatdan çykarmak* comp. *ýüze çykarmak*; **düwmek** **3** *v* to produce *Gawun-garpyzlar düwiipdir.* Melons and water-melons started forming. *Miweli agaç gülläninden soň derrew düwiip başlaýar.* Fruit trees begin to produce after blossoming. comp. *Men ýüregime düwdüm.*; **goýbermek** **3** *v* to produce, turn out *ýalňyş goýbermek* to make a mistake; **öndürmek**

[ö:ndürmek] *v* to produce, manufacture *süýt önümlerini öndürmek* to produce dairy products; **önüm** **1** [ö:nüm] *n* product, produce *süýt önümleri* dairy produce *oba hojalyk önümleri* farm produce *nebit önümleri* oil products *önümiň gymmaty* cost of products *ähli önüm* gross product

producer öndüriji [ö:ndüriji] *n* producer (of goods)...*ýöne ol çilimkeşleriň we temmäki öndürijileriň arasynda nägilelik döretdi.* ... but among smokers and tobacco producers it caused displeasure.; **rejissýor** *n* producer *rejissýoryň kömekçisi* assistant producer, stage manager {film, theatre}

production önümçilik [ö:nümçilik] *adj* production *önümçilik praktikasy* practical training *önümçilik maslahaty* production meeting

productive bitginli *adj* productive (harvest), high-yielding (crops)

productive(ly) önümli [ö:nümli] *adv* productive(ly) *önümli işlemek* to work productively *önümli suffiksler* productive suffixes {grammar}

productively önjeýli *adv* productively, fruitfully *önjeýli işlemek* to work productively

productivity öndürijilik [ö:ndürijilik] *n* productivity, output, productiveness *zähmet öndürijiligi* work productivity

profession hünär 1 *n* profession, trade, skill, occupation, career, job *hünär edinmek* to specialize (in), to get a profession *hünär öwrenmek* to learn a profession; **kesbi-kär** [kesbi-kär] **cf: kär, kesp.** *n* profession *Meniň daýymyň kesbi-käri agaç ussasy bolupdyr.* The profession of my uncle was carpenter.; **kesp cf: kär, kesbi-kär.** *n* profession *Meniň atamyň kesbi agaç ussasy.* My grandfather's profession is carpenter.; **kär 1 cf: kesbi-kär, kesp.** *n* profession *onuň käri* his/her profession *käri boýunça* by profession *kär öwrenmek* to learn a trade *kär saýlamak* to choose a profession

professor professor *n* professor

profit düşewünt *n* income, profit, gain, return, benefit *düşewünt düşürmek* to profit (by, from) *her aýdaky düşewünt* the monthly return *Täze başlan işiň düşewünt bersin.* May your new job be a success.; **girdeji** [gi:rdeji] *n* profit, gain, income *arassa girdeji* net profit *döwlet girdejisi* revenue *girdeji getirmek* to yield/show a profit *girdeji we çykdajy* profit/income and outcome; **peýda** 1 [peýda:] *n* use, benefit, point, profit *peýda görmek* to profit from *peýda getirmek* to be of benefit (to) *peýda ýok.* It is useless. *Ne peýda?* What is the use? *Hawa, Igli rast aýdýar, öwünmekden peýda ýok.* Yes, Igli is telling the truth; there is no point in boasting about it. comp. *peýda bolmak*

profitable düşewüntli *adj* profitable, paying, lucrative, remunerative *düşewüntli iş/kär* profitable affair/business *düşewüntli orun* profitable place; **peýdaly** [peýda:ly] *adj* useful, helpful, advantageous; profitable, lucrative *peýdaly iş* useful/profitable affair/business *peýdaly maslahat* useful advice *peýdaly kärhana* profitable enterprise

program programma 2 *cf:* maksatnama, **proýekt.** *n* program, software *hasaplaýjy maşynyň programasy* computer program {computer}

programme programma 1 *cf:* maksatnama, **proýekt.** *n* programme {Brit}, program {US} {TV or radio broadcast}

prohibited gadagan *adj* prohibited, banned, forbidden *Geçmek gadagan.* No trespassing.

project maksatnama [maksatna:ma] *cf:* **programma, proýekt.** *n* project, programme; **proýekt** 1 *cf:* **programma, maksatnama.** *n* project, scheme *proýekt düzmek* to plan, design

projectile ok₂ 1 *n* bullet, projectile; projectile, shell *top oky oka tutmak* to fire (at, on), centre fire (on), shell id. *Atylan ok daşdan gaýtmaz.* comp. *ok ýaly* comp. *ok ýaly göni* comp. *Ol ok ýaly bolup geçip gitdi.*

prolong uzaltmak 1 *v* to prolong, extend; to lengthen, to extend *Jalwarymy uzaltmak üçin tikiñçi ussa berdim.* *Kelte bolýan tutyň gasynyny söküp uzaltdym.* *Tans edýan gyzlar saçlaryny uzaltmak üçin ýasama saç goşýarlar.* *Myhman gelyar diýip biz stolymyzy uzaltdyk.* *Uzun boýly maýyp oglana lukman pişegini uzaltdy.* *Ýollaryny uzaltmak üçin iki ýaş juwan kelte ýoldan ýöremän aýlowly ýol bilen geldiler.* {objects}

prolonged uzak 5 *adv* ? chronic, prolonged; quickly *Mamamyň uzaga çegen üzniüksiz üsgüleýük keseli bar ysgynyny aldy.* *Kärhanaň lisenziýa barada meseleleri uzaga çekildi.* *Sirin diimegden uzaga çekmän gutuldy we ise basym çykdy.* comp. *Ömrüň uzak bolsun!*

promise wada [wa:da] *cf:* äht, **ykrar hat.** *n* promise *wada bermek* to promise someone *wada etmek* to promise *wadada durmak* to keep one's promise; **ygrar** [ygra:r] promise; **ykrar** 2 [ykra:r] *n* to promise, profess *ykrar etmek* to profess comp. *ykrar hat*

pronunciation aýdylyş 1 *n* pronunciation *Bu söziň aýdylyşy ýalňyş.* This word is pronounced wrong.

proof delil 1 [deli:l] *n* proof, evidence, argument (intellectual), reasoning *delil getirmek* to furnish evidence *delil bolup hyzmat etjek serişde* the thing which provides proof; **subutnama** 1 [subu:tna:ma] *cf:* **fakt.** *n* proof, evidence; demonstration

propeller per₂ *n* propeller *uçaryň peri* propeller of an aircraft

properly idili [i:dili] *adv* as it should be, properly, good and proper *bir zady idili etmek* to do something properly

property emläk *n* possessions, property *döwlet emlägi* something which belongs to the state, state property *şahsy emläk* personal property; **mal** 2 [ma:l] *n* property, belongings comp. *çig mal* comp. *mal kesmek* ; **mülk** 1 *n* property, possessions *Indi mülk näme?* *Ol seniň hem-de çagalaryň baýlygy, döwleti, eklenjiň çeşmesi, ýüregiň kuwwaty.* Now, what is property? It is

you and your children's wealth, your prosperity, the source of support, the strength of your heart.. *Oña kakasyndan uly mülk galdy. patyşanyň mülki*

prophecy welilik 1 [weli:lik] *n* prophecy, oracle, foresight *welilik satmak* to prophesy, to predict, to foresee

prophet pygamber [py:gamber] *n* prophet {religious}; **resul** [resu:l] *n* prophet, God's envoy

propoganda şygar 2 [şyga:r] *n* propaganda

proportion mynasybet [myna:sy:bet] proportion, share *Myhmanyň mynasybeti üçin uly taýýarlyk görüldi.*

propose hödürlemek 1 *v* to offer, tender, propose, invite, recommend, suggest *öz hyzmatyňy hödürlemek* to offer somebody one's services *täze plan hödürlemek* to suggest a new plan; **sowçy bolmak** *v* to propose, to make a marriage proposal; **sowçy gitmek** *v* to propose, make a marriage proposal

proprietor hojaýyn *n* landlord, master, owner, proprietor, innkeeper *myhmanhananyň hojaýyny* innkeeper, landlord *öýüň hojaýyny* master of the house; **mülkdar** [mülkda:r] *n* land-owner, proprietor

prosaist kyssaçy 1 *n* prose-writer, prosaist *Berdi Kerbabayew kyssaçy ýazyjy.* Berdi Kerbabayev is prose-writer.

prose kyssa 1 *n* prose *kyssa bilen ýazylan eser* prose work *kyssa ýazmak* to write prose *Men goşga garanda, kyssa okamagy has gowy görýärim.* I like to read a prose rather than poem. comp. *durmuşyň kyssasy*

prosecutor garalowjy *n* prosecutor; **prokuror** [proku'ror] *n* prosecutor, public prosecutor, barrister for the prosecution *prokuror bolup işlemek* to work as a prosecutor

prosecutor's office prokuratura [prokura'tura] *n* prosecutor's office, Office of the Public Prosecutor

prospects geljek 2 cf: perspektiwa. *adj*

prospects, outlook; **perspektiwa cf: geljek.** *n* prospects, outlook *perspektiwada* in prospect, in future

prosper pajarlamak 2 [pa:jarlamak] *v* to prosper, flourish, thrive *pajarlap ösmek* to prosper, flourish, thrive {fig}

prosperity abadançylyk 1 [abada:nçylyk] *n* prosperity

prosperous abadan 1 [abada:n] *adj* prosperous, well, whole; **abadan 3** [abada:n] *adj* prosperous, well, whole; **gurply 2** *adj* prosperous, rich, well-to-do *gurply maşgala* prosperous family

prostitute ahlak taýdan bozuk aýal (comp. of **bozuk**) prostitute *Ahlak taýdan bozyk aýallar uly güna gazanýarlar. Goňsymyzyň ogly biderek oglanlar bilen tirkeşip bozylyp gitdi.; jelepçilik* *n* prostitute *Daşary ýurtlarda jelepçilik artýar.* Prostitution is on the increase in foreign countries.; **kemçin** *n* prostitute, street-walker *Ol aýalyň agzy paýys, hemmelere kemçin diýip sögýär.* This woman speaks bad words, she calls everyone a prostitute.

prostitution azgynlyk [a:zgynlyk] *n* prostitution, immorality, corruption

protect penalamak 2 [pena:lamak] *v* to protect *Olar uçmahyň ak guşlarydyrlar, seni elmydama penalap ýörerler.* They are the white birds of heaven; they will constantly protect you.

protected penaly [pena:ly] *adj* having a patron/protector, protected

protector howandar 2 [howanda:r] *n* close friend, protector, patron

protest nala 1 [na:la] *n* protest, complaint, lament

proud boýnuýogyn [boýnuýo:gyn] *adj* stiff-necked, proud; **buýsanmak 1** *v* to be proud of, take pride in, boast in *Mekdebi altyn medala gutaranyma buýsanýaryn. Men şäherimiň owadan hem arassalygyna buýsanýaryn. Çagaňa buýsanmak herkime miesser etsin.; gopbamsy *adj**

proud; **guwanjaň** *adj* proud; **tekepbir 1** [tekepbir:r] *adj* proud

prove delillendirmek [deli:llendirmek] *v* to prove, demonstrate, argue, seek to prove *bir zady praktikada delillendirmek* to prove something in practice *ylmy esasda delillendirmek* to argue scientifically

proverb nakyl *n* proverb; saying; **tymсал 3** [tymса:l] *n* proverb *Atalaryň tымсалы: "It üýrer, kerwen geçer."* A father's proverb goes, "When the dog barks, a caravan is coming through."

proverbs atalar sözi (comp. of **ata**) words of wisdom, sayings, proverbs {literary}

provide üpjün etmek (comp. of **üpjün**) to supply, provide *çopanlary suw bilen üpjün etmek; üpjünlemek cf: üpjünlenmek. v* to provide, to supply *azyk bilen üpjünlemek* to provide somebody with food

province welaýat [wela:ýat] *n* province, state, region, county *Türkmenistanda baş welaýat bar.*

provision rysk 2 cf: rysgal. *n* provision *Bu seniň ryskyň.* This is your fate, *ryskeyň zähmet bilen gazanmak* To earn your due by hard work. comp. *ryskey aýrylmadyk* ; **üpjünlik** *n* provision (of, with), adequate supply *mekdepleriň okuw kitaplary bilen üpjünligi* the provision of schools with text-books

provisions zat 4 [za:t] *cf: rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zapas. n* provisions *zat almaga gitmek* to go food shopping (to buy stuff [to eat]) comp. *bir zat comp. hiç zat comp. zat bolmak comp. zat diýmek*

provocation öjükdirme cf: prowokasiýa. n provocation; **prowokasiýa** [prowo'kasiýa] *cf: öjükdirme. n* provocation

provoke gorjaw bermek [go:rjaw bermek] *v* to goad on, provoke, egg on

prudence seresaplylyk [seresa:plylyk] *n* prudence, care

psalm mezmur [mezmur:r] *n* psalm (hymn) attributed to the prophet David; a Psalm

{religious}

Psalms Zebur [zebu:r] *n* book of Psalms [the book attributed to the prophet David] (sem. domains: 3.1 - Soul, spirit, 4.9 - Religion, 3.4 - Emotion.) {religious}

pseudonym lakam 1 *n* pseudonym; pen-name; alias, assumed name *edebi lakam* pen name

PstPerf -ypdy PstPerf

PstPtcp -an PstPtcp

PST-PTCPL -en PST-PTCPL

psychology psihika [psi'hika] *n* psychology, psyche, state of mind *psihikaňa täsir etmek* to have an effect on one's mind

public jemgyýetçilik *n* public, society, community, association *jemgyýetçilik pikiri* public opinion *jemgyýetçilik eýeçiligi* public property, public ownership *jemgyýetçilik işi* community work, social work; **köpçülik 2** *adj* public *köpçülik işi* public work

publication neşir 1 *n* publication comp. *neşir etmek*

publish çykarmak₁ 5 *v* to publish, print *sözlük çykarmak* to publish a dictionary comp. *baş çykarmak comp. netije çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýüze çykarmak* ; **neşir etmek** (comp. of **neşir**) to publish *VIII asyryň başynda Hytaýda dünýäde iň gadymy gazet neşir edilmäge başlanydyr.* The oldest newspaper in the world began to be published in China at the beginning of the 8th century.; **yglan etmek 1** [ygla:n etmek] *v* to pronounce, publish *rezolýusiýany yglan etmek* to publish a resolution *hökümi yglan etmek* to pronounce a verdict

publisher neşirýat [neşirýa:t] *n* publisher, publishing house

puff haşlamak *v* to puff, pant, gasp for breath

pull çekmek₁ 2 [çekmek] *v* to move, pull, push, carry, haul *Iň agyr ýükleri otly çekip bilýär.* comp. *ah çekmek comp. ahmyr çekmek comp. aýak çekmek comp. ejir çekmek comp. el çekmek comp. gam çekmek comp. hasrat*

çekmek comp. hor çekmek comp. jeza çekmek comp. keýp çekmek comp. kynçylyk çekmek comp. nala çekmek comp. ýüzüne atanak çekmek comp. zähmet çekmek comp. zyýan çekmek ; **çekmek₁** 9 [çekmek] *v* to pull, draw, attract *adamlary öz tarapyňa çekmek ünsüni çekmek* to draw/attract one's attention (to) comp. ah çekmek comp. ahmyr çekmek comp. aýak çekmek comp. ejir çekmek comp. el çekmek comp. gam çekmek comp. hasrat çekmek comp. hor çekmek comp. jeza çekmek comp. keýp çekmek comp. kynçylyk çekmek comp. nala çekmek comp. ýüzüne atanak çekmek comp. zähmet çekmek comp. zyýan çekmek ; **dartmak** 1 *v* to pull, jerk, tug, twist *simi dartmak* to pull a wire through *bir zady dürlü tarapa dartmak* to tug/pull something in opposite directions

pullet mäkiýan 1 [mäkiýa:n] *n* pullet

pump kolonka 2 [ka'lonka] **cf:** **sütün.** *n* (gas, petrol) pump *benzin kolonkasy* pump; **nasos** [na'sos] *n* pump *guýudan suw çykaryjy nasos tigre ýel berýän nasos*

pumpkin kädi *n* pumpkin *kädi ekmek* to sow a pumpkin *Kädi manty meniň gowy görýän naharym.* Pumpkin manty is my favourite meal.

puncture deşmek *v* punch (a hole), puncture, to make a hole; **ýarmak** 6 [ýa:rmak] *v* to puncture *Çiý maşynyň tigrini ýardy.* The nail punctured the tyre. comp. bagty daş ýarmak comp. dil ýarmak comp. ýüregini ýarmak

pungency ýitilik 7 *n* pungency *ysyň ýitilgi* pungency of a smell

punish jezalandyrmak [jeza:landyrmak] *v* to punish, have someone punished *Käte bigünä adamlar jezalandyrylýar.* Sometimes innocent people are punished.

punishment jeza [jeza:] *n* punishment *jeza bermek* to punish *ölüm jezasy* death penalty *berk jeza* strict/harsh punishment *jeza çekmek* to bear/take punishment, pay the penalty, be punished *Ol adamlaryň günäsi üçin jeza çekdi.* He suffered punishment for the sins of the

people.; **temmi** [temmi:] *n* punishment, correction *temmi almak* to be punished *temmi bermek* to correct, carry out discipline, punish

pupil bäbenek *n* pupil *Göz lukmanynyň ýanyna baryp, bäbenegimi görkezdim.* I went to the eye doctor and showed him my pupil. {eye}; **göreç** *n* pupil (part of eye); **şägit** *n* pupil, student, disciple, follower, learner, under-study

puppy güjük *n* puppy, little doggie

pure päk 2 *adj* pure, clean ...*Alla Tagala günälerden päk eder.* ... God will cleanse [that person] from sin. comp. päk ýürekden ; **sap₂** [sa:p] *adj* pure, net, clear *sap agram* net weight *sap gyzyl* pure gold *sap girdeji* net/clear profit comp. sap ýürekli comp. sap ýüreklilik ; **tämiz** 1 [tämi:z] *adj* pure, clean; **ýogyn** 4 [ýogy:n] *adj* pure *ýogyn çekimliler* pure vowels (in contrast to glides) {grammar}

purify halallamak [hala:llamak] *v* to purify, cleanse (religion) *Ol öz hakyny halallap alýar.* He earns his wage honestly

purity saplyk 1 [sa:plyk] *n* purity, cleanliness

purpose maksat *n* goal, aim, purpose, objective *maksadyňa ýetmek* to reach one's goal *maksat bilen* with the object (of), in order (to) *maksat goýmak* to set oneself (to) comp. maksada laýyk

pursue kowalamak **cf:** **kowalaşmak, kowmak.** *v* to pursue, to chase *yňyndan kowalamak* to pursue smb/something, to chase somebody, to follow after *kowalap ýetmek* to catch up (with)

pursuit kowgy *n* pursuit, chase *kowgy gelmeýänini görüp, ogry gaçmasyny bes etdi* after knowing that noone is chasing him, a thief stopped running away.

push itermek *v* to push, shove *maşyny itermek* to push the car; **itmek** *v* to push, move *zyýndan itmek* to push from behind *itip goýbermek* to push

put geýinmek 1 *v* to put something on, dress oneself, get dressed *gowý geýinmek* to dress well *gara geýinmek* to wear black *ýyly geýinmek* to

wear warm comp. *gara geýinmek* ; **goýmak 1** *v* to put, place *kitaplary şkaſda goýmak* to put the books in the bookcase *erbet ýagdaýda goýmak* to put someone in an awkward situation *nokat goýmak* to place a full stop (e.g. at the end of a sentence) *ýadygärlik goýmak* to erect a monument comp. at *goýmak* comp. *gadam goýmak* ; **ýoklamak 1** [ýo:klamak] *v* to put, do (with) *Meniň ruçkamy nirä ýokladyň?* What have you done with my pen?

put_forward_proposal tekliþ girizmek (comp. of **girizmek**) to put forward a proposal

put_in_order tertibe salmak (comp. of **salmak**) to put in order

put_off galdyrmak₂ 3 [ga:ldyrmak] *v* to put off *iþi ertire galdyrmak* to put off one's work till tomorrow comp. *haýran galdyrmak* comp. *täsir galdyrmak*

put_to_bed ýatyrtmak *v* to get someone to put (a child) to bed

put_to_flight gaçyrmak 1 *v* to put to flight comp. *bir heň gaçyrmak* comp. *boýun gaçyrmak* comp. *ynjalygyny gaçyrmak*

Q q

quake titremek *v* quake *ýer titremek* to have an earthquake

quality hil 1 [hi:l] *n* quality, capacity; property; **hillilik** [hi:llilik] *n* quality *ýokary hillilik* high-quality

quantity mukdar [mukda:r] *n* quantity, amount, number *önümiň mukdary* amount of a product comp. *mukdar sanlar*

quarrel dawalaşmak [da:wa:laşmak] *v* to quarrel, have a row , make a quarrel, argue, fight *biderek zat üçin dawalaşmak* to squabble, or to quarrel over a trifle *Hemişe dawalaşyp ýörmek gowy gylyk däl*. It is not good to squabble/argue all the time.; **jenjel 1** *n* quarrel, row, argument *jenjel etmek* to quarrel; **jenjelleşmek** *v* to have a row, quarrel *Ol dostlary bilen jenjelleşip, uly gopgun turuzýar*. He quarrels with his friends and makes a big fuss.

quarrelsome dawaly 2 [da:wa:ly] *adj* quarrelsome *dawaly gürriň* argument *men onun bilen dawaly* I'm not speaking with him; **gowgaçy** [gowga:çy] *adj* quarrelsome *gowgaçy adam* quarrelsome person

queen melike [meli:ke] *n* queen [if there is no king]

quench_thirst ganmak [ga:nmak] *v* to quench one's thirst, satisfy one's thirst *Men gandym*. I've had enough to drink.

question sorag [so:rag] *n* question; **sowal** [sowa:l] *n* question

queue nobat 2 [no:bat] *n* queue, line *nobata durmak* to queue (for), stand in line (for) comp. *birinji nobatda*

quick okgunly *adv* quick, fast; swift, headlong, impetuous; swiftly, impetuously, quickly *okgunly hereket* swift movement; **ýüwrük** *adj* quick, fast, rapid *ýüwrük at* fast horse

quickly aýak üstünde 1 (comp. of **üst**) hurriedly, hastily, quickly *Men daýzamlara aýak üstünden baryp gaýtdym*.; **basym₁** *adv* quickly, rapidly, hurriedly; soon *basym bol!* hurry up! *Basym güş diüşer, ýer ýüzi ak gara çaýylar*. Winter will come quickly, the ground will be covered with snow. *Basymjak çaý goý, myhmançylyga daýyň geldi*. *Basymrak awtobus geläýmese, ýaman üşedim*.; **batly 2** [ba:tly] *adv* quickly, fast *Gözbagçy eliniň batly hereketi bilen tomaşaçylaryň gözünü baglaýar*. The magician, with a quick action of his hands, fools the eyes of the audience.; **çalt 1** *adv* quickly *çaltrak* faster; **derrew** *adv* quickly, in no time at all, immediately, at once, right now; **garsa** [garsa:] *adv* quickly, in no

time *garsa gujaklaşmak* to embrace *ýeriňden garsa galmak* to stand up quickly; **hasyr-husur** *adv* quickly, hurriedly, in haste *gapyny hasyr-husur ýapmak* to close the door quickly; **tizara** [ti:za:ra] *adv* quickly; **zöwwe** *adv* quickly, in a moment, instantly, immediately; suddenly *Ol zöwwe ýerinden galdy*. He immediately stood up.

quickness çaltlyk *n* speed, quickness, rapidity *kompýuteriň çaltlygy ýyldyrym çaltlygynda* at lightning speed

quiet parahatçylyk 3 [para:hatçylyk] *n* quiet, peace; **parahatlyk** 3 [para:hatlyk] *n* quiet, peaceful *Daş-töwerek parahatlyk*. It is quiet all around.

quietly dek₃ *adv* quietly, calmly; **mazaly** 2 [maza:ly] *adv* quietly, calmly, still *mazaly oturyň!* sit still! *mazaly bol!* behave yourself!

quietness ümsümlik 2 *n* still, calm, quietness *Meniň ýüregime ümsümlik aralaşdy*.

quilt gaplamak 3 [ga:plamak] *v* to quilt *ýorgan gaplamak* to quilt a blanket; **ýorgan** *n* quilt, duvet *ýorgana girmek* to get between the covers *ýorgan örtünmek* to cover oneself with a quilt comp. *Ýorganyňa görä aýak uzat!*

quite çyp *particle* quite, very *çyp ýalaňaç* quite bare; **düýbünden** *adv* quite, absolutely, totally, completely, fundamentally, essentially *Men oňa düýbünden garşy*. I am totally against him. *Seniň aýdýanlaryň düýbünden ýalňys*. What you are saying is absolutely wrong. *Seniň eden işiň düýbünden nädogry*. What you have done is totally wrong. *Bu bolýan zatlar men düýbünden düşünmeýärin*. I cannot comprehend what is happening.; **sap**₃ *particle* quite, very *sap sary* quite yellow

Qur'an Gurhan [Gurha:n] *n* Qur'an, Koran [Muslim scriptures] {religious}; **Kuran** Qur'an *Kuran musulmanlar üçin Mukaddes kitap hasaplanýar*. The Qur'an is considered a holy book by Muslims.

R r

rabbit towşan *n* rabbit

race aslyýet 2 *n* race, stock; **çapuw** *n* race, racing *çapuw atlary* race horses *çapuw ýoly* race course *çapuw aýlawy* racing track; **çapyşyk** *n* race, meeting, the races *At çapyşygy başlandy*. The horse-race has begun. *päsgelçilikli çapyşyk* obstacle-race; **jyns** 3 *n* race, ethnicity *adamzat jynsy* human race *Biziň ýurdumyzda jynsna garamazdan hemme adamlar deňhukukly*. In our country all people are equal in spite of race.; **ylgaw** 2 *n* race *ea gatnaşmak* to take part in a race *ýakyn aralykly ylgaw* sprint

radiant nur [nu:r] *n* radiant light, brightest bright, ray *nur saçmak* shine brightly, give radiant light

radiate ýaldyramak 2 *cf*: **ýalpyldamak**. *v* to radiate; **ýalpyldamak** *cf*: **ýaldyramak**. *v* to radiate, shine, make shine *Ol ýalpyldap köçä*

çykdy. As she went out she radiated [beauty].

radio radio ['radio] *n* radio *radio aýtdyrmak* to switch on the radio *radio diňlemek* to listen in *radioda bermek* to broadcast

radiotherapy şöhle 2 *n* radiotherapy, radiation therapy

radish turp *n* radish

rag esgi *adj* rag, duster, cleaning cloth *esgi bilen aýnalary arassalamak* to clean windows with duster *esgi ýaly* like duster

rage gahar-gazap *n* rage, fury *gahar-gazaba münmek* to work oneself into a fury, become furious *Ol gahar-gazap bilen ýerinden turdy*. He got up in anger.; **otly köýnek geýmek** 3 (comp. of **köýnek**, **otly**₃) to get angry, to be full of anger, to rage

rags köne-küşül [kö:ne-küşül] (comp. of **köne**) *n* rags, old clothes *köne geým* old clothes

raid alaman *n* raid; **çapawulçylyk etmek** (**çapawylçylyk**) *v* to raid, loot; **talamak** [ta:lamak] *v* to raid, plunder, loot, ransack; **talap almak** (comp. of **almak**) to raid

raiding çapawylçylyk *n* raiding, looting çapawulçylyk etmek

rain nem 2 *n* rain, precipitation *bu tomus nem dammady* there was no rain this summer; **ýagmyr** *n* rain {dial}; **ýagyş** *n* rain *ýagyş ýagýar*. It is raining *ýagyş çisňeýär*. It is drizzling.

rainbow älemgoşar *n* rainbow

rainy ygally *adj* rainy *ygally ýyl* rainy year; **ýagmyrly** *adj* rainy *ýagmyrly howa* rainy weather

raise beýgeltmek 1 *v* to raise *sesi beýgeltmek* to raise one's voice comp. *tumşugyňy beýgeltmek*; **dikelmek 1** *v* raise, rise up, to be put in an upright position, prop oneself up (on one's elbow); **galdyrmak₁** *v* raise *eliňi galdyrmak* to raise one's hand; **gymmatlatmak** *v* to raise the price (of); **ýokarlandyrmak cf: ýokarlandyrylmak, ýokarlatmak.** *v* to raise

raise_head baş galdyrmak (comp. of **baş**) to raise your head

raisins kişmiş *n* raisins, sultanas, dried grapes *kişmiş etmek* to dry grapes

ram goç *n* ram *Süriniň goçy öneden barýardy*. The ram of the herd was going in front.

rank dereje 2 cf: kategoriýa. *n* rank, position, post, level, measure *Ol öz derejesini bilýän adam*. He knows his place. *Biziň gatnaşygymyz ýokary derejede*. Our attendance is in high level.

rape zorlamak 2 [zo:rlamak] *v* to rape

rare gahat 1 *adj* rare, scarce *gahat harytlar* scarce goods, commodities in short supply {dial}; **gyt** *adj* rare, scarce, uncommon, in short supply *gyt kitap* rare book *gyt harytlap* scarce goods; **iki-ýeke** *adj* rare, single *Bu biziň ýurdumyzda iki-ýeke gabat gelyän haryt*. This is rare thing in

our country.; **selçeň** *adj* rare; thin, sparse *selçeň saç* thin hair; **seýrek 1** *adj* not often, seldom, rare, uncommon *seýrek duş gelyän haýwanlar* rare animals

rarity gahatlyk 1 *n* rarity, deficit

rash pikirsiz 2 *adj* rash, thoughtless, hasty *pikirsiz edilen iş* rash work *pikirsiz çykarylan karar* hasty decision; **tengin** *n* heat rash

rat alaka *n* rat, gopher

rate kurs *n* exchange rate *dünýäde pul kursy ABŞ-nyň puly bilen ölçelýär* the world's exchange rate is measured with USA dollars

ration_card kartočka 2 *n* ration card, ration ticket *azyk kartoçkasy* food-card, ration card

rationality akyl *n* reasonableness, rationality, good sense, sound judgement, cleverness *Çaga bäs ýaşdan soň akyl gelyär*. After the age of five children develop good sense. comp. *akyl bermek* comp. *akyl dişi id. akyl ýetirmek* comp. *akyl zähmeti* comp. *akyla sygmajak waka* comp. *akylndan azaşmak* comp. *akylly goýalyşmak* comp. *akylly gözünde* comp. *akylly kelte* comp. *akylly ýetmek* comp. *akyllyna aýlanmak* comp. *akyllyny almak* comp. *akyllyň çaşmak* comp. *akyllyňy ýetirmek*

rave samramak 1 *v* to be delirious, rave

ravine jar 1 *n* gully, ravine *jardan geçmek* to cross a ravine *Çölde uly jar emele gelipdir*. A large ravine appeared in the desert.; **jülge** *n* ravine, gorge, canyon, valley *Dag jülgeleri baharda örän owadan bolýar*. The mountain valleys are very beautiful in spring. [with water flowing at the bottom, therefore usually green either side]

raw bişmedik *n* raw, uncooked, unripe

ray şöhle 1 *n* ray, beam *gün şöhlesi* sunbeam

razor päki *n* razor, razor-blade *päki ýaly ötgür* sharp as a razor *päki bilen syrmaq* to shave

reach ýetirmek 3 *v* to reach comp. *dil ýetirmek* comp. *göz ýetirmek* comp. *ýerine ýetirmek* comp. *ýetirjek bolmak*; **ýetmek 2** *v* to reach, attain *Bize-de nobat ýetdi*. We're at the front of the queue at last. *gelip ýetmek* to come at last

comp. Ol yetipdir.

reach_conclusion netijä gelmek (comp. of **netije**) to reach a conclusion; to come to a decision; *Sen ilki takyk netijä gel, soñ maña pikirni aýt.* First you come to a definite decision, then tell me your thoughts.

read okamak 1 cf: okatmak, okatdyrmak. *v* to read *sesli okamak* to read aloud *kitap okamak* to read a book *leksiya okamak* to read a lecture *doga okamak* to say a prayer *Her molla öz bilenini okar.* Each mullah recites from his own knowledge. (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.)

reader okyjy [oky: jy] *n* reader {person}

reading_room okalga *n* reading-hall, reading-room

ready häzir bolmak 2 (comp. of **häzir**) *adj* to be ready, be cooked, be prepared; **taýyn** [ta:ýyn] *n* ready, prepared *nahar taýyn* food's ready; **taýýar 1** [taýýa:r] *adj* ready, prepared, finished

real barypýatan *adj* real, true; really, truly *Ot-çep basyp giden mellek, barypýatan ýaltalykdyr.* If your piece of ground is overgrown, then you're really lazy. {negative connotation}; **deger** *adj* real, actual, practical; **hakyky** [haky:ky] *adj* real, genuine, reliable, trustworthy, upright, actual *hakyky dost* genuine friend *hakyky habar* reliable message

realise aklyly ýetmek (comp. of **akyl**) to come to realise something; **akyllyna aýlanmak** (comp. of **akyl**) to realise the error of one's ways *Akyllyna aýlanan ata maşgalasynda dolandy.* The father realized the error of his ways and returned home.; **aňmak** [a:ňmak] *v* to realise, understand; guess

reality hakykat 2 [haky:kat] *n* reality, actuality

really Aý ýoga! (comp. of **ýok**) Really!; **hakykatdan** [haky:katdan] *adv* really, indeed, in fact, actually, truly *hakykatdan ol öýdedi.* Actually, he was at home.; **heý₁** - really, indeed, Is it possible? *heý sen biziň bu ýerdedigimizi bilmediňmi?* Did you really not

know that we were here?

reap ormak 1 *v* to reap, harvest *bugday ormak* to harvest wheat (sem. domains: 6.2 - Agriculture.)

reaper orakçy *n* harvester, reaper

rear arka 2 *n* rear *öýüň arkasy* rear of a house *oturgyjyň arkasy* chair back comp. *arkasyndan gürrüňini etmek*

reason sebäp cf: sebäbi. *n* reason, cause *iki sebäbe görä* for two reasons *sebäp gözlemek* to look for a reason *sebäbi owing (to), because (of) şu sebäpli* for this reason *siz muny näme sebäbe görä etdiňiz?* For what reason have you done this? comp. *sebäp eýerjeň sözlemi*

reasonable pähimdar [pähimda:r] **cf: pähimli.** reasonable; **pähimli cf: pähimdar.** *adj* reasonable, wise, clever, smart, judicious, quick-witted, sharp, bright *pähimli bolmak* to be wise/reasonable/quick-witted

reasonless sebäpsiz *adj* without reason, reasonless *hiç hili sebäpsiz* without any reason, without the slightest cause

rebel baş götermek (comp. of **baş**) to rebel; **bulagaý** *n* trouble-maker, rabble-rouser, rebel *Bir adam serhoş bolup ýolda bulagaýçylygy üçin tussag edildi. Klasymyzdaky bulagaý oglan bilen hiç kim dost bolanok.*

rebellion baş-başdaklyk (comp. of **baş**) rebellion, sedition

rebuff gaýtargy 2 *n* rebuff, repulse

rebuild dikeltmek 2 *v* to restore, rehabilitate, reconstruct, rebuild, resume, renovate, revive *senagaty dikeltmek* to revive industry *saglygyňy dikeltmek* to recover one's health, get better

recede çekilmek 1 *v* to step back, recede, recoil, go backwards *yza çekilmek* to step back

receipt çek 1 cf: baha. *n* receipt, bill, ticket *çek ýazyp bermek* to give someone a receipt

receive kabul etmek 2 [kabu:l etmek] *v* to receive, welcome *syrkawlary kabul etmek* to receive patients *Biziň Prezidentimiz Özbegistan döwletiniň Prezidentini kabul etdi.* Our President

received the President of Uzbekistan. comp.
ekzamen kabul etmek

receive_guest myhman almak (comp. of **myhman**) to receive visitors/guests, be hospitable *Olaryň myhman almaga güçleri ýetýär.*

recently arada [a:rada] *adv* recently *Men arada Gözeli gördüm - görenime bir aý boldy.* I have seen GÃzel recently - it's been about a month. {approximately within one week to a month; not same day}; **düýn-öňňin** [düýn-öňni:n] (comp. of **düýn**) *adv* recently, not long ago, a day or two ago, a couple of days ago; **häli 1** *adv* recently; **ýaňy-ýakynda** [ýaňy-ýaky:nda] *adv* recently, lately *men ol habary ýaňy-ýakynda eşitdim* I recently heard about that

reception duşuşyk 2 [du:şuşyk] *n* gathering, meeting, welcome meal, reception *studentler bilen alymlaryň duşuşygy* a reception for students and research fellows *Ýazyjy öz okaýjylary bilen duşuşyk geçirdi.* The writer met with his readers. *Talyplar duşuşyk geçirmek üçin programma taýarladylar.* The students prepared a meeting programme.; **kabulhana** [kabu:lha:na] *n* reception, reception hall, audience hall *Indi her edarada ýörite kabulhana bar.* These days each enterprise has a separate reception.

recline ýassanmak *v* to recline, lean on (e.g., pillow, cushion)

recognise bilmek 3 cf: bilgin. *v* to recognise *Onuň kimdigini bildik.* We knew who he was. *Her kim öz işini bilmeli.* Everyone should know their own work. comp. bilip goýmak ; **tanamak cf: tanyşdyrmak, tanyşmak.** *v* to recognise, be familiar (with), know someone, be acquainted (with) *men ony tanamak* I don't know him

recognition ykrar 1 [ykra:r] *n* acknowledgement, recognition *ykrar etmek* to recognise, confirm *Garaşsyz Türkmenistan döwletini ilkinji bolup, Türkije Respublikasy ykrar etdi.* The Republic of Turkey was the first country to recognise Turkmenistan as an independent country.

{political} comp. ykrar hat

reconcile oňuşdyrmak cf: oňuşmak. *v* to reconcile (somebody with); **ylalaşdyrmak** [yla:laşdyrmak] **cf: ylalaşmak.** *v* to reconcile, bring to agreement; **ýaraşdyrmak cf: ýaraşmak.** *v* to reconcile

record plastinka 2 *n* record, vinyl *plastinka diňlemek* to listen to a record *plastinka görnüşi* on vinyl {music}

recover aýňalmak 1 *v* to recover, feel well *düimewden aýňalmak* to recover from a cold; **dürsemek** *v* to recover, get well *özüňi dürsemek* to get well *Syrkaw özüni dürsäp şepagat uýasynyň kömegi bilen daşaryk gezelenje çykdy.* The sick man recovered and went for a walk with the help of a nurse. *demiňi dürsemek* to get one's breath back *Täşli ylgap geleninden soň demini dürsedi* After running Tashli gets his breath back.; **gowulanmak 2** *v* to get well, recover *Onuň ýagdaýy gowulandy.* He got well (again).; **gutulmak 1** *v* to recover, get better *keselden gutulmak* to recover from disease/illness, get over sickness; **özünü tutmak 2** (comp. of **öz**) *v* to recover, get better; oneself *özüm* myself *özüň* yourself *özi* himself/herself *Onuň özi günäkär.* She has only herself to blame. *özüm etdim.* I did it myself.; **sagalmak cf: sagaltmak.** *v* to get better, recover *ol sagalýar* he is getting better; **sagalyşmak** *v* to get better (gradually), recover (gradually); **sagatlanmak** *v* to get better, recover

recovery şypa [şypa:] *n* recovery *şypa etmek* to give therapeutic healing

rector rektor ['rektor] *n* rector *Aşgabat uniwersitetiň rektory* the principal of Ashgabat university

red al₂ [a:l] *n* bright red, scarlet *al ýaglyk*; **gyrmyzy** *adj* red, ruddy *gyrmyzy ýaglyk* red headscarf *gyrmyzy reňk* red colour

redde gyzarmak 1 *v* to become red, redden *Pomidorlar gyzarypdyr.* The tomatoes became red.

reduce azaltmak [a:zaltmak] *v* to reduce, decrease; **kesmek** 7 *v* to reduce, cut, decrease, lessen *ayılgyny kesmek* to cut one's salary comp. *ýol kesmek*

reed gargy *n* reed, bulrush, cane *gargy tüýdük* bulrush pipe *gargy gamyş* bulrush reed

reel saramak 1 *v* to reel, wind *kelläne ýaglyk saramak* to cover one's head with a scarf *tigre sapak saramak* to wind thread on a reel; **yrannmak** 2 *v* to reel, stagger *yranyň çykamak* to stagger out

refectory naharhana 2 [naharha:na] *n* cafeteria, dining hall, refectory *talyplaryň naharhanasy* student refectory

refer salgyylanmak *v* to refer (to), allude (to) *biriniň sözüne salgyylanmak* to refer to one's words

referee emin [emi:n] *n* referee, umpire, judge *bäsleşigiň emini* referee of the compition *Eminler hem arçynlar ile baştutanlyk edipdirler*. The judges and leaders were head of the inhabitants. {competition}

reform reforma [re'forma] *n* reform *reforma geçirmek* to reform

refrigerator holodilnik [holo'dilnik] *cf*: **sowadyjy**. *n* refrigerator {abbr}

refuge gaçalga 1 *cf*: **gaçybatalga**. *n* refuge, asylum, shelter *gaçalga gözlemek* to seek refuge/asylum *gaçalga tapmak* to take refuge (in) *syýasy gaçalga* political asylum

refugee bosgun *n* refugee, run-away, fugitive; **gaçgyn** *n* refugee *Gaçgynym şol*. I am fed up with it/him. *gaçgynlar topary* group of refugees

refuse boýun gaçyrmak (comp. of **boýun**, **gaçyrmak**) to refuse

region sebit *n* region, territory *biziň sebitlerimizde* in our regions

register hasaba almak *cf*: **registrasiýa**. *v* to take into account, register, take note of; **hasap** 2 [hasa:p] *n* registration, register *hasaba almak* to register comp. *hasap-hesip* ; **žurnal** 2 *n* register *Biziň institutymyzda gijä galan talyplary bellige*

alyş žurnaly bar. We have a register note of students who is late in our Institute. [of pupils]; **ýazylmak**, 4 *v* to register {university}

regret ahmyr çekmek (comp. of **çekmek**,) to regret, be sorry; **ahmyr** *n* regret, pity *ahmyr etmek* to regret, be sorry *ahmyr çekmek* to regret, be sorry; **arman çekmek** (comp. of **arman**) to regret; **gynanç** [gy:nanç] *n* sorrow, regret, condolence, grief *gynanç bilen* with deep regret *çuň gynanç* deep regret *gynanç bildirmek* to condole with something, present one's condolences to someone; **gynanmak** 2 *v* to regret; **ökünç** *n* regret, repentance *ökünç bildirmek* to express one's repentance *ökünç bilen* regretfully, deplorably; **ökünmek** 1 *v* to regret *Men oňa ynananyňa ökünýärim*. I regret that I trusted him. *Beren soragyma ökümdim*. I regretted asking such a question.; **puşman** [puşma:n] *adj* regret, repentance, remorse; to make somebody regret/repent *puşman etmek* to regret, deplore, repent, be/feel sorry (about) *puşman etdirmek ol bu barada öň pikirlenmändigine puşman edýär* he wishes he had thought of it before

regulate düzgünleşdirmek *v* to regulate, standardise, normalise, put in (good) order *ýol hereketini düzgünleşdirmek* to control traffic *Uçarlaryň uçuş tertibini düzgünleşdirdiler*. They regulated the arrival order of the planes. *Pul çalşygyndan soň pensiýa üpjünçiligi düzgünleşdi*. After the currency changed pensions were regulated.; **sazlamak** 2 [sa:zlamak] *v* to regulate, repair, put right, adjust *motory sazlamak* to repair the engine

regulations düzgün-nyzam *cf*: **düzgün**. *n* regulations; **düzgünnama** [düzgünna:ma] *n* regulations, rules, statutes *saýlawlar hakynda düzgünnama* regulations for elections *Dükánlar täze elektro kassa guralyny işletmelidigine düzgünnama geldi*. There is a regulation for working on the new electronic cash register in shops. *Işgärleriň aýlyk hakyny köpeltmek barada düzgünnama girizdiler*. There is a new statute

regarding the salary increase of workers.

reign hökümdarlyk [hökümda:rlyk] *n* rule, reign, authority, dominion, empire, sway
hökümdarlyk etmek to rule (over), dominate, reign, execute control (over)

reinforced_concrete demir-beton (comp. of **demir**) reinforced concrete

reins jylaw *n* reins *atyň jylawyndan tutup etmek* to lead a horse by the reins *jylawyny eliňe almak* to take the reins *Ol adamsynyň jylawyny eline aldy.* She took the reins of her husband into her hand.

reject boýun towlamak (comp. of **towlamak**) to reject

rejection ret *adv* rejection *ret etmek* to decline, turn down; to refuse *haýyşy ret etmek* to refuse a request *teklibi ret etmek* to turn down a suggestion

rejoice begenmek *v* to rejoice, be glad, be happy
Agamdan hat alyp begendim. I was very happy to receive a letter from my older relative.

rejoicing heşelle *adv* - comp. *heşelle kakmak*

relate çemleşmek 1 *v* to relate to; **gatnaşmak 2** *v* to begin a relationship, to associate, relate

related dahylly *adj* related (to) *Bu saňa dahylly däl.* That's nothing to do with you.

relating_to üst 2 cf: *üstünde, *üstünden.
relating to, on ... *edebi temanyň üstünde işledi.* ... she worked on a literary theme. {topic} comp. **üstünden* comp. *ayak üstünde* comp. *ayak üstüne galmak* comp. *baş üstüne* comp. *üsti açylmak* comp. *üsti açylmak* (Dildüwşügiň üsti açyldy.) comp. *üsti bilen* comp. *üstünden arz etmek* comp. *üstünden düşmek* comp. *üstünden düşmek* (tankytlamak) comp. *üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak* comp. *üstünden sowuk suw guýlan ýaly bolmak* (aşa geň galmak, aljyramak) comp. *üstüne* comp. *üstüne almak* (Ol ähli jogapkärçiligi öz üstüne aldy.) comp. *üstüne çişmek* (birine gygyrmak) comp. *üstüni açmak* comp. *üstüni basyrmak* (hamyryň üstüni basyrmak) comp. *üstüni ýapmak* comp. *üstüni*

ýapmak (jenaýatyň üstüni ýapmak) comp. *üstüni ýetirmek*

relations gatnaşyk 1 *n* relations, terms, ties
dostlukly gatnaşyk friendly terms *ýakyn gatnaşykda bolmak* to be on intimate terms with someone *diplomatik gatnaşyklar* diplomatic relations *gatnaşykda bolmak* to relate (to) *Ikiniň dörde gatnaşygy, bäşyň ona gatnaşygy ýalydyr.* The ratio of two to four is the same as the ratio of five to ten.; **gatnaw 2** *n* relations *gatnaw açmak* to open relations *gatnaw kesilmesin!* Let not stop relations!

relationship aragatnaşyk 1 [a:ragatnaşyk] *n* relationship, tie, bond, correlation *dostluk aragatnaşygy* friendly terms *özara aragatnaşyk* mutual relations comp. *aragatnaşyk bölümi* comp. *aragatnaşyk bölüminiň işgäri* comp. *aragatnaşyk бүкжalar*

relative garyndaş *n* relative, next of kin *dogan-garyndaş* relatives *daşky garyndaş* far relative *garyndaş bolmak* to be relative; **hossar 1** [ho:ssa:r] *n* relative, kinsman; **kowum 1** *n* relative comp. *kowum-garyndaş*

relatives kowum-garyndaş (comp. of **kowum**) *n* relatives *onuň kowum-garyndaşy köp* he has many relatives; **tohum-tiç** *n* relatives

relaxed hatyrjem [ha:ty:rjem] *adj* relaxed, sure, certain, confident *hatyrjem bolmak* to rest assured, be sure, be certain

release goýbermek 1 *v* to let go, release, free
Ony diýä ýükle-de, kowyp goýber! Put her on the camel and drive her away!; **uçurmak 2** *v* to release (birds) *Seyil bagynda ýas juwanlar kepderi uçurdylar.* comp. *başyňdan huşuny uçurmak* comp. *neşesini uçurmak* comp. *söz uçurmak*

relent ýumşamak 2 cf: ýumşatmak. *v* to relent, relax one's severity; become less stern;
ýumşatmak 2 cf: ýumşamak. *v* to relent, relax smb's severity; make somebody less stern
günäsini ýumşatmak to extenuate smb's guilt
jezany ýumşatmak to mitigate a punishment

reliability **ähtibarlylyk** [ähtiba:rlylyk] *n*

reliability, authenticity

reliable **ähtibarly** [ähtiba:rly] *adj* reliable,

authentic *ähtibarly çeşmelerden alnan*

maglumatlar messages; information taken from

reliable sources *ähtibarly ýerden gowşan*

maglumat information given in authentic place;

jaýdar [ja:ýda:r] *adj* reliable, trustworthy,

right, correct *jaýdar ýerlerden alnan*

maglumatlar information received from reliable

sources *Ata-babalarymyzyň jaýdar aýdyşy ýaly,*

duşmandan hiç wagt dost bolmaz. As our

ancestors rightly said an enemy will never be a

friend.; **ygtybarly** [ygtyba:rly] *cf:* **ynamdar,**

ynamly, ynançly. reliable, faithful *ygtybarly*

adam reliable person; **ynamly 1** *cf:* **ynamdar,**

ygtybarly, ynançly. *adj* reliable, trustworthy

ynamly dost reliable friend

religion **din**₁ [di:n] *n* religion, faith *dünyä dinleri*

the religions of the world

religious **dini** [di:ni] *adj* religious, spiritual *dini*

düşünje religious prejudice

rely **arkalanmak** *v* to rely on, hope; **daýanmak 2**

v to rely (on) *öz mümkinçiligiňe daýanmak* to

rely on your options

rely_on **bil bagla** (comp. of **baglamak**) to

resolve; to trust, rely on; **bil baglamak** (comp.

of **bil**) to resolve; to trust in *Şu gün altmyş kile*

pagta ýygмага bilimi bagladym. Today I resolved

to collect sixty kilos of cotton.; **buýsanmak 2** *v*

to rely on, hope on *Baýka, baýlygyna buýsanyp*

adam äsgermedi. Öz güýjüne buýsanyp ýokary

okuw jaýyna ekzamentsiz diňe gürriň geçirme

bilen geçdi.

remain **galmak**₁ [ga:lmak] *v* remain *galanlar*

those who remained i.e. the rest, the others *on*

bire on baş minut galanda quarter to eleven *ol*

dilden galdy (he's so sick) he can't speak

remains **galanja** [ga:lanja] *adj* remains

remedy **melgun**₁ *n* remedy, home-made remedy

melgun ýapmak to apply a remedy (to) *melgun*

ýasamak to prepare a remedy

remember **ýatda saklamak** (comp. of **ýat**₂) to

remember, keep in your mind and heart *Meniň*

sözlerimi ýadyňda sakla! Remember my words!;

ýatlamak [ýa:tlamak] *cf:* **ýatlatmak.** *v* to

remember, recollect *ýaşlyk döwriňi ýatlamak* to

recollect one's youth; **ýoklamak 4** [ýo:klamak]

v to remember, miss *Gyrat Göroglyny ýoklap bir*

kişñedi. Gyrat suddenly neighed as he thought

about Gorogly. {arch}

remind **ýatlatmak** [ýa:tlamak] *cf:* **ýatlamak.** *v*

to remind *Surat maňa geçen günlerimi ýatlatdy.*

The picture reminded me of my past.

reminisce **köne zaman agtarmak** (comp. of

köne) to reminisce, to remind somebody of the

past *olar gijesi bilen oturyp gürriň etdiler, köne*

zamany agtardylar they sat whole night talking,

reminding past

remnant **galyndy 1** [ga:lyndy] *n* remnant,

remains *mata galyndysy* remnants of fabric

remodel **abadanlaşdyrmak 1**

[abada:nlaşdyrmak] *v* to improve, make

improvements, redo, do something up, remodel

Ýer titremesinden soňra, şäheri

abadanlaşdyrdylar. After the earthquake, they

remodelled the city.

remote **alys** *n* remote, far, distant *Alys ýoldan*

geldim. I came a long way to get here. *alysda* in

the distance; **uzak 4** *adj* remote *Uzadaky*

amazon taýpasyna barmak üçin üç biň gaýykda

ýüzmeli. comp. *Ömrüň uzak bolsun!*

remove **aýyrmak 1** *v* to remove *Pili ýoluň*

üstiünden aýyrmak gerek. Remove the

elephant/spade from the road. *gulluk*

wezipesinden aýyrmak to remove from

government service; **çetleşdirmek** *v* to push

aside, debar, remove, dismiss, discharge

topardan foreign country

renege **dänmek** *v* to renege (on a promise), give

up, go back on

renew **özgertmek** *cf:* **özgermek.** *v* to renew

tebigaty özgertmek to landscape

renounce el götermek (comp. of **el**) to renounce, take back *Şu kăriñden el götermeseñ, bir belañ üstünden bararsyñ.* if you do not renounce from your this action, you will be caused to disaster.

repair oňarmak 1 *v* to repair, mend *radiony oňarmak* to repair a radio comp. özüñi oňarmak ; **remont** [re'mont] *cf:* **bejermekremont bezemek.** *n* repair(s), maintenance *düýpli remont* overhaul, refit, major/capital repairs *remonta bolmak* to be under repair *remont etmek* to repair, recondition, overhaul

repair_shop ussahana 1 [ussaha:na] *n* repair shop, workplace *Telewizor ussahanasynda baramda her hili bejerilmeli ýa-da eýam bejerilen telewizorlary gördüm. El sagadymyñ batareýasy çökenligi sebapli sagat ussahanasynda tabşyrdym.*

repaired bejerilmek 1 *v* to be repaired, be fixed *bejerilen maşyn* a repaired car

repairs abatlaýyş *n* repairs

repeat gaýtalamak 1 *v* to repeat, to revise *öwrenen sözleriñi gaýtalamak* to repeat learned words *ýatdan gaýtalamak* to learn by heart

repeated gaýtalanmak *v* to be repeated

repentance toba [to:ba] *n* repentance *toba etmek* to repent, regret, be sorry

repide repide [repi:de] *n* repide [round hand-made instrument used to bake bread]

reply jogap 1 [joga:p] *n* answer, reply, response *jogap bermek* to answer, reply, respond *jogap soramak* to ask a question *meseläniñ jogaby* the answer to the problem

report habarnama *cf:* **raport.** *n* report; **raport** [raport] *cf:* **habarnama.** *n* report *dilden raport bermek* to give a report orally *ýazmaça raport* written report; **reportaž** *cf:* **ýanhabar.** *n* report, account, piece of reporting {from reporter}; **ýanhabar** *cf:* **reportaž.** *n* report, account, piece of reporting {from reporter}

reporter nutukçy *cf:* **dokladçy.** *n* reporter

representation wekillik [weki:lik] *cf:* **wekilçilik.** *n* representation *Sen kime wekillik*

edýärsiñ? representation, representatives

representative wekil 1 [weki:l] *n* representative, spokesman *wekil ibermek* to send a representative; **wekilçilik** [weki:lçilik] *cf:* **wekillik.** *n* being a representative *wekilçilik etmek* to represent *BMG-da wekilçilik etmek*

reprimand käýinç *n* reprimand, reproof, scolding, telling-off *berk käýinç* severe reprimand *käýinç bermek* to tell somebody off, to reprimand *Ýokary okuw mekdeplerinde berk käýinçden soň talyplar talyplyk hataryndan çykarylýarlar.* In higher institutions the students drop out of Institute after a severe reprimand.; **köteklemek 2** *v* to reprimand *Gyzy saçyny keseni üçin ejesi ony kötekledi* Mother reprimanded her daughter because she had cut her hair.

reproach gyjالات [gyja:lat] *n* reproach, reproof, rebuke *gyjالات bermek* to reproach (someone with) *gyjalata goýmak* to let someone down; **minnet** *n* reproach, reproof *minnet etmek* to reproach, reproof *Ol maña beren kömegini mydama minnet edýär. Men başlygyñ minnetini çekip işleýärin.*; **teýene** *n* reproach, rebuke

republic respublika [res'publika] *n* republic

republican respublikan *adj* republican *respublikan guramalar* republican organs *edara edişiñ respublikan düzgüni*

repulse serpikdirmek *v* to repulse, repel *hüjümi serpikdirmek* to repel an attack

request dileg 1 *n* request, entreaty, plea, prayer *dileg etmek* to ask (for) *Meniñ dilegimi kanagatlandyrmagyñyzy sizden sorayaryn.* I ask that you respond to my requests.; **haýyş** [ha:ýyş] *n* request, application, solicitation, petition *haýyş bilen ýüzlenmek* to make a request (for), ask *haýyşyny kanagatlandyrmak* to comply with a request *haýyş etmek* to request, make a request for, solicit (for), send an application (for), apply (for), implore; **towakga** request

require haklaşmak 1 to require a reckoning, pay back; **talap cf: talapkär.** *n* demand, requirement, claim *Onuň talaby näme?* What's his demand? *talap ediji* claimant *talap etmek* to require

requiring payment pully 1 *adj* requiring payment *pully okuw* studies requiring payment *pully iş* paid work

rescue gutarmak 3 *v* to rescue, save *ölümde gutarmak* to rescue from death

rescuer halasgär [hala:sgär] *n* saviour, rescuer, liberator

resemblance çalyň *adj* resemblance comp. *çalyň etmek*

resemble çekmek₁ 8 [çekmek] *v* to resemble, bear resemblance to; look like, have the same character as *terezide çekmek* comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ; **meňzemek 1** *v* to resemble, bear a resemblance (to), be like *bir-biriňe meňzemek* to bear a resemblance to each other, be like each other; **ogşamak₂** *v* to resemble, be like, look like *Ol kakasyna ogşayar*. He is like his father.

reserve alapa *n* reserve, spare; **zapas 5** [za'pas] **cf: rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zat.** *n* reserve {military} comp. *zapas çykalga*

reserve(s) rezerw [re'zerw] **cf: ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zapas, zat.** *n* reserve(s) *rezerwde bolmak* to have in reserve

reservoir howdan 1 [howda:n] *n* reservoir, cistern, pond

resin şepbik *n* resin, pitch, tar

resistance garşylyk 1 *n* resistance, opposition *garşylyk görkezmek* to resist, oppose, stand up

(to) *garşylyga duçar bolmak* to meet resistance comp. *materiallaryň garşylygy*

resonate jüňk bolmak *v* to be right, to be correct, resonate, deeply impact *Bu eşiden habarym ýüregime jüňk boldy*. When I heard the news it touched my heart.

resources resurs [resu:rs] **cf: ulanylmaýan mümkinçilikler.** *n* resources *önümçilik resurslary* industrial resources *suw resurslary* water resources

respect gadyr 1 *n* respect, esteem *gadyr goýmak* to respect, esteem *gadyr etmek*; **hatyra 1** [ha:ty:ra] *n* respect, esteem, honour, tribute *hatyrasyny saklamak* respect, honour *hatyra günü* Remembrance Day *adamyň hatyrasyna* in someone's honour; **hezzet 1** *n* respect, honour *hezzet etmek* to do honour (to); **hormat** *n* respect, esteem, honour, regard, reverence *hormat goýmak* respect, esteem, treat with respect, pay tribute *hormat garawuly* guard of honour *hormat haty* roll of honour *hormat tagtasy* the honour hall; **hormatlamak** *v* to respect, esteem, honour *hormatlamak bilen* yours faithfully, respectfully yours; **sarpa** *n* respect, esteem *sarpa goýmak* to respect, esteem, have respect (for), hold in respect, treat with respect, be respectful; **sylamak** [sy:lamak] *v* to respect, esteem, honour; **yzzat cf: yzzatyzzat hormat.** *n* respect, honour comp. *yzzat-hormat*

respectability arzyly 1 *n* respectability

respectable arzyly 2 *adj* respectable ; welcome, dear; **hezzetli** *adj* respectable, honourable

respected mertebeli *adj* high-ranked, well-respected

respected/authoritative abraýly 1 [a:braýly] *adj* respected, honoured, prestigious, esteemed *abraýly adam* respected man

respected_man aksakal 1 [a:ksakal] *n* respected man over fifty *Ýigitler aksakgaly hormatlamaly*. Young men must respect wise old men.

respectful sarpaly *adj* respectful, respected,
esteemed *sarpaly adam* esteemed person

responsibility garamat [gara:mat] *n*
responsibility *garamatyna galmak* to bear the
responsibility for someone *garamatyna almak* to
take one's own responsibility (for doing sth.)
garamatyny öz üstüne almak to be responsible
for smb; **jogapkärçilik** [joga:pkärçilik] *n*
responsibility, obligation *jogapkärçiligi öz üstüne*
almak to take the responsibility (for)

responsible jogapkär [joga:pkär] *adj* responsible,
liable, answerable *jogapkär bolmak* to be in
charge (of), be responsible (for) *jogapkär*
redaktor chief editor *jogapkär işgär* executive *Ol*
jogapkär. He is responsible.

rest aýagyňy ýazmak (comp. of **ýazmak**₂) to
have a short rest; **bil ýazmak** (comp. of **bil**) to
rest (sitting or lying down); **dagy 2** *particle* and
the rest (of them), and the others *Dawut dagy*
Aşgabatda ýaşadylar. David and his family used
to live in Ashgabat.; **dynç 1** [dy:nç] *n* rest,
holiday, vacation *dynç almak* to rest, have a
rest *dynç alyş güni* Sunday *Dynç güni çagalar*
bilen haýwanat bagyna gitdik. On Sunday we
went to the Zoo with the children. *Iş*
arasyndaky dynç wagty gyzlar bilen aýdym
aýdýarys. At break time we sing a song with the
girls. *Dynç almak üçin ilki işlemeli*. Before taking
a break one should work. *dynç alyş otagy* rest
room *dynç ýatmak* to take a break *Gohsyz,*
galmagalsyz dynç durmuşda ýaşamak her adamyň
maksady. To live in peace without noises and
voices is the desire of everyone. *dynç alyş öýi*
sanatorium

restaurant aşhana 2 [aşha:na] *n* restaurant, cafe,
canteen, kebab stand *Işçiler günortanlyk edinmek*
üçin aşhanada jemlendiler. In order for the
workers to have lunch, they gathered in the
canteen.

restless biynjalyk [bi:y:njalyk] *adj* restless,
uneasy, restive, anxious, disturbing comp.
biynjalyk bolmak comp. *biynjalyk etmek*

restoration dikeldiş *n* restoration, reconstruction
dikeldiş işleri restoration work *dikeldiş döwri*
period of reconstruction

restrain o.s. çäklenmek *v* to limit o.s. (to),
confine o.s. (to), to hold o.s. back (from), to
restrain o.s. (from) *käýinç bilen çäklenmek* to
restrain o.s. when punishing someone

restroom hajathana 2 [ha:jatha:na] *n* restroom,
bathroom {Amer}

result barmak₁ 4 *v* to result, end in comp. *Bar,*
işiňe git! say. Çagyrylmadyk ýeriňe barma,
çagyrlan ýerinden galma; **çykmak 4** *v* to
result, come of *Mundan hiç zat çykmaz*. Nothing
will come of it. comp. *aradan çykan bolup*
çykmak comp. *ýatdan çykmak*; **netije 1**
[neti:je] *n* result, outcome *netije bermek* to yield
results *oňat netijeleri gazanmak* to get good
results comp. *netije çykmak* comp. *netijä*
gelmek

result_in netije çykmak (comp. of **netije**) to
result in

resurrection diriliş [di:riliş] *n* resurrection,
revival

retreat çekilmek 2 *v* to retreat *Duşman öňki*
pozisiýasyndan yza çekildi. The enemy
abandoned its position.; **serpilmek 1** *v* to turn
back, retreat

return dolanmak 1 *v* to return, come back *yzyna*
dolanyp gelmek to come back again *syýahatdan*
öýüne dolanmak to return from a journey *Ýazan*
hatymyň salgysy dogry ýazylan üç günden soň
yzyna dolanyp geldi. Because the address was
incorrect my letter was returned after three
days. *Batly barýan maşyn birden saga dolandy*.
The speeding car turned right suddenly.; **gaýdyşmak 1** *v* to return, go *Adamlar öýlerine*
gaýdyşyp başladylar. People began to head back
home.; **gaýdyşyn₁** [gaýdyşy:n] *n* return *Biz*
gaýdaşyn kinoteatrada kino gördik. On the way
back we went to the cinema.; **gaýtarmak 2** *v* to
return, give back *gaýtaryp almak* to take
someone back, accompany home; **gaýtmak 1** *v*
to return, go home *yzyna gaýtmak* to go back,

retrace one's steps *Men oýıme gaýtdym*. I returned home.; **yza dolanmak 2** [y:za dolanmak] *v* to return

returned gaýtarylmak *v* to be returned, be sent back, be given back *Kitap eýesine gaýtaryldy*. The book was given back to its owner.

reveal açmak 2 *v* reveal, discover *Ylym tebigat syrlaryny açýar*. Research reveals the secrets of nature. *Galileý ýeriň aýlanmak kanunyny açdy*. Galileo discovered the laws concerning the earth's rotation. comp. agyz açmak (orazada nahar iýmek) comp. ara açmak comp. göwün açmak comp. gürrüň açmak comp. ot açmak ; **ýaýmak₂** *v* to spread, divulge, reveal *biriniň syryny ýaýmak* to divulge one's secret

revelation aýanlyk 1 [aýa:nlyk] *n* divine revelation

revenge ar [a:r] *n* revenge, vengeance *ar almak* to take revenge, pay someone back; **kast 1** *n* revenge, vengeance *Mende näme kastyň bar?* Why do you want to take revenge on me?; **öç** [ö:ç] *n* revenge, vengeance *öç almak* to take revenge *öç alyjy* avenger, revenger

revere dabaralamak 2 *v* to hold someone in esteem, revere, pay/do homage (to) *myhmany dabaralamak* to honour a guest

reverence alyjenaplyk 2 *n* reverence

reverse arka 3 *n* reverse *medalyň arka ýüzi* back side/reverse side of a medal; tails side of a coin comp. arkasyndan gürrüňini etmek

revive direlmek [di:relmek] *v* to resurrect, resuscitate, rise from the dead, come back to life, revive *Gark bolan adamy suwdan çykaryp, emeli usul bilen dem berensoňlar täzeden direldi*. The drowned man revived after he was removed from the water and given artificial respiration. *Ruh ruhdan döräpdir*. The spirit was created from spirit. comp. ölüp direlmek

revolt gozgalaň 1 [go:zgalaň] *n* uprising, revolt, insurrection *ýaragly gozgalaň* armed revolt/uprising/insurrection *gozgalaň etmek* to rise in rebellion (against), revolt (against);

pitne *n* revolt, mutiny, riot, rebellion *pitne turuzmak* to raise a revolt/munity, rise in rebellion, revolt

revolution öwrülişik *n* revolution, coup; reform *sosial öwrülişik* upheaval *döwlet öwrülişigi* coup d'etat *ylmdaky öwrülişik* reform in science; **rewolýusiýa** [rewol'ýusiýa] *n* revolution

revolve aýlamak 1 *v* to revolve, rotate, turn *sagadyň dilini öňe aýlamak* to turn the hands of a clock; **aýlanmak 1** *v* to revolve, rotate *Ýer öz okunyň daşyndan aýlanýar*. The Earth revolves on its axis.

reward peşgeş *adv* for nothing, gratis, free (of charge), reward for a present/gift *peşgeş bermek* to give as a present/gift; **sylag 2** [sy:lag] *n* (financial) reward, fee; **töleg 2** *cf*: **wznos. n** reward

rhubarb ygşyn *n* rhubarb (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

rhyme sazlaşmak 1 [sa:zlaşmak] *v* to rhyme, to have a similar rhythm; **sazlaşyk** *n* rhyme, rhythm

ribbon lenta 1 ['lenta] *n* ribbon, band; tape *Gyzjagaz saçyna ýüpek lenta dakdy*. She tied a ribbon made of string in the little girl's hair.

ribs gapyrga *n* ribs, back *döş gapyrgasy* chest ribs comp. gapyrgasyny sanabermeli

rice бүрүнç₁ *n* rice *Бүрүнч ак, mele hem gyzylymtyl reňkde bolýandygyny, joram getirende bildim*. *Palow bişirmek üçin dukandan бүрүнч satyn aldym*.; **tüwi 1** *n* rice

rice_plants şaly [şa:ly] *n* rice plants

rice_pudding şüle *n* rice pudding, semolina

rich barly [ba:rly] *adj* rich, well-to-do, well-off *Şohrat barly ýeriň maşgalasyndan*. Shohrat is from a rich family.; **baý 1** [ba:ý] *adj* rich *Ruhy baý adam köp ýagşy kitaplary okaýar*. A spiritually rich person reads many good books. *baý toprak* rich land *Dökin berilen ýeriň hasyly baý bolýar*. If you put manure on the land the harvest will be rich; **bol** *adj* rich, abundant, plentiful, lavish *Şu ýylky bugdaý hasylymyz bol*

bolsyn diýip Hudaý ýolyna sadaka aýtdym.
Aşpezçi edip eli bol adamy bellemeli, sebäbi ol hiç zady gysganman nahara dürli dümen zatlary bol edip salýar. Goňşymyz ak goýyn toýyny uludan tutup, iýeri-içeri bol edip paýlady.; döwletli *adj* rich, well-to-do, well-off, prosperous *döwletli adam* well-to-do man, man of substance/property *Işleseň, gazansaň döwletli maşgala gurarsyň.* If you work and earn, you will build a prosperous family. *Alan geliniňiziň aýagy düşsin, döwletlisi bolsun!* Let your bride be rich and bring luck to the home.; **mes 3** *adj* rich; rich, wealthy, well-to-do, prosperous *mes ýaşamak* to lead a prosperous life comp. *mes bolmak*

rich_man baý 2 [ba:ý] *n* rich man; **beg** *n* rich man, ruler [i.e. a khan] say. *Ölini sylasaň beg bolarsyň.* Dirini sylasaň baý bolarsyň

riches baýlyk [ba:ýlyk] *n* riches, wealth *Adam üçin iň uly baýlyk ruhy baýlygy.* For people, the most important riches are spiritual riches.

richness meslik 2 *n* richness, wealth, prosperousness say. *Mesligi goýun göterer* comp. *mesligi götermek*

ride uçmak 3 *v* to ride *Täze atraksion uçmak üçin joralar bilen seýil bagyna gitdik.* {carousel, roller coaster, etc.} comp. *gözüňden uçmak* (gözüňden ýitirmek) comp. *kelläňden uçmak* (ýadyňdan çykarmak) ; **ýöriş 5** [ýöri:ş] *n* ride *atly ýöriş* horse ride

rifle hyrly₁ *n* rifle; **tüpeň** *n* gun, rifle

rifle_cleaner çybyk 2 [çy:byk] *n* cleaning rod for a rifle *tüpeň çybygy*

right hak 4 *n* right, prerogative *haky bolmak* to have a right *hakym ýok.* I have no right (to do something). *ses bermäge hak* to have right to vote *Meniň işlemäge we zähmet çekmäge hakym bar.* I have right to work. comp. *hak-hesip* comp. *hak-hukuk* comp. *hak-hukukly* comp. *hakyny alyp bermek* comp. *hakyňy gidermek* ; **hukuk 2** [huku:k] *n* right, legal right *raýat hukuklary* civil rights *sürüjilik hukugy* driving licence comp. *hak-hukuk* ; **mamla** [ma:mla]

adj right, correct *sen mamla* you are right;

oňaly 2 *adj* right, suitable, appropriate *oňaly pursat* right moment, opportunity ... *oňaly täsir edýär.* ... It makes a positive impression.; **sag₂** *adj* right *sag el* right hand *sagdan sola* from right to left

righteous salyh [sa:lyh] *adj* righteous

rights hak-hukuk [hak-huku:k] (comp. of **hak**, **hukuk**) *n* legal rights

rim halka 3 *n* encirclement, rim *duşmana halka guramak* to surround an enemy

ring aýlaw 2 *n* ring, circle *Oglanlar aýlawyň içinde göreş tutýarlar.* The boys are wrestling in the ring. *Adamlar oduň daşynda aýlaw gurap oturdyrlar.* The people sat in a circle around the fire.; **halka 2** *n* ring, belt *açar üçin halka* key-ring; **jaňlaşmak** *v* to ring up, talk on the phone *Jaňlaşarsyň!* We'll speak on the phone!;

jyňňyrdamak *v* to ring, call *Telefon jyňňyrdaýar.* The telephone is ringing.;

şaňlamak *v* to ring; **ýüzük 1** *n* ring *altyn ýüzük* gold ring *nika ýüzügi* wedding ring {jewelry}; **zaň** *n* ring; honk {col}

rinse çaykamak 1 *v* to rinse (washing, mouth), gargle (throat) *geýimleri suwa çaykamak* to rinse the washing; **çyrpmak** *v* to rinse (linen)

ripe bişen 1 *adj* ripe *bişen gawun* ripe melon;

kämil 1 [kämi:l] *adj* ripe, complete, perfect *Kämil ýaşlary terbiýeläp ýetişdirmek ata-eneleriň mukaddes borjudyr.* To bring up a perfect youth is a holy duty of parents.

ripen bişmek 2 *v* to ripen *Almalar bişdi.* The apples are ripe. *Naharyň bişmegi üçin wagt gerek.* *Almalar bişdi.* *Günüň aşagynda bişdim.* comp. *agzyň bişmek* ; **garalmak₂** *5* *v* to ripen *Üzüň eýýäm garalypdyp.* The grapes have already ripen. comp. *garalyp durmak* ; **kemala gelmek 1** (comp. of **kemal**) to ripen, to be or become ripe

rise beýgelmek *v* to rise; be raised up, be elevated *Daglar kem-kemden beýgelýär.* Mountains are gradually rising up. *Adam abraý*

bilen beýgelýär. A person is elevated with respect.; **dikelmek 2** *v* to rise, stand up *ýeriňden dikelmek* to stand up; **dogmak 1** *v* to rise (i.e. sun, moon) *Gün dogýar.* The sun is rising. *Zöhre ýyldyzy dogdy.* The planet Venus rose. *Aý dogdy, ýöne bulutlardan ýaňa görünmeýärdi.* The Moon rose, but because of clouds it was not seen. ; **galmak, 2** [galmak] *v* to rise *Bahalar birden galdy.* Prices rose suddenly. *Gün ýokary galdy.* The sun has risen. *Ýer asty suw ýokary galdy.* Underground streams have burst through. comp. *Meniň gulagym galdy.* ; **gymmatlamak** *v* to rise in price, go up; **ýokarlanmak 1** *v* to rise, go up; to increase, grow up *girdeji ýokarlanýar* profits increase *zähmet öndürijiligi ýokarlandy* labour productivity rose

rise_out_of_poverty *agzy aşa ýetmek* (comp. of **agyz**) to begin a better life, to rise out of poverty *Kakam biznes işine başlansoň, biziň agzymyz aşa ýetdi.* After my father began his business, our life improved.

rising doguş 1 *n* rising, rise *günüň dogsy* sunrise *Günüň doguşy Hudaýyň tebigatda döreden iň ajaýyp peýzajlaryň birisi.* The sunrise is one of the most wonderful sights in God's creation. *Täze aý doguşyny goreňde ýüzüňe sylmaly.* When you see the new moon you should worship it.

risk töwekgelçilik risk

ritual dāp 2 *n* rite, ceremony, ritual *toý däbi* wedding ceremony

rival bäsdeş *n* rival, competitor *bäsdeş ýaşlar* young competitors

rivalry bäsdeşlik *n* rivalry, competition *bäsdeşlik etmek* to compete (with in), rival (in)

river derýa [derýa:] *n* river *Türkmenistanda bäş derýa bar.* There are five rivers in Turkmenistan. *derýa porty* river port *derýasyna gark bolmak*

road ýol [ýo:l] *n* road, track, way, route, path *howa ýoly* airline, airline's route *ýolda durmaň* get out of the way *ýol görkezmek* to show

somebody the way (to a place) *Hudaý ýoly* a religious meal *ýol bermek* to let somebody pass; make way for somebody, to permit, allow, give opportunity *ýol ugruna* on the way (to) *ýol gurluşygy* road construction *ýol görkeziji* guide *parahatçylyk ýoly bilen gitmek* to take the path of peace [a lamb or goat is sacrificed in order to remember a deceased member of the family, to give thanks for something, or to prevent one's fate turning bad (i.e. to gain God's favour).] comp. *howa ýoly* comp. *işleri ýola salmak* comp. *maňa ýeke ýol galýar* comp. *onuň işi ýol almady* comp. *Onuň işi ýol almady.* comp. *onyň ýoly gowy* comp. *Onyň ýoly gowy.* comp. *oňa hemme ýol açyk* comp. *Oňa hemme ýol açyk.* comp. *öz ýoluň bilen gitmek* comp. *ýol bermek* comp. *ýola gelmek* comp. *ýola salmak* comp. *ýoldan çykan* comp. *ýoluň(yz) ak bolsun!* comp. *ýoluňy urdurmak*

roam göçüp-gonmak *v* to roam from place to place, wander, move *göçüp-gonup ýörmek* to constantly roam from place to place

roar arryldy roar; **güwwüldi** *n* roar, low rumble, murmur, howling *tolkunlaryň güwwüldisi* roar of waves *deňziň güwwüldisi* roar of the sea; **şaggyldy** *n* roar (of water etc.), flutter (of many birds)

rob urmak 10 *v* to rob *Janaýatçylar gije öý urmak üçin penjireden girdiler.* comp. *agyz urmak* (dişlemek) comp. *azm urmak* comp. *hars urmak* comp. *Hudaý ursun! (şert etmek)* comp. *kök urmak* comp. *nyşanadan urdy* comp. *özüni oda urmak* (özüni kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. *reňk urmak* comp. *sowuk urmak* comp. *urup açmak* comp. *urup aglamak* (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz görkezmek) comp. *ýama urmak* (ýamamak)

robber basmaçy cf: galtaman. *n* robber, bandit; **galtaman cf: basmaçy.** *n* robber, bandit, member of a raiding party *ýolagçylary talaýan galtaman* bandits who attack travellers; **garakçy** *n* robber, brigand *deňiz garakçylary* sea-robbers, pirates *ýol garakçylary* path pirates

robe halat₂ 1 *n* bride price, a long robe *ýüpek halat* silk robe *durmuşa çykýan gyzyň halady* gift for the bride

rock çaykanmak *v* to rock, swing, reel, stagger *suw çaykanýar Ol baaly bri gaty akanar.; jyns 2 n* rock *gaty jyns* solid layer *dag jynslary* layers, rocks, beds, strata; **yramak 1 cf: yralamak.** *v* to rock, swing *sallançagy yramak* to rock a cradle; **yranmak 1** *v* to rock, swing, shake *yranyp başlamak* to begin to rock; **yrgyldatmak cf: yrgyldamak.** *v* to rock, shake, swing, move gently to and fro

rocket raketa 1 [ra'keta] *n* rocket; missile; flare; rocket *kosmosa goýberilýän raketa* space rocket *raketa goýbermek* to start/launch a rocket/missile *baýramçylyk raketalary* fireworks *asmanda ýarylýan raketa*

roguery kezzaplyk [kezza:plyk] *n* roguery, cheating, trickery *kezzaplyk etmek* to cheat, swindle, lie *men Maksadyň kezzaplyk edýändigini bilip, gaharlandym we gaty gördüm.* I had found Maksat was cheating on me and I was angry and hurt

role rol 1 *n* role, part *baş rol* leading part *baş roly oýnamak* to play the leading part {theatre} comp. *uly rol oýnamak*

role_of_mullah mollaçylyk [mo:llaçylyk] **cf: mollalyk.** *adv* *role_of_mullah; mollalyk cf: mollaçylyk.* *role_of_mullah*

roll dolamak 1 *v* to roll, wrap, cover *çagany gundaga dolamak* to swaddle the baby *Çagany dolap daşaryk alyp çykdyk.* We wrapped the child and took her out. *Sowgadyň daşyna kagyz doladyk,soňra bant edip daňdyk.* We wrapped the present and fastened a bow. *Nany saçaga salyp dolap goýdum.* We covered the bread with a cloth. *Halyny hem palasy dolap goýsaň, ýerişi döwürlemeýär.* If you roll carpets and rugs they will not damage. *Kagzy dolap çüýşäň içine saldyk.* We rolled a paper and put it into the bottle. ; **düýrlemek** *v* to roll up, roll *halyny düýrlemek* to roll up the carpet *Toýa sowgat berilen halyalary düýrülöp burça söýäp*

goýupdyrlar. They rolled up the carpets and leaned them in the corner as a present for the wedding party. *Ýazylygy duran keçeleri tomsyna düýrülöp goýýarlar.* Rugs are rolled up in summer.; **togalamak** *v* to roll up, roll something; **togalanmak** *v* to roll *top köçä tarap togalanyp gitdi* the ball rolled into the street; **tolkun atmak** (comp. of **tolkun**) *v* to roll (re. sea), [sea] billows roll; **ýaýmak₁** 1 [ýa:ýmak] **cf: ýaýylmak₁, ýaýylmak₂.** *v* to roll, roll out

roll_on_top agdarylmak 1 [a:gdarylmak] *v* to roll on top *Pişik iki ýana agdarylýar.* The cats are rolling on top of each other.

rolling-pin oklaw *n* rolling-pin comp. *oklaw ýaly*

Romance roman₁ 1 [ro'man] *adj* Romance *roman dilleri* Romance languages {language group}

Rome Rum [ru:m] *n* Rome (sem. domains: 9.7.2.3 - Names of cities.)

roof tüýnük 1 *n* roof (of yurt), house *bir tüýnügiň aşagynda ýaşaýarlar* they live under one roof (i.e. in one house); **üçek** *n* roof *tamyň üçegi* {dial}

roofed ýapyk 3 *adj* roofed, covered *ýapyk furgon* roofed van {grammar} comp. *ýapyk bogun*

rook ruh₂ [ru:h] *n* rook, castle {chess}

room hana 1 [ha:na] *n* room; **nomer 4** ['nomer] **cf: belgi, ölçegli, san, sany.** *n* hotel room *myhmanhana nomeri; otag₂ 1* *n* room *bir adamlyk otag* single room *iki adamlyk otag* double room *mugallymlar otagy* staff room *ötagym* my room, my bedroom

root düýp 2 cf: fundament, esas. *n* root, base of plant *düýp tutmak* to put down roots, get established *Çynaryň düýbi gaty çuňa gidýär.* The root of the plane tree goes deep. *Guran agajy kesmän düýbi bilen gopardylar.* They uprooted the dried tree instead of chopping it out. *Atam mellege on düýp nar nahalyny ekdi.* My grandfather planted ten pomogranate trees in the garden. *Täze eken güllerimiz düýp tutupdyr.* Our newly planted flowers have taken root. *Agyrly dişimiň düýbi berk bolanlygy sebäpli*

sogurman, bejerdiler. Because the root of my aching tooth was immovable, the dentist treated it instead of pulling it out. comp. düýbüne ýetmek comp. düýbüni tutmak comp. düýp tutmak ; **kök**₂ *n* root; radical *agajyň köki* the root of a tree *dişiň köki* the root of a tooth *kök urmak* to be rooted (in), to take root *köki bilen goparmak* to uproot, to tear up by the roots *kök belligi* radical sign *kwadrat kök* square root *kub kök* cubed root *kök görkeziji* root index {mathematics}

rope daňy 1 *n* leash, lead, tether, rope; **tanap** *n* rope, cord; **urgan** *n* rope; **ýüp 1** *n* rope *ýüp bilen daňmak* to tie up *Göläni ýüp bilen daňmaly.* The calf needs to be tied up. {thick, for tying up baggage or animals} comp. Onuň ýüpüniň üstüne odun goýar ýaly däl. comp. ýüpsüz daňmak

rose bägül *n* rose bush, rose *Gülleriň içinde owadany bägül.* The rose is the most beautiful flower.

rot çüýremek *v* to rot

rotation dolanyşyk 2 *n* rotation (of crops) *ekin dolanyşygy* crop rotation *Saýlama tohum ekseň, gowy suwarsaň ekin dolanyşygyň gowy bolar.* If you sow a chosen crop and water it well, your crop rotation will be a success.

rotten çüýrük *adj* rotten, rotted, going rotten, decayed, putrid *çüýrük agaç* rotting tree, rotten wood *çüýrük diş* decayed tooth; **lak 1** *adj* rotten, bad *lak ýumurtga* rotten egg

roughly bary-ýogy 1 (comp. of **bar**, **ýok**) roughly, approximately *Aradan bary-ýogy iki aý geçdi.* Approximately two months have passed since then.

roughness harsallyk [ha:rsallyk] *n* roughness, untidiness, inaccuracy *harsallyk bilen* roughly, inaccurately

route marşrut *cf:* **bellenen ugur.** *n* route *marşrutly awtobus* a bus which follows a route [often owned by a private company]

row galmagal 2 *n* row *galmagal etmek* make a row, kick up a row; **goh 2** [go:h] *n* scandal, row *goh turuzmak* to brawl, make a row; **hatar**₂ *n* row, line, rank, file *birinji hatar* front row *hatarma hatar* row upon row *hatara durmak* line up comp. adam hataryna goşmak comp. hatardan çykmak

royal lybas 1 [lyba:s] *n* royal costume, clothes, attire, apparel; (best) outfit *toý lybasy* wedding clothes [these are one's best clothes, or 'Sunday best']

rub çalmak 2 *v* to rub *reňk çalmak* to paint comp. arkasyny çalmak ; **owkalamak 1** *v* to rub with use of hands; to massage *göziňi owkalamak* to rub one's eyes; **oýkamak** *v* to rub, massage *arkaňy ägaja oýkamak* to rub one's back against a tree

rubber rezin 1 [rezi:n] *n* rubber *rezin galoş* rubber galoshes/overshoes *rezin ädik* wellington boots, wellies *rezin senagaty* rubber industry

rubbish musor ['musor] *cf:* **zir-zibilmusor hapa.** *n* rubbish; **zibil 1** *n* rubbish *zibil ýaşıgi* bin, trash can; **zir-zibil** [zi:r-zibil] *n* sweepings, dust (from the floor) comp. zir-zibil salynýan ýaşyk comp. zir-zibil taşlanýan ýer ; **zyňyndy** *n* rubbish, refuse, waste (products) *önümçiligiň zyňyndylary* industrial waste

rude gödek *adj* rude, crude, coarse *gödek adam* rude man *gödek söz aýtmak* to be rude (to)

rug haly [ha:ly] *n* carpet, rug *haly dokamak* to weave a carpet; **halyça** [ha:lyça] *n* rug; **kilim** *n* flat woven rug *eýran kilimi agaç poly ýapyp durdy.* A Persian rug covered the hardwood floors.; **palas** [pala:s] *n* rug [a thin patternless carpet or rug]

ruin azdyrmak [a:zdyrmak] *v* ruin, spoil, allow to become infected; to tempt, entice *çagany azdyrmak* to spoil the child *ýarany azdyrmak* to allow a wound to become infected; **garalamak 4** *v* to ruin someone *ýoldaşyňy garalamak* to blame a friend

ruined harap 1 [hara:p] *adj* bad, damaged, spoiled, broken, ruined, destroyed *harap bolmak* (of foodstuffs) go bad; (of teeth) decay, rot; get out of order {fig}

ruins haraba [hara:ba] *n* ruins *haraba bolup ýatmak* to be in ruins *haraba öwürmek* to turn into ruins *haraba öwürmek* to reduce to ruins

rule agalyk [a:galyk] *n* rule, reign *agalyk etmek* to rule autocratically *Türkmenistanda ruslar agalyk sürdüler*. The Russians ruled autocratically in Turkmenistan.; **hanlyk 1** [ha:nlyk] *n* khan's power/authority, rule (of a khan); **kada 1** [ka:da] *cf: normal*. *n* rule, law, regulation, norm *grammatik kadalar* grammatical rules *Ýol hereketiniň kadalaryny berjaý etmeklik biziň borjumyz*. It is our duty to obey the traffic laws.

ruler çyzgyç *n* ruler; **dolandyryjy** *cf: administrator*. *n* ruler; **han 1** [ha:n] *n* khan, ruler (political) [a title given to rulers and officials in Central Asia]; **hökümdar** [hökümda:r] *n* ruler, sovereign

rules kada-kanun [ka:da-ka:nu:n] *n* rules, laws *kada-kanunlara boýun bolmak* to obey the rules; to obey the laws *Biziň ýurdumyzda halkyň bähbidi üçin täze kada-kanunlar döredilýär*. In our country new laws are promulgated for the benefit of people.

rumble gürrüldemek *v* to rumble, thunder, roar *Gök gurrüldeýär*. It is thundering.

rumour gürrüň 2 *n* hearsay, rumour, common talk *gürrüň ýaýratmak* to spread a rumour, set a rumour abroad *biderek gürrüň etmek* to gossip, talk foolishly *comp. gep-gürrüň*; **myş-myş** *cf: myş*. *n* rumour *myş-myş habarlar myş-myş gürrüňler* gossip, rumour

run ylgamak *v* to run *ayak aldygyna ylgamak* to run at full speed; **ylgaw 1** *n* run *ylgawda bolmak* to be running *ylgawyň bilen* running, at the double; **ýöretmek 3** *cf: ýöremek*. *v* to run, start (up) *motory ýöretmek* to start up the engine *comp. pikir ýöretmek*

run_alongside gapdallamak 2 *v* to go alongside *maşyny gapdallap gitmek* to run alongside a car *kanaly gapdallap gitmek* go alongside of canal

run_away gaçmak 1 *v* to run away, get out of the way *comp. gaharyň gaçmak comp. gany gaçmak comp. keypiň gaçmak comp. ukyň gaçmak comp. ysgyndan gaçmak*

Russia Orsýet *cf: Russiýa*. *n* Russia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.); **Russiýa** *cf: Orsýet*. *n* Russia (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

Russian ors *cf: rus*. *n* Russian (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.); **rus** *cf: ors*. *adj* Russian *rus dilinde geplemek* to speak Russian *rus gyzy* Russian girl *rus oglany* Russian boy (sem. domains: 3.5.3 - Language.)

Russified oruslaşan *adj* Russified

rust pos *n* rust *pos baglamak* to become rusty

rustle ygşyldamak *v* to rustle, rock

rusty posly *adj* rusty *posly çiiý* rusty nail

ruthless birehim [bi:rehim] *adj* brutal, merciless, ruthless, cruel, relentless *Guwanç örän birehim, ol it pişikleri urup, depip ýör. Jenaýaty birehim adamlar etýär. Ejizi uryp, sökýän birehim adamlar hudaýdan gorkanak.; rehimsiz* *adj* cruel(ly), ruthless(ly), merciless(ly) *Sen haýwana rehimsiz bolma!* Don't be so cruel to an animal! *Ol garşydaşyna rehimsiz daraşdy*. He treated his rival cruelly.

S s

s/he ol₂ 1 *Pronoun* he *Ol sakgalyň aldy*. He cut his beard.

sack ganar *n* sack; **halta** *n* sack, bag *goş halta* rucksack, haversack, knapsack, kit-bag; **kowmak 2** *cf: kowalaşmak, kowalamak*. *v* to

sack, to fire, to expel, to dismiss, throw someone out *işden kowmak* to sack (from work) *okuwdan kowmak* to expel from the school comp. *ugruna kowmak*

sacred keramatly 3 [kera:matly] *adj* sacred, holy *keramatly ýerler* sacred places (sem. domains: 4.9 - Religion.); **mukaddes 2** *adj* sacred *mukaddes borç*

sacrifice gurban 1 [gurba:n] *n* sacrifice *gurban etmek* to sacrifice *Gurban Baýram* Kurban holiday [at the end of the Islamic year - celebrates Abraham's willingness to sacrifice his son, and the provision of the ram in his son's place]; **gurbanlyk 1** [gurba:nlyk] *n* sacrifice, offering to God; **hudaýýoly 2** [huda:ýýo:ly] *n* ritual sacrifice, sacrificial offering, religious sacrifice *hudaýýoly goyun öldürýärler* a sheep is killed as a sacrificial offering; **pida 1** [pida:] *n* sacrifice *pida etmek* to sacrifice (to), make a sacrifice (to) *janyňy pida etmek* to lay down one's life

sacrificial gurbanlyk 2 [gurba:nlyk] *n* sacrificial

sad gamgyn [gamgy:n] *adj* sad; **gamgynlanmak** [gamgy:nlanmak] *v* to be sad/grieved/distressed *biderek gamgynlanmak* to be sad for no particular reason; **gamlanmak** *v* to be sad, be mournful, be depressed; **gamly** *adj* sad, sorrowful, melancholy *gamly bolmak* to be sad *gamly gyz* sad girl; **gaýgyly 1** *adj* sad, melancholy, sorrowful *Ol örän gaýgyly* He is in low spirits. *gaýgyly aýdym* sad song *gaýgyly habar* sad news; **perişan** [peri:şa:n] *adj* sad, dejected, despondent; downcast, upset, disappointed *perişan halda* in low spirits, dejected *perişan bolmak* to be sad, be despondent/dejected; **tukat** [tu:kat] *n* sad

saddle eýer *n* saddle; **eýerlemek** *v* to saddle *aty eýerlemek* to saddle the horse; **gaňña** *n* saddle {for ass}; **gaňňalamak** *v* to saddle *eşegi gaňňalamak* to saddle the ass; **howut** *n* camel saddle

saddlebag horjun 1 *n* saddlebag [Usually put over a camel]

saddler howutçy *n* saddler (for camels), a person who makes camel saddles

sadness gam *n* sadness *gam çekmek* be sad, be distressed/grieved *gama batmak* to become sad *gamyny ýmek* to worry about something; **gamgynlyk** [gamgy:nlyk] *n* sadness; **gamlylyk** *n* sadness, gloominess; **tukatlyk** [tu:katlyk] *adj* sadness

safe abat 3 [a:ba:t] *adj* safe and sound *Ol derýadan uzakda abat ýerde mekan tutdy.* He settled in a safe place away from the river. *abat öý* solid house; **aman 1** [ama:n] *adj* safe; **gorkusyz 1** *adj* safe, secure *gorkusyz ýerde* in safe place; **howpsuz** *adj* safe, secure *howpsuz ýer* safe place; **seýf** *n* safe *seýfde saklamak* to keep in the safe

safe_and_sound aman-sag [ama:n-sag] *cf: sag-aman.* *adv* safe and sound *Meniň doganym gullukdan aman-sag geldi.* My brother got back safely from the army.

safety abatlyk 1 [a:ba:tlyk] *n* safety, lack of damage *Tupan abatlyk getirmez.* A hurricane is bound to cause damage.; **amanlyk** [ama:nlyk] *adv* safety; **howpsuzlyk** *n* safety, security *howpsuzlyk tehnikasy* industrial safety, accident prevention comp. *döwlet howpsuzlygy* comp. *howpsuzlyk organlary* comp. *Howpsuzlyk Sowýeti*

sail ýüzmek, 3 *v* sail *Derýäniň ýüzünde ýelkenli gämiler ýüzýärdi.* Yachts used to sail on the river.

sailing ýelkenli gaýyk (comp. of **gaýyk**) *n* sailing boat

sailor gämiçi *n* sailor, seaman, boatman, ferryman; **matros** [ma'tros] *n* sailor, seaman

saint öwlat [öwla:t] *n* saint; **pir 2** [pi:r] *n* patron saint *awçylaryň piri* the patron saint of hunters [the guardian of a certain area of life]

sainthood welilik 2 [weli:lik] *n* sainthood *welilik derejesine ýetmek* *Ol welilik bilen aýdypdyr.* *welilik etmek welilik satmak* (hemme zady bilen bolmak)

sake hak 3 *n* sake, benefit comp. hak-hesip comp.
hak-hukuk comp. hak-hukukly comp. hakyny
alyp bermek comp. hakyňy gidermek

salad salat [sa'lat] *n* salad *salat etmek* to make
salad

salami kolbasa [kalba'sa] *cf*: **şöhlat**. *n* salami,
cooked sausage *biz irden kolbasa we çipsi iýýäris*
we eat on breakfast sausage and chips; **şöhlat**
cf: **kolbasa**. *n* salami, cooked sausage

salary aýlyk 1 [a:ýlyk] *n* (monthly) salary, wage,
pay packet *aýlyk zähmet haky* working wages

sale satuw *n* sale, selling *lomaý satuw* wholesale;
satışmak *cf*: **satmak**. *v* sale

salt duz 1 [du:z] *n* salt *Jebelde duz käni bar*. There
is plenty of salt in Jebel. *Deňiz duzy adamy*
suwyň ýüziinde saklaýar. The salt in sea water
helps a person float. *Himiýa sapagynda duz*
kislotasynyň reaksiýasyny geçirdik. We studied
the reactivity of hydrochloric acid in our
chemistry lesson. *duza ýatyrmaq* to put in salt
water *Hyýar bilen pomidory duza ýatyrdym*. I put
cucumber and tomato into salt water. comp.
duz iýişmek comp. *duz-tagam* comp. *duzy*
gaçan comp. *söziň duzy ýok* comp. *ýarasyna*
duz sepmek ; **duzlamak 1** [du:zlamak] *v* to salt
hyýary duzlamak to salt the cucumber *kelem*
duzlamak to salt the cabbage *Tomus zenanlar*
gyşa taýynlyk görüp gök-önüm duzlaýarlar. In
summer women salt vegetables to prepare for
winter. ; **duzly 1** [du:zly] *adj* salt, salty, salted,
pickled *Nahar duzly bolupdyr*. The meal was
salty. *Çorba gaty dyzly bolupdyr*. The soup was
too salty. *duzly suw* salt water *duzly hyýar*
salted/pickled cucumber *Olewýe salada duzly*
hyýar salmalı. Salted cucumber must be added
to the olive salad.

salty şor [šo:r] *adj* salty, salted *şorja* too salty

salvage letde *n* salvage, utility waste, rag, shred
letde bolan mata rags

salvation gutulyş *n* salvation

same edil 1 *adv* the same (as) *edil gant ýaly* like
sugar *edil gant ýaly ak hem gaty* it is white and

hard as sugar *edil kakasy ýaly* as his father

same_height boýdaş 2 *n* with the same height
Oglum ýene bir ýyldan meniň bilen boýdaş bolup
öser. *Kiçi jigim bilen boýymyz boýdaş, ol örän şat*.

sanach sanaç *n* sanach [a leather bag used to
store flour or grain]

sanction sanksıya ['sanksıya] *n* sanction,
approval *sanksıya bermek* to give one's sanction,
approve

sand çäge *n* sand

sandalwood sandal₂ *n* sandalwood, sandal *sandal*
agajy sandalwood tree (sem. domains: 1.5 -
Plant.)

saphar saphar₃ *n* saphar *saphar aýy* the month of
saphar [the name of the second Moslem month]

sapling nahal *n* sapling, young tree, young plant
alma nahaly young apple tree *nahal oturtmak* to
plant young trees

Satan şeýtan [şeýta:n] *n* Satan

sated dokunmak *v* to be full, sated, be filled

satellite hemra 1 [hemra:] *n* satellite *ýeriň emeli*
hemrasy artificial earth satellite

satisfaction kanagat 2 [kana:gat] *n* satisfaction,
pleasure *kanagatlanmak* to be satisfied (with),
manage (with) *Barymyza kanagatlanyp, Hudaýa*
şükür etmeli.; **razylyk 1** [ra:zy:lyk] *cf*:
razyçylyk. *n* satisfaction, contentment *Ol*
barada uçilişäniň direksiýasyndan razylyk aldy.
He took satisfaction from the three year
management. *Men başga işe öz razylygym bilen*
geçdim. I changed jobs because I wanted to.
comp. *razylyk bildirmek*

satisfactory kanagatly 2 [kana:gatly] *adj*
satisfactory (for mark) *Ol hemme*
ekzamenlerinden kanagatlanarly baha aldy. He
got satisfactory marks in all his exams.

satisfied gownühoş *adj* satisfied (with), content
(with), pleased (with) *gownühoş bolmak* to be
satisfied *öz-özüinden gownühoş* self-satisfied,
pleased with oneself; **hoşal 1** [hoşa:l] *adj*
satisfied, content, pleased, satisfactory *hoşal*
bolmak to be satisfied (with) *öz-özüinden hoşal*

self-satisfied, pleased with oneself; **kaýyl** 2 [ka:ýyl] *adj* satisfied (with), pleased with *kaýyl bolmak* to be satisfied (with)

satisfy kanagatlandyrmak 2 [kana:gatlandyrmak] *v* to make content, satisfy

Saturday altynjy gün *n* Saturday; **şenbe** *n* Saturday {literary}

saucepan piti *n* saucepan

save dyndarmak 1 [dy:ndarmak] *v* to save (someone from), deliver (someone from) *aladadan dyndarmak* to save someone trouble; **saplamak** 3 [sa:plamak] *v* to cure; to save (from) *siz ony aladadan sapladyňyz* you have saved him from trouble; **ýygnamak** 2 *v* to save

saved halas [hala:s] *adj* saved, rescued, freed, delivered *Men bu işlerden halas*. I'm saved from this work. *halas etmek* to save, rescue *halas bolmak* to be saved, be rescued

savings amanat 1 *n* savings *amanat depderçesi* savings book comp. *amanadyny tabşyrmak*

savings_bank amanat kassa (comp. of **kassa**) savings bank

saw bognamak *v* to saw *Guran agaçlary bognamak üçin byjgy alyp geldim*. Azat tokaýdan getirilen agaçlary bognamaga çykdy.; **byçgy** *n* saw, hack-saw *Satyn alan byçgymyzyň dişi ýaman ýiti*. Alçamyzyň guran şahalaryny byçgy bilen kakam kesip aýyrdy.

saxaul ojar *n* haloxylon, saxaul [a stunted tree which grows in the desert and is used as firewood for shish kebabs] (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

say aýtmak 1 *cf*: **aýdylmak**. *v* to tell, speak, say, pronounce *sözi harp boýunça aýtmak* to spell out a word *habaryňy aýtmak* to tell news *erteki aýtmak* to tell a story *onuň aýtmagy boýunça* according to what s/he said; **diýmek** 1 *v* to say, tell, speak

scab kesmek 1 *n* a scab *kesmek bilen örtülme* to be covered with a scab, for a scab to be formed

scabbard gyn [gy:n] *n* scabbard, sheath *gylyjyň gyny* sword sheath *gynyna salmak* to sheathe (a

sword) *gynyndan çykarmak* to unsheathe (a sword)

scale möçber 3 *n* scale *uly möçberde* in a large scale *kici möçberde* in a small scale *düňä möçberinde* in a world scale *Kitabyň möçberi nähili?* *Suw gyzanda, onuň möçberi artýar*. *Suw ýeterlik möçberde harçlamaly*. *Ýeterlik möçberde dynç almaly*. *uly möçberde kici möçberde düňä möçberinde Adam otuz ýaşlar möçberinde kämilleşýär*. *Men onuň bilen on ýyl möçberi işleşdim*.

scales teňňe 2 *n* scales (of a fish)

scandal gykylyk 2 [gy:kylyk] *n* scandal, row

scapula kebze *n* shoulder-blade, scapula *kebzäm batýar* there is a pain under my shoulder-blade {anatomy}

scarcely zordan 2 [zo:rdan] *adv* hardly, barely, scarcely *Onuň sesi zordan eşidilýärdi*. His speech was hardly audible. *Ol zordan gaçyp gutuldy*. He had a very narrow escape.

scare gorkuzmak *v* to scare, frighten someone

scarecrow garantga *n* scarecrow, bugbear, fright

scarf öýme *n* scarf [yellow & black Iranian scarf]; **üýme** *n* lightweight scarf [? white ones worn only by women over sixty-three years old or brides] {colloq Saryk}; **ýaglyk** *n* scarf, headscarf *ýüň ýaglyk* shawl *kelläre ýaglyk daňmak* to tie a headscarf on, to put a headscarf on comp. *garagaş elýaglyk*

scatter-brained aljyraňny 2 *adj* scatter-brained

scattered dagynyk [da:gynyk] *adj* scattered; dispersed, sparse, spread out *Türkmenler dagynyk ýaşapdyrlar*. Turkmen live widely separated from each other.

scene sahna 2 *n* scene *kiçijik sahna* small scene

schedule grafik *cf*: **nobat**, **tertip**. *n* schedule *grafik boýunça işlemek* to work to schedule, work according to the schedule *ýol hereketleriniň grafigi* timetable of auto schedule

scholar alym 2 [a:lym] *adj* academic, scholar *say*. *Alym bolmak aňsat*, *adam bolmak kyn*

scholarly ylmy 2 *adj* scholarly *ylmy işgär*

scientific worker *ylmy açyşlar* scientific
discoveries *ylmy taýdan* scientifically *ylmy*
hikmet philosophy comp. *ylmy-barlag*

school mekdep *n* school *başlangyç mekdep*

primary school *orta mekdep* secondary school
mekdep mugallymy school teacher *mekdebe*
gitmek to go to school *mekdebi tamamlamak* to
finish/leave school

science ylym 1 *n* science *jemgyýetçilik ylymlary*

social sciences, social studies *takyk ylmy-*
tehnikilar exact science *ylmy tema* scientific
topic

scientific alym 3 [a:lym] *adj* scientific say. Alym

bolmak aňsat, adam bolmak kyn ; **alymlyk 1**
[a:lymlyk] *adj* scientific; **ylmy 1** *adj* scientific
comp. *ylmy-barlag*

scientific-technical ylmy-tehniki *adj* scientific,

technical *ylmy-tehniki konferensiýa* scientific-
technical conference

scientist alym 1 [a:lym] *n* scientist say. Alym

bolmak aňsat, adam bolmak kyn

scissors gaýçy *n* scissors *bag gaýçylar* secateurs

scold heňkirmek 1 *v* to shout (at), to (verbally)

abuse, to scold; **käýemek cf: käýinmek.** *v* to
scold, to tell somebody off, to rebuke, to
reprimand *ol maňa käýedi* he told me off/He
rebuked me.; **üýrmek 2** *v* to scold, tell off *Sen*
naňe naňa üýrüp dursuň? Why are you telling
me off? say. It üýrer, kerwen geçer comp.
Üýrýän itler dişlemeýäler.

scorching jokrama *adj* burning, scorching,

blistering *jokrama yssy* scorching heat *Tomsuna*
Aşgabatda jokrama yssy bolýar. In summer the
heat in Ashgabat is scorching .

score geçirmek 12 *v* to drive in, score *pökgini*

derwezeden geçirmek to kick a ball into the goal,
to score comp. *başdan geçirmek₂* comp. *biri-*
birinden geçirmek comp. *bokurdakdan*
geçirmek comp. *durmuşa geçirmek* comp.
geçirýän işlikler comp. *gözden geçirmek* comp.
itden geçirmek ; **hasap 5** [hasa:p] *n* (sport)

score comp. *hasap-hesip*

scorpion içýan [içýa:n] *n* scorpion *Çaryny çölde*
içýan çakypdyr. Çary was bitten by scorpion in
the desert.

scoundrel deýýus [deýýu:s] *n* scoundrel,

blackguard, villain; **haramzada** [hara:mza:da]
n scoundrel, villain, rascal

scrape gyrmak₁ **2** *v* to scrape *tagtany pyçak bilen*

gyrmak to scrape a board with a knife;

sypjymak *v* to scrape, scratch

scratch dyrnaçak 2 *n* scratch *dyrnaçak yzy*

scratch (mark); **gaşamak** *v* to scratch *ýeňsäňi*
gaşamak to scratch a nape.

screen ekran [e'kran] *n* screen, television

screw nurbat₁ **1** *n* screw *nurbaty towlamak* to

screw *nurbatly çiiý*

screwdriver otwýortka [at'wýortka] *n*

screwdriver

script şrift 2 cf: ýazuw. *n* script; **ýazuw 2 cf:**

şrift. *n* script, written language *arap ýazuwy*
arabic script

scriptures aýat-töwwir *n* the scriptures

sculptor heýkelçi cf: heýkeltaraş. *n* sculptor;

heýkeltaraş cf: heýkelçi. *n* sculptor

scum kesmek₁ **2** *n* scum, remains *gazanyň kesmegi*

the remains left in a pot

scythe çalgı 1 *n* scythe *çalgı bilen ot ýatırmak;*

orak 1 *n* scythe *oragyň sapy* scythe handle
{large, two-handed}

sea deňiz *n* sea *Kaspi deňzi* The Caspian sea *deňiz*

porty sea port

seagull çarlak *n* seagull

seal peçat₂ **2** [pe'çat] **cf: möhür.** *n* seal *peçat*

basmak to fasten with a seal, fix a seal (to);

uruşdyrmak 2 *v* to seal *Sowuk diňdi indi*

ayňalary uruşdysagam bolýar. {windows};

ýelmeşdirmek to seal something up (eg, a
letter)

seaman deňizçi *n* seaman, sailor, marine

search agtaryş *adv* search, excavation; **barlag 2**

[ba:rlag] *n* search *jenaýat barlag topary* criminal

search team; **barlamak** 3 [ba:rlamak] *v* to search *Olar öýleri barlamaga geldiler.* They came to search the houses.; **gözleg** 1 *n* search *bir zadyň gözleginde bolmak* to be in search of something; **gözlemek** *v* to search, look for, seek; **ideg** 2 [i:deg] *n* search *idegine çykmak* to go in search of smb/smith, look (for)

searchlight ýalaw *n* searchlight, projector {colloq} comp. *ýalaw ýaly*

seashore deňiziň boýunda *cf: plýaž.* *n* seashore

season möwsüm *n* season, period *ýas möwsümi* spring, spring season *ekiş möwsümi* sowing season/period *ol öz möwsümini geçirdi* his time/turn is up/over *gyş möwsümi dynç möwsümi*; **pasyl** *n* season, time (of the year) *ýaz pasly* spring, spring time *ýyl pasyllary* seasons

seasonal möwsümleýin *adj* seasonal *möwsümleýin iş* seasonal work

seat mündürmek *cf: münmek.* *v* to seat; to set, put *maşyna mündürmek* to help somebody into a vehicle *çagany ata mündürmek*

secluded çola 1 *adj* secluded, solitary, lonely *çola ýer tapmak* to find a secluded place

second ikinji 1 second *ikinji gün* Tuesday *ikinjiden* secondly; **sekunt** *n* second *bir sekunt garaşyň!* wait a moment, please!

second_time ikilenç 1 *adj* a second time, for the second time *ikilenç soramak* to ask for the second time

secondary ikinji 2 secondary

secret assyrynlyk [assyry:nlyk] *n* secret, covert; **gizlin** 1 [gizli:n] *n* secret, mystery *gizlin agent* undercover agent *gizlin etmek* to do something in secret; **gizlinlik** [gizli:nlik] *n* secret, secrecy *gizlinlik bilen gelmek* to come secretly *dokumentiň gizlinlik çägi* secret limit of document; **ogryn** [ogry:n] *adj* secret, covert, clandestine *ogryn bakýş* covert glance *ogryn duşuşyk* secret meeting *ogryn gürrüň* secret talk *ogryn garamak* to watch on the quiet; **pynhan** [pynha:n] *adj* secret, covert; secretly *pynhan*

duşuşyk secret meeting *pynhan syr* secret; **syr** *n* secret, mystery *syr açmak* to reveal a secret; **tilsim** *n* secret

secretary kätip *cf: sekretar.* *n* secretary *Kätip ýygnaýyň dokumentlerini başlyga gowşurdy.* The secretary passed the documents of the meeting to the chairman. ; **seketar** [sekre'tar] *cf: kätip.* *n* secretary, typist *husuzy sekretar* personal/private secretary *ýygnaýyň sekretary* secretary of the meeting *general sekretar* secretary-general *Döwlet sekretary* Secretary of the State (in the USA)

secretly assyryn [assyry:n] *adv* secretly, stealthily, covertly *assyryn soramak* ask covertly *assyryn iş görmek* to try to do something secretly

sect mezhep *n* sect, branch, division

secular dünýewi ['dünýe:wi] *adj* secular, non-religious, worldly *dünýewi mekdep* secular school *Dünýewi mekdeplerde dini sapaklar geçilmeýär.* There is no religious education in secular schools.

security üpjünçilik *n* security, provision (of, with) *sosial üpjünçilik* social security *deňizçileriň üpjünçilik ýagdaýy gowy üpjünçilik bölümi sosial üpjünçilik*

see görmek 1 *v* to see *erbet görmek* a) to see badly/have poor eyesight b) to hate *ýagşy görmek* a) to see well/have good eyesight b) to love (i.e. a person), respect comp. *şoňa görä*

see_what_will_happen görübermek *v* see (what will happen), wait and see *Bagtymyzdakyny görübereris-dä.* We'll see (what will happen).

seed tohum *n* seed

seeing_that görä 2 *post* by reason (of), on account (of), according (to), seeing (that) *meniň pikirime görä* in my opinion, to my mind *şoňa görä* that's why, therefore

seek agtarmak *v* to look for, search for, seek

seem çemeli 2 *post* seem, probably *Ol bu oglany tanaýan bolmaga çemeli.* She seems to know this boy. *Ol çemeleşmek orun eýeledi.* *Olar oňat tanyş*

bolmaga çemeli. Bu gawun baş kilo bar çemeli.;
çykamak 5 *v* to seem *Habar ýalan bolup çykdy.* It seems that the news is false. comp. aradan çykan bolup çykamak comp. ýatdan çykamak
seem_brave batyrsyramak *v* to seem brave
seemly gelşikli 2 *adj* seemly, decent (e.g. woman) *gelşikli gyz* decent girl *gelşikli adam* handsome man
seer bilgiç *n* seer, fortune-teller *Men bilgiç adamlara ynanamok.* I don't trust fortune-tellers. *Özüne bilgiç diýýän adamlar köplenç ýalançy bolyp çykýar.* Those who claim to tell fortunes often turn out to be swindlers.; **weli₂ 1** [weli:] *n* seer, prophet *Oňa weliler pata beripdirler. Ol Haka ýakyn duran weli bolupdyr.* [Foreteller of the future rather than a prophet in the Quranic or biblical sense.] {religious} say. *Özüni bilen weli*
seize garbamak *v* to seize, snatch, grab, snap *eliňe ilen zady garbamak* to grab the first thing that comes to hand
seki seki *n* seki [a platform made from baked clay, for sitting on and drinking tea]
selected seçilmek *v* to be selected, chosen
self eden-etdi *n* self-will, wilfulness, arbitrariness
self_controlled durumly 2 *adj* self-controlled, restrained, patient *durumly adam* self-controlled person
self-control öz erklilik *n* self-control
sell satmak cf: satyşmak. *v* to sell *lomaý satmak* to sell wholesale *bölek-bölek satmak* to sell retail *satyp goýbermek* to sell out
send göndermek *v* to send, refer *işe göndermek* to assign someone to work, assign someone to post *salam göndermek* to send one's regards;
ibermek *v* to send *Men oglumy daýzalaryna iberdim.* I sent my son to his aunt.; **ugratmak 2** *v* to send *Meniň ugradan hatym bir hepdäň içinde barypdyr. Joram ejesine ýazan hatynda menem ejesine salam ugratdym.; ýollamak 1* [ýo:llamak] *v* to send {letter, e-mail}
seniority ýaşululyk [ýa:şululyk] *n* seniority

sense maňyz 2 *n* sense, meaning *sözüň maňzy* sense of a word {fig} comp. maňza batmak ;
payhas 1 *n* sense, wisdom *payhas bilen* sensibly *Myrat Nepes aganyň alçaklygyny, payhas bilen berýän maslahatlaryny halasa-da...* Your brother Myrad Nepes' social skills, saved by sensibly accepting this advice of... *payhas bilen gürlmek* to speak sensibly *payhas bilen* reasonably
sensible payhasly *adj* wise, reasoned; reasonable, sober-minded, sensible *payhasly bolmak* to be sober, to be sensible *Adamzadyň payhasly ýaşayşy onuň alyhezetleri Kitaby - Sözi keramatlaşdyryp bilen zamanyndan başlanýar. ??* *payhasly çemeleşmek* to approach something reasonably
sensitive wawwaly *adv* sensitive, painful *wawwaly mesele* a sensitive issue
sentence höküm 2 *n* sentence, verdict *ýowuz höküm* harsh sentence *höküm çykarmak* to convict, pass sentence, to sentence, issue a verdict *hökümi ýerine ýetirmek* to carry out a sentence; **sözlem** *n* sentence {grammar}
separate aralamak [a:ralamak] *v* to separate *uruşýanlary arala* to separate the fighting people *Ol sakgalyny barmaklary bilen aralady.* He is growing a beard (long enough to comb through).; **aramak 1** [a:ramak] *v* to separate comp. pursat aramak ; **ayırmak 3** *v* to separate *aýalyny ärinden aýrmak* to separate a wife from her husband; **ayıryşmak** *v* to separate, get divorced; **üzňe** *adj* separate *üzňe ýaşamak* separate, solitary, detached, isolated, independent; to live by oneself *Ol özüni bizden üzňe tutýar.*
separated bölünmek 2 [bö:lünmek] *v* to be separated, be divided *SSSR dargap, garaşyz döwletlere bölündi.* The USSR broke up and was divided into independent states. *Ekskursiýa gidemizde baş topara bölündik.* When we went on the outing we were divided into five groups. *Toýyň ertesi güni geline baş salynanda, gelin gyzlar bölünip biri biriniň garşysyna göreşýarler. Çöldäki sürimizden baş goýun bölünip, azaşyp*

möjeklere şam bolupdyrlar. say. Bölüneni böri iýer

separately aýra *adj* separately, apart *aýlawly düşmek* to be separated, fall away from; **aýry** *adv* apart, separately; **özbaşyna 2** [ö:zbaşyna] *adv* separately; alone *özbaşyna jaý almak* to get a separate house

separation aýrallyk *n* separation, being apart, parting, leave-taking *aýrallyk pursaty* currently apart *aýrallyk habary* news of leaving

September Ruhnama cf: sentýabr. *n* September [The Ruhnama, or "spiritual writings", is a book published by President Saparmurat NiÄ½azow; the month is named in honor of this book]; **sentýabr cf: Ruhnama.** *n* September

sequel dowam 2 [dowa:m] *n* sequel, continuation; rest *dowamy bar* to be continued *konseritiň dowamy* the continuation of the concert *şu ýylyň dowamynda* sometime later this year *Filimiň dowamyny täzeliklerden soň görkezdir.* They showed the rest of the film after the news. *kitabyň dowamy* the continuation of the book *Şu romanyň dowamy barmy?* Does this film have a sequel? *Filmiň dowamy ertir görkeziljek.* The rest of the film will be shown tomorrow. *Gürriňň yzyny dowam edip oturma.* Do not continue the rest of the talks. *Göreş indi dowam eder.* The fight will continue now. *dowam etdirilmek dowam etdirmek dowam etmek*

sequence tirkeşik sequence

serious agras 1 *adj* serious *Agras häsiýet adamy bezeýär.* A serious character adorns a man.; **agyr 4** *adj* serious *SPID agyr ýokanç keseldir.* HIV is a serious infectious disease.; **saldamly 2** *adj* serious, reliable, sedate *saldamly adam* reliable person {fig}; **ymykly 1** *adj* serious

seriously çynlakaý *adv* seriously, gravely, in earnest *çynlakaý gürriň işe çynlakaý ýapyşmak* to start working seriously, set to work seriously; **pugta 2** *adj* serious, thorough, careful; seriously, thoroughly, carefully *pugta taýýarlyk görmek* to prepare thoroughly *işine*

pugta adam a thorough worker *Ol agzyna pugta, ýeke söz hem aýtmaz.* He's careful in what he says, he won't say a word.

seriousness agraslyk *adv* seriousness

servant bende 1 *n* (God's) servant *Allatagalla bendesini özi gorasyn.* Let God Most High defend his servant.; **gullukçy 1** *n* servant; **hyzmatçy** *n* servant *otag hyzmatçysy* chambermaid; **hyzmatkär** *n* servant *hyzmatkär aýal* maid, servant, housemaid, maidservant

servant-hood çorulyk [ço:rulyk] *n* being a servant, the fact of being a servant *Onuň çorulygy bellidi.* It was well known that he was a servant.

serve uzatmak 3 *v* to serve; to continue; to accompany, to lead *Biz restorana baramyzda bize nahar uzatmaklaryny haýyş etdik.* *Myhmanlaň öňine nahar uzatdym.* {person, food}

service gulluk *n* service, national service *gulluk etmek* to serve, to do (one's) national service *esgerlik gullugynda* while a soldier is doing his national service; **gullukçylyk** *n* (in) service, post or position of servant/employee; **hyzmat 1** *n* service, favour *hyzmat etmek* to serve, serve (as something) *husga bolup hyzmat etmek* to serve as an example *Näme hyzmat?* What can I do for you? *biriniň hyzmatynda bolmak* to be at one's service

sesame künji *n* sesame (seeds) *künji ýagy* sesame oil *Künji ýagyna palaw has süýji bolýar.* Palaw with sesame oil is more delicious. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

set agmak 2 [a:gmak] *v* to set *Giün öýleden agdy.* The sun is setting.; **batmak 2 cf: badyna.** *v* to set *Oraza aýynda giün batandan soň agyz açylýar.* During the month of Ramadan after the sun has set we break our fast.; **toplum 3 cf: kompleks.** *n* complex, set; **ýaşmak 2** *v* to set *Giün ýaşdy.* The sun has set.

set about girişmek 2 [gi:rişmek] *cf: girmek.* *v* to begin, set to do something, set about doing something *işe girişmek* to enter (a certain type

of) work *iřlis dilini öwrenmäge girişmek* to start to learn English

set_light_to otlamak **1** [o:tlamak] *v* to set light (to), set fire (to), ignite *otluçöpi otlamak* to strike a match *çilimi otlamak* to light a cigarette comp. mañlaýyndan otlamak

settle çökmek **1** *v* to settle (e.g. earth) *Meniň aýak basan ýerim çökdü.*; **öý tutmak** **1** (comp. of **öý**) to settle (somewhere); **ýerleşmek** **7** *v* to settle *Han bu ýerde derýanyň kenarynda ýerleşdirdi.* The khan settled them here on the banks of the river.

settled oturymly *adj* sedentary *oturymly halk* settled people

settlement hak-hesip **1** (comp. of **hak**, **hesip**) *n* settling (with), settlement *hesip geçirmek* to settle (with); **şäherçe** *n* village, settlement

settling hak-hesip **2** (comp. of **hak**, **hesip**) *n* settling (with); **hesip** *n* settling comp. hak-hesip

seven ýedi *num* seven *ýedi pyşdyna çenli bilmek* to know one's ancestors up to the seventh generation comp. *ýedi gapyda ýer tapmadyk*

seventh ýedinji seventh

seventh_heaven arş *n* Seventh Heaven *arşa ýetmek* to go to the heights [the highest circle of heaven] {religious} comp. *arşa cykarmak*

seventy ýetmiş *num* seventy

several birnäçe *adj* several; **birtopar** *n* many, several; **telim** *adv* several, a few

severe gazaply **2** *adj* severe, grim *urşuň gazaply ýyllary* the grim years of war ; **ýowuz** **1** *adj* severe, hard, stern *ýowuz günler* hard days *ýowuz höküim* harsh sentence *ýowuz jeza* severe punishment *ýowuz synag* stern test *urşuň ýowuz ýyllary* difficult years of war; **zalym** **2** [za:lym] *adj* severe, cruel

sew çatmak **1** *v* to sew *löýnegiň iliginiw çatmak* to sew a button onto a shirt *ilik çatmak*; **çekmek** **10** [çekmek] *v* to sew, embroider *Ol gyz ejesine çekipdir.* comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek*

comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ; **dakmak** **1** *v* to sew on, fasten, attach *penjege ilik dakmak* to sew a button on a coat *eliňe ýüziik dakmak* to put on a ring *orden dakmak* to decorate

sewerage akaba **2** [aka:ba] *cf:* **kanalizasiýa**. *n* sewerage, drainage *akaba sistemasy* sewers, drainage system; **kanalizasiýa** [kanali'zasiýa] *cf:* **akaba**. *n* sewerage, drainage *kanalizasiýa sisitemasy* sewer system, drainage system *Biziň şäherimizde kanalizasiýa gowy işleýär.* The sewage system is working well in our town.

shade kölege *n* shade, shadow *kölegede durmak* to stand in the shade; **saýa** **1** [sa:ýa] *n* shade

shake elleşmek *v* to shake hands, greet (touch each other); **hallanlamak** [halla:nlamak] *v* to shake, rock, swing, sway; **hallanlatmak** [halla:nlatmak] *v* to shake, rock, swing *sallançagy hallanlatmak* to rock the cradle *Ýel agaçlary hallanlatýar.* The wind shakes the trees.; **sarsdyrmak** **1** *cf:* **sarsmak**. *v* to shake, tremble, rock *köki bilen sarsdyrmak* to shake/rock to its foundation; **sarsdyrmak** **2** *cf:* **sarsmak**. *v* to shake *bu habar dünýäni sarsdyrdy* this news shook the world {fig}; **sarsmak** *cf:* **sarsdyrmak**. *v* to shake, rock, tremble; **silmek** **2** *v* to shake *Men donumyň syýyny silkip...* I shook out the folds of my robe...; **yralamak** *cf:* **yramak**. *v* to shake *ýel agaçlary yralaýar* the wind shakes the trees; **yramak** **2** *cf:* **yralamak**. *v* to shake *agajy yramak* to shake the tree *kelläni yramak* to shake one's head; **ýaýkamak** *v* to shake, swing, rock *kelläni ýaýkamak* to shake one's head

shaking lertzana [lerza:n] *adv* shaking *lertzana getirmek* to shake, tremble; **sarsgyn** *n* shaking, tremor, shock *ýer asty sarsgynlar* underground tremors

shallow ýalpak 1 *adj* shallow *ýalpak derýa*
shallow river

shallow(s) saý *adj* shallow(s) *derýanyň saý ýeri a*
shallow part of the river

shaman porhan [porha:n] *n* shaman *porhan*
bolmak to be a shaman

shame aýyp *n* shame, infamy, disgrace *aýyp söz*
shaming word *Işsiz oturmak aýyp*. It's shameful
to sit without work. *Garyplyk aýyp däl*. Poverty
is not a disgrace/shame. comp. *aýyby ýok*
comp. *aýybyňy yaşyrmak* ; **haýa** [haýa:] *n*
shame *haýa etmek* to be ashamed (of);
masgaraçylyk cf: masgaralyk. *adv* shame,
shamefulness *nähili masgaraçylyk!* what a
shame!, what a discredit! *uly masgaraçylyga*
goýmak to disgrace someone; **namysyny**
depgilemek (comp. of **namys**) to shame,
humiliate *Dusmanlar halkyň namysyny*
depgilediler. The enemies humiliated the
people.; **şerim** *n* shame, embarrassment; **utanç**
2 *n* shame *Utanç bolar gyz halyna kakaň*
ýanynda ýaplanyp ýatsaň. *Saçagyň başynda*
gerinip dursaň utanç bolar. *Türkmeniň öz däbini*
bilmeseň saňa utanç dälmi?; **utandyrmak 1** *v* to
shame *Daýym maňa çagakam telewizor görüp*
ýatman ejeme kömek etmeli diýip meni
utandyrdy. *Ussat şügerdi sazy gowy*
çalmyýandygyny aýdyp köpçiligiň içinde
utandyrdy.

shameful masgara *adj* shameful, disgraceful, not
to a person's credit *masgara bolmak* to be
discredited, be disgraced, be shamed *masgara*
etmek to discredit (someone), insult (someone),
to cause (someone) shame; **wejera 1** [wejera:]
adj shameful, disgraceful, infamous,
ignominious *wejera iş* shameful action *wejera*
bolmak to disgrace oneself *wejera etmek* to
disgrace, defame, discredit, to put to shame
wejera etmek *Gyz bu ýigidi wejera etdi*. *Ol*
başlygyň üstünden düşüp, ony wejera etdi.

shameless binamys [bi:na:mys] *adj* shameless.
impudent, brazen, insolent *binamys adam*
shameless man *Binamysa günde baýram, günde*

toý. (*nakyl*) For those who are shameless every
day is good for him. i.e. he is never ashamed.;
haýasyz [haýa:syz] *adj* shameless, impudent,
insolent, impertinent *haýasyz adam* impudent
fellow; **imansyz 2** [i:ma:nsyz] *adj* shameless;
scandalous *Türkmen halky imansyz adamy*
halamaýar. The Turkmen nation do not like the
shameless person {colloq}; **utançsyz** *adj*
shameless, barefaced *Utançsyz biheppe*
arakhorlar arak içip masgara bolup ýorler. *Gül*
ýaly ene-atadan şeýle utançsyz melgunam dogular
eken.

shameless_person ýüzügara *n* shameless person

shape forma 1 ['forma] **cf: görnüş, galyp,**
standart, ülni. *n* shape, form *şar formasynda*
ball-shaped

shaped şekilli 1 *adv* -shaped (e.g., ball-shaped)
silindr şekilli şar şekilli

share aksiýa 1 ['aksiýa] *n* a share {finances}; **hak**
6 *n* share, part, portion, lot, payment,
installment *meniň hakymy ber* to give my share
mirasdan hakly bolmak to have a share of the
inheritance/estate comp. *hak-hesip* comp. *hak-*
hukuk comp. *hak-hukukly* comp. *hakyny alyp*
bermek comp. *hakyňy gidermek* ; **nesibe 1**
[nesi:be] *n* share, part, portion *bu meniň*
nesibäm this is my share; **paý 1** [pa:ý] *n* share,
portion *Ynha bu seniň paýyň*. Here is your
share.; **şarik 1** *n* share, division, piece *şariklik*
dereje combined reciprocal voice; **üle** *n* share,
part, portion *malyň etini üle edip paýlamak*;
ülemek *v* to share, to divide up *üläp bermek* to
share out

share_out paýlamak 1 [pa:ýlamak] **cf:**
paýlaşmak. *v* to share, divide (up) *iki*
paýlamak to halve, go halves *deň paýlamak* to
divide into equal parts; **paýlaşmak 1**
[pa:ýlaşmak] **cf: paýlamak**. *v* to share (out),
divide (up) *Olar almany deň paýlaşyp iýdiler*.
They are dividing the apple up equally to eat it.

shareholder aksiýoner [aksiýo'ner] *n*
shareholder; **maýadar** [ma:ýada:r] *n*
shareholder, stockholder *maýadarlar jemgyýeti*

joint-stock company; **paýçy** [pa:ýçy] *n* shareholder; **paýdaş** [pa:ýdaş] *n* shareholder

sharp duzly 2 [du:zly] *adj* sharp, stinging *onuň dili duzly* she has a sharp tongue

sharpen çalmak 1 *v* to sharpen *pyçagy çalmak* comp. arkasyny çalmak ; **çarlamak** *v* to sharpen, grind *pyçagy çarlamak* to sharpen the knife; **dişemek** [di:şemek] *v* to sharpen *byçgyny dişemek* to sharpen the saw *Ussa byçgyny dişäp, agajy kesdi*. After the carpenter sharpened the saw, he felled the tree. comp. *mama dişän* ; **ýiteltmek cf: ýitileşmek, ýitelmek.** *v* to sharpen *pyçagy ýiteltmek* to sharpen a knife

sharpness ýitilik 1 *n* sharpness *pyçagyň ýitiligi* sharpness of a knife

sharp-sighted ýiti 5 *adj* sharp, sharp-sighted *Onuň gözi ýiti* He has a sharp eye. comp. *ýiti zehinli* comp. *ýiti-ýiti*

sharp-sightedness ýitilik 5 *n* sharp-sightedness *gözüň ýitiligi* sharp-sightedness

shave syrmaq [sy:rmaq] *v* to shave *sakgal syrmaq* to shave off one's beard

shawl şal [şa:l] *n* shawl; **ýapy 1** *n* shawl, bedspread, counterpane, coverlet; **ýapynja 2** *n* shawl *ýapynja atynmak* to cover one's head with a shawl

she ol₂ 2 *Pronoun* she *Ol owadan köýnek satyn almalı*. She should buy a beautiful dress.

shearer gyrkymçy *n* shearer, one who shears

sheaves hoşa₂ [ho:şa] *n* sheaves of wheat (after harvest-time) *hoşa çöplemek* to gather in the sheaves

sheep goýun *n* ewe, sheep {f}

sheer dik 1 *adj* sheer, vertical, steep *dik çyzyk* vertical line *dik durmak* to stand upright

sheet örtük 1 *n* sheet *buz örtügi* sheet of ice; **prostyn** *n* sheet, bed-sheet, linens *ak prostyn* white sheet

shelf tekje *n* shelf *kitap tekjesi* bookcase, book shelf

shell gabyk 1 [ga:byk] *n* shell *ýumurtganyň gabygy* egg-shell; **top 2** *n* projectile, shell

shelter buky *n* shelter, cover, dug-out *Uruşda gelin gyzlar we çagalar bukuda ýatyp halas bolýardylar. Goňşymyzyň jaýy ýananda, kiçi ogly gorkyjyna burça bukulyp zordan tapyldy.* comp. *bukuda oturmak* comp. *buky ýer* ; **çatma** *n* shelter (from sun etc.); **gaçybatalga cf: gaçalga.** *n* shelter *Garagum çöli köpler üçin gaçybatalga bolupdy.* Garagum desert was a refuge/shelter for many people.; **pena 1** [pena:] *n* shelter, cover, refuge *pena bermek* give someone shelter, accommodate *pena tapmak* to find/take shelter/refuge, take cover; **penalamak 1** [pena:lamak] *v* to shelter, give shelter/refuge (to); **yklamak** *v* to shelter

shepherd çopan *n* shepherd

sherbert şerbet *n* sherbert

Shia Şaýy *n* Shia, Shi'a; shiite

shield galkan *n* shield

shifting ürgün *adj* shifting, loose *ürgün çäge* quicksand, soft sand

Shiite şehit₂ [şehi:t] *n* Shiite {religious}

shine alarmak [a:larmak] *v* to shine, glitter, sparkle (e.g. eyes) *Ol gyza alaryp galdym.* I looked at the girl with starry eyes.; **lowurdamak 1** *v* to shine, glare, glitter, sparkle *Ot lowurdaýar.* The fire is burning brightly; **şöhlelenmek** *v* to shine ??; **ýaldyramak 1 cf: ýalpyldamak.** *v* to shine, gleam, glitter, sparkle, twinkle *Onuň maňlaýynda gyzyl ýyldyz ýaldyrap dur.* The gold star on her forehead sparkled.

shine_red gyzarmak 3 *v* to shine red *Gün gyzaryp görinýär.* The sun shines red.

shining rōwşen 1 *adj* shining, glittering, sparkling *rōwşen gözler* shining eyes; **ýaldyrawuk** *adj* shining, bright, sparkling, glittering *ýaldyrawuk gözler* sparkling eyes *ýaldyrawuk ýyldyzlar* shining stars

shirt köýnek 1 *n* shirt; a man's collared shirt *içki köýnek* vest *Men kakamyň doglan gününe köýnek*

satyn aldy. I bought shirt for my father for his birthday. comp. otly köýnek geýmek comp. öz köýnegiň öz teniňe ýakyn ; **oglan köýnek cf: rubaška**. shirt; **rubaska cf: oglan köýnek**. *n* man's collared shirt

shish_kebab **çişlik** [çi:şlik] *n* shish kebab

shiver gagsamak *v* to shiver, tremble, quiver, shake *sowukdan ýaña gagsamak* to tremble/shiver with cold *gorkudan ýaña gagsamak* to tremble/shake with fear **üşäp gagsamak** shake from cold; **üşemek** *v* to shiver, shake *Men üşeyärin*. I'm cold. *sowukda üşemek* *Meniň elim üşýär*.

shock tisgindirmek *v* to shock

shoe paşmak, *n* shoe, boot *täze paşmak* new shoe

shoemaker ädikçi *n* shoemaker

shoes köwüş *n* shoes, footwear *köwüş dükany* shoe shop *köwüş bejerilýän ýer* shoe repair shop *öý köwşi* slipper

shoot atmak 1 *v* to shoot *ýaýdan ok atmak* to shoot an arrow *Puşkini Dantes atdy*. Dantes shot Pushkin. *kök atmak* to dart {sewing}; **göçmek 3** *v* to shoot *Tiüpeň göçmedi*. The rifle misfired.

shop atelýe 2 [atel'ýe] *n* dressmakers, tailors *geýim atelýesi* clothes tailor; **dükán 1** [düka:n] *n* shop, store, kiosk *haryt satylýan dükan* shop merchandise *Çörek dükandan gyzgyn çörek satyn alyp bolýar*. Hot bread is sold at the bakery. *kärhana dükany* factory shop *Kärhana özüne degişli bolan dükanda öz önümini satýar*. A factory sells its products in its own shop. {Brit}; **palata 4** *n* shop, house *kitap palatasy* book shop {firm, company}

shopkeeper dükançy [düka:nçy] *n* shopkeeper; **dükandar** [düka:nda:r] *n* shopkeeper

shore boýun 2 cf: baş, egmek. *n* shore *derýanyň boýuny* the shore of the river comp. boýnuna atmak comp. boýnuna goýmak comp. boýnuna münmek comp. boýnuny sogurmak comp. boýnuny towlamak comp. boýun almak comp. boýun bolmak comp. boýun egmek comp. boýun gaçyrmak ; **kenar** [kena:r] *n* shore,

beach, seashore, bank *deňziň kenary* seashore, beach *derýanyň kenarynda* on the riverside *kenara ýetmek* to reach land *kenarda* ashore, on shore

short gysga [gy:sga] *adj* short *gysga boýly adam* dumpy/tubby person comp. eli gysga ; **kelte** *adj* short *kelte boýly* undersized, shortish *kelteboýly adam* undersized person comp. kelte etmek ; **sähel** *adj* short *sähel menzil* a short distance

shortage azlyk [a:zlyk] shortage; **dellik** *n* shortage, scarcity *käbir harytlaryň delligi* scarcity of some commodity; **gytçylyk** *n* shortage, deficiency *ýangyjyň gytçylygy* fuel shortage *gytçylyk çekmek* to be in want, be in need (of)

shortcoming nogsan [nogsa:n] **cf: nogsanlyk**. *n* shortcoming, imperfection, defect *kitapdaky nogsanlary düzetmek*; **nogsanlyk** [nogsa:nlyk] **cf: nogsan**. *n* shortcoming

shortcomings kemçilik *n* shortcomings, drawback, defect *kemçilikleri ýüze çykarmak* to reveal shortcomings *kemçiligi düzetmek* to improve various defects *beden kemçiligi* deformity, physical defect *Kemçiliksiz adam ýok*. Noone is without shortcomings.

shorten gysgaltmak 1 [gy:sgaltmak] *v* to shorten, reduce *gysgaldylan goşma söz* abbreviation

shorter kemter 2 *adj* shorter *seniň boýuň onuňkydan kemter gelyär* you are shorter than him

shortness peslik 1 *n* shortness *onuň boýy peslik edýär* he is short

shot garsyldy *n* shot *garsyldy eşdildi*. A shot rang out.

shoulder çigin₂ *n* shoulder *çiginlek ýigit* broad-shouldered fellow (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.); **gerden** *n* shoulder *gerdeniň bilen çekmek* to carry someone on one's shoulder *gerdeniňde götermek* to carry on the shoulder

shoulder_blade pilçe 2 [pi:lçe] *n* shoulder-blade *pilçe süňki* shoulder-blade; the scapula

{anatomy}

shoulders egin 1 *n* shoulders *egin-eşik* clothes *çep egin* left shoulder *sag egniňe ýatmak* to lie on one's right shoulder comp. *bir egne* comp. *egin bermek* comp. *egin egne kakmak* comp. *egin-egne bermek* comp. *egine atmak* comp. *egniň bilen çekmek* comp. *egniňden gum sowur* comp. *egniňi gysmak/ ýygyrmak*

shout goh 1 [go:h] *n* loud noise, shout;

gygyrmak 1 *cf:* **gygyryşmak**. *v* to shout, cry *gaty gygyrmak* to cry/shout loudly; **gygyryşmak** *cf:* **gygyrmak**. *v* to shout, cry, or make a noise at each other; **heňkirmek 2** *v* shout, cry, roar

show aýlamak 3 *v* to show *gelen myhmanlary bazara aýlamak* to show guests which have come round the market *sürini yzyna aýlamak* to bring sheep/goats back in from the pasture; **görkezmek 1** *v* to show, demonstrate, put on *görkeziji tagta* time-table *täze oýun görkezmek* to put on a new play

shower duş₁ [du:ş] *n* shower *duşa girmek* to take a shower *duşa dişmek* to take a shower

showing görkeziş 1 *n* showing, demonstration *täze film görkeziş* showing of a new film

shown görkezilmek 1 *v* to be shown, be displayed *Düýn okuwçylara täze film görkezildi*. A new film was shown to the pupils yesterday.

shrill çirkin *adj* shrill, sharp, piercing *çirkin ses* a shrill voice *çirkin gygyrmak* to cry in a shrill voice

shrine öwlüýä 2 *n* shrine {saint}

shrink girmek 3 [gi:rme] *cf:* **girişmek**. *v* to shrink *Mata giripdir*. The material has shrunk. comp. *düýşe girmek* comp. *jan girmek* comp. *sana girmek*

shroud kepen *n* shroud *kepene dolamak* to shroud

shudder tisginmek 2 *v* to shudder, wince, flinch

shuffle garmak 2 [ga:rmak] *cf:* **garjmak**. *v* to (cards) shuffle comp. *tozana garmak*

shut ýapmak 1 *cf:* **ýapyşmak**. *v* to close, shut *gapyny ýapmak* to close the door comp. *gol ýapmak* comp. *Tamdyra gyzanda ýap*.

shut_off baglamak 3 [ba:glamak] *v* to shut off, fence *Ýollar remont edilende, daş-töweregini baglaýarlar*. When they repair the roads they shut them off from outside traffic. *Mallar mellege girip ösümligi zaýalamazlygy üçin, mellegiň töweregini baglaýarlar*. When domestic animals enter the field they fence the field in to stop them harming the plants. comp. *bil bagla* comp. *ýüregiňi baglamak*

shutter ýaşmak₃ 2 *n* shutter

shy çekinjeň *adj* shy, bashful, retiring; **dili gysgalyk** (comp. of *dil₁*) withdrawn, shy, introverted, quiet *Serdaryň kakasy arakhordygy sebäpli klasdaşlarynyň ýanynda dili gysgady*. Serdar was withdrawn in the presence of his classmates because his father is a drunk.

sibling dogan 1 *n* sibling i.e. brother or sister *áýal dogan* (married) sister *gyz dogan* older sister *uly dogan* older brother; older sister *Menden uly iki sany erkek doganym bar*. I have two older brothers. *Menden uly gyz doganym meniň joram ýaly, bar syrymy şoňa aýdýaryn*. My older sister is like a friend, I tell all my secrets to her. *Áýal doganymyň iki sany çagasy bar*. My sister has two children.

sick hassa *adj* sick, ill, unhealthy *hassa bolmak* to be ill; **kesel** *adj* sick *kesel bolmak* to be ill, be sick *kesel adam* sick man; **näsag 1** *cf:* **nähoş**. *n* the sick, sick person *Tebip dag otlary bilen näsaglary bejerýär*. The folk doctor heals sick people with mountain herbs.; **näsag 2** *cf:* **nähoş**. *adj* sick, unhealthy; **syrkaw 1** *n* sick person; **syrkawlamak** *v* to be sick, be ill, fall ill

side beýle 2 *adj* side, other side *Mekdebimiz demir ýoluň beýle ýüzünde ýerleşýär*. Our school is on the other side of the railway line. comp. *bir eýlesine, bir beýlesine geçmek*; **böwür** *n* side, flank *Bir ýerik gaty ylgasam iki böwrümem sanjyp başlaýar*. *Çep böwrüm sanjyp oturyp turamda agyrýar*. *Täze galdyrlan jaýyň bir böwri çat açypdyr*. *Atam mydama tamyň düýbine geçip böwrini diňledip oturdy*. comp. *böwri бүkgүлдili* comp. *böwrüni diňlemek*; **bykyn** *n*

side *Eliñi bykynyňa urup durmada, gelde dogramaň nanyny dograş. Türkmenlerde zenan maşgala elini bykynyna ursa halananok.*; **eýläňe geçirmek** (comp. of **eýle**) that side *Ol eýlede ýaşaýar.* He lives on that side. *eýle tarapyna öwürmek* to turn to another side *eýlesine seretmek* to look at another side; **gapdal 1 n** side *Ol sag gapdalyna ýykyldy.* he fall over to right side; **gyraň 2 n** side; **ýanbaş** [ýa:nbaş] *n* side *Meýidi sag ýanbaşyna ýatyryp ýüzüni kybla goýarlar.* They lay the corpse on its right side and facing the south-west. {anatomy}; **ýykgyň 1 -** side *ýykgyň etmek* to take someone's side, side with someone

sideways gapdallaýyn *adj* sideways *gapdallaýyn durmak* to stand next to someone; **ýanyň** [ýa:ny:n] *adj* sideways *ýanyň ýöremek* to sidle *ýanyň ýatmak* to lie on one's side

siege gabaw 1 [ga:baw] *n* siege, blockade *gabawa düşmek* to be encircled, be hemmed in on all sides *gabawdan çykmak* to break out of a siege

sieve elek n sieve; **süzgüç 1 n** sieve, colander
sift elemek *v* to sift, screen *un elemek* to screen flour

sight görüş n sight, eyesight, vision *görüş organy* organ of sight; **nazar 1 cf: nukdaýnazar. n** sight, look *nukdaý nazar* point of view, conception *nukdaý nazardan* according to *nazar salmak* to look at, cast a glance/look (at); to favour *nazaryňy dikmek* to gaze (at), stare (at) *nazarda tutmak* to take into consideration; to gaze (at), stare (at) comp. *nazar akmak* comp. *nazar dikmek* comp. *nazar kaklyşmak* comp. *nazarda tutmak*

sign alamat 1 [ala:mat] *n* sign *aýrmak alamaty* minus sign *goşmak alamaty* plus sign; **nyşan 1** [nyşa:n] *n* sign; indications *keseliň nyşany* symptom *nyşan bolun hyzmat etmek* to be a sign (of) *baharyň nyşany* sign of spring; **üm n** sign, mark, signal, gesture *üm etmek* to give a sign, to give a signal *üme düşmez akmak*

signal yşarat [yşa:rat] *n* signal, sign *yşarat etmek* to give a signal

signaller aragatnaşykçy [a:ragatnaşykçy] *n* signaller, communications engineer, radio operator

signature gol, 2 n signature *gol goýmak/çekmek* to sign, put one's signature *gol çekilen dokument* signed document comp. *gol ýapmak*

significance ähmiýet n significance, importance *uly ähmiýeti bolmak* to be of great importance/significance

silence dymşyk n silence, quiet, absence of talking *Konsert başlamazyndan öň ýany zalyň içi dymşykdy.* Before the concert there was silence in the hall. *Dymşyk uzak wagta çekdi.* The silence continued for a long time. *Hiç ýerde hiç ses ýokdy, dymşyk ýüregiňi gysýardy.* There is no sound, the silence is boring. ; **ümsümlik 1 n** silence, quietness *ümsümligi bozmak* to break the silence *ümsümlige diň salmak Otaga ümsümlik aralaşdy.* Silence reigned in the room.

silent sem *adv* silent *sem bolmak* to fall/become silent, lapse into silence, stop *sem bol!* shut your mouth!, shut up! *ol sem boldy* he fell silent; **sessiz-üýnsüz** *adv* silent, without speaking; **ümsüm 1** *adj* silent, quiet; **ýuwaş 2** *adj* silent, noiseless; still, calm; silently, noiselessly *ýuwaş adam* silent person *ýuwaş oturmak* to sit still comp. *ýuwaş-ýuwaş* comp. *ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan*

silk ýüpek *adj* silk *ýüpek gurçugy* silkworm *ýüpek süüými* silk thread *ýüpek köýnek* silk shirt comp. *beýik ýüpek ýoly*

silk_dress keteni n silk dress *Milli baýramlarda gelin-gyzlara keteni owadan gelişýär.* Silk dress fits well for young women in national holidays. [national costume worn by girls]

silk_road beýik ýüpek ýoly (comp. of **ýüpek**) The Silk Road

silly tentek *adj* silly, stupid, daft, idiotic

silver kümüş 1 n silver *kümüş çaymak* to silver, to coat or plate with silver

silversmith kümüşçi n silversmith *Kümüşçi kümüşden köp owadan şaý-sepleri ýasaýar* A silversmith makes much beautiful jewelry out

of silver.

similar birmeñzeş *adj* similar, the same; **meñzeş** *adj* similar, alike, resemblance *bir meñzeş* the same, identical *meñzeş bolmak* to resemble, look like someone, be alike *Ikisi meñzeş* They are both alike. *Bu iki öý örän meñzeş* These two houses are very similar. *meñzeş ýagdaý* same situation *comp. ile meñzeş etmek*

simile meñzetme *n* simile, metaphor {lit}

simple sada 1 [sa:da] *adj* simple, not complicated, easy; simple task *sada mesele* *comp. sada san comp. sada sözlem* ; **sada 2** [sa:da] *adj* simple, humble, naive, simple-hearted, open-hearted, artless *sada ýigit* simple-hearted fellow *sada adamlar* ordinary people *comp. sada san comp. sada sözlem* ; **ýönekeý 1** [ýö:nekeý] *adj* simple, understandable *ýönekeý sözler* simple words; **ýönekeý 3** [ýö:nekeý] *adj* simple *ýönekeý sözlem* simple sentence *ýönekeý sözler* simple words *ýönekeý dayhan gyzy* an ordinary farm girl *Meniň ýönekeý adymy tutaýyň!* Please speak to me normally! *ýönekeý bir waka* everyday occurrence {grammar}

simpleness sadalyk 1 [sa:dalyk] *n* simpleness, simplicity; **ýönekeýlik** [ýö:nekeýlik] *n* simpleness, usualness, ordinariness

simplicity sadalyk 2 [sa:dalyk] *n* simplicity, naiveness, navety *özüňi sadalyga salmak* to pretend naive, affect navety

simplified aňsatlaşmak [aňsa:laşmak] *v* to be simplified, become easier

simplify aňsatlaşdyrmak [aňsa:laşdyrmak] *v* to simplify, make something easier;

sadalaşdyrmak [sa:dalaşdyrmak] *cf:*

sadalaşmak. *v* to simplify *meseläni*

sadalaşdyrmak to simplify a problem *ýazuwy*

sadalaşdyrmak to simplify spelling

simply keýpine *adv* simply, without particular reason, just for the sake of it *men saňa keýpine jaň etdim* I rang you up just for the sake of it

sin günä 1 *n* sin *günä iş etmek* to sin, to comit a sin *günäsini geçmek* to forgive, pardon *comp.*

günä ýüklemek

sincerely päk ýürekden (*comp. of päk*)

sincerely, in all sincerity

sincerity saplyk 2 [sa:plyk] *n* sincerity, candour *ýüregiň saplygy* frankness, sincerity {fig}

sinful günäli *adj* sinful, guilty

singer aýdymçy *n* singer

single gidişin [gidişi:n] *n* single, one way, outward bound, on the way there *gidişin bileti* single ticket; **ýeke** *adj* alone, single *Ýatakda ýekeje sygyr bar.* In the shed is a single cow. *comp. ýeke-täk comp. ýeke-yeke(den)*

single_offspring ýalky *adj* single_offspring *ýalky gyzlamak* to give birth to a single offspring

sink batmak 1 cf: badyna. *v* to sink, go down, be lost *Aýagym batga batdy.* My hand sank into the swamp.; **siňmek 1** *v* to sink, soak something

sinless takwa [takwa:] *adj* sinless, without sin

sinner günäkär 3 *n* a sinner; sinful

sinuous aýlawly *adj* sinuous, tortuous, twisting *aýlawly ýol* twisting road *aýlawly gürrüň* to tip-toe around an issue, beat around the bush, not say something straight out

sir aga 2 [a:ga] *n* uncle; father's cousin [older male relatives on the father's side.]

sire höwür, *n* sire, stud, stallion, bull *höwür at* stud, stallion *höwür erkek* bull camel *höwür öküz* bull *höwre goýmak* to couple, to pair (with), mate *höwürden çykmak* to copulate

sister bajy 1 *n* sister [form of address to someone approx. the same age, but not well acquainted with.] {dial}; **ejeke** *n* sister (elder) {dial}; **uýa 2 cf: medsestra.** *n* sisters *Üç uýaň üçüsem lukman boldylar. Olar hak uýa dälde dogan okaşan.* {dial}

sister-in-law elti *n* sister-in-law, husband's brother's wife

sit jaýlaşmak 1 [ja:ýlaşmak] [ja:ýlaşmak] *cf:* **jaýlamak.** *v* to sit, settle, make oneself comfortable, settle in *Ol diwanyň üstünde jaýlaşyp oturdy.* He made himself comfortable

on the sofa.; **oturmak 1 cf: otyr.** *v* to sit (down) comp. otur ýeri ; **oturtmak 1** *v* to make someone sit down *Ol çagany dyzynda oturdy.* She sat the child on her knee.

sit_on_lap çökmek 1 *v* to sit someone on one's lap

sitting otyr [oty:r] **cf: oturmak.** *v* sitting

sit-upon otyrýer 3 [oty:rýer] *n* bottom

six alty num six *altylyk* card with a six on it, a six

sixth altynjy sixth

sixty altmyş num sixty

size gabara *n* size, dimensions *jaýyň gabarasy* the size of a house; **nomer 3** ['nomer] **cf: belgi, ölçegli, san, sany.** *n* size *Sen näçenji nomerli köwüş geýýäň?* What size do you take in shoes?; **ölçegli 4 cf: belgi, nomer, san, sany.** *adj* having a certain size; **ululyk 1** *n* size *Asmandan nämälim ululyk, astronomiýa şary gaçdy, onuň diametri 30 metre barabar.*

skein sargy 3 cf: sarag. *n* skein, hank, cut *ýüpek sargysy* skein of silk; **ýumak** *n* skein, hank, ball *bir ýumak ýüp* skein of wool or thread *ýumagy çözmek* to unreel a skein comp. *ýüregiň ýumagyny çözmek*

sketch taslamak to sketch, draw

skewer çiş, 2 [çi:ş] *n* skewer, spit (for roasting) *Ne çiş köýsün, ne kebab.* Don't let a skewer nor a kebab go to waste/get burnt.

skilful çeper 1 *adj* skilful, able *çeper dokalan haly; eliňden gelmek* (comp. of **el**) to be skilful, to be able to do smth *Tok enjamlaryny oňarmak elektrigiň elinden gelyär.* Electrician can fix any kind of electrical equipment.; **hünärli 2** *adj* skilful, expert, able, capable

skill çeperlik 1 *n* skill, craftsmanship, workmanship,, proficiency *Onuň eliniň çeperligi mälim.*; **hünär 2** *n* skill, ability *hünäriňi görkezmek* to display one's skill; **ökdelik** *n* skill, expertise *işine ökdelik* skill at work *ökdelik bilen* skillfully

skilled hünärli 1 *adj* having a profession/trade/specialization/skill *hünärli*

adam professional, skilled worker; **türgen 1 cf: sportçy.** *adj* skilled *türgen etmek* to train

skin deri 1 *n* skin, hide *Ir säherdäki şöhle adam derisine peýdaly.* The morning sunlight is beneficial for man's skin. *deri keselleri* skin disease *derisine saman dykmak* the hide was stuffed with straw *Diýenimi etmeseň deriňe saman dykaryn.* If you do not listen to me I will stuff your hide with straw. (sem. domains: 2.1 - Body.); **ham, 1** [ha:m] *n* skin, hide (of an animal) *hamyny soýmak* to skin; to fleece someone *hamdan edilen* made from the skin *malyň hamyny duzlamak* to cure the animal's hide {fig}; **meşik** *n* skin (wineskin, water-skin, leather bag) *suwly meşik* water-skin comp. *meşik ýaly* ; **paçak 1** *n* rind, skin *gawun paçagy* melon rind; **ýüzmek, 2** *v* to skin {animals}

skinny agajetli (comp. of **agaç**) skinny, all skin and bones, bean pole; **arryk** *adj* skinny, thin

skirmish atyşyk *n* skirmish, shooting, fighting *iki taraplaýyn atyşyk* fighting on both sides

skirt etek 1 *n* skirt *Ol etegini dolduryp alma getirdi.* She brought some apples gathered up in the folds of her skirt. comp. *başyňy etegiňe salmak*

skittish ürkek *adj* skittish, easily frightened *ürkek at* skittish horse *ürkek goýun* {domestic animals}

skull_cap tahýa *n* skull-cap [worn by both men and women]

skull-cap börük [bö:rük] *n* skull-cap *Köp kişi ýalňysyp gyzlaň tahýasyna börük diýärler.* *Gaýnatamyň ak goýyn toýyna börük sowgat berdim.* [embroidered] {women}

sky asman [asma:n] *n* sky, heaven; **gök galdy 4** (comp. of **gök**) sky, heaven *Başda Hudaý gögi we ýeri ýaratdy.* In the beginning God made the heavens and the earth.; **pelek 1** *n* sky comp. *pelek urmak*

slake gandyrmak [ga:ndyrmak] *v* to slake, quench, satisfy *suwsuzlygyňy gandyrmak* to quench one's thirst *suwdan gandyrmak* to give someone water

slam şakyrdamak *v* to slam; **urmak 5** *v* to slam
Okap otyran kitabynyň manysyna gahary gelip urup ýapdy. Oglan gaharyna gapyny urup çykyp gitdi. comp. agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp. azm urmak comp. hars urmak comp. Hudaý ursun! (şert etmek) comp. kök urmak comp. nyşanadan urdy comp. özüňi oda urmak (özüňi kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. reňk urmak comp. sowuk urmak comp. urup açmak comp. urup aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz görkezmek) comp. ýama urmak (ýamamak)

slander myjabat [myja:bat] *n* slander, calumny, defamation, aspersion *kimdir birine myjabat ýapmak* to talk slanderously about somebody, slander somebody, defame, calumniate; **şyltak** *adv* slander; **töhmet** *n* slander; **ýamanlamak** *cf: ýamanlaşmak.* *v* to slander, calumniate, blacken, to libel *zyndan ýamanlap ýörmek* to slander someone behind his back

slanderer töhmetçi *n* slanderer

slap çalmak 3 *v* to slap *ata gamçy çalmak* comp. arkasyny çalmak ; **şapbat 2** [şapba:t] *n* slap (with hand)

slate şifer [ʃifer] *n* roof slate

slaughter soýmak *v* to slaughter, cut an animal's/someone's throat, then skin it

slaughter_house gassaphana [gassa:pha:na] *n* slaughter-house

slave gul *n* slave, servant *gul etmek* to enslave, make someone into a slave; **gyrnak** *n* slave, servant girl {f}

slavery gulçulyk *n* slavery, slave-owning *gulçulyk döwri* slave-owning age

sledge_hammer tokmak *n* sledge-hammer, hammer, mallet

sleep uk *cf: uky.* *n* sleep; **uklamak** [u:klamak] *v* to sleep *Garry adamlara uklamak kyn. Myhmanhanada men arkaýyn uklap ýatyp bilemok.* comp. piliň gulagynda uklamak comp. uklap galmak comp. uklap oturmak ; **uky** [u:ky] *cf: uk.* *n* sleep *Uky, iýmit bilen suw adama birinji gerekli zatlar. Gazetde bir adamyň*

10 ýyldan soň letargik ukydan oýanandygyny çap etdiler. comp. baky uka gitmek comp. süýji ukyda comp. uka gitmek comp. ukudan goýmak comp. uky gelse comp. ukydan oýanmak comp. ukydan oýarmak

sleepwalker ýatak₁ *n* sleepwalker

sleeve ýeň *n* sleeve (sem. domains: 5.3 - Clothing.) comp. ýeň astyndan comp. ýeň çermeşmek

slice bölmek 1 [bö:lmek] *v* to slice, cut; **dilim** *n* slice, strip, piece *bir dilim gawun a slice of melon Uly gawundan bir dilim kesip aldym.* I cut a slice of melon. *Saýlamak üçin her matadan bir dilim gyrkyp aldym.* I cut a piece of cloth for a sample. *Pyrtykalyň dilimini tortyň üstüne goýdum.* I put a slice of orange on the cake.

slide gaçyrmak 6 *v* to slide, let go *akylyňy gaçyrmak* to let your cleverness slide comp. bir heň gaçyrmak comp. boýun gaçyrmak comp. ynjalygyny gaçyrmak

slightly_drunk keypli 2 *adj* slightly drunk *ol oturlyşykdan keypli dolandy* he came from party with good mood/slightly drunk.

slip sypmak *v* to slip, slip away, escape *Käse onuň elinden syppy.* The cup slipped out of his hands. *Ol jezadan syppy.* He escaped punishment.; **taýmak** [ta:ýmak] *v* to slip, slide *onuň aýagyň taýdy* his leg slipped; **typmak** [ty:pmak] *v* to slip, slide

slippers şypbyk slippers

slippery typançak [ty:pançak] *adj* slippery *buz typançak icy*

slogan şygar 1 [şyga:r] *n* slogan

slope düşelge 2 *n* slope *dagyň düşelgesi* mountainside *Dagyň düşelgesi kert eňňit bolup inýärdi.* The slope of a mountain goes down as flat bend.????; **inelge** [i:nelge] *n* slope *kert inelge* steep slope; **ýapaşak** [ýapaşa:k] *n* slope, incline *ýapaşakdan aşak düşmek* to slope down, to come down the slope; **ýapgyt** *n* slope, rise

slot_machine awtomat 2 [awto'mat] *n* automatic machine, slot-machine *telefon awtomat pay*

phone

slow ýuwaş 3 *adj* slow, slow-moving; softly, gently, quietly; silent; calm; still, motionless; slow; slow, slack *ýuwaş ädim* slow pace *işler ýuwaş gidýär* things are slack *ýuwaş-ýuwaş* slowly (does it) *ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan* gradually *ýuwaş ses* quiet voice *ýuwaş geplemek* to speak quietly *ýuwaş kakmak* to knock quietly *Ýuwaş bal* Silence! *ýuwaş oturmak* to sit still *Men ýuwaş ýöräp gitmeli boldum.* I had to go quietly. *Işler ýuwaş gidýär* Things are slack. (sem. domains: 8.4.8 - Speed.) {work} comp. *ýuwaş-ýuwaş* comp. *ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan*

slower haýalrak *adv* more slowly, slower *haýalrak aýt* to speak more slowly

slowly assa *adv* slowly, calmly *assa ýöremek* to walk slowly; **haýal 1** *adv* slowly *haýal ýöremek* to walk slowly *haýal etmek* to do something slowly; **yraň-daraň** *adv* slowly, unhurriedly, unsteadily *yraň-daraň ýöremek* to walk slowly/unsteadily

small kiçi 1 *adj* small, little *kiçi jaý* small house; **maýda** *adj* small, little; **ownuk 1** *adj* small *ownuk pul* change, small change *ownuk galalar* walled towns *ownuk şahly mal* sheep and goats *ownuk hojalyk* small-scale farming; **ownuk-uşak** *adj* small *ownuk-uşak zat satyn almak* to buy all kinds of things *ownuk-uşak iş* small work *ownuk-uşak pul* small change; **ujypsyz 2** [ujy:psyz] *adj* small *ujypsyz iş üçin dawalaşmak* to quarrel over nothing *ujypsyz zat üçin adamyň göwnüne degme* don't offend someone over a small matter

small_bag bukja 1 *cf: konwert.* *n* small bag, case (pencil case)

smallpox mama₁ 1 [ma:ma] *n* smallpox *mama keseli* smallpox {medical}

smell ys 1 [y:s] *cf: ys-kok.* *n* smell, fragrance *ýakymly ys* sweet scent *Her güliň bir ysy bar.* Each flower has its own fragrance. *ys alyş* scent *ys almak* to sniff, smell *Onuň ys alşy oňat.* He has a good nose. {pleasant}; **ys-kok** [y:s-kok] *cf: ys.* *n* smell; **ysgamak** [y:sgamak] *v* to smell

gül ysgamak to smell a flower

smelly ysly 2 [y:sly] *adj* smelly, stinking *erbet ysly* bad smell {unpleasant}

smetana gaýmak₂ 1 *n* soured cream, smetana *ýagly gaýmak* fat cream

smile ýylgyrmak *cf: ýylgyryşmak.* *v* to smile *Ol ýylgyryp jogap berdi.* He answered, smiling. {one person}; **ýylgyryşmak** *cf: ýylgyrmak.* *v* to smile *olar bir-birine seredip ýylgyrdylar* they smiled looking each other {two or more people, together}; **ýylygyrşy** *n* smile *men onuň ýylgyrşynda hiç hili ýasamalyk görmedim* i haven't seen any falseness in his smile *onuň ýylgyrşy ony has-da owadan görkezýär* her smile makes her more beautiful

smirk ýyrşarmak *v* to smirk, grin, smile *ol maňa seredip ýyrşardy* he smirked looking at me

smoke çekmek₁ 7 [çekmek] *v* to smoke; draw, absorb *Çilim çekmek zyýanly.* *çig çekmek* to absorb, soak up moisture comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *aýak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek* ; **tüsse** *n* smoke; **tüsselemek** *v* to smoke

smoke_hole tüýnük 2 *n* smoke hole, hole in the roof [top part of the roof of a yurt, the part that opens to let smoke out]

smoker çilimkeş *n* smoker; **çilimli adam** *n* smoker, someone who smokes

smooth tekiz [teki:z] *adj* horizontal, even, flat; smooth

smoothly ýag ýaly (comp. of *ýag*) smoothly, without any problems at all

smuggler kontrabandaçy *n* smuggler, contrabandist *neşe kontrabandaçylary* drug smugglers

snack çay-çörek [ça:ý-çörek] *n* meal, snack *çay-çörek iýmek* to have something to eat, have a

snack, have a bite to eat; **garbanmak** *v* to have a quick bite (for lunch), have a snack, grab something to eat *az-owlak garbanmak* to have a snack

snack_bar garbanalgahana [garbanalgaha:na] *n* lunch counter, snack bar {colloq}

snake ýylan [ýyla:n] *n* snake *ýylanyň* gowy snake scales *ýylanyň zäheri* venom

snarl jabjynmak *v* to snarl (at), bark, yelp *Güjük jabjyndy*. The puppy snarled. *jabjynyp jogap bermek* to answer with a snarl

sneeze asgyrmak *v* to sneeze

sniper mergen *n* sniper; sharp-shooter, good shot, marksman *mergen bolmak* to be a good shot

snore hor çekmek (comp. of **çekmek**,) *v* to snore; **horlamak 1** *v* to snore; **parryldamak** *v* to snore; to make a loud noise; to snort (about horses); **parryldy 1** *n* snore; loud noise

snort parryldy 2 *n* snort, sniff

snow gar [ga:r] *n* snow *gar ýagmak* to snow *gar awusy* pain of snow *ýüziünden gar ýagmak* his face is snowing say. *Galan işe gar ýagar*

snow-plough kürek 2 *n* snow-plough *kürek bilen gar artmak* to clear snow away with a snowplough

so ahyry [a:hyry:] *particle* after all *Bu seniň çagaň ahyryn!* So this is your child! *Sen geldiň ahyry!* So you came after all! comp. *ahyryn* ; **bir 2 num** so *Irden tursak ýere bir giden gar ýagypdyr*. In the morning so much snow had fallen on the hard ground. comp. *bir agza bakmak* comp. *bir almany iki bölen ýaly* comp. *bir çukura tüýkürmek* comp. *bir demde* comp. *bir derejede* comp. *bir gezek* comp. *bir gözde görmek/garamak* comp. *bir gysym bolmak* comp. *bir hasapdan* comp. *bir özi* comp. *bir özüne* comp. *bir wagtda* comp. *bir zat* comp. *bir-biri(ni)* comp. *bir-birine* comp. *biri* comp. *birimiz* comp. *kimdir biri* comp. *şeyle bir* ; **diýmek 2** *adv* so, well, that is to say *Pagta planymyzy doldyk diýmek bolar*. So we fulfilled our cotton plan. *Diýmek, sen maňa ynanaňok-*

da? So, you don't believe me? *Diýmek, sen meniň bilen kluba gitjek däl-de?! So, you are not going to the club with me?! Diýmek, sen indi gitjek-dä?* So, are you going now?; **eýsem 1** *conjunction* so, but, then; but not, otherwise *Ol eýsem gelmezmi?* so will not he come?; **şeylelik** *n* so comp. *şeylelik bilen* ; **şunlukda** *adv* so, like this, and so *şunlukda ikinji meselä geçýäris* so, let's move onto the second question; **ýaly 4** [ýa:ly] *post* so (that) *döwilmez ýaly* so that it won't break *diýen ýaly* approximately, roughly; **ýeri interj** now, so *Ýeri, näme aýtjak?* Now, what are you going to say?

so_much ençeme 2 *adj* so much, so many *ençeme wagt* so much time *ençeme kitap* so many books *ençeme döwletler* number of states; **munça** *adj* so much; so many *munça gürrüň nämä gerek?* what's the point in talking like this? *munça puly biz nädip sowarys?* comp. *munça bolanyňa görä* ; **şonça** *adv* so much, so many

so_very şeyle bir (comp. of **bir**) so very *Şeyle bir owadan görmäge göz gerek*. It's so beautiful you have to see it

soak ezmek 1 *v* to soak, wet *suwda ezmek* to soak in the water

soaked ezilmek 1 *v* to get wet/soaked *Men ezildim*. I'm soaked. *Men ýagyşda ezildim*.

soap sabyn [sa:byn] *n* soap *kir sabyny* laundry soap *tualet sabyny* toilet soap *sabyn zawody* soap-works, soap factory

soar gaýmak, 1 [ga:ýmak] *v* to soar, glide; fly *Gaýyp gitdi*. He flew away. *gaýyp bolmak* to disappear, vanish *Asmanda guşlar gaýýarlar*. the birds are flying in the sky. *Ýapraklar gaýýarlar*. the leaves are falling.

sob sojamak [so:jamak] *v* to sob, weep aloud; **zar-zar aglamak** (comp. of **zar-zar**) to cry from the heart, to sob

sociable alçak *adj* sociable

social maddy 2 *cf: sosial. adj* social; **sosial** *cf: maddy. n* social

social_class synp 2 *cf: klas. n* social class

society jemgyýet *n* society, organization, community *Zenanlar jemgyýeti uly işler bitirýär.* Women do important work for society.

sock jorap [jora:p] *n* sock, slipper-sock, stocking *Aýalym maňa ýüň jorap örüp berdi.* My wife knitted woollen socks for me.

socket rozetka [ro'zetka] *n* socket {electrical}

sofa diwan [di:'wa:n] *n* sofa, settee, couch, divan, sofa-bed *diwanyň üstünde oturmak* to sit on the sofa [can be put down in order to be used as a bed]

soft ýumşak 1 *adj* soft *ýumşak krowat* soft bed *ýumşak oturgyç* armchair, easy chair *ýumşak ýer* soft ground *ýumşak kentlewiik*

soften ýumşamak 1 cf: ýumşatmak. *v* to soften, become soft, grow pulpy; become loose; **ýumşatmak 1 cf: ýumşamak.** *v* to soften, make soft; make loose *kätmen bilen ýumşatmak* to hoe

soil toprak 1 *n* soil, earth

soldier esger 1 *n* soldier *harby gullukdaky esger* a soldier on national service; **urşujy** *n* soldier, warrior, fighter

sole daban 1 [da:ban] *n* sole (of the foot), dial: heel, foot *Dabanyň gyzmasa, bedeniň ýylamaýar.* If your heel doesn't get hot your body won't get warm. *dabanyňa köz basylan ýaly bolmak* like putting a burning coal on your foot/heel *depesinden dabanyňa çenli* from head to foot

solid epeý 1 *adj* solid, strong, dignified, impressive *epeý adam* strong/dignified person

solidarity raýdaşlyk [ra:ýdaşlyk] *n* solidarity, unanimity *raýdaşlyk bildirmek* to express one's solidarity (with somebody) *Men demokratlara raýdaşlyk bildirýärin.* I want to express my solidarity with the democrats.

solitude ýalňyzlyk [ýalňy:zlyk] *n* solitude, loneliness

solution çözgüt *n* solution, answer *çözgüt tapmak;* **ergin** *n* solution *suwuk ergin* weak solution *goýy ergin* strong solution (sem. domains: 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas.)

solve işlemek 3 cf: işleşmek. *v* solve *meseläni işlemek* to solve the task

some birentek *adj* some, several *birentek mesele birentek adam* *Birentek adamlar burçly nahary gowy görýärler.* *Birentek owalarda keselhana ýök.* *Birentek işler edilmän galdy.; ençeme 1* *adj* some, a few, several, a certain number of *ençeme ýyllaryň geçmegi...* several years having passed...; **galyň₃** *adj* some, other *galyň adamlar* some people, others *galyň agzyboşlar gybat ýaýradýarlar* some talkative people spread gossip; **käbir** *adv* some *käbir adamlar* some people *käbir ýagdaýlarda* in some cases *Käbir ýurtlarda çilim çekmek gadagan.* It is forbidden to smoke in some countries.; **käbiri** *adj* some of *adamlaryň käbiri* some of people *Olaryň käbiri maňa düşüinenok* Some of them don't understand me

somehow birhili 2 [birhi:li] *adj* somehow, somewhat *Otagyň içi birhili garaňky.*

someone kimdir biri (comp. of **bir**) someone, somebody *Mysal üçin birini aýdaýyn.* For example, let me tell you one. *Joram bilen bir-bimize garaşyp, okuwa bile gidýäris.* I wait for my friend, then we go to our place of study together. *Gapyda kimdir biriniň durandygyny gördüm.* I saw that someone had come to the door. *Ol ýerde kimdir-biri barmy?* Would there be somebody there?

something odur-budur *n* something; this or that, some things *ol bazardan odur-budur zat getirdi* he has brought this and that from the market *men sen üçinem odur-budur alyb-a bilerdim* I could have bought something for you.

something_like birhili 4 [birhi:li] *adj* something like *Birhili göwnime bolmasa biri gygyran ýaly boldy.*

something_to_happen başyna düşmek (comp. of **baş**) for something to happen to the person

sometime öňde-soňda *adv* sooner or later, sometime or other *öňde-soňda öýlenmeli* *bolarsyň* sooner or later you will have to get married

sometimes aram-aram [a:ram-a:ram] *adv*
 sometimes, at times; **kähalat** [käha:lat] *cf:*
käwagt, kämahal. *adv* sometimes *Biziň obamyzda howa üýtgäp durýar, kähalat ýazda-da gar ýagýar.* In our village the weather is changeable, sometimes it snows even in Spring.; **kämahal cf: käwagt, kähalat.** *adv* sometimes *Kämahal men oňa düşinemok.* Sometimes I do not understand him.; **käte** *adv* sometimes, at times, from time to time, now and again, now and then *Käte ol bu ýere gelyär.* Sometimes he comes here.; **käte₂** *adj* sometimes..., sometimes;, now., now; first..., then; *Kä ol gelyär, käte men gidýärim.* Sometimes he comes, sometimes I go.; **wagtal-wagtal** *adj* sometimes, at times, now and then, now and again *wagtal-wagtal ýagyş ýagýar*

somsa somsa cf: gutap. *n* somsa [filled bread cooked in (clay) oven, rather like a pastie or samosa]

son köreken [kö:reken] *n* son-in-law *Mähri gelnejäniň 5 sany körekeni bar* aunt Mahri has 5 sons-in-law; **ogul 1** *n* son *Sen kimiň ogly?* Whose son are you?

song aýdym *n* song *türkmen halk aýdymlary* Turkmen folk songs *aýdym aýtmak* sing a song; **nagma** *n* song *ýürek nagmasy* a song from the heart

sooner_later iru giç (comp. of *ir*) sooner or later *iru-giç*

soothe ynjaltmak [y:njaltmak] *cf: ynjalmak.* *v* to calm, quiet, soothe *Bibiniň, Gandymyň gürrüňi Artygy birneme ynjaltdy.* Bibi and Gandym's talk with Artyk calmed him down somewhat.

sorrow gussa *n* sorrow, grieve, mourn, sadness, melancholy; **hesret** *n* sorrow, grief, woe *öz hesreti bilen* to one's sorrow *hesret çekmek* to grieve (for)

sorrowful hesretli *adj* sorrowful, sad, grievous, mournful; **naýynjar 3** [na:ýynja:r] *adj* sorrowful, moanful, plaintive *naýynjar ses* sad/plaintive voice; moan *naýynjar adam*

naýynjar çaga a pitiful child *naýynjar zeyrenç* a poor complaint *naýynjar görnüň* pitiful/sorry sight *naýynjar seretmek* to look pitiful

sort kysym *adj* sort, kind, type *dürli kysymly* different kinds (of) *Türkmenistana daşary ýurtlardan dürli kysymly traktorlar geldi.* Different types of tractors came into Turkmenistan from foreign countries.

soul göwün 1 *n* heart, soul {emotions} comp. *göwne almak* comp. *göwne gelmek* comp. *göwne jaý bolmak* comp. *göwün bitgin* comp. *göwün hoşlamak* comp. *göwün-isleg* comp. *göwün-kine* comp. *göwününe düwmek* ; **jan 1** [ja:n] *n* soul, spirit, heart comp. *jan etmek* comp. *jana-jan* comp. *janyňy ýakmak* ; **ýürek 2** *n* heart, soul *çyn ýürekden söýmek* to love from the bottom of one's heart {emotions} comp. *açyk ýürek* comp. *ak ýürek* comp. *arslan ýürek* comp. *düň (daş) ýürek* comp. *ýürege düşmek* comp. *ýürege düwmek* comp. *ýürege jüňk bolmak* comp. *ýüregi atyň kellesi ýaly* comp. *ýüregi bire baglamak* comp. *ýüregi ýuka* comp. *ýüregini çişirmek* comp. *ýüregini ýarmak* comp. *ýüregiň agzyňa gelmek* comp. *ýüregiň bulanmak* comp. *ýüregiň gysmak* comp. *ýüregiň münküldemek* comp. *ýüregiň ýerine gelmek* comp. *ýürek awamak* comp. *ýürek bermek* comp. *ýürek daş baglamak*

sound owaz 3 [owa:z] *n* sound *dutaryň owazy* the sound of a dutar playing; **ses 1** *n* sound *ses bermek* to vote; **ýaňlanmak 2** *v* to sound *Bu mukam gaýgylý ýaňlanýar.* This music sounds sad.

soundness gowulyk 1 *n* (good) quality, soundness *önümiň gowulygy* the quality of a product

soup çorba [ço:rba] *n* soup; **ýal** *n* soup, broth, slops *ite ýal bermek* to give a dog something to eat comp. *ýal ýagysy*

sour turşy *adj* sour

source gözbaşy *n* source, spring *Onuň bilimiň gözbaşy niredi?* What is the source of his knowledge?

source_of_problem belanyň körügi (bela, körük) the source of the problem

soured_milk aýran *n* soured milk - or yoghurt mixed with water and salt

south günorta *n* south; **ileri** *n* south *Türkmenler öýüň gapysyny ileri tarapdan goýýarlar.* Turkmens put their door of his house in the south side.

souvenir ýadygär 2 [ýa:dygär] *n* souvenir
ýadygär bermek to give a souvenir

soviet şura [šu:ra] *n* soviet, political council

sow ekmek *v* to sow, plant *ekin ekmek* to sow crops *bugdaý ekmek* to sow wheat *bolsady ekmek* ; **sepelemek 2** *v* to sow (seed)

sowing ekiş *n* sowing *ekişe başlamak* to begin sowing

space boşluk *n* empty space *Bu boşlyk ýere ysmalak oňat öser. Aç, suwsyz garnymyň boşlugyndan ýaňa tas özimden gidipdim.*; **giňişlik 1** [gi:ňişlik] *n* space *ummasyz giňişlik* unlimited space *howa giňişligi* air space (sem. domains: 1.1 - Sky.)

spade pil₁ [pi:l] *n* spade *pil sapy* spade handle *pil bilen ýer depmek* to dig over the ground with a spade

Spanish ispan *adj* Spanish *ispan dili* Spanish, the Spanish language *Biziň Uniwersitetimizde ispan dili façulteti açyldy.* Spanish language façulty was opened in our Uniýersity. (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

spare aýamak 1 *v* to spare, let off *Uruşda ýaşlary aýaýarlar.* Spare the youths from going to war. say. Nanyny aýan aşa ýeter, donuny aýan ; **ätiýaçlyk 1** *cf:* **rezerw, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zapas, zat.** *adj* spare, extra; **gaýgyrmak** *v* to spare, begrudge, withhold *janyňy gaýgyрман işlemek* to put one's heart into one's work *saglygyňy gaýgyrmak* to spare a health; **şaý 1** *n* spare part *gerekly şaý* important spare part *kömekçi şaýlarşaý ätiýaç şaýlar* spare parts; **zapas 4** [za'pas] *cf:* **rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak,**

dersi, şaýlar, zat. *n* spare, extra *zapas şaýlar* spare parts, spares *comp.* *zapas çykalga*

sparing gysganmak *v* to be sparing (of), scant, stint, skimp (in), grudge, be unwilling to do sth. *sözüňi gysganmak* to be sparing of one's words, be unwilling to speak

spark uçgun *n* spark *Iki daşy biri birine kän sükesen uçgyn suçraýar. Merdanyň ýokaryk zyňan demiri togyň symyna degip uçgyn suçarady. Ýyldyrym çakanda uçgun agaça düşüp, agaç ýanyp başlady.*

sparrow gyrgy *n* sparrow-hawk (sem. domains: 1.6 - Animal.); **serçe** *n* sparrow *comp.* *Birje çemçe şorja serçe çorbasy*

speak geplemek 1 *v* to speak, talk, address
geplemegi öwrenmek to learn to talk *türkmençe geplemek* to speak in turkmen *iňlisçe geplemek* to speak in english *çalt/haýal/gaty/ýuwaş geplemek* to speak fast/slow/high/low *ýygnakda geplemek* to address a meeting *Entek geplänokmy?* Can't (s)he talk yet?; **gürlemek 1** *v* to speak, talk *dogry gürlmek* to speak honestly *ownüp gürlmek* to boast; **sözlemek** *v* to speak *söz sözlemek* to say a few words

speak_nonsense agzynyň diýenini gulagy eşitmezlik (comp. of **agyz**) to speak nonsense

speak_profitably agzyňy haýyr açmak (comp. of **haýyr**) to speak profitably

spear naýza *n* spear, lance

special ýörite *adj* special *soňky habarlaryň ýörite goýberlişi* a special release of the latest news

specialise ýöriteleşdirmek [ýöri:teleşdirmek] *v* to specialise, make specific

specialist hünärment *n* artisan, craftsman; specialist

speech çykyş 2 *cf:* **konsert.** *n* speech, statement, paper, presentation *çykyş etmek* to give a speech, read a paper, give a presentation; appear (on behalf of)

speech_impediment dili agyr (comp. of **dil₁**) *adj* speech impediment *Hassanyň nerw keselinden soň dili agyr.* After a nervous breakdown the

patient has a speech impediment.

speed badyna 2 [ba:dyna] *cf:* **batmak**. *n* speed, velocity *Badyna çapyp barýan aty saklamak kyn.* The speed of a racing horse is difficult to sustain. *Öý pişiginiň badyndan, ýabany pişiginiň bady çalt.* A wild cat is faster than a pet cat.; **bat 1** [ba:t] *n* velocity, speed, acceleration *Çapyp barýan atyň badyňy saklamak kyn.* When it is racing, a horse's speed is hard to restrain. *Öý pişiginiň badyndan, ýabany pişiginiň bady çalt.* A wild cat is faster than a pet cat. *Maşyn bat alyp başlady.* The car began to accelerate. ; **tizlik** [ti:zlik] *n* speed

spend harçlamak *v* to spend, expend, use up, waste *puly biderek harçlamak* to waste one's money; **sarp etmek** (comp. of **sarp**) to spend, expend, waste, use up *wagtyňy biderek sarp etmek* to waste one's time; **sowmak 1** *v* to spend {money}; **ýoklamak 3** [ýo:klamak] *v* to spend, use up {money}

spend time geçirmek 9 *v* to live, spend time *Ol ömrüni çölde geçirdi.* He spent his life in the desert/steppe. comp. *başdan geçirmek₂* comp. *biri-birinden geçirmek* comp. *bokurdakdan geçirmek* comp. *durmuşa geçirmek* comp. *geçirýän işlikler* comp. *gözden geçirmek* comp. *itden geçirmek*

spending sarp *adv* spending comp. *sarp bolmak* comp. *sarp etmek*

sperm döl 1 *n* sperm, semen *Emeli ýagdaýda tohumlandyrmak üçin donordan döl alýarlar.* In artificial insemination they take sperm from a donor.

dowarlardan döl alynýan wagt the time for taking sperm from the herd *Sygyrmyzyň şu dölini alsak soňra satjak.* After taken this sperm we will sell our cow. {biology}

sphere meýdan 2 [meýda:n] *n* sphere, activity, profession *edebiýat meýdany* the world of letters comp. *bir meýdan* comp. *bir meýdan* (Bir meýdan dynç alaýyn.) comp. *görüş meýdany* comp. *magnit meýdany* comp. *meýdan düşelgesi* comp. *meýdana gitmek* comp. *söweş*

meýdany ; **meýdana gitmek** (comp. of **meýdan**) sphere, activity, profession; ground, area, field *pagta meýdany* cotton field *meýdanda işlemek* to work in the field *edebiýat meýdany* the world of letters *geçirmekda işlemek* to work in the field *edebiýat geçirmeky* the world of letters *söweş meýdany* bedenterbiýe meýdany sports ground, playing field *gurluşyk meýdany* building site *tennis meýdany* tennis court

spherical togalak *adj* spherical, round; fat

spicy aý 2 [a:jy] *adj* spicy, hot {food} comp. *ajy söz*

spider gara möý₁ *n* spider; **möý** [mö:ý] *cf:* **gara möý₂**. *n* spider (sem. domains: 1.6 - Animal.)

spill dökmek 4 *v* to spill, secrete, shed *Bu bedre suw dökyär.* This bucket is spilling. *Watan üçin gan dökmek* to shed blood for motherland *Ikinji jahan uruşda köp adam Watan üçin ganyny dökdü.* Many people shed blood for the motherland in the Second World War. *Der dökiüp gazananyň halal gazançdyr.* Sweating and earning is pure profit. Or, to earn by working hard is honest gain. *Gyzymyň pişijegi ýitende gözyaş dökiüp oturdy.* When my daughter lost her cat, she shed many tears. *Çelek deşilip, indi suw dökyär.* The bucket was slit and now it is spilling water. *Ejeme içimi dökiüp, bar syrymy aýdyp berdim.* I poured out my heart to my mother and told her all my secrets. *Üstiine gyzgyn çay dökiüp aýagyny bişiripdir.* He spilled hot tea over himself and burnt his foot. comp. *abraýyňy dökmek*

spilt dökülme 1 *v* to be spilt, be poured, poured out, overflow *Bu ýere ýag dökülipdir.* The oil was poured into this place. *Içeri dökülipdir.* The contents had been poured out.

spin egirmek *v* to spin (a web/silk etc.);

pyrlamak *v* to spin, turn *tigri pyrlamak* to spin the wheel; **saýmak₁** [sa:ýmak] *v* to spin *sen ony saýyp, keçe etmeli bolarsyň* you are going to have to spin it and make it into a felt mat

spinach ysmanak *n* spinach

spindle ik [i:k] *n* spindle *Öñler her hojalykda ik bolupdyr.* In early times there was spindle in every family. comp. burnundan ik ýaly gan getirmek

spine geriş 1 *n* spine, backbone *atyň gerşi* spine of a horse comp. gerşine münmek

spiral hyrly₂ *adj* spiral, curled, curving *hyrly çiiý* screw

spirit ruh₁ 1 [ru:h] *n* soul, spirit; courage *milli ruh* national spirit *Mukaddes ruh* Holy Spirit *halkyň ruhy* the people's spirit *ruhuňy götermek* to encourage comp. ruhdan düşmek

spiritual ruhy 1 [ru:hy] *adj* spiritual *ruhy dünýä* inner world *ruhy baýlyklar* cultural wealth *ruhy taýdan* spiritually

spit tüýkürmek *v* to spit

splash serpmek *v* to splash, sprinkle, spray {water}

splash_out gätmek 3 *v* splash_out

splint seýiklemek *v* to splint *döwlen süňki seýiklemek* to splint a broken bone

split bölekletmek 1 [bö:lekletmek] *v* to split *pul böleklet* {money}; **bölünişik** [bö:lünişik] *n* split, dissidence, demarcation, delimitation *Kärhanamyz batyp, auksiona goýylanda bölünişik başlandy. Pagta zawodynyň bölünişiginden soň köp adam dargap işsiz galdy.*

spoil zaýalamak 1 [za:ýalamak] *v* to spoil {food} comp. Öz nerwiňi zaýalama!

spoiled näzik 5 *adj* spoiled *näzik gül näzik ýaprak näzik duýgy* tender feelings *Garry adamyň näzik göwüny gynandyrmak we begendýrmek hem aňsat.* An old person has a sensitive heart that is easily pleased and easily offended. comp. tene näzik ; **zaýa** [za:ýa] *adj* spoiled, bad, rotten *zaýa et* tainted meat *zaýa bolmak* to go bad, to become spoiled, to get out of use/order; (of teeth) to decay, to rot

spoilt lälilik *adj* spoilt, mollicoddled *lälilik çaga* spoilt child; **ýoldan çykan 1** (comp. of ýol) spoilt

sponsorship howandarlyk 1 [howanda:rlyk] *n* sponsorship, patronage, protection, friendship *howandarlyk etmek* to sponsor

spontaneously öz-özünden [ö:z-ö:zünden] *adv* spontaneously, for no apparent reason *öz-özünden gögermek* to grow spontaneously *öz-özünden düşnükli.* It goes without saying. *Ol öz-özünden gygyryp başlady.* He began shouting for no apparent reason.

spoon çemçe *n* spoon *çay çemçesi* tea spoon;

galam₁ *n* spoon cf *çemçe galam bilen iýmek* to eat with a spoon *Nahary galam bilen iýmeli.* you must eat meal with spoon {dial}; **susmak** *v* to spoon

sport sport *adj* sporting, sports

sportsman sportçy [sportçy] *cf: türgen. n* sportsman, sportswoman, athlete *sportsmenler* athletes

spot menek *n* spot; patch; blot; stain *gara menek* black spot; **tegmil** *n* spot, stain, blotch, blot; **tegmilt** *n* spot, stain, blotch, blot

spotted menekli *adj* spotted, dappled *menekli sugun* spotted deer

spouse ýassykdaş *n* spouse; marriage partner {colloq}

spout paglamak *v* to gush out, pour *paglap gitmek* to gush out *ýaradan gan paglap gitdi* blood gushed out from the wound *onuň gözlerinden ýaş paglady* tears gushed from her eyes

spray dökünmek *v* to spray, sprinkle (on oneself), splash on *atyr dökünmek* to spray oneself with perfume *Ol köp atyr dökünýär.* She wears too much perfume. *Bilmezlikde üstüme çay dökündim.* I inadvertently splashed myself with tea. *Üstüne çorba döküp, ol egin başlaryny hapalady.* He dirtied his clothes by splashing himself with soup.; **pürkmek** *v* to spray, sprinkle, spatter, splash *suw pürkmek* to splash water comp. aýyňy (zähəriňi) pürkmek

spread dagatmak 1 [da:gatmak] *v* to spread, scatter, disperse, distribute *ekin ekiljek ýere döküni dagatmak* to spread fertilizer on

cultivated ground; **düşelmek 1** *v* to be spread, be covered, be paved *gyzyl haly düşelen içeri* home with a red carpet *Remont edilen otaga entek düşek düşelmändir*. The renovated room still has no carpet. *Myhmanlara ýatmak üçin düşek düşeldi*. The bedding was laid for the guests. *Içeriň köne düşekleri aýrylyp täze düşek düşelipdir*. Old rugs at home have been replaced with new ones.; **düşemek 1** *v* to spread, lay out, pave *düşek düşemek* to make the bed *Täze jaýa täze düşek düşediler*. The new house was spread with new rugs. *Ýatmak üçin düşegimi düşedim*. I prepared my bed for sleep. *Jaýyň diwaryny girmek ýçin ilki pola gazet düşedik*. We covered the floor with newspapers before scraping the walls of the room. ; **örmek₁** [ö:rmek] *v* to spread (rash, spots) *Gyzamyk çykan çaganyň ýanynda dutar çalsaň, gyzamygy öryär*. If you play the dutar next to a child who has measles, the measles will spread. comp. bir öýden örmek ; **ýaýbaňlanmak cf: ýaýbaňlandyrmak**. *v* to spread, swing about/around, be in full swing, develop; **ýaýmak₂**, *1 v* to spread *ganat ýaýmak* to spread one's wings; **ýaýramak 1 cf: ýaýratmak**. *v* to spread *Ýaňy dogan Güniň şöhesi dünýä ýaýrady*. The rays of the rising sun spread throughout the earth. *Narpyzyň ysy ýaýraýar*. Mint spreads its aroma. *dymly-duşa ýaýramak* to spread abroad; **ýazmak₂**, *1 v* to spread, lay *saçak ýazmak* to lay the table comp. *aýagyň ýazmak* comp. *öýkesini ýazmak* comp. *ýere ýazmak* ; **ýazylygy₁** *adj* spread, laid *ýazylygy saçak* table that has been laid

spread_out ýaýraň *adj* spread out, diffused {grammar} comp. *ýaýraň ýönekeý sözlem*

spring bahar 1 cf: ýazdyrmak₁, ýazmak₃, *adj* spring *Bahar paslynda baglar gülleýär*. In Spring the trees come into bloom. *Bahar baýramy* Spring festival [early Spring]; **çeşme 1** *n* spring, stream, river source *dag çeşmesi mineral çeşmeler*; **nowbahar 1** [no:wbahar] *adj* spring *nowbahar gülleri*; **ýaz** [ýa:z] *n* spring *ýazda* in

spring *ýaz ekişi* spring sowing *ýaz siriimi* spring ploughing [later Spring cf. bahar]; **ýazlyk** [ýa:zlyk] *adj* spring *ýazlyk bugdaý* spring wheat

sprinkle atmak 3 *v* to sprinkle; **sepmek 1** *v* to sprinkle

sprout maýsa *n* new growth, sprout {grains, grasses}

spun egrilmek *v* to be spun (e.g. wool)

spy içaly [iça:ly] *n* spy *Dostum ol oba içaly bolup gitdi*. My friend went to that village as spy.;

jansyz 3 [ja:nsyz] *n* a spy *Biziň ýurdumyzda jansyzlar köp diýýärler*. They say there are many spies in our country.

squeeze gysmak 1 *v* to squeeze, compress, press, clench *dişiňi gys* to clench one's teeth *ýumrugyňy gysmak* to clench one's fist *elini gysmak* to shake someone by hand *egnini gysmak* to shrug one's shoulders *Ol jogap bermegiň ýerine egnini gysdy*. He shrugged off the question. comp. *içiň gysmak* comp. *ýürek gysmak*

square dörtburçluk [dö:rtburçluk] *n* square, quadrangle *göni burçly dörtburçluk* rectangular {mathematics}; **inedördül 1** [i:nedö:rdül] *cf: kwadrat*. *n* a square; **inedördül 2** [i:nedö:rdül] *cf: kwadrat*. *adj* square *inedördül otag* a square room; **kwadrat** [kwa'drat] *cf: inedördül*. *n* square *kwadrat kök* square root *kwadrat metr* square metre *kwadrat deňleme* quadratic equation {mathematics}

squash ezilmek 2 *v* to be squashed, crushed, crumpled, mashed *ezilen pomidor* squashed tomato

squat çommalmak *v* to squat (down), sit on one's haunches *Ol oduň başynda çommalyp oturdy*. He squatted down at the fireside. [Often refers to using a squat toilet(!).]

squeeze düwmek 2 *v* to squeeze, close comp. Men ýüregime düwdüm.

squeezed gysylmak 1 cf: darykmak. *v* to be squeezed, be pressed, be compressed, be clenched

squint gytak [gy:tak] *n* squint, a sidelong glance
göziň gytagyňy aýlamak to have a squint, look sideways

squirm urunmak 1 *v* to squirm, wriggle, tremble, quiver; to writhe *Näsag agyra çydaman urunýardy. Ýaralanan keýijek iki ýana urunýardy. Biz balygyň kenarda urunyp ýatanyny görüp derýa goýberdik.*

stab sançmak 1 *cf: sanjamak.* *v* to stab, prick, pierce *iňňe bilen sançmak* to prick with a needle

stage etap [e'tap] *n* stage *okuwyň başlangyç etapynda* when you start studying *täze etap* new stage *Türkmenistan özbaşdak ösüş etapyňa düşdi.* Turkmenistan started an independent new stage. *Ýaryşyň birinji etapynda biz öňde bolduk.* We were further into the first stage of the competition. *tussaglaryň etapy* stage of prisoners *Tussaglaryň her etapynda on tussag gelyär.* In each stage ten prisoners come.; **sahna 1** *n* stage; show *aýlanýan sahna* revolving stage *teatr sahnasy* stage *sahnada goýmak* to put on the stage, to produce, to put on a show

stain ganatmak 2 [ga:natmak] *v* to stain with blood *eliňi ganatmak* to bleed your hand;
garalamak 2 *v* to stain, dirty, soil *köýnegiňi garalamak* to stain one's shirt {colloq}

stairs merdiwan [merdiwa:n] *n* stairs, staircase
merdiwan bilen münmek to go upstairs *merdiwan bilen düşmek* to go downstairs

stall larýok *n* stall *gök önüm larýogy* vegetable stall

stall_holder satyjy *n* stall-holder, shop assistant, salesperson, shop-keeper, vendor

stallion bedew 2 *n* stallion [i.e. a male horse]

stamp dag₂ [da:g] *n* stamp, brand *dag basmak* to brand *ýürekde dag galmak* to be affected; **lenç** *adv* stamp *ol hat lenç edilipdi* that letter had been stamped comp. *lenç etmek* ; **marka** ['marka] *n* stamp *poçta markasy* postage stamp *markaly bolmak* to have a stamp (on it); **möhür 1** *cf: peçat₂.* *n* stamp, seal *möhür basmak* to put a stamp (on), seal up *dokumente möhür basmak*;

möhürçe *n* stamp [usually square in shape, and gives information about the firm, registration number, etc.]; **peçat₂** 1 [pe'çat] *cf: möhür.* *n* stamp *peçat basmak* to put a stamp (on) {ink}; **tagma 2** *n* stamp

stand dur 1 [du:r] [du:r] (comp. of **durmak**)

aux. v stand *Ol garaşyp dur.* He's waiting. *Gelip dur!* Come again! *Bir garyp aglap duranda, Ýanynda güliji bolma.* When a poor person is crying, don't stand next to them laughing. {(following gerund) marks the continuous mood}; **durmak 2** *cf: turmak.* *v* to be (located), to stand *Tereziniň bir taýynda metjit, bir taýynda bolsa aýranly okara duranmyş.* A mosque was on one side of the scales, and on the other side a bowl of Ayran. comp. *dur* ; **durmak 5** *cf: turmak.* *v* to be in the position of, stand *Ol baryan birden durdy.* The vizier of justice, who is given the title "Emiridad", is at the head of the organisation.? it is wrong, it should be: He who is going stopped suddenly. *Stoluň üstünde kitap durdy.* There was a book on the table *häkimiýet başynda durmak* to be on the head of the government *bir partiýada durmak* To be in one party *Batly baryan maşyn sakga durdy.* The fast going car suddenly stopped. *Penjiräň öňünde otag giulleri durdy.* There was room flowers before the window. *Uly maşgalaň başynda durmak üçin akyly hem paýhasly bolmaly.* To be head of the big family should be wise and clever. *Mekdep direktory kiçi döwletiň başynda jogapkär bolup durýar.* The director of the school is responsible for small state. *Duralgadaky oňlan maňa seredip dur.* The boy on the bus-stop is looking at me. *Ot henizem ýanyp dur.* The fire is still fireing. *Kakam maşyny otlap dur.* My father is starting his car. *Aýşat gapyň aňyrsynda gizlenip durýar.* Ayshat is hideing behind the door. *Häkimiýet başynda durmak isleýänler köp, ýöne başaryanlar az.* There are many people want to be under the government, but nat many people can do it. {job} comp. *dur* ; **galmak₂** 1 [galmak] *v* to stand, get up, sit up *Ol ýerinden galdy.* He stood up. *ayak üstüne*

galmak to recover comp. *Meniň gulagym galdy.* ; **turmak 1 cf: durmak.** *v* to stand up, rise *Ýaşuly ýerinden turdy.* The older man got up from his place. *Turuň!* Stand up! comp. *göwünden turmak*

stand_up dikmek 1 *v* stick in, drive in, sink in
gazyk dikmek to stick in a tent peg

standard standart [stan'dart] **cf: görnüş, forma, galyp, ülni.** *n* standard; **ülni 2 cf: görnüş, forma, galyp, standart.** *n* standard *Onuň görkezmesi biziň üçin ülni däl. köne ülni*

standard_of_living durmuş derejesi *n* standard of living *Kömür gazýanlaryň durmuşyny söwdagärleriň durmuş derejesi bilen deňeşdirmek mümkin däl.* The standard of living of coal miners and merchants is impossible. *Jeňňeldäki ýaşayan adamlaryň durmuş derejesi pes.* The standard of living of forest dwellers is low.

standardise kadalaşdyrmak [ka:dalaşdyrmak] *v* standardise, normalise *Bazarda harytlaryň bahasy kadalaşdyrylýar.* The price of goods are standardised in the market-place.

stand-in daýanç 3 *n* stand-in

standing dur 2 [du:r] [du:r] (comp. of **durmak**) *aux. v* standing *Ol aýak üstünde dur.* He is on his feet. *Men dura dura ýadadym!* I'm tired of standing! {as predicate}

star ýyldyz *n* star *Zöhre ýyldyzy Venus kino ýyldyzy filmstar*

stare agza garmak (comp. of **agyz**) to stare *Edara diňe başlygyň agzyna garaýar.* The office staff only listen to the boss. *Ol serhoş bolup, agza gelenini otardy.* He got drunk and started saying the first thing that came into his head.; **alartmak** [a:lartmak] *v* to stare, look at someone with evil intent *gözüňi alartmak* to stare at someone; **çiňerilmek** *v* to look intently, stare (at)

start baş 2 cf: boýun, egmek. *n* beginning, start *oýnuň başy* the start of the game *gürriüň başy* the beginning of the conversation *saçagyň*

başynda sitting at the table(cloth) comp. *baş asmana ýetmek* comp. *baş bermezlik* comp. *baş çykarmak* comp. *baş egmek* comp. *baş galdyrmak* comp. *baş götermek* comp. *baş öwretmek* comp. *baş üstüne* comp. *baş-başdaklyk* id. *Başa barmaz!* comp. *başa bela gelmek* comp. *başdan geçirmek₂* comp. *başdan sowmak* comp. *başdan-aýak₂* comp. *başy çaşmak* comp. *başy çatylmak* comp. *başyna düşmek* comp. *başyna goýbermek* comp. *başyna ýetmek* comp. *Başıňa döneyin!* comp. *başyňdan gum sowurmak* comp. *başyňy etegiňe salmak* comp. *başyňy ýassyga ýetirmek* ; **başlamak** *v* to start *Toýa başlamak üçin molladan sähet soramaga barýarlar.* In order to start the wedding they go to the Mullah to ask if it is a good (lucky) day.; **başlanmak** *v* to start, begin *Çeper film agşam sagat sekizde başlanýar.* The film starts at 8pm.; **başy** *n* beginning, start *başynda* at, during, while *stoluň başynda* at the table *Agşam çay başynda, günüň dowamynda bolup geçen zatlaryň gürriüni edýäris.* In the evening over tea, we tell what happened during the day. *Dawanyň başy, agyr sözden başlaýar.* Disagreements begin with hard words.; **durmuşa putýowka** (comp. of **putýowka**) *n* a start in life; **tisginmek 1** *v* to start, jump with surprise, give a start; **turmak 4 cf: durmak.** *v* to start, arise, get up *Ýel turdy.* A wind has got up. comp. *göwünden turmak* ; **ýapyşmak 3 cf: ýapmak.** *v* to undertake, start, take up, set about *işe yhlasly ýapyşmak* to set about work wholeheartedly

startle aljyratmak 2 *v* to startle *Meni it aljyratdy.* The dog startled me.

state döwlet *n* state, government *Türkmenistan döwleti* The state of Turkmenistan. *Döwlet serhetlerini biz berk goramaly.* We must protect the state border. *Halk agzybir bolsa döwlet berk bolýar.* If the people are peaceful, the state will be stable. *Uly döwlet gurmak üçin akylly baştutan gerek.* To build a big nation, a wise leader is needed. *döwlet howpsuzlygy* State

security; **halat**₁ **2** [ha:lat] *n* state, condition, situation, case *Ol nāhili halatda?* How is he?

statement arza *n* statement, declaration, application *arza bermek* to hand in a written application

station stansiya *cf*: **wokzal**, **menzil**. station; **wokzal** [wok'zal] *cf*: **menzil**, **stansiya**. *n* station *demir ýol wokzaly* railway station *deňiz wokzaly* port arrival and departure building

statue heýkel₁ *n* statue, sculpture, representation, likeness *mermerden edilen heýkel* marble statue

status ýagdaý **2** *n* status, standing *maşgala ýagdaýy* family status *sosial ýagdaý* social status

stay behind galybermek [ga:lybermek] *v* to stay behind *barha yza galybermek* stay behind time by time

steady mizemez **1** [mi:zemez] *adj* steady, unchangeable, firm, inviolable, indissoluble *mizemez dostluk* stable friendship

steal el gatmak (comp. of **el**) to steal, to take away *Kişň zadyna el gatma*. Do not steal someone else's things. *Ogurlyga sen el gatmadyk bolsaň, seniň adyňy tutan bolmaz*. If you did not intend to steal, no one will ridicule you.;

ogurlamak **1** *v* to steal *kimdir birinden bir zat ogurlamak* to steal something from somebody *çaga ogurlamak* to kidnap ... *aýalyň iki palasyny ogurlany üçin tussag edildi*. ... he was arrested for having stolen the women's two palas carpets.

steam bug [bu:g] *n* steam *Gyşda gaty sowuk bolsa agzyňdan bug çykýar*. *Palow bişensoň buguna goýsaň örän tagamly bolýar*. *Biz hammamyň bugly jaýyna girdik*.

steamer parohod [para'hod] *cf*: **gämi**. *n* steamer *ýolagçylar parohody* passenger ship, liner *parohod gatnawy* steamer service *parohod bilen gitmek* to go by ship

steel polat *n* steel *polat-beton* aggregate granolithic concrete *polat guýujy* steel founder *polat erediji* steel founder/maker *polat pyçak* steel knife *poslmaýan polat* stainless steel; **polot** **1** *cf*: **demir**. *n* steel

steep uçut **1** *adj* steep, abrupt *Ýabany geçiň aýagy typyp uçut dagdan ýykyldy*. *Bu gaýa uçut bolanlygy sebäpli giňe ökde alpinistler dyrmyşyp bilýarlar*. *Dagyň etegindäki ýol uçut bolanlygy sebäpli biz awtobusdan düşüp ýoräp gtdik*.

stem baldak *n* stem, stalk, shoot *Bägülim baldagyndaky tiken eime çümdi*. My hand was pricked by the thorns on the rose stem. (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

step ädim **1** *n* step, stride *bir ädim a step ädim ätmek* to take a step; **gadam goýmak** (comp. of **goýmak**) to step, take a step *Täze asyra gadam goýmak*. To take a step into the new century.; **gadam** *n* step *gadam urmak* to march *Esgerler deň gadam urýarlar*. Soldiers march in line.

step- öweý *adj* step- *öweý kaka* stepfather *öweý eje* stepmother *öweý gyz* stepdaughter *öweý ogul* stepson *öweý çaga* stepchild

steppe sähra [sähra:] *n* steppe, prairie

steps basgançak *n* stairs, steps, a ladder *Kiçi çagaň bir özini basgançaga göýbermeli däl*. Small children should not be allowed up the stairs. *Basgançaga haly ýazdym*. I spread the carpet out on the stairs.

stick çöp *n* splinter, small stick *otly çöp* match *gury çöp gök çöp çöp döwlen ýaly etmek çöpe dönmek*; **hasa**₂ [hasa:] *n* staff, stick; **taýak** **1** *n* stick; **ýelmemek** **1** *v* to stick, glue *Ýelli haty elinde saklap, bukjany öňküsi ýaly ýelmejek boldy*. Holding the letter in his hand as it blew about, he tried to stick down the envelope as he had previously.; **ýokmak** **1** *v* to stick (to, on) *onuň balagyna hapa ýokupdyr* the dirt stuck to his trousers, his trousers are dirty comp. It gargyşy gurda ýokmaz

still heniz **1** [heni:z] *adv* still, yet *Heniz jaň kakylmandygyna garamazdan, mugallym auditoriýa girdi*. The teacher entered the classroom, though the bell still hadn't rung. *Ol heniz gelenokmy?* Hasn't he come yet? *heniza çenli* still today; **ümsüm** **2** *adj* still, quiet *ümsüm gije* still night *ümsüm oturmak* to sit still *ümsüm oba ümsüm bolmak ümsüm oturmak* *Ol*

ümsiüm gezjek adam däl. Duşan ümsiüm oturmaz.; welin 3 [weli:n] *conjunction* still 7 *ýaşapdyryn welin Aşgabadyň 29-njy mekdebine eltipdirler "şuny bir adam ediň" diýip.* Still, I was 7, so they sent me to Ashgabat school no. 29, saying, 'Turn him into a man.'

stimulus dörediji 2 *n* stimulus *kesel dörediji mikrob*lar stimulus microbes of sickness {medical}

sting çakmak₁ *1* *v* to sting, (snake) bite *Meni ary çakdy.* A wasp stung me.; **iňňe 2** *n* sting *arynyň iňňesi* sting of a bee comp. *iňňe bilen guýy gazan ýaly* comp. *iňňeden çykma* comp. *iňňäň üstünde oturan ýaly bolmak* ; **ötmek 4 cf: ötüşmek.** *v* to sting, to smart comp. *dünýäden ötmek* ; **ýakmak₂** *4* *v* to sting, burn *Bu arak bogazyňy ýakýar.* This vodka burns your throat. comp. *içini ýakmak* comp. *janyňy ýakmak* comp. *mallary suwa ýakmak*

stinginess husytlyk [husy:tlyk] *n* stinginess, miserliness, niggardliness *husytlyk etmek* to stint, grudge, skimp, to be sparing (of)

stink yslanmak [y:slanmak] *v* to go off, to go bad, decompose, rot *balyk yslanyp başlapdyr* the fish has started to stink/smell *yslanan et* off meat

stinking porsy *adj* stinking *porsy ot* fetid herb

stir garjamak [ga:rjamak] **cf: garmak.** *v* to stir; **garyşdyrmak** [ga:ryşdyrmak] *v* to stir, have something mixed; **silmek 1** *v* to stir

stir up turuzmak 2 *v* to stir up *Ýigrenç uruşlar turuzýandyr.* Hatred stirs up strife.

stirrup üzeňni *n* stirrup

stock zapas 1 [za'pas] **cf: rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zat.** *n* stock *zapasda bolmak* to be in stock *haryt zapasy* stock {goods} comp. *zapas çykalga*

stock_raising maldarçylyk [ma:lɔa:rçylyk] *n* stock-raising, animal husbandry, cattle-breeding, cattle-raising *maldarçylyk bilen meşgullanmak* to be busy with cattle-breeding

stocks gandal *n* stocks; shackles, fetters, irons *el gandaly* handcuffs, manacles *gandal dakmak* to handcuff, manacle *eline gandal dakmak* to handcuff *gandala salmak* to put in irons *aýagyna gandal salmak* to put in manacles

stomach aşgazan 1 [aşa:zan] *n* stomach; **garyn** *n* belly, stomach *Meniň garynynda sanjy bar.* I have pain in my stomach *garyn boşlugy* stomach *Meniň garyn dok.* I am full *garyn salmak* to become fat *garyn çekmek* tight belly *içine et salnan garyn* (animal) stomach filled with meat say. *Garny doka, bela ýok* comp. *garyn otarmak* ; **iç 1** *n* abdomen, stomach *içi geçmek* to have diarrhoea {anatomy} comp. *daşy jäjek içi möjek* comp. *Içimde it uwlaýar.* comp. *içine-daşyna geçmek* comp. *için gysmak* comp. *içinden geplemek* comp. *içinden okamak* comp. *içiňi tutup galmak*

stone daş₁ *n* stone, rock; **şänik** *n* stone (of fruit), seed

stop aýak çekmek 1 (comp. of **aýak, çekmek₁**) to stop, wait; **bes etmek** (comp. of **bes**) to stop *Giin ýaşanda işimizi bes etdik.* When the sun went down we stopped work.; **durmak 1 cf: turmak.** *v* to stop *Dur! Stop!* comp. *dur* ; **duruzmak 1** *v* to stop, make someone stop, pull up *awtobusy duruzmak* to stop the bus *stanogy duruzmak* to stop the lathe *işi duruzmak* to stop a work *Görkezip duran wideo magnitofony pauzasyna basyp duruzdum.* I stopped the video tape recorder by pressing pause. *Merkeze gitmek üçin taksini duruzdym.* I hailed a taxi to go to the centre. *Edip oturan işimizi duruzyp, arakesme etdik.* We stopped work and took a break. comp. *hata duruzmak* ; **düşelge 3** *n* (bus) stop *Düşelgede adam bolman awtobus durman geçip gitdi.* There weren't any people at the bus stop, so the bus went past. *Men indiki düşelgede düşüp galaryn.* I will get off at the next stop.; **düşlemek** *v* to stop, halt, camp *Kerwen uzyn giin ýöräp, aşamara düşledi./sözlükden/* Ther caravan travelled all day and stopped in the evening.;

dynmak 2 [dy:nmak] *v* to stop, cease *Ýel dyndy*. The wind stopped. *Ýagyş dynandan soň asmanda älemgoşar görüldi*. The rainbow appeared in the sky after the rain stopped. *Uzak gijesi bilen bolan ýel daňa golaý dyndy*. The wind stopped after blowing all night. *Enäň agysy dynmady*. The mother stopped crying.; **el üzmek 1** (comp. of **el**, **üzmek**) to give something a break, stop doing smth *Tikinçilikden başga işe geçenimden soň elimi tikinden üzdüm*. I stopped to do sewing after I got another job.; **kesilmek 4** *v* to stop, end, finish *suw kesildi* the water stopped to run comp. *işdäň kesilmek* ; **kesmek 4** *v* to stop *suwy kes!* stop the water to run! *ol bize gelmesini kesdi* he stopped coming to see us *kes sesiňi!* shut up! comp. *ýol kesmek* ; **saklamak 4** *v* to stop *maşyny saklamak* to stop the car; **saklanmak 2** *v* to stop, pull up *duralgada saklanmak* to stop at the halt; **togtamak** *v* to be stopped; **togtатmak** *v* to stop; **ýolmak 4** *v* to stop, break off *diplomatik aragatnaşygy ýolmak* to break off diplomatic relations comp. *saç ýolmak*

store basmak 4 *v* to store *Güýz aýlary maldarlar ot basyp, gyşa taýynlyk görýärler*. In the Autumn farmers store grass and keep it for the winter. say. *Ody öziňe bas-ötmese kesekä* comp. *ýüzüne basmak*

storey gat 1 *n* storey, floor, level *žurnalyň gatyny açmak* to open the page of magazine

storm gaý *n* storm *Deňizde güýçli gaý turdy*. Big storm happened in the sea. *garly gaý* snow storm say. *Garry oýnasa gaý turar* ; **harasat 1** [harasa:t] *n* hurricane, storm, squall, gale {fig}

storming jeýhun [je:ýhun] *adj* storming, raging *jeýhun derýa* raging torrent

stormy joşgunly 1 [jo:şgunly] *adj* stormy, violent, raging, wild, rough (eg the sea) *joşgunly deňiz* wild sea

story hekaýa [heka:ýa] *n* story *hekaýalar ýygýndysy* collection of stories *gyzykly hekaýa* interesting story; **kyssa 2** *n* story, narration

kyssa aýtmak to narrate, to relate comp. *durmuşyň kyssasy* ; **powest** *n* narrative tale, story *powest ýazmak* to write a story {lit}

story_teller ertekiçi *n* story-teller

stout saldamly 3 *adj* stout, corpulent, impressive *saldamly figura* stout/corpulent figure *saldamly ädim ätmek* to take a wide step {fig}

stoutness ýogynlyk 2 [ýogy:nlyk] *n* stoutness, plumpness {humans}

stove peç *n* oven, stove *elektrik peçi* electric stove *maşynyň peçi* heater *demir peç* iron stove *domna peçi* furnace

straight düz 1 *adj* straight, direct *düz ýol* a straight road; **göni 1** *adj* straight, direct *Göni gidiber*. Keep going straight on. *gös-göni* (as) straight as a die

straighten dikeltmek 1 *v* to stand something up, straighten something, make erect *ýykylan üzümleri dikeltmek* to stand up vines that have fallen over; **dogrulamak 1** *v* to straighten, make straight *simi dogrulamak* to straighten the wire; **düzetmek 4** *v* to straighten, set right *Gyýşaran çüýi çekicläp düzetdim*. I straightened the bent nail with a hammer. *Gyýşyk ýazylan halyny düzetdim*. I straightened the crooked carpet.; **gönelmek** *v* to straighten, stand erect, draw oneself up; **göneltmek** *v* to straighten, unbend *biliňi göneltmek* to straighten one's back *taýagy göneltmek* to unbend the stick

straightness gönülik 1 *n* straightness *çyzygyň gönüligi* the straightness of a line; how straight a line is

strange birhili 5 [birhi:li] *adj* strange, unusual *Lukman ýüzime birhili ýylgyryp seretdi*. *Bu çeper filmi birhili düşnüksiz gördim*.; **del 1** *adj* strange, foreign *del adam* stranger, outsider; **täsin** [täsi:n] *adj* strange, astonishing, surprising comp. *täsin galmak*

strangeness täsinlik strangeness

stranger gelmişek *n* stranger, outsider, foreigner {colloq}; **musapyr 2** [musa:pyr] *adj* stranger, outsider *Ol bu ýurtda musapyr bolup ýaşaýar*;

ýat, 1 [ýa:t] *n* stranger, outsider *Çaýhanada ýat adam hem bardy*. There were strangers in the café as well.

straw saman [sa:man] *n* straw, hay *saman küme hayloft, haystack, hayrick, haycock comp. saman astyndan suw goýbermek*

strawberry ýer tudana (comp. of **tudana**, **ýer**) strawberry *Bir gözel bazargiini ýer tudana ýygnamaga gitdik*. On a beautiful Sunday we went to collect strawberries.

streak çyrşamak 1 *v* to streak, soil, dirty *üstüňe çyrşamak* to make oneself dirty *eliňi çyrşamak* to soil one's hands {colloq}

stream akar *n* stream, brook; **pasyrdamak** 2 *v* to stream, fly, flutter *baýdaklar pasyrdaýar* banners stream/flap *pasyrdaýan baýdaklar* streaming banners

street köçe *n* street, road *Atabaew köçesi* Atabaev street *Biz Nyýazow köçesinde ýaşaýarys*. We live on Nyýazov street.

strength güýç 1 *n* strength, power *güýç toplamak* to gain strength *Onuň güýji ýetenok*. He's not strong enough. (sem. domains: 2.4.1 - Strong.); **kuwwat** 1 [kuwwa:t] *n* strength, energy *kuwwatdan galmak* to lose one's strength (sem. domains: 2.4.1 - Strong.) {animate}; **mydar** 1 [myda:r] *n* strength, force *onuň ýöremäge mydary galmady* he was unable to walk comp. bar mydarym comp. mydar etmek ; **saglyk** 1 *n* strength comp. saglyk sygyr ; **ysgyn** *n* strength *ysgyn dan geçmak* to lose strength, to grow weak

strengthen berkitmek 1 *v* to strengthen, improve *özara gatnaşygy berkit* to strengthen the relations between us *Sowuk suw saglygy berkidýär*. Cold water improves your health.; **beterlemek** 1 *v* to get stronger, strengthen *Çölde ýel gitdigiçe beterleýärdi*. In the desert the wind got stronger and stronger.; **güýçlendirmek** 2 *v* to make stronger, strengthen; **güýçlenmek** *v* to strengthen, gain in strength, gain in power; **kuwwatlanmak** [kuwwa:atlanmak] *v* strengthen, to become

strong, to gain strength, to become powerful *Sen ýarawsyz bolsaň-da, bir zatlar iýip kuwwatlanmaly*. I should eat something and try to gain strength even if you're sick.;

mäkämlemek *v* to strengthen, consolidate, make firm/strong; **möwç almak (urmak)** (comp. of **möwç**) to strengthen, become stronger or heavier; to rage, storm, be violent *Harasat gitdigiçe möwç alýardy*. The storm was becoming stronger and stronger. *möwç urmak* *Deňiz barha möwç urýar.*; **möwç** *n* strengthen comp. *möwç almak (urmak)* ; **möwjemek** *v* to strengthen, become stronger or heavier; to rage, storm, be violent *deňiz möwjeýär* the storm is raging *Tolkunlar möwjeýär.*;

pugtalandyrmak cf: pugtalanmak. *v* to strengthen, make strong *parahatçylygy pugtalandyrmak* to consolidate the peace

stress basym, 2 *n* stress, accent *basymly bogun* stressed syllable *Belli sözleri basymly we basymsyz bogyna bölmek*. Well known words can be divided into those with stress and those without stress. {linguistics}

stretch germek 1 *v* to stretch comp. kökenek germek

strict berk 1 *adj* strict *Okuwçysyny berk tutýan mugallym bardy*. The teacher was strict with the pupils.

strictness berklik 2 *n* strictness *Täze goýulan ýolbaşçymyzyň berkligi, meni haýran galdyrdy*. I was surprised at the strictness of our newly appointed leader. *edilýän talabyň berkligi* the strictness of the demand

strike aksiýa 2 ['aksiýa] *n* a strike *Zawod işgärleri bir günlük aksiýa geçirdiler*. The factory workers went on strike for a day.; **urmak** 4 *v* to strike, to hit *Nebit gaz burow ekspedisiýasy burow geçiren ýerinden nebit urdy*. Merdan awda bir atanda iki ördegi urup aldy. *Sagadyň on iki gezek urmagy bilen Täze Ýylyň birinji güni başlanýar*. comp. agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp. azm urmak comp. hars urmak comp. Hudaý ursun! (şert etmek) comp. kök urmak comp.

nyşanadan urdy comp. özüňi oda urmak (özüňi kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. reňk urmak comp. sowuk urmak comp. urup açmak comp. urup aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz görkezmek) comp. ýama urmak (ýamamak)

string kiriş *n* string (of musical instrument)
dutaryň kirşi string of a dutar *kirşi çekmek* to string *kirşi gowşatmak* to loosen the string *bagşy dutaryň kirşini gowşatdy* bagshy/ musician loosened the string of dutar/instrument; **ýüp 2** *n* string, cord *haly ýüp* carpet thread (from wool) {thin but strong} comp. Onuň ýüpüniň üstüne odun goýar ýaly däl. comp. ýüpsüz daňmak

stripe zol *cf*: **zol-zol**₁. stripe; **zolak 1** [zo:lak] *cf*: **zolzol**₁. *n* stripe *zolak çyzykly* in stripes; **zolzol**₁ [zo:l] *cf*: **zolak**. stripe

striped zol-zol₂ [zo:l-zo:l] striped *zol-zol mata* striped fabric/cloth; **zolaklyzolakly** [zo:lakly] *adj* striped, stripy, in stripes *ak-gök zolakly mata* material in blue and white stripes

stroke sypalamak [sy:palamak] *v* to stroke, feel, caress

strong ajy 3 [a: jy] *adj* strong, stewed *ajy çay* strong tea {tea} comp. *ajy söz* ; **berk 2** *adj* strong, durable, hard *berk matadan tikilen eşik* Clothing made from strong material *berk mata* durable stuff, hard-wearing fabric *Sowukda aýnalary berk ýapmaly*. In the cold windows have to be shut hard. *berk ynam* strong faith; **daýaw** *adj* strong, strapping, hunky, burly *daýaw adam* strong man; **erbet 2** *adj* strong, loud *Ol gorkudan erbet ses etdi*. He was frightened and made a loud noise.; **gurply 1** *adj* strong, powerful *gurply gollar* strong hands; **güýçli 1** *adj* strong, good, talented *Ol matematikadan güýçli* He is good at mathematics. *güýçli at* strong horse; **kuwwatly 1** [kuwwa:tly] *adj* strong, powerful, mighty, vigorous *kuwwatly eller* strong hands; **rüstem** *adj* strong, invincible; **ýiti 7** *adj* strong, pungent *ýiti ys* pungent smell comp. *ýiti zehinli* comp. *ýiti-ýiti* ; **zor 2** [zo:r] *n* strong *zor ylgamak* to

run quickly *Yagyş dogrudan hem zor ýagýardy*. It used to really pour down with rain. comp. *zor etmek*

strong-armed eli agyr (comp. of **el**) to have a strong right arm *Batyr pälwanyň eli agyr, garşydaşyny bir uranda ýatyýar*. The right arm of the boxer Batyr is strong - he floored his opponent with one blow.

strongly batly 1 [ba:tly] *adv* strongly, intensely, powerfully *Batly şemal miweli baglaryň güllerini gaçyrdy*. The strong wind brought down the blossom in the orchard.

structure bina 2 [bina:] *n* structure *binany berkden tutmak* to build a building very well; **desga** [desga:] *n* installation, construction, structure, building; **gurluş** *n* structure, system, composition, construction *jemgýetçilik-ykdysady gurluş* social and economic structure *maddanyň gurluşy* composition of a substance *jaýyň gurluşy* construction of a house *türkmen diliniň grammatik gurluşy* the grammatical structure of the Turkmen language {grammar}

struggle ýaryş 1 [ýa:ryş] *n* struggle

student okuwçy 1 *n* student; **talyp** [ta:ly:p] *n* student comp. *talyp haky*

studies okuw 1 *n* studies *okuwy gutarmak* to complete one's studies *okuw kitaby* textbook *okuw ýyly* academic year *okuwa girmek a)* to start school *b)* to start university *okuw bölümi* office of the head of studies *okuw wagty* school hours {education}

studio atelýe 1 [atel'ýe] *n* studio *surat atelýesi* photo studio; **ussahana 4** [ussaha:na] *n* (art) studio *Çeperçilik ussahana tälim almak üçin ýaş talyplar gelip surat çekmäne öwrendiler*. art studio; sculpture's studio *Täze heýkellerini görkezmek üçin Çeper joralaryny öz ussahanasyna çagyrdy*.

study bilim almak (bilim) to study, gain instruction; **kabinet 1** *cf*: **otag**₁. *n* office, study, consulting-room, surgery *direktoryň kabineti* principal's office; **okamak 2** *cf*: **okatmak**,

okatdyrmak. *v* to study; to read; to study; to recite, say; to give *mekdepde okamak* to attend school *uniýeritetde okamak* to study at the University *sesli okamak* to read aloud *Gazet okap bilýär.* He knows how to read a newspaper, *doga okamak* to say a prayer, pray *leksiýa okamak* to lecture, give/deliver a lecture *Her molla öz bilenini okar.* Each mullah prays from his own knowledge. *alkyş okamak* to give thanks for (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.); **ylým 2** *n* study

stuff dykmak 1 *v* to stuff, fill, cram *pullary jübiňe dykmak* to stuff money into a pocket. *Köne gerekmejek goşlarymyzy küime jaýa dykdyk.* We stuffed our old things in the barn. *Gyzym bar oýunjaklaryny uly korobka dykypdyr.* My daughter stuffed all the toys into the big box. *Bir tegelek nany iki epläp goltugyna dykyp alyp gitdi.* I wrapped one round loaf and he left stuffing it into under his arm. *Gapjygymy nirä dykdyň?* Where have you stuffed my wallet?

stuffy dymmak *adj* stuffy, close, humid *Howa dymýar.* the weather is humid.

stumble бүdremek *v* to stumble (over), get stuck (on) *Awtobusa ýetişjek bolyp ylgamda, daşa бүдрäp dyzyna ýykyldym.* *Garaňkyda bir zada бүдрäp tas ýykylypdym.* *Basmançakda бүдрäp, ýykylmajak bolup germeçden ýapyşdym.* *Bu iş meni бүdretdi.* *Saz çalanda, onuň eli бүdreýär.*

stump töňňe *n* stump {tree}

stupid agzyboş 2 *adj* stupid; **akmak₂** *adj* stupid, foolish; **akyly kelte** (comp. of **akyl**) lacking intellect, not very smart; **bolgusyz** *adj* stupid, useless, good-for-nothing, pointless *Bolgusyz adamyň edýan hereketi dişnüksiz.* *Bolgusyz gürrüňi bes et!* *Bolgusyz ýaňrap kellämi biderek gürrüňler bilen agyrtma.*; **kemakyl** *adj* stupid, thick, lacking in common-sense *kemakyl çaga* stupid child

stupidity akmaklyk *n* stupidity

stutter sakawlamak *v* to stutter, stammer

sub_machine-gun awtomat 1 [awto'mat] *n* sub machine-gun, automatic rifle *awtomatdan ot açmak* to open fire

subdue egdirmek *v* subdue comp. boýun egdirmek

subject ders₁ *n* subject (for study etc.), lesson, topic *derslerine gowy ýetişýän okuwçy* the pupil who studies well in his subjects; **ders₂** *n* subject, topic; **duçar etmek** *v* to subject, inflict, confront; **eýe 3** *n* subject (of phrase or sentence) *Sözlemiň baş agzasy – eýe we habar.* The main parts of a sentence are the subject and the predicate. {grammar} comp. **eýe** bolmak ; **mowzuk cf: tema.** *n* subject, topic, theme, issue; **sapak₂** *n* subject *ol hemme sapaklardan başlik aldy* he got an excellent for all subjects; **tema cf: mowzuk.** *n* subject, topic, theme, issue

subjugate boýun egdirmek (comp. of **egdirmek**) to subjugate, subdue

submit boýun egmek 1 (comp. of **boýun, egmek**) to submit *Ulumsy adamlar aňsat boýnyny egmeýarlar.* Proud people do not find it easy to submit.

subordinate tabyn [ta:by:n] *adj* subordinate, under (the command of) *tabyn etmek* to subjugate, subdue *tabyn bolmak* to put oneself under

subordination tabynlyk *n* subordination, the fact of being subordinate (to)

subscribe ýazylmak₂ *2 v* to subscribe *gazete ýazylmak* to subscribe to a newspaper

subside pessaýlamak 2 [pessa:ýlamak] *v* to calm down, subside, drop *ýel pessaýlaýar* the wind is dropping

substance jisim 1 *n* substance, matter *gaty jisim* a solid *ýumşak jisim* liquid; **madda₂** *n* substance; matter *partlaýjy madda* explosive *zäherleýji madda* poison-gas *ýymitlendiriji madda* nutrient

substantiate esaslandyrmak 1 [esa:slandyrmak] *v* to substantiate, give proof (of) *öz pikiriňi esaslandyrmak* to give reasons for one's thinking

substitute zapas 6 [za'pas] *cf*: **rezerw**,

ätiyaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, ders, şaýlar, zat. *n* substitute *zapas oýunçy* substitute, reserve {sports} comp. *zapas çykalga*

subtract aýyrmak 4 *v* to subtract; to subtract, take away, take, minus *Altydan ikini aýyrmak* subtract two from six *aýyrmak belgisi* minus sign {mathematics}

succeed jüpüne düşmek (comp. of **jüp**) to be a success, be successful, work, succeed *Onuň söwdasy jüpüne düşdi.* His shopping was successful.; **ýetişmek 2** *v* to make, succeed *bolup ýetişmek* to become

success üstünlik *n* success *üstünlik gazanmak* to have success *üstünlik bilen* successfully *Men size üstünlik arzuw edýärim.* I wish you every success.

successful oň *adj* successful, happy *işiň oň bolsun!* good luck!; **rowaç** [rowa:ç] *adj* successful, lucky *rowaç bolmak* to be successful *işiň rowaç bolsun!* Good luck!, I wish you every success!

successfully üstünlikli *adj* successfully *işi üstünlikli alyp barak*

such pylan [pyla:n] *adj* such *pylan adam* such a person (indefinite) *pylan wagtda* such-and-such a time, at that time; **zeýilli** *adj* such, such as, like, similar (to) *bu zeýilli* like this, such *ol bu zeýilli zady hiç wagtd görmändi* he had never seen anything like it

such as kimin [kimi:n] *post* such as, like *çaga kimin* such as a child *Biz nädip şunuň kimin hekaýany düşündirmelikäk?* How can we make sense of such a story as this?

suck sormak [so:rmak] *v* to suck

suddenly birden *adv* suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly *Ot birden güpläp gitdi.* It birden üstime topuldy. *Buzyň üstinde häzir bolmasaň, ol birden çat açyp döwülip bilýär.*; **birdenkä** *adv* suddenly, all of a sudden *Birdenkä seniň diniň bolmaz.* *Birdenkä ýagyş ýagsa, zontigiň geregi çykar.*; **tiz** [ti:z] *adv* suddenly, quickly *tiz kömek maşyny* ambulance

suffer çydamak 1 *n* to suffer, endure *agyra*

çydamak to suffer pain; **ejir çekmek** (comp. of **çekmek**,) to suffer; **gan ýuwutmak** (comp. of **gan, ýuwutmak**) to suffer; to torment, feel unhappy; **horlanmak 2** [ho:rlanmak] *v* suffer, experience distress *yssydan horlanmak* to suffer from the heat *deňsizlikden horlanmak* suffer from inequality; **horlyk çekmek** [ho:rlyk çekmek] *v* to suffer; **kynçylyk çekmek** (comp. of **çekmek**,) to suffer, have difficulties *Uruş döwründe köp adamlar agyr kynçylyk çekipdirler.* During the war a lot of people suffered; **sezewar** [sezewa:r] *n* suffer *sezewar bolmak* to suffer, be subjected to, be exposed; to face (with), meet (with) *sezewar etmek* to doom, expose *ýeňlişe sezewar etmek* to defeat *ýeňlişe sezewar bolmak* to be defeated, sustain a defeat

suffering azar 3 [aza:r] *n* suffering *azar çekmek* to suffer comp. *Onuň azaryna-da däl.* ; **horluk 1** [ho:rluk] *n* suffering, distress, torment, torture, pangs *açlyk horlugy* pangs of hunger *horluk çekmek* to suffer *horluk görmek* to experience torment; **jebir 2** *n* suffering, affliction, pain, torment *jebir bermek* to make somebody suffer *jebir çekmek* to suffer *agyrydan jebir çekmek* to be racked with pain *jebir çeken* martyr comp. *jebir-jepa* comp. *jebir-sütem* ; **jebir-jepa 1** (comp. of **jebir**) *n* pain and suffering *Men ýaşlygymda ähli jebir-jepalary çekmeli boldum.* I experienced all sorts of pain and suffering in my youth. *jebir-jepaly durmuş* a life of suffering; **jepa 1** [jepa:] *n* suffering, pain *köp jepalary başdan geçirmek* to experience much/a lot of suffering *jepa çekmek* to torture/torment, to make suffer; **yza 2** [yza:] *n* suffering *yza bermek* to hurt, make suffer *yzasyny çekmek* to suffer

Sufi? sopy [so:py] *n* Sufi?

sugar gant *n* sugar *gant zawody* sugar-refinery *gant bilen çay içmek* drink tea with sugar *gant keseli* diabetes *gant şugundyry* sugar-beet; **şeker** *n* sugar

sugared gantly *adj* sugared, sugary, sweet *gantly* *çay* sugared tea, tea with sugar, sweet tea

suggestion hödür 2 *n* suggestion *hödür etmek* to suggest; **teklip** [tekli:p] *n* suggestion, offer *teklip etmek* to make a suggestion, to offer

suit düşmek 8 cf: düşünmek. *v* to be of use, to suit, be becoming *Şu köýnegiň reňki saňa düşdi.* The colour of this dress suits you. *comp.* abraýdan düşmek *comp.* aşa düşmek *comp.* aýagy düşmek *comp.* aýra düşmek *comp.* başy düşmek *comp.* çöke düşmek *comp.* ele düşmek *comp.* gorka düşmek *comp.* haldan düşmek *comp.* howsala düşmek *comp.* jaýyna düşmek *comp.* küýüne düşmek *comp.* ökjesine düşmek *comp.* ruhdan düşmek *comp.* salkyn düşmek *comp.* surata düşmek *comp.* tapdan düşmek *comp.* üstünden düşmek *comp.* yşka düşmek *comp.* ýada düşmek *comp.* ýola düşmek *comp.* ýürege düşmek ; **düşüm₂** *n* suit, suitability; **gelişmek₁** *v* to suit, fit *Bu köýnek saňa gelişmeýär.* This shirt doesn't suit you. *Bu reňk seniň ýüzüňe gelişýär.* This color suits for your face.; **kostýum** [kos'týum] *n* suit, costume *Kerim owadan gara kostýum we galstuk geýipdir we juda syratly bolupdyr.* Kerim wore a beautiful black suit and tie and looked very smart.; **ýaraşmak₂** *v* to suit, fit, do (for) *geýen geýimi oňa ýaraşyp dur* whatever he wears suits him very well

suitable amat [a:mat] *adv* suitable; **çem** *adj* suitable, appropriate *çemi gelende aýtmak* to tell at the right moment *çemini tapmak* to find a suitable moment *çemine salmak*; **ýaramly 1** *adj* suitable, appropriate, good (for), fit (for)

suitcase çemodan cf: ýanbukja. *n* suitcase, case

sulphur kükürt 1 *n* sulphur, brimstone *kükürt kislotasy* sulphuric acid (sem. domains: 1.2.3 - Solid, liquid, gas.)

sultan soltan [solta:n] *n* sultan

sum jem 1 *n* sum, total *jemini çykarmak* to sum up *iki goşulyjynyň jemi* the sum of two parts

summarise jemlemek 2 cf: komplekt. *v* to sum up, summarise, condense *netijeleri jemlemek* to summarise the conclusions; **umumylaşdyrmak 1** [umu:mylaşdyrmak] *v* to summarise *Praktiki tejribäni umumylaşdyrmak üçin talyplary hassahana ugratdylar. Geçirilen tejribeleriň netijelerini umumylaşdyrmak üçin mugallym leksiýa geçirdi. Geçen temany umumylaşdyrmak üçin şu günki sapakda mugallym ýenede öňki temadan sorag berdi. Mugallym okuwça okap gutarlan tema boýunça romany umumylaşdyrmagyny sorady.*

summer tomus *n* summer

sun gün 1 *n* sun *Gün dogdy* The sun has risen. *Gün ýaşdy* The sun has set. *Gün sistemasy* solar system *Gün tutulmasy* solar eclipse *Gün şöhesi* sunshine, sunlight; **güneý** *adj* sun, sunny *jaýyň güneý tarapy* the sunny side of a house

sunbeam yşyk 2 *n* ray of light, sunbeam

Sunday bazar günü [ba:zar gün] *n* Sunday, market day *Bazar güni bazara köp haryt çykarylýar.* On Sunday many goods are taken to market.; **ýekşenbe** *n* Sunday {literary}

sunflower_seed çigit 1 *n* sunflower seed

Sunni sünnüler *n* Sunni; **süňňi₂** *adj* Sunni {religious}

sunny güneş *adj* sunny; **güneşli** *adj* sunny *güneşli günler* sunny days, days when the sun shines *güneşli Türkmenistan* sunny Turkmenistan

superstition yrymçylyk *n* superstition, folk belief

superstitious yrymçy *adj* superstitious *yrymçy adam* superstitious person

supper agşamlyk *n* supper, evening meal, dinner

supplementary goşmaça *adj* supplementary, additional, extra *goşmaça sorag bermek* ask an additional question *goşmaça wagt* extra time

supplies zapas 2 [za'pas] *cf: rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, saýlar, zat.* *n* supplies *zapas goýmak* to lay aside, put in store {food} *comp.* *zapas çykalga*

supply_gas gazlaşdyrmak [ga:zlaşdyrmak] *v* to install gas (in), supply with gas *senagaty*

gazlaşdyrmak to supply the industry with gas

support arka 4 *n* support *Onda arka ýok*. He has no support/backing. (political, financial, family) *Ol arka durjak*. He will provide support. *Ol kakasynyň pulunyň arkasyndan instituty tamamlady*. He passed University thanks to the help of his father's bribes. *arka tapmak* to find support, find a sponsor comp. *arkasyndan gürrüňini etmek* ; **arkadaýanç** *n* support, patron, protector; **daýanç 1** *n* support, prop *Ol daýanç üçin aýagyny daşa diredi*. *daýanç nokady* fulcrum; **daýanyşyk** *n* support, help *özara daýanyşyk etmek* to support each other; **delalat 1** [dela:lat] *n* support, help, use *delalat soramak* to ask for help *delalat tapmak* to find help/support *delalat etmek* to help, support; **direg 1** [di:reg] *n* support, prop, stronghold *Meniň diregim ýok*. I have no support. *Halklar arasyndaky dostluk parahatçylygyň diregi*. Friendship between peoples is a stronghold of peace. *miweli agaja direg etmek* to make prop to the fruitful tree. *Gyýşaran haýata direg uryp dikeltdik*. We made straight the crooked fence by propping. *Ýaş üzüim nahallara direg etdik*. We propped to young grapes.; **goldamak** *v* to support, help, give help *moral taýdan goldamak* to give moral support *teklibi goldamak* to support the proposal; **goldaw** *n* support, help *goldaw bermek* to support, help

supporter eýerjeň *n* supporter, advocate *eýerjeň sözlem* subordinate clause {grammar}; **tarapdar 1** [tarapda:r] *n* partisan, supporter; **ýaran** [ýa:ra:n] *n* supporter, adherent, advocate, ally, companion *özüňe ýaran edinmek* to become friends (with) *ýamana ýaran bolma* don't be friends with bad people

supportive arkaly 1 *adj* supportive *arkaly at* honoured name (named in honour of s.o.) *Ol mätäçler üçin arkaly ýolbaşçydy*. He is indispensable to the poor. (instead of 'indispensable to', maybe 'philanthropist for' or 'supporter of?') *arkaly adam* person who supports (a person or project) say. Arkaly

köpek gurt alar

suppose çaklamak *v* to suppose, conjecture, surmise, assume

supposition çen 1 *n* supposition, thought, opinion; intention *Onuň çeni dorgy çykdy*.

suppress ýatýrmak 5 [ýatýrmak] *v* to suppress comp. *maşyny ýatýrmak* comp. *ýatyr*

sura süre *sura* [chapter in the Koran]

surname familiýa [fa'miliýa] *n* surname

surplus zyýat [zyýa:t] *adj* surplus

surprise aňk *n* surprise, astonishment *aňk bolmak* to be astonished; **aňk-taňk** surprise comp. *aňk-taňk bolmak* ; **haýran** [haýra:n] *n* surprise, astonishment, amazement *haýran galmak* to be astonished (at), be surprised (at), be amazed (at) *haýran galdyrmak (etmek)* to astonish, surprise, amaze

surprised aňalmak *v* to be surprised, be struck, be astonished

surprising geň *adj* surprising, remarkable, wonderful, extraordinary *geň waka* a surprising event *geň zat* strange thing; strange! *geň galdyrmak* to surprise (someone) comp. *geň galmak* comp. *geň görmek*

surround gabamak 1 *v* to surround, encircle, blockade, block *duşmany gabamak* to encircle the enemy; **gurşamak** *v* to surround

surrounded gabalmak 1 [ga:balmak] *v* to be surrounded, be encircled *daşy gabalmak* to be encircled; **gurşalmak** *v* to be/get surrounded

swaddling arlyk *n* swaddling clothes

swallow ýuwutmak cf: ýuwdunmak. *v* to swallow *derman ýuwutmak* to swallow pills *ýuwudyp goýbermek* to swallow comp. *diliňi ýuwutmak* comp. *gaharyňy ýuwutmak* comp. *gan ýuwutmak* comp. *ýer ýuwutmak* comp. *ýer ýuwutmys!*

swamp batga *n* swamp, marsh, bog *Obamyzda ýagyşdan soň batgasyndan ýaña ýörär ýaly däl*. After it rains in our village you can't walk because it's like a bog.

swear ant içmek (comp. of **içmek**) to take one's oath, to swear an oath

swear_by nan ursun (comp. of **nan**) I swear by the book that... *Ýalan aýdýan bolsam, goýmeni nan ursun*. If I've lied may I be run over by a double-decker bus!

sweat der *n* sweat *dere batmak* to break out in a sweat, perspire *der dökmek* to work hard *gara dere batmak* to break out in a sweat; **derlemek** *v* to sweat, perspire *Men çay içip derledim*. I was perspiring through drinking tea. *Aýnanyň ýüzi derläpdir*. Ayna's face was damp with perspiration.

sweep süpürmek *v* to clean, sweep, dust *içerini süpürmek* to clean the inside

sweet bal ýaly (comp. of **bal**₁) sweet, tasty *Emeli bal bilen hakyky ary balynyň tapawdy ýer bilen gök ýaly*. Artificial honey and real bee honey are as different as earth and heaven. *Naharyň tagamy bal ýaly bolypdyr*. The food was as sweet as honey (i.e. tasty).; **süýji 1** *n* a sweet; sweet *Süýji-püýji ýokmykam?* Haven't you got any sweets?

swell çişmek 1 [çi:şmek] *v* to swell, be swollen *Onuň aýagy çişipdir*. His foot is swollen.; **gabarmak 2** [ga:barmak] *v* to swell, be covered with swellings *Ellerim gabarypdyr*. My hands have swollen up.

swelling çiş₁ [çi:ş] *n* swelling, bump

swim ýüzmek₁ *2 v* to swim *derýada ýüzmek* to swim in the river *ýüzüip geçmek* to swim across

swimming_pool howuz 2 *n* swimming pool, reservoir, water tank

swindle aldaw [a:ldaw] *n* swindle, fraud; **ütmek** *2 v* to swindle, to cheat, deceive *ol meni ütdi* he cheated me *Satyjy meni gowy ütişdir*. {fig} comp. tutan guşuny ütmek (garşydaşyň aldawyna düşmezlik)

swindler aldawçy [a:ldawçy] *n* swindler, liar, con-man

swindling aldawçylyk [a:ldawçylyk] *n* swindling, deceptive actions

swing hiňňildik *n* swing *hiňňildik uçmak* to swing [for Gurban Baýram (festival)- young people swing away their sins on a plank suspended from a large metal frame]; **sallançak 2** *n* swing *sallançakda uçmak* to swing; **uçmak 2** *v* to swing, to rock *Gurbanlykda hiňňilik uçmak - günäni dökmek*. *Aglamaz ýaly Mähri sallançakda jigsini uçurdy, olam uklady*. *Yralýan oturguçda Gülşat uçmaga halaýar*. comp. gözüňden uçmak (gözüňden ýitirmek) comp. kelläňden uçmak (ýadyňdan çykarmak) ; **uçurmak 3** *v* to swing s.o., to push s.o. on the swings, to rock s.o. *Mekan bizi Gurbanlykda hiňňilikde uçurdy*. *Gülşat, Şemşady sallançaga ýatypmak üçin uçurdym*. comp. başyňdan huşuny uçurmak comp. neşesini uçurmak comp. söz uçurmak ; **üwremek** *v* to swing, to rock *sallançagy üwremek* to swing a cradle

switch çybyk 1 [çy:byk] *n* switch, rod *tal çybyk*

sword gylyç *n* sword, scimitar

syllabus programma 6 cf: maksatnama,

proýekt. *n* syllabus, curriculum *okuw programmasy* syllabus, curriculum *türkmen dilinden programma* Turkmen syllabus

symbol alamat 2 [ala:mat] *n* symbol *Ak kepderi - parahatçylyk alamaty*. A white dove is a symbol of peace.

sympathetic dertdeş 2 *adj* sympathetic, sharing each other's worries and concerns; **gamhor** [gamho:r] *adj* sympathetic, compassionate

sympathy gamhorlyk [gamho:rlyk] *n* sympathy, concern *gamhorlyk bildirmek* to express sympathy (concerning), have sympathy (for)

synagogue ybadathana 4 [yba:datha:na] *n* synagogue; temple {Jewish}

synthetic sintetik *n* synthetic

syrup toşap [toşa:p] *n* syrup, treacle

system nyzam 1 [nyza:m] *n* system, order, line *nyzama durmak* to stand in a line *Baglar nyzam bilen ekilipdir*.; **sistema** [sis'tema] **cf: ulgam.** *n* system

systematic meýilnamaly cf: planly. adj

systematic, planned

T t

table stol *n* table; **tablisa** *n* table

tablecloth saçak **1** *n* tablecloth, bread-storage cloth *Goý siziň saçağaňyzyň bereketi egsilmesin!* May your table always be full of food! [cloth used for both keeping bread and eating off and traditionally made from camel wool]

tact eda **1** [eda:] *n* tact *eda bilen gürlmek* to speak with tact

tail guýruk **1** *n* tail comp. guýruk tutdurmazlyk

taint zaýalamak **2** [za:ýalamak] *v* to taint {ritual cleansing} comp. Öz nerwiňi zaýalama!

Tajik tajik **2** *adj* Tajik *men tajik* I am a Tajik *tajik adam* a Tajik man (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

Tajikistan Täjigistan [Täzigista:n] *n* Tajikistan (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

take aladalanmak *v* to take care of, look after, worry about; **aldyrmak** **3** *v* to take *Dümewe bar giýýümi aldyrdym*. The 'flu took out all my strength. comp. aldyrany bar ýaly ; **almak** **1** cf: **satyn almak**, *v* to take, get, obtain, bring *Bu iş köp wagt alýar*. This work takes a long time. *dynç almak* to take a break, to have a rest *Öz üstiüne almak*. To take responsibility. comp. Al gerek bolsa! comp. ar almak comp. at almak comp. basyp almak comp. dyrnagyňy almak comp. eliňe almak comp. garşy almak comp. göwnüňe almak comp. talap almak ; **bermek** **2** *v* to take *ekzamen bermek* to take an exam *okuwçylara çözmäge mesele bermek* to give students a problem to solve; **esaslandyrmak** **2** [esa:slandyrmak] *v* to take *sungatda täze ugry esaslandyrmak* to take the industry in a new direction; **äkitmek** *v* to take (someone somewhere); **sogurmak** *v* to take out, pull out, extract *Kempir inňäni sogrupdyr*. The old lady

took the needle out.; **tabşyrmak** **2** *v* to take, pass {exam}

take_aim nyşanalamak [nyşa:nalamak] *v* to take aim (at) *Ol ýylanyň kellesinden nyşanalady*.

take_away aýyrmak **2** *v* to take away *odun aýyrmak* to take away something *çagany süýtdeň aýyrmak* to wean a child

take_bite tamşanmak **2** *v* to eat a small amount, take a bite

take_blood gan almak **1** (comp. of **gan**) to take blood

take_care aýamak **2** *v* to take care *köwüşüňi aýa* to take care of one's shoes *Saglygy aýamak gerek*. One must guard one's health. *köwüşüňi aýamak* to take care of one's shoes say. Nanyny aýan aşa ýeter, donuny aýan

take_care_of perwana bolmak (comp. of **perwana**) a) to take care (of) b) put one's whole soul (into)

take_off çykarmak, **2** *v* to put off, take off *köýnegiňi çykarmak* to take one's shirt off comp. baş çykarmak comp. netije çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýüze çykarmak ; **çykarynmak** *v* to take off, put off

take_offence kemsinmek *v* to feel small, be lacking in confidence *Men rusça bilmeýändigim üçin işde kemsindim*. I felt small at work because of I don't know Russian.

take_out çykarmak, **1** *v* to get out, take out *sumkadan kitaplaryňy çykarmak* to take one's books out of one's bag comp. baş çykarmak comp. netije çykarmak comp. ýatdan çykarmak comp. ýüze çykarmak

take_part baş goşmak (comp. of **goşmak**) to take part in something, take to someone

take_pity rehimin inmek (comp. of **inmek**) to take pity/compassion (on), to feel sorry (for)

take_revenge ar almak (comp. of **almak**) to take revenge; **haklaşmak 2** to take revenge

taken alynmak 1 v to be taken *Şu ýyl ýerden gowy hasyl alyndy.* This year a good harvest was taken in from the land. *alynma söz* a loan word (sem. domains: 3.5.3.1 - Word, Ling - Linguistics.) dyngata alynmak ; **aýrylmak 1 v** to be taken away, be separated *Miwesini göterip bilmedik şaha aýrylypdyr.* The branch sags due to the weight of the fruit.; **eltilmek v** to be taken (to) *maşyn bilen eltilmek* to be taken by car

talentless körzehin 1 [kö:rzehi:n] *adj* talentless, undistinguished, third-rate *körzehin aktýor* ham *körzehin aýdymçy* third-rate singer

talk diýişmek 1 v to talk, converse *Arada biz bu meseläni diýişdik, ýöne ýene-de ýatladasym gelýär.* We discussed this problem before, but I want to remind you of it once again. ; **gep n** talk, speech, word, conversation *Men onuň gepine gitdim.* I followed his advice. *gep bermek* to lecture *gep açmak* to begin to speak *gepiňi gögertmek* to succeed in getting one's own way *gep gezdirmek* to gossip *gepleýiş organlary* speech organs comp. *gep-gürrüň* comp. *onuň içinde gep ýatmaz* comp. *oňa gep ýokanok* ; **gepleşmek 1 cf: sözleşmek. v** to talk (to one another), chat, discuss, converse *Biz gepleşmeli.* We need to talk. *Muny gepleşmek gerek.* That needs discussing. *Biz telefonda gepleşdik.* We spoke on the telephone. *Gepleşmän oturyň!* Sit in silence!; **gürleşmek 1 v** to talk, have a talk, converse, have a conversation *iş barada gürleşmek* to have a talk about work/business

talk_about agzamak v to talk about something, discuss

talkative ýaňra adj talkative, garrulous

talks gep-gürrüň 1 (comp. of **gep, gürrüň**) *n* talks, conversations *Sen ol barada gürrüň eşitdiňmi?* Have you heard anything about her?; **gepleşik 1 n** talks, negotiations *diplomatik*

gepleşikler diplomatic talks *iki kärhananyň arasyndaky gepleşik* talks between two enterprises

tall belent adj tall, high, lofty *belent baýyr* high hill *belent ymarat* tall building *Türkmenistanyň hazirki belent ymaratlary meni geň galdyrdy.* I was surprised at the number of high buildings in Turkmenistan. *Toýda ilki bilen söz berilen, kakamyň jygysy belent mertebeli Çary kakam boldy.* The first person to say something at the wedding was my father's younger brother the highly respected Uncle Chary. *belent magsatlar* lofty aims; **uzyn 2** [uzy:n] *adj* tall *Gunçanyň ýoldaşynyň boýy uzynlygy üçin, Gunça onuň diňe kiftine ýetýar. Kedr agaçlaryň boýy üç gat jaýlaryň boýyndan uzyn bolýar.* say. *Boýy uzynyň akly kelte* comp. *eli uzyn* comp. *uzyn-uzyn* comp. *Ýaşy uzyn bolsun!*

tamarisk ýylgyn n tamarisk *ýylgyn halk lukmançylygynda giňden ulanylýar* the Tamarisk is used widely in traditional medicine (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

tan eýlemek v to tan *deri eýlemek* to tan the skin

tangerine mandarin n mandarin(e), tangerine; *satsuma mandarin agajy* tangerine-tree

tank bak [ba:k] *n* tank *benzin baky* petrol tank *Maşynyň benzin bagyny dolduryp gitdik.* We went out to fill the car's petrol tank.

tanning_agent eý₁ n tanning agent, tannin *eý gabygy* to tan *eý kislotasy* tannic acid

tap kran₁ 1 n tap *suw krany* tap

tape_recorder magnitofon [magnito'fon] *n* tape-recorder, tape-recording machine, cassette player *wideo magnitofon* video (cassette) recorder, VCR

target nyşana 1 [nyşa:na] *n* target *nyşanaa almak* to aim at a target *nyşanadan urmak*

task ýumuş 1 n task, assignment; errand, commission, mission *ýumuş buýurmak* to set a task *ýumşy ýerine ýetirmek* to fulfil a task *ýumuş oglany* errand-boy *biriniň ýumuş oglany bolmak* to be smb's errand-boy; to be at smb's beck and

call

taste datmak 1 [da:tmak] *v* to taste, try, sample
Dadyp göräý! Taste and see! *şarpyk datmak* to be slapped *yssyny-sowugy datmak* to suffer from the heat and cold.; **duz 2** [du:z] *n* taste
naharyň duzy the taste of food *Duzuny dat!*
Have a taste! *Duzdan uly bolma./nakyl/* Do not be big than meal.????? *Naharyň duzy ýuwan,ýene biraz atmaly.* The food is tasteless, it needs more salt. *duz datmak* to taste *Men gelen myhmanlara duz-çörek berdim.* I gave a meal to the guests who came. *Gapyň agzynda durmada içerik gir, duz dat.* Do not stand at the door, come in and taste. comp. *duz iýişmek* comp. *duz-tagam* comp. *duzy gaçan* comp. *söziň duzy ýok* comp. *ýarasyna duz sepmek* ; **tagam 1** *n* taste *onuň tagamy ýok* it doesn't taste of anything

taste! mürähet Have a taste!

taste-giver tagamlyk *n* taste-giver, spice, something added to a dish to make it tasty

tasty lezzetli 1 *adj* tasty, tastful *lezzetli tagam* tasty dish; **süýji 2** *adj* tasty, delicious; **şirin** *adj* tasty, delicious; **tagamly** *adj* delicious, tasty

tax gümrük 2 *n* import tax; **salgyt 1** *n* tax, duty, customs, tribute *salgyt töleýji* tax-payer

taxi taksi [tak'si] *n* taxi *taksi tutmak* to hail a taxi

tea çay [ça:ý] *n* tea *gök çay* green tea *çay gaýnatmak çay demlemek çayy demine goýmak*

tea_lover çayhor [ça:ýho:r] *n* tea-lover

teach okatmak 2 *cf: okamak, okatdyrmak.* *v* to teach *Altyn asyrda (XXI-da) dilleri okatmagy metodlary* language teaching methods in the Golden Century; **öwretmek 1** [ö:wretmek] *v* to teach, instruct *hiünär öwretmek* to teach a trade comp. Bu günki serçe düýnki serçe «jik-jik» öwreder. ; **öwretmek 3** [ö:wretmek] *v* to give advice comp. Bu günki serçe düýnki serçe «jik-jik» öwreder.

teacher işan-molla [i:şa:n-mo:lla] (comp. of **molla**) mollah, religion adam, teacher *obanyň mollasy* the mollah of the village *Ol obadaky*

molladan hat-sowat öwrendi. He learnt to read from his village teacher. *Her molla öz bilenini okar.* Each Mullah teaches what he knows.; **mugallym** *cf: pedagog.* *n* teacher *mugallym bolup işlemek* to work as a teacher; **mugallyma** [mugallyma:] *n* teacher {f}; **pedagog** [peda'gog] *cf: mugallym.* *n* teacher, pedagogogue, educational specialist; **ýolbaşçy 4** [ýo:lbaşçy] *cf: direktor.* *n* teacher, supervisor *klas ýolbaşçy* class teacher *ylmy ýolbaşçy* academic supervisor

teachers' mugallymçylyk *adj* teachers', pedagogical *mugallymçylyk instituty* pedagogical institute *mugallymçylyk käri*

teaching öwüt *cf: öwüt-ündew, ündew.* *n* teaching; **öwüt-ündew** *cf: öwüt, ündew.* *adv* teaching and instruction; **taglymat** [tagly:ma:t] *n* doctrine, systematic teaching

tea-drinker çaykeş [ça:ýkeş] *n* tea-drinker

team komanda [ko'manda] *cf: topar.* *n* team *futbol komandasy* football team *ýangynçylar komandasy* fire-brigade

teapot çäýnek *n* teapot; kettle

tear gözýaş [gözýa:ş] *n* tear *gözýaş etmek* to cry, weep *gözýaş edip aqlamak* to cry bitterly, weep; **gyrmak, 3** *v* to tear *ýüpi gyrmak* to tear the rope; **nem 3** *n* tear *onuň gözünde nem göründi* tears were seen in her eyes; **üzmek 1** *v* to tear off, break *ýüpi üzmek* to tear off the rope *simi üzmek* to break the wire *Boýnymdaky zynjyrymy gyzym çekip üzdi.* *Babamnyň dutaryny oýnap taryny üzdüm.* comp. *ayagyňy ýerden üzmek* comp. *el üzmek* comp. *el üzmek* (bir işden daşlaşmak) comp. *ömrüni üzmek* comp. *ömrüni üzmek* (ölmek) comp. *tamaňy üzmek* comp. *tamaňy üzmek* (umydyňy üzmek) comp. *yzyny üst* comp. *ýerden örküni üzmek* (ýalan geplemek) ; **ýaş, 3** [ýa:ş] *n* tear *bir damja ýaş* tear drop *Ol gözüňe ýaş aýlady.* Tears welled up in his eyes.; **ýyrtmak** *v* to tear *haty ýyrtmak* to tear up a letter *eşikleriňi ýyrtmak* to tear one's clothes comp. *ýaka ýyrtmak* ; **ýyrtylmak** *v* to tear, be torn, become torn *onuň egnindäki*

köýnek 10 ýyldan soň ahyry ýyrtyldy a shirt which he was wearing for 10 years, at last was torn

tear_to_pieces paralamak [pa:ralamak] *v* to tear to pieces *Molla gylçynyň baldyryny paralady we mandala balagyny ýyrtdy*. The Mullah hacked the calf leg up with his sword and tore the trouser fabric. comp. bagryňy paralap aýtmak ; **parçalamak** *v* to shred, tear to pieces *Möjekler goýny parçalapdyr*. The wolves tore the sheep to pieces. *matany parçalamak* to shred a cloth comp. ýürek parçalamak

technical tehnika 2 ['tehnika] *adj* technical

technique usul 1 [usu:l] *n* technique *Merjen tikiňi ussaň ýanyňa gatnap tikiň edip her hili usul öwrendi. Futbol oýnamaň öz usuly bar, şolary bilmesen utuldygyňy hasaplaýmaly. Figuristleriň çykyşyna eminler hem usulyňa hem ussatlyk bilen ýerine ýetirilişine ball berýarlar*.

technological tehniki *adj* technological *tehniki institut* technological institute

technology tehnika 1 ['tehnika] *n* technology

Teke Teke 2 (comp. of **teke**) *adj* Teke *teke halysy* Teke carpet [name of one of the Turkmen tribes] (sem. domains: 9.7.1.4 - Tribal names.)

Teke_tribe Teke 1 (comp. of **teke**) *n* The Teke tribe

telegram telegramma [tele'gramma] *n* telegram

telegraph_pole telefon agajy (comp. of **agaç**) telegraph pole

telephone telefon [tele'fon] *n* telephone, phone *telefon arkaly* by phone *jübi telefony ; til n* telephone, telegraph

telephone_handset telefon trubkasy (comp. of **trubka**) *n* telephone handset, telephone, phone *trubka almak* to answer the phone

television telewizor [tele'wizor] *n* television (set), T.V.

teller_of_tales agzy ýelli adam (comp. of **agyz**) *a* teller of tall tales

temper syrat [sy:rat] *n* temper *öz syratyňa seretmeli* watch your temper

temperature temperatura [tempera'tura] *n* temperature

temple buthana [but'ha:na] *n* temple; church *Buthana ikona suratlaryny görmek üçin bardyk*. We went to the church to see the icon pictures. *Köp ýaşlar toý güni nykalaşmaga buthana barýarlar*. Many young people on their wedding day go to the church to get married.

tempo depgin *n* tempo, rhythm

temporal wagtlaýyn 2 *adv* temporal

temporary wagtlaýyn 1 *adv* temporary(ly), provisional *wagtlaýyn iş* temporary work *wagtlaýyn ylalaşyk* interim agreement *wagtlaýyn gelmek* to come for a while *wagtlaýyn pul bermek* to lend money

ten on [o:n] *num* ten *on adam* ten people *on sekiz* eighteen

tenant kärendeçi *n* tenant, leaseholder *Meniň üç doganym obada kärendeçi bolup işleýär*. My three brothers work as tenant in the village.

tender näzik 1 *adj* tender, affectionate *näzik duýgy näzik göwiň* {emotions} comp. tene *näzik ; ýuka 3* [ýu:ka] *adj* tender *ýuka dodaklar* tender lips comp. ýuka ýürek

tendril murt 4 *n* tendril *garpyzyň murty üzümiň murty* {botanical} comp. murt tabamak comp. murt uny palta kesmez. comp. murtuň towly bolsun, işiň şowly! comp. murty syh-syh bolmak

tenner onluk 1 [o:nluk] *num* a ten, a number ten *onluk manat* a ten manat note, *tenner onluk awtobus* a number ten bus {as a unit}

tense dartgynly *adj* tense, strained, tight; **zaman 3** [zama:n] *n* tense *öten zaman* past tense *häzirki zaman* present tense *geljek zaman* future tense (sem. domains: 9 - Grammar.) {grammar}

tent çadyr [ça:dyr] *n* tent *Çopan dag eteginde çadyr dikdi*. The shepherd erected a tent on the foothills of the mountain.

tent_peg gazyk *n* tent peg, stake, picket *gazyk kakmak* to drive a tent peg in

tenth onunjy [o:nunjy] tenth *onunjy klas* tenth form *onunjy May* the tenth of May *onunjy sahypa* page ten *onunjy nomer* number ten

tenth_anniversary onýyllyk [o:nýyllyk] *n* tenth anniversary, ten year... *Garaşsyzlygyň onýyllygy* the tenth anniversary of Independence

tenure eýeçilik *n* tenure, ownership *eýeçilik etmek* to own, have dominion, be master *şahsy eýeçilik* personal ownership; **eýelik 1** *n* tenure, ownership *eýelik etmek* to own, have dominion *hojalyga eýelik etmek* to own the household

term adalga *n* term, name

termite sary garynja (comp. of *sary*.) *n* termite, white ant (sem. domains: 1.6 - Animal.)

terrible aýylganç *adj* terrible, frightful, fearful, dreadful *aýylganç habar* bad news *aýylganç diýş* bad dream *aýylganç ses* terrible voice; **elhenç** *adj* terrible, frightful, fearful, dreadful *elhenç gygyrmak elhenç gorkmak elhenç sowuk* terrible frost *elhenç habar* very bad news; **gorkuly 1** *adj* terrible, horrible, dangerous, awful, dreadful *gorkuly adam* frightful person *gorkuly diýş* bad dream *gorkuly hekaýa* terrifying story; **gorkunç** *adj* terrible, horrible, frightful, awful, terrifying *gorkunç ýol* awful road *gorkunç garaňkylyk* terrifying darkness; **harap 2** [hara:p] *adj* bad, sad, mournful, terrible *iş harap* sorry state *Onuň haly harap* He is in a terrible state.; **şum** *adj* terrible; **ýaman 1** *adj* terrible, awful, dreadful *ýaman adam* an awful person *ýaman iş* dreadful work *ýaman habar* bad news *ýaman howa* terrible weather *özüňi ýaman duýmak* to feel awful, to be down *Ol ýaman erbet adam.* He's a terribly bad man. comp. *ýaman ada goýmak* comp. *ýaman görmek* comp. *ýaman öwrenmek*

terribly ýaman 2 *adj* very, really; terribly *ýaman oňat* very good *Kelläm ýaman agyryýar.* My head really hurts. comp. *ýaman ada goýmak* comp. *ýaman görmek* comp. *ýaman öwrenmek*

territory ýurt 2 [ýu:rt] *n* territory, area, site comp. *ýurt sökmek* comp. *ýurt ýykan*

test synamak [sy:namak] *v* to test someone or something, to try

testimony güwä *n* testimony *güwä geçmek* to witness, testify (that something is true); **zamun 2** [za:mu:n] *n* testimony

text tekst *n* text

textile dokma 2 *n* textile *dokma senagaty* textile industry *dokma gurallary* textile equipment *Ahal welaýatynda uly dokma fabrigi açyldy.* A big textile factory was opened in Ahal province. *dokma dokamak* weaving *Dokma dokamak biziň ata-babalarymayzdan gelyär.* Weaving originated with our ancestors.

thank_you Bile ýalkasyn! (comp. of *Taňry*) And you too! Thank you!; **Taňry ýalkasyn!** (comp. of *ýalkamak*) Thank you very much!

thankful minnetdar [minnetda:r] *adj* thankful, grateful *men size beren kömegiňiz üçin örän minnetdar* I am very much grateful to you for helping *Beren kömegiňiz üçin men size örän minnetdar.* *minnetdar bolmak* to be thankful, be grateful

thanks alkys *n* expression of gratitude, thanks; **sag bol(yň)! 1** (comp. of *sag*.) Thank you!; **şükür** *n* thanks be, thanks *Şükiir Hudaýa.* Thanks be to God.

that eýläk *adv* to that side *Olar eýläk gitdiler.* They went that way. *Sen eýläk gitme, beýläk git.* Do not go this side, go to another side. comp. *eýläk-beýläk* ; **o₁** *Pronoun* that, those *o näme üçin?* Why is that?; **ol₁** *Pronoun* that *ol jaý* that house *ol ýerde* in that place *ol taýda* there *Ondan soň arak içmeli.* After that you should drink vodka.

that_one şol cf: şonda, şondan. *Pronoun* that one *şol oglan* that boy *şol wagt* at that time, then *şol taýda* (over) there *şony* that one *şonda* when, at the time when *şondan* from then, from this time (on) *şondan köp wagt geçmänkä* some time later *şondan soň* after this/that *Şondan soň ol täze jaý saldy.* After that he built a new house. *şonuň üçin* therefore comp. *şol demde*

that_way **beýläk** *adj* that way, in that direction
Sen beýläk geç. You go on the other side.
Mundan beýläk beýle iş etme. After this don't do that kind of thing.

that's **şonuň** *that's comp.* şonuň *üçin*

the **garyp-gasar** [gary:p-gasar] *n* the poor *oba garyp-gasarlary* the village poor, the poor peasants; **gijilewük** [gi:jilewük] *n* the itch

the_end **ahyr**₁ [a:hyr] *n* the end *kitabýň ahry* end of a book

the_past **geçmiş** **1** *n* the past *geçmişden galan* a relic from the past *geçmiş ýatlamak* to remember the old days *geçmişden galan ýadygärlik* the monument left from the past

theatre **teatr** *n* theatre *Bu gün teatrda näme gidýär?* What's on at the theatre today?

then **onda** *conjunction* then; **onsoň** *conjunction* then, after that, afterwards, later on *onsoň ol näme diýdi?* What did she say after that?; **şonda** *cf: şol, şondan.* then, at that time *şonda-da* even so; **weli**₁ **2** *conjunction* then; **welin** **2** [weli:n] *conjunction* then

theory **çaklama** **1** *cf: wersiýa.* *n* theory, suggestion, assumption, supposition

there **ana** *Pronoun* there, here; **aňryk** [aňry:k] *adv* there (motion away); **hol** *adv* there, right there *hol adam* that man *hol gün* that day; **ol taýda** (comp. of **taý**) there, that place there

there_it_is **ine** **2** *interj* there it is

therefore **şonuň üçin** (comp. of **şonuň**) therefore; **şoňa görä** (comp. of **görmek**) therefore

they **olar** *Pronoun* they *olaryň* of them, their *olara* to them {3rd person plural}

thick **gaba** **1** [ga:ba] *adj* thick, splendid *gaba saç* thick hair; **galyň**₁ **1** *adj* thick, fat *galyň kitap* thick book *galyň geýinmek* to dress warmly *galyň gar ýagdy.* thick snow fell comp. ýüzi *galyň* ; **goýy** *adj* thick *goýy gaýmak* thick cream; **ýogyn** **1** [ýogy:n] *adj* thick, sturdy *ýogyn agaç* sturdy tree *ýogyn taýak* thick stick

thick_tust **tot-tozan** (comp. of **tozan**) thick dust

thickness **ýogynlyk** **1** [ýogy:nlyk] *n* width, thickness

thief **eli egri** (comp. of **egri**) thief; **ogry** **1** *n* thief, robber *jübi ogrusy* pickpocket *ogryny tutuň!* Stop thief! comp. *Ogry syrty gowşak.*

thieving **ogurlyk** *n* thieving, theft, burglary *ogurlyk bilen meşgullanmak* to be a thief *üşak ogurlyk* pilferage, petty theft *ogurlyk etmek* to steal, commit a theft *ogurlyk zat(lar)* stolen good(s)

thigh **but** **1** [bu:t] *n* thigh *Soýylan öküziniň yzky budyňy satyn aldyk.* *Mundan baş ýyl öň taýyp but süňkim döwülip, aýagyma gips goýdylar.*

thimble **oýmak**₁ **1** [o:ýmak] *n* thimble

thin **hor**₂ **1** [ho:r] *adj* thin, lean, skinny, slim, scrawny *hor adam* thin man *hor bolmak* to be lean/thin *hor mal* scrawny animal comp. *hor-zar* ; **inçe** **1** [i:nçe] *adj* thin, delicate, fine *inçe sapak* fine/thin thread *inçe süýümlü pagta* fine-fibre cotton *inçe içegeler* small intestine; **ýuka** **1** [ýu:ka] *adj* thin *ýuka mata* thin material comp. *ýuka ýürek*

thing **zat** **1** [za:t] *cf: rezerw, ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, ders, şaýlar, zapas.* *n* thing, stuff *odur-budur zatlar* all kinds of things comp. *bir zat* comp. *hiç zat* comp. *zat bolmak* comp. *zat diýmek*

things **öwzar** [öwza:r] *n* things, utensils *öýsüz-öwzarsyz* having no house and utensils

think **küýüne düşmek** (comp. of **düşmek**) to think about something, be in thought about an idea *Täze jaý almaň küýüne düşdüm.* i am thinking of buying a new flat; **oýlamak** [o:ýlamak] *v* to think, consider *Men beýle oýlamandyryn.* I never thought of it that way. *Şu beýik maşgalada özüniň nähili derejede oruntutandygyny oýlar.* This great family considers itself to hold a good position in society. comp. *oýlap tapmak* ; **oýlanmak** **2** [o:ýlanmak] *v* think; **öýtmek** *v* to think, suppose *Men beýle bolar öýtmändim.* I didn't think that it would be like this. *Kakam gelipdir öýdýän.* It seems that

Dad has left.; **pikirlenmek** *v* to think, reflect, meditate (on), think about, consider *Bu meselede pikirlenmek gerek*. This question must be considered. *Pikirlenmäge baş minut wagıt berýärin*. I give you five minutes for reflection.; **toslamak** to think up, make up

thinker akyldar [akylda:r] *n* thinker, wise person

thinness inçelik [i:nçelik] *n* thinness, fineness, delicacy, slenderness, slimness *simiň inçeligi* thinness of a wire *biliň inçeligi* slenderness of a waist *nagşyň inçeligi* delicacy of a pattern; **ýukalyk** [ýu:kalyk] *n* thinness *kagzyň ýukalygy* thinness of a paper *materialyň ýukalygy* fineness of a material

third üçünji third *üçünji gün üçünji orun*

thirsty suwasamak *v* to be thirsty

thirtieth otuzynjy thirtieth *otuzynjy mart* the thirtieth of March *otuzynjy sahypa* page thirty *otuzynjy nomer* room number thirty

thirty otuz *num* thirty *otuz ýaşly adam* thirty-year-old man

this bu [bu:] [bu:] [bu] **cf: muňa**. *Pronoun* this, it *bu adam* this person *bu gezek* this time *bu ýyl* this year *bu gün-erte* in the next few days *Ony alma, muny al!* Don't buy that one, buy this one! *munda munda* to this one *Munuň ýaly ýagdaý gündogar halklarynyň edebiýatynda juda seýrek duş gelyär*. In a similar way the people from the east rarely read literature. *Muňa seret!* Loot at that!; **muny** *Pronoun* from fv:bu; **şu** *Pronoun* this one *şuny şu taýda* here (location) *şu ýerde* here *şu gün* today *şu wagtda* now

this' munyň [muny:ň] *Pronoun* from fv:bu *munyň näme?* what is this?

this_side bäri 3 *post* this side (of) *poçtanyň bärisinde* this side of the post office comp. *bäri bakmak*

thistle akbaş [a:kbaş] *n* a useless plant with thistles

thorn tiken *n* thorn; **ýandak** *n* thorn, prickle (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.)

thorny tikenekli *adj* thorny; **tikenli** *adj* thorny

thorough köptaraply *adj* thorough, all-round, detailed *Biz juda köptaraply barlag geçirýäris*. We are making a thorough investigation.

thoroughly jikme-jik [ji:kme-ji:k] *adv* thoroughly, in detail, minutely *jikme-jik gürrüň bermek* to give a detailed account

those ýaňky 2 *adj* those, the aforementioned *ýaňky gelen adamlar nirä gitdi?* Where's he gone, the men who just came? {plural}

though -da, 2 [-da:] **cf: -dä, -de**. *conjunction* even though *Çagyrsam-da gelmedi*. Though I invited her, she didn't come. *Sen ýalňyşýaň-da!* You're mistaken!

thought hyýal 1 [hyýa:l] *n* thought, idea; **küý** *n* thought (of, about), idea *küýe gelmek* to occur to, to come into the mind of *küýüne düşmek* to think about something, be in thought about an idea comp. *küý-pikir* ; **küý-pikir** (comp. of **küý, pikir**) *n* thought *Men bar küý-pikirim nädip şäherden iş tapmak*. My all thought is to find a job in the city.; **oý-pikir** [o:ý-pikir] **cf: oýoý-pikir pikir**. thought *gutarnykly oý-pikir* complete idea/thought *ol oý-pikire batdy* he has been lost in thought, he has been plunged deep in thought; **pikir** *n* thought, idea *pikir etmek* to think *Bu zat meniň pikirimde-de ýokdy*. I didn't even think about it. comp. *derýasyna gark bolmak* comp. *küý-pikir* comp. *Pikir beriň!* ; **zamanyň mazmuny, pikir** **cf: ideýa**. thought, idea

thought_up toslanmak *v* to be thought up

thoughtful pikirli *adj* thoughtful, wise, clever, reasonable *ýiti pikirli* witty *erbet pikirli* having a bad intention comp. *içi pikirli adam*

thought-out oýlanyşykly [o:ýlanyşykly] *adj* thought-out, considered *oýlanyşykly çözgüt* considered decision *oýlanyşykly çemeleşmek* to think over, consider *bu meselä oýlanyşykly çemeleşmek gerek* this task must be considered

thousand müň *num* thousand *bir müň* one thousand

thousandth_anniversary müňýyllyk *adj*

thousandth anniversary

thread *din*₂ *n* thread, string; **nah** *cf*: **pagta**,

gowaça. *adj* cotton thread *nah mata* cotton;

sapajyk *n* small piece of thread; **sapak**₁ *n*

thread *iňňe bilen sapak* needle and thread *iňňä*

sapak sapmak to thread a needle; **sapmak** *1 v* to

thread *iňňä sapak sapmak* to thread a needle

comp. *iňňä sapaýmaly*

threat **haýbat** *n* threat, menace *haýbat atmak* to

threaten, menace, frighten *biriniň haýbatyndan*

gorkmak to be afraid of one's threat/menace *Bu*

haýbatmy? Is that a threat?; **hemle** *n* threat,

menace *hemle urmak* to threaten

threaten **abanmak** *3* [a:banmak] *v* to threaten

Ýurda işsizlik howpy abanýar. Unemployment

threatens the country.; **azm urmak** (comp. of

urmak) to shout at, to threaten *Maňa azm*

urup, meniň göwnüme degjek bolma. *Maňa azm*

urup, karzyňy bermeseň maşynyňy aljak diýdiler.

three **üç** *num* three *üç bolup* three (together) *üç*

burçly triangular, three-cornered *üç ýaşly* three-

year-old *üç dilli* trilingual *üçe bölmek* to divide

into three; **üçlük** *1 num* a three *üçlük san* three

of them; **üçlük** *2 num* a three *üçlük baha* three

[out of five] {on schoolwork}

thresh **çekmek**₁ *12* [çekmek] *v* to thresh, mill

{e.g. grain} comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr*

çekmek comp. *ayak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek*

comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp.

hasrat çekmek comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza*

çekmek comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk*

çekmek comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne*

atanak çekmek comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp.

zyýan çekmek

thresher **döwekçi** *n* thresher

threshing **döwek** *n* threshing *döwek wagty*

harvest time *döwek döwmek* to thresh *döwek*

döwýän gural threshing sledge

threshold **bosaga** *n* threshold *Türkmenlerde*

bosagada oturlsa halananok. *Bosagadan*

ätlemänkäm süýji naharyň isini aldym.

throat **bokurdak** *n* throat *Agsam erbet diýş görüp,*

bokurdagym gurap oýanypdym. *Bokurdagym*

agyranda gyzgyn süýt bilen burçy garyp içýarin.;

damak *1 n* throat, neck *damak çalmak/kesmek*

to cut (an animal's) throat *Damagym agyrýar*.

I've got a sore throat. *damagyny çalmak/kesmek*

to slit someone's or (an animal's) throat *damak*

dolmak to sob *pagta bilen damagyna bir zatlar*

çalmak to rub one's throat smth with cotton

throne **tagt** *n* throne

throttle **bogmak** *2 v* to strangle, throttle *Agsam*

gölämiz öz boýnundaky ýüpine bogylyp galypdyr.

Nahar iýip otyrkam nana diğünip bokyrdagym

bogylyp helk boldym. *haltanyň agzyny bogmak*

desse bog Birden galan gyzgyn bokurdagymy

bogdy. *diürli pikirleri bogmak*

throw **atmak** *2 v* to throw *egniňe ýaglyk atmak* to

wrap a shawl around one's shoulders;

oklamak₂ *v* to throw, hurl *daş oklamak* to

throw/hurl stones *pökgi oklamak* to throw a

ball; **ýagdyrmak** *2 cf*: **ýagmak**. *v* to throw,

bombard, shower *daş ýagdyrmak* to throw

stones *sorag ýagdyrmak* to bombard with

questions *pul ýagdyrmak* to squander money;

zyňmak *1 v* to throw *topy zyňmak* to throw a

ball comp. *telpegiňi göge zyňmak*

throw_out **çykarmak**₂ *cf*: **çykarylmak**. **throw_out**

thrust **çümdürmek** *v* to

thrust/plunge/drive/stick (something into)

eliňe iňňe çümdürmek to stick a needle in your

hand *kürüşgäni suwa çümdürmek*

thrust_oneself **urmak** *8 v* to thrust oneself *Ol*

özünü sowuk suwa urdy. *Ol özüni tokaýa urdy*. *Ol*

gaharyna özini niräk urjagyny bilmedi. comp.

agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp. *azm urmak*

comp. *hars urmak* comp. *Hudaý ursun!* (şert

etmek) comp. *kök urmak* comp. *nyşanadan*

urdy comp. *özüňi oda urmak* (özüňi kyn

ýagdaýa salmak) comp. *reňk urmak* comp.

sowuk urmak comp. *urup açmak* comp. *urup*

aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip,ýene özüňi ejiz

görkezmek) comp. *ýama urmak* (ýamamak)

thump urmak 3 *v* to thump *Güjük eýesiniň ýüziüne seredip, guýrujagy bilen ýere urýardy.* comp. agyz urmak (dişlemek) comp. azm urmak comp. hars urmak comp. Hudaý ursun! (şert etmek) comp. kök urmak comp. nyşanadan urdy comp. özüňi oda urmak (özüňi kyn ýagdaýa salmak) comp. reňk urmak comp. sowuk urmak comp. urup açmak comp. urup aglamak (özüň ýamanlyk edip, ýene özüňi ejiz görkezmek) comp. ýama urmak (ýamamak)

thunder gübürdemek *v* to thunder *Gök gübürdýär.* It is thundering.; **gübürdi** *n* thunder; **güpürdemek** *v* to thunder, roar *Asman güpürdeýär.* The sky is thundering.; **gürrüldili** *adj* thunder, thunderous, stormy, wild *gürrüldili el çarpyşmalar* wild applause, loud cheers

Thursday penşenbe *n* Thursday *penşenbe giini* on Thursday {literary}

ticket билет 1 [bi'let] *n* ticket *çaga bileti* children's ticket *Bilet kassasynda nobata birinji durdum.* I was in first place in the queue at the ticket office.

ticket_collector barlagçy 2 [ba:rlagçy] *n* ticket collector *Teatra girmezden öň barlagçy bileidiňi barlaýar.* Before you go into the theatre the ticket collector checks your ticket.

tickle gyjyklamak *v* to tickle

tidy arassa 3 *adj* tidy

tie bagjyk [ba:gjyk] *n* tie, strap *Çagalar bagynda çagalara köwüşiniň bagjygyny daňmagy öwredýärler.* In a nursery school they teach children how to tie their shoe laces.; **baglamak 1** [ba:glamak] *v* to tie *Çapyksuwar atyň eýerini berk baglap münýär.* Jockeys tie the horse's saddle on tight and then mount. *Süriüden gelen sygyrlary gijesine gazyga baglaýarlar.* Cows that come in from the herd are tied to a post at night. *Balykçylar tutan balygyny tora salyp, ýüp bilen agzyny baglap, suwda saklaýarlar.* Fish caught by fishermen are put in a net in the water with the mouth tied up by string. *Gyzlar sähra çykyp, owadan güllerden çemen bagladylar.*

Girls went out into the steppe and tied up bouquets of beautiful flowers. *Gözbagçy tomaşaçylaryň gözüni baglap, oýun görkezdi.* The hypnotist tied up the spectator's eyes and demonstrated a trick. comp. bil bagla comp. ýüregiňi baglamak ; **daňnymak** *v* to tie (something with), bind (something round) *Ol boýnuna ýaglyk daňyndy.* He tied a scarf round his neck.; **galstuk** ['galstuk] *n* (neck)tie *galstuk dakynmak* to wear a necktie; **örk** *n* tie, lead, leash, tether *örküni üýtgetmek* to move the tether rope comp. ýerden örküňi üzmek ; **örklemek** *v* to tie, tether *sygyry örklemek* to tether a cow

tied daňylmak 1 *v* to be tied , be tied up, be bound, be done *Galstuk gowşak daňypdar.* The necktie is tied loosely. *elleri arkasynda daňlan ýesirler* prisoners with their hands tied behind their backs

tiger gaplaň 1 *n* tiger {striped}; **peleň** *n* tiger *urkaçy peleň* tigress *peleň çagasy* tiger cub *peleňiň derisi* tiger-skin; **tigr**₁ tiger

tight dar 4 [da:r] *adj* tight, cramped *Häzir ýaşlar örän dar eşik geýýärler.* Young people today wear very tight clothes.

tighten burmak 1 *v* to turn right off, turn tight, tighten, screw up *nurbady burmak* to tighten a nut; **büzmek** *v* to tighten, tie up *Tikin maşynym büzip tikýa diýip ussa görkezdim.* *Gyzyma agzy büzilýan bukja tikdim.* *Köýnegimiň etegini büzmek-büzmek edip tikdim.*

till kassa 1 ['kassa] **cf:** **gazna.** *n* till, cash register, cash desk, check-out, cashier, cash box *kassa tölemek* to pay at the cash desk *jerime döwlet kassasynda tölemeli* the fine needs to be paid at a state cash desk [(usually located in a post office or state-run bank)] comp. amanat kassa

time çag 1 [ça:g] *n* time *agşam/ertir/günorta çagy* evening/morning/afternoon *ýigitlik çagy* during [one's] youth; **çak 3** *n* a certain time *bimahal çak* an unexpected time comp. çakdan çykmak ; **döwür 3** *n* time, period *meniň ýaşlyk döwürim* when I was young *Meniň okuwçy döwürim*

mugallymdan otadan gorkan ýaly gorkýardy. Bu babam döwründe bolan zat. comp. atam döwüri ; **gabatlamak 1** *v* to time something to coincide (with), arrange (something for) *baýramçylyga gabatlamak* to arrange something for the holiday *Men dagy gabatlap ugradym.* I started to walk next to the mountain. ; **gezek 1** *cf: gezekki.* *n* time, occasion *ber zady her gezek aýdyp durmak* to say each thing every time *on gezek* ten times; **mahal 2** *n* time *günde üç mahaly* three times a day; **maý₁** [ma:ý] *n* time, moment *maý tapmak* to have time *maý tapsam bararyn* If I have time I'll go.; **sagat₁ 2** [sa:gat] *n* time *sagat näçe?* what time is it? *sagat baş* It is five (o'clock); **sapar₂** *n* time, occasion *bu sapar* this time *birnäçe sapar* several times *Gözeli meniň birinji sapar gördüm* It's the first time I've seen Gozel; **wagt** *n* time *şu wagtlar* these days *boş wag* free time *iş wagty* working hours *şu wag* now, at the moment, currently *wagtynda* on time, at the appropriate time *wagtynda gelmek* to come in time *kabul ediş wagty* reception hours, calling hours *ýajkyn wagtda* in the near future *öňki wagtda* in the old days *hemme wag* all the time, continually *wagtyndan öň* prematurely *wagt geçirmek* to spend time comp. *bir wagtda* comp. *hiç wag* comp. *wagt bermek* comp. *wagt tapmak* ; **wagtlyk** *adv* time *birnäçe wagtyk* for some time *uzak wagtyk* for a long time; **ýer 8** *n* time, moment comp. *ýer almasy* comp. *ýer hoz* comp. *ýer tudana* comp. *ýerine* comp. *ýerine ýetirmek* ; **zaman 2** [zama:n] *n* time *her zaman* each time

time_period zaman 1 [zama:n] *n* age, epoch, era; time, period *gadym zamanda* in old/ancient times *häzirki zaman* current

timed gezekki *cf: gezek.* *adj* timed

times esse 1 *adv* times *Ol menden iki esse köp işledi.* He worked twice as much as me.; **kerem** *n* times *ýüz kerem* a hundred times *Biz bagtly günümüz üçin Hudaýa müň kerem alkyş aýdýarys.* We praise God a thousand times for our happy

days.; **mertebe 3** *n* times *köp mertebe* several times

timetable raspisaniýe [raspi'saniýe] *cf: reje.* *n* timetable, schedule *sapaklaryň raspisaniýesi* class time-table *raspisaniýe boýunça* according to the time-table/schedule *Otly raspisaniýe boýunça barýar.* The train is running to time.

tin ak demir (comp. of **ak**) tin

tinker galaýyçy [gala:ýyçy] *n* tinker, tinsmith, blacksmith

tinned_goods konserw *n* tinned goods *balyk konserwasy* tinned fish

tint öwşün *n* tint, play of colours; shine *öwşün atmak* to be iridescent; to shine; **öwüşgin** *n* tint, hue, tinge, nuance, shade; shine *öwüşgin atmak* to be iridescent; to shine

tiny uşak 1 *adj* tiny, small *Meniň uşaklam çagalar bagyndan entet gelenoklar.* *Men çagalar bagynda işlämde uşak çagalar bilen işläp başladym.* *Men kiçi çagakam doganlarym meni uşak hasaplap oýunlaryna oýnadanokdylar.* comp. *uşak-düşek*

tired argyn [a:rgyn] *adj* tired, worn out *argyn görünmek* to look tired; **bizar** [bi:za:r] *adj* be tired, be fed up *Hapisa goňşymdan bizar boldym.* *Tiziräk howa ýyłaýmasa, sowykdan bizar boldym.* *Keselimden açylanyma begenýarin.*; **ýadaw 1** [ýa:daw] *adj* tired, weary *Pagta ýygyp, ýadaw gyz, çay başyna oturdy.* *Ýükli ýadaw eşek, haýal ýöräp barýar.* *Utan sportsmen ýadaw bolsada örän şatdy.* *ýadaw keşp* tired appearance

tiredness argynlyk [a:rgynlyk] *n* tiredness, fatigue *argynlyk duýmak* to feel relaxed

tireless irginsiz [i:rginsiz] *adj* tireless, indefatigable, unwearying *irginsiz işlemek* to work tirelessly/untiringly *irginsiz girmek* to speak unceasingly; **ýadawsyz** [ýa:dawsyz] *adj* tireless, indefatigable, unwearying *ýadawsyz zähmet çekmek* to work tirelessly/indefatigably

to ýaña 1 [ýaña:] *post* to *Ol bir ýaña gitdi.* He went somewhere.

to_be bar bolmak (comp. of **bar**) to be, to have *Bu diinýäde bar bolmak ýa bar bolmamak...* To

be or not to be (in this world)... [fi:bar

fi:bolmak -- original form of the verb fi:bar]

to_do_what nätmek *v* to do what; How should it be done? *Ýeri, onsoň nätdiň?* So then what did you do? *nätmek gerek?*

to_go_wrong döw çalmak (comp. of **döw**) for something to go wrong *Saňa näme döw çaldy?* What is the matter with you?

tobacco nas *n* chewing tobacco *nas atmak* to chew *fv:nas* [smokeless tobacco often including ash, tar, and rumoured to have pigeon droppings]

toe barmak₂ *2 n* toe *Gelinbarmak üzimi, süýji sortlaň birisi.* Gelenbarmak grapes are one kind of sweet grape. *Palaw bişireňde бүрүнjiň üstüne guýmaly suwuň ölçegi iki barmak ýaly bolmaly.* When you cook pilau the amount of water you add should be two fingers width above the rice. {anatomy} comp. On barmagy hünärli. ; **burun 3** *n* toe, front end of the shoe *Gyzym ilki ýöräp başlanda aýagyň burnynda ýöredi.* When my daughter first started walking she walked on her toes. *Aýagymyň burnyna бүдүрәп, başam barmagymy agyrtým.* comp. burnundan aňryny görmezlik comp. burnundan gelmek comp. burnuňy uzatmak comp. burny deşilen ýaly bolmak comp. burn deşigi say. Gaharyň gelse, burnuňy dişle comp. iki eliňi burnuňa sokup gelmek

together bile *adj* together, with (accompaniment), along with *Oraz onuň bilen bile okapdyr.* Oraz studied with him. *Zawoda işe girmäge dostum bilen bile bardym.* I went with a friend to join the factory.; **bilelikde** *adv* together, in common, jointly, in conference *bilelikde öndürilýän önüm* common produce *Klasdaşlar bilen bilelikde çeken şekilimiz ýaryşda birinji ýer aldy.* The image I drew with other class-mates gained first place in the competition.; **birlikde** *adv* together, jointly *güýç birlikde;* **tirkeşmek** *v* to be together, go together *Ol ikisi bile tirkeşmek gitdiler.* The two of them walked on together.

toil der saçmak (comp. of **saçmak**) *v* to toil; **jepa 2** [jepa:] *n* toil, burden, compulsion; **zähmet çekmek** (comp. of **çekmek₁**) to work hard, to toil; to suffer

toilet hajathana 1 [ha:jatha:na] *n* lavatory, toilet, latrine {Brit}

token žeton [že'ton] *n* token, counter *Disneye gidenimizde, biz on sany žeton satyn aldyk.* When we go to the Disney we bought ten token.

tomato pomidor [pomi'dor] *n* tomato *pomidor* suwy tomato juice; **tomat 1** [to'mat] *n* tomato

tomato_paste tomat 3 [to'mat] *n* tomato paste {Amer}

tomato_purée tomat 2 [to'mat] *n* tomato purée {Brit}

tomb mazar [maza:r] *n* tomb, grave [Can be a building erected to the memory of someone, and containing their grave. Pilgrims visit it to say their prayers.]

tomorrow erte cf: ertir. *adv* tomorrow say. Bu günki işi ertä goýma comp. erte-birigün ; **ertir 1** [erti:r] **cf: erte.** *adv* tomorrow *ertirki* tomorrow's *Men ertir duşyşyga barjak.* I will come to the meeting tomorrow.

tomorrow's erteki₂ *n* tomorrow's, on the morrow, tomorrow *erteki gün näme boljagy belli däl.* It is not known what will happen tomorrow.; **ertirki 1** [erti:rki] *adj* tomorrow's, the next day's *ertirki gün* tomorrow *ertirki nesil*

ton tonna ['tonna] *n* a metric ton (1000 kilograms)

tone labyz 1 *n* tone, timber, intonation *ýakymly labyz* pleasant tone *Onuň labyzy nähili?* What is its tone like?

tongue dil, 1 *n* the tongue *Jigim maňa dilini çykaryp gaharymy getirýär.* My little brother makes me angry by sticking out his tongue. *sygryň dilinden taýýarlanan nahar* the dish is prepared from cow's tongue *Gyzgyn çayý owurtlap dilimi bişirdim.* I scalded my tongue by sipping hot tea. *Meniň dilime kiçijik ýara çykdy.* A small sore has appeared on my tongue. comp.

begin to speak, learn to speak comp. dil
 aýratynlyklary comp. dil birikdirmek comp. dil
 bitmek comp. dil çolaşmak comp. dil haty
 comp. dil öwrenmek comp. dil öwrülmezlik
 comp. dil tutulmak comp. dil ujundan comp.
 dil ýarmak comp. dil ýetirmek comp. dil
 ýygnamak comp. dilden-agyzdan gal comp.
 dilden-dile comp. dile baý comp. dile düşgür
 comp. dile garyp comp. dile-agza düşmek
 comp. dili agyr comp. dili barmazlyk comp. dili
 gysgalyk comp. dili süýji comp. dili ýuwutmak
 comp. dilim aýlananok comp. diliňden
 sydyrmak

too aša [a:ša] *adj* too much *aša köp gürlmek* to
 laugh too much; **çakdanaša** [çakdana:ša] *cf*:
çendenaša. *adj* too much, too, excessive; so
çakdanaša köp ulanmak to over-use *çakdanaša*
köp işlemek to work too much *Men çakdanaša*
begendim. I was so excited!

too much bijaý₂ 2 [bi:ja:ý] *adv* too much,
 excessive; excessively, very, over- *Günüň*
dowamynda on baş sagat işlemek bijaý kân. To
 work fifteen hours a day is too much. *Bişiren*
naharymy bijaý duzlapdyryn. I put too much salt
 in my cooking. *Gunçanyň işleýişine Serdar bijaý*
öýkündi. Serdar really wanted to imitate
 Guncha's work.

tool gural [gura:l] *n* tool, instrument *saz gurallary*
 musical instruments (sem. domains: 4.2.3 -
 Music.); **senet 2** *n* tool, tools *dokmaçynyň*
senetleri tools of a carpet-maker, carpet-maker's
 tools

tooth diş [di:ş] *n* tooth, teeth *alyn dişler* front
 teeth *Çaga diş çykdy*. The child's tooth has
 fallen out. *Dişimde deşik bolup agyrysyna*
çydaman lukmana gitdim. I went to the dentist
 because I could not bear the pain caused by the
 cavity in my tooth. *byçgynyň dişi* the tooth of a
 saw (for cutting wood) *Uly agajy uly dişli byçgy*
bilen kesdik. We cut down the big tree with a
 large-toothed saw. *daragyň dişi* the teeth of a
 comb *Dellekçiň her-hilli daraklary bar, maýda*
dişli hem iri dişli. A barber has all kinds of

combs, large-toothed and small-toothed. *çarhyň*
dişi the teeth of a cog *dişiňi gyjamak* grit your
 teeth. *dişiňi gysmak* to be silent *Köp geplemede*
dişiňi gysyp otur. Don't talk so much but keep
 quiet. *dişiň ötmek* unable to affect *dişiňi dökmek*
 the losing of teeth *Çagalar ene-atasynyň diýenini*
etmän dişlerini dökdüler. Because the children
 did not obey their parents, they made their
 parent's teeth fall out. *dişiňi çarhlamak* to
 punish *Kakamyň saňa gahary gelip dişini çarhlap*
ýör. My father is angry with you and is going to
 punish you. *dişiňi bejertmek* to have dental
 treatment *dişiňi sogurtmak* to extract a tooth
dişiň kirini açmak to eat something *Uzakly gün*
dişimiň kirini açmadym, oturyp indi nahar iýeyin. I
 did not eat anything for whole day, so now let
 me sit and eat something. *diş-dyrnak bolmak* to
 try with all one's power/strength *diş arasyndan*
syzdyrmak to talk through gritted teeth.
Gepleşesi gelmän iki sözi zordan diş arasyndan
syzdyrdy. He did not want to talk and spoke
 only two words through gritted teeth. *Gaharym*
gelse-de, entek dişimi gyjap ýörim. I gritted my
 teeth because I was angry. *Bu işlere seniň dişiň*
ötmek, güýjüň ýetmeýär. You are not strong
 enough to affect to these events. *Şu günki işimi*
hem gowy etjek bolup, hem gutarjak bolup, diş-
dyrnak boldum. I tried with all my strength to
 do well and to finish my day's work. *dişden-*
dyrnaga çenli ýaraglanmak to arm to the teeth
Garakçylar dişden-dyrnaklaryna çenli ýaraglanan
kerwene çozdular. Bandits attacked the caravan
 which was armed to the teeth.

toothed dişli [di:şli] *adj* toothed, having teeth
gyzyl dişli adam a person with gold teeth *dişli*
çarh cog Nirede sen meniň uzyn saçly, hünji dişli
söýgülim? Where are you my lovely girl with
 the long hair and a glass bead tooth?
Mamamyň garrap dişleri dökiülip indi protez dişli.
 My grandmother lost her teeth because of her
 age and now she has dentures. *Haýwanat*
bagynda uly dişli krokodil gördik. We saw a
 large-toothed crocodile at the zoo.

toothpick dişsynçgar [di:şsynçga:r] *n* toothpick

top depe 2 *n* top, summit, *depe süňki* skull *depe saçy üýşmek* to be frightened /terrified *Depe saçym üýşüp gitdi.* I was so frightened, my hair stood on end. {anatomy}

torment azap 1 [aza:p] *n* torment, torture *Azapsyz ýeňiş ýok.* No pain, no gain. *azap çekmek* to suffer comp. *azap çekdirmek* ; **ezýet** *n* torment, torture, anguish *ezýet bermek* to torment, harass *ezýet çekmek* to suffer; **görgi** *n* torment, torture, pangs *açlyk görgüsi* torment of hunger *görgi görkezmek* to make someone suffer, to torture, torment

torn üzük 1 *n* torn out, broken, cut *gara öýüň üzügi (öýüň üstüni örtýän keçe)* comp. *biziň ondan tamamyz üzükdi*

tortoise pyşbaga [pyşba:ga] *n* tortoise

torture azap çekdirmek (comp. of **azap**) to torture to make someone suffer; **ejir** *n* torture, torment, pangs *ejir çekmek* to suffer *agyrydan ejir çekmek* to be racked with pain ; **gynamak** [gy:namak] *v* to torture, torment, put on the rack (idiom)

totally büs-bütün [büs-büti:n] **cf:** **bütünleý.** *adv* totally *Çagany ogullyk alaňda büs-bütün hemme taraplaýyn öz üstüne almaly. Dört ýyl görmedik şäherim büs-bütün gowy tarapa uýtgäpdir.*

touch ellemek *v* to touch *Hapa elin bilen çagany elleme!* Don't touch the child with your dirty hands!; **galtaşmak** *v* to touch, come into contact (with) *Biziň olar bilen galtaşygymyz bar.* We are in contact with them.; **ýalamak 2** *v* to touch slightly *ok onuň kellesini ýalap geçdi* the bullet touched his head slightly; **ýanaşmak 1** [ýa:naşmak] *v* to touch *Maňa ýanaşma!* Don't touch me!

touch_on gozgamak 2 [go:zgamak] *v* to touch on, raise *mesele gozgamak* to touch on a subject/question comp. *Derdini gozgama.*

touchy ynjyk *n* touchy, susceptible (to offence), sensitive, tender, affectionate *ynjyk adam* touchy/sensitive person *ynjyk ösümlik* tender

plant ynjyk bolmak to be touchy *ynjyk waka* delicate situation

tour gidişlik *n* group travel, package tour, trip, outing *öňe gidişlik* headway, advance, progress; **ýöriş 3** [ýöri:ş] *n* walking tour, hike

tourism jahankeşdelik 1 **cf:** **turizm.** *n* tourism; **turizm** [tu'rizm] **cf:** **jahankeşdelik.** *n* tourism

tourist turist [tu'rist] **cf:** **jahankeşde.** *n* tourist

towards baka [baka] *post* towards, in the direction of *Gyz öýlerine baka ylgady.* The girl ran in the direction of her house.; **bakan** [bakan] *post* towards, in the direction of *Gyz öýlerine bakan ylgady.* The girl ran in the direction of her house.

towel polotense [polo'tense] **cf:** **desmal.** *n* towel *polotense bilen süpürmek* wipe or dry with a towel

toy jäjek 1 *n* toy, plaything *Ol çagasyna her diirli jäjekler satyn aldy.* She bought different kinds of toys for her child. *Indi toýlarda jäjek seçmek adat boldy.* Now it has become the custom to give out favours at weddings. {colloq}; **oýnawaç** [oýnawa:ç] *n* toy *oýnawaç düikany* toyshop *oýnawaç tüpeň* toy-rifle comp. *oýnawaç ýaly* ; **oýunjak 1** *n* toy

trace galyndy 2 [ga:lyndy] *n* trace, survival, vestige *kapitalizmiň galyndysy* traces of capitalism; **jinnek** *n* trace, grain, speck, fragment, atom *Onuň jinnek ýaly hem günäsi ýok.* There isn't an atom of guilt in him.

track çalmak 5 *v* to track, trace, follow, trail *yz çalmak* to track (somebody's footprints) comp. *arkasyny çalmak* ; **yz 1** [y:z] *n* track *ayak yzy* footprint, footstep *barmak yzy* finger-print *yz galdyrmak* to leave tracks *yz yzarlamak* to trace, track, follow the track (of) *yzyna düşmek* to follow comp. *yzly-yzyna* comp. *yzyna* it salyp kowmak comp. *zyňa ýel çalmanka gaýtmak* ; **yzarlamak 1** [y:zarlamak] *v* to track, trace *ýyrtýjyny yzarlamak* to follow the track of a beast {footprints, tracks, information}

tracker yzçy [y:zçy] *n* tracker, pathfinder yzçy *it* tracker dog, bloodhound

tractor traktor ['traktor] *n* tractor

trade aluw-satuw *n* trade, commerce, buying and selling; **senet 1** *n* trade, handicraft *senet öwrenmek* to learn a trade; **söwda** [söwda:] *n* trade, commerce *söwda merkezi* shopping centre *fi:US* (shopping) mall

trader söwdagär [söwda:gär] *n* trader, merchant, tradesman, profiteer

tradesman peýdakeş [peýda:keş] *n* second-hand dealer, tradesman, huckster

tradition adat 1 [a:dat] *n* tradition, custom *Türkmenlerde ulyny sylamak adaty bar*. Respect is an important Turkmen tradition. *comp. adatdan daşary* ; **däp-dessur** [däp-dessu:r] *n* tradition, custom; **urp** tradition *comp. urp-adat*

traditions urp-adat [urp-a:dat] (*comp. of urp*) *n* traditions, customs *Goňşyokara türkmenlerde gadymdan gelýan urp-adatdyr*.

traffic gatnaw 1 *n* traffic *köçe gatnawy* street traffic *demir ýol gatnawy* railway traffic;

hereket 2 *n* traffic *bir taraplaýyn hereket* one-way traffic *köçe hereketiniň düzgünleri* traffic regulations

train baş öwretmek (*comp. of baş*) to train (an animal); **berkitmek 3** *v* to train *öwrenje ýaşlary ussalara berkitmek* for young trainees to be given to a craftsman for training; **otly₂** [o:tly] *n* train *otly bilen gitmek* to go by train *tiz otly* fast train; **öwrenişdirmek cf: öwrenişmek.** *v* to train; to accustom (to), get them used (to) *tertîp-düzgüne öwrenişdirmek* to train somebody to be orderly *ir turmaga öwrenişdirmek* to get somebody used to getting up early; **seýislemek 1** *v* to train, prepare *aty seýislemek* to train/prepare a horse for the races; **şugur** *n* train; **taýýarlamak 2** [taýýa:rlamak] *v* to train; **terbiýelemek** *v* to train, teach, bring up well; **türgenleşdirmek** *v* to train

trainer seýis *n* trainer [person who trains/prepares horses for the races] {horses}

training terbiýe *n* training , upbringing, education; discipline, correction *terbiýe bermek* to train, bring up, teach; to correct; **tälim** *n* training; instruction; **türgenleşik** *v* practice, training

traitor dönük [dö:nük] *n* traitor, betrayer *watan dönügi* enemy of the state *Sen beren wadaňy unutdyň, sen dönük*. You forgot your promise, you traitor. *Uruşda dönükleri atýardylar*. Traitors were shot in the war.; **haýyn** [ha:ýyn] *n* hypocrite, traitor, betrayer

tramp sergezdan [sergezda:n] *n* wanderer, tramp; **ykmanda** [y:kmanda] *n* wanderer, tramp

trample dabalamak [da:balamak] *v* to trample (by a camel); **depelemek** *v* to tread, crush with feet, run over, trample; **depgilemek 2** *v* to trample, crush *oty depgilemek* to flatten the grass *ýeri depgilemek* well trodden *bedäni depgilemek* to trample the hay *palçygy depgilemek* to trample the clay/mud *adam hukuklaryny depgilemek* to trample on/abuse human rights

tranquility ynjalyklylyk [y:njalyklylyk] *n* tranquillity, calmness

transfer geçirmek 1 *v* to move something, transfer something *bir ýerden başga ýere geçirmek* to move/transfer from one place to another *comp. başdan geçirmek₂* *comp. biri-birinden geçirmek* *comp. bokurdakdan geçirmek* *comp. durmuşa geçirmek* *comp. geçirýän işlikler* *comp. gözden geçirmek* *comp. itden geçirmek* ; **geçirtmek 1** *v* to have something transferred *Men işimi başga ýere geçirtdim*. I have my work transferred into another place.

transferred geçirilmek 1 *v* to be transferred/carried somewhere else

translate geçirmek 6 *v* to translate *türkmen dilinden iñlis diline geçirmek* to translate from

Turkmen into English comp. başdan geçirmek₂ comp. biri-birinden geçirmek comp. bokurdakdan geçirmek comp. durmuşa geçirmek comp. geçirýän işlikler comp. gözden geçirmek comp. itden geçirmek ; **terjime etmek** v to translate, interpret

translation terjime n translation, interpretation

translator terjimeçi n translator, interpreter

transport çekdirmek 3 v to transport, carry
maşynda kerpiç çekdirmek to transport bricks by lorry; **ulag** n transport *Şäherden daşyrak ýaşamsoň işe gabat gelen ulagda gidýarin.*

trap duzak n snare, trap *duzaga düşmek* to be trapped, be entrapped *duzaga düşürmek* to ensnare, entrap *guş tutmak üçin duzak gurmak* To make a trap to catch a bird. *Ol ahýry duzaga düşdi.* He was trapped at the end. *duzaga salmak* to entrap *duzak gurmak* to make a trap; **gapan₁** n trap *gapana düşmek* to fall into a trap *gapan gurmak* to lay a trap; **gorp** n trap, pit *gorpa ýykylmak* to fall into a trap

trash_can bedre 3 n trash can {Amer}

traveller jahankeşde 1 cf: turist. n traveller, tourist *Magtymguly jahankeşde adam bolupdyr.* Magtymguly was a traveller.; **ötegçi** n traveller; **syýahatçy** [syýa:hatçy] n traveller

travelling jahankeşdelik 2 cf: turizm. n travelling, touring *jahankeşdelik etmek* to travel

traverse sökmek 2 [sö:kmek] v traverse, cross
köp ýol sökdin I've crossed many roads

tray tabak 2 [ta:bak] n tray

tread basmak 1 v to tread *Aýak basmak üçin basgançak gurnadyk.* We made steps to tread on. say. Ody öziňe bas-ötmese kesekä comp. ýüzüne basmak

tread_on basgylamak v to tread (on)

treason dönüklük [dö:nüklik] n treason, treachery, faithlessness, betrayal *dönüklük etmek* to betray, be false *Dostuňa dönüklük etmek öz namysyňy basgylamakdyr.* To betray to your friend means to humiliate yourself. *Ol watanyňa dönüklük etdi.* He betrayed his

country. *watana dönüklük* high treason

treasure genji-hazyna [genji-hazy:na] **cf: genç; hazyna.** n treasure

treasurer gaznaçy 1 cf: kassaçy. n treasurer; **hazynaçy** [hazy:naçy] n treasurer, bursar

treasury gazna cf: kassa. n treasury, exchequer
döwlet gaznasy state treasury; **hazyna** [hazy:na] n treasury, treasurehouse (lit. and fig.) *hazyna tapmak* to find treasure *hazynada saklamak* to keep in a treasury

treat dadyrmak 1 [da:dyrmak] v to treat someone (to) *ýoldaşyňa dadyrmak* to treat one's friend (to) *Täze ýetişen miwäni ilki çagalara dadyrmaly.* Fresh fruit should be given to the children as treats.; **daraşmak** v to treat, behave towards someone *ýowuz daraşmak* to treat someone severely

treated garalmak₁ v to be treated, be regarded
sowuk-sala garalmak to be treated carelessly *Şu günki mejlisde baş meselä garaldy.* Five problems was discussed in this council. *Bu işe öň garalypdy.* This work was treated before.

treats naz-nygmat [na:z-nygmat] n all kinds of tasty treats

treaty ylalaşyk 3 [yla:laşyk] n treaty {political}

tree agaç 1 n tree *miweli we miwesiz agaç* fruit and non-fruit trees comp. agajetli comp. telefon agajy ; **bag 2** [ba:g] n tree comp. çagalar bagy ; **daragt** n tree *nesil daragty* family tree {literary}

tremble galpyldamak v to tremble; **sandyramak** v to tremble, shiver, shake, quiver *bütün endamyň bilen sandyramak* to tremble all over

trembling sandyrawuk adj trembling, shivering, tremulous *sandyrawuk ses* tremulous voice

trend akym 3 n trend

triangle üçburçluk n triangle *göni burçly üçburçluk* right-angled triangle *ýiti burçly üçburçluk* acute-angled triangle {mathematics}

tribe taýpa [ta:ýpa] n tribe, people group *Teke taýpa içinde köp tire bar* the Teke tribe has many clans within it; **tire-taýpa** n tribe

trim jähek *n* edging, trim (on clothing), border, hem *Donuň owadan jähegi bar*. The robe has beautiful trim.

trip gezelenç 1 *n* trip, tour, walk *gezelenje gitmek* to go for a ride, travel, go for a trip, go for a walk; to go as a tourist *gezelenje çykmak* to go outside just for the sake of it *gezelenç etmek* to travel, go on a trip, have a walk

trolleybus trolleýbus [trol'leýbus] *n* trolleybus

trouble azap 2 [aza:p] *n* trouble, pains *Men ondan köp azap gördüm*. I have seen more suffering that s/he has. comp. *azap çekdirmek*; **azar 2** [aza:r] *n* trouble *azara goýmak* to give someone a lot of trouble *azara galmak* don't trouble yourself comp. *Onuň azaryna-da däl*.; **sanjy 2** *n* trouble, anxiety *sanjy bolup durmak* to give trouble, make anxious/uneasy {fig}; **zat diýmek** (comp. of **zat**) to touch, to disturb, to trouble

trouble_maker bozgak *n* trouble-maker, rabble-rouser *Biziň köçämizde bozgak oğlan ýaşayar*. *Oýnap ýorkäk bozgak goňşymyz gelip barymyzy sögişdirip goýdy*.

troubled aladaly 1 *adj* troubled, anxious, worried *aladaly adam* restless person *aladaly iş* stressful work

troublemaker dawaçyl [da:wa:çyl] *cf*: **dawakeş**. *n* troublemaker *dawaçyl adam* rowdy/quarrelsome person; **içigara 2** *n* troublemaker, mischief maker, malefactor

trough nowa 1 *n* drinking trough *Guýynyň ýanynda mallar üçin nowa bar*. Next to the well there is a drinking trough for the animals.

trousers jalbar 1 *n* trousers *Daýym maňa jalbar satyn aldy*. My uncle bought me some trousers. {Brit}

trowel pilçe 1 [pi:lçe] *n* trowel, small spade

true çyn *adj* true *çyn delil çyn çöz* a true word *çyn dost* true friend *çyn ýürekden* with all one's heart *çyna berimsiz çyna ýazdyrmak*; **hak 2** *adj* true, right, correct *Bu hak*. It is true. *Siziňki hak* You are right. *hak söz* right word comp. hak-

hesip comp. hak-hukuk comp. hak-hukukly comp. hakyny alyp bermek comp. hakyňy gidermek; **rast** [ra:st] *adj* true *rast aýtmak* to tell the truth; to be true *seniň aýdýanlaryň rast* what you said is true

truly dogrudan - rightly, really, in fact, in truth, truly *Ol dogrudan hem syrkaw*. He really is ill. *Dogrudan-da seniň ýaňky aýdanlaryň çynmy?* Is it really true what you just said? *Dogrudanam, sen şu wagt Aşgabatdan gelip durşyňmy?* Have you really just come from Ashgabat?; **walla** *interj* truly!; really and truly! *walla, men saňa näme diýjegimi bilmedim*. *walla, muny men saňa nädip dişiündireýin?*

trumpet surnaý [surna:ý] *n* trumpet

trunk sandaýak *n* trunk or chest with feet;

sandyk *n* trunk, box, chest [used to transport the bride's belongings to her new home when she gets married, and often used in place of a wardrobe]

trust ygtybar [ygtyba:r] *cf*: **ynam**, **ynanç**. trust, belief; **ynanç cf**: **ynam**, **ygtybar**. *n* trust, faith, belief *ynanç haty* power of attorney; **ynanmak 2 cf**: **ynandyrmak**. *v* to trust *söze ynanmak* to take on trust *Oňa ynanma*. Don't trust him/her. *Ol öz aýalyňa ynananok*. He doesn't trust his wife.

trust_one_another ynanyşmak to trust one another

trustworthy ynamdar [ynamda:r] *cf*: **ygtybarly**, **ynamly**, **ynançly**. *adj* loyal, trustworthy, reliable; **ynançly cf**: **ynamdar**, **ygtybarly**, **ynamly**. trustworthy, loyal

truth hak 1 *n* truth, veracity *hak aýtmak* to tell the truth comp. hak-hesip comp. hak-hukuk comp. hak-hukukly comp. hakyny alyp bermek comp. hakyňy gidermek; **hakykat 1** [haky:kat] *n* truth, veracity *obýektiw hakykat* objective truth *hakykata ýetmek* to arrive at the truth *hakykaty aýtmak* to tell the truth *Onuň gelmejeği hakykat boldy*. It was true that he will not come.

truthful hakykatçy [haky:katçy] *adj* truthful, upright, straightforward *hakykatçy adam* upright man

truthfulness çynlyk 1 *n* truthfulness, veracity

try basmak 5 *v* to try say. Ody öziňe bas-ötmese kesekä comp. ýüzüne basmak ; **bolmak 6** *v* to try, to be about to *öldürjek bolmak* to try to kill comp. Boldy! comp. Boljak! comp. bolmajysy bolmak comp. Bolýar! comp. Indi boldy! ; **dyrjaşmak** *v* to try, attempt *özüňi aklajak bolup dyrjaşmak* to try to justify oneself *Kiçijik pişijek uly agaja dyrmaşjak bolup dyrjaşýardy.* The kitten was trying to climb the big tree. *Göreşde kakasyny ýeňjek bolup ogly dyrjaşýardy.* The son was trying to beat his father at wrestling. *Eden işiňi gowy etjek bolup dyrjaşmaly.* You must try to do your work well. ; **dyzamak 1** *v* to try, attempt *Uly daşy ýerinden süýşürjek bolup dyzadym.* I tried to move a big rock. *Brigadamyž öňde goýan meýilnamany wagtyndan öň ýerine ýetirjek bolup dyzady.* Our brigade tried to complete a plan early. *Çagajyk emedeklejek bolup öňe tarap dyzaýar.* The baby tries to crawl and moves forward.; **synanyşmak** [sy:nanyşmak] *v* to try, attempt, undertake

Tuesday sişenbe *n* Tuesday {literary}

tug silkmek 3 *v* to tug (by) *biriniň ýeňinden silkmek* to pull someone by the sleeve

tulip çigildem *n* tulip; **läle₁** *n* wild tulip (plant) *läle gül* wild tulip (flower) *al-elwan läle* bright red tulip

tumour çiş₁ 2 [çi:ş] *n* tumour *Onuň ýüzünde dümewden galan çiş bar.*

tune düzmek 2 cf: düzlük₁. *v* to tune (musical instrument) *dutary düzmek* to tune a dutar *Sökülgi duran gitarany düzüp bagşy saz çalyp başlady.* After he tuned the guitar, the singer began to sing a song. ; **sazlamak 1** [sa:zlamak] *v* to tune *dutary sazlamak* to tune a dutar

tunnel tonnel *n* tunnel

turban selle *n* turban *kelläňe selle oramak* to wind a turban round one's head

Turk türk 1 *n* A Turk

Turkestan türküstan Turkestan (sem. domains: 9.7.2.2 - Names of regions.)

Turkey Türkiýe *n* Turkey

turkic türki *n* turkic *türki dil* Turkic language

Turkish türk 2 *adj* Turkish *türk dili* Turkish (language); **türkçe** *n* in Turkish, Turkish

Turkmen türkmen 2 *adj* Turkmen *türkmen dili* Turkmen, the Turkmen language (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.); **türkmençe** *n* Turkmen *ol arassa Türkmençe gepledi* he spoke Turkmen with a good accent

Turkmen traditions türkmençilik *n* Turkmen traditions *Türkmençilikde myhmany duz-çörek bilen garşy almaly* it is a Turkmen tradition to meet people with bread and salt

Turkmenistan Türkmenistan [Türkmenista:n] *n* Turkmenistan (sem. domains: 9.7.2.1 - Names of countries.)

turn agdarmak 1 [a:gdarmak] *v* to turn *Gutap bişireniňde iki tarapyňa agdymaly.* When you cook gutap, you must turn them over.; **aýlanmak 3** *v* to turn *Maşyn çatrykdan aýlandy.* The car is turning the corner.; **çöwürmek 1** *v* to turn something inside out *jübiňi çöwürmek* to turn one's pocket inside out; **gaýtarmak 3** *v* to turn *sürini gaýtarmak* to turn the flock *jogap gaýtarmak* to answer back *el gaýtarmak* to hit back; **gezek 2 cf: gezekki.** *n* turn *Häzir seniň gezegiň.* It is your turn now. *Seniň gezegiň hem geler.* Your turn will also come.; **öwürüm 1** *n* turn(ing), bend, curve *birinji öwürümden saga git* go to the right from the first turning *derýanyň öwürüminde* at the bend of a river *ýoluň öwürüminde* at the turning of a road; **öwürmek 1** *v* to turn; to change *yzyna öwürmek* to turn back *ýüzüňi öwürmek* to avert one's face, turn aside; to turn away (from), to break (with), to forsake *başga tarapa öwürmek* to change direction comp. *pikir öwürmek*

comp. ýüzüňni öwürmek ; **pyrlanmak** *v* to rotate, revolve, turn *Ýer öz okunyň daşyndan pyrlanýar*. The Earth turns on its axis.;

sowulmak 1 *v* to turn *sowul bela! sowul bela!* turn away misfortune!; **ýazmak₃ 3** [ýa:zmak] **cf:** **ýazdyrmak₁, bahar.** *v* to turn *Ondan soň gürrüň başga tarapa ýazdy*. Then the conversation turned to another topic.

turn_bitter ajamak [a:jamak] *v* to turn bitter, go off, turn sour, ferment *Hamyr köp durup ajapdyr*. The dough stood so long it went sour. *Yssyda galan miwe ajapdyr*. In the heat, the remaining fruit spoiled.

turn_cold sowamak *v* to get cold, turn cold *Howa sowady*. The weather has turned cold.

turn_off beklemek 2 *v* to turn off *ýoly beklemek* to shut the road *Ol gaz turbasyny bekleđi*. He turned off the gas supply. comp. agyz bekle ; **öçürmek 1 cf: öçmek.** *v* to turn off, switch off *gazy öçürmek* to turn off the gas *çyrany öçürmek* to turn off the light; **söndürmek** *v* to turn off, put out (fire), switch off

turn_on açmak 4 *v* to turn on comp. agyz açmak (orazada nahar iýmek) comp. ara açmak comp. göwün açmak comp. gürrüň açmak comp. ot açmak ; **işletmek 2** [i:şletmek] *v* to turn something on, to put into operation, start up *motory işletmek* to start up an engine

turn_out eken *v modal* it turns out that, seems that, apparently comp. *Bir bar eken, bir ýok eken . . .*

turn_round aýlanmak 4 *v* to turn round *Maşyn yzyna aýlandy*. The car made a U-turn. *Ol akylyna aýlandy*. He has come back to his senses.

turn_to ýüzlenmek 2 *v* to turn to, appeal to *Ol kömek sorap kime ýüzlenjegini bilmedi*. She didn't know who to turn to for help.

turn_yellow saralmak [sa:ralmak] *v* to turn golden or yellow *gawunlar saralypdyr* the melons have ripened (turned yellow) *saralyp görünmek* to look ripe (yellow) comp. saralyp

solmak

tutor halypa 1 [haly:pa] *n* tutor, master, teacher, guru

twentieth ýigriminji twentieth *ýigriminji ýyllar* the twentieth *ýigriminji ýyllaryň başlarynda* in the early twenties *ýigriminji sahypa* page twenty

twenty ýigrimi num twenty *ýigrimi ýaşly oňlan* a young man of twenty

twig şaha *n* stem, twig, branch

twilight alagaraňky [a:lagaraňky] *adj* twilight, dusk, dawn; **şam** [şa:m] *adv* twilight; evening meal, supper *çöl wagşylaryna şam edip bermek* to give to wild animals as food

twins ekiz *n* twins

twist burmak 2 *v* to twist, twirl, wind round *elini arkasyna burmak* to twist one's arms behind his back *Stolyň aýagyny burmasañ, biraz wagtdan ýykylar*. *Tama nurbady burup ondan owadan şekili asdym*. *Joramyň oýun bilen burup alan ýeri gögerip dur*. *Hojalygymyzda saklaýan gazymyzyň gaharyny getirseň çünki bilen burup alýar.*;

towlamak *v* to twist, turn; tighten comp.

boýun towlamak ; **towlanmak** *v* to twist, turn, revolve

twisted egri 2 cf: el. *adj* twisted, perverted *Sen egri pikire eýerme*. Don't follow twisted thinking. comp. aýagyny egri basmak comp. egri oturyyp, dogry gürlaşmek/sözleşmek comp. eli egri

twister tupan 2 [tupa:n] *n* twister {Amer colloq}; **tüweleý 2** *n* twister {Amer colloq}

twitter saýramak *v* to twitter, sing (birdsong)

two iki num two *Habary eşidip, begenjimizden ýaña iki bolup bilmedik*. When we heard this news, we jumped with joy.; **jüp 1 cf: jübüt.** pair, team (of draft animals) {colloq} comp. jüpüne düşmek

two_metre_measuring_stick atanak 2 *n* two metre measuring stick comp. atanak çekmek comp. ýüzüne atanak çekmek

two_sided ikitaraplaýyn two-sided, biliteral *Türkmen-iňlis ikitaraplaýyn gepleşik geçirildi*. Turkmen-English biliteral çonýersation was

held.

two_year_old_goat erkeç *n* two-year-old goat;
castrated (male) goat

type görnüş 1 *cf*: **forma**, **galyp**, **standart**, **ülñi**.

n kind, sort, type, version, variant, variation;

hil 2 [hi:l] *n* kind, sort, type, character *Ol bir*

hili adam. He's that kind of person. (i.e. strange,
odd) *her hili adamlar* all sorts (of people)

typing peçat, 1 [pe'çat] *cf*: **çap**. *n* typing *peçat*
etmek to type

tyre şina ['šina] *n* tyre

U u

udder ýelin *n* udder

ugly betnyşan [betnyşa:n] *adj* ugly *Maýa*

betnyşan gyz bolsa-da, ýüregi ak. Even if Maya is
an ugly girl, her heart is pure.; **gelşiksiz 1** *adj*
ugly, unattractive, plain, ill-proportioned
gelşiksiz ýigit unattractive boy/guy

ulama ulama [ulama:] *n* ulama [Muslim scholars
and ...] {religious}

umbrella saýawan [sa:ýawa:n] *n* umbrella

umm neme *Pronoun* umm *Neme, maňa seret!*

UN Birleşen Ýurtlar (comp. of **BÝ**) UN - the
United Nations

unanimously biragyzdan *adv* unanimously

unanswered jogapsyz 1 [joga:psyz] *adj*
unanswered *jogapsyz mesele* an unsolved
problem {mathematics}

unash unaş [u:naş] *n* unash [a thick soup
containing pasta (fi:US noodles), black-eyed
peas, and (usually) chilli]

unauthorised ygtyýarsyz 1 [ygtyýa:rsyz] *adj*
unauthorised, without permission

unbelievable_event akyla sygmajak waka
(comp. of **akyl**) unbelievable event

unchangeable üýtgewsiz 1 *adj* unchangeable,
not changeable; immutable, invariable *Bu*
ybadathana baş asyrlap üýtgewsiz saklanypdyr.
Bu köpri ýüz ýyldan bäri üýtgewsiz hyzmat edip
gelýär.

uncle aga 3 [a:ga] *n* sir *Sen oňa 'Myrat aga'*
diýmeli, ol senden uly. You need to call him
'Myrat aga' because he is older than you. [used

as a term of respect for an older man]; **daýy**
[da:ýy] *n* uncle {maternal}

uncomfortable bijaý, 1 [bi:ja:ý] *adj*
uncomfortable *Ýassygym bijaý gaty bolany üçin*
boýnumy agyrdýar. My back hurt a lot from an
uncomfortably hard cushion.; **oňaýsyz 1** *adj*
uncomfortable *oňaýsyz kreslo* uncomfortable
armchair; **tagaşyksyz** *adj* uncomfortable;
ynjalyksyz 2 [y:njalyksyz] *adj* uncomfortable
ynjalyksyz oturgyç uncomfortable chair

uncomfortably amatsyz 2 [a:matsyz] *adv*
uncomfortably, inconveniently; **bijaý, 5**
[bi:ja:ý] *adv* uncomfortably, awkwardly *Zalda*
maňa erbet orun düşdi, menem bijaý oturup,
boýnumy gyra ýaplamaly boldum. I ended up in a
poor place in the sitting room, and sitting
awkwardly, I had to bend my neck to one side.

unconcerned gaýgysyz *adj* light-hearted,
unconcerned, happy-go-lucky, free *gaýgysyz*
adam unconcerned/carefree person *gaýgysyz*
ýaşamak to live unworried *gaýgysyz pul harç*
etmek to spend money unconcerned *gaýgysyz*
adam unworried man *gaýgysyz giirlemek* to
speak freely say. *gaýgysyz gara suwda semrär*

unconscious beýhuş [beýhu:ş] *adj* unconscious
Meň çekip beýhuş bolýan adam aklyny ýitirýär.
Those who take hashihh lose consciousness.

uncultivated boz *adj* virgin, uncultivated *Boz*
ýerlerini agdarmak kyn. Biziň ýanymyzda boş
ýatan boz meýdan bar. boz at

undaunted gaýduwsyz *adj* undaunted, fearless,
intrepid, staunch *gaýduwsyz göreşiji* staunch

fighter

under ast *post* under *stoluň astynda* under the table; **aşak 3** [aşa:k] *post* underneath, down *Aşak tarapdan ýel öwürýär.* There's a draft underneath. *aşak seretmek* to look down comp. aşakky (aşakdaky) comp. aýak aşagynda

under_cooked çig 1 [çi:g] *adj* under-cooked *çig nahar çig suw*

underdeveloped yzagalak underdeveloped

underneath aşak 1 [aşa:k] *post* below, under *Jaýyň aşagy ýumrulyp başlapdyr.* The house foundation is starting to deteriorate. comp. aşakky (aşakdaky) comp. aýak aşagynda

undersized gyrymsy *adj* undersized, shortish, short *gyrymsy ösimlik* shrub *gyrymsy agaçlar* bushes

understand aňlamak [a:ňlamak] *v* to understand ; fathom, guess, make out; **aňşyrmak**

[a:ňşyrmak] *v* to understand, guess, make out;

barmak, 3 *v* to succeed in understanding comp. Bar, işiňe git! say. Çagyrylmadyk ýeriňe barma, çagyrlan ýeriňden galma ; **baş**

çykarmak 1 (comp. of **baş, çykarmak, 1**) to understand, make out; **düşmek 7 cf:**

düşünmek. *v* to understand, get *Sen meniň aýdýan zatlaryma düşýärmäň?* Do you understand what I am saying? comp. abraýdan düşmek comp. aşa düşmek comp. aýagy düşmek comp. aýra düşmek comp. baş düşmek comp. çöke düşmek comp. ele düşmek comp. gorka düşmek comp. haldan düşmek comp. howsala düşmek comp. jaýyna düşmek comp. küýüne düşmek comp. ökjesine düşmek comp. ruhdan düşmek comp. salkyn düşmek comp. surata düşmek comp. tapdan düşmek comp. üstünden düşmek comp. yşka düşmek comp. ýada düşmek comp. ýola düşmek comp. ýürege düşmek ; **düşünmek cf: düşmek.** *v* to understand, comprehend, grasp, know *Daşary ýurtlarda ýaşap görmeseň düplerine düşünmek kyn.* It is difficult to comprehend the traditions of foreign countries if you do not live there. *Sen meniň sözlerime nädogry düşünme.* Do not

misunderstand me.

undoubtedly gümansyz [güma:nsyz] *adv* undoubtedly, doubtless, beyond all question, *Sen, gümansyz, mamla.* There is no doubt that you are right.

uneasy bikarar [bi:kara:r] *adj* uneasy, restless, impatient; uneasily, restlessly, impatiently *Işden gijä galyp gelsem ejem bikarar bolup garaşýar.* If I get home late from work my mother waits restlessly. *Meniň jigim bikarar, ol bir zada köp garaşyp bilenok.* My younger sister is impatient, she finds it hard to wait.

uneducated ylymsyz *adj* uneducated, not educated

unemployed işsiz [i:şsiz] *adj* unemployed, jobless *işsiz bolmak* to be unemployed, be out of work

unemployment işsizlik *n* unemployment *Daşary ýurtlarda gün-günden işsizlik artýar.* Unemployment is increasing in foreign countries day by day.

unexpected duýdansyz [duýda:nsyz] *adj* unexpected, abrupt, sudden *duýdansyzlyk bilen* unexpectedly, abruptly *duýdansyz urgy* an unexpected blow *duýdansyz duşuşyk* an unexpected meeting *Duýdansyz berlen sowala jogap tapyp bilmedim.* I could not come up with an answer to the surprise question. *Habar gelip duýdansyz gitmeli boldum.* I had to leave after I got a surprise message. *Faşistler Sowet halkyna duýdansyz çozdular.* Fascists carried out a surprise attack on the Soviet people.

unexpectedly tötänlik *adv* accidentally, unexpectedly

unfaithful biwepa [bi:wepa:] *adj* unfaithful, disloyal, faithless *Dostym söýgisiniň biwepalygyny bilip, onuň bilen arasyny açdy.* say. It wepaly, heleý biwepa

unfamiliar näbelet [nä:belet] *adj* unfamiliar *Meniň näbelet aýdymçym aýdym aýdýar.* A singer I don't know is singing.; **nätanyş** *adj* unfamiliar, unknown *nätanyş adam* stranger *Biz öň nätanyşdyk. nätanyş köçe nätanyş şäher* Men

Aşgabatde azaşdym, sewäby ul şaher maňa nätanys. I got lost in Ashgabat because it is a large city unfamiliar to me. *Meniň ejem, nätanys adamdan siýje alma diýip maslahat biriýärdy.* My mother told me not to take candy from strangers

unfitness ýaramazlyk 2 *n* unfitness, uselessness, ineligibility *işe ýaramazlyk* unfitness to the work *bahalarymyň ýaramazlygy sebäpli uniýersitete okuwa girip bilmedim* as I had bad marks I couldn't enter the University

unhappy bagtsyz *adj* unhappy, unfortunate *Uruşda ýogalan esgerleriň ene-atalary bagtsyz.* The parents of soldiers who come back deceased from the war are unhappy. *Maýyp we ýetimler öýündäki çagalar örän bagtsyz.* Cripples and orphans who live at home are very unfortunate. *bagtsyz bolmak* to be unhappy *1948-nji ýyldaky ýer titremesi Türkmenistan üçin iň bagtsyz ýyl boldy.* The earthquake which occurred in 1948 made it the most unfortunate year for Turkmenistan. *bagtsyz etmek* to make unhappy; **bagtygara** *adj* unhappy, unlucky; **närazy** [nära:zy] *adj* unhappy, displeased, dissatisfied, not satisfied *Men senden närazy* I am not happy with you.

unharmed aman 2 [ama:n] *adv* unharmed, safe, healthy *aman ýaşamak* to live in peace and safety

uninformed bihabar [bi:habar] *adj* uninformed, ill-informed, unaware (of) *dünyäden bihabar bolmak* to be unaware of what is going on around the world *bihabar galmak* not be informed *Täze kanun çykanyndan men bihabar.* I'm not aware of the new law.

uninteresting keypsiz 2 *adj* uninteresting *keypsiz oýun* an uninteresting game

union bileleşik *n* union, association *Çeperçilik bileleşigi açyldy.* An artists union has started up.; **birleşik** *n* union, society, association, alliance

unite agyz birikdirmek (comp. of *agyzy*) to make an alliance, to unite *Ekologiýa barada Parlamentdäki partiýalara agyz birikdirmek*

başartmady. Parliament was not able to unite the parties over ecological issues.; **bileleşmek** *v* to unite, join, combine *Jaý guranymyzda doganlarymyz bilen bileleşip işledik.* When I built a house with my brothers we worked together. *Hemmämiz bileleşip maşyny batgadan çykardy.* We all combined forces and pushed the car out of the bog.; **birleşdirmek** *v* to unite two parties, join two parties together, combine; **jebisleşmek** *v* to unite, bring together, join two things tightly together, to fix something firmly *Halk gün-günden berk jebisleşýär.* People dr closer together day by day.

unity agzybirlik 2 [agzybi:rlik] *n* unity, unanimity, concord; **birlik 1** *n* unity *sport guramalarynyň birligi pikir birligi* say. Birlik Hudaýa ýagşy

universal ählumumy [ählumu:my] *adj* universal, general *ählumumy saýlaw hukugy* universal suffrage

universe älem-jahan₂ [ä:lem-jahan] (comp. of **älem**) *n* universe

university uniwersitet [uniwersi'tet] *n* university

unjust adalatsyz [ada:latsyz] *adj* unjust, unfair

unkind mähirsiz *adj* unkind, reserved, unfriendly *mähirsiz garaýyş* unfriendly look

unknown näbelli *adj* not well-known, unknown, unheard of; uncertain *näbelli ada* unknown island *näbelli şahyr onuň haçan geljegi näbelli* no one knows when he will come comp. *eýesi näbelli sözlem*

unleavened bread petir [peti:r] *n* unleavened bread *ne hamyr, ne petir* neither fish, nor fowl (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.) comp. *petir bezelen ýaly bolmak*

unlimited çäksiz *adj* unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, limitless, infinite *Çaga bolan çäksiz söýgi*; **ölçeşsiz 1** *adj* unlimited, limitless, without limit, unrestricted *bir zady ölçeşsiz ulanmak* to use something without limit; **tükeniksiz** *n* unlimited

unload düşürmek 2 *v* to unload, discharge, get off *ýük düşürmek* to unload *Traktoryň teležkasyndan gawun-garpyz düşürdik*. We unloaded melons and water-melons from the trailer of the tractor. comp. ele düşmek

unlucky betbagt *adj* unlucky, bad *Meniň durmuşymda iň betbagt gün, ejemiň ýogalan günü*. The worst day in my life was the day my mother died.; **şowsuz** *adj* unlucky

unmarried boý 3 *n* unmarried *boý* *gyz* unmarried woman; virgin comp. *ömür boýy* comp. *ýyl boýy* ; **ärsiz** (comp. of **är**) *adj* not married, unmarried [without a husband] {f}

unnecessary artykmaç 1 *n* unnecessary, extra; free *artykmaç orun* free place comp. *artykmaç gürrüň* ; **gereksiz cf: gerekmejek**. *adj* unnecessary, unwanted *gereksiz zatlar* unnecessary things *gereksiz depder*; **nähak 2** *adj* without any reason, unnecessary *Inim, sen nähak azar galýarňyň!* Little bro, you are putting yourself out for no reason! comp. *nähak gan dökmek* comp. *nähak gürrüň*

unpleasant agyr 5 *adj* unpleasant *Çygly tamda agyr ys bolýar*. Damp walls have an unpleasant smell.; **nähoş cf: näsag**. *adv* unpleasant; ill; **ýakymysyz 1** *adj* unpleasant, bad *ýakymysyz habar* bad news *ýakymysyz gürrüňler* unpleasant rumours; **ýokuş** *adj* unpleasant, annoying *ýokuş söz aýtmak* to say unpleasant words comp. *ýokuş görmek*

unpleasantness ýaramazlyk 3 *n* unpleasantness *howanyň ýaramazlygy* unpleasantness of the weather

unprofitable zyýanly 3 [zyýa:nly] *adj* unprofitable *zyýanly söwda* trading at a loss

unravel çözmek 1 *v* to unravel, undo, untie *düwni çözmek* to untie a knot *köwüşüň bagyny çözmek* to untie the lace of one's boots

unrealised_goal arman 1 [arma:n] *n* unrealised goal, unfulfilled dream *Uniwersiteti gutarsam, mende arman ýok*. If I finish university, I'll have no further unfulfilled dreams. comp. *arman*

çekmek

unreliability ymykly, 1 *n* unreliability, untrustworthiness

unsalted duzy gaçan (comp. of **duz**) *adj* unsalted *Duzy gaçan gürrüň aýtmada, t äzeliklerden habar ber*. Do not tell us boring things, but give us real news.

unskilled hünärsiz *adj* without a profession, unskilled

unsociable garasöýmez *adj* unsociable *garasöýmez adam* unsociable person

unstable durnuksyz *adj* unstable, unsteady

unstick goparmak 1 *v* to unstick, take off

until çenli *post* by, before, to, until *sagat sekizä çenli* by six o'clock *Aşgabada çenli* to Ashgabat, as far as Ashgabat; **tä** *particle* until *ertirden tä agşama çenli* from morning right up to evening *tä men gelyänçäm garaş* wait for me until the moment I come back [used for emphasis, is redundant in all examples below]

unusual aýratyn 1 [aýraty:n] *adj* particular, special, unusual *aýratyn saýlanmak* to stand out; **üýtgeşik 2** *adj* unusual, special, particular, peculiar *üýtgeşik tagam* special taste *üýtgeşik oglan* unusual boy *üýtgeşik näme habar bar?* what is the news?

unwanted idegsiz 2 [i:degsiz] *adj* unwanted

unwillingly kül-külüne unwillingly, without one's heart being involved *kül-külüne düşmek* to end up doing something unwillingly *Şofýorlyk kärini ele almagyň kül-külüne düşýär*. He unwillingly took up driving as a profession.

up ýokaryk 1 [ýokary:k] *adv* up, upwards *çalt ýokaryk galmak* to go up quickly *başgançak bilen ýokaryk çykmak* to go upstairs *Gün bulutdan ýokaryk galyp başlady*. The sun began to rise in the sky.

up_to çen 3 *n* to, up to, until *Turmaga çen boldy*.

upas zakgun [zakgu:n] *n* upas-tree, antiar (sem. domains: 1.5 - Plant.) comp. *zakgun ýaly*

upbringing edep 1 *n* upbringing, breeding, background *çagalara edep öwretmek* to teach

children upbringing

upper üstki *adj* upper *üstki gat* upper floor *üstki geým* overcoat, outer clothing; **ýokardaky 1** [ýokarda:ky] *adj* upper; **ýokarky 1** *adj* upper *ýokarky etaž* upper floor *ýokarky çeker* upper drawer *atmosferanyň ýokarky gatlagy* upper layers of the atmosphere *comp.* *ýokarky palata*

upside başaşak [başaşa:k] *adj* upside-down *Meniň agam eliniň üstünde başaşak durup bilýär.* My older brother/relative can do hand-stands.

upstairs ýokary 3 *adj* upstairs; above, up; the top; high, advanced, upper; high, greater than usual; east *ýokary çykmak* to go upstairs *Tozan ýokary galdy.* Dust began to rise. *ýokarda oturmak* to sit in the place of honour *ýokary hili* high quality *ýokary tarapa gitmek* to go toward the east {person's position, education}

urgent gyssag *adj* urgent, pressing *gyssag iş* pressing business, urgent matter; **gyssagly** *adj* urgent, pressing *gyssagly telegramma* express telegram *gyssagly hat* express letter *gyssagly ugramak* to depart quickly, set off quickly/hurriedly; **zerur 3** [zeru:r] *adj* urgent, pressing

urinate siýmek *v* to urinate, pass water

urine peşew *n* urine *peşew etmek* to urinate, discharge urine *peşew analizi* urinalysis {dial}

USA ABŞ *n* USA {abbr} *comp.* *Amerikanyň Birleşen Ştatlary* ; **Amerikanyň Birleşen Ştatlary** (*comp.* of **ABŞ**) USA (the United States of America)

use peýdalanmak [peýda:lanmak] *v* to use, benefit (from), profit (from/by), make use (of) *ähli serişdeleri peýdalanmak* to use every possible means *tebigy baýlyklary peýdalanmak* to use natural wealth *elektrik energiýasyndan peýdalanmak* to use electric energy; **ulanmak** *v* to use *Maral meniň beren eginbaşlarymy ulanýar.* *Täze alan kompýuterimizi ulanmak üçin täze hüňärment işe kabul etdik. Mugallymdan ulanmak üçin täze kitap aldym.*; **ýaratmak 2** *v* to use, to

make use (of) *Bankany zyňmaň, tomus, [peýdany] zada ýaradaryn.* Don't throw the jar away, this summer I can make good use of it (for canning).

useful ýaramly 2 *adj* useful *ýaramly içgiler* useful drinks

useless biderek 1 [bi:derek] *adj* useless, in vain, of no use *biderek wagtyňy ýitirmek* to waste one's time *biderek ýere* about/over nothing, to no purpose *Sen biderek ýere gaharlanýarsyň.* You get angry about/over nothing.; **peýdasyz** [peýda:syz] *adj* useless, unvaining, vain; unprofitable, non-lucrative *peýdasyz bolmak* to be useless *peýdasyz iş* unprofitable business/affair; **ujypsyz 1** [ujy:psyz] *adj* useless *Meniň ujypsyz aýlygym diňe iýmitimize ýetýär. Şu gün kitap okap içerde ujypsyz iş edildi.* *Biz muzeýda mikroskopyň aşagynda ujypsyzja kebelek gördük.* {inanimate}

USSR SSSR *n* USSR - Union of Soviet Socialist Republics {abbr}

usual adaty [a:daty] *adj* usual, ordinary *adaty waka* the way things are, the usual thing; **hemişeki** [hemi:şeki] *adj* usual, customary, ordinary, regular *hemişeki tertipde* in the usual order

usually adatça [a:datça] *adv* usually, ordinarily, as a rule; **köplenç** *adv* usually, in most cases *köplenç halatlarda* in most cases *Köplenç halatlarda onuňky dogry bolup çykýar.* In most cases he turns out to be right.; **umuman 3** [umu:man] *conjunction* usually *Maralyň öýe näçä geljegini bilämok, umuman gelýan wagty sagat ýedilerde.*

utensil esbap 4 [esba:p] *n* utensils *öý esbaplary* home utensils *atyň esbapy* utensil of horse

Uzbek özbek 2 [ö:zbek] *adj* Uzbek *Men özbek I* am an Uzbek. *özbek gyzy* Uzbek girl (sem. domains: 4.1.2 - Types of people.)

Uzbekistan Özbekistan [Ö:zbekista:n] *n* Uzbekistan (sem. domains: 4.6.7.1 - Country.)

vacation kanikul *n* vacation, holiday *gyš kanikuly* winter holiday *Kanikulda çagalar oba gezelenje gidýärler*. Children go for a trip to the village in the holidays. [between terms, for students, etc.]

vaccinate sançmak 3 cf: sanjamak. *v* to vaccinate (against), inoculate (with) {medical}

vaccine sançgy *n* vaccine *profilaktiki sançgy* prophylactic/preventive vaccines {medical}

validate resmileşdirmek [resmi:leşdirmek] *v* to validate, register officially *dokumentleri resmileşdirmek* to validate the documents [by having them stamped, perhaps.]

validity güýç 3 *n* validity, valid *2004-nji ýyla çenli güýji bar* valid until 2004

valley dere *n* valley [Perhaps without water flowing at the bottom, except during sudden rainfall.]; **düz₂** *n* valley; **düzlük₁** *cf: düzmek.* *n* valley, lowland

value gymmat 2 *adj* cost, price, value, worth *goşmaça gymmat* surplus value *harydyň gymmaty* value of the article

vanish garasy ýitmek (say. of **gara**, **ýitmek**) to vanish, disappear; perverse, evil-intentioned *gara kömür* black coal *gara üzüim* black grape *gap-gara* very black *gara sil* heavy storm *gara ýel* strong wind *gara mal* goat and sheep *Süýdüň içinde bir gara bar.* there is something black in milk *Köýnegiňe gara ýelmeşipdir.* something black has *Bir gara görüňär.* something dark can seem *It gara görmese üýrmez* dog will not bark if it does not see somebody

variegated ala 1 [a:la] *adj* variegated *ala güjük* puppy of more than one color, usually black and white *ala köýnek* a multi-colored dress comp. *ala tutmak*

various aýry-aýry *adj* various, different *Şol habara her kim aýry-aýry baha berdi.* Everyone thought different thoughts about this news.; **dürli** *adj* various, different, various sorts *dürli*

reňkli matalar different colours of materials *Toý saçagyna her dürli naharlar we salatlar goýuldy.* There were different kinds of dishes and salads at the wedding feast. *Zähmet sapagynda çagalar reňkli kagyndan dürli zatlar ýasapdyrlar.* In the craft lesson children made different things from coloured paper. *Älemgoşar dürli reňkler bilen öwürýär.* A rainbow shines with different colors. *Ol dürli hünärleri öwrendi.* He learned various professions. *dürli garaýyş* various opinions *Ýygnakda dürli meseleler we dürli pikirler ýüze çykdy.* There were different problems and various ideas. *Dürli dilleri öwrenmek peýdaly hem gerekli.* To learn different languages is both useful and necessary. *dürli-dürli* various kinds (of) *dürli-hili* various kinds (of) *Dünýäde dürli hili adamlar bar, ýagşy bar hem ýaman bar.* There are different kinds of people in the world, both good and bad.

vase güldan [gülda:n] *n* vase

vegetation ot-çöp cf: myhmanhana. *n* vegetation, verdure *meýdanda ot-çöp ýok* there is no vegetation on the field, the field is bare

vehicles awtoulag cf: awtomaşyn. *n* vehicles

veil perde 4 *n* veil *ýüze perde örtmek* to cover one's face with a veil, veil one's face

vein damar *n* vein, nerve, tendon, sinew *gan damary* blood vessel, vein *nerw damarlary* nerves *ýaşyl ýaprakdaky damarlar* veins in a plant id. *ýeňse damary* gatamak

velvet mahmal *n* velvet, plush

venom zäher 2 *n* venom *ýylanyň zäheri* snake's venom {animate} comp. *zäher ýaly*

veranda eýwan [eýwa:n] *n* veranda, porch

verge ugur 4 cf: ugruna. *n* side, verge *ýolyň ugru* the verge of the road *ýolyň ugrunda* on the verge of the road comp. *ugruň ýitirmek* comp. *ugry ýok* comp. *ugur almak* comp. *ugur çykamak* comp. *ugur haýyr bola!* comp. *ugur*

kowmak comp. ugur tapmak

verse aýat [a:ýat] *n* verse; a passage of scripture
Gurhanyň aýatlary verses from the Qur'an;

bent₂ *n* verse, stanza, strophe *Kabir şahyrlaryň goşgularynyň bentleri kyn hem agyr okalýar.*

Some poet's verses are very hard to read. {lit}

version çaklama 2 cf: wersiýa. *n* version;

wersiýa ['wersiýa] **cf: çaklama.** *n* version

vertebra oňurga *n* vertebra; backbone, spine

oňurga süňki vertebral/spinal column *oňurganyň ýazylymagy* fracture of the spinal column {anatomy}

very biçak [bi:çak] very, too; **bijaý**₂ **1** [bi:ja:ý]

adj extremely, very *Haly muzeýinde bijaý owadan türkmen halylary bar.* There are some very beautiful carpets in the carpet museum.

Berekella sen bijaý gowy çykyş etdiň. Well done you spoke very well. *Men bu oýuny bijaý haladym.* I liked this play very much. *Ol bijaý gaty gitdi.* He got angry and said too much.;

diýseň 1 *adv* very, very much *Diýseň jadylaýjy, göz gamaşdyryjy gözellig.* It is a very fair and dazzling beauty.; **dym** *adv* very, quite (precedes adjectives beginning with d or g) *dym gyzył* very red *dym garaňky* very dark *Ir säher bilen töwerk daşymyz dym-dyrslyk.* In the morning there was absolute silence around us. *Otagyň içi dym-dyrslykdy, adam bara meňzänokdy.* The empty room was absolutely silent. *Başym aýlanyp gozlerimiň öňi dym-garaňky boldy.* I was dizzy and all I saw was darkness.;

gap₁ [gap] *adv* very *gap-gara* the blackest *gap-garaňky* too dark ; **gaty** *adv* very *gaty gowy* very good *gaty söz* a harsh word *gaty oňat* very good *gaty gyzgyn* very hot *biriniň göwnüne gaty degmek* to offend someone rudely *gaty uklamak* to sleep well comp. *gaty gitmek* comp. *gaty görmek*₁ ; **göm-gök** [göm-gö:k] (comp. of **gök**) *adj* very green, blue, fresh etc.; **has 1** [ha:s] *adv* too, over-much, very, quite, extremely *has bişen gawun* over-ripe melon *has gowy* best *has owadan* very beautiful; **juda** [juda:] *adv* very, highly, too, very much, extremely *juda köp*

okamak to read too much *Onuň juda owadan gözleri bar.* He has very beautiful eyes. comp. *juda bolmasa ; onçakly* *adv* very + (neg.)

onçakly köp däl not very much *onuň haly bu gün onçakly gowy däl* he is no better today; **örän 1** *adv* very *örän gyzykly kitap* very interesting book *örän sowuk* very cold; **ymgyr 2** *adj* very *ylmy-tehniki süýji* very sweet *ymgyr gowy adam* very good man

very_much çendenaşa [çendena:şa] **cf:**

çakdanaşa. *** very much *Ol çendenaşa owadandy.* She was stunningly beautiful. *çendenaşa köp okamak* to read too much

very_white ap-ak (comp. of **ak**) whiter than white

veteran weteran [weter'ran] *n* veteran *urtuş weterany* veteran of war *zähmet weterany* veteran of labour

vicinity daş-töwerek *n* round, around, about, environment, vicinity, surrounding area *säheriň daş-töweregi* around the city *daş-töwereginden aýlanyp durmak* to beat about the bush? is it idiom in Eng. it is literal: to circle around

victim gurban 2 [gurba:n] *n* victim *gurban bolmak* to fall victim, die; **pida 2** [pida:] *n* victim *pida bolmak* to fall prey (to), fall victim (to)

victor ýeňiji *n* conqueror, victor, winner, champion

victorious üstün *adj* victorious, triumphant *üstün çykmak* to win a victory (over) *keselden üstün çykmak* *Sen bäsdeşinden üstün çykdyň.* *üstün çykan (ýeňiji) üstün çykanlar baýrak aldylar.*

victory ýeňiş 1 *n* victory *Däbe öwrülen ýeňiş.*

video wideo *n* video *wideo kasseta* video cassette

view peýzaž *n* view, scenery, landscape *owadan peýzaž* beautiful landscape

viewer tomaşaçy *n* viewer, spectator

vigilance hüşgärlik [hü:şgärlik] *n* vigilance, watchfulness, caution

vile gahat 2 *adj* foul, infamous, vile *gahat iş* infamous/vile action, act of infamy; **haram 3**

[hara:m] **cf: halal-haram.** *adj* mean, base, ignoble, vile *comp.* haram-halal

vile_act gahatlyk 2 *n* a vile act, mean thing *Bu gahatlykdyr.* That is a mean thing to do.

vile_person it 2 *n* vile person, villain *comp.* gününe it aglamak *comp.* İçimi it ýyrtýar. *comp.* it alan sanaja döndermek *comp.* it durmuşy *comp.* it masgarasy etmek *comp.* it ýaly ýadamak *comp.* ite it ölümi *comp.* ýürek it ýaramaz

village oba 1 [o:ba] *n* village *obada* a) in the country, b) in the village *oba dyrmyşy* village life

vine-dresser üzümçi *n* vine-dresser

vinegar sirke 2 *n* vinegar

vine-growing üzümçilik 1 *n* vine-growing *üzümçilik hojalygy*

violence zorluk 1 [zo:rluk] *n* violence, force *zorluk etmek* to force, violate, make, compel; **zulum 2** *n* violence, brutality, torture *zulum edip öldürmek* to torture someone to death *comp.* öz janyňa zulum etmek

violin gyjak *n* three-stringed Turkmen violin (sem. domains: 4.2.3 - Music.)

violinist gyjakçy *n* a musician who plays *fv:gyjak*, a violinist

viper alahöwren [a:lahöwren] *n* viper, adder

virgin_ground tarp *n* virgin (territory); fallow (ground)

virginitiy gyzyk 2 [gy:zyk] *n* virginity

visa wiza ['wiza] **cf: ejaza.** *n* visa *wiza uzaltmak* to extend a visa *Başlyk arzanyň ýüzüne wiza goýdy. Başlyk dokumente wiza goýdy. daşary ýurda girmäge wiza almak wiza uzaltmak*

visible görnükli 1 **cf: görmegeý.** *adj* visible, conspicuous *görnükli ýerde goýmak* to put someone in a conspicuous place

vision ahwalat 2 [ahwa:lat] *n* vision *ahwalat görmek* to have a vision

visit görme-görüş *n* visit, call (U.S.) *görme-görşe barmak* to pay someone a visit/call *görme-görşe*

gelmek to come to see someone; **myhman bolmak** (*comp.* of **myhman**) to visit, be a guest (at, of) *Men olarda myhman boldum.* *gurultaýyň hormatly myhmany mejlisiň myhmany;* **myhmançylyk 1** [my:hma:nçylyk] *n* visit *myhmançylyga gitmek* to (pay a) visit (to); **sapar₁** *n* visit, travel *sapar etmek* to visit, travel *comp.* iş sapary

vital derwaýys [derwa:ýys] *adj* vital, essential, key, important, necessary *derwaýys mesele* key issue, question of vital importance; **durmuşy** *adj* vital *durmuşy mesele* vital question

vizier wezir [wezi:r] *n* vizier, high official *patyşanyň weziri* [high official in some muslim countries] *comp.* wezir-wekil

vocabulary zapas 3 [za'pas] **cf: rezerw,** **ätiýaçlyk, çykalga, haryt, predmet, sapak, dersi, şaýlar, zat.** *n* vocabulary *söz zapas* vocabulary *comp.* zapas çykalga

voice owaz 1 [owa:z] *n* voice *ýakymly owaz* pleasant voice; **ses 2** *n* voice

volume göwrüm *n* volume, capacity, size *comp.* göwrümi giň ; **tom** *n* volume *Eseriň dört tomy bar.* There are four volumes in his work.

voluminous möçberli 1 *adj* voluminous, bulky *uly möçberli* in a large volume

voluntarily peýwagtyna *adj* voluntarily, of one's own accord, of one's own free will *peýwagtyna gelmek* to come of one's own accord

voluntary meýletin 1 [meýleti:n] *n* volunteer; voluntary *meýletin goşun* volunteer army *meýletin sport jemgyýeti*

volunteer meýletinçi [meýleti:nçi] *n* volunteer *meýletinçiler topary*

vomit gaýtarmak 1 *v* to vomit, be sick *iýeniňi gaýtarmak* to vomit

voter saýlawçy *n* voter

voucher putýowka *n* voucher, pass, authorization *sanatoriý üçin putýowka* voucher used to gain entrance to a sanatorium **24 günlük putýowka** a 24-day pass *sirişijiler üçin ýol putýowkasy* schedule of duties [to travel, for

travelling] comp. durmuşa putýowka
vow kasam *n* oath, vow, promise, pledge *kasam etmek* to swear an oath, vow *kasam kabul etmek*

to swear allegiance (to accept the oath) *olar ilkinji gezek kasam kabul etdiler* they swore allegiance for the first time [often during a fi: bayram]

W w

wadding pamyk [pa:myk] *n* cotton wool,
wadding comp. pamyk ýaly

wag wäşi *n* wag, joker, jester; joker *wäşi adam*

wagon furgon [fur'gon] **cf:** **araba.** *n* wagon, van

Waharman waharman [waharma:n] *n*
waharman melon *ysly waharman* [a type of melon similar to a honey-dew melon, only large, green, with faint yellow stripes]

wail nalyş çekmek (comp. of **nalyş**) to wail;
perýat 1 [perýa:t] *n* (loud) cry, wail *perýat etmek* to cry out, cry from the heart

wailing dady-perýat [da:dy-perýa:t] **cf:** **dat;**
perýat. *n* tears of grief, loud and bitter cries

waist bil 1 [bi:l] *n* waist *inçe billi gyz* narrow-waisted girl comp. bil baglamak comp. bil бүkmek comp. bil ýazmak comp. bili gelmek/açylmak say. Dil bilen orak orsaň, bil agyrmaz

waistcoat ýeňsiz *n* waistcoat, tunic; body-warmer

wait beklemek 1 *v* to wait *Men söýýän gyzymy köp bekledim.* I waited ages for my girlfriend comp. agyz bekle ; **garaşmak 1** *v* to wait for, hope for, look forward to, expect *garaşmak zal* waiting room *Ondan rehimdarlyga garaşma.* Don't expect him to be kind. *ýoldaşyňa garaşmak* to wait to your friend. *Saňa köp garaşdym.* I waited you for a long time.

waiver ikerjiňlenmek cf: ikerjiňlemek. *v* to waiver; to be in two minds *Ol ikerjiňlenýär.* He's in two minds.

wake oýarmak 1 *v* to wake someone up *Men ony irden oýardym.* I woke him up in the morning.;
pata 2 [pa:ta:] *n* wake, funeral banquet *pata gitmek* to go to a wake [respect paid on the 3rd,

7th, 40th day after the death and after a year] {religious}

wake_up oýanmak 1 cf: oýandymak. *v* to wake up, awake *daň atanda oýanmak* to wake up at dawn; **ukydan oýanmak** (comp. of **uky**) to wake up *Ilki günler sagat bilen ýedide ukudan oýanamsoň indi endik bolup ozimem turýaryn.* *ukydan goýmak Sen meni bolgysyz gepläp ukydan goýdyň.*

waken turuzmak 1 *v* to wake someone (up),
waken

walk gezmek 1 *v* to walk *gezip barmak* to walk (somewhere), go on foot *gezip ýörmek* a) to go for a walk b) be well comp. boş gezmek comp. Dek gezen, dok gezer ; **seleňlemek 1** *v* to go out into the fresh air; to walk in the fresh air *açyk howada seleňlemek* to walk in the fresh air; **seýil** *n* walk, walking *seýil etmek* to walk, take a walk *seýil bag* park; **ýöremek cf: ýöretmek.** *v* to walk, go *ýöräp barmak* to be walking along comp. Assa ýörän uzaga gider. ; **ýöreýiş** *n* gait, walk, step *gaz ýöreýşi* goose step

walk_round aýlanmak 5 *v* to walk about, wander round, go round *Adamlar ýuwaş-ýuwaşdan parkda aýlanýarlar.* People wandered round the park.

walking_stick taýak 2 *n* walking stick

wall diwar [di:wa:r] *n* wall *Howlynyň daş töweregine diwar galdyrdyk.* We built a wall around the yard. *diwara aýtmak* talk to the wall. *Saňa bir zat aýdanyň diwara aýdanyň ýaly, diýenimi edeňok.* You don't listen to me, it's like talking to a brick wall.

wallet gapjyk *n* wallet, purse *gaýyş gapjyk* leather purse; **horjun 2** *n* wallet, purse

walnut hoz [ho:z] *n* nut, walnut (tree and fruit)
hoz agajy walnut tree *hozuň gabygy* walnut shell

wander entemek *v* to wander, ramble, roam,
stroll *köçelerde entäp ýörmek* to stroll about the streets *işsiz entemek* to idle about *Sen sowukda entäp ýörme*. Do not walk in the cold. *Ol ýeňil ekleňjiň yzynda kän entedi*. He ran so much after easy income.

wanted idegli 2 [i:degli] *adj* wanted, sought by someone

war harasat 2 [harasa:t] *n* war, troubles, chaos;
uruş 1 *n* war, battle, fight *ikinji jahan uruşy* World War II *urşuň uruş ýyllary* the grim years of war *Il içinde ár-aýal arasynda uruş bolsa hasa guraýança ýaraşsan sogap diýilýar*. *Ikinji jahan urşy müňlerçe adamlary betbagt etdi*. *Owganistan ýurdynda erçeme ýyllap graždanlyk urşy gidip dur*. *Ýadro urşynyň howpyny biz Herosima we Nagasakiden onuň nähili betbagtçylykdygyny bilmeli we unutmaly däl*. *Uruş meýdanda jesetlerden ýaňa aýak basara ýer ýokdy*.

ward palata 2 *n* ward *keselhana palatasy* ward, hospital ward {hospital}

warily gorka *adv* warily, gingerly; with caution, cautiously, *gorka girmek* to enter warily

warlike söweşjeň *adj* warlike, fighting, battle

warm çoýmak *v* to warm; **dogayıy** warm *dogayıy salam* warm greetings; **gyzmak 1** *v* to warm up *Ýer gyzypdyr*. The soil warmed up. *Tamdyra gyzanda ýap*. Strike while the iron is hot. (sem. domains: 3.5.4.2 - Saying, proverb.); **gyzyşmak 1** *v* to get warm (gradually), warm oneself *Ellerim birneme gyzyşdy*. My hands got a bit warmer. *gyzyşmak üçin işlemek* to work to warm o.s. up; **maýyl₁** *adj* warm, mild *maýyl howa* warm weather *bu gun howa maýyl* It is warm today; **ýylatmak** *v* to warm, heat *suwy ýylatmak* to heat the water; **ýyly 1** *adj* warm *Bu ýer ýyly* It is warm here. *ýyly eşikler* warm clothes {inanimate}

warmly hezzet-hormat *adv* warmly, with warmth *hezzet-hormat bilen garşylamak* to welcome someone warmly and serve them well

warmth ýylylyk 1 *n* warmth *howanyň ýylylygy* warmth of the air; **ýylylyk 2** *n* warmth, cordiality *ol biziň ikimizem ýyly garşy aldy* he greeted us both with warmth

warn duýdurmak 2 *v* to warn *Näme boljagyny oňa duýdurdylar*. They warned him what would happen. *Ýarawsyzlygym sebäpli barmajagymy jaň edip duýdurdum*. I phoned warning that I would be absent because of illness. *Bu işiň gowulyk bilen gutarmajakdygyny saňa duýdurýaryn*. I warn you that this work will not finish well. *Maňa bu habary wagtynda duýdurupsyň*. Your warning arrived in time.

warner töwella 2 *n* one who warns, one who advises *töwella etmek* to warn; advise

warning duýduryş *n* warning *duýduryş signaly* warning signal *duýduryş çyralary* warning lights *käýinç we duýduryş* severe reprimand and warning *ýazuw üsti bilen duýduryş bermek* to give a written warning *Bir gezeklikçe saňa diňe duýduryş berýärim*. I warn you for the first and last time. *Kanuny bozanlara duýduryş haty berildi*. A warning letter was given to people who broke the law. *Duýduryş berlenden soň gaýtalanlara jerime salynýar*. Those who receive a second reminder after being warned will be penalised.

warrant haklamak 1 *v* to justify, warrant, deserve, vindicate *ene süýdiňi haklamak* to deserve your mother's confidence

wash ýuwmak 1 cf: ýuwunmak. *v* to wash *eliňi ýuwmak* to wash hands *gap ýuwmak* to wash dishes *geým ýuwmak* to wash clothes *kir ýuwýan maşyn* washing machine; **ýuwunmak cf: ýuwmak.** *v* to wash (oneself) *irden ýuwunmak* to wash (oneself) in the morning

wasp ary 2 *n* wasp

waste köýdürmek 2 cf: köýmek. *v* to waste, not to use; **ýitirmek 2** *v* to waste, spend *wagtyňy*

ýitirmek to waste time on comp. abraýyňy
ýitirmek comp. gözüňden ýitirmek comp.
güýjüni ýitirmek comp. huşuňy ýitirmek comp.
özüni ýitirmek comp. Ýitir, ýok et! comp.
ýitirip tapan ýaly

watch bakmak 1 *v* to watch, look (at), stare (at), gaze (at) *Maşynyň içinde we gapdalynda yzyňa bakmak üçin ýörite aýna goýylupdyr.* A special mirror is put inside and on the sides of a car in order to look behind. *Ýaş-juwanlar biri-birine mähirli bakyp otyrdylar.* The young people sat looking at each other lovingly. *Çagalary käýän wagtyň ýere bakyp durlar.* When you tell children off they look at the floor.; **garamak**, 4 *v* to depend on, be dependent on *Ol diňe başlygynyň agzyna garaýar.* he looks only boss's mouth comp. bir ele garamak ; **görmek 2** *v* to watch, look comp. şoňa görä ; **seretmek 1** *v* to watch, look

watchful hüşgär 1 [hü:şgär] *adj* watchful, vigilant, alert, cautious *hüşgär bolmak* to be vigilant *hüşgär bolmak* to be careful

watchmaker sagatçy [sa:gatçy] *n* watchmaker *sagatçy bolup işlemek* to work as a watchmaker

watchman garawul 1 *n* night watchman, guard, look-out *ekinleriň garawuly* guard of plants *tokaý garawuly* guard of forest comp. hormat garawuly ; **gözegçi** *n* watchman; **sakçy 2** *n* farmer who watches the field *tokaý sakçysy* forest warden

water sepelemek 1 *v* to water; **suw 1** *n* water *suw akýş sistemasy* running water on tap comp. *suw çüwdürümy* comp. *suw ýaly* (geplemek) ; **suwarmak** *v* to water; **ýakmak**, 4 *v* to water, to give to drink *mallary suwa ýakmak* to water the animals

water_heater kolonka 4 [ka'lonka] *cf:* **sütün.** *n* water heater *gaz kolonkasy* instantaneous gas water heater

water_melon garpyz *n* water-melon *ala garpyz* a skewbald water-melon *ak garpyz* white water-melon *daş garpyz* stone water-melon comp. aýakly garpyz

waterfall şarlawuk *n* waterfall; rush, babble (e.g. of a stream)

watershed saka watershed

wave bulaýlamak *v* to wave, whisk, swing, wag *Daşdan gören jorama elimi bulaýladym. Biziň itimiz nahar beren wagtymyz öňimizde guýrugyny bulaýlaýar. Demir ýolda näsazlyk görseň, gelyan ota eliňe gyzyň mata alyp bulaýlamaly.;*

galgatmak 2 [ga:lgatmak] *v* to wave *eliňi* *galgatmak* to wave one's hand; **salgamak** [sa:lgamak] *v* to wave, wag *eliňi salgamak* to wave one's hand (to); **tolkun** *n* wave comp. *tolkun atmak*

wax mum [mu:m] *n* wax, beeswax

way ýörelge 2 *n* way, direction *Magtymgulynyň öňe süren ruhy ýörelgesi türkmen halky üçin şu günem juda-juda gymmatly bolmagynda galýar. adalatlylyk ýörelgeleri oba hojalygy barada täze ýörelgeler bellemek* to set up new ways on agriculture {fig}

way_out alaç [ala:ç] *n* way out, solution; **çäre 2** *n* way out *çäre agtarmak* to look for the way out *çäre tapmak* to find the way out *çäre görmek* to see a way out

waylay garawullamak 2 *v* to waylay *kimdir birini* *garawullamak* to guard somebody

we biz [biz] *Pronoun* we *biziňki* ours *biziň* our, of us

weak asgyn *adj* weak; **ejiz** [eji:z] *adj* weak, sick, feeble, powerless, helpless *ejiz adam* weak person *ejiz bolmak* to be weak *Bu topar beýlekiden ejiz.* This group is weaker than other group. *Men matematikadan ejiz.* I am weak at maths.; **gowşak 1** *adj* weak, feeble, loose, slack *Ol matematikadan gowşak* He is weak in mathematics. *Bu mugallym okuwçyny gowşak tutýar.* That teacher is easy going with the pupils.; **kuwwatsyz 1** [kuwwa:tsyz] *adj* weak, strengthless, forceless *ol heniz kuwwatsyz* he is still weak; **kuwwatsyz 3** [kuwwa:tsyz] *adj* lacking power, of low capacity {physics}; **mejalsyz** [meja:lsyz] *adj* lacking strength,

weak, feeble *mejalsyz adam* feeble person; **öli 3** *adj* irresolute, weak character *comp. öliň soragyny soramak*; **sansyz₁ 2** [sa:nsyz] *adj* weak, powerless, having no authority *sansyz adam* weak person {fig}; **ysgynsyz** *adj* weak, strengthless, feeble

weaken asgynlamak *v* to grow weak, weaken; **ejizlemek** [eji:zlemek] *v* to lose one's strength, grow weak, weaken *Ol ejizledi*. He grew weak.; **gowşamak** *v* to weaken, grow weak, to slacken *Ýel kem-kemden gowşayar*. The wind is gradually slackening.

weakness gowşaklyk *n* weakness, feebleness, debility *gowşaklyk diýmak* to have a weakness (for) *gowşaklyk etmek* to display one's weakness

weak-sighted kütek 3 *adj* weak-sighted, having weak sight *kütek güzli adam* a weak-sighted person {mathematics} *comp. kütek burç*

wealth döwlet 1 *n* wealth, property, assets *Ol size döwlet arzuw edýär*. He wishes you well. *Ýagşy niýet, ýarym döwlet./nakyl/* The good intention makes half of the wealth. (Proverb); **gurp 2** *n* wealth *gurpdan düşmek* to lose one's wealth; **mal-mülk** [ma:l-mülk] *n* (material) wealth, riches, capital, animals and property

wealthy eli uzyn (*comp. of uzyn*) wealthy *Wepa indi nebit we gaz önümçiligiň başlygy bolup öňkisinden eli uzyn bolup islän zadyny alyp bilýär*. Now Wepa is the head of oil and gas manufacture and he became wealthy, buying all what he wanted.

weapon ýarag 1 *n* weapon, arms *sowuk ýarag* cold steel *ýarag ussasy* gunsmith, armourer *ýadro ýaragy* nuclear weapons *ýaraga ýapyşmak* to take up arms *ýaragy taşlamak* to lay down arms

wear dakynmak *v* to wear, to have on; to put on *äýnek dakynmak* to put on one's glasses *sagat dakynmak* to wear a wrist-watch; **geýmek** *v* to wear, put on, dress

weariness ýadawlyk [ýa:dawlyk] *n* weariness, tiredness *ýadawlyk duýmak* to feel tiredness

(coming on)

weather howa 2 [howa:] *n* weather *açyk howa* fine weather *howa maglumaty* weather forecast *Bu gun howa gowy*. It is fine today. *comp. howa ýoly*

weave dokamak *v* to weave, knit *haly dokamak* to weave a carpet *Halyçy gyzlar haly dokaýarlar*. The weaving girls weave a carpet. *Eken orar, dokaň geýer./nakyl/* The person who sows will reap, will wear who knits.

weaver dokmaçy 1 *n* weaver, textile worker *Biziň fabrigimizde hem dokmaçy, hem tikiçi gyzlar bar*. There are weavers and sewers in our factory.

wedding feast toý *n* wedding-feast, wedding (party), wedding (reception), celebration *durmuş toý* wedding-feast, wedding reception

Wednesday çarşenbe [ça:rşenbe] *n* Wednesday {literary}

weed haşal *n* weed *haşal ot* weed, weeds *haşalotlary otamak* to weed

weeding otag₃ *n* weeding *gowaça otagy* cotton weeding *otag işleri* pulling weeds *otag otamak* to weed

week hepde *n* week *bir hepde mundan öň* a week ago

weekly hepdelik *adj* weekly, week, a week's duration *hepdelik gazýet* weekly newspaper

weep eňremek *v* to weep, sob, cry *Öýleri ýumrulanlar eňreýärdiler*. They weep whose houses were destroyed.

weeping agy 1 [a:gy] *n* weeping *Çaganyň agy sesi eşidilýär*. The child's weeping can be heard. *comp. ýürek agysy*

weigh çekiji etmek *v* to weigh; **çekmek₂** [çekmek] *v* to weigh *100 gram kem çekmek* to under weigh by 100 grams *artyk çekmek*

weigher gapançy *n* someone who weighs things

weighing-machine gapan₂ *n* weighing-machine *gapanda çekmek* to weigh on a weighing machine {large (for weighing cars, etc.)}

weight agram 1 *n* weight *Piliň agramy üç tonnadan köp*. An elephant's weight is more than three tonnes. *Bu oýunda bar agram derwezeçä düşdi*. The weight of this game falls on the goalie.; **çekmek₁** **3** [çekmek] *v* to weigh *gapanda çekmek* to weigh on (the) scales *Oduny içeri çekmeli*. comp. *ah çekmek* comp. *ahmyr çekmek* comp. *ayak çekmek* comp. *ejir çekmek* comp. *el çekmek* comp. *gam çekmek* comp. *hasrat çekmek* comp. *hor çekmek* comp. *jeza çekmek* comp. *keýp çekmek* comp. *kynçylyk çekmek* comp. *nala çekmek* comp. *ýüzüne atanak çekmek* comp. *zähmet çekmek* comp. *zyýan çekmek*

well edepli *adj* well-bred, "cultured", ethical;
guýy *n* well {water source}; **hany₂** *interj* now, now then, come, well then, so, well *hany, ýeriňden tur!* Come on now, stand up!;
jähennem 2 - who cares, well (word expressing indifference) *jähennem, näme bolsa bolsun!* Well, so be it! comp. *janyny jähenneme ibermek* ;
lepbeý *adj* Yes sir! At your command, sir! *Işgärler: "lepbeý" diýip durdular*. The workers stood waiting a command; **öňli-soňly** *adv* well, properly *bir işi öňli-soňly etmek* to do a job properly; to do something properly

well_bred terbiýeli *adj* well-bred

well_done berekella [berekella:] *n* Well done! *Berekella, bişiren tamdyr çöregiň tagamy bal ýaly bolupdyr*. Well done, the tandoori bread's flavour was as honey.; **tüweleme** *n* well done [Connected with belief in the evil eye.]

well_founded esasly [esa:sly] *adj* well-founded, valid, substantiated *esasly netije* well-founded conclusion

well_proportioned gelşikli 3 *adj* well-proportioned *gelşikli bir tam otyrды* a well-proportioned house

well_provided_for üpjün *adj* well provided for, well-supplied, well-to-do *üpjün ýaşaýan adam* comp. *üpjün etmek*

west günbatar *n* west

West aşak 5 [aşa:k] *post* West comp. *aşakky* (aşakdaky) comp. *ayak aşagynda*

wet akytmak *v* to wet, make wet, pour water onto something; **öl 1** [ö:l] *adj* wet *öl bolmak* to become wet *öl etmek* to wet; **suwly** *adj* wet

what nä *Pronoun* what *Bu nä ýagdaý?* What kind of a situation is that?; **näme 1** *Pronoun* what *näme boldy?* What's happened? *näme gulluk?* What can I do for you? *näme etmeli?* *Maňa başga näme gerek?* What else do I need? comp. *näme üçin* comp. *Näme-de bolsa*

whatever näme 2 *Pronoun* whatever *Näme bolsa, şol bolsun!* Whatever will be will be. comp. *näme üçin* comp. *Näme-de bolsa*

wheat bugdaý *n* wheat *Ak bugdaýdan bişirilen tamdyr nana geljek zat ýok*. *Bugdaý bişende hemmeleri oruma iberýarlar*.

wheel rul 1 *n* (steering) wheel; wheel, helm *welosipediň ruly* handlebars of a bicycle *gäminiň ruly* rudder/helm of a ship *maşynyň ruly* steering wheel *gäminiň ruly* ship's helm; **tigir 1** *n* wheel; **tigr₂** wheel

when haçan *adv* when, whenever *Sen haçan geljek?* When will you come? *hiç haçan* never

where hany₁ *adv* where; **nire** [ni:re] *Pronoun* where? (locative) *Sen nirä gitjek?* Where are you going? *Sen nireden geldiň?* Where have you come from? *Bu ýer nire?* *niredede* *Sen niredede?*

whereas bolsa *conjunction* whereas; if; conditional present tense of 'to be'

which haýsy *Pronoun* which, what, whatever *haýsy ýerden?* Where from?

whimper çyňsamak *v* to whimper, whine, squeal, screech *It çyňsaýar*.

whip dürre *n* whip, stick, something used to whip someone; **gamçy** *n* whip *gamçynyň sapy* whip-handle *gamçy astyna almak* lash, whip, knot *gamçy ýmek* to be beaten with whip *gamçy bilen urmak* to whip, knot *gamçysyndan gan damýar* blood is dripping from his whip (Proverb) *Ýagşy ata bir gamçy, ýaman ata müň gamçy*. To a good horse, one whip, to a bad

horse, a thousand whips. ; **gamçylamak** *v* to whip, lash *aty gamçylamak* to whip a horse

whirlpool girdap 1 [girda:p] *n* whirlpool
derýanyň girdaby whirlpool of river

whirlwind tüweleý 1 *n* whirlwind, tornado

whisker murt 2 *n* whisker {animals} comp. murt tabamak comp. murt uny palta kesmez. comp. murtuň towly bolsun, işiň şowly! comp. murty syh-syh bolmak

whisper çakmak, 3 *v* whisper, rumour *çawuş çakmak* to quietly spread a rumour;
pyşyrdamak *v* to whisper *pyşyrdap geplemek* *tp* speak in whispers; **pyşyrdy** *n* whisper, whispering

white ak 1 [a:k] *adj* white *Men ak içdim.* I drank something white (milk, vodka...) *ak goýun* pork *ak ekin* cotton comp. *ak altyn* comp. *ak demir* comp. *ak goşgy* comp. *ak göwünli* comp. *ak pata* comp. *ap-ak*

white_embroidery akgaýma [a:kgaýma] *n* white embroidery

White_Huns ak gunlar White Huns

whiten agarmak 1 [a:garmak] *v* to turn white, to lighten *Güýzde gowaçalar agarýar.* In the autumn cotton is white (for harvest). *Onuň gorkudan ýüzi agardy.* He is white with fear. *Näsagyň reňki agardy.* An ill person is pale. *Men elli ýaşanymda, saçym agardy.* When I was fifty, my hair turned grey. *Iňlis dilini gowy öwrenmek üçin saçym agardy.* Learning English well turned my hair grey.; **aklamak 1** [a:klamak] *cf:* **agartmak.** *v* to whiten, paint white, bleach *Biz hek bilen haýaty akladyk.* We white-washed the wall.

who kim *Pronoun* who *kimler* who (pl.) *kimiňki?* whose? *bu kim?* who is it? *her kim* everyone, everybody *hiç kim* nobody *hiç kim gelmedi* nobody came

whole abat 1 [a:ba:t] *adj* in good condition, in good working order *köne, ýöne abat aýakgap* Old, but in working condition shoes *Sen döwürik maşyny abat etmeli.* You need to repair the

broken-down car.; **abat 2** [a:ba:t] *adj* whole, in one piece *abat maşgala* healthy, whole family (with kids, not divorced); **bary** [ba:ry] *adj* the whole, all of *Balykçynyň tutan balygynyň bary üç sany.* The bird-catcher caught three birds in all. comp. *bary bilen bazar eýlemek* ; **bitin** [biti:n] *cf:* **bitewi.** *adj* whole, entire *Başyňdan sadaka aýdylan çöregi bitinligine bermeli.* *Toýlarda saçagyň üstüne bitin çapady bilen pişme goýylyar.* *Elimden gaçan käse bitin galdy.*; **bütün** [büti:n] *adj* all of, whole *Tikip oturan köýnegimi ýetşdirjek bolyp bütün günimi sarp etdim.* *Gerek bolan kasetamy bütün bazara aýlanyp çyksamam, tapmadym.*; **durşuna** *adj* whole, as a whole, entirely, completely, totally *durşuna ýuwutmak* to swallow something whole *durşuna altyn* the whole gold *durşuna satyn almak* to buy outright *durşuna ýuwutmak* to swallow whole *Bu kitaby durşuna okap çykdy.* I have read this book completely. *Ol durşuna öl bolupdyr.* He was completely soaked.; **tutus** *n* whole, all of; **uzyn 3** [uzy:n] *adj* whole *Gadyr gijesinde uzyn gije daň atýança dogra okap dilep etgik.* {time} say. *Boýy uzynyň akly kelte* comp. *eli uzyn* comp. *uzyn-uzyn* comp. *Ýaşy uzyn bolsun!*

wholehearted yhlasly 1 [yhla:sly] *adj* wholehearted, enthusiastic

wholeness abadanlyk [abada:nlyk] *adv* prosperity, peace, wholeness; **abatlyk 2** [a:ba:tlyk] *n* wholeness *Abatlyk bolsa, rahatlyk bolar.* Where everything is in order, there is peace.

wholesalers baza 2 [ba:za] *n* wholesalers *Söwda bazasyndan dükanlara haryt paglanýar.* Shops buy their goods from wholesalers.

why näme üçin (comp. of **näme**) a) Why? b) What for? *näme üçin gitmedi?* Why didn't he come?

wick pelte *n* wick *çyra peltesi* lamp's wick

wicked şer *n* wicked, wickedness, evil

wickedness betpällik *n* wickedness, evil *Betpällik edýän adamdan gowy zada garaşma.* Don't expect anything from a wicked person.

wide giň 1 [gi:ň] *adj* broad, wide, spacious, open
giň ýer an open piece of land *comp. ýeriň giňinde*

widen baýlaşmak [ba:ýlaşmak] *v* to widen, increase, enrich *Kitaphanada okaýan kitaplarym bilimimiň baýlaşmagyna kömek berýär.* In a library the books I read help to enrich my education.; **giňeltmek 1** [gi:ňeltmek] *v* to widen *kanaly giňeltmek* to widen a canal

widower dul, 1 *n* widower *dul aýal* widow

wife aýal 2 [aýa:l] *n* wife *öý hojalykçy aýal* housewife *Adamyň iň ýakyn ýoldaşy -- aýaly.* A man's best friend is his wife.; **hatyn 2** [ha:ty:n] *n* wife; **keýwany** [keýwa:ny] *n* wife *Meniň keýwanym öýde oturanok.* My wife does not sit at home. {colloq}

wife_of_son gelin 3 *n* son's wife, wife of younger brother *comp. gelin-gyz comp. gelneje*

wild tez *n* wild, savage; **ýabany** [ýa:bany] *adj* wild *ýabany haýwanlar* wild animals *ýabany pişik* wild cat *ýabany ösümlik* wild plant *Ýabany kirpi gorananda, tikenleri bilen atýar.* *Ýabany üzüm turşy tagamy we görnişi bilen ýöne üzümünden tapawutlanýar.* *Ýabany çolde örän gorkuly, otaýda her-hili zäherli ýylan kän.* {animate}

wildness ýabanylyk [ýa:banylyk] *n* wildness

wilful özdiýenli [ö:zdiýenli] *adj* wilful *özdiýenli çaga* wilful child

will meýil *n* will *meýilaryň meýline garaman* against their will *olaryň meýli başga meýdan bildirmek* to show one's interest (to) *comp. öz meýliň ; raý, 2* [ra:ý] *n* will *öz raýyna* of one's own free will, of one's own accord; **wesýet 1** *n* will, testament; legacy; **wesýetnama** [wesýetna:ma] *n* will, testament (in written form)

willing göwünli *adv* willing *Gitmäge kim göwünli?* Who wants to go? *göwünli bolmak* to agree, want *comp. ak göwünli comp. pes göwünli ; höwesjeň 1* *adj* willing, enthusiastic, passionate, keen *Ol bu işi höwesjeň eder.* He will be keen to do this work.

willingly göwünjeň *adv* willingly, with desire

willy_nilly bialaç [bi:ala:ç] *adv* willy-nilly ; like it or not, against one's will *Ol bialaç boýun boldy.* He submitted whether he wanted to or not.

willy-nilly islemek 2 *adv* willy-nilly, against one's will *islemek etmek* to do something against one's will

win döwüň sürmek (comp. of **döw**) *v* to do well, win *Joram bilen bir el küşt oýnamda döwüüm sürdi.* I did well when i played chess with my friend. *Soňky döwürde Wepaň döwi sürýär.* In the last days Wepa does well.; **syndyrmak** [sy:ndyrmak] *v* to win, have victory over, destroy, break off, demolish; **utmak** *v* to win *Mekdebimiz sport ýaryşynda utanda uly baýramçylyk geçirdi.* *Doganym bilen futbol çempionatyna jedelleşemde men utdym.*; **ýeňmek 1** *v* to win; **ýykmak 4** *v* to win, beat (e.g., fight) *göreşde ýykmak* to beat at wrestling *comp. göwnüni ýykmak comp. öýüni ýykmak comp. ýykan-ýumran*

wind oramak *v* to wind, wrap (up), muffle (up) *ol boýnuna şarf orady* he wrapped the scarf around the neck; **ýel** *n* wind *ýel turmak* for a wind to get up, to get windy {weather}

wind_instrument tüýdük *n* wind instrument

winding sargy 2 cf: sarag. *n* winding, coil *sim sargysy* coil, wire coil

window äpişge *n* window; **penjire** *n* window *penjiräni açmak* to open the window *penjiräni ýapmak* to close the window

wine meý *n* wine, strong (alcoholic) drink *meý içmek* to drink wine; **şerap** [şera:p] *n* wine

wineskin tulum *n* wineskin, water-skin *comp. tulum ýaly çişmek*

wing ganat 1 [ga:nat] *n* wing *ganatly jandarlar* animals who have wings *say.* *Aty baryň ganaty bar say.* *Guş ganatyndan kireý islemeýär ; ganat 2* [ga:nat] *n* wing, side; wing *tamyň çep ganaty* left side of the home *galanyň bir ganaty* one wing of the castle *samolýotyň ganaty* wings

of a plane *ganat baglamak* to have wings, to fly for happiness *ganat germek* take care *ganat kakmak* to make wings tremble say. Aty baryň ganaty bar say. Guş ganatyndan kireý islemeýär

wink *gyrpmak* *v* to wink

winnow *sowurmak* **1** *v* to winnow {grain}

winter *güýzlük* *adj* winter *güýzlük ekinler* winter crops *güýzlük bugdaý* winter wheat; **gyş** *n* winter *gyşky gawun* winter melon *gyşa çydamly* keeps well in winter *gyşda* in winter *gyşyna* during winter [a melon that can be kept well into the winter]; **gyşlamak** *v* to winter, pass/spend the winter, hibernate

wire *sim* [si:m] *n* wire

wisdom *akyllylyk* *n* wisdom; **hikmet** *n* wisdom {arch}; **pähim-paýhas** *cf*: **pähimpähim-paýhas** *paýhas*. *n* wisdom *pähim-paýhas öwrenmek* to learn sense, grow wise

wisdom_tooth *akyl dişi* (comp. of *akyl*) wisdom tooth

wise *akyllanmak* **1** *v* to be wise, become wise, be clever *Çaga ösdiğiçe akyllanýar*. As children grow up they become wiser.; *akylly* *adj* wise, clever, rational, reasonable, sensible, well-behaved say. *Akylly öwrenjek bolar, akylsyz öwretjek bolar* ; **dana** **1** [da:na] *n* wise; **parasat** [parasa:t] *n* wisdom; wise, intelligent, judicious, sensible, prudent *parasat adam* wise man; **parasatly** [parasa:tly] *adj* wise, intelligent, judicious, sensible, prudent *parasatly bolmak* to be wise/prudent

wish *arzuw* *n* wish, dream, aspiration; desire *arzuw etmek* wish, dream *Men size bagtly durmuş arzuw edýärim*. I wish you a blessed life.; **arzuwlamak** *v* to wish; **göwün-isleg** **1** (comp. of **göwün**, **isleg**) *n* wish, desire, aspiration (for), yearning (for); **göwün-isleg** **2** (comp. of **göwün**, **isleg**) *n* wish, desire, aspiration (for), yearning (for); **göwünjeňlik** *n* wish, desire, inclination (to, for) *göwünjeňlik bilen* willingly, readily, gladly; **howes** **1** *n* wish, desire,

inclination *howes etmek* to wish, desire, want *howes bilen* with pleasure; **işdä** **2** *n* wish, desire, interest, thirst *iş etmeklige bolan işdä* desire to work; **küýsemek** **1** *v* to wish, want, desire *suw küýsemek* to need a drink, to be thirsty; **myrat** [myra:t] *n* wish, desire, dream; effort, aim, object *myradyňa ýetmek* to achieve/gain/attain one's object/end *Uniwersiteti tamamlap, myradyňa ýetdim*.; **raý**, **3** [ra:ý] *n* wish, desire *raýyňdan gaýtmak* to give up one's desire *Atlar öz raýyna çapyp barýarlar*. Horses race in their own way. *öz raýyňa ýöremek* to live your own life *öz raýyňa hereket etmek* to act in accordance with your intentions *Ol çagalaryň raýyny ýykamak eslemedi*. He didn't want to disappoint the child. *tomaşaçylaryň raýyna garap aýdym aýtmak* To look at the spectators and sing *Ony raýyňdan gaýtarmak kyn*. It is hard to change her mind. *Sen bu raýyňdan gaýt*. Stop thinking like that

witchcraft *jady* [ja:dy] *n* chanting, witchcraft, sorcery *jadylamak* to conjure, practise witchcraft/sorcery, bewitch, enchant *Ol bir bakysda meni jadyлады*. She bewitched me with one look.

with bilen **1** *post* with, by *nahary çemçe bilen iýmek* to eat food with a spoon *otly bilen gitmek* to go by train; **ýaña** **2** [ýaña:] *post* with, because of *şatlykdan ýaña* with joy *Muradyň sesi gahardan ýaña sandyrap gitdi*. Murad's voice shook with anger.

with_accent *çalgyrt* *adj* with an accent *çalgyrt dilli*

with_all_one's_heart *akýürekli* [a:kýürekli] *adv* do something with all one's heart

with_difficulty *çala* **2** *adv* with difficulty *çala ýöremek* to walk with difficulty; **zordan** **1** [zo:rdan] *adv* with difficulty *zordan ýöremek* to walk/move with difficulty

with_money *pully* **2** *adj* with money, having money *pully adam* rich man *pully gapjyk* a wallet/purse with money

without kem 3 cf: kem-kemden. *adj* without, to
On minudy kem iki. It is ten minutes to two.
comp. kem-kem

without_cell gözsüz 2 *adj* without a cell

without_doubt şək-şübhesiz *adv* without doubt;
şübhesiz *n* without doubt, surely

without_equal taýsyz [ta:ýsyz] *adj* without equal

without_loss zyýansyz 2 [zyýa:nsyz] *adj* not
entailing loss, without losses *hasyly zyýansyz*
ýygnamak to gather the harvest without losses

without_permission birugsat [bi:rugsat] *n*
without permission

without_provision ýetim-ýesir (comp. of **ýetim**)
without provision

without_shame aýypsyz 1 *adj* without any
shame (on him/her) *Çaga aýypsyz ynsan.* A
child is without pretense.

witness şaýat [şa:ýa:t] *n* witness, eye-witness
şaýat bolmak to witness, testify; **şaýatlyk**
[şa:ýa:tlyk] *n* witness comp. *şaýatlyk etmek*

wolf möjek 1 [mö:jek] *n* wolf *çal möjek urkaçy*
möjek

woman aýal 1 [aýa:l] *n* woman, female *aýal*
dogan sister *owadan aýal* beautiful woman;
hatyn 1 [ha:ty:n] *n* woman; **heleý** *n* wife,
woman {colloq}; **naçar 1** [na:ça:r] *n* woman
naçar maşgala women; **zenan** [zena:n] *n*
woman, lady

womb ýatgy *n* womb {anatomy}

wonder mugjyza *n* wonder

wonderful ajap *adj* wonderful; **ajaýyp** [aja:ýyp]
adj wonderful, beautiful, fine, glorious

wood ağaç 2 *n* wood, board, beam, timber *ağaç*
esasy gurluşyk materialy wood is basic building
material *ağaç gap* wooden dishes comp. *agajetli*
comp. *telefon agajy* ; **tagta 1** *n* wood, timber;
tokaý *n* wood, forest

wood-cutter odunçy [o:dunçy] *n* wood-cutter

wool çöpür *n* goat's wool; **ýüň** *n* wool *ýaz ýüňi*
wool sheared at springtime comp. *ýüň sakgal*
bolmak

word söz *n* word *söz bermek* to promise comp.
şorta söz

wording redaksiýa 3 [re'daksiýa] *n* wording
romanyň ilkinji redaksiýasy first/original
wording of a novel *Ataýewiň redaksiýasy bilen*
çapa taýýarlandy. It was prepared for
publication by Atayev.

work bejermek 2 *v* to work, cultivate *ýer*
bejermek to work the land, to till the soil;
çalyşmak 3 *v* to work, labour; endeavour
Erkinlik üçin çalyşmak. To work for freedom.
Gije-gündüz çalyşyp, ahyr maksada ýetgin. If you
work night and day, in the end you'll reach
your goal.; **eser 1** *n* work, play *edebi eser*
literary work; **iş 1 cf: alada, ünji; alada.** *n*
work, labour, task *öý işi* homework *iş haky*
salary, wage *Mende bir iş bar.* I've got
something that needs to be done. *ylmy iş*
scientific research work *iş çalyşmak* to have a
working relationship with somebody *Meniň*
işim köp. I have a lot of work to do *eden iş* what
has been done, what someone has done comp.
Bu günki işiňi ertä goýma! say. *Galan işe gar*
ýagar comp. *iş-alada* ; **işlemek 1 cf: işleşmek.**
v to work *fabrikde işlemek* to work at a factory
işläp çykarmak to produce, manufacture, work
out *Maşyn işlanok.* The car's broken down.; **kär**
2 cf: kesbi-kär, kesp. *n* work *kär etmek* to do
smth *bu günler näme kär edýärsiň?* what are you
doing these days?; **pişe** [pi:şe] *n* work,
profession, occupation, business, trade *pişe*
edinmek to be involved (in), be occupied (with),
trade (in) *awçylygy pişe edinmek* to trade in
hunting, be occupied with hunting *pişe etmek* to
work, be involved (in), be engaged (in) *sen*
näme pişe edýärsiň? what are you engaged in?,
what is your business? {colloq}; **ysmak** *v* to
work, act, move *onuň sag eli ysmayar* he has lost
the use of his right arm comp. *bognuň ysmak* ;
zähmet 1 *n* work *zähmet çekmek* to work hard
zähmet haky wages, pay *zähmet depderçesi* work-
book, work record *zähmet günü* working day
comp. *Çekseň zähmet, ýagar rähnet.* comp.

zähmet pälwany comp. zähmet soňy rähnet.

work_of_jeweller zergärlik *n* work or profession of a jeweller *zergärlik etmek* to work as a jeweller

work_of_shepherd çopançylyk *n* the work of shepherd *çopançylyk etmek* to work as a shepherd

worker daýhan 2 [daýha:n] **cf: kolhozçy.** worker on a collective farm; **gullukçy 2** *n* employee, worker; **işçi** [i:şçi] *n* worker *işçi aýal* worker *işçi güýji* labour force, manpower; **işgär** [i:şgär] *n* worker, employee, official *ylmy işgär* research worker *metbugat işgäri* contributor

worker_in_publishing neşirýatçy [neşirýa:tçy] *n* someone working in publishing

working bejergi *n* working, cultivation

workmate ýoldaş 3 *n* fellow worker, workmate

workplace kärhana [kärha:na] *n* workplace, workshop, factory (for light industry), enterprise *senagat kärhanasy* industrial works *täze kärhana* new enterprise *Biziň kärhanamyz üç smenada işleýär.* Our workplace has three shifts.

world dünýä 1 *n* world, creation *dünýä inmek* to be born *dünýä indermek* to give birth to *Bu dünýä haçan döredikä?* When was the world created? *Tebigaty we dünýäni adam zat üýtgetmäge haky ýok.* Man does not have the right to change the natural world. *dünýä belli adam* well-known man of the world *Mosart öz ajaýyp sazlary bilen dünýä belli bolan adam.* Mozart is world renowned for his beautiful music. *dünýäniň çempiony* the world champion *dünýäden ötmek* to die *dünýäden bihabar* ignorant *Sen dünýäden bihabar şu täzelikleri entek eşitmedik bolsaň!* You will remain ignorant if you do not hear this news. *dünýäden habarly* to know everything *Telewizordan täzelikleri diňleseň dünýäden habarly edýär.* If you listen to the news on television you will know everything. *dünýäden el üzmek* to die *Alty aý ýarawsuzlydan soň atam dünýäden el üzdi.* My

grandfather died after a six month illness.

dünýäň daralmak to be narrow minded?????

dünýäni täzelemek to die *Giňdir dünýä, geňdir dünýä.* /nakyl/ The world is wide, the world is strange. *haýwanat dünýäsi* fauna *ösimlik dünýäsi* flora *Gowy adam dünýäden ölse-de, ady ötmeyär.* If a good person dies, his name lives on. *Ýer biziň dünýämiz.* The Earth is our environment. *dünýäniň dürli künjeginde* four corners of the Earth *Jahankeşdeler dünýäni gezip, dünýäň köp gözelliglerini görýärler.* People travel all over the world to see the beautiful sights. comp. o dünýä, bu dünýä ; **dünýä 2** *n* world, realm *Dünýä dursun, sen dur Türkmenistanym!* Long live the World, long live Turkmenistan! comp. o dünýä, bu dünýä ; **älem 1** *n* world, universe *älem giňişligi* outer space *äleme inmek* to be born *älem giňişligi* world space comp. become happy comp. älem-jahan₂ ; **jahan** *n* world, universe *jahan urşy* world war *jahana inmek* to be born, enter the world *jahan ýagtylýar* dawn comp. jümle-jahan ; **jümle-jahan** (comp. of **jahan**, **jümle**) *n* world, the universe *Bu täze aýdym tutuş jümle-jahana ýaň saldy.* This new song was sounded throughout the whole world.; **ýalançy₂** *n* world *bu ýalançyda* in this world *ýalançy ýagtylanda* at dawn, at daybreak

world-view dünýägaraýyş *n* outlook, world-view *Köp okaýan adamlaryň dünýägaraýyşy giňeýär.* The world-view of widely read people is broadening. *Ýakynyňy söýseň, bagyşlamagy başarsaň, ejize kömek etseň, dünýägaraýyşyň üýtgeýär.* If you love your ?????, if you can forgive, if you help the weak, your world-view is changing.

worldwide бүтindүнйя [bütindpnýä] *adj* worldwide, international, global, universal, whole world; internationally *Filormoniýa konserdine бүтindүнйя belli sazларыň birnäçesi çalyndy.* Various internationally-renowned musicians played at the Philharmonia's concert. *Türkmenistan garaşsyz hem bitarap bolany bäri,*

özini бүтindiinýa tanatdy. Since Turkmenistan has become independent and neutral it has become known by the whole world.

worm gurçuk *n* worm *ýüpek gurçugy* silkworm *gurçuk tohumy* seed of worm *gurçuk tutmak* to breed silkworms

worried ünjüli *adj* worried, anxious, troubled *ünjüli adam*; **ynjalyksyz 1** [y:njalyksyz] *adj* worried, anxious

worry alada etmek *v* to worry, have cares, be anxious, be troubled; **darykmak** [da:rykmak] **cf: gysylmak.** *v* to worry, be/get upset, be/become agitated, to be anxious, to be worried *Bu zatlar meni örän darykdyrýar.* I'm terribly worried about it all.; **gysylmak 3 cf: darykmak.** *v* to worry, lose courage *Gysylma, hemme zat oňat bolar.* Don't worry, everything will be all right.; **janyňy ýakmak 2** (comp. of **jan, ýakmak**) *v* to concern oneself with, worry about; **tolgundymak** to worry; **ynjalyksyzlanmak** [y:njalyksyzlanmak] *v* to worry (about), to be anxious/worried (about) *çagalar hakynda ynjalyksyzlanmak* to worry about the children; **ynjalyksyzlyk 1** [y:njalyksyzlyk] *n* worry, anxiety *ynjalyksyzlyk tapmak* to become worried

worse kem 2 cf: kem-kemden. *adj* worse *Bu ondan kemmi?* Is it worse than that one? comp. kem-kem

worsen beterlemek 2 *v* to worsen, get worse *Onuň saglygy beterledi.* His health got worse. *Gyşyň sowugy beterleýär.* Winter is getting colder.; **ýamanlaşmak 2 cf: ýamanlamak.** *v* to become worse (gradually), worsen, deteriorate *syrkawyň ýagdaýy gün-günden ýamanlaşýardy* the health of a patient was becoming worse day by day; **ýaramazlaşmak** *v* to worsen, become worse, deteriorate, take a turn for the worse *syrkawyň ýagdaýy ýaramazlaşdy* the health of a patient has become worse *hili ýaramazlaşdy* the quality has deteriorated *gatnaşyklar ýaramazlaşdy* the relations have become worse

worship sežde etmek *v* to bow down, prostrate oneself, worship {religious}; **ybadat 1** [yba:dat] *n* worship *ybadat etmek* to worship

worst agram 2 *n* worst, bulk *Ýoluň agramy yzda galdy.* The worst of the journey is behind us.

worthless ýaramaz *adj* worthless; unwell *ýaramaz adam* worthless man *ýaramaz howa* unpleasant/awful weather *Onuň işleri ýaramaz* What he does isn't helpful.

worthy mynasyp 1 [myna:sy:p] *adj* worthy, deserving *mynasyp bolmak* to deserve *Olar ýatlanmaga* They deserve to be remembered. *mynasyp baha bermek* to appreciate something at its true value *Ýigit özüne mynasyp gyz saýlapdyr.* Gyz öz görküne mynasyp lybas geýipdir.

wound düwün 3 *n* wound, boil, cyst; **ýara 1** *n* wound, injury *howply ýara* serious wound *ok ýarasy* bullet wound *ýaranyň simlemegi* wound inflammation *ýara salmak* to wound, injure comp. *ýarasyna duz sepmek* ; **ýaralamak** *v* to wound, injure *aýagyndan ýaralamak* to wound in the leg comp. *ýüregini ýaralamak*

wounded ýaraly *adj* wounded, injured *ýeňil ýaraly* slightly wounded comp. *ýüregi ýaraly*

wrap çolamak *v* to wrap up (in) *kitabý gazýete çolamak* to wrap up a book in newspaper *çagany odeýala çolamak* to wrap a child up in the blanket *diliňe çolamak*; **çolaşmak** *v* to wrap around; to become entangled comp. *Meni çolaşmaň!* ; **daňmak 1** *v* to wrap something around, to bind, to lace *bagjygyň ujuny daňmak* to lace up *galstugy daňmak* to tie a necktie

wrestle göreşmek 2 *v* to wrestle; **tutluşmak** *v* to wrestle

wrestler pälwan [pälwa:n] *n* wrestler *güýçli pälwan* strong wrestler

wrestling match göreş *n* wrestling match, fight

wrinkle düwün 2 *n* wrinkle, line, knot *Onuň maňlaýynda düwiň bar.* He has wrinkled brows. *Endamyndaky düwiňni operasiýa arkaly aýyrdylar.* The wound in his body was taken by

operation. ; **gasyn 1** *n* wrinkle, crease
mañlaýdaky gasynlar wrinkles on one's
forehead; **ýygyrt 1** *n* wrinkle, crease
mañlaýdaky ýygyrtlar wrinkles on the forehead
wrist bilek *n* wrist *Elimiň bilegine owadan alaja*
dakdym. I tied a beautiful charm at my wrist.;
goşar *n* wrist
write çyrşamak 2 *v* to write, graffitti *hatjagaz*
çyrşamak to write a letter *Çaga kitabyň ýüzüni*
çyrşapdyr. The front of the book has been
graffittied.; **ýazmak₁** *v* to write *göçürip ýazmak*
to copy (from) *täzeden ýazmak* to rewrite *ýazyp*
almak to write down *ýazyp bermek* to write
down for someone *uly ýazmak* to write with
large handwriting *kiçi ýazmak* to write with
small handwriting *düşnükli ýazmak* to write
clearly *düşnüksiz ýazmak* to write illegibly *goşgy*
ýazmak to write poetry

writer ýazyjy [ýa:zyjy] **cf:** **awtor.** *n* writer,
author *ýazyjy aýal* female writer, authoress
writing ýazma *n* writing *goşgy ýazma* writing in a
poetic style; **ýazuw 1** **cf:** **şrift.** *n* writing *ýazuw*
esbaplary writing materials *ýazuw hünäri* art of
writing; **ýazylyş** *n* writing
written ýazylgy₂ *adj* written *ýazylgy hat* written
letter *ýazylgy bolmak* to be written
wrong bimamla [bi:mamla] *adj* wrong, incorrect
Öziň bimamladygyny boýnuna alanok. He
doesn't admit he's in the wrong. *Bimamladygyny*
bilip ýüzüni aşak salyp dur. Because of his fault
his face has fallen.; **galat** *adj* wrong, incorrect,
false *Seniň aýdýanlaryň galat.* What you say is
not true. *galat habar* incorrect information *galat*
aýtmak tell a lie, tell lies; **telek** *adj* wrong,
mistaken

X x

X-ray rentgen [rent'gen] *n* X-ray photography
rentgen şöhlesi rentgen suraty rentgen apparaty

Y y

yakhna ýahna *n* yakhna [a cold boiled meat
dish]
yard haýat 1 [ha:ýat] *n* yard *haýatyň içinde* in the
yard
yarn ýüplük *n* yarn, thread *Haly dürli ýüplük*
lerden edilyär. Carpet is made of different kinds
of yarn. *ýüplük egirmek* to spin cotton into
threads [carpets are made from woollen yarn]
yawn pal₁ [pa:l] *n* yawn, (fit of) yawning;
pallamak [pa:llamak] *v* to yawn
year synp 1 **cf:** **klas.** *n* year, form, grade *Ol ikinji*
klasda. S/he is in the second year. {school}; **ýyl**
n year *geljek ýyl* next year *öten ýyl* last year
ýylbaýyl every year *ýyl ýyldan* from one year to

the next *ýylyňýylyna* from one year to the next
ýyl kesmek to sentence *Sud oňa ýyl kesdi.* The
judge gave him his sentence. comp. *ýyla*
dönmek

yearling tokly *n* yearling

yellow sary₁ [sa:ry] *adj* yellow *sary reňk* yellow
colour comp. *sary garynja* comp. *sary getirme*
comp. *saryyň gaýnamak* comp. *ýumurtganyň*
sarysy

yes bar 3 [ba:r] *adj* yes *Suw barmy? Bar.* Is there
water on? Yes. comp. *Arma(ň)! Bar bol(uň)!*
comp. *bar bolmak* comp. *bary-ýogy* ; **hawa**
interj yes *Sen ertir gelermiň? -hawa* Will you
come tomorrow? -Yes, I will.

yesterday düýn *adv* yesterday *Ol düýn geldi.* He came yesterday. *comp.* düýn-öňňin

yet entek *adv* yet, for the moment

yield eçilmek *v* to yield, provide

yoghurt gatyk *n* yoghurt, soured cream; curds
turşy gatyk sour yoghurt; **ýogurt** *n* yoghurt, yogurt *Türk ýogurty* Turkish (style) yoghurt

yolk ýumurtganyň sarysy (*comp.* of **sary**,) yolk of egg *hamyra umurtganyň sarysyny goşup, mikser bilen garmaly* at first add to a flour a yolk of an egg, then mix it with a mixer

Yomut ýomut Yomut (tribe) [one of the main Turkmen tribes]

you sen *Pronoun* you (singular) *seniň* of you, your (singular) *saňa* to you; **siz** *Pronoun* you (pl.) *siziň* of you, your *size* to you

young kiçi 2 *adj* young, younger *meniň kiçi aýal doganym* my younger sister; **körpe 1** *adj* young, small, youngest *körpe ogul* younger son

young camel köşek 1 [kö:šek] *n* young camel, camel foal *Düýä bir ýaşayança köşek diýilýär, ondan soň ol ulalyp iner bolýar.* Until one year çamel is called young camel, after that it's called iner.

young_ladies gelin-gyz 1 [gelin-gy:z] (*comp.* of **gelin**, **gyz**) *n* young ladies and girls *obanyň gyzlary* young women and girls of the village; **gelin-gyz 2** [gelin-gy:z] (*comp.* of **gelin**, **gyz**) *n* young ladies and girls *obanyň gelinleri* young women and girls of the village *toýuň bezegi gelinler* the beauty of wedding party are young

ladies

young_man ini 3 [ini:] *cf:* **jigi.** *n* young man (term of address); **jahyl 1** [ja:hy:l] *n* young man, youth, without knowledge or experience *jahyl çykmak* to reach manhood, or, to become a young man *Meniň oglum jahyl çykyp, öýlendiribermeli.* My son reached manhood and is of a marriageable age.

young_married_woman gelin 1 *n* young married woman *owadan gelin* beautiful bride *gelin edinmek* to have a bride *comp.* gelin-gyz *comp.* gelneje

younger_male ini 2 [ini:] *cf:* **jigi.** *n* younger male relatives (via father)

younger_sister uýa 1 *cf:* **medsestra.** *n* sister, little sister *Üýajygym, sag-aman otyrsyňmy? Gözi ullakan gyz seniň uýaňmy?* {dial}

youth gyzlyk 1 [gy:zlyk] *n* youth (re. girl) *gyzlyk döwri* childhood (re. girl); **jahyllyk 1** [ja:hy:llyk] *n* youth, time when one is young *jahyllyk ýyllarynda* in one's youth *Onuň jahyllyk ýyllary örän agyr geçdi.* He had many difficulties in his youth.; **juwan** [juwa:n] *n* youth, young, young person *juwan ýigit* young man *Iki ýaş juwanyň durmuş toýy boldy.* Two young people got married.; **ýaş-ýeleň** [ýa:ş-ýeleň] (*comp.* of **ýaş**,) *n* youth, young people; **ýaşlyk** [ýa:şlyk] *n* youth, youthfulness *meniň ýaşlyk ýyllarym* the days of my youth; **ýigdekçe** *n* youth, lad, boy, chap {colloq}; **ýigit** *n* youth, lad, guy *öýlenjek ýigit* bridegroom, fianc *batyr ýigit* brave lad *goç ýigit* brave chap *ýigit çykmak* to reach maturity

Z z

zeal gaýrat [gaýra:t] *n* zeal, energy *comp.* gaýrat et-dä! ; **yhlas** [yhla:s] *n* zeal, diligence, enthusiasm *yhlas etmek* to make an effort *yhlas bilen işlemek* to work with diligence

zealous är 2 *n* zealous *ol onuň äri* he is her husband *är ýerinde durmak* to stay on man's place *Är bol!* be brave *är ýigit* brave boy *är çykmak* to become elder *är-aýal* husband and wife *äre çykmak* to marry (for girls) *ärlerçe* bravery *comp.* ärli *comp.* ärsiz ; **gaýratly** [gaýra:tly] *adj* zealous, strong willed, energetic

zero nol 1 *num* nought, zero

zone zolak 3 [zo:lak] **cf:** **zolzol**₁. *n* zone, region, land *gorag zolagy* border zone *aralyk zolak* no man's land; **zona** ['zona] *n* zone, area, belt *araçäk zona* sy frontier/boundary zone *ösümlikler zonasy* plant area